Wylie City Council Regular Meeting

February 13, 2024 – 6:00 PM
Council Chambers - 300 Country Club Road, Building #100, Wylie, Texas 75098

CALL TO ORDER

INVOCATION & PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

PRESENTATIONS & RECOGNITIONS

PR1. Black History Month.

COMMENTS ON NON-AGENDA ITEMS

Any member of the public may address Council regarding an item that is not listed on the Agenda. Members of the public must fill out a form prior to the meeting in order to speak. Council requests that comments be limited to three minutes for an individual, six minutes for a group. In addition, Council is not allowed to converse, deliberate or take action on any matter presented during citizen participation.

CONSENT AGENDA

All matters listed under the Consent Agenda are considered to be routine by the City Council and will be enacted by one motion. There will not be separate discussion of these items. If discussion is desired, that item will be removed from the Consent Agenda and will be considered separately.

A. Consider, and act upon, approval of January 23, 2024 Regular City Council Meeting minutes.

B. Consider, and act upon, Resolution No. 2024-03(R) of the City Council of the City of Wylie, Collin, Dallas and Rockwall counties, Texas, ordering a General Election to be held on May 4, 2024, in the City of Wylie, Texas, for the purpose of electing the positions of two Council members (Place 2 and Place 4) of the Wylie City Council, to hold office for a period of three years; designating locations of polling places; designating filing deadlines; and ordering Notices of Election to be given as prescribed by law in connection with such election.

C. Consider, and act upon, Resolution No. 2024-04(R) authorizing the City Manager to execute a Joint General and Special Election Services Contract between the City of Wylie and the Collin County Elections Administrator to be administered by the Collin County Elections Administrator for the May 4, 2024 Wylie General Election.

D. Consider, and act upon, Resolution No. 2024-05(R) authorizing the City Manager to execute a Joint General and Special Election Services Contract between the City of Wylie and the Dallas County Elections Administrator to be administered by the Dallas County Elections Administrator for the May 4, 2024 Wylie General Election.

E. Consider, and act upon, Resolution No. 2024-06(R) authorizing the City Manager to execute a Joint General and Special Election Services Contract between the City of Wylie and the Rockwall County Elections Administrator to be administered by the Rockwall County Elections Administrator for the May 4, 2024 Wylie General Election.

F. Consider, and place on file, the Animal Shelter Advisory Board report to City Council.

G. Consider, and act upon, Resolution No. 2024-07(R) authorizing the City Manager of the City of Wylie to execute, on behalf of the City Council of the City of Wylie, the Highway Crossing Overpass Construction Agreement between The Kansas City Southern Railway Company, Collin County, and the City of Wylie, Texas concerning the construction of the bridge railroad mainline crossing of the Park Boulevard Extension project.

H. Consider, and act upon, the award of contract W2023-110-A to Beehive Industries for Comprehensive Infrastructure and Asset Management Software (CIAMS) in estimated amount of $99,800 for the initial contract base term and estimated annual amount of $48,600 after base term and authorizing the City Manager to execute any necessary documents.

I. Consider, and act upon, Resolution No. 2024-08(R) of the City Council of the City of Wylie, Texas (Wylie), hereby authorizing the City Manager of Wylie to enter into an interlocal cooperative purchasing agreement between the Sheriff's Association of Texas (SAT) and Wylie for the use of the SAT's contracts and authorizing the City Manager to execute any and all necessary documents.

J. Consider, and act upon, the approval of the purchase of one (1) Chevrolet Tahoe SSV and two (2) Chevrolet Silverado SSV vehicles in the estimated amount of $153,564.61 through a cooperative purchasing contract with the Sheriffs Association of Texas, and authorizing the City Manager to execute any necessary documents.

K. Consider, and act upon, the award of contract W2024-8-A to IGM Technology for Budget Software in estimated amount of $59,750 for the first year and authorizing the City Manager to execute any necessary documents.

L. Consider, and act upon, Resolution No. 2024-09(R) of the City Council of the City of Wylie, Texas (Wylie), hereby authorizing the City Manager of Wylie to enter into an interlocal cooperative purchasing agreement between the City of Midlothian (Midlothian) and Wylie for the use of the Midlothian's contracts and authorizing the City Manager to execute any and all necessary documents.

M. Consider, and act upon, the approval of the purchase of EMS Medical Supplies in an estimated annual amount of $87,956.60 from Bound Tree Medical, LLC for Wylie Fire Rescue through an interlocal agreement with the City of Midlothian and authorizing the City Manager to execute any and all necessary documents.

N. Consider, and act upon, a Preliminary Plat of Lots 1-8, Block A of Ladylike Addition, creating eight commercial lots on 19.726 acres, located north of 801 North State Highway 78.

O. Consider, and act upon, a Final Plat of Lot 1R-3R1, Block C of Woodlake Village, amending one commercial lot on 2.411 acres, located at 2016 North State Highway 78.

P. Consider, and act upon, a Final Plat of Lot 11R, Block C of Regency Business Park Phase 3, amending one light industrial lot on 1.275 acres, located at 2772 Capital Street.

REGULAR AGENDA

1. Consider, and act upon, Resolution No. 2024-10(R) establishing a public newspaper of general circulation to be the "Official Newspaper" for the City of Wylie.

WORK SESSION

WS1. Discussion regarding the Capital Improvement Program (CIP) Project Status and 5-Year Plan.

RECONVENE INTO REGULAR SESSION

ADJOURNMENT

CERTIFICATION
I certify that this Notice of Meeting was posted on February 9, 2024 at 5:00 p.m. on the outside bulletin board at Wylie City Hall, 300 Country Club Road, Building 100, Wylie, Texas, a place convenient and readily accessible to the public at all times.

_____ _____

Stephanie Storm, City Secretary *Date Notice Removed*

The Wylie Municipal Complex is wheelchair accessible. Sign interpretation or other special assistance for disabled attendees must be requested 48 hours in advance by contacting the City Secretary's Office at 972.516.6020. Hearing impaired devices are available from the City Secretary prior to each meeting.

If during the course of the meeting covered by this notice, the City Council should determine that a closed or executive meeting or session of the City Council or a consultation with the attorney for the City should be held or is required, then such closed or executive meeting or session or consultation with attorney as authorized by the Texas Open Meetings Act, Texas Government Code § 551.001 et. seq., will be held by the City Council at the date, hour and place given in this notice as the City Council may conveniently meet in such closed or executive meeting or session or consult with the attorney for the City concerning any and all subjects and for any and all purposes permitted by the Act, including, but not limited to, the following sanctions and purposes:

Texas Government Code Section:
§ 551.071 – Private consultation with an attorney for the City.
§ 551.072 – Discussing purchase, exchange, lease or value of real property.
§ 551.074 – Discussing personnel or to hear complaints against personnel.
§ 551.087 – Discussing certain economic development matters.
§ 551.073 – Discussing prospective gift or donation to the City.
§ 551.076 – Discussing deployment of security personnel or devices or security audit.

Wylie City Council

AGENDA REPORT

Department: City Secretary **Account Code:**

Prepared By: Stephanie Storm

Subject

Consider, and act upon, approval of January 23, 2024 Regular City Council Meeting minutes.

Recommendation

Motion to approve the Item as presented.

Discussion

The minutes are attached for your consideration.

Wylie City Council Regular Meeting Minutes

January 23, 2024 – 6:00 PM
Council Chambers - 300 Country Club Road, Building #100, Wylie, Texas 75098

CALL TO ORDER

Mayor Matthew Porter called the regular meeting to order at 6:04 p.m. The following City Council members were present: Councilman David R. Duke, Councilman Dave Strang, Mayor *pro tem* Jeff Forrester, Councilman Scott Williams, Councilman Sid Hoover, and Councilman Gino Mulliqi.

Staff present included: City Manager Brent Parker; Assistant City Manager Lety Yanez; Assistant Fire Chief Brian Ritter; Assistant Police Chief Anthony Henderson; Public Information Officer Craig Kelly; City Secretary Stephanie Storm; Purchasing Manager Chris Rodriguez; Engineering Project Manager Jenneen Elkhalid; Finance Director Melissa Brown; City Engineer Tim Porter; Public Works Director Tommy Weir, Library Director Ofilia Barrera; Wylie Economic Development Corporation Executive Director Jason Greiner; and various support staff.

INVOCATION & PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

Mayor *pro tem* Forrester led the invocation, and Mayor Porter led the Pledge of Allegiance.

PRESENTATIONS & RECOGNITIONS

PR1. Recognition of In-Sync Exotics.

Mayor Porter announced that In-Sync Exotics was unable to attend this evening; therefore, this item will be moved to a future meeting.

PR2. Eagle Scout Award - Brian Goodrich.

Mayor Porter presented a proclamation recognizing Brian Goodrich for his achievement of the Eagle Scout Award. Goodrich was present to accept the proclamations and gave a brief description of his Eagle Scout project.

PR3. National Human Trafficking Prevention Month.

Mayor Porter recognized the month of January as National Human Trafficking Prevention Month.

COMMENTS ON NON-AGENDA ITEMS

Any member of the public may address Council regarding an item that is not listed on the Agenda. Members of the public must fill out a form prior to the meeting in order to speak. Council requests that comments be limited to three minutes for an individual, six minutes for a group. In addition, Council is not allowed to converse, deliberate or take action on any matter presented during citizen participation.

Zahid Khan, Mohammad Abdul Moeed, Rania Noffel, Omer Shakoor, Hira Shakoor, Keli Abuhasheesh, Akheel Mohammed, Sara Khan, Shazia Al Hassan, Ahmed Al Hassan, and Alexandra Drago addressed Council requesting Council pass a Resolution for a cease-fire for Gaza.

Mayor Porter convened the Council into a break at 6:50 p.m.
Mayor Porter reconvened the Council at 7:01 p.m.

CONSENT AGENDA

All matters listed under the Consent Agenda are considered to be routine by the City Council and will be enacted by one motion. There will not be separate discussion of these items. If discussion is desired, that item will be removed from the Consent Agenda and will be considered separately.

A. Consider, and act upon, approval of January 9, 2024 Regular City Council Meeting minutes.

B. Consider, and act upon, the City of Wylie Monthly Revenue and Expenditure Report for December 31, 2023.

C. Consider, and place on file, the City of Wylie Monthly Investment Report for December 31, 2023.

D. Consider, and place on file, the monthly Revenue and Expenditure Report for the Wylie Economic Development Corporation as of December 31, 2023.

E. Consider, and act upon, Ordinance No. 2024-02 amending Ordinance No. 2023-39, which established the budget for fiscal year 2023-2024; providing for repealing, savings and severability clauses; and providing for an effective date of this ordinance.

F. Consider, and act upon, Ordinance No. 2024-03 amending Ordinance No. 2023-39, which established the budget for fiscal year 2023-2024; providing for repealing, savings and severability clauses; and providing for an effective date of this ordinance.

G. Consider, and act upon, Ordinance No. 2024-04 for a change in zoning from Multi-Family (MF) to Commercial Corridor - Special Use Permit (CC-SUP) on 0.198 acres to allow for an office use within a residential structure. Property located at 100 S. 3rd Street (ZC 2023-14).

Council Action

A motion was made by Councilman Mulliqi seconded by Councilman Williams, to approve the Consent Agenda as presented. A vote was taken and the motion passed 7-0.

REGULAR AGENDA

1. Consider, and act upon, Resolution No. 2024-02(R) authorizing the City Manager of the City of Wylie to execute the Grade Crossing Construction Agreement between The Kansas City Southern Railway Company and the City of Wylie, Texas concerning the construction of the railway crossing of Eubanks Lane, north of Centennial Drive.

Staff Comments

Engineering Project Manager Jenneen Elkhalid addressed the Council stating this agreement is between the City and Kansas City Southern Railway (KCS), also now known as Canadian Pacific Kansas City (CPKC). This agreement is for the grade crossing and the new signal at Eubanks, just north of Centennial and south of the North Texas Municipal Water Districts (NTMWD) driveway. The estimated cost is $1,222,722 and is funded 80 percent by NTMWD and 20 percent by the City's east and west thoroughfare funds. The railroad will give the City a minimum of a week's notice for the closing of the railroad crossing, which will be closed for three days. Regarding the status of the project, franchise utilities are being finalized, permits are being approved through TxDOT, the contractor is in place, and the project will be ready to move forward after the crossing work is completed.

Council Comments

Mayor *pro tem* Forrester confirmed all the easements have been purchased from the landowners, and we are only waiting on the franchise utilities and the approval of this agreement. Elkhalid confirmed that was correct. Councilman Williams asked for additional information on the difference between the $1.2 million versus $2.4 million. Elkhalid replied the $1.2 million is the agreement with the railroad and the $2.4 million is a separate Interlocal Agreement with NTMWD as they are funding 80 percent of the project and due to inflation, the City

requested an additional $2.4 million from NTMWD to keep it at the 80 percent ratio. Williams clarified the $1.2 million is the actual cost to the City. Elkhalid confirmed that is correct, it is the cost for the railroad improvements. Councilman Strang asked for the detour route and asked what days they would be working. Elkhalid replied for the three days, drivers would need to take Skyview to CR 384 and then connect to either Parker Road or north on Highway 78, and as of now staff does not have specifics on which days they would be working but will work with them on the days to have the least amount of impact to drivers. Forrester confirmed the City can offer a variance to work on Sundays from the City Manager's Office and that may help with traffic concerns and would prefer to have weekend construction. Councilman Mulliqi asked if this agreement should be with CPKC instead of KCSR since they have merged, and requested the timeline of the construction on Eubanks. Elkhalid stated they clarified the name in the agreement with CPKC, and they anticipate about 15-18 months for construction of the entirety of the project and added that Eubanks will remain open minus the three days for the railroad crossing construction during the project.

City Manager Parker added the City will do the best it can to try to coordinate the closing to have the least amount of impact on the drivers; however, the City does not have control over when the railroad crossing is closed.

Council Action

A motion was made by Mayor *pro tem* Forrester, seconded by Councilman Williams, to approve Item 1 as presented. A vote was taken and the motion passed 7-0.

2. Consider, and act upon, acceptance of the Annual Comprehensive Financial Report (ACFR) for FY 2022-23 following a presentation by the audit firm Weaver, LLP.

Staff Comments

Finance Director Brown addressed Council stating the City Charter requires that at the end of the fiscal year, an independent audit be made of all accounts of the City by a certified public accountant. In compliance with the City Charter, the City's outside auditor, Weaver LLP has performed an audit as of September 30, 2023.

John DeBurro, representing Weaver, addressed the Council giving a presentation on the introduction of Weaver, the audit process, the audit results, required communications, financial highlights, and discussion. Weaver issued an unmodified opinion on the Independent Auditor's Report on the financial statements, and no material weaknesses were noted regarding the Independent Auditor's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and other matters based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in accordance with Government Auditing Standards. DeBurro spoke on some financial highlights of the City including Governmental Funds revenues for the FY 2023 totaled $76.7 million, a $10.8 million increase, attributed primarily to a $4.2 million increase in intergovernmental revenues because of the federal financial assistance program revenue being recognized this year and a $2.5 million increase in interest income due to the favorable rates this past year, an increase in both sales and property taxes; comparison of Governmental Funds revenues increasing from $4.6 million in FY 2022 to $8.8 million in FY 2023; Governmental Funds expenditures for FY 2023 totaled $67.9 million, a slight increase of less than $1 million, attributed to capital outlay expenditures decreased $4.8 million, and public safety expenditures increased $3.3 million; the City's governmental funds reported a combined ending fund balance of $95 million at September 30, 2023 which was an increase of $28.8 million, primarily due to a $30.2 million increase in the Capital Projects Fund, the result of $16 million general obligation bonds issued, and a $12.1 million transfer from General Fund, and the unassigned fund balance in the General Fund, $28.6 million, represents 56.1 percent of general fund expenditures; the General Fund budget versus the actual budget was overall favorable with a budgetary variance of $7.2 million, with revenues over budget by $2.8 million, and expenditures $4.2 million below budget; and the Water and Sewer Fund net position increased by $8.4 million over the prior year attributed to the operating revenues increased $2.2 million primarily due to rate increases and increased consumption, operating expenses increased by $2.3 million primarily due to a $830,000 increase in water costs and a $1.4 million increase in wastewater treatment costs, and nonoperating revenue increased by $1.3 million due to a $1.2 million increase in interest income.

Council Comments
Mayor Porter thanked Weaver and the Finance Department staff for all of their work and professionalism. Councilman Williams confirmed staff will be coming to Council with a 2023 budget versus actual. Brown confirmed that staff will give a review before starting the budget process.

Council Action
A motion was made by Mayor *pro tem* Forrester, seconded by Councilman Strang, to approve Item 2 as presented. A vote was taken and the motion passed 7-0.

EXECUTIVE SESSION

Mayor Porter convened the Council into Executive Session at 7:29 p.m.

Sec. 551.072. DELIBERATION REGARDING REAL PROPERTY; CLOSED MEETING.
A governmental body may conduct a closed meeting to deliberate the purchase, exchange, lease, or value of real property if deliberation in an open meeting would have a detrimental effect on its negotiating position.

ES1. Consider the sale or acquisition of properties located at Ballard/Brown, Brown/Eubanks, FM 544/Cooper, FM 544/Sanden, Jackson/Oak, Regency/Steel, State Hwy 78/Ballard, State Hwy 78/Brown, and State Hwy 78/Skyview.

Sec. 551.087. DELIBERATION REGARDING ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT NEGOTIATIONS; CLOSED MEETING.
This chapter does not require a governmental body to conduct an open meeting:
(1) to discuss or deliberate regarding commercial or financial information that the governmental body has received from a business prospect that the governmental body seeks to have locate, stay, or expand in or near the territory of the governmental body and with which the governmental body is conducting economic development negotiations; or
(2) to deliberate the offer of a financial or other incentive to a business prospect described by Subdivision (1).

ES2. Deliberation regarding commercial or financial information that the WEDC has received from a business prospect and to discuss the offer of incentives for Projects: 2013-9a, 2022-1c, 2022-10c, 2023-1c, 2023-2d, 2023-3b, 2023-4c, 2023-5b, 2023-9b, 2023-10a, 2023-12c, 2024-1a, and 2024-1b.

RECONVENE INTO OPEN SESSION
Take any action as a result from Executive Session.

Mayor Porter reconvened the Council into Open Session at 8:38 p.m.

READING OF ORDINANCES
Title and caption approved by Council as required by Wylie City Charter, Article III, Section 13-D.

City Secretary Storm read the captions of Ordinance Nos. 2024-02, 2024-03, and 2024-04 into the official record.

ADJOURNMENT
A motion was made by Councilman Strang, seconded by Councilman Hoover, to adjourn the meeting at 8:40 p.m. A vote was taken and the motion passed 7-0.

Matthew Porter, Mayor

ATTEST:

Stephanie Storm, City Secretary

Wylie City Council

AGENDA REPORT

Department: City Secretary **Account Code:**

Prepared By: Stephanie Storm

Subject

Consider, and act upon, Resolution No. 2024-03(R) of the City Council of the City of Wylie, Collin, Dallas and Rockwall counties, Texas, ordering a General Election to be held on May 4, 2024, in the City of Wylie, Texas, for the purpose of electing the positions of two Council members (Place 2 and Place 4) of the Wylie City Council, to hold office for a period of three years; designating locations of polling places; designating filing deadlines; and ordering Notices of Election to be given as prescribed by law in connection with such election.

Recommendation

Motion to approve Item as presented.

Discussion

The offices of two City Council members, Places 2 and 4, will expire in May 2024. By the proposed Resolution, the City Council will order a General Election to be held on May 4, 2024. There will be one election for two Council seats, Place 2 and Place 4, for the Wylie City Council positions appearing on one ballot.

The Election shall be administered by the Collin County, Rockwall County, and Dallas County Elections Administrators. The Collin County Elections Administrator shall administer the Election for the Collin County portion of Wylie, the Rockwall County Elections Administrator shall administer the Election for the Rockwall County portion of Wylie, and the Dallas County Elections Administrator shall administer the Election for the Dallas County portion of Wylie.

Wylie voters shall vote in the county in which they are registered. This Resolution stipulates the polling places where qualified voters can cast ballots for the election. It also outlines the early voting by personal appearance locations and deadlines for filing.

The 2024 Election Calendar is attached for your review.

RESOLUTION NO. 2024-03(R)

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF WYLIE, COLLIN, DALLAS AND ROCKWALL COUNTIES, TEXAS, ORDERING A GENERAL ELECTION TO BE HELD ON MAY 4, 2024, IN THE CITY OF WYLIE, TEXAS, FOR THE PURPOSE OF ELECTING THE POSITIONS OF TWO COUNCIL MEMBERS (PLACE 2 AND PLACE 4) OF THE WYLIE CITY COUNCIL, TO HOLD OFFICE FOR A PERIOD OF THREE YEARS; DESIGNATING LOCATIONS OF POLLING PLACES; DESIGNATING FILING DEADLINES; AND ORDERING NOTICES OF ELECTION TO BE GIVEN AS PRESCRIBED BY LAW IN CONNECTION WITH SUCH ELECTION.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF WYLIE, TEXAS, THAT:

SECTION 1: An election is hereby ordered to be held on Saturday, May 4, 2024, for the purpose of electing persons to the offices of Council Members for Places 2 and 4; and

SECTION 2: The election shall be administered by the election's administrators of Collin, Dallas and Rockwall Counties. The election officers and maximum number of clerks for said polling place shall be determined and appointed in accordance with the provisions of the contracts for election administration services. The designated Election Day polling places are as follows:

The closest Election Day locations for Collin County voters are Collin College Wylie Campus (Student Center Lobby), 391 Country Club Road, Wylie, Texas 75098 and Wylie Senior Recreation Center (Dining Room), 800 Thomas Street #100, Wylie, Texas 75098.

The closest Election Day locations for Dallas County voters are First UMC of Sachse (Gym), 1520 Blackburn Road, Sachse, Texas 75048; Sachse City Hall (Courtroom), 3815 Sachse Road, Building B, Sachse, Texas 75048; and BG Hudson Middle School (Practice Gym), 4405 Hudson Drive, Sachse, Texas 75048.

The closest Election Day location for Rockwall County voters is the Rowlett Utility Customer Service Center (Conference Room) 6602 Dalrock Road, Rowlett, Texas 75088.

Collin, Dallas, and Rockwall County voters may vote at any of the additional election day voting locations open under full contract services with the County Elections Administration for each respective county.

Election polls shall be open from 7:00 a.m. until 7:00 p.m. on the date of the election.

SECTION 3: The election shall be administered by the election's administrators of Collin, Dallas and Rockwall Counties. The election officers and maximum number of clerks for said polling place shall be determined and appointed in accordance with the provisions of the contracts for election administration services. The designated Early Voting polling places, dates, and hours, and information for applications for ballot by mail are as follows:

Wylie early voting locations for Collin County voters are Collin College Wylie Campus (Student Center Lobby), 391 Country Club Road, Wylie, Texas 75098, and Wylie Senior Recreation Center (Dining Room), 800 Thomas Street #100, Wylie, Texas 75098. The main Early Voting location for Collin County voters is Collin County Elections (Voting Room), 2010 Redbud Blvd., Ste. 102,

McKinney, Texas 75069. For more information regarding the City early voting locations within Collin County, please contact the Collin County Elections Department at (800) 687-8546 or www.collincountytx.gov/elections.

The main Early Voting location for Dallas County voters is the Dallas County Elections Training/Warehouse (Vote Center), 1460 Round Table Drive, Dallas, Texas 75247. For more information regarding the City early voting locations within Dallas County, please contact the Dallas County Elections Department at (469) 627-8683 or www.dallascountyvotes.org.

The main Early Voting location for Rockwall County voters is the Rockwall County Library (Community Room), 1215 E. Yellowjacket Lane, Rockwall, Texas 75087; however, if both the City of Rockwall and Rockwall ISD are able to cancel their elections, the primary Early Voting location will be held at the city with the largest population within Rockwall County that is holding an election. For more information regarding the City early voting locations within Rockwall County, please contact the Rockwall County Elections Department at (972) 204-6200 or www.rockwallvotes.com.

Collin, Dallas, and Rockwall County voters may vote at any of the additional early voting locations open under full contract services with the County Elections Administration for each respective county.

Early voting for Collin County voters will begin on April 22, 2024 and continue through April 30, 2024 during the normal working hours of 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. with extended voting hours on April 27, 2024 from 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m.; and, April 29, 2024 and April 30, 2024 from 7:00 a.m. to 7:00 p.m.

Early voting for Dallas County voters will begin on April 22, 2024 and continue through April 30, 2024 during the normal working hours of 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. with extended voting hours on April 27, 2024 from 7:00 a.m. to 7:00 p.m.; April 28, 2024 from 12:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m.; and, April 29, 2024 and April 30, 2024 from 7:00 a.m. to 7:00 p.m.

Early voting for Rockwall County voters will begin on April 22, 2024 and continue through April 30, 2024 during the normal working hours of 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. with extended voting hours on April 27, 2024 from 10:00 a.m. to 3:00 p.m.; April 28, 2024 from 11:00 a.m. to 2:00 p.m.; and, April 29, 2024 and April 30, 2024 from 7:00 a.m. to 7:00 p.m.

For Collin County voters, applications for ballot by mail shall be requested from and mailed to Collin County Elections, Attn: Bruce Sherbet, 2010 Redbud Blvd., Suite #102, McKinney, Texas 75069, faxed to 972-547-1996, or emailed to absenteemailballoting@collincountytx.gov (if faxed or emailed, the original application must be mailed and received within four business days).

For Dallas County voters, applications for ballot by mail shall be requested from and mailed to Dallas County Elections, Attn: Heider Garcia, 1520 Round Table Drive, Dallas, Texas 75247, faxed to 214-819-6303, or emailed to evapplications@dallascounty.org (if faxed or emailed, the original application must be mailed and received within four business days).

For Rockwall County voters, applications for ballot by mail shall be requested from and mailed to Rockwall County Elections, Attn: Christopher Lynch, 915 Whitmore Drive, Suite D, Rockwall, Texas 75087, faxed to 972-204-6209, or emailed to elections@rockwallcountytexas.com (if faxed or emailed, the original application must be mailed and received within four business days).

Applications for ballots by mail must be received no later than the close of business on April 23, 2024.

SECTION 4: Candidates must file for a specific place and adhere to the filing deadlines accordingly. Candidate Packets are available in the City Secretary's Office. The candidate filing periods for the General Election for Council seats, Place 2 and Place 4 are as follows:

General Election Filing for Council Seats Places 2 and 4

Beginning: January 17, 2024 at 8:00 a.m.
Ending: February 16, 2024 at 5:00 p.m.

Candidates must file:

- In person at the City Secretary's Office, 300 Country Club Road, Building 100, Wylie, Texas 75098; or
- by mail to the City Secretary's Office, 300 Country Club Road, Building 100, Wylie, Texas 75098 (an application submitted by mail is considered to be filed at the time of its receipt by the appropriate filing authority); or
- by fax to 972-516-6026; or
- by email to stephanie.storm@wylietexas.gov

Please be advised that an application and petition must be signed and notarized prior to filing via mail, fax, or email.

SECTION 5: For early voting in person, early voting by mail, election day voting and provisional voting, the following voting equipment will be used in Collin County: ES&S ExpressVote Universal voting machines (EVS 6.1.1.0), ES&S ExpressTouch curbside voting machines (EVS 6.1.1.0), ES&S DS200 ballot counters (EVS 6.1.1.0), ES&S Model DS450 and DS850 High-Speed Scanners/Tabulators (EVS 6.1.1.0), along with the required ancillary parts and services required for such voting tabulation system.

For early voting in person, early voting by mail, election day voting and provisional voting, the following voting equipment will be used in Dallas County: ExpressVote Universal Voting System (EVS 6.0.2.0) consisting of Firmware 2.4.0.0; the ES&S DS200 Digital Precinct Scanner (EVS 6.0.2.0) consisting of Firmware 2.17.0.0; and ES&S Model DS850 High-Speed Scanner/Tabulator, Version 1 (EVS 6.0.2.0), along with the required ancillary parts and services required for this voting tabulation system.

For early voting in person, early voting by mail, election day voting and provisional voting, the following voting equipment will be used in Rockwall County: ES&S ExpressVote Universal voting machines (EVS 6.0.2.0), ES&S DS200 ballot counters (EVS 6.0.2.0), ES&S Model DS450 High-Speed Scanner/Tabulator (EVS 6.0.2.0), along with the required ancillary parts and services required for such voting tabulation system.

SECTION 6: The City Secretary is hereby authorized and directed to publish and/or post, in the time and manner prescribed by law, all notices required to be so published and/or posted in connection with the conduct of this election. The election, including providing notice of the election, shall be conducted in accordance with the Texas Election Code and other applicable law, and all resident qualified and registered voters of the City shall be eligible to vote at the election.

SECTION 7: The Mayor and the City Secretary of the City, in consultation with the City Attorney, are hereby authorized and directed to take any and all actions necessary to comply with the provisions of the Texas Election Code and any other state or federal law in carrying out and conducting the election, whether or not expressly authorized herein.

DULY PASSED AND APPROVED by the City Council of the City of Wylie, Collin, Dallas, and Rockwall Counties, Texas, on this the 13th day of February, 2024.

_____
Matthew Porter, Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
Stephanie Storm, City Secretary

Election Advisory No. 2023-25

May 4, 2024 Election and June 15, 2024 Runoff Election Law Calendar

The uniform election date in May of an even-numbered year is a date on which many local political subdivisions, such as cities, school districts, and water districts, have their regular general elections for members of their governing bodies or special elections to fill vacancies. Therefore, this calendar is required to meet the needs of many diverse governmental bodies.

House Bill 357 (88th Leg., R.S., 2023) amended Section 2.025 of the Texas Election Code to require the Secretary of State to set the runoff date for all runoff elections resulting from an election held on a uniform election date. Pursuant to Section 2.025, the Secretary of State has designated Saturday, June 15, 2024 as the election date for all runoff elections resulting from elections held by local political subdivisions on the May 4, 2024 Uniform Election Date.

If there are questions about the applicability of something in this calendar to your specific election, do not hesitate to call the Elections Division of the Office of the Texas Secretary of State at 1-800-252-VOTE (8683).

1. Note on Campaign Information
2. Note on Statutory and Administrative Code References
3. Note on Web Posting Requirements
4. May Uniform Date (Even-Numbered Years)
5. Required Use of County Polling Places
6. Notice of Candidate Filing Periods
7. Joint Election Requirement for School Districts
8. Joint Elections Generally
9. Notice of Elections
10. Regular Days and Hours for Voting
11. Extended Early Voting Hours and Branch Locations
12. Temporary Branch Locations
13. Notice of Previous Polling Place
14. Testing Tabulating and Electronic Voting Equipment
15. Accepting Voters with Certain Disabilities and Curbside Voting
16. Law Regarding Faxed or Emailed ABBMs and Faxed FPCAs
17. Opportunity to Correct Defect(s) with Application for Ballot by Mail and Carrier Envelope
18. Reconciliation Forms
19. Online Training Materials
20. Services Performable Under Contract and Mandatory Office Hours
21. Early Voting Rosters
22. Inspection of Voted Ballots and Cast Vote Records

Notes for June 15, 2024 Runoff Election (If Applicable)

While this Election Law Calendar addresses certain deadlines, it is highly recommended that your entity completes its election requirements as soon as possible due to the short timeframe between the May 4, 2024 Uniform Election Date and the June 15, 2024 Runoff Election Date.

1. Note on Ordering The Runoff Election and Notice of Election

Our office recommends ordering your runoff election and any extended weekday or weekend voting as soon as the final canvass has been completed due to the short timeframe between the May 4, 2024 election and the June 15, 2024 runoff election. Additionally, if possible, we recommend that a local political subdivision issue the notice of election immediately after the runoff election is ordered.

Notice of a runoff election must be posted on the website of the political subdivision that ordered the election no later than the 15th day before election day, Friday, May 31, 2024. If the political subdivision does not maintain a website, the notice must be posted on the bulletin board used for posting notices of public meetings. (Sec. 2.026).

The general rule is that, additionally, notice must be given using one of the following methods:

1. By posting a notice in each election precinct in which the election is to be held on or before the 15th day before the election, Friday, May 31, 2024. (Secs. 2.026, 4.003(a)(2)).
2. By publishing the notice at least once between the 30th day and the 10th day before the election, Thursday, May 16, 2024 – Wednesday, June 5, 2024. (Sec. 4.003(a)(1)).
3. By mailing a copy of the notice to each registered voter of the territory covered by the election, not later than the 10th day before election day, Wednesday, June 5 2024. (Sec. 4.003(a)(3)).

Cities and School Districts: Cities and school districts are required to publish their notice in a newspaper in accordance with Section 4.003(a)(1) (See number 2 above) and may also give any additional notice. (Sec. 4.003(c)). If a county maintains a website, the county must post any

notice of a runoff election provided to the county by a political subdivision conducting a runoff election in the county to the county's website no later than the 15th day before election day, Friday, May 31, 2024. (Secs. 2.026, 4.003(b)). If the county does not maintain a website, school districts and cities must also post a copy of the notice on the governmental bulletin board used for posting notice of public meetings no later than the 15th day before election day, Friday, May 31, 2024.

NOTE - Section 4.003 requires that counties post on the county website the notice and list of polling locations of any political subdivision that delivers their notice to the county under Section 4.008. This is regardless of whether the county is contracting with the entity.

NOTE - Section 4.004 requires the notice of election to include the Internet website of the authority conducting the election.

NOTE - Section 83.010 requires an election order and the election notice to state the early voting clerk's official mailing address or street address at which the clerk may receive delivery by common or contract carrier, if different, phone number, e-mail address, and the Internet website, if the early voting clerk has an Internet website. (Sec. 83.010).

2. Note on Testing and Ballot Programming

Due to the short timeframe between the canvass of the main election and the date of the runoff election, our office strongly recommends that your local political subdivision finalize the ballot programming and conduct your Public Logic & Accuracy testing as soon as possible after the main election has been canvassed and the runoff election has been ordered.

The Public Logic and Accuracy test must be completed no later than 48 hours before voting begins on a voting system used in the election. The last **business** day to conduct your public Logic and Accuracy testing is Friday, May 31, 2024. However, it is **strongly recommended** that such testing be completed as soon as possible after the ballot programming is finalized to allow time for corrections to programming, if necessary.

3. Note on Recounts

The deadline for submitting an expedited recount petition for the main election is 2 p.m. of the second day after the date of the local canvass. It is possible that the timing of the recount may impact ballot preparation for the scheduled runoff election. As such, it is strongly recommended that the entity complete the requested recount in a timely manner following the submission of a recount petition. (Secs. 212.083, 212.089).

If an expedited recount is requested for a main election that may result in a runoff election, the recount committee members must continue performing their duties on days that are not regular working days and during hours that are not regular working hours if necessary to complete the recount in time to avoid interfering with the orderly conduct of the scheduled runoff election. (Sec. 212.089).

Because the June 15, 2024 runoff election occurs soon after the May 4, 2024 election, we recommend canvassing the May election as soon as possible to allow adequate time for your entity to prepare for the June runoff election.

Calendar of Events

December

Monday, December 18, 2023 (30th day before Wednesday, January 17, 2024, first day to file an application for a place on the ballot)

Cities, Schools, and Other Political Subdivisions: Post Notice of Deadline to File Applications for Place on the Ballot (PDF) in a building in which the authority maintains an office. The notice must be posted not later than the 30th day before the first day to file. (Sec. 141.040; Sec. 49.113, Water Code). This notice must be posted in addition to the posting the requirements and deadline for filing for candidacy under Section 2051.201, Government Code. (See Note 3).

Water Districts: The notice must be posted at the district's administrative office or at the public place established by the district under Section 49.063 of the Water Code. (Sec. 49.113, Water Code).

NOTE - The authority with whom an application for a place on the ballot is filed is required to designate an e-mail address in the notice required by Section 141.040 of the Code for the purpose of filing an application for a place on the ballot.

NOTE - The delivery, submission, or filing of an application with an employee of the filing authority at the authority's usual place for conducting official business constitutes filing with the authority. (Sec. 1.007).

NOTE - Candidates will need to provide an indication on their candidate application that the candidate has either not been finally convicted of a felony, or if so convicted, has been pardoned or otherwise released from the resulting disabilities. A person who has been convicted of a felony will need to include with the application proof that the person has been pardoned or otherwise released from the resulting disabilities. The application form must include a statement informing candidates of the requirement to submit this information. Further, the official application form will need to include a statement informing candidates that knowingly providing false information on their application related to their final felony conviction status is a Class B misdemeanor. (Secs. 141.031, 141.039).

NOTE - School Districts: In addition to the general felony rule at Election Code Sec. 141.001 (finally convicted), a candidate for school board must not have been convicted (finally convicted or otherwise) of specific crimes under the Education Code in time to serve. (Sec. 11.066, Education Code).

January

Monday, January 1, 2024

First day for voters to submit an ABBM, an Annual ABBM, or a Federal Postcard Application (FPCA). The Annual ABBM and FPCA allows the voter to receive ballots for all elections in which they are eligible to vote held in 2024. Voters who will be 65 or older on election day or voters with a disability are eligible to submit an annual application. The application is considered submitted at the time of receipt. (Secs. 84.001(e), 84.007, 86.0015).

Monday, January 15, 2024 (Martin Luther King, Jr. Day)

Wednesday, January 17, 2024 (30th day before Friday, February 16, 2024, regular filing deadline for a place on the ballot)

First day to file an application for a place on the ballot or a declaration of write-in candidacy. (Secs. 143.007, 144.005, Election Code; Secs. 11.055, 130.082(g), Educ. Code). *See* Candidacy Filing outline for more details. The following forms are available on the Secretary of State's website:

- Application for Place on City/School/Other Political Subdivision Ballot (PDF)
- If your home rule city or special law district allows for a petition, the following petition may be used: Petition for Place on the City General Election Ballot (PDF)
- Declaration of Write-In Candidacy for City, School, or other Political Subdivisions (PDF)

NOTE: We are often asked how filing can begin if you have not yet ordered the general election. You do not need to order your **general** (regularly occurring) election in order for the filing period to begin.

NOTE - The delivery, submission, or filing of an application with an employee of the filing authority at the authority's usual place for conducting official business constitutes filing with the authority. (Sec. 1.007)

NOTE: Most elective offices now require that a candidate be a registered voter of the territory that the office is elected from as of the filing deadline or as of other statutory deadlines. (Sec. 141.001). For more information on the candidate voter registration requirement, *see* Voter Registration Requirements for Candidates.

NOTE - Cities, Schools, and Other Political Subdivisions: There are political subdivisions that do not have office hours on all days of the business week (Monday through Friday) or do not have an office that is open for eight hours each day of the business week. The Elections Division recommends that political subdivisions take steps to have someone available for a few hours most days during the candidate filing period to accept filings, and that political subdivisions post a schedule on their websites and on the bulletin boards where notices of meetings are posted of the days and times when someone will be available to accept filings.

The Elections Division also strongly recommends having someone available at the place of business on the filing deadline, especially from 2:00 PM to 5:00 PM, if you are otherwise closed. This guideline is based on the office-hour rule under Section 31.122 of the Election Code. Although a political subdivision may accept applications by mail, fax, or email without a person present at the office, the political subdivision will not be able to determine which applications were timely filed by 5:00 PM.

NOTE - Candidate applications, other than those that must be accompanied by a filing fee, may be filed via email. The application must be a scanned copy of the candidate application and must be sent to the filing authority's designated email address for accepting applications. (Secs. 143.004, 144.003).

Wednesday, January 31, 2024 (last weekday before February)

Recommended date that county election officials and local political subdivisions meet to discuss conducting elections at the same polling locations pursuant to Section 42.002, as well as any applicable joint election issues needed to be agreed upon. **NOTE: This is not a deadline; just a recommendation.**

February

Monday, February 5, 2024 (89th day before election day, extended from 90th day, Sunday, February 4, 2024, Sec. 1.006)

Last day for eligible political subdivisions to submit Notice of Exemption Under Section 61.013 (PDF) or an Application of Undue Burden Status (PDF) to the Secretary of State for exemption from the accessible voting system requirement. (Sec. 61.013). For additional information, consult

the most current advisory on this topic, Tex. Sec'y of State Election Advisory No. 2023-05.

Tuesday, February 13, 2024 (81st day before election day; 3rd day before filing deadline)

Political Subdivisions Other Than Counties: If a candidate dies on or before this date, his or her name is not placed on the ballot, if the filing deadline is Friday, February 16, 2024. (Sec. 145.094(a)(1)).

NOTE: Section 145.098 states if a candidate dies on or before the deadline for filing an application for a place on the ballot, the authority responsible for preparing the ballots MAY choose to omit the candidate. If the authority does choose to omit the candidate, the deadline for filing an application for a place on the ballot is extended to the fifth day after the filing deadline, Wednesday, February 21, 2024. This extended deadline only applies to the regular filing deadline. It **DOES NOT** apply to the write-in deadline.

Friday, February 16, 2024 (78th day before election day)

Political Subdivisions Other Than Counties: 5:00 PM - Last day for a candidate in a political subdivision (other than a county) to file an application for a place on the ballot for general election for officers for most political subdivisions, except as otherwise provided by the Texas Election Code. (Secs. 143.007(c), 144.005(d); Sec. 11.055, Education Code; Chapter 286, Health & Safety Code). *See* Candidacy Filing outline for more details.

NOTE - The delivery, submission, or filing of an application with an employee of the filing authority at the authority's usual place for conducting official business constitutes filing with the authority. (Sec. 1.007).

NOTE – A home-rule city's charter may **NOT** provide an alternate candidate filing deadline. (Secs. 143.005(a), 143.007).

NOTE – City Offices with Four-Year Terms: If no candidate has filed for a city office with a four- year term, the filing deadline is extended to 5:00 PM on Friday, March 8, 2024. (Sec. 143.008).

NOTE – An application submitted by mail is considered to be filed at the time of its receipt by the appropriate filing authority. (Secs. 143.007(b), 144.005(b)).

NOTE - When reviewing candidate applications, please make sure that the candidate has used the most current version of the form.

Political Subdivisions Other Than Counties (General Election): Deadline for political subdivisions to order a general election to be held on Saturday, May 4, 2024, unless otherwise provided by the Election Code. (Sec. 3.005). One of the following forms may be used:

- Order of Election for Municipalities (PDF)
- Order of Election for Other Political Subdivisions (Including Schools) (PDF)

Political Subdivisions Other Than Counties (Special Election): Deadline to order a special election on a measure to be held on Saturday, May 4, 2024. One of the following forms may be used:

- Order of Special Election for Municipalities (PDF)
- Order of Special Election for Other Political Subdivisions (PDF)

The order must include:

1. The date of the election;
2. The location of the main early voting polling place **including the street address, room number, and building name. The order must designate which location is the main early voting polling place;**
3. The offices or measures to be voted on;
4. **(*Recommended*)** Branch early voting polling places (*see* Notice of Elections above);
5. The dates and hours for early voting (recommended for counties, but required for all other entities);
6. The dates and hours of any Saturday and Sunday early voting (if applicable, it is recommended that this information be included in the order for counties, but it must be included for all other entities); and
7. The early voting clerk's official mailing address or street address at which the clerk may receive delivery by common or contract carrier, if different, phone number, e-mail address, and the Internet website, if the early voting clerk has an Internet website.

In addition to the information included above, an order for a debt obligation (bond) election **must** include (Sec. 3.009):

1. the proposition language that will appear on the ballot;
2. the purpose for which the debt obligations are to be authorized;
3. the principal amount of the debt obligations to be authorized;
4. that taxes sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the debt obligations may be imposed;
5. a statement of the estimated tax rate if the debt obligations are authorized or of the maximum interest rate of the debt obligations or any series of the debt obligations, based on the market conditions at the time of the election order;
6. the maximum maturity date of the debt obligations to be authorized or that the debt obligations may be issued to mature over a specified number of years not to exceed the maximum number of years authorized by law;

7. the aggregate amount of the outstanding principal of the political subdivision's debt obligations as of the date the election is ordered;
8. the aggregate amount of the outstanding interest on debt obligations of the political subdivision as of the date the election is ordered, which may be based on the political subdivision's expectations relative to variable rate debt obligations; and
9. the ad valorem debt service tax rate for the political subdivision at the time the election is ordered, expressed as an amount per $100 valuation of taxable property.

Recommended date to order the lists of registered voters from the county voter registrar. The list should include both the voters' residences and mailing addresses in order to conduct early voting by mail. (Sec. 18.006). The political subdivision should confirm that the most recent maps or boundary changes have been provided to the voter registrar.

Recommended date to confirm telephone number for the county voter registrar's office on election day.

Recommended date to order election supplies, other than ballots. (Subchapter A, Chapter 51).

Political Subdivisions Other Than Counties: *Recommended* date to appoint **presiding and alternate judges**. Currently, the Election Code does not establish a deadline for appointing election officials; there is only a notification deadline. For further information concerning procedures for appointing judges and their alternates, see Sections 32.005, 32.008, and 32.011. General eligibility requirements are found in Subchapter C, Chapter 32. In addition to appointing a judge and alternate judge for each election precinct pursuant to Sections 32.001 and 32.005, the governing body must allow the judge to appoint no less than two clerks; however, the alternate judge must serve as one of the clerks as a matter of law. (Secs. 32.032, 32.033). The presiding judge then appoints an additional clerk(s), but not more than the maximum set by the governing body. (Sec. 32.033). Presiding judges and their alternates must be given a Notice of Appointment (PDF) **not later than the 20th day after the appointment is made**. (Sec. 32.009). If the appointment is for a single election, the notice may be combined with the Writ of Election (PDF), which is required to be delivered to each presiding judge **not later than the 15th day before the election, Friday, April 19, 2024**. (Secs. 4.007, 32.009(e)). If the notices are combined, both must be delivered by the date required by the earlier notice. *See* Note 19 regarding Online Training Materials.

Water Districts: A water district is not required to provide a Notice of Appointment to a presiding judge, as required under Section 32.009, but must provide a Writ of Election (PDF). (Sec. 4.007; Sec. 49.110, Water Code).

Recommended date to appoint the **central counting station personnel** (manager, tabulation supervisor and assistants to the tabulation supervisor), if applicable. (Secs. 127.002, 127.003, 127.004, and 127.005). There is no statutory notice requirement for members of the central counting station, but good practice suggests that written notice be given to them.

Recommended date to appoint the **presiding judge and alternate presiding judge of the early voting ballot board** or to designate the election workers of one election precinct to serve as the early voting ballot board. (Secs. 87.001, 87.002, and 87.004). There is no statutory notice requirement for members of the early voting ballot board, but good practice suggests that written notice be given to them.

Monday, February 19, 2024 (Presidents' Day)

Tuesday, February 20, 2024 (74th day before election day)

5:00 PM - Deadline for write-in candidates to file Declarations of Write-In Candidacy (PDF) for regular officers for city, school district, library district, junior college district, hospital district, common school districts, Chapter 36 and 49 Water Code districts, and other political subdivision elections, unless otherwise provided by law. (Secs. 144.006(b), 146.054(b), 146.055, Election Code; Secs. 11.056, 11.304, 130.0825, Education Code; Sec. 326.0431, Local Government Code; Sec. 285.131, Health and Safety Code; and Secs. 36.059, 49.101, 63.0945, Water Code). *See*Candidacy Filing outline for more details.

NOTE: An application submitted by mail is considered to be filed at the time of its receipt by the appropriate filing authority. (Secs. 143.007(b), 144.005(b)).

Wednesday, February 21, 2024 (73rd day before election day; 5th day after regular filing deadline)

If a candidate dies on or before the deadline for filing an application for a place on the ballot, the authority responsible for preparing the ballots MAY choose to omit the candidate's name If the authority does choose to omit the candidate's name, the deadline for filing an application for a place on the ballot is extended to the fifth day after the filing deadline, February 21st. This extended deadline only applies to the regular filing deadline. It **DOES NOT** apply to the write-in deadline. (Sec. 145.098).

Thursday, February 22, 2024 (72nd day before election day)

First day to post Notice of Drawing for Place on Ballot (PDF) if drawing is to be conducted on Monday, February 26, 2024. This notice must be posted for 72 hours immediately preceding the time of the drawing. (Sec. 52.094(c)).

The authority conducting the ballot position drawing shall provide notice of the date, hour, and place of the drawing to candidates by this date if the drawing is to be conducted on Monday, February 26, 2024, as recommended. (Sec. 52.094(d)). If a candidate in a special election files on this date, they should be given a copy of the notice at the time they file.

The authority conducting the drawing shall provide notice of the date, hour, and place of the drawing to each candidate. The authority may provide written notice at the time the candidate files an application with the appropriate authority.

If notice was not provided at the time the candidate filed an application, the notice may be provided by:

1. written notice that is mailed to the address stated on the candidate's application not later than the fourth day before the date of the drawing; or
2. telephone, if a telephone number is provided on the candidate's application; or
3. by e-mail, if an e-mail address was provided on the candidate's application. (Sec. 52.094).

Friday, February 23, 2024 (71st day before election day)

Political Subdivisions Other Than Counties: 5:00 PM –Last day for a candidate to withdraw, by submission of a notarized Certificate of Withdrawal (PDF) or a notarized letter. **If a candidate withdraws or is declared ineligible by this date, his or her name is omitted from the ballot**. (Secs. 145.092(f), 145.094(a)(4), 145.096(a)(4)). For special circumstances regarding withdrawal of a candidate before ballots are prepared, please contact the Elections Division of the Office of the Texas Secretary of State.

Political Subdivisions Other Than Counties: 5:00 PM – Last day to **withdraw** as a **write- in** candidate in the general election ordered by a political subdivision other than a county. (Secs. 144.006(c), 146.0301, 146.054(c)). (Candidates may use the Certificate of Withdrawal (PDF)).

Recommended first day that an election may be cancelled **if** all filing deadlines have passed, each candidate for an office listed on the ballot is unopposed (except as discussed below), and write- in votes may be counted only for names appearing on a list of write-in candidates. (Sec. 2.052). The Certification of Unopposed Candidates for Other Political Subdivisions (PDF) may be used to certify candidates as unopposed. Also, see our Sample Order of Cancellation (PDF).

A special election of a political subdivision is considered to be a separate election with a separate ballot from a general election for officers of the same political subdivision held at the same time as the special election. Therefore, the fact that there may be a proposition on the ballot will not prevent a cancellation of an election for candidates who are unopposed. (Sec. 2.051(a)). If any members of the political subdivision's governing body are elected from territorial units, such as single member districts, an election **shall** be cancelled in a particular territorial unit if each candidate for an office that is to appear on the ballot in that territorial unit is unopposed **and no opposed at-large race is to appear on the ballot.** An unopposed at-large race **shall** be cancelled in an election regardless of whether an opposed race is to appear on the ballot in a particular territorial unit. (Sec. 2.051(b)).

This recommended cancellation deadline presumes a filing deadline of Friday, February 16, 2024 and a write-in deadline of Tuesday, February 20, 2024. Special elections may have different deadlines, and may be cancelled separately. For more information on cancellation of elections, please see the Secretary of State's Advisory - Cancellation of Election for Local Political Subdivisions (Not County).

NOTE – Under Section 2.053 of the Texas Election Code, this cancellation process is mandatory rather than discretionary. For additional information, consult the outline on Cancellation of Election for Local Political Subdivisions (Not County).

NOTE: Political Subdivision Holding a Special Election to Fill a Vacancy: If you are having a special election to fill a vacancy for an unexpired (partial) term, you must not cancel the special election until after all deadlines to file for a special vacancy election have passed. Reminder: The cancellation procedures allow general and special elections to be considered separate elections for cancellation purposes. If the elections are separated, note there are procedures related to listing unopposed candidates in the same relative order on the ballot. *See* Sec. 2.053, Election Code and the Secretary of State's outline on Cancellation of Election for Local Political Subdivisions (Not County).

Saturday, February 24, 2024 (70th day before election day)

Last day to order a special election to fill a vacancy (if authorized to fill vacancies by special election) and have the filing deadline be the 62nd day before election day. (Secs. 201.054(a)(1), 201.052). Please note that the Election Code requires the election to be ordered as soon as practicable after the vacancy occurs. (Sec. 201.051). One of the following forms may be used:

- Order of Special Election for Municipalities (PDF)
- Order of Special Election for Other Political Subdivisions (PDF)

NOTE: Section 201.054 provides that if the special election to fill a vacancy is ordered (1) on or before the 70th day before election day, the candidate application must be filed by 5:00 PM on the 62nd day before election day, OR (2) after the 70th day but on or before the 46th day before election day, the candidate application must be filed by 5:00 PM on the 40th day before election day. This is the first of the two possible ordering times. We do **not** interpret the 70th day order date here as "moving" to the next business day because the date falls on a Saturday, as this is not the last day to order a special election to fill a vacancy for this uniform election date. If a candidate in a special election files on this date, they should be given a copy of the notice at the time they file.

NOTE - A candidate must provide an indication on their candidate application that the candidate has either not been finally convicted of a felony, or if so convicted, has been pardoned or otherwise released from the resulting disabilities. A person who has been convicted of a felony will need to include with the application proof that the person has been pardoned or otherwise released from the resulting disabilities. The application form must include a statement informing candidates of the requirement to submit this information. Further, the official application form will need to

include a statement informing candidates that knowingly providing false information on their application related to their final felony conviction status is a Class B misdemeanor. (Secs. 141.031, 141.039).

NOTE - School Districts: In addition to the general felony rule at Election Code Sec. 141.001 (finally convicted), a candidate for school board must not have been convicted (finally convicted or otherwise) of specific crimes under the Education Code in time to serve. (Sec. 11.066, Education Code).

Monday, February 26, 2024 (68th day before election day)

Recommended date to conduct ballot position drawing. (Sec. 52.094). You should also certify today to the county election officer the offices, propositions (in all necessary languages), and candidates' names (including the order) as they are to appear on the ballot, **if you are contracting** to have the county conduct your election or if you are conducting a joint election with the county. *See* entry for February 22, 2024 regarding ballot drawing.

NOTE - After the ballot drawing has occurred, the Elections Division recommends that you proof and test your ballot programming as soon as possible and **prior to the deadline to mail a ballot** if the political subdivision will be using automatic tabulating equipment to count the mail ballots or if your mail ballots are printed from the same database used to program your precinct scanners and/or DREs (*See* Note 14.) **The Elections Division also recommends that you provide candidates with copies of ballot proofs so that candidates may verify the correctness of their names, positions sought, and order of names on the ballot.**

Thursday, February 29, 2024 (Leap Year) March
Saturday, March 2, 2024 (Texas Independence Day)

Monday, March 4, 2024 (61st day before election day, extended from 62nd day, Sunday, March 3, 2024, Sec. 1.006)

Political Subdivisions Other Than Counties: 5:00 PM – Last day to file an application for a place on the ballot in a special election (PDF) to fill a vacancy, if the special election is ordered on or before the 70th day before election day, Saturday, February 24, 2024. (Secs. 1.006, 201.054(a)(1)). (For more details about Section 201.054 and the two possible special election deadlines, see entry for Saturday, February 24, 2024).

Political Subdivisions Other Than Counties: 5:00 PM – Deadline for write-in candidates to file Declarations of Write-In Candidacy (PDF) for officers for city, school district, library district, junior college district, hospital district, and common school districts in a special election to fill a vacancy if the special election is ordered on or before the 70th day before election day, Saturday, February 24, 2024. (Sec. 201.054(a)(1), 201.054(g)).

NOTE: A declaration of write-in candidacy for a special election must be filed not later than the regular filing deadline to apply for a place on the ballot. The deadline to file an application for a place on the ballot in a special election to fill a vacancy, if the special election is ordered on or before the 70th day before election day, Saturday, February 24, 2024, is Monday, March 4, 2024. (Sec. 1.006).

NOTE - Sections 141.031 and 141.039 of the Code provide the application requirements related to a candidate's final felony conviction status and what must be included on the candidate application form. Specifically, candidates will need to provide an indication on their candidate application that the candidate has either not been finally convicted of a felony, or if so convicted, has been pardoned or otherwise released from the resulting disabilities. A person who has been convicted of a felony will need to include with the application proof that the person has been pardoned or otherwise released from the resulting disabilities. The application form must include a statement informing candidates of the requirement to submit this information. Further, the official application form will need to include a statement informing candidates that knowingly providing false information on their application related to their final felony conviction status is a Class B misdemeanor. (Secs. 141.031, 141.039).

NOTE - When reviewing candidate applications, please make sure that the candidate has used the most current version of the form.

NOTE - School Districts: In addition to the general felony rule at Election Code Sec. 141.001 (finally convicted), a candidate for school board must not have been convicted (finally convicted or otherwise) of specific crimes under the Education Code in time to serve. (Sec. 11.066, Education Code).

NOTE – Section 52.094 of the Code requires the authority conducting the drawing to provide notice of the date, hour, and place of the drawing to each candidate by: 1) written notice that is mailed to the address stated on the candidate's application not later than the fourth day before the date of the drawing; or 2) provided at the time the candidate files an application with the appropriate authority. If not provided at the time the candidate files an application, the notice may be provided by telephone, if a telephone number is provided on the candidate's application or by e-mail, if an e-mail address was provided on the candidate's application. (Sec. 52.094). (Notice of Drawing for Place on Ballot)(PDF).

Tuesday, March 5, 2024 (60th day before election day)

Political Subdivisions Other Than Counties: Last day for the governing body of a political subdivision to deliver notice of the election to the county clerk/elections administrator and voter registrar of each county in which the political subdivision is wholly or partly located. (Sec. 4.008).

NOTE FOR COUNTIES - Section 4.003 requires that counties post on the county website the notice and list of polling locations of any political subdivision that delivers their notice to the county under Section 4.008. This is regardless of whether the county is contracting with the entity. *See* Note 9 for more information on the requirements related to the Notice of Election.

NOTE - Section 4.004 requires the notice of election to include the Internet website of the authority conducting the election.

NOTE - Section 83.010 requires an election order and the election notice to state the early voting clerk's official mailing address or street address at which the clerk may receive delivery by common or contract carrier, if different, phone number, e-mail address, and the Internet website, if the early voting clerk has an Internet website. (Sec. 83.010).

Recommended date for county clerk/county elections administrator to deliver an initial list of voters who have submitted annual applications for ballot by mail under Section 86.0015 and scans or photocopies of those applications to the early voting clerk of any political subdivision located within the county that is holding an election on May 4, 2024. The list should only include voters that reside in the political subdivision holding the election. The list should only be created and sent to those political subdivisions that have provided notice of the election to the county clerk/elections administrator. *See also*, the note below and the entry at Tuesday, April 23, 2024, for more information about delivery of a final list of voters. *See* entry at Monday, April 22, 2024 for more information on the delivery of copies/images of the applications.

NOTE: Section 86.0015 requires the county clerk/elections administrator to provide a list of voters that have submitted an annual application for ballot by mail to all political subdivisions in their county holding an election. The law only applies to elections for which the county clerk/elections administrator is not the early voting clerk via a contract for election services or joint election agreement. The Election Division *strongly recommends* that the county and political subdivisions **discuss the frequency and method for which these lists should be transmitted** to ensure that ballots are sent out in a timely manner. Finally, the county clerk/elections administrator **must deliver either photocopies or scanned images of the applications (under Section 87.126) to the early voting clerk** of the political subdivision before the ballots by mail are delivered to the early voting ballot board for qualifying and counting under Section 87.041.

Thursday, March 7, 2024 (58th day before election day, 20th day after February 16, 2024)

Last day to notify election judges of their appointment if they were appointed, as recommended, by Friday, February 16, 2024. (Sec. 32.009(b)). Presiding judges and their alternates must be notified (PDF) of their appointment in writing, not later than the 20th day after the date the appointment is made. If the appointment is for a single election, the notice may be combined with the Writ of Election (PDF), which is required to be delivered to each presiding judge not later than the 15th day before the election, Friday, April 19, 2024. (Sec. 4.007, 32.009(e)). If the notices are combined, both must be delivered by the date required by the earlier notice.

Friday, March 8, 2024 (57th day before election day)

Political Subdivisions: 5:00 PM –Last day for a candidate to file Certificate of Withdrawal (PDF) in a special election, in which the filing deadline is the 62nd day before election day. If a candidate withdraws or is declared ineligible by this date, his or her name is omitted from the ballot. (Secs. 145.092(b), (e) and 145.094(a)(3)).

For special circumstances regarding withdrawal of a candidate before ballots are prepared, please contact the Elections Division of the Office of the Texas Secretary of State.

City Offices with Four-Year Terms: 5:00 PM – Extended filing deadline in cities with four-year terms of office, when no candidate files for a particular office by the regular filing deadline of Friday, February 16, 2024. (Sec. 143.008). (*See* entry for Friday, February 16, 2024).

Sunday, March 10, 2024 (Daylight Savings)
Friday, March 15, 2024 (50th day before election day)

Deadline to challenge the filing of an application for a place on the ballot as to form, content, and procedure. (Sec. 141.034)

NOTE - Section 141.034 of the Code provides that a candidate application cannot be challenged for "Form, Content, and Procedure" defects after the 50th day before the date of the election for which the application is made. (Sec. 141.034).

Friday, March 15, 2024 - Thursday, June 13, 2024 (50th day before election day – 40th day after election day)

Mandatory Office Hours: Each county clerk, city secretary, or secretary of a governing body (or the person performing duties of a secretary) must keep the office open for election duties for at least 3 hours each day, during regular office hours, on regular business days. (Sec. 31.122).

NOTE: Independent School Districts: A "regular business day" means a day on which the school district's main business office is regularly open for business. (Sec. 31.122(b)).

NOTE: If a school district's spring break falls during the mandatory office hour period under Section 31.122 of the Election Code, a school district is not required to have someone present for three hours during the days the school district's main business office is not regularly open for business. However, we strongly recommend posting notice with contact information for open records requests. You should also have one of your elections personnel check at least once a day in the event a voter sent an ABBM to the school district address, fax, or e-mail.

NOTE: Good Friday falls during the mandatory office hour period under Section 31.122 of the Election Code. Section 31.122 applies to Good Friday; therefore entities, other than school districts, will need to be open for at least 3 hours that day. Section 31.122(b) grants school districts an exception if Good Friday is a local holiday and a day the school district's main business office is not regularly open for business. (Sec. 31.122).

NOTE: Special Elections: In the case of a special election, the office hour rule is triggered starting the third day after the special election is ordered. (Sec. 31.122).

NOTE: Section 31.096 of the Code addresses nontransferable functions under an election services contract. **Specifically, an election services contract may not change the political subdivision's requirement to maintain office hours under Section 31.122.** Section 31.096 of the Code also allows a county that has contracted with a city to be the custodian of voted ballots for a city election. (Sec. 31.096). *See* Note 20.

Sunday, March 17, 2024 (48th day before election day)

Last day to publish notice (PDF) for testing of automatic tabulation equipment testing and logic and accuracy testing (L&A testing) of a voting system that uses direct recording electronic (DRE) voting machines and precinct scanners **if test will be completed by recommended deadline of Tuesday, March 19, 2024.** Notice of the public tests must be published at least 48 hours before the test begins. (Secs. 127.093, 127.096, 129.022, 129.023). *See* Note 14,above.

Tuesday, March 19, 2024 (46th day before election day)

Political Subdivisions: Last day to order a special election to fill a vacancy (if authorized to fill vacancies by special election). If the election was ordered after the 70th day before election day, the filing deadline will be the 40th day before election day. (Secs. 201.052, 201.054(a)(2)). The Election Code requires the election to be ordered as soon as practicable after the vacancy occurs. (Sec. 201.051). The following forms may be used:

- Order of Special Election for Municipalities (PDF)
- Order of Special Election for Other Political Subdivisions (PDF)

Please note that the Election Code requires the election to be ordered as soon as practicable after the vacancy occurs. (Sec. 201.051). (For more information about the write-in declaration deadline, see Monday, March 25, 2024 note entry. For more details about Section 201.054 and the two possible special election deadlines, see Saturday, February 24, 2024 note entry.)

NOTE- Sections 141.031 and 141.039 of the Code provide the application requirements related to a candidate's final felony conviction status and what must be included on the candidate application form. Specifically, candidates will need to provide an indication on their candidate application that the candidate has either not been finally convicted of a felony, or if so convicted, has been pardoned or otherwise released from the resulting disabilities. A person who has been convicted of a felony will need to include with the application proof that the person has been pardoned or otherwise released from the resulting disabilities. The application form must include a statement informing candidates of the requirement to submit this information. Further, the official application form will need to include a statement informing candidates that knowingly providing false information on their application related to their final felony conviction status is a Class B misdemeanor. (Secs. 141.031, 141.039).

NOTE - When reviewing candidate applications, please make sure that the candidate has used the most current version of the form.

NOTE - School Districts: In addition to the general felony rule at Election Code Sec. 141.001 (finally convicted), a candidate for school board must not have been convicted (finally convicted or otherwise) of specific crimes under the Education Code in time to serve. (Sec. 11.066, Education Code).

Recommended date to conduct the first test of the automatic tabulating equipment and for logic and accuracy (L&A test) test on precinct scanners and DREs. (Secs. 127.093, 127.096, 129.022, 129.023). The SOS recommends you complete your first round of testing **prior to mailing your mail ballots** if those ballots will be counted using automatic tabulation equipment. If you conduct your first round of testing by this date, you must publish notice of the test 48 hours prior to testing. *See* Note 14, above.

NOTE- The general custodian of election records is required to demonstrate, using a representative sample of voting system equipment, that the source code of the equipment has not been altered. (Sec. 129.023(c-1)). *See* Tex. Sec'y of State Election Advisory No. 2019-23 and Tex. Sec'y of State Election Advisory No. 2022-30 for more information on hash validation and voting system procedures.

Wednesday, March 20, 2024 (45th day before election day)

Deadline to mail ballots to military or overseas voters who already submitted their ballot requests via a federal postcard application (FPCA) or via a standard application for ballot by mail (ABBM) and indicated that they are outside the United States. If the early voting clerk cannot meet this 45th-day deadline, the clerk **must** notify the Secretary of State within 24 hours. (Sec. 86.004(b)).

NOTE - An FPCA may be submitted by in-person delivery by the voter in accordance with Section 84.008 of the Code or by common or contract carrier. Further, an application is considered submitted in the following calendar year if: 1) the applicant is eligible to vote in an election occurring in January or February of the next calendar year; and 2) the application is submitted in the last 60 days of a calendar year but not earlier than the 60th day before the date of the January or February election. (Sec. 101.052).

NOTE - A member of the Texas National Guard or the National Guard of another state or a member of a reserve component of the armed forces of the United States serving on active duty under an order of the President of the United States or activated on state orders, or the spouse or dependent of a member, may submit an FPCA. (Sec. 101.001). For a full list of eligible FPCA voters, *see* Note 16.

Reminder Regarding FPCAs and Overseas ABBMs: If the early voting clerk receives an FPCA (from a military or non-military voter) or an ABBM from an overseas voter after the 45th day deadline, then the ballot **must** be mailed within seven days after the early voting clerk **receives** the FPCA or ABBM. (Secs. 86.004(b), 101.104).

Reminder: In regards to mail ballots for other voters (not military voters using an FPCA or overseas voters using an FPCA or ABBM), the early voting clerk **must** mail a ballot not later than the 7th day after the later of: (1) the date the early voting clerk has accepted a voter's application for a ballot by mail or (2) the date the ballots become available for mailing. However, if the 7th day falls earlier than the 37th day before election day, the voter's mail ballot must be mailed no later than the 30th day before election day. (Sec. 86.004(a)). This means that for every application that is accepted by the early voting clerk before the 37th day before election day, the balloting materials must be mailed by the 30th day before election day. Any application that comes in after the 37th day before election day will follow the 7-day timeline in Sec. 86.004.

NOTE - Information on the early voting roster for both early voting in person and early voting by mail must be made available for public inspection and on the county's website if the county clerk or elections administrator is serving as the early voting clerk. For an election held by a political subdivision in which the county clerk or elections administrator is not serving as the political subdivision's early voting clerk, then the information on the roster must be made available on the Internet website of the authority ordering the election. The early voting roster shall be posted by 11:00 a.m. on the day after the information is entered on the roster (for early voting in person) or by 11:00 a.m. on the day after the early voting clerk receives a ballot voted by mail. If the entity does not maintain a website, the information must be on the bulletin board used for posting notices. (Sec. 87.121). *See* Note 21.

NOTE - Section 87.121 of the Code provides that if an early voting clerk fails to post their early voting rosters in accordance with Section 87.121, a person registered to vote in the county where the early voting clerk is conducting early voting may file a complaint with the Secretary of State regarding the early voting clerk's noncompliance. The Secretary of State by rule shall create and maintain a system for receiving and recording these complaints. (Sec. 87.121).

Monday, March 25, 2024 (40th day before election day)

Political Subdivisions: 5:00 PM – Last day to file for a place on the ballot in a special election to fill a vacancy, if the special election is ordered after the 70th day before election day, but on or before the 46th day before election day, Tuesday, March 19, 2024. (Sec. 201.054(a)(2)). (For more details about Section 201.054 and the two possible special election deadlines, see Saturday, February 24, 2024 note entry.)

Political Subdivisions: 5:00 PM – Deadline for write-in candidates to file Declarations of Write-In Candidacy (PDF) for officers for city, school district, library district, junior college district, hospital district, and common school districts in a special election to fill a vacancy if the special election is ordered after the 70th day before election day, but on or before the 46th day before election day, Tuesday, March 19, 2024. (Sec. 201.054(a)(1), 201.054(g)).

NOTE - Section 201.054(g) provides that a declaration of write-in candidacy for a special election must be filed not later than the filing deadline.

NOTE - When reviewing candidate applications, please make sure that the candidate has used the most current version of the form.

NOTE - Sections 141.031 and 141.039 of the Code provide the application requirements related to a candidate's final felony conviction status and what must be included on the candidate application form. Specifically, candidates will need to provide an indication on their candidate application that the candidate has either not been finally convicted of a felony, or if so convicted, has been pardoned or otherwise released from the resulting disabilities. A person who has been convicted of a felony will need to include with the application proof that the person has been pardoned or otherwise released from the resulting disabilities. The application form must include a statement informing candidates of the requirement to submit this information. Further, the official application form will need to include a statement informing candidates that knowingly providing false information on their application related to their final felony conviction status is a Class B misdemeanor. (Secs. 141.031, 141.039).

NOTE - School Districts: In addition to the general felony rule at Election Code Sec. 141.001 (finally convicted), a candidate for school board trustee must not have been convicted (finally convicted or otherwise) of specific crimes under the Education Code in time to serve. (Sec. 11.066, Education Code).

NOTE - Section 52.094 of the Code requires the authority conducting the drawing to provide notice of the date, hour, and place of the drawing to each candidate by: 1) written notice that is mailed to the address stated on the candidate's application not later than the fourth day before the date of the drawing; or 2) provided at the time the candidate files an application with the appropriate authority. If not provided at the time the candidate files an application, the notice may be provided by telephone, if a telephone number is provided on the candidate's application or by e-mail, if an e-mail address was provided on the candidate's application. (Sec. 52.094). (Notice of Drawing for Place on Ballot (PDF)).

Friday, March 29, 2024 (Good Friday)

Note that the office hour requirement of Section 31.122 **applies to Good Friday**. For more information on the office hour rule, see the entry for March 15, 2024 – June 13, 2024.

Saturday, March 30, 2024 (35th day before election day)

Political Subdivisions Other Than Counties: 5:00 PM – Last day for a candidate to file a Certificate of Withdrawal (PDF) in a special election in which the filing deadline is the 40th day before election day. **If a candidate withdraws or is declared ineligible by this date, his or her name is omitted from the ballot.** This deadline does not extend to the next business day under Section 1.006. (Secs. 145.092(a), 145.094(a)(2)).

Sunday, March 31, 2024 (Easter Day/Cesar Chavez Day)

April

Thursday, April 4, 2024 (30th day before election day)

Last day to register to vote or make a change of address effective for the May 4, 2024 election. (Secs. 13.143, 15.025).

NOTE - A voter who submits a change of address after this date may still be eligible to return to his or her previous precinct to vote under "fail-safe" voting, if he or she still resides in the **same** county and the same local political subdivision, if applicable, conducting the election. (Secs. 15.025, 63.0011).

NOTE - A Federal Postcard Application (FPCA) also serves as an application for **permanent** registration under Texas law **unless the voter marked "my intent to return is uncertain" (2019 form (PDF)), or "my return is uncertain" (2017 form))**. The early voting clerk should make a copy (for mailing ballots, keeping records, etc.), then should forward the original to the county voter registrar, as soon as practicable. (Sec. 101.055; 1 T.A.C. § 81.40(a), (c)(2)).

Deadline for early voting clerk to mail a ballot by mail to a voter if the voter's Application for Ballot by Mail (ABBM) was accepted by the early voting clerk on or before Thursday, March 28, 2024. (Sec. 86.004(a)).

NOTE: In regards to mail ballots for other voters (not military voters using an FPCA or overseas voters using an FPCA or ABBM), the early voting clerk **must** mail a ballot not later than the 7th day after the later of: (1) the date the early voting clerk has accepted a voter's application for a ballot by mail or (2) the date the ballots become available for mailing. However, if the 7th day falls earlier than the 37th day before election day, the voter's mail ballot must be mailed no later than the 30th day before election day. (Sec. 86.004(a)). This means that for every application that is accepted by the early voting clerk before the 37th day before election day, the balloting materials must be mailed by the 30th day before election day. Any application that comes in after the 37th day before election day will follow the 7-day timeline in Sec. 86.004.

First day of period during which notices of election must be published in a newspaper of general circulation **if method of giving notice is not specified by a law outside the Texas Election Code,** and this method of giving notice is selected. The notice for elections ordered by the governor, by a county authority, or by an authority of a city or school district must be given by publication in a newspaper in addition to any other method specified by a law outside the Election Code. (Sec. 4.003(a)(1), (c), (d)). This notice may be combined with the other notices you are required to publish. The election notice shall be posted on the political subdivision's website. *See* Note on Notice of Elections.

NOTE - Section 4.004 requires the notice of election to include the Internet website of the authority conducting the election. (Sec. 4.004(a)).

NOTE - Section 83.010 of the Code requires an election order and the election notice to state the early voting clerk's official mailing address or street address at which the clerk may receive delivery by common or contract carrier, if different, phone number, e-mail address, and the Internet website, if the early voting clerk has an Internet website. (Sec. 83.010).

Recommended date for early voting clerk to issue order calling for appointment of signature verification committee if one has been appointed. (Sec. 87.027). This form may be used to issue order: Order Calling for Signature Verification Committee (PDF). If the signature verification committee will start meeting on Sunday, April 14, 2024, the early voting clerk must post a copy of the order calling for appointment of the signature verification committee on or before this date, in order to give notice of the meeting. The order must remain posted continuously for at least 10 days before the first day the committee meets. (Secs. 87.027, 1.006).

Cities, Schools, and Other Political Subdivisions: It is **strongly recommended** that the Notice of Voting Order Priority (PDF) for voters with mobility issues also be posted on the subdivision's website, if one is maintained by the political subdivision. (Secs. 63.0015, 85.007(d)). For more information on this requirement, *see* Note 15.

Counties: The ***recommended*** time to include this notice on a county website is when the notice of election is also posted on the website. This notice is required to go on the county's website. (Secs. 63.0015, 85.007(d)).

NOTE - Notice of Previous Polling Place: If a different polling place is being used than at the previous election held by the same authority, Notice of Change to Polling Place (PDF) must be posted at the entrance of the previous polling place informing voters of the current polling place location, if possible. (Sec. 43.062).

Friday, April 5, 2024 (29th day before election day)

Recommended last day for early voting clerk to coordinate with the voter registrar receipt of supplemental and registration correction lists, if applicable, or coordinate receipt of revised original list from the voter registrar for early voting by personal appearance. (Secs. 18.001, 18.002, 18.003, 18.004).

NOTE- Per Sections 18.002 and 18.003 of the Code, supplemental and corrected voter registration lists must be provided as needed to ensure all eligible voters appear on the official list of registered voters. (Secs. 18.002, 18.003).

Tuesday, April 9, 2024 (25th day before election day)

Recommended last date for the governing body of political subdivision, as appropriate to appoint a signature verification committee (if one was ordered by the early voting clerk on Thursday, April 4, 2024). See entry under Thursday, April 4, 2024. (Secs. 51.002, 87.027). The members must be appointed not later than the fifth day after the order was issued by the early voting clerk. The appointing authority must post a notice of

the appointment of committee members continuously until the last day the signature verification committee meets. This form may be used for the notice: Notice of Appointment of Signature Verification Committee (PDF).

Counties: For timeframes for appointment of various election workers for counties, see Tex. Sec'y of State Election Advisory No. 2023-06.

Saturday, April 13, 2024 (21st day before election day)

Last day to post notice of election on bulletin board used for posting notices of meetings of governing body. (Sec. 4.003(b)). A Record of Posting Notice of Election (PDF) should be completed at the time of posting. (Secs. 1.006, 4.005). *See* Note on Notice of Elections.

Last day to post notice of election in each election precinct, if the method of giving notice is **not** specified by a law outside the Election Code and notice is given by this method in lieu of publication. (Secs. 1.006, 4.003(a)(2)). Cities and school districts **must** publish their notice in the newspaper. A Record of Posting Notice of Election (PDF) should be completed at the time of posting. (Secs. 1.006, 4.005).

All Political Subdivisions: The election notice shall be posted on the political subdivision's website, if the political subdivision maintains a website. The order and notice should include all days and hours for early voting by personal appearance including voting on ***ANY*** Saturday or Sunday. (Secs. 85.006, 85.007).

For Bond Elections: First day a political subdivision must post on their Internet website prominently and together with the notice of the election, a copy of the sample ballot, and the contents of the proposition, if the political subdivision maintains an Internet website. (Sec. 4.003(f)).

The ***recommended*** time to include the notice of accepting voters with certain disabilities on a county website is when the notice of election is also posted on the website. (Secs. 63.0015, 85.007(d)). *See* Note 15 regarding notice on accepting voters with certain disabilities.

Counties, Cities, and School Districts: Last day for a county that holds an election or provides election services for an election to post certain information regarding the upcoming election(s) on the county's website per Section 4.009. A city or independent school district that holds an election and maintains an Internet website must also post this same election information on their website even if the county is also posting this data. The information posted on the website must include:

1. the date of the election;
2. the location of each polling place;
3. each candidate for an elected office on the ballot; and
4. each measure on the ballot. (Sec. 4.009).

Sunday, April 14, 2024 (20th day before election day)

First day that the signature verification committee may begin operating, if one is created. (Sec. 87.027). For more information on corrective action, *see* Note 17 and Tex. Sec'y of State Election Advisory No. 2023-13.

NOTE - Section 127.1232 provides that in counties with a population of 100,000 or more, the general custodian of election records shall implement a video surveillance system that retains a record of all areas containing voted ballots: (1) from the time the voted ballots are delivered to the central counting station until the canvass of the precinct election returns; and (2) from the time the voted ballots are delivered to the signature verification committee or early voting ballot board until the canvass of precinct election returns. Video from the surveillance system shall be made available to the public by live stream. The recorded video is considered an election record and shall be retained by the general custodian until the end of the calendar year in which an election is held or until an election contest filed in the county has been resolved, whichever is later. (Sec. 127.1232). *See* Tex. Sec'y of State Election Advisory No. 2022-10.

Monday, April 15, 2024 (19th day before election day, extended from 20th day, Sunday, April 14, 2024, Sec. 101.052(i)(2))

Deadline for a person who is not permanently registered to vote to submit a postmarked FPCA, in order to receive a ballot for any non-federal election held on May 4, 2024. A person who is **not** permanently registered to vote and submits a postmarked FPCA after this date (20th day) and before the deadline to submit an application for ballot by mail is not entitled to receive a ballot for any non-federal election. *See* Friday, April 19, 2024 entry for timeliness of an FPCA received without a postmark. (Secs. 101.052(e), 101.052(i)(2)).

NOTE - An FPCA may be submitted by in-person delivery by the voter in accordance with Section 84.008 of the Code or by common or contract carrier. Further, an application is considered submitted in the following calendar year if: 1) the applicant is eligible to vote in an election occurring in January or February of the next calendar year; and 2) the application is submitted in the last 60 days of a calendar year but not earlier than the 60th day before the date of the January or February election. (Sec. 101.052). For a full list of eligible FPCA voters. *See* Note 16.

NOTE: Be sure to check the list of registered voters for permanent registration status. Also, state law authorizes an FPCA to also serve as an application for **permanent registration**; therefore, the person might be permanently registered based on a prior FPCA. Even if the FPCA arrives too late for a particular election, the early voting clerk will still need to forward the original FPCA to the county voter registrar, after making a copy for the early voting clerk's use (mailing ballots, etc.) and records unless the voter marked **"my intent to return is uncertain"** (2019 form (PDF), **or "my return is uncertain"** 2017 form in which case it will not serve as a permanent registration. (Sec. 101.055; 1 T.A.C. § 81.40).

NOTE: Overseas (non-military) voters marking the FPCA **"my intent to return is uncertain"** (2019 form (PDF), **or "my return is uncertain"** (2017 form) receive a federal ballot **only** regardless of the date filed. (Chapter 114). In a local election (where there is no federal

office on the ballot), this means there is **no ballot to send the voter**.

Last day to publish notice (PDF) of L&A test for DRE voting machines or precinct scanners if test will be held on Tuesday, April 16, 2024, if testing has was not already completed by Tuesday, March 19, 2024. Notice of the public L&A Test must be published at least 48 hours before the test begins. (Secs. 129.001, 129.023). See Note 14 above.

Monday, April 15, 2024 – Tuesday, April 23, 2024 (19th day before election day – 11th day before election day)

A person submitting an FPCA (PDF) during this period who is **not** registered to vote is not entitled to receive a ballot for any non-federal election held on Saturday, May 4, 2024. This means that a person submitting an FPCA during this period is entitled to receive a federal ballot only, if not already a permanent registered voter. (Secs. 101.052(f), 114.002, 114.004). In a local election (where there is no federal office on the ballot), this means there is **no ballot to send the voter.**

The early voting clerk is required to maintain a copy of this application since it may be used for other elections and forward the original to the voter registrar. Also see entry below under Friday, April 19, 2024 (FPCA without a postmark). (Secs. 84.007, 101.052(e), (f)).

NOTE - Be sure to check the list of registered voters for permanent registration status. Also, state law authorizes an FPCA to also serve as an application for **permanent registration**; therefore, the person might be permanently registered based on a prior FPCA. Even if the FPCA arrives too late for a particular election, the early voting clerk will still need to forward the original FPCA to the county voter registrar, after making a copy for the early voting clerk's use (mailing ballots, etc.) and records unless the voter marked "**my intent to return is uncertain**" (2019 form (PDF), or "**my return is uncertain**" (2017 form), in which case it will not serve as a permanent registration. (Sec. 101.055; 1 T.A.C. § 81.40).

NOTE - Overseas (non-military) voters marking the FPCA "**my intent to return is uncertain**" (2019 form (PDF), or "**my return is uncertain**" (2017 form), receive a federal ballot **only** regardless of the date filed. (Chapter 114). In a local (non-federal) election, this means there is **no ballot to send the voter**.

Tuesday, April 16, 2024 (18th day before election day)

Last day to conduct public L&A test of a voting system that uses DRE voting machines or precinct scanners. We highly ***recommend*** that this test is done on an earlier date to allow time for corrections to programming, if necessary. (See Note 14, above). Per Section 129.023, the L&A test shall be conducted not later than 48 hours before voting begins on such voting systems, assuming that the voting system will first be used for early voting in person. *See* Tex. Sec'y of State Election Advisory No. 2019-23. For more information on hash validation procedures, *see* Tex. Sec'y of State Election Advisory No. 2022-30.

Wednesday, April 17, 2024 (17th day before election day)

Last day to publish notice of L&A test for voting systems or precinct scanners if test will be held on Friday, April 19, 2024, if testing was not already completed by March 19, 2024. Notice of the public L&A Test must be published at least 48 hours before the test begins. (Secs. 129.001, 129.023). See Note 14, above.

NOTE - If logic and accuracy testing is being conducted for an election in which a county election board has been established under Section 51.002 of the Texas Election Code, the general custodian of election records shall notify each member of the board of the test at least 48 hours before the date of the test. If the county election board chooses to witness the test, each member shall sign the statement required for logic and accuracy testing. (Sec. 129.023(b-2)).

Last day to post notice (PDF) of places, days, and hours for voting at branch early voting polling place if voting is to begin at that location on the first day of early voting in person. The schedule may be amended after the beginning of early voting by personal appearance to include notice of additional branch locations, but any amendment must be made and posted not later than the fifth day before voting begins at the additional temporary branch. (Secs. 85.062, 85.067(c), (d)).

NOTE: Section 85.062 provides that the location of temporary branch polling places in an election in which countywide polling places are used must be determined with the same methodology that is used for the location of countywide polling places.

Friday, April 19, 2024 (15th day before election day)

Deadline to receive an FPCA **without** a postmark. If an FPCA is received by this date **without** a postmark to prove mailing date, the early voting clerk will accept the FPCA and mail the applicant a full ballot even if the applicant is **not** a permanently registered voter but meets the requirements under Title 2 of the Election Code (unless the voter marks the FPCA form indicating **"my intent to return is uncertain"** (2019 form (PDF)), **or "my return is uncertain"** (2017 form), in which case the voter receives a federal-only ballot). (Sec. 101.052(i)). *See* Note under entry for Monday, April 15, 2024.

Last day to conduct public L&A test of a voting system or precinct scanner. We highly ***recommend*** that this test is done on an earlier date to allow time for corrections to programming, if necessary. (See Note 14, above). Per Section 129.023, the L&A test shall be conducted not later than 48 hours before voting begins on such voting systems, assuming that the voting system will first be used for early voting in person.

NOTE - The general custodian of election records is required to demonstrate, using a representative sample of voting system equipment, that the source code of the equipment has not been altered. (Sec. 129.023(c-1)). *See* Tex. Sec'y of State Election Advisory No. 2019-23 and Tex. Sec'y

of State Election Advisory No. 2022-30 for more information on hash validation and voting system procedures.

Last day to notify election judges of duty to hold election (Writ of Election (PDF)). Notice must be given by the 15th day before the election or the 7th day after the day the election is ordered, whichever is later. The Writ of Election must be given to each presiding judge and include:

1. The judge's duty to hold the election;
2. The type and date of election;
3. The polling place location at which the judge will serve;
4. The polling place hours; and
5. The maximum number of clerks the judge may appoint. (Sec. 4.007).

Sunday, April 21, 2024 (San Jacinto Day)
Monday, April 22, 2024 (12th day before election day; day before the last day to apply for a ballot by mail)

First day to vote early in person. (Sec. 85.001(e)).

NOTE – Voting by limited ballot must be done during the early voting period at the main early voting polling place (or by mail). (Sec. 112.002(a)).

NOTE - Political Subdivisions: Early voting in person must be conducted at least nine (9) hours each weekday that is not a legal state holiday unless the political subdivision has fewer than 1,000 registered voters, in which case early voting in person must be conducted at least four (4) hours per day. (Sec. 85.005(b)). This rule only applies to the main early voting location.

NOTE - Cities are **not** required to choose two weekdays for the main early voting polling place location to be open for at least 12 hours during the regular early voting period. (Sec. 85.005).

NOTE – Independent School Districts: Despite the change in state law that allows an ISD to be closed on school holidays during the mandatory office hours period, you are **required to be open** during the entire early voting period, except on legal state and national holidays.

NOTE - Joint Elections: If entities are conducting early voting by personal appearance jointly, we *recommend* a unified schedule covering all requirements; i.e., no entity's requirements should be neglected or subtracted as a result of a joint agreement. *See* Note 7 regarding joint elections generally.

NOTE - Section 61.002 provides that immediately before the opening of the polls during early voting, the presiding judge or alternate judge shall confirm that the public counters on each voting machine are set to zero and shall print the tape that shows that there are zero votes for each candidate or measure on the ballot.

NOTE - NEW LAW: SB 1599 (2023, R.S) amended Section 87.0222 of the Code, effective September 1, 2023, to provide that not later than the ninth day before election day, the jacket envelopes containing early voting ballots voted by mail **MUST** be delivered to the early voting ballot board. **This requirement applies regardless of the county's population size.** Any jacket envelopes of early voting ballots voted by mail returned after delivery of the ballots to the early voting ballot board may be delivered to the presiding judge of the early voting ballot board between the end of the ninth day before election day and the closing of the polls on election day, or as soon after closing as practicable, at the time or times specified by the presiding judge. The early voting clerk shall post notice of each delivery of balloting materials that is to be made before the time for opening the polls on election day. The notice must be posted at the main early voting polling place continuously for at least 24 hours immediately preceding the delivery.

Please note that the mail ballots may not be counted until (i) the polls open on election day, or (ii) in an election conducted by an authority of a county with a population of 100,000 or more or entities that are having joint elections with such a county or who are conducting their election with such a county through a contract for election services, the end of the period for early voting in person. (Secs. 87.0222, 87.0241). **NOTE: Results may not be released until the polls close on election day.**

Early Voting Ballot Board Actions for Defective Carrier Envelopes: SB 1599 amended Section 87.0411 of the Code to provide that not later than the second day after the early voting ballot board discovers a defect(s) in a carrier envelope as described under Section 87.0411(a) of the Code and before the board decides whether to accept or reject a timely delivered ballot under Section 87.041, the early voting ballot board must send the voter a notice of the defect and a corrective action form developed under Section 87.0411(c-1) by mail or by common or contract carrier. The early voting ballot board must include with the notice delivered to the voter: (1) a brief explanation of each defect in the noncomplying ballot; and (2) notice that the voter may either cancel the voter's application to vote by mail in the manner described by Section 84.032, correct the defect in the voter's ballot by submitting a corrective action form by mail or by common or contract carrier, make the correction using the Secretary of State's online Ballot by Mail Tracker, if possible, or come to the early voting clerk's office in person not later than the sixth day after election day to correct the defect(s).

NOTE – For more information on corrective action, *see* Note 17 and Tex. Sec'y of State Election Advisory No. 2023-13.

NOTE – If a county with a population of 100,000 or more is conducting an election through a contract for election services for a political subdivision in May of an even-numbered year, the county's ballot board timeframes apply to the election. (Secs. 87.0222, 87.0241).

NOTE – The county clerk/elections administrator must ensure that photocopies or scanned images of annual applications for ballot by mail have been delivered to the early voting clerk of every political subdivision holding an election before the ballots by mail are delivered to the early voting

ballot board.

A voter who becomes sick or disabled on or after Monday, April 22, 2024 may submit an application for a late ballot if the sickness or physical condition prevents the voter from appearing at the polling place without the likelihood of needing personal assistance or of injuring his or her health. (Sec. 102.001). *See* Application for Emergency Early Voting Ballot Due to Sickness or Physical Disability (PDF). An application may be submitted after the last day of the period for early voting by personal appearance and before 5:00 PM on Election Day. (Sec. 102.003).

Tuesday, April 23, 2024 (11th day before election day)

Last day to receive an FPCA (PDF) from a registered voter. If the voter is **not** registered in the county (and/or marked intent to return "not certain"), **the voter is still eligible for a ballot containing federal offices only.** In a local (non-federal) election, this means there is **no ballot** to send the voter. (Secs. 101.052(b), (f), 114.004(c)).

Last day for early voting clerk to receive applications for a ballot to be voted by mail. (Sec. 84.007(c)). All applications to vote by mail must be received by the early voting clerk before the close of regular business or 12 noon, **whichever is later**. Applications to vote by mail must be submitted by mail, common or contract carrier, fax (if a fax machine is available in the office of the early voting clerk), or by electronic submission of a scanned application with an original signature. The early voting clerk's designated email address must be posted on the Secretary of State's website.

If an ABBM is faxed or emailed or if an FPCA is faxed, then the applicant must submit the ORIGINAL application BY MAIL to the early voting clerk so that the early voting clerk **receives the original no later than the 4th business day after receiving the emailed or faxed ABBM or faxed FPCA.** If the early voting clerk does not receive the original ABBM or FPCA by that deadline, then the emailed or faxed ABBM or faxed FPCA will be considered incomplete, and the early voting clerk may NOT send the applicant a ballot. The requirement to mail the original application does not apply to an **emailed** FPCA. For additional information on this law, please see Note 16, above.

An applicant for a ballot to be voted by mail (ABBM or FPCA) may submit their application by delivering it in person to the early voting clerk if the application is submitted not later than the close of regular business in the clerk's office on Tuesday, April 23, 2024. (Sec. 84.008).

NOTE - An FPCA may be submitted by in-person delivery by the voter in accordance with Section 84.008 of the Code or by common or contract carrier. Further, an application is considered submitted in the following calendar year if: 1) the applicant is eligible to vote in an election occurring in January or February of the next calendar year; and 2) the application is submitted in the last 60 days of a calendar year but not earlier than the 60th day before the date of the January or February election. (Sec. 101.052). For a full list of eligible FPCA voters, *see* Note 16.

NOTE - Section 84.008 of the Code provides that an applicant for a ballot to be voted by mail may submit the application by delivering it in person to the early voting clerk if the application is submitted not later than the deadline provided by Section 84.007(c) of the Code. This means that voters may personally deliver their ABBM or FPCA to the early voting clerk not later than the close of regular business in the early voting clerk's office or 12 noon, whichever is later, on the 11th day before election day (unless that day is a Saturday, Sunday, or legal state or national holiday, in which case the last day is the first preceding regular business day).

NOTE - NEW LAW: SB 1599 (2023, R.S.) amended Section 86.008 of the Code, effective September 1, 2023, to require that if the early voting clerk determines that it would not be possible for the applicant to correct certain defects in a mail ballot application and return an application form by mail before the deadline, the clerk may notify the applicant by telephone or e-mail of the defect, and inform the applicant that the applicant may come to the early voting clerk's office before the deadline and correct the defect in person. The clerk shall notify the applicant of a defect discovered and provide the information required to permit the applicant to correct the defect using the Secretary of State's online Ballot by Mail Tracker, if possible. *See*Note 17.

Note for Counties: Last day for county clerk/elections administrator to deliver final list of voters that have submitted an annual application for ballot by mail to political subdivisions located within the county holding an election on May 4, 2024, for which the county clerk/elections administrator is not the early voting clerk via a joint election agreement or contract for election services. (Sec. 86.0015(c)).

NOTE for Counties: Deadline to file a petition to require the early voting clerk to conduct extended early voting on Saturday, April 27, 2024. Request for Additional Early Voting on Saturday or Sunday for County or City Elections (PDF), Request for Additional Early Voting on Saturday or Sunday for Other Political Subdivision Elections (PDF).

Notice of weekend voting (PDF) must be posted beginning no later than Wednesday, April 24, 2024, and continuing through Friday, April 26, 2024. (Secs. 85.006(d), 85.007(c)).

Wednesday, April 24, 2024 (10th day before election day)

Last day of period during which notice of election must be published if method of giving notice is **not** specified by a law outside the Election Code and **publication** is the selected method of giving notice. (Sec. 4.003(a)(1)). The notice of election ordered by a county authority or by an authority of a city or school district must be given by publication in a newspaper, in addition to any other method specified. (Sec. 4.003(c), (d)).

NOTE: The election notice shall be posted on the political subdivision's website, if the political subdivision maintains a website.

Last day to mail a copy of the notice of election to each registered voter of the territory that is covered by the election and is in the jurisdiction of the authority responsible for giving notice **if method of giving notice is not specified by a law outside the Election Code** and this method of

giving notice is selected. (Sec. 4.003(a)(3)).

All Political Subdivisions: Voting on **ANY** Saturday or Sunday must be included in the order and notice of election. The order and notice must include the dates and hours of Saturday or Sunday voting. (Secs. 85.006, 85.007). The political subdivision must have early voting on Saturday or Sunday, *if* a written request is received from at least 15 registered voters of the political subdivision prior to the election being ordered. (Sec. 85.006(d)). Request for Additional Early Voting on Saturday or Sunday for County or City Elections (PDF), Request for Additional Early Voting on Saturday or Sunday for Other Political Subdivision Elections (PDF). The election notice must be posted on the political subdivision's website, if the political subdivision maintains a website. (Sec. 85.007).

NOTE for Cities: In an election in which a city secretary is the early voting clerk, voting on any Saturday or Sunday **must** be included in the order and notice of election. City secretaries no longer have the authority to order Saturday or Sunday early voting 72 hours immediately preceding the first hour that voting will be conducted. However, the city **must** have early voting on Saturday or Sunday, *if* a written request (PDF) is received from at least 15 registered voters of the political subdivision prior to the election being ordered. (Secs. 85.006, 85.007). Request for Additional Early Voting on Saturday or Sunday for County or City Elections (PDF).

Thursday, April 25, 2024 (9th day before election day)

NOTE - NEW LAW: SB 1599 (2023, R.S) amended Section 87.0222 of the Code, effective September 1, 2023, to provide that not later than the ninth day before election day, the jacket envelopes containing early voting ballots voted by mail **MUST** be delivered to the early voting ballot board. **This requirement applies regardless of the county's population size**. Any jacket envelopes of early voting ballots voted by mail returned after delivery of the ballots to the early voting ballot board may be delivered to the presiding judge of the early voting ballot board between the end of the ninth day before election day and the closing of the polls on election day, or as soon after closing as practicable, at the time or times specified by the presiding judge. The early voting clerk shall post notice of each delivery of balloting materials that is to be made before the time for opening the polls on election day. The notice must be posted at the main early voting polling place continuously for at least 24 hours immediately preceding the delivery.

NOTE - The early voting ballot board has to meet by this deadline, regardless of whether carrier envelopes have been received by this date.

NOTE - The EVBB can meet as soon as the county has received voted ballots by mail from voters and those materials are delivered to the ballot board. The ballot board does not have to wait until this ninth-day deadline to meet.

Monday, April 29, 2024 (5th day before election day, day before last day of early voting, 4th business day after the deadline to apply for a ballot by mail)

A voter is eligible to vote a late ballot if they will be out of the county of residence on election day due to a death in the immediate family (related within 2nd degree of consanguinity or affinity) that occurs on or after this day. The voter may submit the Application for Emergency Early Ballot Due to Death in Family (PDF) starting Wednesday, May 1, 2024 (the day after early voting in person ends). (Secs. 103.001, 103.003(b)). An application may be submitted after the last day of the period for early voting by personal appearance and before the close of business on the day before election day. (Sec. 103.003).

Deadline for the early voting clerk to receive, by mail, the original of an ABBM that was faxed or emailed or an FPCA that was faxed on the deadline to apply for a ballot by mail, Tuesday, April 23, 2024.

A voter who faxed or emailed their ABBM or faxed their FPCA must mail the original to the early voting clerk **receives the original no later than the 4th business day after receiving the emailed or faxed ABBM or faxed FPCA**. For more information, see the entry under Tuesday, April 23, 2024 and Note 16.

Last day to publish notice of public test of automatic tabulating equipment, if test will be held on Wednesday, May 1, 2024, and testing was not already completed. The public notice of the test of automatic tabulating equipment must be published at least 48 hours before the test begins. (Sec. 127.096). *See* Note 14.

Tuesday, April 30, 2024 (4th day before election day)

Last day to vote early by personal appearance. (Sec. 85.001(e)).

Deadline to submit a Request for Election Inspectors (PDF) for election day, Saturday, May 4, 2024 to the Secretary of State. (Sec. 34.001).

Early voting clerk must post Notice of Delivery of Early Voting Balloting Materials (PDF) to the early voting ballot board if materials are to be delivered to the board on Wednesday, May 1, 2024. Notice must be posted continuously for 24 hours preceding each delivery to the board. (Secs. 87.0221, 87.0222, 87.023, 87.024, 87.0241).

The Notice of Delivery of Early Voting Balloting Materials serves as notice of the convening of the early voting ballot board. Your entity should also post notice every time the early voting ballot board reconvenes.

Entities Contracting with Counties that have a Population of 100,000 or More:

After the polls close at the end of early voting by personal appearance, counties with a population of 100,000 or more (or local subdivisions conducting a joint election with such a county or conducting an election through a contract for election services with such a county) may convene their early voting ballot board and begin **counting** ballots; **however, the results may not be announced until after the polls close.** (Secs. 87.0222, 87.0241).

NOTE - If a county with a population of 100,000 or more (or a local subdivision conducting a joint election with such a county or conducting an election through a contract for election services with such a county) is convening their early voting ballot board early to begin **counting** ballots, the test of the tabulation equipment will need to be completed at least 48 hours before the equipment is used to count ballots. (Secs. 87.0222, 87.0241, 127.096).

Entities Contracting with Counties that have a Population of Less than 100,000:

Counties may begin convening their early voting ballot board as the county has received voted ballots by mail from voters and those materials are delivered to the ballot board, **but cannot begin counting the ballots until the polls open on election day.** The early voting clerk shall continuously post notice for 24 hours preceding each delivery of voting materials that is to be made before the time for opening the polls on election day. (Secs. 87.0221, 87.023, 87.024, 87.0241). *See* Notice of Delivery of Early Voting Balloting Materials (PDF).

NOTE - The county elections officer must ensure that photocopies or electronic recordings of annual applications for ballot by mail have been delivered to the early voting clerk of every political subdivision holding an election before the ballots by mail are delivered to the early voting ballot board.

NOTE - NEW LAW - Early Voting Ballot Board Actions for a Defective Carrier Envelope: SB 1599 (2023, R.S.) amended Section 87.0411 of the Code, effective September 1, 2023, to provide that not later than the second day after the early voting ballot board discovers a defect(s) in a carrier envelope as described by Section 87.0411(a) of the Code and before the board decides whether to accept or reject a timely delivered ballot under Section 87.041, the board must send the voter a notice of the defect and a corrective action form developed under Section 87.0411(c-1) by mail or by common or contract carrier. The early voting ballot board must include with the notice delivered to the voter: (1) a brief explanation of each defect in the noncomplying ballot; and (2) notice that the voter may either cancel the voter's application to vote by mail in the manner described by Section 84.032, correct the defect in the voter's ballot by submitting a corrective action form by mail or by common or contract carrier, make the correction using the Secretary of State's online Ballot by Mail Tracker, if possible, or come to the early voting clerk's office in person not later than the sixth day after election day to correct the defect(s). For more information on corrective action, *see* Note 17 and Tex. Sec'y of State Election Advisory No. 2023-13.

May

Wednesday, May 1, 2024 (3rd day before election day; day after early voting in person ends)

First day to submit an Application for Emergency Early Ballot Due to Death in Family (PDF) to vote a late ballot because of a death in the immediate family that occurred on or after April 29, 2024, and will require absence from the county on election day. (Secs. 103.001, 103.003(b)).

Last day to conduct public test of automatic tabulation equipment. Per Section 127.093, the test shall be conducted at least 48 hours before the automatic tabulating equipment is used to count ballots voted in an election and was not previously tested. We highly ***recommend*** that this test is done on an earlier date to allow time for corrections to programming, if necessary. (*See* Note 14, above).

Friday, May 3, 2024 (day before election day)

Last day to submit an Application for Emergency Early Ballot Due to Death in Family (PDF). The application must be submitted by the close of business on this day. (Sec. 103.003(b)).

Last day for early voting clerk to mark the precinct list of registered voters with a notation beside each name of voter who voted early, and deliver list to election judges. The early voting clerk must also deliver the precinct early voting list. (Sec. 87.122). This may be delivered electronically if your county is using an e-pollbook.

Delivery of Provisional Ballots and Forms: If the voter registrar wants to take possession of the provisional ballots and forms on election night, the voter registrar must inform the custodian of the election records and post a Notice of Election Night Transfer (PDF) no later than Friday, May 3, 2024, 24 hours before election day. (1 T.A.C. § 81.174(d)(3)). However, under this type of delivery, the county voter registrar **must** go to the office of the custodian of election records and pick up the provisional ballots and forms.

NOTE: The general custodian of election records (or the early voting clerk, if applicable) must also post a Notice of Delivery of Provisional Ballots (PDF) at least 24 hours before delivery will occur. (1 T.A.C. § 81.174(b)(1)).

NOTE FOR MAY 3, 2025 ELECTION: Chapter 2051 of the Government Code requires any political subdivision with the authority to impose a tax that maintained a publicly available Internet website at any time on or after January 1, 2019, to post on that website the requirements and deadline for filing for candidacy of each elected office of the political subdivision continuously for one year before the election day for that office. *See* Tex. Sec'y of State Election Advisory No. 2019-19.

Saturday, May 4, 2024 (Election Day)

7:00 AM – 7:00 PM	Polls open. (Sec. 41.031). Voter registrar's office is open. (Sec. 12.004(c)). Early voting clerk's office is open for early voting activities. (Sec. 83.011). A voter may deliver a marked ballot by mail to the early voting clerk's office while the polls are open on election day. The voter must provide an acceptable form of identification under Section 63.0101 upon delivery. The identification procedure is the same as that used for personal appearance voting. (Secs. 63.0101, 86.006).
5:00 PM	Deadline for receiving Application for Emergency Early Voting Ballot Due to Sickness or Physical Disability (PDF) for late ballots to be voted by persons who became sick or disabled on or after Monday, April 22, 2024. (Sec. 102.003(b)).
7:00 PM	Regular deadline for receiving **early voting ballots** by mail. **BUT see entry for Monday, May 6, 2024 on "late domestic ballots," entry for Thursday, May 9, 2024, and entry for Friday, May 10, 2024 on other "late" ballots.** This is also the deadline for receiving **late ballots cast by voters who became sick or disabled** on or after Monday, April 22, 2024. (Secs. 86.007(a), 102.006(c)).

NOTE - Section 61.002 provides that immediately before the opening of the polls on election day, the presiding judge or alternate judge shall confirm that the public counters on each voting machine are set to zero and shall print the tape that shows that there are zero votes for each candidate or measure on the ballot. Immediately after the closing of the polls on election day, the presiding judge or alternate judge shall print the tape to show the number of votes cast for each candidate or measure. Each election judge and alternate judge shall sign the printed tapes. (Sec. 61.002).

NOTE - The presiding judge of the central counting station must provide and attest to a written reconciliation (PDF) of votes and voters at the close of tabulation for election day and again after the central counting station meets for the last time to process late-arriving ballots by mail and provisional ballots. (Sec. 127.131). Preliminary Election Reconciliation (PDF) – Unofficial Totals form (Election Day). Election Reconciliation Form (PDF) – Official Results (Canvass Form). *See*Note on Reconciliation.

NOTE: Receipt of Mail Ballots: All early voting ballots sent by mail from inside the United States that are received by 7:00 PM on election day, May 4, 2024, **must be counted on election night**. If the carrier envelope does not bear a cancellation mark or a receipt mark, the ballot must arrive before the time the polls are required to close **on election day**. (Sec. 86.007(a)(1)). If the early voting clerk cannot determine whether a ballot arrived before that deadline, the ballot is considered to have arrived at the time the place at which the carrier envelopes are deposited was last inspected for removal of returned ballots. (Sec. 86.007(b)). The early voting clerk **must** check the mailbox for early voting mail ballots at least once after the time for regular mail delivery. (Sec. 86.007(b)).

NOTE: An early voting mail ballot that is not received by 7:00 pm on election day may not be counted unless the ballot may be counted late, which applies to late domestic ballots (Sec. 86.007(a)(2)), ballots mailed from outside the United States (Sec. 86.007(d)), and ballots from members of the armed forces and merchant marine of the United States, Texas National Guard or the National Guard of another state or members of the Reserves, as well as their spouses and dependents (Sec. 101.057). *See* entry for Monday, May 6, 2024 on "late domestic ballots," entry for Thursday, May 9, 2024, and entry for Friday, May 10, 2024 on other "late" ballots. *See* Tex. Sec'y of State Election Advisory No. 2018-02.

NOTE - Delivery of Early Voting by Personal Appearance and Mail Ballots: The early voting clerk delivers the voted ballots, the key to the double-locked ballot box, etc., to the early voting ballot board at the time or times specified by the presiding judge of the early voting ballot board, during the hours the polls are open or as soon after the polls close as practicable. (Secs. 87.021, 87.022). The custodian of the key to the second lock of the double-locked early voting ballot box delivers his or her key to the presiding judge of the early voting ballot board on request of the presiding judge. (Secs. 85.032(d), 87.025). The custodian is the sheriff for county elections; the chief of police or city marshal for city elections; and the constable of the justice precinct in which the political subdivision's main office is located (or the sheriff, if there is no constable), for other political subdivision elections. (Sec. 66.060). If ballots are to be delivered before election day, the early voting clerk must post notice (PDF) at least 24 hours before each delivery at the main early voting polling place. Tex. Sec'y of State Election Advisory No. 2022-10.

Note on Delivery of Early Voting Ballots to Early Voting Ballot Board Before Election Day - Any jacket envelopes of early voting ballots voted by mail returned after delivery of the ballots to the early voting ballot board may be delivered to the presiding judge of the early voting ballot board between the end of the ninth day before election day and the closing of the polls on election day, or as soon after closing as practicable, at the time or times specified by the presiding judge.
Mail ballots may be qualified and processed (signatures verified, carrier envelopes opened, and the secrecy envelope containing the ballot placed in a secure location), but they may not be counted until election day. (Secs. 87.0221, 87.0222, 87.023, 87.024, 87.0241). If ballots are to be delivered before election day, the early voting clerk must post notice (PDF) at least 24 hours before each delivery at the main early voting polling place.

Exception: Entities that are having joint elections with counties with a population of 100,000 or more or who are conducting an election through a contract for election services with such a county, may begin counting ballots no earlier than the end of the period for early voting by personal appearance; the results may not be released until the polls close on election day. (Secs. 87.0221, 87.0222, 87.023, 87.024, 87.0241(b), 87.042). If ballots are to be delivered before Election Day, the early voting clerk must post notice (PDF) at least 24 hours before each delivery at the main early voting polling place. (Secs. 87.0221, 87.0222, 87.023, 87.024, 87.0241(b), 87.042).

NOTE - Section 127.1232 provides that in counties with a population of 100,000 or more, the general custodian of election records shall implement a video surveillance system that retains a record of all areas containing voted ballots: (1) from the time the voted ballots are delivered to the central counting station until the canvass of the precinct election returns; and (2) from the time the voted ballots are delivered to the signature verification committee or early voting ballot board until the canvass of precinct election returns. Video from the surveillance system shall be made available to the public by live stream. The recorded video is considered an election record and shall be retained by the general custodian until the end of the calendar year in which an election is held or until an election contest filed in the county has been resolved, whichever is later. (Sec. 127.1232). Tex. Sec'y of State Election Advisory No. 2022-10.

NOTE: Manual Examination of Ballots Before Processing on Automatic Counting Equipment: The central counting station manager shall direct the manual examination of all electronic voting system ballots to ascertain whether the ballots can be processed in the usual manner or if the ballots need to be duplicated to clearly reflect the voter's intent. (Sec. 127.125).

NOTE: Testing of Tabulating Equipment: The second test of automatic tabulating equipment used for counting ballots at a central counting station must be conducted immediately before the counting of ballots with equipment begins. The third test must be conducted immediately after the counting is completed. (Secs. 127.093, 127.097, 127.098).

Transfer of Provisional Ballots to Voter Registrar Election Night: The county voter registrar may take possession of the ballot box(es) or transfer case(s) containing the provisional ballots (or provisional ballot affidavits when DRE systems are used) on election night (instead of on the next business day) by informing the custodian of election records and posting a notice of such election night transfer no later than 24 hours before election day. Under this type of delivery, the voter registrar must go to the office of the custodian and pick up the ballot box(es) or transfer case(s) and associated forms. (Sec. 65.052; 1 T.A.C. §§ 81.172 – 81.174 & 81.176). *See* Verification of\ Provisional Ballots and Serial Numbers (PDF).

After the polling place is officially closed and the last person has voted, the presiding judge may from time to time make an unofficial announcement of the total number of votes counted for each candidate and/or for or against each proposition in the order that they appear on the ballot. (Sec. 65.015(a)). The announcement shall be made at the entrance to the polling place. (Sec. 65.015(c)).

NOTE: The authority conducting the election may require or prohibit such announcements. (Sec. 65.015(b)). Unofficial election results must be released by the central counting station as soon as they are available after the polls close, but the presiding judge of the central counting station, in cooperation with the county election officer, may choose to withhold the release of vote totals until the last voter has voted. (Sec. 127.1311).

NOTE: Precinct election returns are delivered to the appropriate authorities after completion. (Secs. 66.053(a), 127.065, 127.066, 127.067).

Last day to post notice of governing authority's meeting to canvass returns of election if canvass is to take place on Tuesday, May 7, 2024 (3rd day after election). (Sec. 67.003(b)). This notice must be posted at least 72 hours before the scheduled time of the meeting. (Secs. 551.002, 551.041, 551.043, Texas Government Code).

NOTE - Section 67.003 provides that, except as provided by Section 67.003(c), each local canvassing authority shall convene to conduct the local canvass at the time set by the canvassing authority's presiding officer not later than the 11th day after election day and not earlier than the later of:

1. the third day after election day;
2. the date on which the early voting ballot board has verified and counted all provisional ballots, if a provisional ballot has been cast in the election; or
3. the date on which all timely received ballots cast from addresses outside of the United States are counted, if a ballot to be voted by mail in the election was provided to a person outside of the United States; or
4. ballots contained in defective carriers timely corrected by voters.

Counties, Cities, and School Districts: Section 65.016 of the Code provides for election results information which must be posted on county, city, and school district websites. A county that provides election services for an election for a public entity must post certain information regarding election results on their website after the election. A city or independent school district that holds an election and maintains an Internet website must also post certain information on their website related to election results, even if the county is also posting. All entities must post the required information **as soon as practicable after the election.** The required information includes:

1. the results of each election;
2. the total number of votes cast;
3. the total number of votes cast for each candidate or for or against each measure;
4. the total number of votes cast by personal appearance on election day;
5. the total number of votes cast by personal appearance or mail during the early voting period; and

6. the total number of counted and uncounted provisional ballots cast. (Sec. 65.016).

We recommend that election results information remain posted on the entity's main page (or within two clicks of the main page) at least until the next election, and that the information continues to be available for the full 22-month retention period for election records. Entities may choose to make older election results information available on their website. *See* Note 3.

Counties with a Population of 250,000 or more: Per Section 127.009 of the Election Code, counties with a population of 250,000 or more must forward a copy of the audit logs from the central counting station to the Secretary of State no later than the fifth day after voting is completed. The information may be forwarded to the Secretary of State by email, use of a thumb drive, or by mail.

Monday, May 6, 2024 (1st business day after election day)

5:00 PM – Deadline to receive "**late domestic ballots"** mailed **within** the United States from **non- military voters and from any military voters** who submitted an **Application for Ballot by Mail** ("ABBM") (**not** a Federal Postcard Application – "FPCA"), if the carrier envelope was placed for delivery by mail or common or contract carrier **AND** bears a cancellation mark of a postal service or a receipt mark of a common or contract carrier or a courier indicating a time not later than **7:00 PM** at the location of the election on election day, May 4, 2024**.** (Secs. 86.007, 101.057 and 101.001). A late domestic ballot cannot be counted if it does not bear a cancellation mark or a receipt mark.

NOTE: Because of the deadline to receive "late domestic ballots," it is imperative that you check your mail at 5:00 PM.

NOTE: Section 86.007 provides that a marked ballot voted by mail that a voter received due to submitting an ABBM may arrive at the address on the carrier envelope not later than 5:00 PM on the day **after** election day, if the carrier envelope was placed for delivery by mail or common or contract carrier from **within** the United States **and** bears a cancellation mark of a postal service or a receipt mark of a common or contract carrier or a courier from **not later than 7:00 PM** at the location of the election on election day.

NOTE: This deadline does **not** apply to ballots sent by non-military voters who are overseas but who applied for a ballot using an ABBM or FPCA; these voters have until the 5th day after election day to return their ballots (or the next business day if the 5th day falls on a weekend or legal state or federal holiday). This deadline also does **not** apply to ballots mailed (domestically or from overseas) by certain members of the military who applied for a ballot using an FPCA, as well as members of the Texas National Guard or the National Guard of another state, or members of the Reserves, as well as their **spouses and dependents**; those voters have until the 6th day after election day to return their ballots. See the **entry for Thursday, May 9, 2024, and the entry for Friday, May 10, 2024.**

Unless the county voter registrar has already taken possession of the provisional ballots prior to this date, the general custodian of election records must deliver the ballot box(es) or transfer case(s) containing the provisional ballots (or provisional ballot affidavits when DRE systems are used), along with the Summary of Provisional Ballots and the List of Provisional Voters for each precinct to the voter registrar by this day. The general custodian of election records makes this delivery to the voter registrar during the voter registrar office's regular business hours. (Secs. 65.052, 65.053; 1 T.A.C. §§ 81.172 – 81.174 & 81.176).

NOTE: Political Subdivisions Located in More than One County: A political subdivision will have to make delivery of the provisional ballots and forms to the county voter registrar in each county in which the political subdivision is located. (1 T.A.C. §§ 81.172 – 81.174).

NOTE: If the county voter registrar wants to take possession of the provisional ballots and forms on election night (Saturday, May 4, 2024), the county voter registrar must inform the custodian of the election records and post a notice of the transfer no later than 24 hours before Election Day. However, under this type of delivery, the county voter registrar **must** go to the office of the custodian of election records and pick up the provisional ballots and forms. Also, note that the county voter registrar may take possession of provisional ballots prior to election night if ballots are kept separate and may be provided without unlawful entry into ballot box. (1 T.A.C. §§ 81.172 – 81.174).

Tuesday, May 7, 2024 (3rd day after election day, 39th day before runoff election day)

Last day to begin the **partial manual count** for entities using electronic voting systems for the counting of ballots. This is the last day to **begin** manual recount of ballots in three precincts or one percent of precincts, whichever is greater. (Sec. 127.201(a), (g)). The count must be completed not later than the 21st day after election day. Results of the manual count must be delivered to Secretary of State not later than the 3rd day after the manual count is completed.

(Sec. 127.201(e)). No partial manual count needs to be done of ballots cast on DRE voting machines, but partial manual count must be completed for mail ballots. (Sec. 127.201(g)). For information on how to begin the partial manual count, please see Tex. Sec'y of State Election Advisory No. 2018-30.

The first possible day to conduct official local canvass of returns by governing authority of the political subdivision. However, the canvass may not be conducted until the ballot board has verified and counted **all** provisional ballots, if a provisional ballot has been cast in the election, **AND counted all timely received mailed domestic ballots cast from addresses within the United States, and all timely received mailed ballots cast from addresses outside the United States. (Secs. 67.003, 86.007).** Notice of canvass must be posted at least 72 hours continuously before the canvass is conducted.

RUNOFF NOTE - A candidate in a runoff election may not withdraw from the election after 5 p.m. of the third day after the date of the final canvass for the main election. (Sec. 145.092).

RUNOFF NOTE - The runoff election can be ordered as soon as the canvass is completed. Therefore, May 7, 2024 is the first date a runoff election can be ordered. Our office **recommends** that a political subdivision order their runoff election as soon as the election has been canvassed.

NOTE - NEW LAW: HB 5180 (2023, R.S.) amended Section 1.012 of the Code, effective September 1, 2023, to provide that on the first day after the final canvass of an election is completed, the general custodian of election records shall make images of voted ballots and cast vote records available for public inspection. *See* Note 22.

NOTE: If a recount petition has been filed and a winning candidate's race is involved in the recount, the certificate of election cannot be issued for that race until the recount has been completed. (Secs. 67.016, 212.0331).

Cities, Schools, and Other Political Subdivisions: First day that newly-elected local officers may qualify and assume the duties of their offices. Please note that the canvass must have been completed **before** an officer can assume office. (Sec. 67.016). If a political subdivision was able to **cancel** its election, this is the first day its elected officials can be issued a certificate of election and take the oath of office. (Secs. 2.053(e), 67.003, 67.016). For information on who can administer an oath, please see Chapter 602 of the Government Code.

NOTE: This does not apply to officers of a Type A general law city, who cannot qualify until the 6th day after election day. *See* entry on Friday, May 10, 2024.

Thursday, May 9, 2024 (5th day after election day)

Last day to receive ballots from **non-military and any military voters** casting ballots from **outside of the United States**, who submitted an **ABBM** (not an FPCA) **AND** who placed their ballots in delivery by 7:00 PM on election day, Saturday, May 4, 2024, as evidenced by a postal service cancellation mark or a receipt mark of a common or contract carrier or a courier. (Secs. 86.007, 101.057, 101.001). A late overseas ballot sent by a voter who applied for a ballot using an ABBM (not a military FPCA) **cannot be counted** if it does **not** bear a cancellation mark or a receipt mark. (Sec. 86.007(c), (e), (f)). For military voters casting ballots who submitted an FPCA, please *See* entry for Friday, May 10, 2024.

NOTE: Section 86.007 provides that a marked ballot voted by mail from **outside** of the United States by a voter who received the ballot due to submitting an ABBM is considered timely if it is received at the address on the carrier envelope not later than **the fifth day** after the date of the election. Further, the delivery is considered timely if the carrier envelope or, if applicable, the envelope containing the carrier envelope is properly addressed with postage or handling charges prepaid **and** bears a cancellation mark of a recognized postal service or a receipt mark of a common or contract carrier or a courier indicating a time **by 7:00 PM** on election day.

Last day to receive ballots from **non-military voters** casting ballots from **overseas**, who submitted an **FPCA, AND** who placed their ballots in delivery by 7:00 PM on election day, Saturday, May 4, 2024. (Sec. 86.007(d), (e)).

Friday, May 10, 2024 (6th day after election day)

NOTE - Last day a voter may come to the early voting clerk's office in person to correct certain defects on their carrier envelope. (Secs. 87.0271, 87.0411). *See* Note 17 **and** Tex. Sec'y of State Election Advisory No. 2023-13.

Deadline for ID related provisional voter to: (1) present acceptable photo identification to county voter registrar; or (2) if the voter does not possess and cannot reasonably obtain acceptable photo identification, follow the Reasonable Impediment Declaration procedure at the county voter registrar; or (3) execute an affidavit relative to "natural disaster" or "religious objection" in presence of county voter registrar, if applicable; or (4) qualify for the disability exemption, if applicable, with the county voter registrar. (Secs. 65.054, 65.0541).

Deadline for voter registrar to complete the review of provisional ballots. (1 T.A.C. § 81.175(a)(1)).

Last day to receive carrier envelopes mailed domestically (within the United States) OR overseas from voters who submitted a **FPCA AND** who are **members of the armed forces of the United States, or the spouse or a dependent of a member of the armed forces, members of the merchant marines of the United States, or the spouse or a dependent of a member of the merchant marine,** members of the Texas National Guard, or the spouse or a dependent of a member of the Texas National Guard, a member of the National Guard of another state, or the spouse or a dependent of a member of the National Guard of another state, or members of the Reserves, or the spouse or a dependent of a member of the Reserves. (Secs. 101.057, 101.001).

NOTE - Section 101.057 provides that carrier envelopes mailed domestically or overseas from certain **military voters** (members of the armed forces of the United States, or the spouse or a dependent of a member of the armed forces, members of the merchant marines of the United States, or the spouse or a dependent of a member of the merchant marine, members of the Texas National Guard, or the spouse or a dependent of a member of the Texas National Guard, a member of the National Guard of another state, or the spouse or a dependent of a member of the National Guard of another state, or members of the Reserves, or the spouse or a dependent of a member of the Reserves) who submitted a **Federal Post Card Application (FPCA)** may arrive on or before the 6th day after election day. (Secs. 86.007, 101.057, 101.001).

NOTE: The carrier envelope or, if applicable, the envelope containing the carrier envelope sent by the military members listed above who applied to vote by mail using the FPCA does NOT need to bear a cancellation or receipt mark in order to be counted.

First day that newly elected officers of Type A general law city may qualify and assume duties of office (per Sec. 22.006, Local Government Code), but see **NOTE**, below.

NOTE: If a Type-A municipal officer-elect fails to qualify for office within 30 days after the date of the officer's election, the office is considered vacant. (Sec. 22.007, Local Government Code). *See* Monday, June 3, 2024 entry.

Council members may take office anytime following the canvass. Section 22.006 of the Texas Local Government Code states that a newly-elected municipal officer of a Type A city may exercise the duties of office beginning the fifth day after the date of the election, excluding Sundays. However, **no newly elected official may qualify for office before the official canvass of the election has been conducted** (or would have been conducted, in the event of a cancelled election). Section 22.036 of the Texas Local Government Code further requires that the newly- elected governing body of the municipality "meet at the usual meeting place and shall be installed."

NOTE - If a recount petition has been filed and a winning candidate's race is involved in the recount, the certificate of election cannot be issued for that race until the recount has been completed. (Secs. 67.016, 212.0331).

Monday, May 13, 2024 (9th day after election day)

Deadline for custodian of election records or presiding judge of the early voting ballot board to retrieve provisional ballots from county voter registrar. (Sec. 65.051(a)).

Last day for **early voting ballot board** to convene to qualify and count:

1. any late **domestic** ballots (from non-military and from any military voters who submitted an ABBM)) that bear a cancellation mark or receipt mark indicating they were placed for delivery by mail or common or contract carrier not later than 7:00 PM on election day, May 4, 2024, and were received not later than 5:00 PM on the first business day after election day, Monday, May 6, 2024. (Secs. 86.007(a) & (d-1), 87.125(a)).
2. any late ballots that were submitted from outside the United States by voters who applied for the ballot using an ABBM or by non-military voters who applied for the ballot using an FPCA, and which were received by the 5th day after election day, Thursday, May 9, 2024. (Secs. 86.007(d), 87.125(a)).
3. any ballots received by the 6th day after election day, Friday, May 10, 2024, from voters who are members of the armed forces of the United States, or the spouse or a dependent of a member of the armed forces, members of the merchant marines of the United States, or the spouse or a dependent of a member of the merchant marine, members of the Texas National Guard, or the spouse or a dependent of a member of the Texas National Guard, a member of the National Guard of another state, or the spouse or a dependent of a member of the National Guard of another state, or members of the Reserves, or the spouse or a dependent of a member of the Reserves, and who applied for a ballot using an FPCA. (Secs. 101.057, 87.125(a)).
4. any provisional ballots that have been reviewed by the voter registrar. (Sec. 65.051(a)).
5. ballots contained in defective carrier envelopes corrected by voters. (Sec. 86.011(d)).

NOTE: Ballots that do not qualify under 1-3 above should be treated as ballots not timely returned and should not be delivered to the ballot board.

NOTE: If the early voting ballot board needs to meet after this date, it will require a court order to do so.

The time the board reconvenes is set by the presiding judge of the early voting ballot board. (Secs. 86.007(d), 87.125).

NOTE - Section 65.0581 provides that provisional voting records do not become public information until after the provisional ballots and other voting records have been delivered back to the custodian of election records. (Sec. 65.0581).

NOTE - The presiding judge of the central counting station shall provide and attest to a written reconciliation (PDF) of votes and voters at the close of tabulation for election day and again after the central counting station meets for the last time to process late-arriving ballots by mail and provisional ballots. (Sec. 127.131). *See* Note 18 on Reconciliation.

Tuesday, May 14, 2024 (10th day after election day)

The presiding judge of the EVBB shall mail a Notice of Rejected Ballot (PDF) to voters whose mail ballots were rejected no later than the 10th day after election day or as soon as practicable, depending on when the EVBB last convenes. (Sec. 87.0431).

Wednesday, May 15, 2024 (11th day after election day, 31st day before runoff election day)

Last day for official canvass of returns by the governing body of the political subdivision. (Sec. 67.003).

RUNOFF NOTE - A candidate in a runoff election may not withdraw from the election after 5 p.m. of the third day after the date of the final canvass for the main election. (Sec. 145.092).

RUNOFF NOTE - Our office **recommends** that once you have the canvass finalized, your entity should immediately order your runoff election if necessary, finalize your ballots preparation, and program your equipment as soon as possible.

NOTE - NEW LAW: HB 5180 (2023, R.S.) amended Section 1.012 of the Code, effective September 1, 2023, to provide that on the first day after the final canvass of an election is completed, the general custodian of election records shall make images of voted ballots and cast vote records available for public inspection. *See* Note 22.

NOTE: If a recount petition has been filed and a winning candidate's race is involved in the recount, the certificate of election cannot be issued for that race until the recount has been completed. (Secs. 67.016, 212.0331).

Thursday, May 16, 2024 (30th day before runoff election day)

Last day to register to vote or make a change of address effective for the Saturday, June 15, 2024 election.

NOTE - A voter who submits a change of address after this date may still be eligible to return to his or her previous precinct to vote under "fail-safe" voting, if he or she still resides in the **same** county and the same local political subdivision, if applicable, conducting the election. If a voter has moved to a new county, then a voter can vote a limited ballot. Voting by a limited ballot is only available during the early voting period and **only** at the main early voting polling place (or by mail). (Secs. 15.025, 63.0011, 112.002).

NOTE - First day of period during which notice of elections must be published if a runoff election has been ordered, in a newspaper of general circulation **if method of giving notice is not specified by a law outside the Texas Election Code,** and this method of giving notice is selected. The notice for elections ordered by a county authority or by an authority of a city or school district must be given by publication in a newspaper in addition to any other method specified by a law outside the Election Code. (Sec. 4.003(a)(1), (c), (d)). This notice may be combined with the other notices that are required to be published. The election notice shall be posted on the political subdivision's website.

NOTE - While this is the first date that notice of an election can be published in a newspaper of general circulation in the territory under Section 4.003(a)(1), an entity cannot publish notice until the election is ordered.

Cities, Schools, and Other Political Subdivisions: It is **strongly recommended** that the Notice of Voting Order Priority (PDF) for voters with mobility issues also be posted on the subdivision's website, if one is maintained by the political subdivision. (Secs. 63.0015, 85.007(d)). For more information on this requirement, *see* Note 15.

Counties: The ***recommended*** time to include this notice on a county website is when the notice of election is also posted on the website. (Secs. 63.0015, 85.007(d)).

NOTE - Notice of Previous Polling Place: If a different polling place is being used than at the previous election held by the same authority, Notice of Change to Polling Place (PDF) must be posted at the entrance of the previous polling place informing voters of the current polling place location, if possible. (Sec. 43.062).

NOTE - A Federal Postcard Application (FPCA) also serves as an application for **permanent** registration under Texas law unless the voter marked "my intent to return is uncertain" (2019 form)(PDF), **or "my return is uncertain"** (2017 form). The early voting clerk should make a copy (for mailing ballots, keeping records, etc.), then should forward the original to the county voter registrar, as soon as practicable. (Sec. 101.055; 1 T.A.C. § 81.40(a), (c)(2)).

Recommended last day for early voting clerk to order supplemental and registration correction lists, if applicable, or order revised original list of registered voters from the voter registrar for early voting by personal appearance. (Secs. 18.001, 18.002, 18.003, 18.004).

NOTE - Per Sections 18.002 and 18.003 of the Code, supplemental and corrected voter registration lists must be provided as needed to ensure all eligible voters appear on the official list of registered voters. (Secs. 18.002, 18.003).

Friday, May 17, 2024 (13th day after election day)

Last day for the presiding judge of the early voting ballot board to mail Notice of Outcome to Provisional Voter (PDF) to provisional voters if the local canvass was held on Tuesday, May 7, 2024, the first day of the canvass period. Such notices must be delivered to provisional voters by the presiding judge no later than the 10th day after the local canvass (Sec. 65.059; 1 T.A.C. § 81.176(e)).

Last day for a candidate to withdraw from a runoff election if the canvass was conducted on Wednesday, May 15, 2024. (Sec. 145.092).

Sunday, May 19, 2024 (15th day after election day)

Election records from the May 4, 2024 election must be available in an electronic format no later than this day, for a fee of not more than $50.00. (Sec. 1.012(e)).

Monday, May 20, 2024 (26th day before runoff election day) Deadline to order a runoff election for June 15, 2024. (Sec. 2.024) **Sunday, May 26, 2024 (20th day before runoff election day)**
NOTE - If your local political subdivision has started receiving ballots by mail for the June 15, 2024 runoff election, the early voting ballot board may convene.

NOTE - First day that the signature verification committee, if one is appointed, may begin operating. (Sec. 87.027). If your local political subdivision has not created a signature verification committee, please see below about early voting ballot board. For more information on corrective action, s*ee* Note 17 and Tex. Sec'y of State Election Advisory No. 2023-13.

Monday, May 27, 2024 (19th day before runoff election day) (Memorial Day)
Tuesday, May 28, 2024 (24th day after election day; extended from 21st day, Saturday, May 25, 2024, Sec. 1.006)

Last day for the presiding judge of the early voting ballot board to mail Notice of Outcome to Provisional Voter (PDF) to provisional voters, if the canvass was held on Wednesday, May 15, 2024. Such notices must be delivered to provisional voters by the presiding judge no later than the 10th day after the local canvass. (The deadline falls on Saturday, May 25, 2024, and is extended to Tuesday, May 28, 2024 under Section 1.006.) (Sec. 65.059; 1 T.A.C. § 81.176(e)).

Last day to complete the partial manual count, which is the first business day after the 21st day after the election. (Secs. 1.006, 127.201(a)).

Counties, Cities, and School Districts: Last day for a county who provides election services for an election to post certain information regarding the upcoming election(s) on the county's website per Section 4.009. A city or independent school district that holds an election and maintains an Internet website must also post this same election information on their website even if the county is also posting this data. The information posted on the website must include:

1. the date of the election;
2. the location of each polling place;
3. each candidate for an elected office on the ballot; and
4. each measure on the ballot. (Sec. 4.009). (The deadline falls on Saturday, May 25, 2024 and is extended to Tuesday, May 28, 2024 under Section 1.006.)

Friday, May 31, 2024 (15th day before runoff election day)

NOTE - Due to the short timeframe between the May 4, 2024 election and the June 15, 2024 runoff election, this is the last day that the notice of an election can be posted on the local political subdivision's website. (Sec. 4.003).

NOTE - Last business day to conduct the public Logic and Accuracy testing before early voting as the first test shall be conducted at least **48** hours before the automatic tabulating equipment is used to count ballots voted in the election.

NOTE - While this is the last business day to conduct the public Logic and Accuracy test, our office highly recommends that the test be conducted as early as possible. (Sec. 127.093).

Deadline to receive an FPCA **without** a postmark. If an FPCA is received by this date **without** a postmark to prove mailing date, the early voting clerk will accept the FPCA and mail the applicant a full ballot even if the applicant is **not** a permanently registered voter but meets the requirements under Title 2 of the Election Code (unless the voter marks the FPCA form **"my intent to return is uncertain"** (2019 form)(PDF), **or "my return is uncertain** (2017 form), in which case the voter receives a federal-only ballot). (Sec. 101.052(i)(1)).

Last day to notify election judges of duty to hold election (Writ of Election (PDF)). Notice must be given by the 15th day before the election or the 7th day after the day the election is ordered, whichever is later. The Writ of Election must be given to each presiding judge and include:

1. The judge's duty to hold the election;
2. The type and date of election;
3. The polling place location at which the judge will serve;
4. The polling place hours; and
5. The maximum number of clerks the judge may appoint. (Sec. 4.007).

June

Runoff Election Early Voting Dates: Monday, June 3, 2024 – Tuesday, June 11, 2024
Monday, June 3, 2024 (30th day after election day, 12th day before runoff election day)

If a Type A municipal officer-elect fails to qualify for office within 30 days after the date of the officer's election, the office is considered vacant. (Sec. 22.007, Local Government Code).

First day to vote early in person. (Sec. 85.001(e)).

NOTE - Voting by limited ballot must be done during the early voting period at the main early voting polling place (or by mail). (Sec. 112.002(a)).

NOTE - Early voting in person must be conducted at least nine (9) hours each weekday that is not a legal state holiday unless the political subdivision has fewer than 1,000 registered voters, in which case early voting in person must be conducted at least four (4) hours per day. (Sec. 85.005(b)). This rule only applies to the main early voting location.

NOTE - Section 61.002 provides that immediately before the opening of the polls during early voting, the presiding judge or alternate judge shall confirm that the public counters on each voting machine are set to zero and shall print the tape that shows that there are zero votes for each candidate or measure on the ballot.

NOTE - Cities are **not** required to choose two weekdays for the main early voting polling place location to be open for at least 12 hours during the regular early voting period. (Sec. 85.005).

NOTE - Independent School Districts: Despite the change in state law that allows an ISD to be closed on school holidays during the mandatory office hours period, you are **required to be open** during the entire early voting period, except on legal state and national holidays. (Sec. 85.005(b)).

NOTE - Joint Elections: If entities are conducting early voting by personal appearance jointly, we *recommend* a unified schedule covering all requirements; i.e., no entity's requirements should be neglected or subtracted as a result of a joint agreement.

First day a voter who becomes sick or disabled on or after Monday, June 3, 2024 may submit an application for a late ballot if the sickness or physical condition prevents the voter from appearing at the polling place without the likelihood of needing personal assistance or of injuring his or her health. (Sec. 102.001). *See* Application for Emergency Early Voting Ballot Due to Sickness or Physical Disability (PDF). Applications may continue to be submitted until 5:00 p.m. on election day. (Sec. 102.003).

Tuesday, June 4, 2024 (11th day before runoff election day)

Last day to receive an (FPCA)(PDF) from a registered voter. If the voter is **not** registered in the county (and/or marked intent to return "not certain"), **the voter is still eligible for a ballot containing federal offices only.** In a local (non-federal) election, this means there is **no ballot** to send the voter. (Secs. 101.052(b), (f), 114.004(c)).

NOTE - A member of the Texas National Guard or the National Guard of another state or a member of a reserve component of the armed forces of the United States serving on active duty under an order of the President of the United States or activated on state orders, or the spouse or dependent of a member, may submit an FPCA. (Sec. 101.001). For a full list of eligible FPCA voters, *see* Note 16.

Last day for early voting clerk to receive applications for a ballot to be voted by mail. (Sec. 84.007(c)). All applications to vote by mail must be received by the early voting clerk before the close of regular business or 12 noon, **whichever is later**. Applications to vote by mail must be submitted by mail, common or contract carrier, fax (if a fax machine is available in the office of the early voting clerk), or by electronic submission of a scanned application with an original signature. The early voting clerk's designated email address must be posted on the Secretary of State's website.

If an ABBM is faxed or emailed or if an FPCA is faxed, then the applicant must submit the ORIGINAL application BY MAIL to the early voting clerk so that the early voting clerk **receives the original no later than the 4th business day after receiving the emailed or faxed ABBM or faxed FPCA**. If the early voting clerk does not receive the original ABBM or FPCA by that deadline, then the emailed or faxed ABBM or faxed FPCA will be considered incomplete, and the early voting clerk may NOT send the applicant a ballot. The early voting clerk should retain a copy of the FPCA for their own records, but should send the FPCA submitted by the voter to the Voter Registrar for registration purposes. (Sec. 84.007). The requirement to mail the original application does not apply to an **emailed** FPCA.

An applicant for a ballot to be voted by mail (ABBM or FPCA) may submit the application by delivering it in person to the early voting clerk if the application is submitted not later than the close of regular business in the clerk's office on Tuesday, June 4, 2024. (Sec. 84.008).

NOTE - Section 84.008 of the Code provides that an applicant for a ballot to be voted by mail may submit the application by delivering it in person to the early voting clerk if the application is submitted not later than the deadline provided by Section 84.007(c) of the Code. This means that voters may personally deliver their ABBM or FPCA to the early voting clerk not later than the close of regular business in the early voting clerk's office or 12 noon, whichever is later, on the 11th day before election day (unless that day is a Saturday, Sunday, or legal state or national holiday, in which case the last day is the first preceding regular business day).

NOTE - NEW LAW: SB 1599 (2023, R.S.) amended Section 86.008 of the Code, effective September 1, 2023, to require that if the early voting clerk determines that it would not be possible for the applicant to correct certain defects in a mail ballot application and return an application form by mail before the deadline, the clerk may notify the applicant by telephone or e-mail of the defect, and inform the applicant that the applicant may come to the early voting clerk's office before the deadline and correct the defect in person. The clerk shall notify the applicant of a defect discovered and provide the information required to permit the applicant to correct the defect using the Secretary of State's online Ballot by Mail Tracker, if possible. For more information on corrective action, *see* Note 17 and Tex. Sec'y of State Election Advisory No.2023-13.

Note for Counties: Last day for county clerk/elections administrator to deliver final list of voters that have submitted an annual application for ballot by mail to political subdivisions located within the county holding an election on June 15, 2024 for which the county clerk/elections administrator is not the early voting clerk via a joint election agreement or contract for election services. (Sec. 86.0015(c)).

Wednesday, June 5, 2024 (10th day before runoff election day)

Last day of period during which notice of election must be published if method of giving notice is **not** specified by a law outside the Election Code and **publication** is the selected method of giving notice. (Sec. 4.003(a)(1)). The notice for elections ordered by the governor, a county authority,

or by an authority of a city or school district must be given by publication in a newspaper in addition to any other method specified by a law outside the Election Code. (Sec. 4.003(a)(1), (c), (d)).

NOTE - A local political subdivision can post their notice of election as soon as the election has been ordered.

NOTE - The election notice shall be posted on the political subdivision's website, if the political subdivision maintains a website.

Last day to mail a copy of the notice of election to each registered voter of the territory that is covered by the election and is in the jurisdiction of the authority responsible for giving the notice **if method of giving notice is not specified by a law outside the Election Code** and this method of giving notice is selected. (Secs. 1.006, 4.003(a)(3)).

NOTE - The *recommended* time to include the notice of accepting voters with certain disabilities on a political subdivision's website is when the notice of election is also posted on the website. (Secs. 63.0015, 85.007(d)).

Thursday, June 6, 2024 (9th day before runoff election day)

NOTE - NEW LAW: SB 1599 (2023, R.S) amended Section 87.0222 of the Code, effective September 1, 2023, to provide that not later than the ninth day before election day, the jacket envelopes containing early voting ballots voted by mail **MUST** be delivered to the early voting ballot board. **This requirement applies regardless of the county's population size.** Any jacket envelopes of early voting ballots voted by mail returned after delivery of the ballots to the early voting ballot board may be delivered to the presiding judge of the early voting ballot board between the end of the ninth day before election day and the closing of the polls on election day, or as soon after closing as practicable, at the time or times specified by the presiding judge. The early voting clerk shall post notice of each delivery of balloting materials that is to be made before the time for opening the polls on election day. The notice must be posted at the main early voting polling place continuously for at least 24 hours immediately preceding the delivery.

Please note that the mail ballots may not be counted until (i) the polls open on election day; or (ii) in an election conducted by an authority of a county with a population of 100,000 or more or entities that are having joint elections with such a county or who are conducting their election with such a county through a contract for election services, the end of the period for early voting in person. (Secs. 87.0222, 87.0241). **NOTE: Results may not be released until the polls close on election day.**

NOTE - The early voting ballot board **must** meet by this deadline, regardless of whether carrier envelopes have been received by this date.

NOTE - The early voting ballot board can meet as soon as the county has received voted ballots by mail from voters and those materials are delivered to the ballot board. The ballot board does not have to wait until this ninth-day deadline to meet.

NOTE - The county clerk/elections administrator must ensure that photocopies or electronic recordings of annual applications for ballot by mail have been delivered to the early voting clerk of every political subdivision holding an election before the ballots by mail are delivered to the early voting ballot board.

NOTE - Section 127.1232 provides that for local political subdivisions that are contracting with counties that have a population of 100,000 or more and whose contract designates the county as the general custodian of election records, the general custodian of election records shall implement a video surveillance system that retains a record of all areas containing voted ballots:
(1) from the time the voted ballots are delivered to the central counting station until the canvass of the precinct election returns; and (2) from the time the voted ballots are delivered to the signature verification committee or early voting ballot board until the canvass of precinct election returns. Video from the surveillance system shall be made available to the public by live stream. The recorded video is considered an election record and shall be retained by the general custodian until the end of the calendar year in which an election is held or until an election contest filed in the county has been resolved, whichever is later. (Sec. 127.1232). Tex. Sec'y of State Election Advisory No. 2022-10.

Monday, June 10, 2024 (5th day before runoff election day)

A voter is eligible to vote a late ballot if they will be out of the county of residence on election day due to a death in the immediate family (related within 2nd degree of consanguinity or affinity) that occurs on or after this day. The voter may submit the Application for Emergency Early Ballot Due to Death in Family (PDF) starting Wednesday, June 12, 2024 (the day after early voting in person ends). (Secs. 103.001, 103.003(b)). An application may be submitted after the last day of the period for early voting by personal appearance and before the close of business on the day before election day. (Sec. 103.003).

Tuesday, June 11, 2024 (4th day before runoff election day) Last day to vote early by personal appearance. (Sec. 85.001(e)).

Early voting clerk must post Notice of Delivery of Early Voting Balloting Materials (PDF) to the early voting ballot board if materials are to be delivered to the board on Wednesday, June 12, 2024. Notice must be posted continuously for 24 hours preceding each delivery to the board. (Secs. 87.0221, 87.0222, 87.023, 87.024, 87.0241).

Entities Contracting with Counties that have a Population of 100,000 or More:

After the polls close at the end of early voting by personal appearance, counties with a population of 100,000 or more (or local subdivisions conducting a joint election with such a county or conducting an election through a contract for election services with such a county) may convene

their early voting ballot board and begin **counting** ballots; **however, the results may not be announced until after the polls close.** (Secs. 87.0222, 87.0241).

NOTE - If a county with a population of 100,000 or more (or a local subdivision conducting a joint election with such a county or conducting an election through a contract for election services with such a county) is convening their early voting ballot board early to begin **counting** ballots, the test of the tabulation equipment will need to be completed at least 48 hours before the equipment is used to count ballots. (Secs. 87.0222, 87.0241, 127.096).

Entities Contracting with Counties that have a Population of Less than 100,000:

Counties may begin convening their early voting ballot board as the county has received voted ballots by mail from voters and those materials are delivered to the ballot board, **but cannot begin counting the ballots until the polls open on election day.** The early voting clerk shall continuously post notice for 24 hours preceding each delivery of voting materials that is to be made before the time for opening the polls on election day. (Secs. 87.0221, 87.023, 87.024, 87.0241). *See* Notice of Delivery of Early Voting Balloting Materials (PDF).

NOTE - The county elections officer must ensure that photocopies or electronic recordings of annual applications for ballot by mail have been delivered to the early voting clerk of every political subdivision holding an election before the ballots by mail are delivered to the early voting ballot board.

NOTE - NEW LAW - Early Voting Ballot Board Actions for a Defective Carrier Envelope: SB 1599 (2023, R.S.) amended Section 87.0411 of the Code, effective September 1, 2023, to provide that not later than the second day after the early voting ballot board discovers a defect(s) in a carrier envelope as described by Section 87.0411(a) of the Code and before the board decides whether to accept or reject a timely delivered ballot under Section 87.041, the board must send the voter a notice of the defect and a corrective action form developed under Section 87.0411(c-1) by mail or by common or contract carrier. The early voting ballot board must include with the notice delivered to the voter: (1) a brief explanation of each defect in the noncomplying ballot; and (2) notice that the voter may either cancel the voter's application to vote by mail in the manner described by Section 84.032, correct the defect in the voter's ballot by submitting a corrective action form by mail or by common or contract carrier, make the correction using the Secretary of State's online Ballot by Mail Tracker, if possible, or come to the early voting clerk's office in person not later than the sixth day after election day to correct the defect(s). For more information on corrective action, *see* Note 17 and Tex. Sec'y of State Election Advisory No. 2023- 13.

NOTE - Section 127.1232 provides that for local political subdivisions that are contracting with counties that have a population of 100,000 or more and whose contract designates the county as the general custodian of election records, the general custodian of election records shall implement a video surveillance system that retains a record of all areas containing voted ballots: (1) from the time the voted ballots are delivered to the central counting station until the canvass of the precinct election returns; and (2) from the time the voted ballots are delivered to the signature verification committee or early voting ballot board until the canvass of precinct election returns. Video from the surveillance system shall be made available to the public by live stream. The recorded video is considered an election record and shall be retained by the general custodian until the end of the calendar year in which an election is held or until an election contest filed in the county has been resolved, whichever is later. (Sec. 127.1232). Tex. Sec'y of State Election Advisory No. 2022-10.

Thursday, June 13, 2024 (40th day after election day)

Last day of the period for mandatory office hours. See entry for Friday, March 15, 2024. (Sec. 31.122).

Friday, June 14, 2024 (day before runoff election day)

Last day to submit an Application for Emergency Early Ballot Due to Death in Family (PDF). The application must be submitted by the close of business on this day. (Sec. 103.003(b)).

Last day for early voting clerk to mark the precinct list of registered voters with a notation beside each name of voter who voted early, and deliver list to election judges. The early voting clerk must also deliver the precinct early voting list. (Sec. 87.122). This may be delivered electronically if your county is using an electronic pollbook.

Delivery of Provisional Ballots and Forms: If the voter registrar wants to take possession of the provisional ballots and forms on election night, the voter registrar must inform the custodian of the election records and post a Notice of Election Night Transfer (PDF) no later than Friday, June 14, 2024, 24 hours before election day. (1 T.A.C. § 81.174(d)(3)). However, under this type of delivery, the county voter registrar **must** go to the custodian of election records office and pick up the provisional ballots and forms.

NOTE - The general custodian of election records (or the early voting clerk, if applicable) must post a Notice of Delivery of Provisional Ballots (PDF) at least 24 hours before delivery will occur. (1 T.A.C. § 81.174(b)(1)).

Saturday, June 15, 2024 (Runoff Election Day)

7:00 a.m. – 7:00 p.m.	Polls open. (Sec. 41.031). Voter registrar's office is open. (Sec. 12.004(c)).

	Early voting clerk's office is open for early voting activities. (Sec. 83.011). A voter may deliver a marked ballot by mail to the early voting clerk's office while the polls are open on election day. The voter must provide an acceptable form of identification under Section 63.0101 upon delivery. The identification procedure is the same as that used for personal appearance voting. (Secs. 63.0101, 86.006).
5:00 p.m.	Deadline for receiving Application for Emergency Early Voting Ballot Due to Sickness or Physical Disability (PDF) for late ballots to be voted by persons who became sick or disabled **on or after** Monday, June 3, 2024. (Sec. 102.003(b)).
7:00 p.m.	Regular deadline for receiving **early voting ballots** by mail. **BUT see** entry **for Monday, June 17, 2024, on "late domestic ballots," and** entry **for Thursday, June 20, 2024, on other "late" ballots.** This is also the deadline to receive **late ballots cast by voters who became sick or disabled** on or after Monday, June 3, 2024. (Secs. 86.007(a), 102.006(c)).

NOTE - Section 61.002 provides that immediately before the opening of the polls on election day, the presiding judge or alternate judge shall confirm that the public counters on each voting machine are set to zero and shall print the tape that shows that there are zero votes for each candidate or measure on the ballot. Immediately after the closing of the polls on election day, the presiding judge or alternate judge shall print the tape to show the number of votes cast for each candidate or measure. Each election judge and alternate judge shall sign the printed tapes. (Sec. 61.002).

NOTE - The presiding judge of the central counting station must provide and attest to a written reconciliation (PDF) of votes and voters at the close of tabulation for election day and again after the central counting station meets for the last time to process late-arriving ballots by mail and provisional ballots. (Sec. 127.131). Preliminary Election Reconciliation (PDF) – Unofficial Totals form (Election Day). Election Reconciliation Form (PDF) – Official Results (Canvass Form). *See*Note on Reconciliation.

NOTE - Receipt of Mail Ballots: All early voting ballots sent by mail from inside the United States that are received by 7:00 p.m. on election day, June 15, 2024, **must be counted on election night**. If the carrier envelope does not bear a cancellation mark or a receipt mark, the ballot must arrive before the time the polls are required to close **on election day**. (Sec. 86.007(a)(1)). If the early voting clerk cannot determine whether a ballot arrived before the deadline, the ballot is considered to have arrived at the time the place at which the carrier envelopes are deposited was last inspected for removal of returned ballots. (Sec. 86.007(b)). The early voting clerk **must** check the mailbox for early voting mail ballots at least once after the time for regular mail delivery. (Sec. 86.007(b)).

NOTE - An early voting mail ballot that is not received by 7:00 p.m. on election day may not be counted unless the ballot may be counted late, which applies to ballots mailed from outside the United States (Sec. 86.007(d)), late domestic ballots (Sec. 86.007(a)(2)), and ballots from members of the armed forces and merchant marine of the United States, Texas National Guard or the National Guard of another state or members of the Reserves, as well as their spouses and dependents (Sec. 101.057). *See* entry for Monday, June 17, 2024 and entry for Thursday, June 20, 2024.

NOTE - This deadline does **not** apply to ballots mailed (domestically or from overseas) by certain members of the military who applied for a ballot using an FPCA, as well as members of the Texas National Guard or the National Guard of another state, or members of the Reserves, as well as their **spouses and dependents**; those voters have until the 6th day after election day (Friday, June 21, 2024) to return their ballots. For a full list of eligible FPCA voters, *see* Note 16.

NOTE - Delivery of Early Voting by Personal Appearance and Mail Ballots: The early voting clerk delivers the voted ballots, the key to the double-locked ballot box, etc., to the early voting ballot board at the time or times specified by the presiding judge of the early voting ballot board, during the hours the polls are open or as soon after the polls close as practicable. (Secs. 87.021, 87.022). The custodian of the key to the second lock of the double-locked early voting ballot box delivers his or her key to the presiding judge of the early voting ballot board on request of the presiding judge. (Secs. 85.032(d), 87.025). The custodian is the sheriff for county elections; the chief of police or city marshal for city elections; and the constable of the justice precinct in which the political subdivision's main office is located (or the sheriff, if there is no constable), for other political subdivision elections. (Sec. 66.060). If ballots are to be delivered before election day, the early voting clerk must post notice (PDF) at least 24 hours before each delivery at the main early voting polling place. Tex. Sec'y of State Election Advisory No. 2022-10.

Note on Delivery of Early Voting Ballots to Early Voting Ballot Board Before Election Day: Any jacket envelopes of early voting ballots voted by mail returned after delivery of the ballots to the early voting ballot board may be delivered to the presiding judge of the early voting ballot board between the end of the ninth day before election day and the closing of the polls on election day, or as soon after closing as practicable, at the time or times specified by the presiding judge. Mail ballots may be qualified and processed (signatures verified, carrier envelopes opened, and the secrecy envelope containing the ballot placed in a secure location), but they may not be counted until election day. (Secs. 87.0221, 87.0222, 87.023, 87.024, 87.0241). If ballots are to be delivered before election day, the early voting clerk must post Notice of Delivery of Ballots Voted by Mail (PDF) at least 24 hours before each delivery at the main early voting polling place.

Exception: Entities contracting with counties that have a population of 100,000 or more may begin counting ballots no earlier than the end of the period for early voting by personal appearance; the results may not be released until the polls close on election day. (Secs. 87.0221,

87.0222, 87.023, 87.024, 87.0241(b), 87.042). If ballots are to be delivered before Election Day, the early voting clerk must post Notice of Delivery of Ballots Voted by Mail (PDF) at least 24 hours before each delivery at the main early voting polling place. (Secs. 87.0221(b), 87.023(b), 87.024(b)).

NOTE - Section 127.1232 provides that for local political subdivisions that are contracting with counties that have a population of 100,000 or more and whose contract designates the county as the general custodian of election records, the general custodian of election records shall implement a video surveillance system that retains a record of all areas containing voted ballots: (1) from the time the voted ballots are delivered to the central counting station until the canvass of the precinct election returns; and (2) from the time the voted ballots are delivered to the signature verification committee or early voting ballot board until the canvass of precinct election returns. Video from the surveillance system shall be made available to the public by live stream. The recorded video is considered an election record and shall be retained by the general custodian until the end of the calendar year in which an election is held or until an election contest filed in the county has been resolved, whichever is later. (Sec. 127.1232). *See* Tex. Sec'y of State Election Advisory No. 2022-10.

NOTE - Manual Examination of Ballots Before Processing on Automatic Counting Equipment: The central counting station manager shall direct the manual examination of all electronic voting system ballots to ascertain whether the ballots can be processed in the usual manner or if the ballots need to be duplicated to clearly reflect the voter's intent. (Sec. 127.125).

NOTE - Testing of Tabulating Equipment: The second test of automatic tabulating equipment used for counting ballots at a central counting station must be conducted immediately before the counting of ballots with equipment begins. The third test must be conducted immediately after the counting is completed. (Secs. 127.093, 127.097, 127.098).

Transfer of Provisional Ballots to Voter Registrar Election Night: The county voter registrar may take possession of the ballot box(es) or transfer case(s) containing the provisional ballots (or provisional ballot affidavits when DRE systems are used) on election night (instead of on the next business day) by informing the custodian of election records and posting a notice of such election night transfer no later than 24 hours before election day. Under this type of delivery, the voter registrar must go to the office of the custodian and pick up the ballot box(es) or transfer case(s) and associated forms. (Sec. 65.052; 1 T.A.C. §§ 81.172 – 81.174 & 81.176). *See* Verification of Provisional Ballots and Serial Numbers (PDF).

After the polling place is officially closed and the last person has voted, the presiding judge may from time to time make an unofficial announcement of the total number of votes counted for each candidate and/or for or against each proposition in the order that they appear on the ballot. (Sec. 65.015(a)). The announcement shall be made at the entrance to the polling place. (Sec. 65.015(c)).

NOTE - The authority conducting the election may require or prohibit such announcements. (Sec. 65.015(b)). Unofficial election results must be released by the central counting station as soon as they are available after the polls close, but the presiding judge of the central counting station, in cooperation with the county election officer, may choose to withhold the release of vote totals until the last voter has voted. (Sec. 127.1311).

NOTE - Precinct Election Returns: Precinct election returns are delivered to the appropriate authorities after completion. (Secs. 66.053(a), 127.065, 127.066, 127.067).

Last day to post notice of governing authority's meeting to canvass returns of election if canvass is to take place on Tuesday, June 18, 2024 (3rd day after election). (Sec. 67.003(b)). This notice must be posted at least 72 hours before the scheduled time of the meeting. (Secs. 551.002, 551.041, 551.043, Texas Government Code).

NOTE - Section 67.003 provides that, except as provided by Section 67.003(c), each local canvassing authority shall convene to conduct the local canvass at the time set by the canvassing authority's presiding officer not later than the 11th day after election day and not earlier than the later of:

1. the **third day after election day;**
2. the date on which the early voting ballot board has verified and counted all provisional ballots, if a provisional ballot has been cast in the election; or
3. the date on which all timely received ballots cast from addresses outside of the United States are counted, if a ballot to be voted by mail in the election was provided to a person outside of the United States; or
4. ballots contained in defective carriers timely corrected by voters.

Counties, Cities, and School Districts: Section 65.016 of the Code provides for election results information which must be posted on county, city, and school district websites. A county that holds an election or provides election services for an election for a public entity must post certain information regarding election results on their website after the election. A city or independent school district that holds an election and maintains an Internet website must also post certain information on their website related to election results, even if the county is also posting. All entities must post the required information **as soon as practicable after the election.** The required information includes:

1. the results of each election;
2. the total number of votes cast;
3. the total number of votes cast for each candidate or for or against each measure;
4. the total number of votes cast by personal appearance on election day;
5. the total number of votes cast by personal appearance or mail during the early voting period; and

6. the total number of counted and uncounted provisional ballots cast. (Sec. 65.016).

We recommend that election results information remain posted on the entity's main page (or within two clicks of the main page) at least until the next election, and that the information continues to be available for the full 22-month retention period for election records. Entities may choose to make older election results information available on their website.

Entities contracting with counties that have a population of 250,000 or more: Per Section

127.009 of the Election Code, entities that are contracting or holding elections with counties that have a population of 250,000 or more must forward a copy of the audit logs from the central counting station to the Secretary of State no later than the fifth day after voting is completed. The information may be forwarded to the Secretary of State by email, use of a thumb drive, or by mail.

Monday, June 17, 2024 (1st business day after runoff election day)

5:00 p.m. - Deadline to receive "**late domestic ballots"** mailed **within** the United States from **non-military voters and from any military voters** who submitted an **Application for Ballot by Mail** ("ABBM") (**not** a Federal Post Card Application – "FPCA"), if the carrier envelope was placed for delivery by mail or common or contract carrier **AND** bears a cancellation mark of a postal service or a receipt mark of a common or contract carrier or a courier indicating a time not later than **7:00 p.m**. at the location of the election on election day, June 15, 2024. (Secs. 86.007, 101.057, 101.001). A late domestic ballot **cannot be counted** if it does **not** bear a cancellation mark or a receipt mark.

NOTE - Because of the deadline to receive "late domestic ballots," it is imperative that you check your mail at 5:00 p.m.

NOTE - Section 86.007 provides that a marked ballot voted by mail that a voter received due to submitting an ABBM may arrive at the address on the carrier envelope not later than 5:00 p.m. on the day **after** election day, if the carrier envelope was placed for delivery by mail or common or contract carrier from **within** the United States **and** bears a cancellation mark of a postal service or a receipt mark of a common or contract carrier or a courier from **not later than 7:00p.m.** at the location of the election on election day.

NOTE - This deadline does **not** apply to ballots sent by non-military voters who are overseas but applied for a ballot using an ABBM; these voters have until the 5th day after election day to return their ballots (or the next business day if the 5th day falls on a weekend or legal state or federal holiday). This deadline also does **not** apply to ballots mailed (domestically or from overseas) by certain members of the military who applied for a ballot using an FPCA, as well as members of the Texas National Guard or the National Guard of another state, or members of the Reserves, as well as their **spouses and dependents**; those voters have until the 6th day after election day to return their ballots. *See* entry for Friday, June 21, 2024.

Unless the county voter registrar has already taken possession of the provisional ballots prior to this date, the general custodian of election records must deliver the locked ballot box(es) or transfer case(s) containing the provisional ballots (or provisional ballot affidavits when DRE systems are used), along with the Summary of Provisional Ballots and the List of Provisional Voters for each precinct to the voter registrar by this day. The general custodian of election records makes this delivery to the voter registrar during the voter registrar office's regular business hours. (Secs. 65.052, 65.053; 1 T.A.C. §§ 81.172 – 81.174 & 81.176).

NOTE for Political Subdivisions Located in More than One County: A political subdivision will have to make delivery of the provisional ballots and forms to the county voter registrar in **each** county in which the political subdivision is located. (1 T.A.C. §§ 81.172 – 81.174).

NOTE - If the county voter registrar wants to take possession of the provisional ballots and forms on election night (Saturday, June 15, 2024), the county voter registrar must inform the custodian of the election records and post a notice of the transfer no later than 24 hours before election day. However, under this type of delivery, the county voter registrar **must** go to the custodian of election records office and pick up the provisional ballots and forms. Also, note that the county voter registrar may take possession of provisional ballots prior to election night if ballots are kept separate and may be provided without unlawful entry into ballot box. (1 T.A.C. §§ 81.172 – 81.174).

Tuesday, June 18, 2024 (3rd day after runoff election day)

Last day to begin the **partial manual count** for districts using electronic voting systems. This is the last day to **begin** manual recount of ballots in three precincts or one percent of precincts, whichever is greater (Sec. 127.201(a), (g)). The count must be completed not later than the 21st day after election day. Results of the manual count must be delivered to the Secretary of State not later than the 3rd day after the manual count is completed. (Sec. 127.201(e)). No partial manual count needs to be done of ballots cast on DRE voting machines. (Sec. 127.201(g)). For additional information on the partial manual count, please see Tex. Sec'y of State Election Advisory No. 2018-30.

The first possible day to conduct the official local canvass of returns by the governing authority of the political subdivision. However, the canvass may not be conducted until the early voting ballot board has verified and counted all provisional ballots, if a provisional ballot has been cast in the election, **AND** counted all timely received mailed domestic ballots cast from addresses within the United States, and all timely received mailed ballots cast from addresses outside the United States. (Secs. 67.003, 86.007). Notice of canvass must be posted at least 72 hours continuously before the canvass is conducted.

NOTE - NEW LAW: HB 5180 (2023, R.S.) amended Section 1.012 of the Code, effective September 1, 2023, to provide that on the first day after the final canvass of an election is completed, the general custodian of election records shall make images of voted ballots and cast vote records available for public inspection.

NOTE - If a recount petition has been filed and a winning candidate's race is involved in the recount, the certificate of election cannot be issued for that race until the recount has been completed. (Secs. 67.016, 212.0331).

Cities, Schools, and Other Political Subdivisions: First day that newly-elected local officers may qualify and assume the duties of their offices. Please note that the canvass must have been completed before an officer can assume office. (Sec. 67.016). If a political subdivision was able to **cancel** its election, this is the first day its elected officials can take the oath of office and be issued a certificate of election. (Secs. 2.053(e), 67.003, 67.016). For information on who can administer an oath, please see Chapter 602 of the Government Code.

NOTE - This does not apply to officers of a Type A general law city. *See* entry at Friday, June 21, 2024.

Wednesday, June 19, 2024 (Juneteenth)
Thursday, June 20, 2024 (5th day after runoff election day)

Last day to receive ballots from **non-military and any military voters** casting ballots from outside of the United States, who submitted an **ABBM** (not an FPCA) **AND** who placed their ballots in delivery by 7:00 p.m. on election day, Saturday, June 15, 2024, as evidenced by a postal service cancellation mark or a receipt mark of a common or contract carrier or a courier (Secs. 86.007, 101.057, 101.001). A late overseas ballot sent by a voter who applied for a ballot using an ABBM (not an FPCA) **cannot be counted** if it does **not** bear a cancellation mark or a receipt mark.

NOTE - Section 86.007 provides that a marked ballot voted by mail from **outside** of the United States by a voter who received the ballot due to submitting an ABBM is considered timely if it is received at the address on the carrier envelope not later than **the fifth day** after the date of the election. Further, the delivery is considered timely if the carrier envelope or, if applicable, the envelope containing the carrier envelope is properly addressed with postage or handling charges prepaid **and** bears a cancellation mark of a recognized postal service or a receipt mark of a common or contract carrier or a courier indicating a time **by 7:00 p.m**. on election day.

Last day to receive ballots from **non-military voters** casting ballots from **overseas**, who submitted a **FPCA, AND** who placed their ballots in delivery by 7:00 p.m. on election day, Saturday, June 15, 2024. (Sec. 86.007(d), (e)).

Friday, June 21, 2024 (6th day after runoff election day)

Last day to receive carrier envelopes mailed domestically (within the United States) OR overseas from voters who submitted a **FPCA AND** who are **members of the armed forces of the United States, or the spouse or a dependent of a member of the armed forces, members of the merchant marines of the United States, or the spouse or a dependent of a member of the merchant marine,** members of the Texas National Guard, or the spouse or a dependent of a member of the Texas National Guard, a member of the National Guard of another state, or the spouse or a dependent of a member of the National Guard of another state, or members of the Reserves, or the spouse or a dependent of a member of the Reserves. (Secs. 101.057, 101.001).

NOTE - Section 101.057 provides that carrier envelopes mailed domestically or overseas from certain **military voters** (members of the armed forces of the United States, or the spouse or a dependent of a member of the armed forces, members of the merchant marines of the United States, or the spouse or a dependent of a member of the merchant marine, members of the Texas National Guard, or the spouse or a dependent of a member of the Texas National Guard, a member of the National Guard of another state, or the spouse or a dependent of a member of the National Guard of another state, or members of the Reserves, or the spouse or a dependent of a member of the Reserves) who submitted a **Federal Post Card Application (FPCA)** may arrive on or before the 6th day after election day. (Secs. 86.007, 101.057, 101.001).

NOTE - The carrier envelope or, if applicable, the envelope containing the carrier envelope sent by the members listed above who applied to vote by mail using the FPCA does NOT need to bear a cancellation or receipt mark in order to be counted.

NOTE - Last day a voter may come to the early voting clerk's office in person to correct certain defects on their carrier envelope. (Secs. 87.0271, 87.0411). *See* Note 17 **and** Tex. Sec'y of State Election Advisory No. 2023-13.

Deadline for ID related provisional voter to (1) present acceptable photo identification to county voter registrar; or (2) if the voter does not possess and cannot reasonably obtain acceptable photo identification, follow the Reasonable Impediment Declaration procedure at the county voter registrar; or (3) execute an affidavit relative to "natural disaster" or "religious objection" in presence of county voter registrar, if applicable; or (4) qualify for the disability exemption, if applicable, with the county voter registrar. (Secs. 65.054, 65.0541).

Deadline for voter registrar to complete the review of provisional ballots. (1 T.A.C. § 81.175(a)(1)).

First day that newly-elected officers of Type A general law city may qualify and assume duties of office. (Sec. 22.006, Local Government Code). But see **NOTE**, below.

NOTE - Council members may take office anytime following the canvass. Section 22.006 of the Texas Local Government Code states that a newly-elected municipal officer of a Type A city may exercise the duties of office beginning the fifth day after the date of the election, excluding Sundays. However, **no newly elected official may qualify for office before the official canvass of the election has been conducted** (or would have been conducted, in the event of a cancelled election). Section 22.036 of the Texas Local Government Code further requires that the newly- elected governing body of the municipality "meet at the usual meeting place and shall be installed."

NOTE - If a Type A municipal officer-elect fails to qualify for office within 30 days after the date of the officer's election, the office is considered vacant. (Sec. 22.007, Local Government Code). *See* entry for Monday, July 15, 2024.

Monday, June 24, 2024 (9th day after runoff election day)

Deadline for custodian of election records or presiding judge of the early voting ballot board to retrieve provisional ballots from county voter registrar. (Sec. 65.051(a)).

Last day for **early voting ballot board** to convene to qualify and count the following ballots addressed below:

1. any late **domestic** ballots (from non-military and from any military voters who submitted an ABBM) that bear a cancellation mark or receipt mark indicating they were placed for delivery by mail or common or contract carrier not later than 7:00 p.m. on election day, June 15, 2024, and were received not later than 5:00 p.m. on the first business day after election day, on Monday, June 17, 2024. (Secs. 86.007(a), 87.125(a)).
2. any late ballots that were submitted from outside the United States by voters who applied for the ballot using an ABBM or by non-military voters who applied for the ballot using an FPCA, and which were received by the 5th day after election day, Thursday, June 20, 2024. (Secs. 86.007(d), 87.125(a)).
3. any ballots received by the 6th day after election day, Friday, June 21, 2024, from voters who are members of the armed forces of the United States, or the spouse or a dependent of a member of the armed forces, members of the merchant marines of the United States, or the spouse or a dependent of a member of the merchant marine, members of the Texas National Guard, or the spouse or a dependent of a member of the Texas National Guard, a member of the National Guard of another state, or the spouse or a dependent of a member of the National Guard of another state, or members of the Reserves, or the spouse or a dependent of a member of the Reserves, and who applied for a ballot using an FPCA. (Secs. 101.057, 87.125(a)).
4. any provisional ballots that have been reviewed by the voter registrar. (Sec. 65.051(a)).
5. ballots contained in defective carrier envelopes corrected by voters. (Sec. 86.011(d)).

NOTE - Ballots that do not qualify under 1-3 above should be treated as ballots not timely returned and should not be delivered to the ballot board.

NOTE - If the early voting ballot board needs to meet after this date, it will require a court order to do so. The time the board reconvenes is set by the presiding judge of the early voting ballot board. (Secs. 86.007(d), 87.125).

NOTE - Section 65.0581 provides that provisional voting records do not become public information until after the provisional ballots and other voting records have been delivered back to the custodian of election records. (Sec. 65.0581).

NOTE - The presiding judge of the central counting station must attest to a written reconciliation (PDF) of votes and voters at the close of tabulation for election day and again after the central counting station meets for the last time to process late-arriving ballots by mail and provisional ballots. (Sec. 127.131).

Tuesday, June 25, 2024 (10th day after runoff election day)

Last day for the presiding judge of the early voting ballot board to mail a Notice of Rejected Ballot (PDF) to voters whose mail ballots were rejected. (Sec. 87.0431).

Wednesday, June 26, 2024 (11th day after runoff election day)

Last day for official canvass of returns by governing authority of political subdivision. (Sec. 67.003).

NOTE - NEW LAW: HB 5180 (2023, R.S.) amended Section 1.012 of the Code, effective September 1, 2023, to provide that on the first day after the final canvass of an election is completed, the general custodian of election records shall make images of voted ballots and cast vote records available for public inspection.

NOTE - If a recount petition has been filed and a winning candidate's race is involved in the recount, the certificate of election cannot be issued for that race until the recount has been completed. (Secs. 67.016, 212.0331).

Thursday, June 27, 2024 (12th day after runoff election day)

NOTE - NEW LAW: HB 5180 (2023, R.S.) amended Section 1.012 of the Code, effective September 1, 2023, to provide that on the first day after the final canvass of an election is completed, the general custodian of election records shall make images of voted ballots and cast vote records available for public inspection.

Friday, June 28, 2024 (13th day after runoff election day)

Last day for the presiding judge of the early voting ballot board to mail Notice of Outcome to Provisional Voter (PDF) to provisional voters if the local canvass was held Tuesday, June 18, 2024, the first day of the canvass period. Such notices must be delivered to provisional voters by the presiding judge no later than the 10th day after the local canvass (Sec. 65.059; 1 T.A.C. § 81.176(e)).

July

Thursday, July 4, 2024 (Independence Day) (61st day after May 4, 2024 election day)

NOTE - NEW LAW: HB 5180 (2023, R.S.) amended Section 1.012 of the Code, effective September 1, 2023, to provide that on the 61st day after election day, the general custodian of election records shall make the original voted ballots available for public inspection. First day that ballot box(es) from the **May 4, 2024 election** may be unlocked and its voted ballots may be transferred to another secure container for the remainder of the preservation period. (Sec. 66.058(b)).

NOTE - Our office recommends that the county elections office work closely with its county attorney and its public information division in ensuring that records have been properly redacted before being made publicly available. Please direct any questions about the procedures for responding to a public information request, including the timeframes for such responses, to the Office of the Attorney General via its Open Government Hotline, (877) OPEN TEX (673-6839).

NOTE - For guidance on retention of electronic voting system media please see Tex. Sec'y of State Election Advisory No. 2019-23.

Monday, July 8, 2024 (24th day after runoff election day)

Last day to complete the partial manual count **for the June 15, 2024 runoff election. This deadline is extended to the next regular business day, which is Monday, July 8, 2024, due to the 21st day falling on a Saturday.** (Secs. 1.006, 127.201(a)).

Last day for the presiding judge of the early voting ballot board to mail Notice of Outcome to Provisional Voter (PDF) to provisional voters if the local canvass was held on Wednesday, June 26, 2024, the last day of the canvass period. (Sec. 65.059; 1 T.A.C. § 81.176(e)). Such notices must be delivered to provisional voters by the presiding judge no later than the 10th day after the local canvass.

Monday, July 15, 2024 (30th day after runoff election day)

If a Type A municipal officer-elect fails to qualify for office within 30 days after the date of the officer's election, the office is considered vacant. (Sec. 22.007, Local Government Code).

August

Thursday, August 15, 2024 (61st day after election day)

NOTE - NEW LAW: HB 5180 (2023, R.S.) amended Section 1.012 of the Code, effective September 1, 2023, to provide that on the 61st day after election day, the general custodian of election records shall make the original voted ballots available for public inspection.

First day that ballot box(es) from the June 15, 2024 election may be unlocked and its voted ballots may be transferred to another secure container for the remainder of the preservation period. (Sec. 66.058(b)).

NOTE - Our office recommends that the county elections office work closely with its county attorney and its public information division in ensuring that records have been properly redacted before being made publicly available. Please direct any questions about the procedures for responding to a public information request, including the timeframes for such responses, to the Office of the Attorney General via its Open Government Hotline, (877) OPEN TEX (673-6839).

NOTE - For guidance on retention of electronic voting system media, please see Tex. Sec'y of State Election Advisory No. 2019-23.

2025-2026

Wednesday, January 1, 2025 (1st day after the end of the calendar year in which the election was held)

First day that surveillance video of areas containing voted ballots from the May 4, 2024 election and June 15, 2024 runoff election may be destroyed IF there is no unresolved election contest.

NOTE - Section 127.1232 provides that in counties with a population of 100,000 or more, the general custodian of election records shall implement a video surveillance system that retains a record of all areas containing voted ballots: (1) from the time the voted ballots are delivered to the central counting station until the canvass of the precinct election returns; and (2) from the time the voted ballots are delivered to the signature verification committee or early voting ballot board until the canvass of precinct election returns. Video from the surveillance system shall be made available to the public by live stream. The recorded video is considered an election record and shall be retained by the general custodian until the end of the calendar year in which an election is held or until an election contest filed in the county has been resolved, whichever is later. (Sec. 127.1232). *See* Tex. Sec'y of State Election Advisory No. 2022-10.

Thursday, March 5, 2026 (day after 22 months after May 4, 2024 election day)

Contents of ballot box(es) may be destroyed **IF** no contest or criminal investigation has arisen (Secs. 1.013, 66.058), and **IF** no open records request has been filed (Tex. Att'y Gen. ORD-505 (1988)).

All election records must be preserved for 22 months from election day, even when there is no federal office on the ballot. (Sec. 66.058).

Notable Exceptions:

Permanent Records: Election results must be permanently maintained in the election register. (Sec. 67.006).

Electronic Voting Systems: See advisories on our website for preservation procedures for electronic voting systems. (*See* Tex. Sec'y of State Election Advisory No. 2019-23.)

Thursday, April 16, 2026 (day after 22 months after June 15, 2024 election day)

Contents of ballot box(es) may be destroyed **IF** no contest or criminal investigation has arisen (Secs. 1.013, 66.058), and **IF** no open records request has been filed (Tex. Att'y Gen. ORD-505 (1988)(PDF)).

ALL election records must be preserved for 22 months from election day, even when there is no federal office on the ballot. (Sec. 66.058).

Notable Exceptions:

Permanent Records: Election results must be **permanently** maintained in the election register. (Sec. 67.006).

Electronic Voting Systems: See advisories on our website for preservation procedures for electronic voting systems. *See* Tex. Sec'y of State Election Advisory No. 2019-23.

Tuesday, May 5, 2026 (day after Two Years after May 4, 2024 election day)

NOTE: Retention of Voter Registration List: County voter registrar must maintain **copy** of each voter list prepared for each countywide election for 2 years (24 months) after election day. (Sec. 18.011).

NOTE: Retention of Candidate Applications: Candidate applications must be retained by the governing body for **two** years after date of election. (Sec. 141.036).

Tuesday, June 16, 2026 (day after two years after June 15, 2024 election day)

NOTE - Retention of Voter Registration List: County voter registrar must maintain **copy** of each voter list prepared for each countywide election for 2 years (24 months) after election day. (Sec. 18.011).

NOTE - Retention of Candidate Applications: Candidate applications must be retained by the governing body for **two** years after date of election. (Sec. 141.036).

Wylie City Council

AGENDA REPORT

Department: City Secretary **Account Code:**

Prepared By: Stephanie Storm

Subject

Consider, and act upon, Resolution No. 2024-04(R) authorizing the City Manager to execute a Joint General and Special Election Services Contract between the City of Wylie and the Collin County Elections Administrator to be administered by the Collin County Elections Administrator for the May 4, 2024 Wylie General Election.

Recommendation

Motion to approve the Item as presented.

Discussion

By the terms of this agreement, the City of Wylie and jurisdictions contracting with Collin County Elections Administration do hereby agree, pursuant to the provisions of the Texas Election Code, to hold a joint election for the General Election to be held on Saturday, May 4, 2024. The entities will contract with the Collin County Elections Administrator to perform various duties and responsibilities on behalf of the entities. The contract presented has specified duties and costs to administer the election. This agreement, once executed, will formalize the joint General Election for May 4, 2024 between the entities and approve the shared cost for the General Election. Under the terms of the contract, it is noted that if one entity cancels their election a charge of $75.00 will be accessed and the other entities will assume the full cost for the election.

Article 2, Section I (c) of the Home Rule Charter allows the Council to cooperate with the government of any County for any lawful purpose for the advancement of the interests of its inhabitants and cost savings to the taxpayers. The Election Code allows and encourages cities to contract with any county within its incorporated city limits for the administration of local elections.

Collin County Elections Administrator Bruce Sherbet will administer the election for registered voters residing in the incorporated city limits of Wylie within Collin County.

RESOLUTION NO. 2024-04(R)

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF WYLIE, TEXAS, HEREBY AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO EXECUTE A JOINT ELECTION CONTRACT BY AND BETWEEN THE CITY OF WYLIE AND THE COLLIN COUNTY ELECTIONS ADMINISTRATOR FOR ADMINISTRATION OF THE MAY 4, 2024 WYLIE GENERAL ELECTION FOR THE CITY'S VOTERS RESIDING IN COLLIN COUNTY.

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Wylie wishes to contract with Collin County Elections Administrator, Bruce Sherbet to administer the May 4, 2024 General Election as referenced in the contract which is attached as Exhibit "A", and

WHEREAS, Article 2, Section 1(c) of the Home Rule Charter allows the Council to cooperate with the government of any County for any lawful purpose for the advancement of the interests of its inhabitants and cost savings to the taxpayers. The Election Code allows and encourages cities to contract with any county within its incorporated city limits for the administration of local elections.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF WYLIE, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: The City Manager of the City of Wylie, Texas, is hereby authorized to execute, on behalf of the City Council of the City of Wylie, Texas, an Agreement by and between the City of Wylie and the Collin County Elections Administration for the Administration of the May 4, 2024 Wylie General Election for Collin County Voters.

SECTION 2: This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon its passage.

DULY PASSED AND APPROVED by the City Council of the City of Wylie, Texas, on this 13th day of February, 2024.

_____
Matthew Porter, Mayor

ATTEST TO:

_____
Stephanie Storm, City Secretary

EXHIBIT "A"

Contract for Election Services

JOINT ELECTION SERVICES CONTRACT
("Election Services Contract")

ELECTION SERVICES AGREEMENT

BETWEEN

THE COLLIN COUNTY ELECTIONS ADMINISTRATOR
("Contracting Election Officer")

AND

CITY OF WYLIE, TEXAS
("Participating Political Subdivision")

FOR THE CONDUCT OF A JOINT ELECTION

TO BE HELD ON SATURDAY, MAY 4, 2024

TO BE ADMINISTERED BY THE COLLIN COUNTY ELECTIONS ADMINISTRATOR

1. ADMINISTRATION AND STATUTORY AUTHORITY
    a. Bruce Sherbet ("Bruce Sherbet") is the duly appointed County Elections Administrator ("Elections Administrator") of Collin County, Texas, and the Department Head of the Collin County Elections Department. As such, Mr. Sherbet is the Election Administrator of Collin County, Texas and authorized by Subchapter D of Chapter 31 of Title 3 of the Texas Election Code to enter into this Election Services Contract with the contracting authority of the Participating Political Subdivision.
    b. The contracting authority of the Participating Political Subdivision is hereby participating in the Joint Election to be held in Collin County, Texas on Saturday, May 4, 2024. The Participating Political Subdivision is hereby contracting with the Elections Administrator of Collin County, Texas and all other joining jurisdictions to perform the election services set forth in this Election Services Contract under Subchapter D of Chapter 31 of Title 3 of the Texas Election Code.

2. DUTIES AND SERVICES OF THE CONTRACTING ELECTION OFFICER
    a. The Contracting Election Officer shall be responsible for performing the following duties and shall furnish the following services and equipment:
        i. The Contracting Election Officer will prepare and publish the required Notice of Election and post the required orders and resolutions to the Collin County Elections Department website.
        ii. The Contracting Election Officer shall arrange for appointment, notification (including writ of election), training and compensation of all presiding judges, alternate judges, the judge of the Central Count Station and judge of the Early Voting Ballot Board.
        iii. The Contracting Election Officer shall be responsible for notification of each Election Day and Early Voting presiding judge and alternate judge of his/her appointment. The presiding election judge of each vote center will use his/her discretion to determine when additional workers are needed, during peak voting hours.
        iv. The Contracting Election Officer will determine the number of clerks to work in the Central Count Station and the number of clerks to work on the Ballot Board.
            1. Election judges shall attend the Contracting Election Officer's school of instruction (Election Law Class). A training event calendar will be provided.
            2. Election judges and alternate judges shall be responsible for picking up and returning election supplies to the County Election Warehouse located at 2010 Redbud Blvd., Suite 102, McKinney. Compensation for this pickup and delivery of supplies will be $25.00.
        v. The Contracting Election Officer shall compensate each election judge and worker. Each judge shall receive $15.00 per hour, each alternate judge shall receive $14.00 per hour, and each clerk shall receive $13.00 per hour for services rendered. Overtime will be paid to each person working more than 40 hours per week.

b. The Contracting Election Officer shall procure, prepare, and distribute voting machines, election kits, and election supplies.
    i. The Contracting Election Officer shall secure election kits, which include the legal documentation required to hold an election and all supplies.
    ii. The Contracting Election Officer shall secure the tables, chairs, and legal documentation required to run the Central Count Station.
    iii. The Contracting Election Officer shall provide all lists of registered voters required for use on Election Day and for the Early Voting period required by law.
    iv. The Contracting Election Officer shall procure and arrange for the distribution of all election equipment and supplies required to hold an election.
        1. Equipment includes the rental of ES&S ExpressVote Universal Voting Machines (EVS 6.1.1.0), ES&S ExpressTouch Curbside Voting Machines (EVS 6.1.1.0), ES&S DS200 Ballot Counters (EVS 6.1.1.0), ES&S Model DS450 and DS850 High-Speed Scanners/Tabulators (EVS 6.1.1.0), ADA compliant headphones and keypads, voting signs, and election supply cabinets.
        2. Supplies include paper ballot cards, Early Voting and Election Day supply kits, provisional ballot kits, security seals, pens, tape, markers, etc.

c. The Contracting Election Officer, Bruce Sherbet, shall be appointed the Early Voting Clerk.
    i. The Contracting Election Officer shall supervise and conduct Early Voting by mail and in person and shall secure personnel to serve as Early Voting Deputies.
    ii. The Contracting Election Officer shall select the Early Voting polling locations and arrange for the use of each.
    iii. Early Voting by personal appearance for the Participating Political Subdivision shall be conducted during the Early Voting dates and times and at the locations listed in Exhibit “A” attached and incorporated by reference into this Election Services Contract.
    iv. All applications for an Early Voting mail ballot shall be received and processed by the Collin County Elections Administration Office located at 2010 Redbud Blvd., Suite 102, McKinney, Texas 75069.
        1. Applications for mail ballots erroneously mailed to the Participating Political Subdivision shall immediately be faxed to the Contracting Officer for timely processing. The original application shall then be forwarded to the Contracting Election Officer for proper retention.
        2. All Federal Post Card Applications (FPCA) will be sent a mail ballot. No postage is required.
    v. All Early Voting ballots (those cast by mail and those cast by personal appearance) shall be prepared for counting by the Early Voting Ballot Board in accordance with Section 87.000 of the Texas Election Code. The Contracting Officer shall appoint the presiding judge of this Board.

d. The Contracting Election Officer shall select the Election Day vote centers and arrange for the use of each.
    i. The Participating Political Subdivision shall assume the responsibility of remitting their portion of cost of all employee services required to provide access, provide security or provide custodial services for the vote centers.
    ii. The Election Day vote centers are listed in Exhibit “B”, attached and incorporated by reference into this Election Services Contract.

e. The Contracting Election Officer shall be responsible for establishing and operating the Central Count Station to receive and tabulate the voted ballots in accordance with Section 127.001 of the Election Code and of this agreement. The Central Count Station Manager shall be Bruce Sherbet. The Central Count Station Judge shall be Kathi-Ann Rivard. The Tabulation Supervisor shall be Brian Griesbach.
    i. The Tabulation Supervisor shall prepare, test and run the County's tabulation system in accordance with statutory requirements and county policies, under the auspices of the Contracting Election Officer.
    ii. The Public Logic and Accuracy Test and Hash Validation of the electronic voting system shall be conducted in accordance with Texas Election Code. The Contracting Election Officer will post the required Notice of Logic and Accuracy Testing and Hash Validation.
    iii. Election night reports will be available to the Participating Political Subdivision at the Central Counting Station on election night. Provisional ballots will be tabulated after election night in accordance with State law.
    iv. The Contracting Election Officer shall prepare the unofficial canvass report after all precincts have been counted, and will provide canvassing documents to the Participating Political Subdivision as soon as possible after all returns have been tallied.
    v. The Contracting Election Officer shall be appointed as the custodian of the voted ballots and shall retain all election materials for a period of 22 months.
        1. Pending no litigation and as prescribed by law, the voted ballots shall be shredded 22 months after the election.

f. The Contracting Election Officer shall conduct a partial manual count as prescribed by Section 127.201 of the Texas Election Code and submit a written report to the Participating Political Subdivision in a timely manner. If applicable, a written report shall be submitted to the Secretary of State as required by Section 127.201 of the aforementioned code.

3. DUTIES AND SERVICES OF THE PARTICIPATING POLITICAL SUBDIVISION
    a. The Participating Political Subdivision shall assume the following duties:
        i. The Participating Political Subdivision will prepare, adopt, and publish all legally required election orders, resolutions, and other documents required by, or of, their governing bodies. The Participating Political Subdivision are required to send Collin County Elections Department a copy of any election order or resolution related to this Joint Election within three business days of publishing, adopting or ordering it.
        ii. The Participating Political Subdivision shall provide the Contracting Election Officer with an updated map and street index of their jurisdiction in an electronic (PDF and shape files preferred) or printed format as soon as possible but no later than Friday, February 16, 2024.
        iii. The Participating Political Subdivision shall procure and provide the Contracting Election Officer with the ballot layout and Spanish translation in an electronic format.
            1. The Participating Political Subdivision shall deliver to the Contracting Election Officer as soon as possible, but no later than 5:00 p.m. Friday, February 16, 2024, the official wording for the Participating Political Subdivision's May 4, 2024 Joint Election.
            2. The Participating Political Subdivision shall approve the ballot proofs format within 24 hours of receiving the ballot proof and prior to the final printing.

a. If the Participating Political Subdivision fails to approve the ballot proofs within 24 hours of receiving the proofs, the Contracting Election Officer will presume that the ballot proofs have been approved by the Participating Political Subdivision. Any costs incurred by making any changes to the ballot (designing, printing, programming, etc.) from this point forward will be the responsibility of the Participating Political Subdivision.

iv. The Participating Political Subdivision shall compensate the Contracting Election Officer for all associated costs including any additional verified cost incurred in the process of running this election or for a manual recount, this election may require, consistent with charges and hourly rates shown on Exhibit "C" for required services.

1. The charges incurred during the manual recount are outlined in Sec. 212 of the Texas Election Code.

b. The Participating Political Subdivision shall pay the Contracting Election Officer 90% of the estimated cost to run the said election prior to Friday, March 29, 2024. The Contracting Election Officer shall place the funds in a "contract fund" as prescribed by Section 31.100 of the Texas Election Code. The deposit should be made payable to the "Collin County Treasury" with a note "For election services" included with the check documentation and delivered to the Collin County Treasury, 2300 Bloomdale Rd., #3138, McKinney, Texas 75071.

c. The Participating Political Subdivision shall pay the cost of conducting said election, less partial payment, including the 10% administrative fee, pursuant to the Texas Election Code, Section 31.100, within 30 days from the date of final billing. Additionally, all payments in excess of the final cost to perform the election will be refunded to the Participating Political Subdivision.

4. COST OF SERVICES.
   a. See Exhibit "C".
   b. Note: A Participating Political Subdivision shall incur a minimum cost of $3,500.00 to conduct a joint election with the Collin County Elections Department.

5. RUNOFF ELECTIONS
   a. Each Participating Political Subdivision shall have the option of extending the terms of this contract through its Runoff Election, if applicable. In the event of such Runoff Election, the terms of this contract shall automatically extend unless the Participating Political Subdivision notifies the Elections Administrator in writing within 3 business days of the original election.
   b. Each Participating Political Subdivision shall reserve the right to reduce the number of Early Voting polling locations and/or Election Day vote centers in a Runoff Election. If necessary, any voting changes made by a Participating Political Subdivision between the original election and the Runoff Election shall be submitted by the authority making the change to the United States Department of Justice for the preclearance required by the Federal Voting Rights Act of 1965, as amended.
   c. Each Participating Political Subdivision agrees to order any Runoff Election(s) at its meeting for canvassing the votes from the May 4, 2024 Joint Election, and to conduct its drawing for ballot positions at, or immediately following, such meeting in order to expedite preparations for its Runoff Election.
   d. Each Participating Political Subdivision eligible to hold Runoff Elections after the May 4, 2024 Uniform Election Date agrees that the date of a necessary Runoff Election shall be held in accordance with the Texas Election Code, which will be Saturday, June 15, 2024.

6. GENERAL PROVISIONS
    a. Nothing contained in this Election Services Contract shall authorize or permit a change in the officer with whom, or the place at which any document or record relating to the Participating Political Subdivision's May 4, 2024 Joint Election are to be filed, or the place at which any function is to be carried out, or any nontransferable functions specified under Section 31.096 of the Texas Election Code.
    b. Upon request, the Contracting Election Officer will provide copies of all invoices and other charges received in the process of running said election for the Participating Political Subdivision.
    c. If the Participating Political Subdivision cancels their elections pursuant to Section 2.053 of the Texas Election Code, the Participating Political Subdivision shall pay the Contracting Officer a contract preparation fee of $75.00 and will not be liable for any further costs incurred by the Contracting Officer.
    d. The Contracting Officer shall file copies of this contract with the County Judge and the County Auditor of Collin County, Texas.

WITNESS BY MY HAND THIS ____DAY OF _____2024.

_____
Bruce Sherbet, Elections Administrator
Collin County, Texas

WITNESS BY MY HAND THIS ____ DAY OF _____ 2024

By: _____
Brent Parker, City Manager
City of Wylie, Texas

Attest: _____
Stephanie Storm, City Secretary
City of Wylie, Texas

Exhibit A *(Anexo A)* **Collin County** *(Condado de Collin)*

May 4, 2024 Joint General and Special Election - Early Voting Locations, Dates and Hours
(4 de mayo de 2024 Elección general y especial conjunta - Lugares de Votación Temprana, Fechas y Horas)

Important Note: Eligible Collin County registered voters (with an effective date of registration on or before May 4, 2024) may vote at any Early Voting location.
(*Nota importante: Los votantes registrados elegibles del Condado de Collin (con una fecha efectiva de registro en o antes del 4 de mayo de 2024 pueden votar en cualquier lugar de votación anticipada.)*

Sunday *(Domingo)*	**Monday** *(Lunes)*	**Tuesday** *(Martes)*	**Wednesday** *(Miércoles)*	**Thursday** *(Jueves)*	**Friday** *(Viernes)*	**Saturday** *(Sábado)*
April 21 No Voting *(21 de abril) (Sin votar)*	**April 22 Early Voting** *(22 de abril) (Votación adelantada)* **8 am – 5 pm**	**April 23 Early Voting** *(23 de abril) (Votación adelantada)* **8 am – 5 pm**	**April 24 Early Voting** *(24 de abril) (Votación adelantada)* **8 am – 5 pm**	**April 25 Early Voting** *(25 de abril) (Votación adelantada)* **8 am – 5 pm**	**April 26 Early Voting** *(26 de abril) (Votación adelantada)* **8 am – 5 pm**	**April 27 Early Voting** *(27 de abril) (Votación adelantada)* **8 am – 5 pm**
April 28 No Voting *(28 de abril) (Sin votar)*	**April 29 Early Voting** *(29 de abril) (Votación adelantada)* **7am - 7pm**	**April 30 Early Voting** *(30 de abril) (Votación adelantada)* **7am - 7pm**	**May 1** ***No Voting*** *(1 de mayo) (Sin votar)*	**May 2** ***No Voting*** *(2 de mayo) (Sin votar)*	**May 3** ***No Voting*** *(3 de mayo) (Sin votar)*	**May 4 Election Day** *(4 de mayo) (Día de elección)* **7am - 7pm**

Polling Location *(Lugar de Votación)*	**Room Name** *(Nombre de la habitación)*	**Address** *(Dirección)*	**City** *(Ciudad)*	**Zip Code** *(Código postal)*
Collin County Elections (Main Early Voting Location)	Voting Room	2010 Redbud Blvd., Suite 102	McKinney	75069
Allen ISD Service Center	Main Lobby	1451 N. Watters Rd.	Allen	75002
Allen Municipal Courts Facility	Community Room	301 Century Pkwy.	Allen	75013
Anna Municipal Complex	Lobby	120 W. 7th St.	Anna	75409
Blue Ridge ISD Administration Building	Board of Trustees Board Room	318 W. School St.	Blue Ridge	75424
Carpenter Park Recreation Center	South Lobby	6701 Coit Rd.	Plano	75024
Collin College Celina Campus	Classroom CEC110	2505 Kinship Pkwy.	Celina	75009
Collin College Farmersville Campus	Atrium	501 S. Collin Pkwy.	Farmersville	75442
Collin College Frisco Campus	Building J, Room 113	9700 Wade Blvd.	Frisco	75035
Collin College Higher Education Center	Atrium	3452 Spur 399	McKinney	75069
Collin College McKinney Campus	Atrium C Square	2200 University Dr.	McKinney	75071

Polling Location *(Lugar de Votación)*	**Room Name** *(Nombre de la habitación)*	**Address** *(Dirección)*	**City** *(Ciudad)*	**Zip Code** *(Código postal)*
Collin College Plano Campus	Atrium D Square	2800 E. Spring Creek Pkwy.	Plano	75074
Collin College Wylie Campus	Lobby	391 Country Club Rd.	Wylie	75098
Davis Library	Programs Room	7501-B Independence Pkwy.	Plano	75025
First Baptist Church Richardson	Activities Center	1001 N. Central Expy.	Richardson	75080
Frisco Fire Station #5	Training Room	14300 Eldorado Pkwy.	Frisco	75035
Frisco Fire Station #8	Training Room	14700 Rolater Rd.	Frisco	75035
Gay Library	Meeting Room	6861 W. Eldorado Pkwy.	McKinney	75070
Lavon City Hall	Gymnasium	120 School Rd.	Lavon	75166
Lovejoy ISD Administration Building	Portable #1 Training Room	259 Country Club Rd.	Allen	75002
Lucas Community Center	Community Room	665 Country Club Rd.	Lucas	75002
McKinney Fire Station #5	Community Room	6600 Virginia Pkwy.	McKinney	75071
McKinney Fire Station #7	Community Room	861 Independence Pkwy.	McKinney	75072
McKinney Fire Station #9	Community Room	4900 Summit View Dr.	McKinney	75071
McKinney Fire Station #10	Community Room	1150 Olympic Crossing	McKinney	75071
Melissa City Hall	Municipal Court Room, 1st Floor	3411 Barker Ave.	Melissa	75454
Michael J. Felix Community Center	Rooms A and B	3815-E Sachse Rd.	Sachse	75048
Murphy Community Center	Homer and Marie Adams Rooms	205 N. Murphy Rd.	Murphy	75094
Old Settler's Recreation Center	North Multi-Purpose Room	1201 E. Louisiana St.	McKinney	75069
Parker City Hall	Council Chambers	5700 E. Parker Rd.	Parker	75002
Parr Library	Programs Room	6200 Windhaven Pkwy.	Plano	75093
Plano ISD Administration Center	Lobby	2700 W. 15th St.	Plano	75075
Prosper Town Hall	Community Room	250 W. First St.	Prosper	75078
Renner Frankford Branch Library	Programs Room	6400 Frankford Rd.	Dallas	75252
Steven and Judy Deffibaugh Community Center	Main Lobby	416 N. 4th St.	Princeton	75407

Polling Location *(Lugar de Votación)*	**Room Name** *(Nombre de la habitación)*	**Address** *(Dirección)*	**City** *(Ciudad)*	**Zip Code** *(Código postal)*
Terry Pope Administration Building	Board Room	611 N. FM 1138	Nevada	75173
The Grove at Frisco Commons	Game Room C	8300 McKinney Rd.	Frisco	75034
Wylie Senior Recreation Center	Dining Room	800 Thomas St. #100	Wylie	75098

***Polling locations are subject to change. For the most current list of locations, please visit the Elections webpage at www.collincountytx.gov/elections.**
*(*Los lugares de votación están sujetos a cambios. Para obtener la lista más actualizada de ubicaciones, visite la página web de Elecciones en www.collincountytx.gov/elections.)*

Applications for ballot by mail may be mailed and must be received no later than the close of business on April 23, 2024, to:
(Las solicitudes de boleta por correo pueden enviarse por correo y deben recibirse a más tardar el 23 de abril de 2024 para:)

Bruce Sherbet, Early Voting Clerk
2010 Redbud Blvd. Suite 102
McKinney, Texas 75069
972-547-1900
www.collincountytx.gov

Applications for ballot by mail may also be faxed or emailed and must be received no later than the close of business on April 23, 2024. For an application for ballot by mail submitted by telephonic facsimile machine or electronic transmission to be effective, the hard copy of the application must also be submitted by mail and be received by the early voting clerk not later than the fourth business day after the transmission by telephonic facsimile machine or electronic transmission is received. (Texas Election Code 84.007)

(Las solicitudes de boleta por correo también pueden enviarse por fax o correo electrónico y deben recibirse antes del cierre de operaciones el 23 de abril de 2024. Para que una solicitud de boleta por correo enviada por máquina de fax o transmisión electrónica sea efectiva, la copia impresa de la solicitud también debe presentarse por correo y ser recibida por el secretario de votación anticipada a más tardar el cuarto día hábil posterior a la recepción de la transmisión por fax o máquina electrónica de fax. (Código Electoral de Texas 84.007).)

Fax *(Fax)* **– 972-547-1996**
Email *(Correo electrónico)* **– absenteemailballoting@collincountytx.gov**

Exhibit B *(Anexo B)* **Collin County** *(Condado de Collin)*

Election Day Vote Centers for the May 4, 2024 Joint General and Special Election – 7 am - 7 pm*
(Centros de votación del día de las elecciones para las Elección generale y especial conjunta del 4 de mayo de 2024 – 7 am – 7pm)*

Important Note: Eligible Collin County registered voters (with an effective date of registration on or before May 4, 2024) may vote at any Election Day location.
(*Nota importante: Los votantes registrados elegibles del Condado de Collin (con una fecha efectiva de registro en o antes del 4 de mayo de 2024 puede votar en cualquier lugar el día de las elecciones.)*

Polling Location *(Lugar de Votación)*	**Room Name** *(Nombre de la habitación)*	**Address** *(Dirección)*	**City** *(Ciudad)*	**Zip Code** *(Código postal)*
Allen ISD Service Center	Main Lobby	1451 N. Watters Rd.	Allen	75002
Allen Municipal Courts Facility	Community Room	301 Century Pkwy.	Allen	75013
Anna Municipal Complex	Lobby	120 W. 7th St.	Anna	75409
Blue Ridge ISD Administration Building	Board of Trustees Board Room	318 W. School St.	Blue Ridge	75424
Carpenter Park Recreation Center	South Lobby	6701 Coit Rd.	Plano	75024
Collin College Celina Campus	Classroom CEC110	2505 Kinship Pkwy.	Celina	75009
Collin College Farmersville Campus	Atrium	501 S. Collin Pkwy.	Farmersville	75442
Collin College Frisco Campus	Building J, Room 113	9700 Wade Blvd.	Frisco	75035
Collin College Higher Education Center	Atrium	3452 Spur 399	McKinney	75069
Collin College McKinney Campus	Atrium C Square	2200 University Dr.	McKinney	75071
Collin College Plano Campus	Atrium D Square	2800 E. Spring Creek Pkwy.	Plano	75074
Collin College Wylie Campus	Lobby	391 Country Club Rd.	Wylie	75098
Collin County Elections	Voting Room	2010 Redbud Blvd., Suite 102	McKinney	75069
Davis Library	Programs Room	7501-B Independence Pkwy.	Plano	75025
Fairview Town Hall	Council Chambers	372 Town Pl.	Fairview	75069
First Baptist Church Richardson	Activities Center	1001 N. Central Expy.	Richardson	75080
Frisco Fire Station #5	Training Room	14300 Eldorado Pkwy.	Frisco	75035
Frisco Fire Station #8	Training Room	14700 Rolater Rd.	Frisco	75035
Gay Library	Meeting Room	6861 W. Eldorado Pkwy.	McKinney	75070
Lavon City Hall	Gymnasium	120 School Rd.	Lavon	75166

Polling Location *(Lugar de Votación)*	**Room Name** *(Nombre de la habitación)*	**Address** *(Dirección)*	**City** *(Ciudad)*	**Zip Code** *(Código postal)*
Lovejoy ISD Administration Building	Portable #1 Training Room	259 Country Club Rd.	Allen	75002
Lucas Community Center	Community Room	665 Country Club Rd.	Lucas	75002
McKinney Fire Station #5	Community Room	6600 Virginia Pkwy.	McKinney	75071
McKinney Fire Station #7	Community Room	861 Independence Pkwy.	McKinney	75072
McKinney Fire Station #9	Community Room	4900 Summit View Dr.	McKinney	75071
McKinney Fire Station #10	Community Room	1150 Olympic Crossing	McKinney	75071
Melissa City Hall	Municipal Court Room, 1st Floor	3411 Barker Ave.	Melissa	75454
Michael J. Felix Community Center	Rooms A and B	3815-E Sachse Rd.	Sachse	75048
Murphy Community Center	Homer and Marie Adams Rooms	205 N. Murphy Rd.	Murphy	75094
New Hope Town Hall	Council Chambers	121 Rockcrest Rd.	New Hope	75071
Old Settler's Recreation Center	North Multi-Purpose Room	1201 E. Louisiana St.	McKinney	75069
Parker City Hall	Council Chambers	5700 E. Parker Rd.	Parker	75002
Parr Library	Programs Room	6200 Windhaven Pkwy.	Plano	75093
Plano ISD Administration Center	Lobby	2700 W. 15th St.	Plano	75075
Prosper Town Hall	Community Room	250 W. First St.	Prosper	75078
Renner Frankford Branch Library	Programs Room	6400 Frankford Rd.	Dallas	75252
Steven and Judy Deffibaugh Community Center	Main Lobby	416 N. 4th St.	Princeton	75407
Terry Pope Administration Building	Board Room	611 N. FM 1138	Nevada	75173
The Grove at Frisco Commons	Game Room C	8300 McKinney Rd.	Frisco	75034
UTD Callier Clinical Research Center	Lobby	811 Synergy Park Blvd.	Richardson	75080
Wylie Senior Recreation Center	Dining Room	800 Thomas St. #100	Wylie	75098

***Polling locations are subject to change. For the most current list of locations, please visit the Elections webpage at www.collincountytx.gov/elections.**
*(*Los lugares de votación están sujetos a cambios. Para obtener la lista más actualizada de ubicaciones, visite la página web de Elecciones en www.collincountytx.gov/elections.)*

Applications for ballot by mail may be mailed and must be received no later than the close of business on April 23, 2024, to:
(Las solicitudes de boleta por correo pueden enviarse por correo y deben recibirse a más tardar el 23 de abril de 2024 para:)

Bruce Sherbet, Early Voting Clerk
2010 Redbud Blvd. Suite 102
McKinney, Texas 75069
972-547-1900
www.collincountytx.gov

Applications for ballot by mail may also be faxed or emailed and must be received no later than the close of business on April 23, 2024. For an application for ballot by mail submitted by telephonic facsimile machine or electronic transmission to be effective, the hard copy of the application must also be submitted by mail and be received by the early voting clerk not later than the fourth business day after the transmission by telephonic facsimile machine or electronic transmission is received. (Texas Election Code 84.007)
(Las solicitudes de boleta por correo también pueden enviarse por fax o correo electrónico y deben recibirse antes del cierre de operaciones el 23 de abril de 2024. Para que una solicitud de boleta por correo enviada por máquina de fax o transmisión electrónica sea efectiva, la copia impresa de la solicitud también debe presentarse por correo y ser recibida por el secretario de votación anticipada a más tardar el cuarto día hábil posterior a la recepción de la transmisión por fax o máquina electrónica de fax. (Código Electoral de Texas 84.007).)

Fax *(Fax)* **– 972-547-1996**
Email *(Correo electrónico)* **– absenteemailballoting@collincountytx.gov**

Collin County Election Services
May 4, 2024 Joint Election

City of Wylie

Registered Voters	34,431
Percentage	2.4859712%

Category	Estimated Polling Locations	Estimated Units or Description	Cost Per Unit	Estimated Election Expenses	Estimated Entity Expenses
Early Voting by Mail					
Kits - Mail Ballots		4,000	$ 1.15	$ 4,600.00	$ 114.35
Postage		4,000	$ 0.88	$ 3,520.00	$ 87.51
Paper Ballot Printing Services		0	$ 0.31	$ -	$ -
Paper Ballot Shipping (per box)		0	$ 30.00	$ -	$ -
Ballot Stock - BOD		4,000	$ 0.12	$ 480.00	$ 11.93
Category Subtotal				$ 8,600.00	$ 213.79
General Election Expenses					
Mileage			Per Election	$ 500.00	$ 12.43
Van / Car Rental		9 vans for 6 weeks @ $650 per week	Per Election	$ 35,100.00	$ 872.58
Election Night Receiving Cover			Per Election	$ 3,167.80	$ 78.75
Polling Place Rental			Per Election	$ 20,000.00	$ 497.19
Notice of Election			Per Election	$ 9,700.00	$ 241.14
Security - EV			Per Election	$ 2,000.00	$ 49.72
Security - ED including Traffic Control			Per Election	$ 2,000.00	$ 49.72
Early Voting Ballot Board			Per Election	$ 13,869.00	$ 344.78
FICA - Election Workers		$ 430,718.00	Per Election	$ 32,949.93	$ 819.13
County Employee/IT Overtime - EV/ED			Per Election	$ 30,000.00	$ 745.79
Process Pollworker Checks - EV	38	304	$ 1.50	$ 456.00	$ 11.34
Process Pollworker Checks - ED	45	360	$ 1.50	$ 540.00	$ 13.42
Drayage Per Location - ED	45	90	$ 202.00	$ 18,180.00	$ 451.95
Drayage Per Location - EV	38	76	$ 202.00	$ 15,352.00	$ 381.65
Category Subtotal				$ 183,814.73	$ 4,569.58
Programming					
Coding Services			25 Days	$ 70,000.00	$ 1,740.18
Balotar Programming			Per Election	$ 1,250.00	$ 31.07
Category Subtotal				$ 71,250.00	$ 1,771.25
Early Voting by Personal Appearance					
Election Judge OT - EV (with OT)			$ 15.00	$ 45,980.00	$ 1,143.05
Alternate Judge OT - EV (with OT)			$ 14.00	$ 42,978.00	$ 1,068.42
Clerk OT - EV (6 per location, with OT)			$ 13.00	$ 234,156.00	$ 5,821.05
ES&S Support Staff / Field Techs - EV			40 Days	$ 121,500.00	$ 3,020.46
Equipment Assembly - EV	38	38	$ 50.00	$ 1,900.00	$ 47.23
Category Subtotal				$ 446,514.00	$ 11,100.21
Election Day and Tabulation					
Election Day/Post Election Vendor Support			15 Days	$ 43,200.00	$ 1,073.94
Notice of Inspection/Tabulation Test			Per Election	$ 1,500.00	$ 37.29
Category Subtotal				$ 44,700.00	$ 1,111.23

Exhibit C

City of Wylie

Registered Voters	34,431
Percentage	2.4859712%

Category	Estimated Polling Locations	Estimated Units or Description	Cost Per Unit	Estimated Election Expenses	Estimated Entity Expenses
Supply Cost					
Ballots - Card Stock ExpressVote - EV		60,000	$ 0.14	$ 8,100.00	$ 201.36
Ballots - Card Stock ExpressVote - ED		30,000	$ 0.14	$ 4,050.00	$ 100.68
Test Ballots		3,000	$ 0.14	$ 420.00	$ 10.44
Kits - ED	38	38	$ 51.00	$ 1,938.00	$ 48.18
Kits - EV	45	45	$ 19.00	$ 855.00	$ 21.26
Kits - Provisional EV	38	38	$ 48.35	$ 1,837.30	$ 45.67
Kits - Provisional ED	45	45	$ 38.10	$ 1,714.50	$ 42.62
Polling Place Maps - EV	38	38	$ 25.00	$ 950.00	$ 23.62
Polling Place Maps - ED	45	45	$ 25.00	$ 1,125.00	$ 27.97
Signs Metal (5 per location)	83	415	$ 5.00	$ 2,075.00	$ 51.58
Signs Wood	83	83	$ 2.00	$ 166.00	$ 4.13
Ballot Card Stock - Provisional - EV (50 PL)	38	1,900	$ 0.21	$ 389.50	$ 9.68
Ballot Card Stock - Provisional - ED (50 PL)	45	2,250	$ 0.16	$ 360.00	$ 8.95
Ballots - Sample - All Packs	0	0	Per Election	$ 3,000.00	$ 74.58
Printer Labels - EV (1 roll per location)	38	152	$ 6.97	$ 1,059.44	$ 26.34
Printer Labels - ED (1 roll per location)	45	90	$ 6.97	$ 627.30	$ 15.59
Category Subtotal				$ 28,667.04	$ 712.65
Equipment					
Cabinet Security - EV	38	52	$ 200.00	$ 10,400.00	$ 258.54
Cabinet Security - ED	45	59	$ 200.00	$ 11,800.00	$ 293.34
Computer Cabinet - EV	38	38	$ 50.00	$ 1,900.00	$ 47.23
DS200 Ballot Counter - EV	38	52	$ 350.00	$ 18,200.00	$ 452.45
DS200 Ballot Counter - ED	45	59	$ 350.00	$ 20,650.00	$ 513.35
ExpressVote - EV (9 per location)	38	468	$ 200.00	$ 93,600.00	$ 2,326.87
Expres Vote - ED (9 per location)	45	531	$ 200.00	$ 106,200.00	$ 2,640.10
ExpressTouch - EV	38	52	$ 200.00	$ 10,400.00	$ 258.54
ExpressTouch - ED	45	59	$ 200.00	$ 11,800.00	$ 293.34
Category Subtotal				$ 284,950.00	$ 7,083.78
Personnel					
Election Judge - ED			$ 15.00	$ 13,950.00	$ 346.79
Alternate Election Judge - ED			$ 14.00	$ 13,095.00	$ 325.54
Clerk - ED (6 per location)			$ 13.00	$ 66,690.00	$ 1,657.89
Category Subtotal				$ 93,735.00	$ 2,330.23
Election Expense				**$ 1,162,230.77**	**$ 28,892.72**
Cost (minimum)					$ 28,892.72
10% Administrative Fee					$ 2,889.27
Total Cost					$ 31,781.99
90% deposit due Friday, March 29, 2024					**$ 28,603.80**

Wylie City Council

AGENDA REPORT

Department: City Secretary **Account Code:**

Prepared By: Stephanie Storm

Subject

Consider, and act upon, Resolution No. 2024-05(R) authorizing the City Manager to execute a Joint General and Special Election Services Contract between the City of Wylie and the Dallas County Elections Administrator to be administered by the Dallas County Elections Administrator for the May 4, 2024 Wylie General Election.

Recommendation

Motion to approve the Item as presented.

Discussion

By the terms of this agreement, the City of Wylie and jurisdictions contracting with Dallas County Elections Administration do hereby agree, pursuant to the provisions of the Texas Election Code, to hold a joint election for the General Election to be held on Saturday, May 4, 2024. The entities will contract with the Dallas County Elections Administrator to perform various duties and responsibilities on behalf of the entities. The contract presented has specified duties and costs to administer the election. This agreement, once executed, will formalize the Elections for May 4, 2024 between the entities and approve the shared cost for the Election.

Article 2, Section I(c) of the Home Rule Charter allows the Council to cooperate with the government of any County for any lawful purpose for the advancement of the interests of its inhabitants and cost savings to the taxpayers. The Election Code allows and encourages cities to contract with any county within its incorporated city limits for the administration of local elections.

Dallas County Elections Administrator Heider Garcia will administer the election for registered voters residing in the incorporated City limits of Wylie within Dallas County.

RESOLUTION NO. 2024-05(R)

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF WYLIE, TEXAS, HEREBY AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO EXECUTE A JOINT ELECTION CONTRACT BY AND BETWEEN THE CITY OF WYLIE AND THE DALLAS COUNTY ELECTIONS ADMINISTRATOR FOR ADMINISTRATION OF THE MAY 4, 2024 WYLIE GENERAL ELECTION FOR THE CITY'S VOTERS RESIDING IN DALLAS COUNTY.

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Wylie wishes to contract with Dallas County Elections Administrator, Heider Garcia to administer the May 4, 2024 General Election as referenced in the contract which is attached as Exhibit "A", and

WHEREAS, Article 2, Section 1(c) of the Home Rule Charter allows the Council to cooperate with the government of any County for any lawful purpose for the advancement of the interests of its inhabitants and cost savings to the taxpayers. The Election Code allows and encourages cities to contract with any county within its incorporated city limits for the administration of local elections.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF WYLIE, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: The City Manager of the City of Wylie, Texas, is hereby authorized to execute, on behalf of the City Council of the City of Wylie, Texas, an Agreement by and between the City of Wylie and the Dallas County Elections Administration for the Administration of the May 4, 2024 Wylie General Election for Dallas County Voters.

SECTION 2: This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon its passage.

DULY PASSED AND APPROVED by the City Council of the City of Wylie, Texas, on this 13th day of February, 2024.

_____
Matthew Porter, Mayor

ATTEST TO:

_____
Stephanie Storm, City Secretary

EXHIBIT "A"

Contract for Election Services

ELECTION SERVICES CONTRACT ("Election Services Contract" or "Contract")
BETWEEN THE DALLAS COUNTY ELECTIONS ADMINISTRATOR
AND

Carrollton-Farmers Branch ISD (CFBISD)
City of Balch Springs (COBS)
City of Cedar Hill (COCH)
City of Combine (COCb)
City of Cockrell Hill (COCkH)
City of Coppell (COCp)
City of DeSoto (CODe)
City of Duncanville (CODu)
City of Farmers Branch (COFB)
City of Garland (COG)
City of Grand Prairie (COGP)
City of Hutchins (COH)
City of Irving (COI)
City of Lewisville (COLe)
City of Sachse (COSa)
City of Seagoville (COS)
City of University Park (COUP)
City of Wilmer (COW)
City of Wylie (COWy)
Coppell ISD (CpISD)
D.C Park Cities Municipal Utilities Dist. (DCPMUD)
Dallas County Appraisal District (DCAD)
Dallas County Community College (DC)
Dallas ISD (DISD)
DeSoto ISD (DeISD)
Duncanville ISD(DUISD)
Ferris ISD (FISD)
Garland ISD (GISD)
Grand Prairie ISD (GPISD)
Highland Park ISD (HPISD)
Lancaster ISD (LISD)
Mesquite ISD (MISD)
Richardson ISD (RISD)
Town of Addison (TOA)
Town of Highland Park (TOHP)
Town of Sunnyvale (TOS)

FOR THE CONDUCT OF JOINT ELECTION
TO BE HELD SATURDAY, MAY 4, 2024
TO BE ADMINISTERED BY THE DALLAS COUNTY ELECTIONS DEPARTMENT

1) **STATUTORY AUTHORITY FOR AND PARTIES TO THIS ELECTION SERVICES CONTRACT**

a) Heider Garcia is the duly appointed County Elections Administrator ("Elections Administrator") of Dallas County, Texas ("County") and the Department Head of the Dallas County Elections Department ("DCED"). As such, Heider Garcia is the County's Voter Registrar and the Election Officer of Dallas County, Texas, and is authorized by Subchapter D of Chapter 31 of Title 3 and Chapter 271 of Title 16 of the Texas Election Code to enter into this Election Services Contract ("Election Services Contract" or "Contract") with the contracting authorities of the Participating Political Subdivisions listed in "Attachment F" of this Election Services Contract. DCED acts at the direction of the Elections Administrator. **The Elections Administrator, DCED, and the Participating Political Subdivisions together may be referred to collectively as "Parties" or individually as "Party."**

b) The contracting authorities of the Participating Political Subdivisions that are participating in this Election Services Contract are listed on the face page of this agreement and in "Attachment F" of this Election Services Contract and are hereby participating with each other in this **Joint Election to be held in Dallas County, Texas on Saturday, May 4, 2024,** under Chapter 271 of Title 16 of the Texas Election Code ("Joint Election"); and are hereby contracting with the Elections Administrator of Dallas County, Texas to perform the election services set forth in this Election Services Contract under Subchapter D of Chapter 31 of Title 3 of the Texas Election Code. The Participating Political Subdivisions acknowledge that they are participating in this Joint Election with each other to the extent that they have candidates and/or propositions on the ballot in this Joint Election. The terms and conditions of this Elections Services Contract also apply to any run-off election or re-count related to this Joint Election unless otherwise agreed in writing.

c) The Elections Administrator will coordinate, supervise, and handle all aspects of administering this Joint Election in accordance with the provisions of the Texas Election Code and as outlined in this Election Services Contract. Each contracting authority of each Participating Political Subdivision will pay its share of the Election Costs to the Elections Administrator for the equipment, supplies, services, and administrative costs outlined in this Election Services Contract. The Elections Administrator will administer the election; however, each Participating Political Subdivision will be responsible for the duties directly administered by the Participating Political Subdivision. Pursuant to Texas Election Code §§ 31.093 and 31.098, the Elections Administrator may enter a contract to furnish the election services requested within this Election Services Contract.

d) Pursuant to Texas Election Code Section 2,025 and Texas Secretary of State Election Advisory No. 2023-25, if a runoff election is necessary, the date of the runoff for this Joint

Election would be **Saturday, June 15, 2024**. This Elections Services Contract and its terms will be automatically extended to cover the Joint Runoff Election unless a Participating Political Subdivision states in writing **on or before Friday, May 17, 2024,** that it does not wish to participate in a Joint Runoff Election contemplated herein. DCED will provide each Participating Political Subdivision to which this Section 1(d) applies an estimated cost based on the formula in Section 10 (b), and such estimated costs will be paid in accordance with Section 10(e) ("Joint Runoff Fees"). Early voting polling place(s) and vote centers for any runoff will be established in accordance with Texas Election Code §§ 43.004 and 43.007.

e) Joint Runoff Fees will be deposited into a special and separate Joint Runoff Election account. The Joint Runoff Fees must be deposited within seven (7) days after DCED provides unofficial results.

f) In the event of a recount and upon a Participating Political Subdivision's written request, the DCED will provide assistance for a recount to the extent permitted and in accordance with Title 13 of the Texas Election Code ("Recount(s)"). The Participating Political Subdivisions requesting a Recount shall deposit with DCED the deposit received by the candidate requesting the Recount. DCED will bill each requesting Participating Political Subdivision for providing assistance for any Recounts, and such costs will be in accordance with the allowable costs under the Texas Election Code ("Recount Fees"). Recount Fees will be paid by the requesting Participating Political Subdivisions in accordance with Section 10 (e).

2) **ATTACHMENTS** The following attachments are hereby incorporated into this Election Services Contract as if set forth herein in their entirety. The Participating Political Subdivisions acknowledge that the following attachments are subject to reasonable changes by the Dallas County Elections Administrator before, during, and after Election Day and any runoff election(s), if any runoff election(s) are required by law to be held.

a) **"Attachment A"** is an itemized list of the estimated election expenses for this Joint Election and the amounts that each Participating Political Subdivision must deposit with the Dallas County Elections Department. It also includes the Deposit Detail for each entity. The Elections Administrator will amend "Attachment A" to reflect the changing estimates of election expenses that are caused by changing circumstances and by the withdrawal of Participating Political Subdivision(s), if any, from this Election Services Contract.

b) **"Attachment B"** is a list of the early voting polling places for this Joint Election. ("early voting vote center(s), or "early voting polling place(s)"

c) **"Attachment C"** is a list of the Election Day Countywide polling places ("vote center(s)") for this Joint Election.

d) **"Attachment D"** is a list of the people that the Dallas County Elections Administrator will appoint as deputy early voting clerks for this Joint Election.

e) **"Attachment E"** is a list of the presiding election judges and alternate election judges for

Election Day for this Join Election.

f) **"Attachment F"** is a list of the Participating Political Subdivisions that will be holding elections in Dallas County election precincts and sub-precincts and the number of registered voters in each of those election precincts or sub-precincts. "Attachment F" will be amended if any of the Participating Political Subdivisions withdraw from this Election Services Contract. "Attachment F" will be amended to reflect the number of registered voters in each election precinct and sub-precinct as of the statutory deadline of **April 4, 2024**, for voters to submit applications to register to vote or changes of address in this Joint Election.

g) **"Attachment G"** is a list of the Participating Political Subdivisions & Ballot Details

h) "**Attachment H**" will contain, for each Participating Political Subdivision, the full name of the person serving as a point of contact, the physical address, the mailing address, a facsimile number, and an email address. "Attachment H" will be amended if any of the Participating Political Subdivisions withdraw from this Election Services Contract.

i) Within five (5) business days after any of the foregoing attachments are amended by the Elections Administrator, the Elections Administrator will send each Participating Political Subdivision an amended version of the amended attachment by email to the email address provided by each Participating Political Subdivision in "Attachment H."

3) **LEGAL DOCUMENTS**

a) Each Participating Political Subdivision will prepare, adopt, and publish all legally required election orders, resolutions, notices, and other documents that are required by, or of, their governing bodies. Any orders, resolutions, notices, or other documents that are required to be posted to the County's website shall be provided by each Participating Political Subdivision to the Elections Administrator at least three (3) business days before the statutory deadline to post and such orders, resolutions, notices, or other documents shall be posted to the County's website as directed by the Participating Political Subdivisions. Any orders, resolutions, notices, or other documents that are required to be posted at an early voting or election day vote center shall be provided by each Participating Political Subdivision to the Elections Administrator at least seven (7) business days before the statutory deadline to post and such orders, resolutions, notices, or other documents will be provided to each election judge or clerk for posting. **The Elections Administrator, and DCED is not responsible for the proper posting or verification of posting of any required notice, order, resolution, or other documents at any early voting or election day vote center. The election judge, clerk, or their designee, at each early voting or election day vote center will be responsible for the posting of any such notice, order, resolution, or other documents.** Such documents can be sent to the attention of:

Heider Garcia

Elections Administrator
1520 Round Table Drive,
Dallas, Texas 75247;

or, emailed to

DCECommunications@dallascounty.org

with a copy sent to heider.garcia@dallascounty.org on all communications related to legal documents and questions regarding this election.

b) Each Participating Political Subdivision is responsible for having its own election orders, resolutions, notices, or official ballot wording translated into the Spanish and Vietnamese languages.

4) **VOTING SYSTEMS**

a) Each Participating Political Subdivision agrees that, during this Joint Election, voters will cast their ballots on the following voting systems, that are approved by the Texas Secretary of State in accordance with the Texas Election Code and the Texas Administrative Code: the ES&S ExpressVote Universal Voting System Ballot Marking Devices ("BMD(s)"), and the ES&S DS200 Digital Vote Center Scanner ("Tabulators"). Each of these systems are accessible to voters with physical disabilities. **On March 20, 2024, beginning at 10:00 A.M.**, until completed, at the County Elections Department at 1520 Round Table Drive, Dallas, Texas 75247, the Elections Administrator will test the BMDs and Tabulators used for counting ballots at the central counting station. At least 48 hours before the date and hour of each test, the Elections Administrator will publish a newspaper notice with the date, hour, and place of the testing.

b) The Elections Administrator will provide Electronic Poll Books, BMDs, Tabulators, and any other necessary equipment for this Joint Election. For Early Voting and on Election Day, the Elections Administrator will allocate voting equipment to the vote centers in amounts reasonably sufficient for the anticipated turnout of voters.

c) The itemized list of the estimated election expenses for this Joint Election are in "Attachment A," which includes, but may not be limited to the number of Electronic Poll Books, BMDs, Tabulators, and any other necessary equipment.

5) **POLLING PLACES/VOTE CENTERS**

a) The Elections Administrator will select and arrange for the use of and payment for all of the early voting vote centers listed in "Attachment B" and the Election Day vote centers listed in "Attachment C". Early voting polling places and vote centers identified in Attachments "B" and "C" cannot be changed by a Participating Political Subdivision, but the Elections Administrator may consider changes requested by a Participating Political Subdivision. Any changes to vote centers are subject to the procedures outlined in Section 43.007 of the Texas Election Code. The Elections Administrator will finalize the vote centers as soon as possible before this Joint Election.

b) Whenever possible, previously used vote centers that voters are accustomed to using will be used in this Joint Election; however, the Participating Political Subdivisions acknowledge that sometimes previously used vote centers are not available or appropriate for every election. Accessibility under the Americans with Disabilities Act is an important consideration for all vote centers in this Joint Election.

c) In accordance with Section 43.007(o) of the Texas Election Code, the Elections Administrator will post a notice at each vote center of the four nearest vote centers by driving distance. The Elections Administrator shall be responsible for any notices required under Section 43.062 of the Texas Election Code.

6) **PRESIDING ELECTION JUDGES, ALTERNATE PRESIDING ELECTION JUDGES, ELECTION CLERKS, AND OTHER ELECTION DAY PERSONNEL**

a) In accordance with Section 32.005 of the Texas Election Code, the Participating Political Subdivisions are responsible for the appointment of the presiding election judges and alternate election judges listed in "Attachment E" for each vote center listed in "Attachment C" subject to the eligibility requirement found in the Texas Election Code Subchapter C, Chapter 32 and Subchapter A, Chapter 83. The Participating Political Subdivisions acknowledge that approval of this Election Services Contract by the Participating Political Subdivisions shall constitute approval and appointment of the Judges and Alternate Judges listed in "Attachment E" by the Participating Political Subdivisions. The alternate presiding judge shall serve as presiding judge for an election if the regularly appointed presiding judge cannot serve. The Elections Administrator will be responsible for the administration of the election judges listed in "Attachment E".

b) In accordance with Section 32.007 of the Texas Election Code, if a person appointed as a presiding election judge or alternate election judge becomes ineligible to serve as such in this Joint Election, and the presiding officer of the appointing authority is unavailable to appoint a replacement, then the Election Administrator will name a replacement presiding election judge or alternate election judge, amend "Attachment E" accordingly, and send each Participating Political Subdivision the amended "Attachment E" by email within five (5) business days after naming a replacement presiding judge or alternate presiding judge, and in any event no later than the time for closing the polls for the Joint election.

c) In accordance with Section 32.007 of the Texas Election Code if a person is unable or unwilling to serve as a presiding election judge or an alternate election judge, and the presiding officer of the appointing authority is unavailable to appoint a replacement, then the Elections Administrator will name a replacement presiding election judge or alternate presiding judge, and send each Participating Political Subdivision the amended "Attachment E" by email within five (5) business days after naming a replacement presiding judge or alternate presiding judge, and in any event no later than the time for closing the polls for the Joint Election.

d) The Elections Administrator will provide county training programs and applicable notice of such training programs, in keeping with Section 32.114 of the Texas Election Code, for

all presiding election judges, alternate election judges, and election clerks for this Joint Election. Pursuant to Section 32.114(b), the training programs will be open to the public free of charge.

e) To serve in this Joint Election, each presiding election judge and alternate election judge must have attended an in-person training class which includes information regarding recent law changes, court rulings, Voter ID laws, poll watcher rules, election equipment, election procedures, and COVID-19 safety procedures. New judges and election clerks must attend an in-person training class.

f) The Elections Administrator will notify the Participating Political Subdivisions by email and post on the DCED's website the dates, times, and locations of training classes for both Early Voting and Election Day workers.

g) To comply with the Federal Voting Rights Act of 1965, as amended, vote centers are required to have interpreter assistance. If a presiding election judge of such a vote center is not bilingual and is unable to hire a bilingual election clerk, the Elections Administrator may recommend an individual to provide interpreter assistance. If the Elections Administrator is unable to recommend an individual to provide interpreter assistance for such a vote center, the Elections Administrator will notify the Participating Political Subdivision and request assistance in identifying an interpreter. In the event that a bilingual election clerk is hired by the Elections Administrator for a vote center required to have interpreter assistance, the bilingual clerk will be paid according to a rate set by the Elections Administrator. The Elections Administrator will charge that expense to the funds deposited with the Dallas County Elections Department for the conduct of the elections listed in this Election Services Contract. A Participating Political Subdivision may pay more money to a bilingual clerk than the rate set by the Elections Administrator, however that expense will be borne by that Participating Political Subdivision individually and that extra expense will not be charged to the funds deposited with the Dallas County Elections Department for the conduct of the elections listed in this Election Services Contract.

h) The Elections Administrator will notify all presiding election judges and alternate election judges about the eligibility requirements of Subchapter C of Chapter 32 of Title 3 of the Texas Election Code and Section 271.005 of the Texas Election Code. The Elections Administrator will take the necessary steps to ensure that all presiding election judges, and alternate election judges appointed to serve during this Joint Election are eligible to serve and qualified to serve in this Joint Election. Under Section 32.031 of the Texas Election Code, the presiding election judge for each vote center shall appoint the election clerks to assist the presiding election judge in the conduct of the election at the vote center served by the presiding election judge on Election Day.

i) The presiding election judges are responsible for picking up election supplies at the time and place determined by the Elections Administrator, which will be set forth in the letter to the presiding election judges requesting service for this election. Payments for the presiding election judge will be specified in "Attachment A."

j) Any Participating Political Subdivision electing to pay their election workers for attending a training class must bear that expense separately from the funds deposited into this Joint Election account.

k) The Elections Administrator will employ and or contract for other personnel necessary for the proper administration of the election, including such part-time help as is necessary to prepare for the election, to ensure the timely delivery of services, supplies, assistance, and equipment, during the period of early voting and on Election Day, and for the efficient tabulation of ballots at the central counting station.

7) **SUPPLIES AND PRINTING**

a) The Elections Administrator will obtain and distribute all election supplies and election printing necessary for this Joint Election, including, but not limited to, all forms, signs, and other materials used by the presiding election judges and clerks at the vote centers.

b) The Elections Administrator will provide maps, if necessary, instructions, and other information that the presiding election judges need to conduct this Joint Election.

c) Each Participating Political Subdivision must deliver a list to the Elections Administrator of candidates and propositions for their elections no later than February 28, 2024. The list must be in English, Spanish, and Vietnamese. The list must include the ballot positions for the candidates and the propositions. The list must include the correct spelling of each candidate's name and the precise wording of all the propositions. As soon as possible after each Participating Political Subdivision has determined its ballot positions for the candidates and propositions in its election, the Participating Political Subdivision must email the completed list to the Elections Administrator. The Elections Administrator will use the lists received from the Participating Political Subdivisions to create the ballot styles for this Joint Election. The Elections Administrator will deliver the proposed ballots to the Participating Political Subdivisions for approval. Each Participating Political Subdivision will be responsible for proofreading the proposed ballots and notifying the Elections Administrator of any corrections that are required for their particular ballots. The Elections Administrator is responsible for implementing the corrections made by the Participating Political Subdivisions to their ballots and then producing the ballots for this Joint Election.

8) **OPTICAL SCAN CARD BALLOTS**

a) The Elections Administrator will supply a sufficient number of ballots to assure that there will be more than enough ballots for the Joint Election.

9) **RETURNS OF ELECTIONS**

a) The Participating Political Subdivisions will establish a central counting station to receive and tabulate ballots cast in this Joint Election under Chapter 127 of Title 8 of the Texas Election Code. The Participating Political Subdivisions will designate the central counting station established by the County and Elections Administrator in accordance with Section 127.001(b) of the Texas Election Code.

b) The Participating Political Subdivisions hereby, in accordance with Sections 127.002,

127.003, and 127.004 of the Texas Election Code, appoint the following central counting station officials:

Central Count Station Manager:	**Heider Garcia**, Dallas County Elections Administrator
Tabulation Supervisor:	**Danielle Grant**, Central Count Station Manager
Assistant Tabulation Supervisor:	**Angelica Munoz,** Central Count Station Lead Clerk
Assistant Tabulation Supervisor:	**Michelle Lee,** Central Count Station Lead Clerk

The Participating Political Subdivisions hereby, in accordance with Sections 127.005 of the Texas Election Code, appoint the following central counting station officials:

Presiding Judge:	**[TBD]**, Appointed by the Participating Entities
Alternate Presiding Judge:	**[TBD],** Appointed by the Participating Entities

The Participating Political Subdivisions acknowledge that approval of this Election Services Contract by the Participating Political Subdivisions shall constitute approval and appointment of the Presiding and Alternate Presiding Judge listed above for the central counting station.

c) The Central Count Station Manager or their representative will deliver timely, cumulative reports of the election results as vote centers are tabulated. The Central Count Station Manager will be responsible for releasing cumulative totals and vote center election returns from the election to the Participating Political Subdivisions, candidates, press, and the public by the distribution of hard copies or electronic transmittals (where accessible). The Elections Administrator will operate an election result center to release election results in the **Dallas County Elections Operations Facility, 1520 Round Table Dr., Dallas, Texas 75247**.

d) The Elections Administrator will link any Participating Political Subdivision's website to DCED's website. Participating Political Subdivisions that want such website linkage should deliver their website address to the Tabulation Supervisor at DCED.

e) The Elections Administrator will prepare the unofficial canvass report after the results from all vote centers have been counted and will email a copy of the unofficial canvass to each Participating Political Subdivision as soon as possible after all returns, provisional ballots, and late overseas ballots have been tabulated, but no later than **May 15, 2024.** All Participating Political Subdivisions will be responsible for the official canvass of their

respective elections.

f) The Elections Administrator will be responsible for conducting the post-election manual recount, unless the Texas Secretary of State grants a waiver under Section 127.201 of the Texas Election Code. If no such waiver is given, the Elections Administrator will provide notice and copies of the recount to each Participating Political Subdivision and the Secretary of State's Office. Each Participating Political Subdivision must notify the Elections Administrator if such a waiver has been granted or denied as soon as possible, but no later than five (5) calendar days before Election Day.

10) **ELECTION EXPENSES**

a) The Participating Political Subdivisions agree to share the costs of administering this Joint Election as specified in "Attachment A." The Election Administrator will charge a general supervisory fee not to exceed ten (10%) percent of the total cost of this Joint Election as authorized by Section 31.100 of the Texas Election Code. In no event will the ten (10%) percent general supervisory fee be refunded to any Participating Political Subdivision. If the ballot, candidates, or propositions supplied by the Participating Political Subdivision are changed after their initial programming and/or printing by the Elections Administrator due to a court order from a court of competent jurisdiction, the affected Participating Political Subdivision(s) agrees to pay all expenses associated with re-printing and re-programming the ballots pursuant to a court order including expenses for expedited services and "Attachment A" will be amended by the Election Administrator.

b) Allocation of costs among the Participating Political Subdivisions will be according to a formula based on the total cost of the Joint Election multiplied by the Participating Political Subdivision's percentage of the total current, and active registered voters for the Joint Election ("Election Cost(s)"). Any special request(s) for additional vote center(s), early voting polling place(s), supplies, personnel, or equipment that exceeds the Election Costs will be billed separately as additional costs ("Special Request Fee(s)"). Special Request Fees will be paid by the Participating Political Subdivision making the request. If the special request(s) is agreed to by all Participating Political Subdivisions and stated in this Election Services Contract, then the fees for the special request(s) will be allocated amongst all the Participating Political Subdivisions based on the formula for determining Election Costs. A Special Request Fee will not be assessed against a Participating Political Subdivision who requests an early voting polling place within their jurisdiction and an early voting polling place is not already located in their jurisdiction ("Early Voting Request"). The costs for any Early Voting Request will be allocated amongst all the Participating Political Subdivisions based on the formula for determining Election Costs.

c) The expenses for early voting by mail and personal appearance will be paid by each Participating Political Subdivision as set forth in "Attachment A."

d) The Elections Administrator will determine the final election expenses to the extent practicable within one hundred and eighty (180) business days after the final canvass of this Joint Election or the Joint Runoff Election, if any. The Elections Administrator will provide each Participating Political Subdivision with a final, written accounting of all

money that was deposited into, and payments that were made from, the Joint Election account(s) maintained by the Dallas County Elections Department for this Joint Election and the runoff election, if any.

e) If the Elections Administrator requires additional funds to perform their obligations under this Election Services Contract that is more than the estimate listed in "Attachment A" or any estimate provided for Joint Runoff Fees, then the Elections Administrator will bill each Participating Political Subdivision using the same formula listed in Section 10(b) ("Joint Election Fees"). If the Elections Administrator requires additional funds to assist in any Recounts that is more than the estimate provided for Recount Fees, then the Elections Administrator will bill each Participating Political Subdivision that is participating in a Recount for such fees ("Final Recount Fees"). An invoice will be sent to each Participating Political Subdivision which will include the Joint Election Fees, Special Request Fees, and Final Recount Fees ("Final Bill"). The Participating Political Subdivision shall pay the Final Bill within thirty (30) days of receipt except for any amount the Participating Political Subdivision files a timely good faith dispute under Section 17 of this Election Services Contract. After all expenses of this Joint Election are paid and disputes, if any, resolved, any funds that remain in the account maintained by the Dallas County Elections Department for this Election Services Contract will be refunded to the Participating Political Subdivisions (the "Refund") as soon as practicable.

11) **DEPOSIT OF FUNDS**

a) Attachment A details the cost and expenses anticipated for this election; Participating Political Subdivisions will initially receive an estimate cost. The Final Bill will be distributed in accordance with 10 (d). Each Participating Political Subdivision hereby agrees to deposit with the Dallas County Elections Department one hundred (100%) percent of the full balance of money listed for their entity in "**Attachment A: Deposit of Funds Detail**" of this Election Services Contract by the due date of (on or before) **March 20, 2024.** The Dallas County Elections Department will place the money deposited by the Participating Political Subdivisions in a Joint Election account.

b) The deposit of funds by each Participating Political Subdivision is an express condition precedent to the participation of each Participating Political Subdivision in this Election Services Contract. A Participating Political Subdivision may seek an extension from the Elections Administrator as to the due date for the deposit of funds. Such an extension must be sought in writing and prior to due date for such deposit by the Participating Political Subdivision. Any decision(s) made by the Elections Administrator will be provided in writing to the Participating Political Subdivision. The Elections Administrator, however, shall not be required to grant an extension for the deposit of funds by a Participating Political Subdivision. For any Participating Political Subdivision that fails to deposit the total amounts specified in "Attachment A" by the dates specified in this Election Services Contract or any extension granted by the Elections Administrator, the Elections Administrator will be relieved from the responsibility to perform under this Election Services Contract for such Participating Political Subdivision.

c) The Elections Administrator will only draw money from this Joint Election account to pay

for election expenses that are included in "Attachment A" to this Election Services Contract and for other expenses that the Participating Political Subdivisions agree to in writing.

d) If a Participating Political Subdivision withdraws completely from this Joint Election by **March 20, 2024**, then the Elections Administrator will refund (as soon as practicable) that Participating Political Subdivision's deposit, less any funds already expended before the withdrawal and less the general supervisory fee authorized by Section 31.100 of the Texas Election Code. In the event of a partial withdrawal from this Joint Election, deposits will not be refunded to the Participating Political Subdivisions.

e) The Elections Administrator will not make partial refunds to a Participating Political Subdivision if any candidate(s) or propositions do not appear on the ballot for that Participating Political Subdivision.

f) Deposits should be made out to Dallas County Elections Department and delivered within the mandatory time frame to:

Heider Garcia
Dallas County Elections Administrator
1520 Round Table Drive
Dallas, Texas 75247

In the "memo" section of check place Election Escrow Account: _91486__

12) **RECORDS OF THE ELECTION**

a) The Elections Administrator is hereby appointed the general custodian of the voted ballots and all election records of this Joint Election to the extent authorized by Sections 31.094, 31.095, 31.096, and 31.097 of the Texas Election Code.

b) Access to the election records will be available to each Participating Political Subdivision as well as to the public in accordance with the Texas Public Information Act, Chapter 552, Government Code, at the **Dallas County Elections Department, 1520 Round Table Drive, Dallas, Texas 75247** at any time during normal business hours. The Elections Administrator will ensure that the records are maintained in an orderly manner, so that records are clearly identifiable and retrievable per records storage container. However, access to election records that contain confidential information that must be redacted pursuant to federal, or state law may be provided at the offices of the Civil Division of the Criminal District Attorney's Office of Dallas County, Texas at 500 Elm Street, Suite 6300, Dallas, Texas 75202.

c) Pursuant to Section 66.058 of the Texas Election Code, the Elections Administrator will retain the precinct election records that are distributed to the Elections Administrator at the Elections Administrator's main offices and Elections Warehouse for **sixty (60) days** after the date of this Joint Election. At any point after **Sixty (60) days** after the date of this Joint Election, the Elections Administrator may arrange for transport of this precinct election records to the Dallas County Record Storage facility. If so, the precinct election records will then become the responsibility of Dallas County Record Storage for the

remainder of the **twenty-two (22) month** preservation period. If the Elections Administrator does not transport the precinct election records to the Dallas County Records Storage facility, then the precinct election records will remain the responsibility of the Elections Administrator for the remainder of the **twenty-two (22) month** preservation period. Dallas County Record Storage will be responsible for the destruction of this Joint Election records after the preservation period. The Participating Political Subdivisions agree the Elections Administrator may destroy the records from this Joint Election after the **twenty-two (22)** month preservation period without further notice to the Participating Political Subdivisions unless the events in Section 12 (d) occur.

d) The Participating Political Subdivisions must notify the Elections Administrator in writing within three (3) business days after any official or employee of any Participating Political Subdivision becomes aware of any election contest, litigation, or criminal investigation or proceeding in connection with this Joint Election. In accordance with Section 1.013 of the Texas Election Code, the election records must be preserved until any election contest, litigation, or any criminal investigation or proceeding is completed and a judgment, if any, becomes final. Also, the election records will be maintained by the Elections Administrator if there is an active or pending request for public information related to the election records until such request for public information is finally concluded.

e) The Participating Political Subdivisions acknowledge and agree that the Elections Administrator reserves the right to intervene in any election contest or litigation in connection with this Joint Election in order to preserve any available remedies at law and to preserve the Elections Administrator's obligations under this Contract and the Texas Election Code.

f) If the Participating Political Subdivisions have changed their single-member districts since their last election, the Subdivisions must submit new boundaries by **February 04, 2024**.

g) The Elections Administrator will provide each Participating Political Subdivision records that indicate the jurisdictional boundaries of each Participating Political Subdivision by **January 3, 2024**. Each Participating Political Subdivision will have until **January 26, 2024** to verify in writing that the jurisdictional boundaries provided by the Elections Administrator are correct.

13) **EARLY VOTING**

a) Under Sections 31.094 and 271.006 of the Texas Election Code, the Participating Political Subdivisions hereby appoint the Elections Administrator to be the early voting clerk for all political subdivisions participating in this Joint Election. The deputy early voting clerks that will be appointed by the Elections Administrator are listed in "Attachment D."

b) Any qualified voter for this Joint Election may vote early by personal appearance at the main early voting polling place or at one of the early voting branch polling places listed in Attachment B. Early voting will be conducted as agreed by the Parties as follows:

Monday-Friday, April 22-26, 2024, from 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m.
Saturday, April 27, 2024, from 7:00 a.m. to 7:00 p.m.

Sunday, April 28, 2024, from 12:00 p.m. to 6:00 p.m.
Monday-Tuesday, April 29-30, 2024, from 7:00 a.m. to 7:00 p.m.

c) All requests for early voting ballots by mail that are received by a Participating Political Subdivision must be transported by runner on the day of receipt to the Dallas County Elections Department, Elections Operations Facility at 1520 Round Table Drive, Dallas, Texas 75247 for processing. Persons voting by mail must send their voted ballots to the Dallas County Elections Department.

d) All early voting ballots will be prepared for counting by an Early Voting Ballot Board appointed under Subchapter A of Chapter 87 of the Texas Election Code. The Participating Political Subdivisions agree to appoint **Chaka Terrell** as the Presiding Judge, and **Patti Clapp** as the Alternate Presiding Judge of the Early Voting Ballot Board. In accordance with Section 87.002(b) of the Texas Election Code, the presiding judge will appoint at least one or more members to the Early Voting Ballot Board. The Participating Political Subdivisions may submit one individual for consideration by the presiding judge to be appointed as a member of the Early Voting Ballot Board and will notify DCED of the individual's name, telephone number, mailing address, and email address, if any, no later than **April 4, 2024**. A list of Early Voting Ballot Board members will be furnished to each Participating Political Subdivision by **April 11, 2024.** The Participating Political Subdivisions acknowledge that approval of this Election Services Contract shall constitute approval and appointment of the Presiding and Alternate Presiding Judge listed above for the Early Voting Ballot Board.

e) A signature verification committee will not be appointed, and signature verification duties will be performed by the Early Voting Ballot Board in accordance with Chapter 87 of the Texas Election Code.

h) The Presiding Judge of the Early Voting Ballot Board shall deliver notices of rejected ballots in compliance with Section 87.0431, Texas Election Code.

14) **CRIMINAL BACKGROUND CHECKS**

The Elections Administrator, their agent or assignee will conduct a criminal background check (in accordance with statutory requirements) of any person who is expected to or scheduled to serve or work in this Joint Election at either the Elections Department or an Early Voting location. Any person that does not satisfactorily pass the criminal background check will be ineligible to serve or work in this Joint Election. Failure to obtain a criminal background check does not release the participating entity's obligation to pay for service rendered in good faith. Additionally, DCED will conduct a review of all poll workers against the Texas Public Sex Offender Registry and provide the results to the Participating Political Subdivisions.

15) **ELECTION REPORTS**

During the early voting period for this Joint Election, the Elections Administrator will deliver daily reports to each Participating Political Subdivision of the Early Voting Location Turnout Totals and Early Voting Roster. The day after the early voting period ends, the

Elections Administrator will deliver to each Participating Political Subdivision a Daily Early Voting Roster by vote center report that includes the entire Early Voting period. Pursuant to the Texas Election Code Section 87.121, the Elections Administrator will deliver these election reports by providing a link to a website posting.

16) **WITHDRAWAL FROM CONTRACT**

a) No deposits will be refunded if a Participating Political Subdivision withdraws after the deadline to withdraw from this Election Services Contract has passed.

b) In order to withdraw from this Election Services Contract, a Participating Political Subdivision must deliver to the Elections Administrator any certifications and declarations that are required under Subchapter C or Subchapter D of Chapter 2 of Title 1 of the Texas Election Code.

c) The Elections Administrator will bill any Participating Political Subdivision that withdraws from this Election Services Contract for any expenses incurred prior to the Elections Administrator receiving copies of the certifications and declarations that are required under Subchapter C or Subchapter D of Chapter 2 of Title 1 of the Texas Election Code.

d) Within ten (10) business days after receiving a withdrawal from the Joint Election in accordance with this Election Services Contract, the Elections Administrator will amend the attachments to this Election Services Contract as appropriate and provide updated copies of the amended attachments to all remaining Participating Political Subdivisions.

e) The general supervisory fee authorized by Section 31.100 of the Texas Election Code will not be refunded.

17) **AUDITING AND PROHIBITION ON WITHHOLDING OF DEPOSITS**

a) The Dallas County Auditor will conduct a review of the deposits and expenditures related to this Election Services Contract before the Final Bill or Refund is submitted to the Participating Political Subdivisions. Refunds will be submitted as soon as practicable.

b) The Participating Political Subdivisions may request a financial audit of the Final Bill or Refund or dispute the Final Bill or Refund under this Section, if: 1) the Final Bill exceeds ten percent (10%) of the amount of the Participating Political Subdivision's initial deposit as required in "Attachment A" to this Election Services Contract; or 2) the accounting accompanying the Refund is ten percent (10%) less than the amount the Participating Political Subdivision determines, should be refunded, after its good faith review. The request for a financial audit or dispute must be done in accordance with Section 17 (d) below.

c) Should the events in Section 17 (b) occur, in lieu of an audit or dispute, the Participating Political Subdivision may make a request that the Elections Administrator ask the Dallas County Auditor to review the cost allocation methodology for the Participating Political Subdivision's Final Bill or Refund ("Review Request"). Participating Political Subdivisions must submit a Review Request to the Elections Administrator within five (5) business days of receipt of the Final Bill or the Refund, whichever is later. The Review Request must set forth, in detail, the basis for any challenge to the Final Bill or Refund. Corrections to the

Participating Political Subdivision's Final Bill or the Refund, based on a Review Request, will be determined at the sole discretion of the Elections Administrator. A Review Request does not extend the timeframe in Section 17(d).

d) Should the circumstances giving rise to an audit or dispute in Section 17 (b) occur, the Participating Political Subdivision may send a formal written notice of dispute of the Final Bill or Refund ("Dispute Notice") to the Elections Administrator. This Dispute Notice must be received by the Elections Administrator no later than thirty (30) calendar days from the date the Participating Political Subdivision receives the Final Bill or Refund. This Dispute Notice must provide: 1) an itemization of the disputed charge(s) by the Participating Political Subdivision; 2) the basis for the dispute; 3) the methodology showing how the Participating Political Subdivision arrived at the amount disputed; and 4) documentation in support thereof. The Participating Political Subdivision will have no right to withhold any undisputed amounts set forth in this Election Services Contract or reflected in the Final Bill. Payment of undisputed amounts in the Final Bill must be made by the Participating Political Subdivision as set forth in Section 10(e) of this Election Services Contract.

e) Failure of the Participating Political Subdivision to submit a timely Dispute Notice, as set forth in Section 17(d), shall waive any and all disputes, claims, or challenges to the Final Bill or Refund by the Participating Political Subdivision. The entire amount of the Participating Political Subdivision's Final Bill shall be due immediately; or any estimated refund amounts will become final.

f) If the Participating Political Subdivision files a timely Dispute Notice in compliance with Section 17(d), the Participating Political Subdivision will have the right to conduct a good faith financial audit ("Financial Audit") for the deposits and expenditures related to this Elections Services Contract. In conducting the Financial Audit, the Participating Political Subdivision will have no greater right to demand access to or copies of the County's governmental or election records than those rights specified in the Texas Election Code and the Texas Public Information Act. The cost of any Financial Audit conducted by the Participating Political Subdivision shall be borne by the requesting Participating Political Subdivision and may not be paid for with funds deposited with the Dallas County Elections Department under this Election Services Contract. Further, the Participating Political Subdivision conducting the Financial Audit shall pay the Elections Administrator the reasonable costs for time expended and copies provided in order to perform the Financial Audit. If the Financial Audit identifies overcharges by the Elections Administrator of more than ten percent (10%) of the initial deposit amount required by "Attachment A", the Elections Administrator will review and assess the findings of the Financial Audit and will negotiate, in good faith, to resolve any disputes for overcharges with the Participating Political Subdivision. The Elections Administrator shall not be bound by the findings or recommendations of the Participating Political Subdivision's Financial Audit. The financial records will be retained at the County Election Administrator's office until the conclusion of the Financial Audit and resolution of all outstanding audit disputes.

g) In the event the representatives of the Participating Political Subdivision and the Elections

Administrator cannot agree on the amount of the disputed Final Bill as set forth in this Section, then the Parties may agree to submit to non-binding mediation. If mediation is acceptable to both parties to resolve a dispute concerning the disputed Final Bill, the Parties will agree to use a mutually agreed-upon mediator. Unless the Parties come to a written agreement at mediation, the mediation will not constitute a final and binding resolution of the dispute.

h) The Participating Political Subdivision acknowledges that the practical effect of the Participating Political Subdivision withholding undisputed funds that are required under this Election Services Contract would result in breach of this Elections Services Contract and the other Participating Political Subdivisions' taxpayers subsidizing the withholding Participating Political Subdivision's election expenses.

18) **NOTICE**

Any addendum to, change/modification of, clarification of, and/or withdrawal from this contract requires written notice to and written approval by Dallas County Elections Administrator. Whenever this Election Services Contract requires any consent, approval, notice, request, or demand, it must be in writing to be effective and must be delivered to the Party intended to receive it as shown below:

Address for notice to the Elections Administrator:
Heider Garcia
Dallas County Elections Administrator
1520 Round Table Drive
Dallas, Texas 75247
(214) 819-6334 telephone
(214) 819-6301 facsimile

and, to the physical addresses and facsimile numbers for notice to the Participating Political Subdivisions are in "Attachment H" to this Election Services Contract. Any written notice required under this Contract shall be deemed to have been given when personally delivered, or if mailed, seventy-two (72) hours after deposit of the same in the United States Mail, postage prepaid, certified, or registered, return receipt requested, properly addressed to the contact person shown at the respective addresses set forth above, or at such other addresses as shall be specified by written notice delivered in accordance this notice section.

19) **LIABILITY FOR NEGLIGENCE**

ALL PARTIES TO THIS ELECTION SERVICES CONTRACT AGREE TO BE RESPONSIBLE, IN ACCORDANCE WITH APPLICABLE STATE OR FEDERAL LAW, EACH FOR THEIR OWN NEGLIGENT ACTS OR OMISSIONS, OR OTHER TORTIOUS CONDUCT IN THE COURSE OF PERFORMANCE OF THIS ELECTION SERVICES CONTRACT WITHOUT WAIVING ANY SOVEREIGN IMMUNITY, GOVERNMENTAL IMMUNITY, STATUTORY IMMUNITY, OR OTHER DEFENSES AVAILABLE TO THE PARTIES UNDER FEDERAL OR STATE LAW. NOTHING IN THIS PARAGRAPH SHALL BE CONSTRUED TO CREATE OR GRANT ANY

RIGHTS, CONTRACTUAL OR OTHERWISE, IN OR TO ANY THIRD PERSONS OR ENTITIES. ALL PARTIES AGREE THAT ANY SUCH LIABILITY OR DAMAGES OCCURRING DURING THE PERFORMANCE OF THIS ELECTION SERVICES CONTRACT CAUSED BY THE JOINT OR COMPARATIVE NEGLIGENCE OF THE PARTIES, OR THEIR EMPLOYEES, AGENTS OR OFFICERS WILL BE DETERMINED IN ACCORDANCE WITH COMPARATIVE RESPONSIBILITY LAWS OF TEXAS, BUT ONLY TO THE EXTENT SUCH LAWS ARE APPLICABLE TO THE PARTY.

TO THE EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, IF LEGAL ACTION IS FILED AGAINST A PARTY TO THIS ELECTION SERVICES CONTRACT, THAT PARTY SHALL BE SOLELY RESPONSIBLE FOR THEIR OWN RESPECTIVE COSTS AND DEFENSE OF THAT SUIT.

20) **CHOICE OF LAW**

This Election Services Contract will be governed and interpreted by the laws of the State of Texas.

21) **VENUE AND JURISDICTION**

The courts of the State of Texas and the United States of America that are physically located in Dallas, Dallas County, Texas are the exclusive jurisdiction and venue for any lawsuit, cause of action, temporary restraining order, temporary injunction, injunction, petition for extraordinary relief, mandamus, or any other legal proceeding or claim arising out of the performance of this Election Services Contract.

22) **SEVERABILITY**

If any term of this Election Services Contract is held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, void, or unenforceable, the remainder of the terms of this Election Services Contract will remain in full force and effect and will in no way be affected, impaired, or invalidated.

23) **ENTIRE CONTRACT**

This Election Services Contract, including any exhibits or attachments, contains the entire agreement between the Elections Administrator and the Participating Political Subdivisions concerning the duties required by this Election Services Contract. The Elections Administrator of Dallas County, Texas and each Participating Political Subdivision hereby expressly warrant and represent that they are not relying on any promises or agreements that are not contained in this Election Services Contract concerning any of the terms in this Election Services Contract. Except otherwise specified in this Election Services Contract, no modification, amendment, novation, renewal, or other alteration of this Election Services Contract shall be effective unless mutually agreed upon in writing and executed by the Parties hereto.

24) **PLURALITY, GENDER, AND HEADINGS**

In this Election Services Contract, words in the singular number include the plural, and those in the plural include the singular. Words of any gender also refer to any other gender. Headings in this Election Services Contract are terms of inclusion, not exclusion.

25) RELATIONSHIP OF PARTIES

The Participating Political Subdivisions, including their agents, or employees, are not an agent, servant, joint enterpriser, joint venturer, or employee of the County Elections Administrator, the County, or DCED, and are responsible for their own acts, forbearance, negligence and deeds, and for those of their agents, or employees in conjunction with the performance of services covered under this Election Services Contract. The Participating Political Subdivisions represent that they have, or will secure at their own expense, all personnel and consultants required in performing the duties directly administered by the Participating Political Subdivision. Such personnel and consultants shall not be employees of or have any contractual relationship with the County, the County Elections Administrator, or DCED.

26) FORCE MAJEURE

No Party shall be in default or responsible for delays or failures in performance resulting from causes beyond its control. Such causes include but are not limited to acts of God, fire, storm, flood, earthquake, natural disaster, pandemic, epidemic, nuclear accident, strike, air traffic disruption, lockout, riot, freight embargo, public regulated utility, or governmental statutes, orders, or regulations superimposed after the fact. Any Party delayed by force majeure shall as soon as reasonably possible give the other Party written notice of the delay. The Party delayed shall use reasonable diligence to correct the cause of the delay, if correctable, and if the condition that caused the delay is corrected, the Party delayed shall immediately give the other Parties written notice thereof and shall resume performance under this Election Services Contract as soon as practicable. The date of delivery or of performance shall be extended for at least a minimum time period equal to the time lost by reason of the delay.

27) DEFAULT/CUMULATIVE RIGHTS/MITIGATION.

It is not a waiver of default if the non-defaulting Party fails to immediately declare a default or delays in taking any action. The rights and remedies provided by this Election Services Contract are cumulative, and no Party's use of any right or remedy will preclude or waive its right to any other remedy. These rights and remedies are in addition to any other rights the Parties may have by law, statute, ordinance or otherwise. All Parties have a duty to mitigate damages.

28) CONTRA PROFERENTEM

The legal doctrine of contra proferentem will not apply to this Election Services Contract. Consequently, any ambiguity that may exist in this Election Services Contract will not be construed against the Party who drafted this Election Services Contract.

29) ORDER OF PRECEDENCE

Any inconsistencies in this Election Services Contract will be resolved by reviewing and considering this Election Services Contract and Attachments A through H to this Election Services Contract together in context with each other.

30) SIGNATORY WARRANTY

Dallas County and the Elections Administrator of Dallas County, Texas and all of the contracting authorities of all of the Participating Political Subdivisions listed in "Attachment F" of this Election Services Contract represent that each has the full right, power and authority to enter into and perform this Election Services Contract in accordance with all of its terms and conditions, and that the execution and delivery of this Election Services Contract has been made by authorized representatives of the Participating Political Subdivisions to validly and legally bind the Participating Political Subdivisions to all terms, performances, and provisions set forth in this Election Services Contract.

31) COUNTERPARTS.

This Election Services Contract may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which so executed shall be deemed to be an original, and such counterparts shall together constitute but one and the same Contract. The Parties shall be entitled to sign and transmit an electronic signature of this Contract (whether by facsimile, PDF, or other email transmission), which signature shall be binding on the Party whose name is contained therein. A signed copy of this Contract transmitted by facsimile, email or other means of electronic transmission shall be deemed to have the same legal effect as delivery of an original executed copy of this Contract for all purposes.

[Signatures on following page]

WITNESS HEREOF, the parties hereto have executed in triplicate originals this Election Services Contract on this _____ day of _____ 2024. ("Effective Date")

RECOMMENDED AND APPROVED:

_____
HEIDER GARCIA
COUNTY ELECTIONS ADMINISTRATOR
DALLAS COUNTY, TEXAS

APPROVED AS TO FORM*

_____
James R. Palomo
ASSISTANT DISTRICT ATTORNEY,
DISTRICT ATTORNEY
DALLAS COUNTY CRIMINAL ATTORNEY'S OFFICE, CIVIL DIVISION

*By law, the Criminal District Attorney's Office may only advise or approve contracts or legal documents on behalf of its clients. It may not advise or approve a contract or legal document on behalf of other parties. Our review of this document was conducted solely from the legal perspective of our client. Our approval of this document was offered solely for the benefit of our client. Other parties should not rely on this approval and should seek review and approval by their own respective attorney(s).

ACCEPTED TO AND AGREED TO BY THE _____:

APPROVED

_____
BRENT PARKER
CITY MANAGER,
CITY OF WYLIE

Dallas County Elections Department

1520 Round Table Drive
Dallas. Texas 75247

May 4, 2024 Joint Election

ESTIMATED COST INVOICE

Subject to Change

EXHIBIT - A

35 Entities
64 EV Locations
469 ED Vote Centers

Registered Voter Split	Total	City of Wylie
Total Number of Registered Voters	3,409,183	715
Cost Per Registered Voter (w/o GSF)	$1.00	$1.00
Total Cost	$3,397,059.14	$712.46
% of Units	100%	0.02%

	Total	City of Wylie
Election Total	$3,397,059.14	$712.46
Special Request Fee		
General Supervisory Fee (GSF)	$339,705.91	$71.25
Total Cost	$3,736,765.06	$783.70
Cost Per Registered Voter (w. GSF)	$1.10	$1.10
Amount of Deposit		
(Overpaid)/Underpaid	$3,736,765.06	$783.70

Exp. Code	Early Voting	Units	Unit Cost	Estimated	City of Wylie
POSTAGE					
62175	Mail Ballot Kits	20,000	$2.62	$52,400.00	$10.99
62175	Undeliverable / Resent Mail Kits	600	$3.20	$1,920.00	$0.40
62170	Postage for Ballots Mailed	20,000	$0.63	$12,600.00	$2.64
62170	Postage for Undeliverable / Resent Mails	600	$0.63	$378.00	$0.08
EQUIPMENT RENTAL					
62025	EV Model DS200 (Tabulator/Scanner)	64	$464.10	$29,702.40	$6.23
62025	EV ExpressVote Ballot Marking Device (BMD)	512	$295.00	$151,040.00	$31.68
62025	EV EPB Printer	256	$62.00	$15,872.00	$3.33
62025	EV Election Supply Cart	128	$295.00	$37,760.00	$7.92
62021	EV Mini-Van Rental	8	$1,085.00	$4,340.00	$0.91
62021	EV Truck Rental	2	$1,927.00	$1,927.00	$0.40
RENTAL BUILDINGS					
62023	EV Location Rental	Various Locations		$81,000.00	$16.99
PERSONNEL					
61050	EV Election Department (OT)	Various		$15,000.00	$3.15
61050	EV Clerks (OT) 24hrs	256	$24.00	$147,456.00	$30.93
61050	EV Judges (OT) 24hrs	64	$27.33	$41,978.88	$8.80
61050	EV Building Security (OT)	4	$45.00	$4,320.00	$0.91
61050	EV Inspectors (OT)	8	$27.33	$5,247.36	$1.10
61050	EV Training Trainers (OT)	7	$28.37	$4,765.32	$1.00
61050	EV Ballot Board Committee (OT)	30	$30.90	$2,781.00	$0.58
61050	EV Ballot Board Judge (OT)	1	$30.90	$92.70	$0.02
61060	EV Clerks (ST)	256	$16.00	$270,336.00	$56.70
61060	EV Judges (ST)	64	$18.22	$76,961.28	$16.14
61060	EV Inspectors (ST)	8	$18.22	$9,620.16	$2.02
61060	EV Training Trainers (ST)	7	$18.91	$8,736.42	$1.83
61060	EV Ballot Board Committee (ST)	30	$20.60	$27,810.00	$5.83
61060	EV Ballot Board Judge (ST)	1	$20.60	$927.00	$0.19
61111	EV FICA	6.2%		$930.00	$0.20
61112	EV Medicare	1.45%		$8,932.47	$1.87
61113	EV PARS	1.3%		$7,813.42	$1.64
61150	EV Retirement Chargeback	13.23%		$1,984.50	$0.42
62225	EV Temp. Employees	50	$26.01	$156,060.00	$32.73
SUPPLY EXPENSE					
62175	EV Official ExpressVote Ballots	300,000	$0.14	$42,000.00	$8.81
62175	EV Judges Kits	64	$80.00	$5,120.00	$1.07
SERVICE EXPENSE					
62013	Legal Notice	Legal Notice		$3,500.00	$0.73
62225	EV GTS IT Services	11	$35.00	$49,087.50	$10.30
62225	EV ES&S Project Management	17	$1,975.00	$33,575.00	$7.04
62225	EV ES&S Audio	70	$28.95	$3,356.50	$0.70
PREPARATION AND TRANSPORTATION OF VOTING EQUIPMENT					
62910	EV Atlantic Delivery and Pick-up	128	$100.00	$12,800.00	$2.68
MILEAGE / FUEL					
62285	EV Fuel	Vans and Trucks		$1,200.00	$0.25
	EARLY VOTING TOTAL			**$1,331,330.90**	**$279.22**

Exp. Code	Election Day	Units	Unit Cost	Estimated	City of Wylie
EQUIPMENT RENTAL					
62025	ED Model DS200 (Tabulator/Scanner)	469	$464.10	$217,662.90	$45.65
62025	ED ExpressVote Ballot Marking Device (BMD)	1,876	$295.00	$553,420.00	$116.07
62025	ED EPB Printer	1,876	$62.00	$116,312.00	$24.39
62025	ED Election Supply Carts	469	$295.00	$138,355.00	$29.02
62021	ED Mini-Van Rental	8	$1,085.00	$4,340.00	$0.91
62021	ED Truck Rental	2	$1,927.00	$1,927.00	$0.40
RENTAL BUILDINGS					
62023	ED Location Rental	Various Locations		$100,500.00	$21.08
PERSONNEL					
61020	ED Clerks (ST)	1,876	$16.00	$450,240.00	$94.43
61020	ED Judges (ST)	469	$20.00	$140,700.00	$29.51
61020	ED Judges Delivery (Can Money)	469	$25.00	$11,725.00	$2.46
61020	ED Emergency Response (ST)	40	$25.00	$15,000.00	$3.15
61020	ED Phone Bank (ST)	35	$25.00	$13,125.00	$2.75
61020	ED Regional Site Support (ST)	60	$20.00	$6,000.00	$1.26
61020	ED Inspectors (ST)	40	$25.00	$15,000.00	$3.15
61050	ED Sheriff Deputies (OT)	32	$60.00	$28,800.00	$6.04
61050	ED Building Security (OT)	14	$50.00	$10,500.00	$2.20
61050	ED Election Department (OT)	Various		$10,000.00	$2.10
61111	ED FICA	6.2%		$2,405.60	$0.50
61112	ED Medicare	1.45%		$145.00	$0.03
61113	ED PARS	1.3%		$130.00	$0.03
61150	ED Retirement Chargeback	13.23%		$5,133.24	$1.08
62225	ED Temp. Employees	50	$26.01	$26,010.00	$5.46
SUPPLY EXPENSE					
62175	ED Official ExpressVote Ballots	300,000	$0.140	$42,000.00	$8.81
62175	ED Judge Kit	469	$80.00	$37,520.00	$7.87
SERVICE EXPENSE					
62225	ED ES&S Site Support	1	$4,975.00	$4,975.00	$1.04
62225	ED IT Services (GTS)	11	$35.00	$15,400.00	$3.23
PREPARATION & TRANSPORTATION OF VOTING EQUIPMENT					
62910	ED Atlantic Delivery and Pick-up	938	$100.00	$93,800.00	$19.67
MILEAGE / FUEL					
61080	Mileage for Deputies	5,500	$0.655	$3,602.50	$0.76
62285	ED Fuel	Vans and Trucks		$1,000.00	$0.21
	ELECTION DAY TOTAL			**$2,065,728.24**	**$433.24**

DALLAS COUNTY ELECTIONS DEPARTMENT

Attachment B - Early Vote Center Locations

2024 Joint Election

May 4, 2024

VC#	Location *Edificio*	Voting Area *Lugar De Votación*	Address *Dirección*	City *Ciudad*	ZIP *Codigo Postal*
E0001	MLK Jr Recreation Center	Hallway	2901 Pennsylvania Ave	DALLAS	75215
E0004	Elections Training / Warehouse	Vote Center	1460 Round Table Dr	DALLAS	75247
E0008	First Baptist Richardson	Activity Center	1001 N Central Expy	RICHARDSON	75080
E0012	Glenn Heights Family Center	Multipurpose Room	1932 S Hampton Rd	GLENN HEIGHTS	75154
E0021	Islamic Association of North Texas		840 Abrams Rd	RICHARDSON	75081
E0022	Vietnamese Community Center		3221 Belt Line Rd	GARLAND	75044
E0023	For Oak Cliff	Kids Room	907 E Ledbetter Dr	DALLAS	75216
E0024	North Garland Branch Library		3845 N Garland Ave	GARLAND	75040
E0025	Kiest Recreation Center		3081 S Hampton Rd	DALLAS	75224
E0026	Cedar Hill High School		1 Longhorn Blvd	CEDAR HILL	75104
E0036	Addison Conference Centre	Lobby	15650 Addison Rd	ADDISON	75001
E1022	Oak Lawn Branch Library	Auditorium	4100 Cedar Springs Rd	DALLAS	75219
E1029	Richland Campus-Dallas College	G100 Guadalupe Hallway	12800 Abrams Rd	DALLAS	75243
E1052	Lochwood Branch Library	Classroom 1/2	11221 Lochwood Blvd	DALLAS	75218
E1074	Samuell Grand Recreation Center	Game Room 112	6200 E Grand Ave	DALLAS	75223
E1088	Skyline Branch Library	Auditorium	6006 Everglade Rd	DALLAS	75227
E1096	Pleasant Grove Ctr-Dallas College	PG 108/109	802 S Buckner Blvd	DALLAS	75217
E1116	Harry Stone Recreation Center	Half of Multi-Purpose Room	2403 Millmar Dr	DALLAS	75228
E1301	Florence Recreation Center	Event Room	2501 Whitson Way	MESQUITE	75150
E1303	Eastfield Campus-Dallas College	G Building, Lobby	3737 Motley Dr	MESQUITE	75150
E1708	Garland Center-Dallas College	Conference Room A&B	675 W Walnut St	GARLAND	75040
E1723	South Garland Branch Library	Program Room	4845 Broadway Blvd	GARLAND	75043
E2005	Marsh Lane Baptist Church	Fellowship Hall	10716 Marsh Ln	DALLAS	75229
E2027	Our Redeemer Lutheran Church	Parlor Room	7611 Park Ln	DALLAS	75225

DALLAS COUNTY ELECTIONS DEPARTMENT

Attachment B - Early Vote Center Locations

2024 Joint Election

May 4, 2024

VC#	Location *Edificio*	Voting Area *Lugar De Votación*	Address *Dirección*	City *Ciudad*	ZIP *Codigo Postal*
E2052	Fretz Park Library	Black Box Theater	6990 Belt Line Rd	DALLAS	75254
E2060	Audelia Road Branch Library	Auditorium	10045 Audelia Rd	DALLAS	75238
E2220	University Park UMC	Parlor Room 101	4024 Caruth Blvd	DALLAS	75225
E2305	Farmers Branch Manske Library	Meeting Room	13613 Webb Chapel Rd	FARMERS	75234
E2307	Brookhaven Campus-Dallas College	H129	3939 Valley View Ln	FARMERS	75244
E2407	Josey Ranch Lake Library	Meeting Room 150	1700 Keller Springs Rd	CARROLLTON	75006
E2604	Valley Ranch Library	Meeting Room	401 Cimarron Trl	IRVING	75063
E2805	Coppell Town Center	Atrium	255 E Parkway Blvd	COPPELL	75019
E2924	Rowlett City Hall - Annex	Conference Room	4004 Main St	ROWLETT	75088
E2941	Sachse City Hall	Courtroom	3815-B Sachse Rd	SACHSE	75048
E3007	El Centro Campus-Dallas College	Elb-Student Center Main Area	801 Main St	DALLAS	75202
E3008	George L Allen Sr Court Building	Main Lobby	600 Commerce St	DALLAS	75202
E3043	Paul L Dunbar Library	Auditorium	2008 E Kiest Blvd	DALLAS	75216
E3064	Friendship West Baptist Church	Banquet Hall Foyer	2020 W Wheatland Rd	DALLAS	75232
E3072	Cedar Valley Campus-Dallas College	Rm M105	3030 N Dallas Ave	LANCASTER	75134
E3073	Highland Hills Library	Auditorium	6200 Bonnie View Rd	DALLAS	75241
E3106	A E Sims Cedar Hill Rec Center	Lobby	310 E Parkerville Rd	CEDAR HILL	75104
E3202	Duncanville Library	Meeting Rms 1-3	201 James Collins Blvd	DUNCANVILLE	75116
E3309	Lakeside Activity Center	Large Room	101 Holley Park Dr	MESQUITE	75149
E3400	Balch Springs Civic Center	Big Room Area	12400 Elam Rd	BALCH SPRINGS	75180
E3500	Sunnyvale Town Hall	Council Chambers	127 N Collins Rd	SUNNYVALE	75182
E3605	Disciple Central Comm Church	DC3 - Youth Room	901 N Polk St	DESOTO	75115
E3809	Lancaster Veterans Memorial Library	Meeting Room	1600 Veterans Memorial Pkwy	LANCASTER	75134

DALLAS COUNTY ELECTIONS DEPARTMENT

Attachment B - Early Vote Center Locations

2024 Joint Election

May 4, 2024

VC#	Location *Edificio*	Voting Area *Lugar De Votación*	Address *Dirección*	City *Ciudad*	ZIP *Codigo Postal*
E3921	Seagoville City Hall	Front Foyer	702 N Hwy 175	SEAGOVILLE	75159
E3940	Wilmer Community Center	Main Room	101 Davidson Plz	WILMER	75172
E3950	Hutchins City Hall	Council Chambers	321 N Main Street	HUTCHINS	75141
E4029	West Dallas Center-Dallas College	Main Lobby	3330 N Hampton Rd	DALLAS	75212
E4050	Mountain Creek Library	Auditorium	6102 Mountain Creek Pkwy	DALLAS	75249
E4064	Martin Weiss Recreation Center	Large Room	1111 Martindell Ave	DALLAS	75211
E4071	Oak Cliff Government Center	Main Lobby	702 E Jefferson Blvd	DALLAS	75203
E4081	Jaycee Zaragoza Recreation Center	Area in Lobby/Hallway	3114 Clymer Street	DALLAS	75212
E4086	Grauwyler Park Recreation Center	Room A	7780 Harry Hines Blvd	DALLAS	75235
E4113	Mountain View Campus-Dallas	E. Bldg., East Foyer	4849 W Illinois Ave	DALLAS	75211
E4502	Betty Warmack Library	Empower Room	760 Bardin Rd	GRAND PRAIRIE	75052
E4514	The Summit	Aerobic Room	2975 Esplanade Dr	GRAND PRAIRIE	75052
E4516	Crosswinds High School	Room 104	1100 N Carrier Pkwy	GRAND PRAIRIE	75050
E4528	Our Redeemer Lutheran Church-GP	Fellowship Hall	4729 S Carrier Pkwy	GRAND PRAIRIE	75052
E4607	Irving City Hall	Main Lobby	825 W Irving Blvd	IRVING	75060
E4629	Bear Creek Community Church	Lobby Breezeway	2700 Finley Rd	IRVING	75062
E4633	North Lake Campus-Dallas College	L137 A/B	5001 N Macarthur Blvd	IRVING	75038
E4642	Irving Arts Center	Lab Room 1	3333 N Macarthur Blvd	IRVING	75062

Location Type	Count
Early Voting	65

DALLAS COUNTY ELECTIONS DEPARTMENT

Attachment C - Election Day Vote Center Locations

2024 Joint Election

May 4, 2024

VC#	Location *Edificio*	Voting Area *Lugar De Votación*	Address *Dirección*	City *Ciudad*	ZIP *Codigo*
V0003	Evans Recreation Center	Fitness Room	1116 Hillcrest St	MESQUITE	75149
V0005	Churchill Recreation Center	Large Room	6906 Churchill Way	DALLAS	75230
V0010	MLK Jr Recreation Center	Hallway	2901 Pennsylvania Ave	DALLAS	75215
V0011	Rowlett City Hall - Annex	Conference Room	4004 Main St	ROWLETT	75088
V0014	Vietnamese Community Center	Front and Back Room	3221 Belt Line Rd	GARLAND	75044
V0016	Elections Training / Warehouse	Voting Center	1460 Round Table Dr	DALLAS	75247
V0018	MAS Islamic Center of Dallas	Banquet Hall	1515 Blake Dr	RICHARDSON	75081
V0019	Mockingbird Elementary School-DISD	Auditorium	5828 E Mockingbird Ln	DALLAS	75206
V0020	Central Elementary School-DISD	Foyer	902 Shady Ln	SEAGOVILLE	75159
V0021	Campbell Green Recreation Center	AB Room	16600 Park Hill Dr	DALLAS	75248
V0022	Janie Stark Elementary School	Library	12400 Josey Ln	FARMERS	75234
V0026	The Woods United Methodist Church		1350 Bardin Rd	GRAND PRAIRIE	75052
V0027	First UMC of Sachse	Gym	1520 Blackburn Rd	SACHSE	75048
V0028	First Mexican Baptist Church	Fellowship Hall	4151 Royal Ln	DALLAS	75229
V0030	Woodhaven Presbyterian Church		3650 N O'Connor Rd	IRVING	75062
V0032	Larry G Smith Elementary School	Auditorium	5299 Gus Thomasson Rd	MESQUITE	75150
V0034	Stephens Elementary School		3700 Cheyenne Dr	ROWLETT	75088
V0035	Albert Farine Elementary School	Small Gym	615 Metker St	IRVING	75062
V0036	Addison Conference Centre	Lobby	15650 Addison Rd	ADDISON	75001
V0037	First Baptist Richardson	Activity Center	1001 N Central Expy	RICHARDSON	75080
V0038	Islamic Association of North Texas		840 Abrams Rd	RICHARDSON	75081
V0039	West Irving Library	Large meeting room	4444 W Rochelle Rd	IRVING	75062
V0040	Desoto House of Peace & Comm Center	Gymnasium	531 W Belt Line Rd	DESOTO	75115
V0041	Frank D Moates Elementary School	Cafeteria	1500 Heritage Blvd	GLENN HEIGHTS	75154
V0042	Dallas County Detention Center	A5	111 W Commerce St	DALLAS	75208
V0044	Cedar Hill Collegiate High School	Gym	1515 W Beltline Rd	CEDAR HILL	75104
V0046	Glenn Heights Family Center	Multipurpose Room	1932 S Hampton Rd	GLENN HEIGHTS	75154

DALLAS COUNTY ELECTIONS DEPARTMENT

Attachment C - Election Day Vote Center Locations

2024 Joint Election

May 4, 2024

VC#	Location *Edificio*	Voting Area *Lugar De Votación*	Address *Dirección*	City *Ciudad*	ZIP *Codigo*
V0047	Moises E Molina High School	Auditorium	2355 Duncanville Rd	DALLAS	75211
V0049	La Villita Elementary School	Cafeteria	1601 Camino Lago	IRVING	75039
V0050	Salem Institutional Baptist Church		3918 Crozier St	DALLAS	75215
V0052	Abbett Elementary School		730 W Muirfield Rd	GARLAND	75044
V0053	Jubilee Park and Community Center	Room 101	907 Bank St	DALLAS	75223
V0054	Antioch Worship Center	Auditorium	6245 Shannon Rd	MESQUITE	75181
V0055	Rocky Springs Missionary Baptist Ch		316 E Shady Grove Rd	GRAND PRAIRIE	75050
V0061	The Summit	Aerobic Room	2975 Esplanade Dr	GRAND PRAIRIE	75052
V0062	For Oak Cliff	Kids Room	907 E Ledbetter Dr	DALLAS	75216
V0063	Katherine Johnson Tech Magnet Acad	Room 1004	1200 Academy Way	DESOTO	75115
V0064	Robinwood Baptist Church		111 E Stark Rd	SEAGOVILLE	75159
V0065	Mt Zion MBC of Sandbranch		128 Burns Dr	COMBINE	75159
V0066	Pilgrim Rest Missionary Baptist Ch		1819 N Washington Ave	DALLAS	75204
V0067	Thomas Jefferson High School		4001 Walnut Hill Ln	DALLAS	75229
V0070	New Life Apostolic UPC		1361 Mount Lebanon Rd	CEDAR HILL	75104
V0071	The Chapel of the Cross		4333 Cole Ave	DALLAS	75205
V0072	Cedar Hill High School		1 Longhorn Blvd	CEDAR HILL	75104
V1001	Sam Tasby M S	RM 114	7001 FAIR OAKS AVE	DALLAS	75231
V1002	Mission Vickery Church	Room #2	5814 Ridgecrest Rd	DALLAS	75231
V1003	Hamilton Park UMC	B4	11881 Schroeder Dr	DALLAS	75243
V1005	New Mount Zion Baptist Church	EDUCATION BLDG, CHAPEL	9530 Shepherd Rd	DALLAS	75243
V1006	Moss Haven Elementary School	Gym	9202 Moss Farm Ln	DALLAS	75243
V1008	Lee McShan Jr Elem School	Main Lobby	8307 Meadow Rd	DALLAS	75231
V1013	North Dallas High School	Freshman Bldg	3120 N Haskell Ave	DALLAS	75204
V1015	Multiple Careers Magnet Center	Hallway	4528 Rusk Ave	DALLAS	75204
V1019	Solar Preparatory School for Girls	Bonham Bldg Vestibule	2617 N Henderson Ave	DALLAS	75206
V1020	Ben Milam Elementary School	Cafeteria	4200 Mckinney Ave	DALLAS	75205

DALLAS COUNTY ELECTIONS DEPARTMENT

Attachment C - Election Day Vote Center Locations

2024 Joint Election

May 4, 2024

VC#	Location *Edificio*	Voting Area *Lugar De Votación*	Address *Dirección*	City *Ciudad*	ZIP *Codigo*
V1022	Oak Lawn Branch Library	Auditorium	4100 Cedar Springs Rd	DALLAS	75219
V1023	The Father's Church	Youth Room	2707 Abrams Rd	DALLAS	75214
V1027	Audelia Creek Elementary School	Gym	12600 Audelia Rd	DALLAS	75243
V1029	Richland Campus-Dallas College	G100 Guadalupe Hallway	12800 Abrams Rd	DALLAS	75243
V1030	A M Aikin Elementary School	Gym	12300 Pleasant Valley Dr	DALLAS	75243
V1032	Northwood Hills Elementary Sch	Gym	14532 Meandering Way	DALLAS	75254
V1033	Spring Valley Elementary School	Gym	13535 Spring Grove Ave	DALLAS	75240
V1040	Thurgood Marshall Elementary School	Large Room	9666 Ferris Branch Blvd	DALLAS	75243
V1043	Skyview Elementary School	Gym	9229 Meadowknoll Dr	DALLAS	75243
V1045	PLA @ Highland Meadows	Auditorium	8939 Whitewing Ln	DALLAS	75238
V1047	Martha T Reilly Elementary Sch	Auditorium	11230 Lippitt Ave	DALLAS	75218
V1049	Merriman Park Elementary School	Cafe	7101 Winedale Dr	DALLAS	75231
V1052	Lochwood Branch Library	Classroom 1/2	11221 Lochwood Blvd	DALLAS	75218
V1054	Casa View Elementary School	Auditorium Foyer	2100 N Farola Dr	DALLAS	75228
V1056	Charles A Gill Elementary School	AUDITORIUM	10910 Ferguson Rd	DALLAS	75228
V1057	St Pius X Catholic Church Parish	Parish Hall	3030 Gus Thomasson Rd	DALLAS	75228
V1058	Harry Stone Recreation Center	Half of Multi-Purpose Room 104	2403 Millmar Dr	DALLAS	75228
V1059	Reinhardt Elementary School	Auditorium	10122 Losa Dr	DALLAS	75218
V1060	Alex Sanger Preparatory School	Auditorium	8410 San Leandro Dr	DALLAS	75218
V1061	W H Gaston Middle School	Auditorium Foyer	9565 Mercer Dr	DALLAS	75228
V1063	George Truett Elementary School	Auditorium	1811 Gross Rd	DALLAS	75228
V1070	Grace United Methodist Church	Parlor	4105 Junius St	DALLAS	75246
V1071	Lakewood Branch Library	Auditorium	6121 Worth St	DALLAS	75214
V1073	The Church at Junius Heights	Milton Greer, Fellowship Hall	5429 Reiger Ave	DALLAS	75214
V1074	Samuell Grand Recreation Center	Game Room 112	6200 E Grand Ave	DALLAS	75223
V1076	Eduardo Mata Montessori School	Library	7420 La Vista Dr	DALLAS	75214
V1078	Bayles Elementary School	Computer Lab, Rm 121	2444 Telegraph Ave	DALLAS	75228

DALLAS COUNTY ELECTIONS DEPARTMENT

Attachment C - Election Day Vote Center Locations

2024 Joint Election

May 4, 2024

VC#	Location *Edificio*	Voting Area *Lugar De Votación*	Address *Dirección*	City *Ciudad*	ZIP *Codigo*
V1079	S S Conner Elementary School	Auditorium	3037 Greenmeadow Dr	DALLAS	75228
V1081	Owenwood Farm & Neighbor Space	Sanctuary	1451 John West Rd	DALLAS	75228
V1083	Colonial Baptist Church	Hallway	6459 Scyene Rd	DALLAS	75227
V1084	Edna Rowe Elementary School	Auditorium	4918 Hovenkamp Dr	DALLAS	75227
V1085	Urban Park Elementary School	Auditorium	6901 Military Pkwy	DALLAS	75227
V1087	Skyline High School	AUDITORIUM FOYER	7777 Forney Rd	DALLAS	75227
V1088	Skyline Branch Library	Auditorium	6006 Everglade Rd	DALLAS	75227
V1090	San Jacinto Elementary School	Auditorium	7900 Hume Dr	DALLAS	75227
V1091	Annie Webb Blanton Elem School	Library	8915 Greenmound Ave	DALLAS	75227
V1092	Edward Titche Elementary School	Auditorium	9560 Highfield Dr	DALLAS	75227
V1093	Nueva Vida New Life Assembly Ch	Sanctuary	10747 Bruton Rd	DALLAS	75217
V1094	S. Mendez Crew Leadership Acad	Auditorium	1515 N Jim Miller Rd	DALLAS	75217
V1095	Nathaniel Hawthorne Elem School	Auditorium	7800 Umphress Rd	DALLAS	75217
V1096	Pleasant Grove Ctr-Dallas College	Community Room 108/109	802 S Buckner Blvd	DALLAS	75217
V1097	W W Samuell High School	Auditorium	8928 Palisade Dr	DALLAS	75217
V1098	Young Men's Leadership Academy	Auditorium	1625 N Masters Dr	DALLAS	75217
V1100	E B Comstock Middle School	Auditorium	7044 Hodde St	DALLAS	75217
V1101	Pleasant Grove Library	Classroom A/B	7310 Lake June Rd	DALLAS	75217
V1102	B H Macon Elementary School	Auditorium	650 Holcomb Rd	DALLAS	75217
V1104	William Anderson Elem School	AUDITORIUM	620 N St Augustine Rd	DALLAS	75217
V1107	Richard Lagow Elementary School	Main Lobby	637 Edgeworth Dr	DALLAS	75217
V1108	H Grady Spruce High School	Auditorium	9733 Old Seagoville Rd	DALLAS	75217
V1109	Fireside Recreation Center	Gym	8601 Fireside Dr	DALLAS	75217
V1118	Ignite Middle School	MAIN ENTRANCE	2211 Caddo St	DALLAS	75204
V1119	St Luke Community Church	FELLOWSHIP HALL	5710 E R L Thornton Frwy	DALLAS	75223
V1120	Solar Preparatory School for Boys	Auditorium	1802 Moser Ave	DALLAS	75206
V1121	Living Waters Church of God	Fellowship Hall	11110 Shiloh Rd	DALLAS	75228

DALLAS COUNTY ELECTIONS DEPARTMENT

Attachment C - Election Day Vote Center Locations

2024 Joint Election

May 4, 2024

VC#	Location *Edificio*	Voting Area *Lugar De Votación*	Address *Dirección*	City *Ciudad*	ZIP *Codigo*
V1128	Lake Highlands High School	L Auditorium	9449 Church Rd	DALLAS	75238
V1134	Herschel Forester Field House	Main Lobby	8233 Military Pkwy	DALLAS	75227
V1300	Vanston Middle School	New Gym	3230 Karla Dr	MESQUITE	75150
V1301	Florence Recreation Center	Event Room	2501 Whitson Way	MESQUITE	75150
V1302	Vernon Price Elementary School	Cafeteria	630 Stroud Ln	GARLAND	75043
V1303	Eastfield Campus-Dallas College	G Building, Lobby	3737 Motley Dr	MESQUITE	75150
V1304	Goodbar Recreation Center	Craft Room	3000 Concord Dr	MESQUITE	75150
V1305	Motley Elementary School	Portable 119	3719 Moon Dr	MESQUITE	75150
V1308	Range Elementary School	Library	4060 Emerald Dr	MESQUITE	75150
V1310	Tosch Elementary School	Library	2424 Larchmont Dr	MESQUITE	75150
V1311	JC Rugel Elementary School	Cafeteria	2701 Sybil Dr	MESQUITE	75149
V1312	Galloway Elementary School	Front Foyer	200 Clary Dr	MESQUITE	75149
V1314	West Mesquite High School	Front Foyer, Right Side	2500 Memorial Pkwy	MESQUITE	75149
V1500	Dover Elementary School	Gym	700 Dover Dr	RICHARDSON	75080
V1501	Professional Development Ctr	Gym	701 W Belt Line Rd	RICHARDSON	75080
V1503	Richland Elementary School	Gym	550 Park Bend Dr	RICHARDSON	75081
V1700	Bradfield Recreation Center	Classroom	1146 Castle Dr	GARLAND	75040
V1701	Bussey Middle School	CHOIR ROOM, 224	1204 Travis St	GARLAND	75040
V1703	A R Davis Elementary School	Teacher Lounge 201	1621 McCallum Dr	GARLAND	75042
V1705	O Henry Elementary School	Cafe	4100 Tynes Dr	GARLAND	75042
V1706	Bradfield Elementary School	Gym	3817 Bucknell Dr	GARLAND	75042
V1708	Garland Center-Dallas College	Conference Room A&B	675 W Walnut St	GARLAND	75040
V1709	Austin Academy	Practice Gym	1125 Beverly Dr	GARLAND	75040
V1710	Kimberlin Academy	LIBRARY 202	1520 CUMBERLAND DR	GARLAND	75040
V1711	Granger Recreation Center	Classroom 103	1310 W Ave F	GARLAND	75040
V1712	Williams Elementary School	Gym	1821 Old Gate Ln	GARLAND	75042
V1713	Memorial Pathway Academy	Gym	2825 S First St	GARLAND	75041

DALLAS COUNTY ELECTIONS DEPARTMENT

Attachment C - Election Day Vote Center Locations

2024 Joint Election

May 4, 2024

VC#	Location *Edificio*	Voting Area *Lugar De Votación*	Address *Dirección*	City *Ciudad*	ZIP *Codigo*
V1715	Watson Technology Center	Library	2601 Dairy Rd	GARLAND	75041
V1716	South Garland High School	Foyer	600 Colonel Dr	GARLAND	75043
V1717	Classical Ctr at Brandenburg MS	Library	626 Nickens Rd	GARLAND	75043
V1718	Southgate Elementary School	Gym	1115 Mayfield Ave	GARLAND	75041
V1719	Montclair Elementary School	Gym	5200 Broadmoor Dr	GARLAND	75043
V1720	O'Banion Middle School	Practice Gym	700 Birchwood Dr	GARLAND	75043
V1722	Classical Ctr at Vial Elem Sch	GYM	126 Creekview Dr	GARLAND	75043
V1723	South Garland Branch Library	Program Room	4845 Broadway Blvd	GARLAND	75043
V1726	Routh Roach Elementary School	Foyer	1811 Mayfield Ave	GARLAND	75041
V1727	Granville Arts Center	Atrium Building	300 N 5th St	GARLAND	75040
V1728	Sam Houston Middle School	Classroom 103	2232 Sussex Dr	GARLAND	75041
V2002	Thomas C Marsh Preparatory Academy	Auditorium	3838 Crown Shore Dr	DALLAS	75244
V2003	W T White High School	H101, 102, 103	4505 Ridgeside Dr	DALLAS	75244
V2004	Nathan Adams Elementary School	Auditorium	12600 Welch Rd	DALLAS	75244
V2005	Marsh Lane Baptist Church	Fellowship Hall	10716 Marsh Ln	DALLAS	75229
V2006	Harry C Withers Elementary Sch	Auditorium	3959 Northaven Rd	DALLAS	75229
V2008	John J Pershing Elementary Sch	Auditorium, Rm 136	5715 Meaders Ln	DALLAS	75229
V2009	L G Cigarroa Elementary School	Auditorium	9990 Webb Chapel Rd	DALLAS	75220
V2011	Walnut Hill Recreation Center	Small Room A	10011 Midway Rd	DALLAS	75229
V2013	Lovers Lane UMC	Watson Hall	9200 Inwood Rd	DALLAS	75220
V2016	Unity Church of Dallas	Fellowship Hall	6525 Forest Ln	DALLAS	75230
V2018	Northaven United Methodist Ch	Atrium; Flex Room (Room 127)	11211 Preston Rd	DALLAS	75230
V2019	George B Dealey Montessori Academy	Auditorium Foyer	6501 Royal Ln	DALLAS	75230
V2020	Arthur Kramer Elementary School	Foyer	7131 Midbury Dr	DALLAS	75230
V2023	Benjamin Franklin - IEA	Auditorium	6920 Meadow Rd	DALLAS	75230
V2026	Preston Hollow UMC	Parlor	6315 Walnut Hill Ln	DALLAS	75230
V2027	Our Redeemer Lutheran Church	Parlor Room	7611 Park Ln	DALLAS	75225

DALLAS COUNTY ELECTIONS DEPARTMENT

Attachment C - Election Day Vote Center Locations

2024 Joint Election

May 4, 2024

VC#	Location *Edificio*	Voting Area *Lugar De Votación*	Address *Dirección*	City *Ciudad*	ZIP *Codigo*
V2029	Westminster Presbyterian Church	Parlor	8200 Devonshire Dr	DALLAS	75209
V2032	Skillman Southwestern Library	Auditorium	5707 Skillman St	DALLAS	75206
V2034	Henry W Longfellow - CEA	Auditorium	5314 Boaz St	DALLAS	75209
V2040	St Andrews Presbyterian Church	NANCE HALL	3204 Skillman St	DALLAS	75206
V2041	University of Texas - Dallas	Visitor Center-Atrium	800 W Campbell Rd	RICHARDSON	75080
V2042	Parkhill Junior High School	Small Gym	16500 Shadybank Dr	DALLAS	75248
V2044	Texas A&M AgriLife Research	Room #100	17360 Coit Rd	DALLAS	75252
V2047	James Bowie Elementary School	Gym	7643 La Manga Dr	DALLAS	75248
V2050	Prestonwood Elementary School	Cafe/Stage	6525 La Cosa Dr	DALLAS	75248
V2051	Spring Creek Elementary School	Gym	7667 Roundrock Rd	DALLAS	75248
V2052	Fretz Park Library	Black Box Theater	6990 Belt Line Rd	DALLAS	75254
V2056	King of Glory Lutheran Church	EDU WING, RM 115	6411 LBJ Fwy	DALLAS	75240
V2059	Audelia Road Branch Library	Auditorium	10045 Audelia Rd	DALLAS	75238
V2061	Lake Highlands Elementary School	Gym	9501 Ferndale Rd	DALLAS	75238
V2064	Robert T Hill Middle School	Auditorium	505 Easton Rd	DALLAS	75218
V2065	Victor Hexter Elementary School	Auditorium	9720 Waterview Rd	DALLAS	75218
V2067	L L Hotchkiss Elementary School	Auditorium Foyer	6929 Town North Dr	DALLAS	75231
V2068	Dan D Rogers Elementary School	FOYER	5314 Abrams Rd	DALLAS	75214
V2069	Ridgewood-Belcher Recreation Center	Large Room	6818 Fisher Rd	DALLAS	75214
V2071	Lakewood Elementary School	Library	3000 Hillbrook St	DALLAS	75214
V2072	Northridge Presbyterian Church	Quillin Hall	6920 Bob-O-Link Dr	DALLAS	75214
V2073	Bath House Cultural Center	Lobby N&W Area	521 E Lawther Dr	DALLAS	75218
V2077	E D Walker Middle School	Auditorium	12532 Nuestra Dr	DALLAS	75230
V2079	Anne Frank Elementary School	Auditorium	5201 Celestial Rd	DALLAS	75254
V2203	John S Armstrong Elem School	Small Outside Gym	3600 Cornell Ave	DALLAS	75205
V2220	University Park UMC	Caldwell Room 120	4024 Caruth Blvd	DALLAS	75225
V2221	John S Bradfield Elem School	Cafetorium (LGL)	4300 Southern Ave	DALLAS	75205

DALLAS COUNTY ELECTIONS DEPARTMENT

Attachment C - Election Day Vote Center Locations

2024 Joint Election

May 4, 2024

VC#	Location *Edificio*	Voting Area *Lugar De Votación*	Address *Dirección*	City *Ciudad*	ZIP *Codigo*
V2223	University Park Elem School	C111	3500 Lovers Ln	DALLAS	75225
V2224	Highland Park Middle School	Small Gym Foyer	3555 Granada Dr	DALLAS	75205
V2225	SMU/Hughes-Triggs Student Center	Student Center	3140 Dyer St	DALLAS	75205
V2226	Highland Park ISD Admin Bldg	Boardroom	7015 Westchester Dr	DALLAS	75205
V2300	St Andrews Episcopal Church	Hunsaker Parish Hall	2783 Valwood Pkwy	FARMERS	75234
V2301	Alfred J Loos Field House	Main Entry	3815 Spring Valley Rd	ADDISON	75001
V2302	Vivian Field Middle School	Gym	13551 Dennis Ln	FARMERS	75234
V2305	Farmers Branch Manske Library	Community Hub	13613 Webb Chapel Rd	FARMERS	75234
V2306	Chapel Hill Preparatory School	Auditorium	12701 Templeton Trl	DALLAS	75234
V2307	Brookhaven Campus-Dallas College	H129	3939 Valley View Ln	FARMERS	75244
V2401	Ted Polk Middle School	G104	2001 Kelly Blvd	CARROLLTON	75006
V2402	McCoy Elementary School	Gym	2425 Mccoy Rd	CARROLLTON	75006
V2403	Jerry R Junkins Elementary Sch	Auditorium	2808 Running Duke Dr	CARROLLTON	75006
V2404	Blanton Elementary School	Gym Hallway	2525 Scott Mill Rd	CARROLLTON	75006
V2406	Keller Springs Baptist Church	Community Room 100	3227 Keller Springs Rd	CARROLLTON	75006
V2407	Josey Ranch Lake Library	Meeting Room 150	1700 Keller Springs Rd	CARROLLTON	75006
V2408	Crosby Recreation Center	The Pioneer Room	1610 E Crosby Rd	CARROLLTON	75006
V2500	Greenwood Hills Elementary Sch	Library	1313 W Shore Dr	RICHARDSON	75080
V2501	Canyon Creek Elementary School	Gym	2100 Copper Ridge Dr	RICHARDSON	75080
V2502	Prairie Creek Elementary School	Hall C	2120 E Prairie Creek Dr	RICHARDSON	75080
V2503	Mohawk Elementary School	Cafe	1500 Mimosa Dr	RICHARDSON	75080
V2505	Northrich Elementary School	Library	1301 Custer Rd	RICHARDSON	75080
V2506	Arapaho Classical Magnet School	Gym	1300 Cypress Dr	RICHARDSON	75080
V2509	Care Church	Atrium A3	1504 E Campbell Rd	RICHARDSON	75081
V2510	Yale Elementary School	Gym	1900 E Collins Blvd	RICHARDSON	75081
V2511	Dartmouth Elementary School	Art Rm 124/126	417 Dartmouth Ln	RICHARDSON	75081
V2513	Springridge Elementary School	Gym	1801 E Spring Valley Rd	RICHARDSON	75081

DALLAS COUNTY ELECTIONS DEPARTMENT

Attachment C - Election Day Vote Center Locations

2024 Joint Election

May 4, 2024

VC#	Location *Edificio*	Voting Area *Lugar De Votación*	Address *Dirección*	City *Ciudad*	ZIP *Codigo*
V2514	Jess Harben Elementary School	Gym	600 S Glenville Dr	RICHARDSON	75081
V2601	Valley Ranch Elementary School	Gym	9800 Rodeo Dr	IRVING	75063
V2602	Cimarron Recreation Center	Large Activity Room	201 Red River Trl	IRVING	75063
V2603	Freeman Elementary School	Gym	8757 Valley Ranch Pkwy W	IRVING	75063
V2604	Valley Ranch Library	Meeting Room	401 Cimarron Trl	IRVING	75063
V2700	Big Springs Elementary School	Gym	3301 W Campbell Rd	GARLAND	75044
V2701	Springpark Sports Club	1ST FLOOR BALLROOM	3330 Springpark Way	GARLAND	75044
V2702	Spring Creek Elementary School	Gym	1510 Spring Creek Dr	GARLAND	75040
V2704	North Garland Branch Library	Program Room	3845 N Garland Ave	GARLAND	75040
V2705	Hickman Elementary School	Gym	3114 Pinewood Dr	GARLAND	75044
V2706	Wallace Ethridge Elementary Sch	Gym	2301 Sam Houston Dr	GARLAND	75044
V2710	Lister Elementary School	Cafeteria	3131 Mars Dr	GARLAND	75040
V2712	Northlake Elementary School-GISD	Gym	1626 Bosque Dr	GARLAND	75040
V2713	Club Hill Elementary School	Gym	1330 Colonel Dr	GARLAND	75043
V2714	Lyles Middle School	Competition Gym	4655 S Country Club Rd	GARLAND	75043
V2715	Northside Baptist Church	Fellowship Hall	2510 N Glenbrook Dr	GARLAND	75040
V2802	Wilson Elementary School	Gym	200 S Coppell Rd	COPPELL	75019
V2803	Mockingbird Elementary School-CISD	Gym	300 Mockingbird Ln	COPPELL	75019
V2805	Coppell Town Center	Atrium	255 E Parkway Blvd	COPPELL	75019
V2807	Lakeside Elementary School	Gym	1100 Village Pkwy	COPPELL	75019
V2808	Cottonwood Creek Elem School	Gym	615 Minyard Dr	COPPELL	75019
V2809	Riverchase Elementary School	Gym	272 S Macarthur Blvd	COPPELL	75019
V2921	Back Elementary School	Gym	7300 Bluebonnet Dr	ROWLETT	75089
V2922	Liberty Grove Elementary School	Computer Lab 401	10201 Liberty Grove Rd	ROWLETT	75089
V2925	Rowlett Elementary School	Gym	3315 Carla Dr	ROWLETT	75088
V2926	Herfurth Elementary School	Gym	7500 Miller Rd	ROWLETT	75088
V2927	Schrade Middle School	Comp	6201 Danridge Rd	ROWLETT	75089

DALLAS COUNTY ELECTIONS DEPARTMENT

Attachment C - Election Day Vote Center Locations

2024 Joint Election

May 4, 2024

VC#	Location *Edificio*	Voting Area *Lugar De Votación*	Address *Dirección*	City *Ciudad*	ZIP *Codigo*
V2941	Sachse City Hall	Courtroom	3815-B Sachse Rd	SACHSE	75048
V2942	B G Hudson Middle School	Practice Gym	4405 Hudson Dr	SACHSE	75048
V3000	William B Travis Vanguard Acad	Auditorium	3001 Mckinney Ave	DALLAS	75204
V3003	T W Browne Middle School	Auditorium	3333 Sprague Dr	DALLAS	75233
V3004	Daniel Webster Elementary School	Auditorium	3815 S Franklin St	DALLAS	75233
V3007	El Centro Campus-Dallas College	Elb-Student Center Main Area	801 Main St	DALLAS	75202
V3008	George L Allen Sr Court Building	Main Lobby	600 Commerce St	DALLAS	75202
V3009	Exall Park Recreation Center	Large Room	1355 Adair St	DALLAS	75204
V3012	Life in Deep Ellum Community Ctr	Prayer & Practice Center	2803 Taylor St	DALLAS	75226
V3016	Bill J Priest Ctr-Dallas College	Room #1530	1402 Corinth St	DALLAS	75215
V3017	Dr MLK Jr Arts Academy	Main Lobby	1817 Warren Ave	DALLAS	75215
V3022	Irma Rangel Women's School	Auditorium	1718 Robert B Cullum Blvd	DALLAS	75210
V3025	Mt Horeb Missionary Baptist Chur	Fellowship Hall	3306 Carpenter Ave	DALLAS	75215
V3026	St Paul Baptist Church	Fellowship Hall	1600 Pear St	DALLAS	75215
V3027	Lincoln High School - CHM	Auditorium	2826 Elsie Faye Heggins St	DALLAS	75215
V3029	Evangelist Temple Church	Church	2627 Dorris St	DALLAS	75215
V3032	Hector P Garcia Middle Sch	Art Room A	700 E 8th St	DALLAS	75203
V3034	Greater Mt Pleasant Baptist Chur	Conference Room	1403 Morrell Ave	DALLAS	75203
V3035	F D Roosevelt HS of Innovation	Library	525 Bonnie View Rd	DALLAS	75203
V3038	The Way-Truth-Life Christian Ch	Fellowship Hall Parlor	1702 S Denley Dr	DALLAS	75216
V3040	Good Street Baptist Church	Nathaniel Spigner Wing	3110 Bonnie View Rd	DALLAS	75216
V3042	John Neely Bryan Elem School	Auditorium	2001 Deer Path Dr	DALLAS	75216
V3043	Paul L Dunbar Library	Auditorium	2008 E Kiest Blvd	DALLAS	75216
V3045	Gethsemane Missionary Baptist Ch	Fellowship Hall	4600 Solar Ln	DALLAS	75216
V3046	John W Carpenter Elem School	Auditorium	2121 Tosca Ln	DALLAS	75224
V3047	CFNI Student Center	Main Lobby	444 Fawn Ridge Dr	DALLAS	75224
V3048	South Oak Cliff High School	Auditorium	3601 S Marsalis Ave	DALLAS	75216

DALLAS COUNTY ELECTIONS DEPARTMENT

Attachment C - Election Day Vote Center Locations

2024 Joint Election

May 4, 2024

VC#	Location *Edificio*	Voting Area *Lugar De Votación*	Address *Dirección*	City *Ciudad*	ZIP *Codigo*
V3049	Clara Oliver Elementary School	Auditorium	4010 Idaho Ave	DALLAS	75216
V3050	H I Holland Elem School @ Lisbon	Main Entrance Foyer	4203 S Lancaster Rd	DALLAS	75216
V3051	Fountain of Living Word Church	Sanctuary Entrance	2543 E Ledbetter Dr	DALLAS	75216
V3052	Elisha M Pease Elementary School	Auditorium	2914 Cummings St	DALLAS	75216
V3054	Jdg Louis A Bedford, Jr Law Academy	Auditorium Foyer	1303 Reynoldston Ln	DALLAS	75232
V3055	Adelle Turner Elementary School	Gym	5505 S Polk St	DALLAS	75232
V3056	Mark Twain Leadership Vanguard	Auditorium	724 Green Cove Ln	DALLAS	75232
V3057	T G Terry Elementary School	Class Rm 115	6661 Greenspan Ave	DALLAS	75232
V3058	St Paul Lutheran Church	Chi Rho House	5725 S Marsalis Ave	DALLAS	75241
V3059	Ideal Family Church	Main Gym	1000 E Redbird Ln	DALLAS	75241
V3060	Otto M Fridia Elementary School	Auditorium	6011 Old Ox Rd	DALLAS	75241
V3061	Barack Obama Male Leadership Acad	Foyer	3030 Stag Rd	DALLAS	75241
V3062	J N Ervin Elementary School	Auditorium Foyer	3722 Black Oak Dr	DALLAS	75241
V3063	Ronald E McNair Elementary Sch	Main Lobby	3150 Bainbridge Ave	DALLAS	75237
V3064	Friendship West Baptist Church	Banquet Hall Foyer	2020 W Wheatland Rd	DALLAS	75232
V3065	Umphrey Lee Elementary School	Auditorium	7808 Racine Dr	DALLAS	75232
V3066	Martin Weiss Elementary School	Large Room	8601 Willoughby Blvd	DALLAS	75232
V3068	Singing Hills Recreation Center	Tech Room	6805 Patrol Way	DALLAS	75241
V3069	Cornerstone Community Church	Bldg B, Room 1	2817 Cherry Valley Blvd	DALLAS	75241
V3070	Tommie Allen Recreation Center	Multipurpose Room	7071 Bonnie View Rd	DALLAS	75241
V3071	Highland Hills UMC	Fellowship Hall	3800 Simpson Stuart Rd	DALLAS	75241
V3072	Cedar Valley Campus-Dallas College	Rm M105	3030 N Dallas Ave	LANCASTER	75134
V3073	Highland Hills Library	Auditorium	6200 Bonnie View Rd	DALLAS	75241
V3075	Wilmer-Hutchins High School	AUDITORIUM FOYER	5520 Langdon Rd	DALLAS	75241
V3078	Park in the Woods Recreation Ctr	Gym	6801 Mountain Creek Pkwy	DALLAS	75249
V3080	Kleberg-Rylie Recreation Center	Small Room	1515 Edd Rd	DALLAS	75253
V3081	Booker T Washington High School	Montgomery Arts Theater Foyer	2501 Flora St	DALLAS	75201

DALLAS COUNTY ELECTIONS DEPARTMENT

Attachment C - Election Day Vote Center Locations

2024 Joint Election

May 4, 2024

VC#	Location *Edificio*	Voting Area *Lugar De Votación*	Address *Dirección*	City *Ciudad*	ZIP *Codigo*
V3082	W A Blair Elementary School	Library	7720 Gayglen Dr	DALLAS	75217
V3083	Ebby Halliday Elementary School	Multipurpose Room 141	10210 Teagarden Rd	DALLAS	75217
V3090	J Erik Jonsson Central Library	Dallas East Room	1515 Young St	DALLAS	75201
V3092	Thurgood Marshall Recreation Ctr	Large Room	5150 Mark Trail Way	DALLAS	75232
V3097	University of North Texas-Dallas	Founders Hall 116	7300 University Hills Blvd	DALLAS	75216
V3100	A E Sims Cedar Hill Rec Center	Lobby	310 E Parkerville Rd	CEDAR HILL	75104
V3102	Kim Lewis Auxiliary Services Ctr	Training Room, Enter Door #1	202 E Beltline Rd	CEDAR HILL	75104
V3103	Bessie Coleman Middle School	Library, Enter Door #2	1208 E Pleasant Run Rd	CEDAR HILL	75104
V3104	Maddox Teaching & Learning Center	Gym, Enter Door #3	1533 High Pointe Ln	CEDAR HILL	75104
V3106	Plummer Elementary School	Gym, Enter Door #4	1203 S Clark Rd	CEDAR HILL	75104
V3107	Highlands Elementary School	Gym, Enter Door #4	131 Sims Dr	CEDAR HILL	75104
V3108	Bray Elementary School	Gymnasium, Enter Door #18	218 N Broad St	CEDAR HILL	75104
V3109	Lake Ridge Elementary School	Gym, Enter Door #8	1020 Lake Ridge Pkwy	CEDAR HILL	75104
V3200	H Bob Daniel SR Intermediate Sch	Band 102	1007 Springwood Dr	DUNCANVILLE	75137
V3201	Alexander Elementary School	Music Room	510 Softwood Dr	DUNCANVILLE	75137
V3202	Duncanville Library	Meeting Rms 1-3	201 James Collins Blvd	DUNCANVILLE	75116
V3203	Duncanville's First Baptist Chur	Sanctuary Foyer	323 W Wheatland Rd	DUNCANVILLE	75116
V3204	Reed Middle School	AUDITORIUM	530 E Freeman St	DUNCANVILLE	75116
V3205	Brandenburg Intermediate School	Band	1903 Blueridge Dr	DUNCANVILLE	75116
V3206	Byrd Middle School	Gym B	1040 W Wheatland Rd	DUNCANVILLE	75116
V3207	Arise Church	Legacy Hall	201 W Center St	DUNCANVILLE	75116
V3208	Central Elementary School-DUISD	Auditorium	302 E Freeman St	DUNCANVILLE	75116
V3209	Duncanville High School	Performance Hall Foyer	900 W Camp Wisdom Rd	DUNCANVILLE	75116
V3211	Fairmeadows Elementary School	Gym	101 E Fairmeadows Dr	DUNCANVILLE	75116
V3300	Porter Elementary School	Cafeteria	517 Via Avenida	MESQUITE	75150
V3301	Dunford Recreation Center	Galloway	1015 Green Canyon Dr	MESQUITE	75150
V3302	Georgia Kimball Elementary Sch	Gym	4010 Coryell Way	MESQUITE	75150

DALLAS COUNTY ELECTIONS DEPARTMENT

Attachment C - Election Day Vote Center Locations

2024 Joint Election

May 4, 2024

VC#	Location *Edificio*	Voting Area *Lugar De Votación*	Address *Dirección*	City *Ciudad*	ZIP *Codigo*
V3303	Dr JC Cannady Elementary School	Gym	2701 Chisolm Trl	MESQUITE	75150
V3304	Poteet High School	ADMIN CONFERENCE ROOM	3300 Poteet Dr	MESQUITE	75150
V3307	W L Wilkinson Middle School	300 Front Foyer	2100 Crest Park Dr	MESQUITE	75149
V3308	Mesquite Convention Center	Riata	1700 Rodeo Dr	MESQUITE	75149
V3309	Lakeside Activity Center	Large Room	101 Holley Park Dr	MESQUITE	75149
V3310	Mesquite High School	Back Delivery Hallway	300 E Davis St	MESQUITE	75149
V3312	Pirrung Elementary School	Gym	1500 Creek Valley Rd	MESQUITE	75181
V3313	J R Thompson Elementary School	Gym	2525 Helen Ln	MESQUITE	75181
V3314	A C New Middle School	Front Entry Hallway	3700 S Belt Line Rd	BALCH SPRINGS	75181
V3315	Tisinger Elementary School	Front Foyer	1701 Hillcrest St	MESQUITE	75149
V3316	Rutherford Recreation Center	Room #100	900 Rutherford Dr	MESQUITE	75149
V3317	Horn High School	Senior Section	3300 E Cartwright Rd	MESQUITE	75181
V3400	Balch Springs Civic Center	Big Room Area	12400 Elam Rd	BALCH SPRINGS	75180
V3403	Floyd Elementary School	Gym	3025 Hickory Tree Rd	MESQUITE	75180
V3405	Hodges Elem Sch	Gym	14401 Spring Oaks Dr	BALCH SPRINGS	75180
V3408	Balch Springs Recreation Center	Meeting Room	4372 Shepherd Ln	BALCH SPRINGS	75180
V3500	Sunnyvale Town Hall	Council Chambers	127 N Collins Rd	SUNNYVALE	75182
V3601	Faith Bible Church	Auditorium	1437 W Pleasant Run Rd	DESOTO	75115
V3604	Ruby Young Elementary School	Gym	707 Young Blvd	DESOTO	75115
V3605	Disciple Central Comm Church	DC3 - Youth Room	901 N Polk St	DESOTO	75115
V3606	The Meadows Elementary School	Gym	1016 The Meadows Pkwy	DESOTO	75115
V3607	Cockrell Hill Elementary School	Gym	425 S Cockrell Hill Rd	DESOTO	75115
V3609	Desoto High School	Gym 2	600 Eagle Dr	DESOTO	75115
V3611	Desoto East Middle School	Cafeteria	601 E Belt Line Rd	DESOTO	75115
V3700	Couch Elementary School	Gym	4349 Waterhouse Blvd	GARLAND	75043
V3702	Toler Elementary School	Gym	3520 Guthrie Rd	GARLAND	75043
V3800	Houston Elementary School-LISD	Library	2929 Marquis Ln	LANCASTER	75134

DALLAS COUNTY ELECTIONS DEPARTMENT

Attachment C - Election Day Vote Center Locations

2024 Joint Election

May 4, 2024

VC#	Location *Edificio*	Voting Area *Lugar De Votación*	Address *Dirección*	City *Ciudad*	ZIP *Codigo*
V3802	Pleasant Run Elementary School	Library	427 W Pleasant Run Rd	LANCASTER	75146
V3803	Rolling Hills Elementary School	Library	450 Rolling Hills Pl	LANCASTER	75146
V3805	Rosa Parks Millbrook Elem School	Gym	630 Millbrook Dr	LANCASTER	75146
V3807	Elsie Robertson Middle School	Library	822 W Pleasant Run Rd	LANCASTER	75146
V3808	West Main Elementary School	Library	531 W Main St	LANCASTER	75146
V3809	Lancaster Veterans Memorial Library	Meeting Room	1600 Veterans Memorial	LANCASTER	75134
V3900	McCowan Middle School	Cafeteria	1500 Majestic Meadow Dr	GLENN HEIGHTS	75154
V3921	Seagoville City Hall	Front Foyer	702 N Hwy 175	SEAGOVILLE	75159
V3940	Wilmer Community Center	Main Room	101 Davidson Plz	WILMER	75172
V3951	Hutchins City Hall	Council Chambers	321 N Main St	HUTCHINS	75141
V4002	F P Caillet Elem School	Auditorium	3033 Merrell Rd	DALLAS	75229
V4004	Marcus Recreation Center	Large Room	3003 Northaven Rd	DALLAS	75229
V4006	Degolyer Elementary School	Auditorium	3453 Flair Dr	DALLAS	75229
V4010	Stephen Foster Elementary School	Auditorium	3700 Clover Ln	DALLAS	75220
V4014	Sudie L Williams TAG Academy	Auditorium	4518 Pomona Rd	DALLAS	75209
V4015	North Park Community Corp	Main Entrance	4619 W University Blvd	DALLAS	75209
V4016	K B Polk Vanguard Center ATG	Auditorium	6911 Victoria Ave	DALLAS	75209
V4018	Maple Lawn Elementary School	Cafeteria	3120 Inwood Rd	DALLAS	75235
V4019	Arlington Park Recreation Center	Gym	1505 Record Crossing Rd	DALLAS	75235
V4022	Esperanza Medrano Elementary Sch	Front Entry Foyer	2221 Lucas Dr	DALLAS	75219
V4028	Victory Cathedral	MAIN FOYER	3407 N Westmoreland Rd	DALLAS	75212
V4029	West Dallas Center-Dallas College	Main Lobby	3330 N Hampton Rd	DALLAS	75212
V4031	C F Carr Elementary School	Auditorium	1952 Bayside St	DALLAS	75212
V4032	Reverchon Recreation Center	Game Room	3505 Maple Ave	DALLAS	75219
V4035	Margaret B Henderson Elem School	Gym	2200 S Edgefield Ave	DALLAS	75224
V4038	Harrell Budd Elementary School	Gym	2121 S Marsalis Ave	DALLAS	75216
V4039	Bexar Street Baptist Church	Fellowship Hall	2018 S Marsalis Ave	DALLAS	75216

DALLAS COUNTY ELECTIONS DEPARTMENT

Attachment C - Election Day Vote Center Locations

2024 Joint Election

May 4, 2024

VC#	Location *Edificio*	Voting Area *Lugar De Votación*	Address *Dirección*	City *Ciudad*	ZIP *Codigo*
V4043	The Union Church	Educational Wing 8 & 10	3410 S Polk St	DALLAS	75224
V4046	Clinton P Russell Elementary Sch	Auditorium	3031 S Beckley Ave	DALLAS	75224
V4050	Mountain Creek Library	Auditorium	6102 Mountain Creek Pkwy	DALLAS	75249
V4052	Bilhartz Elementary School	Gym	6700 Wandt Dr	DALLAS	75236
V4055	Leslie Stemmons Elementary Sch	Auditorium	2727 Knoxville St	DALLAS	75211
V4056	Palabra De Vida Church	MULTI-PURPOSE BLDG	2550 W Illinois Ave	DALLAS	75233
V4057	Kiest Recreation Center	Small Rm	3081 S Hampton Rd	DALLAS	75224
V4060	Nancy Jane Cochran Elem Sch	Rm 128	6000 Keeneland Pkwy	DALLAS	75211
V4061	L O Donald Elementary School	Auditorium	1218 Phinney Ave	DALLAS	75211
V4062	Leila P Cowart Elementary School	Auditorium	1515 S Ravinia Dr	DALLAS	75211
V4063	Elmwood-El Buen Samaritano UMC	Fellowship Hall; Rm 13	1315 Berkley Ave	DALLAS	75224
V4064	Martin Weiss Recreation Center	Large Room	1111 Martindell Ave	DALLAS	75211
V4065	Arcadia Park Elementary School	Main Bldg Entry Hall	1300 N Justin Ave	DALLAS	75211
V4066	Anson Jones Elementary School	Auditorium	3901 Meredith Ave	DALLAS	75211
V4068	Lida Hooe Elementary School	Main Lobby	2419 Gladstone Dr	DALLAS	75211
V4069	Winnetka Elementary School	Gym	1151 S Edgefield Ave	DALLAS	75208
V4070	John Peeler Elementary School	Library	810 S Llewellyn Ave	DALLAS	75208
V4071	Oak Cliff Government Center	Main Lobby	702 E Jefferson Blvd	DALLAS	75203
V4073	Preparing the Way Ministries	Situation Room	2442 W Jefferson Blvd	DALLAS	75211
V4074	Sunset High School - Annex Bldg	ROOM 410/411	2021 W Tenth St	DALLAS	75208
V4076	Stevens Park Elem School	Auditorium Foyer	2615 W Colorado Blvd	DALLAS	75211
V0012	Rosemont Elementary School - Lower	Auditorium	1919 Stevens Forest Dr	DALLAS	75208
V4078	Kidd Springs Recreation Center	Large Room	711 W Canty St	DALLAS	75208
V4079	Kessler Park United Methodist Chur	Sanctuary	1215 Turner Ave	DALLAS	75208
V4081	Eladio Martinez Learning Center	Library Hallway	4500 Bernal Dr	DALLAS	75212
V4082	Jaycee Zaragoza Recreation Center	Area in Lobby/Hallway	3114 Clymer St	DALLAS	75212
V4083	J Moroles Expressive Arts Vanguard	Auditorium Foyer	1400 Walmsley Ave	DALLAS	75208

DALLAS COUNTY ELECTIONS DEPARTMENT

Attachment C - Election Day Vote Center Locations

2024 Joint Election

May 4, 2024

VC#	Location *Edificio*	Voting Area *Lugar De Votación*	Address *Dirección*	City *Ciudad*	ZIP *Codigo*
V4085	Anita Martinez Recreation Center	Large Room	3212 N Winnetka Ave	DALLAS	75212
V4086	Grauwyler Park Recreation Center	Room A	7780 Harry Hines Blvd	DALLAS	75235
V4087	Bachman Recreation Center	Assembly Room	2750 Bachman Dr	DALLAS	75220
V4094	Park Forest Branch Library	Auditorium	3421 Forest Ln	DALLAS	75234
V4097	David G Burnet Elem School	Auditorium	3200 Kinkaid Dr	DALLAS	75220
V4110	Boude Storey Middle School	Main Lobby	3000 Maryland Ave	DALLAS	75216
V4113	Mountain View Campus-Dallas College	E. Bldg., East Foyer	4849 W Illinois Ave	DALLAS	75211
V4300	Cockrell Hill City Hall	Council Chambers	4125 W Clarendon Dr	COCKRELL HILL	75211
V4501	Suzanna Dickinson Elem School	Music Room, D113	1902 Palmer Trl	GRAND PRAIRIE	75052
V4502	Betty Warmack Library	Empower Room	760 Bardin Rd	GRAND PRAIRIE	75052
V4507	Daniels Elementary Academy	Front Foyer	801 Sw 19th St	GRAND PRAIRIE	75051
V4508	Ellen Ochoa Stem Acad Milam Elem	Project Room	2030 Proctor Dr	GRAND PRAIRIE	75051
V4509	Young Women's Ldrshp Acad-Arnold	Auxiliary Gym	1204 E Marshall Dr	GRAND PRAIRIE	75051
V4511	Bowie Fine Arts	GYM	425 Alice Dr	GRAND PRAIRIE	75051
V4512	Charley Taylor Recreation Center	Gym	601 E Grand Prairie Rd	GRAND PRAIRIE	75051
V4513	Grand Prairie Collegiate Institute	Staff Development Side	1502 College St	GRAND PRAIRIE	75050
V4514	Crosswinds High School	Room 104	1100 N Carrier Pkwy	GRAND PRAIRIE	75050
V4515	William B Travis World Lang Academy	Gym	525 Ne 15th St	GRAND PRAIRIE	75050
V4517	Eisenhower Elementary School	Music Room	2102 N Carrier Pkwy	GRAND PRAIRIE	75050
V4519	Ronald Reagan Middle School	Main Gym	4616 Bardin Rd	GRAND PRAIRIE	75052
V4520	Sam Rayburn Elementary School	Gym	2800 Reforma Dr	GRAND PRAIRIE	75052
V4521	Lorenzo De Zavala Academy	Parent/Community Room	3410 Kirby Creek Dr	GRAND PRAIRIE	75052
V4522	Truman Middle School	LIBRARY, A126	1501 Coffeyville Trl	GRAND PRAIRIE	75052
V4525	L B Johnson Daep	Main Entrance	650 Stonewall Dr	GRAND PRAIRIE	75052
V4527	Hector P Garcia Elementary Sch	GYM	2444 Graham St	GRAND PRAIRIE	75050
V4528	Our Redeemer Lutheran Church-GP	Fellowship Hall	4729 S Carrier Pkwy	GRAND PRAIRIE	75052
V4538	Global Leadership Academy	Gym	511 E Springdale Ln	GRAND PRAIRIE	75052

DALLAS COUNTY ELECTIONS DEPARTMENT

Attachment C - Election Day Vote Center Locations

2024 Joint Election

May 4, 2024

VC#	Location *Edificio*	Voting Area *Lugar De Votación*	Address *Dirección*	City *Ciudad*	ZIP *Codigo*
V4601	Sally B Elliot Elementary School	Small Gym	1900 S Story Rd	IRVING	75060
V4602	Nimitz High School	AUDITORIUM FOYER	100 W Oakdale Rd	IRVING	75060
V4605	Otis Brown Elementary School	Small Gym	2501 W Tenth St	IRVING	75060
V4606	Lamar Middle School	AUXILIARY GYM	219 Crandall Rd	IRVING	75060
V4607	Irving City Hall	Main Lobby	825 W Irving Blvd	IRVING	75060
V4608	J O Davis Elementary School	Classroom 108 & 109	310 DAVIS DR	IRVING	75061
V4610	L B Barton Elementary School	Small Gym	2931 Conflans Rd	IRVING	75061
V4613	Irving High School	Gym Foyer	900 N O'Connor Rd	IRVING	75061
V4616	John R Good Elementary School	Library	1200 E Union Bower Rd	IRVING	75061
V4618	David Crockett Middle School	Front Foyer	2431 Hancock St	IRVING	75061
V4619	Lively Elementary School	Front Office, Corner Hallway	1800 Plymouth Dr W	IRVING	75061
V4620	Oak Haven United Methodist Church	Fellowship Hall	1600 N Irving Heights Dr	IRVING	75061
V4621	Thomas Haley Elementary School	Small Gym	3601 Cheyenne St	IRVING	75062
V4622	W T Hanes Elementary School	Small Gym	2730 Cheyenne St	IRVING	75062
V4623	A S Johnston Elementary School	Small Gym	2801 Rutgers Dr	IRVING	75062
V4624	Brandenburg Elementary School	Small Gym	2800 Hillcrest Dr	IRVING	75062
V4626	Macarthur High School	Gym Foyer	3700 N MacArthur Blvd	IRVING	75062
V4627	Irving Fire Station #8	Front Bay	650 Las Colinas Blvd E	IRVING	75039
V4629	Bear Creek Community Church	Lobby Breezeway	2700 Finley Rd	IRVING	75062
V4630	T J Lee Elementary School	Small Gym	1600 Carlisle St	IRVING	75062
V4631	Travis Middle School	AUXILLARY GYM	1600 Finley Rd	IRVING	75062
V4633	North Lake Campus-Dallas College	L137 A/B	5001 N Macarthur Blvd	IRVING	75038
V4634	Jack E Singley Academy	AUDITORIUM FOYER	4601 N MacArthur Blvd	IRVING	75038
V4640	Houston Middle School	Auxiliary Gym	3033 W Country Club Rd	IRVING	75038
V4642	Irving Arts Center	Lab Room 1	3333 N Macarthur Blvd	IRVING	75062
V4645	Las Colinas Elementary School	Gym	2200 Kinwest Pkwy	IRVING	75063
V4646	Cardwell Career Preparatory Ctr	Library	101 E Union Bower Rd	IRVING	75061

DALLAS COUNTY ELECTIONS DEPARTMENT

Attachment C - Election Day Vote Center Locations

2024 Joint Election

May 4, 2024

VC#	Location *Edificio*	Voting Area *Lugar De Votación*	Address *Dirección*	City *Ciudad*	ZIP *Codigo*
V4647	Mustang Park Recreation Center	Teen Lounge	2223 Kinwest Pkwy	IRVING	75063
V4652	Britain Elementary School	Small Gym	631 Edmondson Dr	IRVING	75060
V4654	Irving Fire Station #2	FRONT BAY	1306 N Story Rd	IRVING	75061

Location Type	Count
Election Day	464
Total	**464**

DALLAS COUNTY ELECTIONS DEPARTMENT

Attachment D

2023-2025 Deputy Early Voting Clerks

Comm. District	Presiding Party	Poll Code	Vote Center Name	Vote Center Address	Presiding Election Officer	Alternate Election Officer
1	D	E0022	Vietnamese Community Center	3221 Belt Line Rd, Garland, TX 75044	Danny Nguyen	Tanya Pipken
1	D	E0024	North Garland Branch Library	3845 N Garland Ave, Garland, TX 75040	Vacant	Patrick Gibbons
1	D	E1052	Lochwood Branch Library	11221 Lochwood Blvd, Dallas, TX 75218	George Siggers	Corrine Hardin
1	D	E1088	Skyline Branch Library	6006 Everglade Rd, Dallas, TX 75227	Tracy Dotie Hill	Mark Hurst
1	D	E1096	Pleasant Grove Ctr-Dallas College	802 S Buckner Blvd, Dallas, TX 75217	Bobbye Ross	Shelimetra Davis
1	D	E1116	Harry Stone Recreation Center	2403 Millmar Dr, Dallas, TX 75228	Weldon Day	Bonnie Watt
1	D	E1301	Florence Recreation Center	2501 Whitson Way, Mesquite, TX 75150	Charles Mullens	Molly Bishop
1	D	E1303	Eastfield Campus-Dallas College	3737 Motley Dr, Mesquite, TX 75150	Lisa Theriot	Erma Rincones
1	D	E1708	Garland Center-Dallas College	675 W Walnut St, Garland, TX 75040	Janet Harris	Pete Almanza
1	D	E1723	South Garland Branch Library	4845 Broadway Blvd, Garland, TX 75043	Juanita Pollard	Matthew Fontaine
1	D	E2060	Audelia Road Branch Library	10045 Audelia Rd, Dallas, TX 75238	Sandra Biggs	Randy Mitchell
1	D	E3400	Balch Springs Civic Center	12400 Elam Rd, Balch Springs, TX 75180	Jaquline Fain	Deborah Hensley
2	D	E0008	First Baptist Richardson	1001 N Central Expy, Richardson, TX 75080	Cynthia Saxiones Garza	Gaines Kerry
2	D	E0021	Islamic Association of North Texas	840 Abrams Rd, Richardson, TX 75081	Jamecia Johnson	Solomon Kimuyu
2	D	E0036	Addison Conference Centre	15650 Addison Rd, Addison, TX 75001	Kim Woodward	Veranina Gadjewsky
2	D	E1022	Oak Lawn Branch Library	4100 Cedar Springs Rd, Dallas, TX 75219	David Fisher	Debbie Spritzer
2	D	E1029	Richland Campus-Dallas College	12800 Abrams Rd, Dallas, TX 75243	Greg Byrne	Julianna Martinez
2	D	E1074	Samuell Grand Recreation Center	6200 E Grand Ave, Dallas, TX 75223	Lota Dunham	Nancy Anderton
2	D	E2005	Marsh Lane Baptist Church	10716 Marsh Ln, Dallas, TX 75229	Betty Rowe Willims	David Wallace
2	D	E2027	Our Redeemer Lutheran Church	7611 Park Ln, Dallas, TX 75225	Michele Valentino	Rowell Lubbers
2	D	E2052	Fretz Park Library	6990 Belt Line Rd, Dallas, TX 75254	Victor Davis	William Thoreson
2	D	E2220	University Park UMC	4024 Caruth Blvd, Dallas, TX 75225	Joseph Sperandeo	Betty Jean O'Neill
2	D	E2305	Farmers Branch Manske Library	13613 Webb Chapel Rd, Farmers Branch, TX 75234	Paul Saldana	Patrick Haggerty
2	D	E2307	Brookhaven Campus-Dallas College	3939 Valley View Ln, Farmers Branch, TX 75244	Patricia Munoz	Bruce Bradley

DALLAS COUNTY ELECTIONS DEPARTMENT

Comm. District	Presiding Party	Poll Code	Vote Center Name	Vote Center Address	Presiding Election Officer	Alternate Election Officer
2	D	E2407	Josey Ranch Lake Library	1700 Keller Springs Rd, Carrollton, TX 75006	Terry Barker	Lila Farmer
2	D	E2604	Valley Ranch Library	401 Cimarron Trl, Irving, TX 75063	Juzar Hasta	Roy Getting
2	D	E2805	Coppell Town Center	255 E Parkway Blvd, Coppell, TX 75019	Nancy Wang	Kathleen Hodges
3	D	E0001	MLK Jr Recreation Center	2901 Pennsylvania Ave, Dallas, TX 75215	Gerri Williams	Shelley Evans
3	D	E0012	Glenn Heights Family Center	1932 S Hampton Rd, Glenn Heights, TX 75154	Wanda Davis	Cassandra McCray
3	D	E0023	For Oak Cliff	907 E Ledbetter Dr, Dallas, TX 75216	Myrtle Brown	Sean O'Leary
3	D	E2924	Rowlett City Hall - Annex	4004 Main St, Rowlett, TX 75088	Maggie Ensley	Maria Marcon
3	D	E2941	Sachse City Hall	3815-B Sachse Rd, Sachse, TX 75048	Sandra Richardson	Robert Salmon
3	D	E3007	El Centro Campus-Dallas College	801 Main St, Dallas, TX 75202	Cheri Ball-Meza	Jan Norris
3	D	E3008	George L Allen Sr Court Building	600 Commerce St, Dallas, TX 75202	Nicole Sims Montgomery	Bill Haugen
3	D	E3043	Paul L Dunbar Library	2008 E Kiest Blvd, Dallas, TX 75216	Yvonne Williams	Madeline Dvorocsik
3	D	E3064	Friendship West Baptist Church	2020 W Wheatland Rd, Dallas, TX 75232	Diana Jackson	Bruce Ray Beal
3	D	E3072	Cedar Valley Campus-Dallas College	3030 N Dallas Ave, Lancaster, TX 75134	Frankie Walker	John Knoll
3	D	E3073	Highland Hills Library	6200 Bonnie View Rd, Dallas, TX 75241	Derrick Talton	Jana Connor
3	D	E3106	A E Sims Cedar Hill Rec Center	310 E Parkerville Rd, Cedar Hill, TX 75104	Connie Cook	Danee Roedl
3	D	E3202	Duncanville Library	201 James Collins Blvd, Duncanville, TX 75116	Barbara Lewis	Daniel Escamilla
3	D	E3309	Lakeside Activity Center	101 Holley Park Dr, Mesquite, TX 75149	Zina West-Lewis	Russ Johnson
3	D	E3500	Sunnyvale Town Hall	127 N Collins Rd, Sunnyvale, TX 75182	Sharon Barnes	Dennis Cagle
3	D	E3605	Disciple Central Comm Church	901 N Polk St, Desoto, TX 75115	Patricia Carr	Sylvia Bracks
3	D	E3809	Lancaster Veterans Memorial Library	1600 Veterans Memorial Pkwy, Lancaster, TX 75134	Carla Reynolds-Grogan	Kelli Green
3	D	E3921	Seagoville City Hall	702 N Hwy 175, Seagoville, TX 75159	Kimberly Walker	Dan Kraemer
3	D	E3940	Wilmer Community Center	101 Davidson Plz, Wilmer, TX 75172	Roszetta Howell	Vacant
3	D	E3950	Hutchins City Hall	321 N Main Street, Hutchins, TX 75141	Lantrese Williams	Thomas Turner
4	D	E0004	Elections Training / Warehouse	1460 Round Table Dr, Dallas, TX 75247	Valerie Hutchins	Carolyn Pittman
4	D	E0025	Kiest Recreation Center	3081 S Hampton Rd, Dallas, TX 75224	Vacant	Marilyn Taylor
4	D	E4029	West Dallas Center-Dallas College	3330 N Hampton Rd, Dallas, TX 75212	Vacant	Deborah Aguilar
4	D	E4050	Mountain Creek Library	6102 Mountain Creek Pkwy, Dallas, TX 75249	Diana Farrell	Clarissa Lindsey

DALLAS COUNTY ELECTIONS DEPARTMENT

Comm. District	Presiding Party	Poll Code	Vote Center Name	Vote Center Address	Presiding Election Officer	Alternate Election Officer
4	D	E4064	Martin Weiss Recreation Center	1111 Martindell Ave, Dallas, TX 75211	Perla Loza	Robert Braun
4	D	E4071	Oak Cliff Government Center	702 E Jefferson Blvd, Dallas, TX 75203	Diana Broadus	Glen Barry
4	D	E4081	Jaycee Zaragoza Recreation Center	3114 Clymer Street, Dallas, TX 75212	Vivian Dudley	Luis Zuniga
4	D	E4086	Grauwyler Park Recreation Center	7780 Harry Hines Blvd, Dallas, TX 75235	Mark W Baker	Sally Chavira
4	D	E4113	Mountain View Campus-Dallas College	4849 W Illinois Ave, Dallas, TX 75211	Sylvia Shuffield	Don Weeks
4	D	E4502	Betty Warmack Library	760 Bardin Rd, Grand Prairie, TX 75052	Lydia Alcalan	Richard Smith
4	D	E4514	The Summit	2975 Esplanade Dr, Grand Prairie, TX 75052	Vacant	Charles Moncrief
4	D	E4516	Crosswinds High School	1100 N Carrier Pkwy, Grand Prairie, TX 75050	Archie Stephenson	Theresa Hayes
4	D	E4528	Our Redeemer Lutheran Church-GP	4729 S Carrier Pkwy, Grand Prairie, TX 75052	Evelyn Gray	Selena Wofford
4	D	E4607	Irving City Hall	825 W Irving Blvd, Irving, TX 75060	Magdalena Martins	Debbie Arnett
4	D	E4629	Bear Creek Community Church	2700 Finley Rd, Irving, TX 75062	Elizabeth Hameline	Kevin Reno
4	D	E4633	North Lake Campus-Dallas College	5001 N Macarthur Blvd, Irving, TX 75038	Martin Saenz	Prio Berger
4	D	E4642	Irving Arts Center	3333 N Macarthur Blvd, Irving, TX 75062	Dorothy Chambers	Thomas Parsoneault

DALLAS COUNTY ELECTIONS DEPARTMENT

Attachment E
2023-2025 Presiding Election Judge and Alternate Election Judge Appointments

Comm. District	Presiding Party	Poll Code	Vote Center Name	Vote Center Address	Presiding Judge Name	Alternate Judge Name
1	D	V0014	Vietnamese Community Center	3221 Belt Line Rd, Garland, TX 75044	Danny Nguyen	Stanley E Grant
1	D	V0032	Larry G Smith Elementary School	5299 Gus Thomasson Rd, Mesquite, TX 75150	Wana Alwalee	Samara Lowe
1	R	V0052	Abbett Elementary School	730 W Muirfiield Rd, Garland, TX 75044	Jack Bryan Mcnabb	Juan Tomas Ramirez
1	D	V1004	Forest Meadow Junior High School	9373 Whitehurst Dr, Dallas, TX 75243	Bryon Hannah	Jennifer Duval
1	R	V1006	Moss Haven Elementary School	9202 Moss Farm Ln, Dallas, TX 75243	Deborah Brown	Vacant
1	D	V1040	Thurgood Marshall Elementary School	9666 Ferris Branch Blvd, Dallas, TX 75243	Ann Meripolski	Chris B Carter
1	R	V1043	Skyview Elementary School	9229 Meadowknoll Dr, Dallas, TX 75243	Karen Kramer Stuart	Karen Alexander Simmons
1	D	V1045	PLA @ Highland Meadows	8939 Whitewing Ln, Dallas, TX 75238	Linda Francis Cross	Jamie Christina Pierce
1	D	V1047	Martha T Reilly Elementary Sch	11230 Lippitt Ave, Dallas, TX 75218	Keith Buresh	Corrine Catherine Hardin
1	D	V1049	Merriman Park Elementary School	7101 Winedale Dr, Dallas, TX 75231	Michele Stephens	Shelby James
1	D	V1052	Lochwood Branch Library	11221 Lochwood Blvd, Dallas, TX 75218	Timothy Sexton	Celia Diane Carter Bryant
1	D	V1054	Casa View Elementary School	2100 N Farola Dr, Dallas, TX 75228	Anne Katherine Shuttee	Edward Retta
1	D	V1056	Charles A Gill Elementary School	10910 Ferguson Rd, Dallas, TX 75228	Derrick Wayne Drennon	Bonnie R Watt
1	D	V1057	St Pius X Catholic Church Parish	3030 Gus Thomasson Rd, Dallas, TX 75228	Christi Gaye Rodgers	Charles Youngblood
1	D	V1058	Harry Stone Recreation Center	2403 Millmar Dr, Dallas, TX 75228	Weldon Ben Day	Linda Allen
1	D	V1059	Reinhardt Elementary School	10122 Losa Dr, Dallas, TX 75218	Annette Choice	Beverly Elaine Gibson
1	D	V1060	Alex Sanger Preparatory School	8410 San Leandro Dr, Dallas, TX 75218	Bruce Anton	Garry Brown
1	D	V1061	W H Gaston Middle School	9565 Mercer Dr, Dallas, TX 75228	Marseilles Gabriela Pataro	Jana Saxton
1	D	V1063	George Truett Elementary School	1811 Gross Rd, Dallas, TX 75228	Elizabeth Hardage	Barbara Louise King
1	D	V1078	Bayles Elementary School	2444 Telegraph Ave, Dallas, TX 75228	Ola Mae Allen, Sr	Larry Kirk Linke
1	D	V1079	S S Conner Elementary School	3037 Greenmeadow Dr, Dallas, TX 75228	Rhonda Choice	Janice Lee Baldwin
1	D	V1081	Owenwood Farm & Neighbor Space	1451 John West Rd, Dallas, TX 75228	Jean Rogers	John C Spencer
1	D	V1083	Colonial Baptist Church	6459 Scyene Rd, Dallas, TX 75227	Jerry W Leggio	Wilton Crocker
1	D	V1084	Edna Rowe Elementary School	4918 Hovenkamp Dr, Dallas, TX 75227	Lashun Barron	Kyle Edward Horn
1	D	V1085	Urban Park Elementary School	6901 Military Pkwy, Dallas, TX 75227	Lucy Maribel Garcia	Lori Gilbert
1	D	V1087	Skyline High School	7777 Forney Rd, Dallas, TX 75227	Delphine Vasser	Margaret M Camstra

DALLAS COUNTY ELECTIONS DEPARTMENT

Comm. District	Presiding Party	Poll Code	Vote Center Name	Vote Center Address	Presiding Judge Name	Alternate Judge Name
1	D	V1088	Skyline Branch Library	6006 Everglade Rd, Dallas, TX 75227	Tracy Hill	Natalie Sue Miller
1	D	V1090	San Jacinto Elementary School	7900 Hume Dr, Dallas, TX 75227	Vacant	Samantha Delatorre-Walling
1	D	V1091	Annie Webb Blanton Elem School	8915 Greenmound Ave, Dallas, TX 75227	Queen Williams	Kalpana Paramesh
1	D	V1092	Edward Titche Elementary School	9560 Highfield Dr, Dallas, TX 75227	Herlinda Resendiz	Mitchell Kramer
1	D	V1093	Nueva Vida New Life Assembly Ch	10747 Bruton Rd, Dallas, TX 75217	Vacant	Grant Laughlin
1	D	V1094	S. Mendez Crew Leadership Acad	1515 N Jim Miller Rd, Dallas, TX 75217	Vacant	Quentin Campbell
1	D	V1095	Nathaniel Hawthorne Elem School	7800 Umphress Rd, Dallas, TX 75217	James Douglas Ray	Thomas Prikryl
1	D	V1096	Pleasant Grove Ctr-Dallas College	802 S Buckner Blvd, Dallas, TX 75217	Lakisha Nealy	Grant Stephen Clay
1	D	V1097	W W Samuell High School	8928 Palisade Dr, Dallas, TX 75217	Whitney Hunt	George Allan Hastings
1	D	V1098	YMLA @ Florence Middle School	1625 N Masters Dr, Dallas, TX 75217	Vacant	Cora Billingsley
1	D	V1100	E B Comstock Middle School	7044 Hodde St, Dallas, TX 75217	Yolanda Faye Williams	Jared Ralph
1	D	V1101	Pleasant Grove Library	7310 Lake June Rd, Dallas, TX 75217	Donna Roshell O'Neal	Roger Cliff Hudgens
1	D	V1102	B H Macon Elementary School	650 Holcomb Rd, Dallas, TX 75217	Iniece Jr Davis	Franklin Dean Swaffer
1	D	V1104	William Anderson Elem School	620 N St Augustine Rd, Dallas, TX 75217	Aubrey Sears	Michael Houston
1	D	V1107	Richard Lagow Elementary School	637 Edgeworth Dr, Dallas, TX 75217	Kimberlyn Montgomery	Timothy P Hand, Sr
1	D	V1108	H Grady Spruce High School	9733 Old Seagoville Rd, Dallas, TX 75217	David W Haigler, Jr	Shelimetra Denise Davis
1	D	V1109	Fireside Recreation Center	8601 Fireside Dr, Dallas, TX 75217	Brenda Anderson	Ralph Leonard Stinson, III
1	D	V1121	Living Waters Church of God	11110 Shiloh Rd, Dallas, TX 75228	Marylin Jean Sherrard	Carole May Stephens
1	R	V1128	Lake Highlands High School	9449 Church Rd, Dallas, TX 75238	Solomon Kimuyu	Vacant
1	D	V1134	Herschel Forester Field House	8233 Military Pkwy, Dallas, TX 75227	Kim Muhammad	Shauna Mcknight
1	D	V1300	Vanston Middle School	3230 Karla Dr, Mesquite, TX 75150	David Perez	George Burridge
1	D	V1301	Florence Recreation Center	2501 Whitson Way, Mesquite, TX 75150	Charles Edward Mullins, Jr	Molly Gruver Bishop
1	D	V1302	Vernon Price Elementary School	630 Stroud Ln, Garland, TX 75043	Linda Garrett	Russell E Johnson
1	D	V1303	Eastfield Campus-Dallas College	3737 Motley Dr, Mesquite, TX 75150	Vacant	Harold Stockton
1	D	V1304	Goodbar Recreation Center	3000 Concord Dr, Mesquite, TX 75150	Vacant	Pat Moorman
1	D	V1305	Motley Elementary School	3719 Moon Dr, Mesquite, TX 75150	Vacant	Michael Wiethorn, Sr
1	D	V1308	Range Elementary School	4060 Emerald Dr, Mesquite, TX 75150	Fernando J Rojas	Mary Michlik Hennigan
1	D	V1310	Tosch Elementary School	2424 Larchmont Dr, Mesquite, TX 75150	Bobbye Ross	Poppy Airhart
1	R	V1311	JC Rugel Elementary School	2701 Sybil Dr, Mesquite, TX 75149	Colette Ann Kuykendall	Brian Strasert
1	D	V1312	Galloway Elementary School	200 Clary Dr, Mesquite, TX 75149	Vacant	Karen Christine Swain

DALLAS COUNTY ELECTIONS DEPARTMENT

Comm. District	Presiding Party	Poll Code	Vote Center Name	Vote Center Address	Presiding Judge Name	Alternate Judge Name
1	D	V1314	West Mesquite High School	2500 Memorial Pkwy, Mesquite, TX 75149	Martina Macaldo	Eric Kidder
1	D	V1700	Bradfield Recreation Center	1146 Castle Dr, Garland, TX 75040	Sabrina Nicole Donnell	Charles Allen Moncrief
1	D	V1701	Bussey Middle School	1204 Travis St, Garland, TX 75040	Vacant	Ronald Dean Brown
1	D	V1703	A R Davis Elementary School	1621 Mccallum Dr, Garland, TX 75042	Sandra Louise Johnson	David Mogish
1	D	V1705	O Henry Elementary School	4100 Tynes Dr, Garland, TX 75042	Mabel Okechukwu	Danny Janes
1	D	V1706	Bradfield Elementary School	3817 Bucknell Dr, Garland, TX 75042	Vacant	Leah Irene Carey
1	D	V1708	Garland Center-Dallas College	675 W Walnut St, Garland, TX 75040	Janet Harris	Pete Almanza
1	D	V1709	Austin Academy	1125 Beverly Dr., Garland, TX 75040	David Robert Sponsel, Sr	Kim L Kerss
1	D	V1710	Kimberlin Academy	1520 Cumberland Dr, Garland, TX 75040	Melodie Mcfarland	Joshua Cahill
1	D	V1711	Granger Recreation Center	1310 W Ave F, Garland, TX 75040	Vacant	Maria Trevino Marcon
1	R	V1712	Williams Elementary School	1821 Old Gate Ln, Garland, TX 75042	Ronald Dean Brown	Vacant
1	D	V1713	Memorial Pathway Academy	2825 S First St, Garland, TX 75041	Marilyn Portman	Scott Mckim
1	D	V1715	Watson Technology Center	2601 Dairy Rd, Garland, TX 75041	Sernerick Greer	Gregory Petersen
1	D	V1716	South Garland High School	600 Colonel Dr, Garland, TX 75043	Lauren Edgar	Christine Swain
1	D	V1717	Classical Ctr at Brandenburg MS	626 Nickens Rd, Garland, TX 75043	Victor Grim Davis	Jeff S Turner
1	R	V1718	Southgate Elementary School	1115 Mayfield Ave, Garland, TX 75041	Robert E Day Jr	Vacant
1	D	V1719	Montclair Elementary School	5200 Broadmoor Dr, Garland, TX 75043	Quilici Battle	Karen Lancaster
1	D	V1720	O'Banion Middle School	700 Birchwood Dr, Garland, TX 75043	Nieves Reginal Bulus, M	Gary Lee Gillespie
1	D	V1722	Classical Ctr at Vial Elem Sch	126 Creekview Dr, Garland, TX 75043	Barbara A Smith	Linda Diane Hathorn
1	D	V1723	South Garland Branch Library	4845 Broadway Blvd, Garland, TX 75043	Juanita Pollard	Ruby Hernandez
1	D	V1726	Routh Roach Elementary School	1811 Mayfield Ave, Garland, TX 75041	Paul Palmer	David Monroe Lawson
1	D	V1727	Granville Arts Center	300 N 5th, Garland, TX 75040	Vacant	Ronda Paulsen
1	D	V1728	Sam Houston Middle School	2232 Sussex Dr, Garland, TX 75041	Angela Robinette	Matthew J Fontaine
1	R	V2059	Audelia Road Branch Library	10045 Audelia Rd, Dallas, TX 75238	Jana Standefer Boswell	Vacant
1	D	V2061	Lake Highlands Elementary School	9501 Ferndale Rd, Dallas, TX 75238	Vacant	Roger C Pryor
1	D	V2064	Robert T Hill Middle School	505 Easton Rd, Dallas, TX 75218	Scott Hadden	Susan Reading
1	D	V2065	Victor Hexter Elementary School	9720 Waterview Rd, Dallas, TX 75218	Patricia Ann Fink	Grant Reading
1	D	V2067	L L Hotchkiss Elementary School	6929 Town North Dr, Dallas, TX 75231	Vacant	Randy Wolveck
1	D	V2068	Dan D Rogers Elementary School	5314 Abrams Rd, Dallas, TX 75214	Bethany Rose Click	Nancy Bowen
1	D	V2069	Ridgewood-Belcher Recreation Center	6818 Fisher Rd, Dallas, TX 75214	James Alexander	Paul Alan Lockman

DALLAS COUNTY ELECTIONS DEPARTMENT

Comm. District	Presiding Party	Poll Code	Vote Center Name	Vote Center Address	Presiding Judge Name	Alternate Judge Name
1	D	V2071	Lakewood Elementary School	3000 Hillbrook St, Dallas, TX 75214	Susan Barnett	Roxan Staff
1	R	V2072	Northridge Presbyterian Church	6920 Bob-O-Link Dr, Dallas, TX 75214	Lawrence Arthur Wainer	Shannon Linker
1	D	V2073	Bath House Cultural Center	521 E Lawther Dr, Dallas, TX 75218	Carol Ann Miller	Karan Windham
1	D	V2700	Big Springs Elementary School	3301 W Campbell Rd, Garland, TX 75044	Joseph Sperandeo	Barbara Stauffer
1	D	V2701	Springpark Sports Club	3330 Springpark Way, Garland, TX 75044	Waseef M Kabir	Brian Jensen
1	R	V2702	Spring Creek Elementary School	1510 Spring Creek Dr, Garland, TX 75040	Ellen Oates Hairston	Vacant
1	D	V2704	North Garland Branch Library	3845 N Garland Ave, Garland, TX 75040	Vacant	James Murphy
1	D	V2705	Hickman Elementary School	3114 Pinewood Dr, Garland, TX 75044	Tanesa Lee	Donita Daniel
1	D	V2706	Wallace Ethridge Elementary Sch	2301 Sam Houston Dr, Garland, TX 75044	Michael Baker	Eva Pantle
1	D	V2710	Lister Elementary School	3131 Mars Dr, Garland, TX 75040	Mauri Long	Annette Thrasher Ratliff
1	D	V2712	Northlake Elementary School-GISD	1626 Bosque Dr, Garland, TX 75040	Jennifer Ellen Gouge	Nancy England
1	R	V2713	Club Hill Elementary School	1330 Colonel Dr, Garland, TX 75043	Pamela Hair	Vacant
1	D	V2714	Lyles Middle School	4655 S Country Club Rd, Garland, TX 75043	Alyssa Dequeant	Vacant
1	R	V2715	Northside Baptist Church	2510 N Glenbrook Dr, Garland, TX 75040	Bob J. Brown	Vacant
1	R	V3300	Porter Elementary School	517 Via Avenida, Mesquite, TX 75150	Steve Walton	Vacant
1	R	V3301	Dunford Recreation Center	1015 Green Canyon Dr, Mesquite, TX 75150	Brad T Underwood	Vacant
1	R	V3302	Georgia Kimball Elementary Sch	4010 Coryell Way, Mesquite, TX 75150	Helen Nichols	Vacant
1	D	V3303	Dr JC Cannady Elementary School	2701 Chisolm Trl, Mesquite, TX 75150	Sandra Eyvon Weatherall	Kelli Michele Green
1	D	V3308	Mesquite Convention Center	1700 Rodeo Dr, Mesquite, TX 75149	Omar Jimenez	Meris Gonzales
1	D	V3314	A C New Middle School	3700 S Belt Line Rd, Balch Springs, TX 75181	Diane Lee	William C Augustine
1	D	V3400	Balch Springs Civic Center	12400 Elam Rd, Balch Springs, TX 75180	Jacqueline Denise Fain	Robert Wayne Edwards, III
1	D	V3403	Floyd Elementary School	3025 Hickory Tree Rd, Mesquite, TX 75180	Vacant	Carl Hamm
1	D	V3405	Hodges Elem Sch	14401 Spring Oaks Dr, Balch Springs, TX 75180	Janice Harrison	Michael Larsen
1	D	V3408	Balch Springs Recreation Center	4372 Shepherd Ln, Balch Springs, TX 75180	Vacant	Justin Roberts
1	D	V3700	Couch Elementary School	4349 Waterhouse Blvd, Garland, TX 75043	Travis Jr Wortham	Kevin Tomsic
1	R	V3702	Toler Elementary School	3520 Guthrie Rd, Garland, TX 75043	Virginia Flores Evans	Vacant
2	D	V0001	The Branch Connection	14055 Dennis Ln, Farmers Branch, TX 75234	Sarah Berel-Harrop	Vacant
2	D	V0005	Churchill Recreation Center	6906 Churchill Way, Dallas, TX 75230	Janice Schwarz	Vacant
2	D	V0018	MAS Islamic Center of Dallas	1515 Blake Dr, Richardson, TX 75081	Wafa Ismail	Vacant
2	D	V0019	Mockingbird Elementary School-DISD	5828 E Mockingbird Ln, Dallas, TX 75206	Chrystin Pleasants	Madeline Dvorocsik

DALLAS COUNTY ELECTIONS DEPARTMENT

Comm. District	Presiding Party	Poll Code	Vote Center Name	Vote Center Address	Presiding Judge Name	Alternate Judge Name
2	D	V0021	Campbell Green Recreation Center	16600 Park Hill Dr, Dallas, TX 75248	Anne C. Christiansen	Judith Colleen Canion
2	D	V0022	Janie Stark Elementary School	12400 Josey Ln, Farmers Branch, TX 75234	Ben Krage	Lila Farmer
2	R	V0028	First Mexican Baptist Church	4151 Royal Ln, Dallas, TX 75229	Roberto Felix Segovia	Vacant
2	D	V0036	Addison Conference Centre	4905 Addison Circle, Addison, TX 75001	Kimberly Woodward	Lola Hurt
2	D	V0037	First Baptist Richardson	1001 N Central Expy, Richardson, TX 75080	Cynthia Saxiones-Garza	Kerry Gaines
2	D	V0038	Islamic Association of North Texas	840 Abrams Rd, Richardson, TX 75081	Jamecia Johnson	Lorraine Ann Stierman
2	D	V0053	Jubliee Park and Community Center	907 Bank St, Dallas, TX 75223	James Earley Watkins	Andrew Nelson
2	D	V0066	Pilgrim Rest Missionary Baptist Church	1819 N Washington Ave, Dallas, TX 75204	Vacant	Daniel Boylan
2	D	V0067	Thomas Jefferson High School	4001 Walnut Hill Ln, Dallas,TX 75229	Larry Robins	Jennifer L Heath
2	D	V0071	The Chapel of the Cross	4333 Cole Ave, Dallas, TX 75205	Vacant	Jolie Humphrey
2	D	V1001	Sam Tasby M S	7001 Fair Oaks Ave, Dallas, TX 75231	Jonathan Bell	Cynthia Knox
2	D	V1002	Mission Vickery Church	5814 Ridgecrest Rd, Dallas, TX 75231	William Woods	Keith Gillespie
2	D	V1003	Hamilton Park UMC	11881 Schroeder Dr., Dallas, TX 75243	Linton Gray	Bruce Robert Bradley
2	D	V1005	New Mount Zion Baptist Church	9530 Shepherd Rd, Dallas, TX 75243	Linda Jean Newman	Glenda Anderson
2	D	V1008	Lee McShan Jr Elem School	8307 Meadow Rd, Dallas, TX 75231	Lori Reisenbichler	Jean Howard
2	D	V1013	North Dallas High School	3120 N Haskell Ave, Dallas, TX 75204	Anne Katherine Besser	Laura Bentley Kellogg
2	D	V1015	Multiple Careers Magnet Center	4528 Rusk Ave, Dallas, TX 75204	Vacant	Lee Earl Gnader, III
2	D	V1019	Solar Preparatory School for Girls	2617 N Henderson Ave, Dallas, TX 75206	Amos Howell	Laura Cecile Allen
2	D	V1020	Ben Milam Elementary School	4200 Mckinney Ave, Dallas, TX 75205	Jean Andrea Ball-Meza	Lauren Ogden
2	D	V1022	Oak Lawn Branch Library	4100 Cedar Springs Rd, Dallas, TX 75219	David Carl Fisher	Deborah Spitzer
2	D	V1023	The Father's Church	2707 Abrams Rd, Dallas, TX 75214	Jean Lamberty	Mark K Hurst
2	D	V1027	Audelia Creek Elementary School	12600 Audelia Rd, Dallas, TX 75243	Robin Goodpaster	Richard Paul Harms
2	D	V1029	Richland Campus-Dallas College	12800 Abrams Rd, Dallas, TX 75243	Gregory R Byrne	Juliana Martinez
2	D	V1030	A M Aikin Elementary School	12300 Pleasant Valley Dr, Dallas, TX 75243	Randall Wayne Epps	James Frame
2	D	V1032	Northwood Hills Elementary Sch	14532 Meandering Way, Dallas, TX 75254	Monica Shevell	Paul Schlosberg
2	R	V1033	Spring Valley Elementary School	13535 Spring Grove Ave, Dallas, TX 75240	Richard F Fresquez	Marcy Helfand
2	D	V1070	Grace United Methodist Church	4105 Junius St, Dallas, TX 75246	Kenneth Earl Jackson	Joe Mayes
2	D	V1071	Lakewood Branch Library	6121 Worth St, Dallas, TX 75214	Jennifer Lorenz	Terryll Nemeth
2	D	V1073	The Church at Junius Heights	5429 Reiger Ave, Dallas, TX 75214	Cheri Ball-Meza	Janice Norris
2	D	V1074	Samuell Grand Recreation Center	6200 E Grand Ave, Dallas, TX 75223	Lota Dunham	Carey Conn

DALLAS COUNTY ELECTIONS DEPARTMENT

Comm. District	Presiding Party	Poll Code	Vote Center Name	Vote Center Address	Presiding Judge Name	Alternate Judge Name
2	D	V1076	Eduardo Mata Montessori School	7420 La Vista Dr, Dallas, TX 75214	Tobin D Toler	William Barnett
2	D	V1118	Ignite Middle School	2211 Caddo St, Dallas, TX 75204	Max Reina Nunez	Rinda F Jordan
2	D	V1119	St Luke Community Church	5710 E R L Thornton Frwy, Dallas, TX 75223	George Collins	William Harold Biesel, Jr
2	D	V1120	Solar Preparatory School for Boys	1802 Moser Ave, Dallas, TX 75206	Robert Stephen Sullivan	Richard Schell
2	D	V1500	Dover Elementary School	700 Dover Dr, Richardson, TX 75080	Hollis Catherine Simmons	Randy Mitchell
2	D	V1501	Professional Development Ctr	701 W Belt Line Rd, Richardson, TX 75080	Julie Christine Milazzo	Anna Reza
2	D	V1503	Richland Elementary School	550 Park Bend Dr, Richardson, TX 75081	Nancy Goehl	Thomas Joe Parsoneault
2	D	V2002	Thomas C Marsh Preparatory Academy	3838 Crown Shore Dr, Dallas, TX 75244	Vacant	Kelli Macatee
2	D	V2003	W T White High School	4505 Ridgeside Dr, Dallas, TX 75244	Roxane Wierman	Edward Simpson
2	R	V2004	Nathan Adams Elementary School	12600 Welch Rd, Dallas, TX 75244	John Robert Ilzhoefer	Vacant
2	D	V2005	Marsh Lane Baptist Church	10716 Marsh Ln, Dallas, TX 75229	Williams Betty Rowe	David W. Wallace
2	D	V2006	Harry C Withers Elementary Sch	3959 Northaven Rd, Dallas, TX 75229	Vacant	Willard Mac Smith
2	R	V2008	John J Pershing Elementary Sch	5715 Meaders Ln, Dallas, TX 75229	Ellen Khurshudian	Vacant
2	D	V2011	Walnut Hill Recreation Center	10011 Midway Rd, Dallas, TX 75229	Amy Peck	Carol Stabler
2	R	V2016	Unity Church of Dallas	6525 Forest Ln, Dallas, TX 75230	Eva Royer	Vacant
2	R	V2018	Northaven United Methodist Ch	11211 Preston Rd, Dallas, TX 75230	Erica Michelle Person	Vacant
2	R	V2019	George B Dealey Montessori Academy	6501 Royal Ln, Dallas, TX 75230	Edmund Daniels	Will Lowry Wilkins
2	D	V2020	Arthur Kramer Elementary School	7131 Midbury Dr, Dallas, TX 75230	Rollin Fitch Gary	Linda Collins
2	D	V2023	Benjamin Franklin - IEA	6920 Meadow Rd, Dallas, TX 75230	Vacant	James Carter
2	R	V2026	Preston Hollow UMC	6315 Walnut Hill Ln, Dallas, TX 75230	Margaret Caroline Croley	Vacant
2	R	V2027	Our Redeemer Lutheran Church	7611 Park Ln, Dallas, TX 75225	Sandy Ammons	Vacant
2	D	V2032	Skillman Southwestern Library	5707 Skillman St, Dallas, TX 75206	Dale Michael Greer	Chance Brian Mccraw
2	D	V2038	Geneva Heights Elementary School	2911 Delmar Ave, Dallas, TX 75206	Jacquline Van Over	Christopher Ford
2	D	V2040	St Andrews Presbyterian Church	3204 Skillman St, Dallas, TX 75206	Alayna Grace Thomas	Chisa D Savage
2	D	V2041	University of Texas - Dallas	800 W Campbell Rd, Richardson, TX 75080	James Edward Urmin, Sr	Bradlee Alan Combs
2	D	V2042	Parkhill Junior High School	16500 Shadybank Dr, Dallas, TX 75248	Coffey Murray	Veranina Gajewsky
2	D	V2044	Texas A&M AgriLife Research	17360 Coit Rd, Dallas, TX 75252	Cheryl Basye	Carl Scottow
2	D	V2047	James Bowie Elementary School	7643 La Manga Dr, Dallas, TX 75248	Colleen A Martin	Jack Darryl Kocks
2	D	V2050	Prestonwood Elementary School	6525 La Cosa Dr, Dallas, TX 75248	Natalie Levy	Richard Payne
2	D	V2051	Spring Creek Elementary School	7667 Roundrock Rd, Dallas, TX 75248	Merrilee Carruthers	Jason Frannea

DALLAS COUNTY ELECTIONS DEPARTMENT

Comm. District	Presiding Party	Poll Code	Vote Center Name	Vote Center Address	Presiding Judge Name	Alternate Judge Name
2	R	V2052	Fretz Park Library	6990 Belt Line Rd, Dallas, TX 75254	William Thoreson	Billie Jean Johnson
2	R	V2056	King of Glory Lutheran Church	6411 Lbj Fwy, Dallas, TX 75240	Leslie Huber	Vacant
2	R	V2077	E D Walker Middle School	12532 Nuestra Dr, Dallas, TX 75230	Carla Mcclanahan	Vacant
2	D	V2079	Anne Frank Elementary School	5201 Celestial Rd, Dallas, TX 75254	Wendy Jean Campbell	Jerlene Miles
2	R	V2203	John S Armstrong Elem School	3600 Cornell Ave, Dallas, TX 75205	Terence Huffines	Vacant
2	R	V2220	University Park UMC	4024 Caruth Blvd, Dallas, TX 75225	Elizabeth T Biesel	Vacant
2	R	V2221	John S Bradfield Elem School	4300 Southern Ave, Dallas, TX 75205	Laura Elizabeth Biesel	Leigh Bailey
2	R	V2223	University Park Elem School	3505 Amherst Ave, Dallas, TX 75225	Katherine Ann Winniford	Vacant
2	R	V2224	Highland Park Middle School	3555 Granada Dr, Dallas, TX 75205	James Hairston	Vacant
2	R	V2225	SMU/Hughes-Triggs Student Center	3140 Dyer St, Dallas, TX 75205	Karen Watson	Vacant
2	R	V2226	Highland Park ISD Admin Bldg	7015 Westchester Dr, Dallas, TX 75205	Cynthia Holliday	Vacant
2	R	V2301	Alfred J Loos Field House	3815 Spring Valley Rd, Addison, TX 75001	Candace Adams	William Griggs
2	D	V2302	Vivian Field Middle School	13551 Dennis Ln, Farmers Branch, TX 75234	Vacant	Alfred Clark Boughton, IV
2	D	V2305	Farmers Branch Manske Library	13613 Webb Chapel Rd, Farmers Branch, TX 75234	Vacant	Patrick Joseph Haggerty
2	D	V2306	Chapel Hill Preparatory School	12701 Templeton Trl, Dallas, TX 75234	Vacant	Adria Ger
2	D	V2307	Brookhaven Campus-Dallas College	3939 Valley View Ln, Farmers Branch, TX 75244	Patricia Munoz-Elizondo	Albert Solis
2	D	V2401	Ted Polk Middle School	2001 Kelly Blvd, Carrollton, TX 75006	Vacant	Bobby Jay Wadsworth
2	D	V2402	McCoy Elementary School	2425 Mccoy Rd, Carrollton, TX 75006	Vacant	Susan Herz Morrissey
2	D	V2403	Jerry R Junkins Elementary Sch	2808 Running Duke Dr, Carrollton, TX 75006	Vacant	Frank Solano
2	D	V2404	Blanton Elementary School	2525 Scott Mill Rd, Carrollton, TX 75006	Ronald R Sercely	Teena Marks
2	D	V2406	Keller Springs Baptist Church	3227 Keller Springs Rd, Carrollton, TX 75006	Richard Tallini	Pamela Prater
2	D	V2407	Josey Ranch Lake Library	1700 Keller Springs Rd, Carrollton, TX 75006	Carolyn Sue Rutkowski	Mary Carpenter
2	D	V2408	Crosby Recreation Center	1610 E Crosby Rd, Carrollton, TX 75006	Terry Lee Barker	Bernadette Anne Toth
2	D	V2500	Greenwood Hills Elementary Sch	1313 W Shore Dr, Richardson, TX 75080	Annamarie Ferguson	Nancee Boss Chambers
2	R	V2501	Canyon Creek Elementary School	2100 Copper Ridge Dr, Richardson, TX 75080	Edward Dees, Jr	Carol Coulter
2	R	V2502	Prairie Creek Elementary School	2120 E Prairie Creek Dr, Richardson, TX 75080	Bonnie Wells	Jessica Lucas
2	R	V2503	Mohawk Elementary School	1500 Mimosa Dr, Richardson, TX 75080	Jillian Zhorne	Vacant
2	D	V2505	Northrich Elementary School	1301 Custer Rd, Richardson, TX 75080	Ahmed Zayan	Timothy Richard Seaman
2	D	V2506	Arapaho Classical Magnet School	1300 Cypress Dr, Richardson, TX 75080	Nicola Sekanick Stout	Katherine Thomas
2	R	V2509	Care Church	1504 E Campbell Rd, Richardson, TX 75081	Aleta Jo Lubbers	Evelyn Roberson

DALLAS COUNTY ELECTIONS DEPARTMENT

Comm. District	Presiding Party	Poll Code	Vote Center Name	Vote Center Address	Presiding Judge Name	Alternate Judge Name
2	D	V2510	Yale Elementary School	1900 E Collins Blvd, Richardson, TX 75081	Howard T. Maher	Rowell Lubbers
2	D	V2511	Dartmouth Elementary School	417 Dartmouth Ln, Richardson, TX 75081	David Michael Santucci, Jr	Larry Clinton Williams
2	D	V2513	Springridge Elementary School	1801 E Spring Valley Rd, Richardson, TX 75081	Catherine Deberry Taylor	Duane Howard Dieterich
2	D	V2514	Jess Harben Elementary School	600 S Glenville Dr, Richardson, TX 75081	Dina Alsaid	Helen Jean Caldwell
2	D	V2601	Valley Ranch Elementary School	9800 Rodeo Dr, Irving, TX 75063	Vacant	Cheri Fitzsimmons
2	D	V2602	Cimarron Recreation Center	201 Red River Trl, Irving, TX 75063	Vacant	Cathryn Grace Marvin
2	D	V2603	Freeman Elementary School	8757 Valley Ranch Pkwy W, Irving, TX 75063	Maynor Venegas	Denise Lynn Pickett
2	D	V2604	Valley Ranch Library	401 Cimarron Trl, Irving, TX 75063	Antonio Gonzalez	Vacant
2	R	V2802	Wilson Elementary School	200 S Coppell Rd, Coppell, TX 75019	Arthur Joseph Shrader	Nancy Wang
2	R	V2803	Mockingbird Elementary School-CISD	300 Mockingbird Ln, Coppell, TX 75019	Donna Marie Sarabia	Claire Ebert
2	R	V2805	Coppell Town Center	255 E Parkway Blvd, Coppell, TX 75019	William Hurlbert	Lisa Mary Lundgren
2	D	V2807	Lakeside Elementary School	1100 Village Pkwy, Coppell, TX 75019	Vacant	Duc X. Nguyen
2	R	V2808	Cottonwood Creek Elem School	615 Minyard Dr, Coppell, TX 75019	Terrie Aune	Nicholi Hoskins
2	D	V2809	Riverchase Elementary School	272 S Macarthur Blvd, Coppell, TX 75019	Vacant	Sharon Clark
2	D	V3009	Exall Park Recreation Center	1355 Adair St, Dallas, TX 75204	Vacant	Sean C O'Leary
2	D	V3012	Life in Deep Ellum Community Ctr	2803 Taylor St, Dallas, TX 75226	Elaine Campbell	Robert Renteria
2	D	V4006	Degolyer Elementary School	3453 Flair Dr, Dallas, TX 75229	Aimee L El-Zayaty	Tierni Thompson Sulgrove
2	D	V4032	Reverchon Recreation Center	3505 Maple Ave, Dallas, TX 75219	Jazzmine Trotman	James A Moyers
2	D	V4645	Las Colinas Elementary School	2200 Kinwest Pkwy, Irving, TX 75063	Vacant	Blair Manning Moore
2	D	V4647	Mustang Park Recreation Center	2223 Kinwest Pkwy, Irving, TX 75063	Kendra Henry	Kathleen Hodges
3	D	V0003	Evans Recreation Center	1116 Hillcrest St, Mesquite, TX 75149	Deborah Moses	Johannes Peter Schroer
3	D	V0010	MLK Jr Recreation Center	2901 Pennsylvania Ave, Dallas, TX 75215	Gerre Williams	Shelley Evans
3	D	V0020	Central Elementary School-DISD	902 Shady Ln, Seagoville, TX 75159	Vacant	James Thompson
3	R	V0027	First UMC of Sachse	1520 Blackburn Rd, Sachse, TX 75048	Gary Lynn Overby	Vacant
3	D	V0034	Stephens Elementary School	3700 Cheyenne Dr, Rowlett, TX 75088	Wathenia Clark	Vacant
3	D	V0040	Desoto House of Peace & Comm Center	531 W Belt Line Rd, Desoto, TX 75115	Tanya Mason	Vacant
3	D	V0041	Frank D Moates Elementary School	1500 Heritage Blvd, Glenn Heights, TX 75154	Vacant	Agnes Mayfield Monzingo
3	D	V0044	Cedar Hill Collegiate High School	1515 W Beltline Rd, Cedar Hill, TX 75104	Vacant	Jana Connor
3	D	V0046	Glenn Heights Family Center	1932 S Hampton Rd, Glenn Heights, TX 75154	Zira Jones	Kelly Nixon
3	D	V0050	Salem Institutional Baptist Church	3918 Crozier St, Dallas, TX 75215	Saundra Faith Ray	Debbie Hubacek

DALLAS COUNTY ELECTIONS DEPARTMENT

Comm. District	Presiding Party	Poll Code	Vote Center Name	Vote Center Address	Presiding Judge Name	Alternate Judge Name
3	D	V0054	Antioch Worship Center	6245 Shannon Rd, Mesquite, TX 75181	Vacant	Robin Wisdom
3	R	V0058	Freedom Place Church (3964)	4111 Main St, Rowlett, TX 75088	Deborah Bobbitt	Maggie Ensley
3	D	V0062	For Oak Cliff	907 E Ledbetter Dr, Dallas, TX 75216	Vacant	Vacant
3	D	V0063	Katherine Johnson Tech Magnet Acad	1200 Academy Way, Desoto, TX 75115	Tonya Burton	Gloria Caffey
3	R	V0064	Robinwood Baptist Church	111 E Stark Rd, Seagoville, TX 75159	Cindy Gay Burkett	Vacant
3	R	V0065	Mt Zion MBC of Sandbranch	128 Burns Dr, Combine, TX 75159	Alan Berg	Vacant
3	D	V0070	New Life Apostolic	1361 Mount Lebanon Rd, CEDAR HILL, TX 75104	Vacant	Kim Rimmer
3	R	V2921	Back Elementary School	7300 Bluebonnet Dr, Rowlett, TX 75089	James Albert Wade	Leslie Montena
3	R	V2922	Liberty Grove Elementary School	10201 Liberty Grove Rd, Rowlett, TX 75089	John C Knoll	Vacant
3	R	V2925	Rowlett Elementary School	3315 Carla Dr, Rowlett, TX 75088	Terence Edward Sumner	Vacant
3	R	V2926	Herfurth Elementary School	7500 Miller Rd, Rowlett, TX 75088	Stephen Mcdaniel	Vacant
3	R	V2927	Schrade Middle School	6201 Danridge Rd, Rowlett, TX 75089	Rachael Britton	Vacant
3	R	V2941	Sachse City Hall	3815-B Sachse Rd, Sachse, TX 75048	Dan Kraemer	Sandra Richardson
3	R	V2942	B G Hudson Middle School	4405 Hudson Dr, Sachse, TX 75048	Robert Davis Salmon	Vacant
3	D	V3000	William B Travis Vanguard Acad	3001 Mckinney Ave, Dallas, TX 75204	Vacant	Vacant
3	D	V3003	T W Browne Middle School	3333 Sprague Dr, Dallas, TX 75233	Joe L. Tave	Sarah Westgaard
3	D	V3004	Daniel Webster Elementary School	3815 S Franklin St, Dallas, TX 75233	Martin W Burrell	Adrienne Lynette Thompson
3	D	V3007	El Centro Campus-Dallas College	801 Main St, Dallas, TX 75202	Anthony Forcelledo	David Gleeson
3	D	V3008	George L Allen Sr Court Building	600 Commerce St, Dallas, TX 75202	Sandra Biggs	William Anders Haugen
3	D	V3016	Bill J Priest Ctr-Dallas College	1402 Corinth St, Dallas, TX 75215	Myrtle Faye Brown	Helen Collins
3	D	V3017	Dr MLK Jr Arts Academy	1817 Warren Ave, Dallas, TX 75215	Vacant	Brian Fabian
3	D	V3022	Irma Rangel Women's School	1718 Robert B Cullum Blvd, Dallas, TX 75210	Karine Gipson	Charlotte Prear
3	D	V3025	Mt Horeb Missionary Baptist Chur	3306 Carpenter Ave, Dallas, TX 75215	Brittany N Smith	Latrese Eppie Adkins-Weathersby
3	D	V3026	St Paul Baptist Church	1600 Pear St, Dallas, TX 75215	Nicole Sims	Susan Blackburn
3	D	V3027	Lincoln High School - CHM	2826 Elsie Faye Heggins St, Dallas, TX 75215	Betty Hooey	Clara Parks Mcdade
3	D	V3029	Evangelist Temple Church	2627 Dorris St, Dallas, TX 75215	Vacant	Richard Andrew Summey
3	D	V3034	Greater Mt Pleasant Baptist Chur	1403 Morrell Ave, Dallas, TX 75203	Gloria James	Jody D Mccord
3	D	V3035	F D Roosevelt HS of Innovation	525 Bonnie View Rd, Dallas, TX 75203	Vacant	Michael Anthony Quint
3	D	V3040	Good Street Baptist Church	3110 Bonnie View Rd, Dallas, TX 75216	James Baker	James Brady

DALLAS COUNTY ELECTIONS DEPARTMENT

Comm. District	Presiding Party	Poll Code	Vote Center Name	Vote Center Address	Presiding Judge Name	Alternate Judge Name
3	D	V3042	John Neely Bryan Elem School	2001 Deer Path Dr, Dallas, TX 75216	Michael King	Melissa Murray
3	D	V3043	Paul L Dunbar Library	2008 E Kiest Blvd, Dallas, TX 75216	Kimberly Richardson-Jackson	Candies Presley
3	D	V3045	Gethsemane Missionary Baptist Ch	4600 Solar Ln, Dallas, TX 75216	Claudia Denice Fowler	Marilyn Joan Taylor
3	D	V3046	John W Carpenter Elem School	2121 Tosca Ln, Dallas, TX 75224	Vacant	Karen Cassidy Thorne
3	D	V3047	CFNI Student Center	444 Fawn Ridge Dr., Dallas, TX 75224	Margaret Anderson Cumby	Oscar Bracks
3	D	V3048	South Oak Cliff High School	3601 S Marsalis Ave, Dallas, TX 75216	Davince Wright	Carol Nichols
3	D	V3049	Clara Oliver Elementary School	4010 Idaho Ave, Dallas, TX 75216	Artherine Prieston	Philip S Wilson
3	D	V3050	H I Holland Elem School @ Lisbon	4203 S Lancaster Rd, Dallas, TX 75216	Jesse Albert Lipscomb	Don Bodine
3	D	V3051	Fountain of Living Word Church	2543 E Ledbetter Dr, Dallas, TX 75216	Vacant	Frances Pearson
3	D	V3052	Elisha M Pease Elementary School	2914 Cummings St, Dallas, TX 75216	Linda M Wilkerson-Wynn	John Vincent Meyer
3	D	V3054	Jdg Louis A Bedford, Jr Law Academy	1303 Reynoldston Ln, Dallas, TX 75232	Barbara Lewis	Allen Mabry
3	D	V3055	Adelle Turner Elementary School	5505 S Polk St, Dallas, TX 75232	Vivian Hill	Melody K Green
3	D	V3056	Mark Twain Leadership Vanguard	724 Green Cove Ln, Dallas, TX 75232	Kebran Alexander	Chris Jens Juhl
3	D	V3057	T G Terry Elementary School	6661 Greenspan Ave, Dallas, TX 75232	Lawson Lee Turner, Jr	Vacant
3	D	V3058	St Paul Lutheran Church	5725 S Marsalis Ave, Dallas, TX 75241	Gladys Lary	Patrick Steve Scott
3	D	V3059	Ideal Family Church	1000 E Redbird Ln, Dallas, TX 75241	Vacant	Vacant
3	D	V3060	Otto M Fridia Elementary School	6011 Old Ox Rd, Dallas, TX 75241	Kimberly Wynette Walker	Duane Niccum
3	D	V3061	Barack Obama Male Leadership Acad	3030 Stag Rd, Dallas, TX 75241	Patsy R Pea	Charles Rice
3	D	V3062	J N Ervin Elementary School	3722 Black Oak Dr, Dallas, TX 75241	Mathis Boadicea White	Roberta L Brazzil
3	D	V3063	Ronald E McNair Elementary Sch	3150 Bainbridge Ave, Dallas, TX 75237	Dorothy Whaley	Elvira Leal
3	D	V3064	Friendship West Baptist Church	2020 W Wheatland Rd, Dallas, TX 75232	Dianna Renee Jackson	Vacant
3	D	V3065	Umphrey Lee Elementary School	7808 Racine Dr, Dallas, TX 75232	Sedonia Heard Kidd	Daniel Stairs
3	D	V3066	Martin Weiss Elementary School	8601 Willoughby Blvd, Dallas, TX 75232	Tiphanie Ruth Paige	Daniel Escamilla
3	D	V3068	Singing Hills Recreation Center	6805 Patrol Way, Dallas, TX 75241	Eliza Ruth Steward	Debra Ann Aguilar
3	D	V3069	Cornerstone Community Church	2817 Cherry Valley Blvd, Dallas, TX 75241	Vacant	Joseph Dannenmaier
3	D	V3070	Tommie Allen Recreation Center	7071 Bonnie View Rd, Dallas, TX 75241	Yolonda Hightower	Kerry Yarbrough
3	D	V3071	Highland Hills UMC	3800 Simpson Stuart Rd, Dallas, TX 75241	Vacant	Thomas John Bosworth
3	D	V3072	Cedar Valley Campus-Dallas College	3030 N Dallas Ave, Lancaster, TX 75134	Annie Graves	Franklin David Hill, Jr
3	D	V3073	Highland Hills Library	6200 Bonnie View Rd, Dallas, TX 75241	Derrick Talton	Alan Kent Orr
3	D	V3075	Wilmer-Hutchins High School	5520 Langdon Rd, Dallas, TX 75241	Latorry Jackson	Stuart Wernick

DALLAS COUNTY ELECTIONS DEPARTMENT

Comm. District	Presiding Party	Poll Code	Vote Center Name	Vote Center Address	Presiding Judge Name	Alternate Judge Name
3	D	V3078	Park in the Woods Recreation Ctr	6801 Mountain Creek Pkwy, Dallas, TX 75249	Vacant	Michael Wayne Price
3	D	V3080	Kleberg-Rylie Recreation Center	1515 Edd Rd, Dallas, TX 75253	Lantresa Williams	Eugene J Ralph, Sr
3	D	V3081	Booker T Washington High School	2501 Flora St, Dallas, TX 75201	Vacant	Vacant
3	D	V3082	W A Blair Elementary School	7720 Gayglen Dr, Dallas, TX 75217	Yvonne Branch	Ajua Mason
3	D	V3083	Ebby Halliday Elementary School	10210 Teagarden Rd, Dallas, TX 75217	Johnnie Goins	Lillie Ralph
3	D	V3090	Jonsson Central Library	1515 Young St, Dallas, TX 75201	Cinthy Wheat	Michael Bickford
3	D	V3092	Thurgood Marshall Recreation Ctr	5150 Mark Trail Way, Dallas, TX 75232	Vacant	Anna Nelson
3	D	V3097	University of North Texas-Dallas	7300 University Hills Blvd, Dallas, TX 75216	Wanda J Davis	Paul Ritter
3	D	V3100	A E Sims Cedar Hill Rec Center	310 E Parkerville Rd, Cedar Hill, TX 75104	Connie Sue Cook	Carolyn Tunnell Ogden
3	D	V3102	Kim Lewis Auxiliary Services Ctr	202 E Beltline Rd, Cedar Hill, TX 75104	Beverly Brown Moore	Jack Derome Kelly
3	D	V3103	Bessie Coleman Middle School	1208 E Pleasant Run Rd, Cedar Hill, TX 75104	Anna Corinne Green	Timothy Pinon
3	D	V3104	Maddox Teaching & Learning Center	1533 Hight Pointe Ln, Cedar Hill, TX 75104	Vacant	Brian Homoleski
3	D	V3106	Plummer Elementary School	1203 S Clark Rd, Cedar Hill, TX 75104	Sharon Barnes	Lisa Yvette Thierry
3	D	V3107	Highlands Elementary School	131 Sims Dr, Cedar Hill, TX 75104	Cassandra Cooper	Kathryn Hays Avant
3	R	V3108	Bray Elementary School (3108)	218 N Broad St, Cedar Hill, TX 75104	Lisa Perdue	Vacant
3	D	V3109	Lake Ridge Elementary School	1020 Lake Ridge Pkwy, Cedar Hill, TX 75104	A.D. Phillips	Patrick Norman Dale
3	D	V3200	H Bob Daniel SR Intermediate Sch	1007 Springwood Dr, Duncanville, TX 75137	Betty Pittman	Katrina E. Kamm
3	D	V3201	Alexander Elementary School	510 Softwood Dr, Duncanville, TX 75137	Glenda Anderson	John Everett Winchester
3	D	V3202	Duncanville Library	201 James Collins Blvd, Duncanville, TX 75116	Zina West-Lewis	Mark Hill Lambert
3	D	V3203	Duncanville's First Baptist Chur	323 W Wheatland Rd, Duncanville, TX 75116	Andrea Yvette Curtis Richardson	Jo Tarkington Cienski
3	D	V3204	Reed Middle School	530 E Freeman St, Duncanville, TX 75116	Roszetta S Howell	Ethan John Gebauer
3	D	V3205	Brandenburg Intermediate School	1903 Blueridge Dr, Duncanville, TX 75116	Vacant	Robert Cook
3	R	V3206	Byrd Middle School (3206)	1040 W Wheatland Rd, Duncanville, TX 75116	Kenneth Ray Hollingsworth	Gail Turner
3	D	V3207	Arise Church	201 W Center St., Duncanville, TX 75116	Carla Reynolds-Grogan	Donald Smith
3	D	V3208	Central Elementary School-DUISD	302 E Freeman St, Duncanville, TX 75116	Vacant	Russell Miller
3	R	V3209	Duncanville High School	900 W Camp Wisdom Rd, Duncanville, TX 75116	Shirley Sikes	Vacant
3	D	V3211	Fairmeadows Elementary School	101 E Fairmeadows Dr, Duncanville, TX 75116	Sharon Denise Jones	Danee Gay Roedl
3	R	V3304	Poteet High School (3304)	3300 Poteet Dr, Mesquite, TX 75150	Richard Jr Phillips	Vacant
3	D	V3307	W L Wilkinson Middle School	2100 Crest Park Dr, Mesquite, TX 75149	Lisa Theriot	Carol Wojtkowiak
3	D	V3309	Lakeside Activity Center	101 Holley Park Dr, Mesquite, TX 75149	Ericka Danielle Thrower	Randy Rhew

DALLAS COUNTY ELECTIONS DEPARTMENT

Comm. District	Presiding Party	Poll Code	Vote Center Name	Vote Center Address	Presiding Judge Name	Alternate Judge Name
3	R	V3310	Mesquite High School	300 E Davis St., Mesquite, TX 75149	Elizabeth Susan Cumby	Vacant
3	D	V3312	Pirrung Elementary School	1500 Creek Valley Rd, Mesquite, TX 75181	Leon Chandler	John Ellis Simonton, Jr
3	D	V3313	J R Thompson Elementary School	2525 Helen Ln, Mesquite, TX 75181	Suzanne Underbrink Hess	Minnie Etta Jones
3	D	V3315	Tisinger Elementary School	1701 Hillcrest St, Mesquite, TX 75149	Vacant	Wendy Zepeda
3	D	V3316	Rutherford Recreation Center	900 Rutherford Dr, Mesquite, TX 75149	Vacant	Paul Allen
3	D	V3317	Horn High School	3300 E Cartwright Rd., Mesquite, TX 75181	Darlene Hardy	Patrick Lynne Laurie
3	R	V3500	Sunnyvale Town Hall	127 N Collins Rd, Sunnyvale, TX 75182	Dennis Cagle	Vacant
3	D	V3601	Faith Bible Church	1437 W Pleasant Run Rd, Desoto, TX 75115	Norma Kimbrough	Kathryn Metteauer Cook
3	D	V3604	Ruby Young Elementary School	707 Young Blvd, Desoto, TX 75115	Lajuana Dianne Barton	Kasundra Rochelle Brown-Corbin
3	D	V3605	Disciple Central Comm Church	901 N Polk St, Desoto, TX 75115	Patricia Carr	Sylvia R Bracks
3	D	V3606	The Meadows Elementary School	1016 The Meadows Pkwy, Desoto, TX 75115	Duttrell Forrest Jackson	Jeffery Fred Tippen
3	D	V3607	Cockrell Hill Elementary School	425 S Cockrell Hill Rd, Desoto, TX 75115	Sandra Chambers	Rance Albert
3	D	V3609	Desoto High School	600 Eagle Dr, Desoto, TX 75115	Brenda Harris	Eugene Joseph Terence Ralph, Jr
3	D	V3611	Desoto East Middle School	601 E Belt Line Rd, Desoto, TX 75115	Rodney White	Dorina Demay
3	D	V3800	Houston Elementary School-LISD	2929 Marquis Ln, Lancaster, TX 75134	Melvin Armstrong	Markus Jr Tousant
3	D	V3802	Pleasant Run Elementary School	427 W Pleasant Run Rd, Lancaster, TX 75146	Leonard Frankie Walker	Bruce Ray Beal
3	D	V3803	Rolling Hills Elementary School	450 Rolling Hills Pl, Lancaster, TX 75146	Donna Louise Sparks	Casandra Woodson Mccray
3	D	V3805	Rosa Parks Millbrook Elem School	630 Millbrook Dr, Lancaster, TX 75146	Sherry Galloway	Vacant
3	D	V3807	Elsie Robertson Middle School	822 W Pleasant Run Rd, Lancaster, TX 75146	Tawana Williams	John Stewart
3	D	V3808	West Main Elementary School	531 W Main St, Lancaster, TX 75146	Monica Turner	David George Hoffman
3	D	V3809	Lancaster Veterans Memorial Library	1600 Veterans Memorial Pkwy, Lancaster, TX 75134	Vacant	Vacant
3	D	V3900	McCowan Middle School	1500 Majestic Meadow Dr, Glenn Heights, TX 75154	Vacant	Vacant
3	D	V3921	Seagoville City Hall	702 N Hwy 175, Seagoville, TX 75159	Teena Gayle	Louis Holman
3	D	V3940	Wilmer Community Center	101 Davidson Plz, Wilmer, TX 75172	Paul Alvarez Saldana	William Gillespie Whitehill
3	D	V3951	Hutchins City Hall	321 N Main St, Hutchins, TX 75141	Vacant	Lorrie Mcdonald
3	D	V4043	The Union Church	3410 S Polk St, Dallas, TX 75224	Marisa Elena Gonzales	Mark Slenczka
4	D	V0016	Elections Training / Warehouse	1460 Round Table Dr, Dallas, TX 75247	Valerie Hutchins	Carolyn Pittman
4	D	V0026	The Woods United Methodist Church	1350 Bardin Rd, Grand Prairie, TX 75052	Corrion Quentrelle Cox	Philip Varghese
4	R	V0030	Woodhaven Presbyterian Church	3650 N O'Connor Rd, Irving, TX 75062	Jonathon Hollis	Vacant

DALLAS COUNTY ELECTIONS DEPARTMENT

Comm. District	Presiding Party	Poll Code	Vote Center Name	Vote Center Address	Presiding Judge Name	Alternate Judge Name
4	R	V0035	Albert Farine Elementary School	615 Metker St, Irving, TX 75062	Bernadette Waterman Ward	Graham Bond
4	D	V0039	West Irving Library	4444 W Rochelle Rd, Irving, TX 75062	Evans Consuelo Marquez	Yuri Garcia
4	D	V0042	Dallas County Detention Center	111 W Commerce St, Dallas, TX 75208	Vacant	Andrea Sasha Ortiz
4	D	V0047	Moisés E. Molina High School	2355 Duncanville Rd, Dallas, TX 75211	Victoria Caldwell	Luis Alfredo Zuniga
4	D	V0049	La Villita Elementary School	1601 Camino Lago, Irving, TX 75039	Vacant	Derek Veerkamp
4	D	V0055	Rocky Springs Missionary Baptist Church	316 E Shady Grove Rd, Grand Prairie, TX 75050	Vacant	Catherine White
4	D	V0061	The Summit	2975 Esplanade Dr, Grand Prairie, TX 75052	Stephani Myers	Vacant
4	D	V2009	L G Cigarroa Elementary School	9990 Webb Chapel Rd, Dallas, TX 75220	Vacant	Jonnita Lorane Brown
4	R	V2013	Lovers Lane UMC	9200 Inwood Rd, Dallas, TX 75220	Nancy Anderton	Vacant
4	R	V2029	Westminster Presbyterian Church	8200 Devonshire, Dallas, TX 75209	Donna Kay Shelton	Vacant
4	R	V2034	Henry W Longfellow - CEA	5314 Boaz St, Dallas, TX 75209	Lonnie Nix	Vacant
4	D	V3032	Hector P Garcia Middle Sch	700 E 8Th St, Dallas, TX 75203	Betty Williams	Robert Jason Mccord
4	D	V3038	The Way-Truth-Life Christian Ch	1702 S Denley Dr, Dallas, TX 75216	Nettiestine Michele Smith	Craig Creason
4	D	V4002	F P Caillet Elem School	3033 Merrell Rd, Dallas, TX 75229	Erika Anguiano	Nancie Wagner
4	D	V4004	Marcus Recreation Center	3003 Northaven Rd, Dallas, TX 75229	Alan Yuster	Cherie Elaine Zalstein
4	D	V4010	Stephen Foster Elementary School	3700 Clover Ln, Dallas, TX 75220	Vivian Gregorich	Vanessa Pogue-Collins
4	R	V4014	Sudie L Williams TAG Academy	4518 Pomona Rd, Dallas, TX 75209	Clark Will	Jose Alejandro-White
4	D	V4015	North Park Community Corp	4619 W University Blvd, Dallas, TX 75209	Olga Smith	Janice Claire Peters
4	D	V4016	K B Polk Vanguard Center ATG	6911 Victoria Ave., Dallas, TX 75209	Jonathan Maples	Julie Elizabeth Zvara
4	D	V4018	Maple Lawn Elementary School	3120 Inwood Rd, Dallas, TX 75235	Brent Pimentel	John B Holden, Jr
4	D	V4019	Arlington Park Recreation Center	1505 Record Crossing Rd, Dallas, TX 75235	Mark Blaskovich	Elizabeth Diaz
4	D	V4022	Esperanza Medrano Elementary Sch	2221 Lucas Dr, Dallas, TX 75219	Ricardo Medrano	Robert Bricker Braun
4	D	V4028	Victory Cathedral	3407 N Westmoreland Rd, Dallas, TX 75212	Lettie M. Searles	Jacqueline M Czitrom
4	D	V4029	West Dallas Center-Dallas College	3330 N Hampton Rd, Dallas, TX 75212	Craig Holcomb	Autumn Mccall
4	D	V4031	C F Carr Elementary School	1952 Bayside St, Dallas, TX 75212	Fernando Jr Hernandez	Carol Burnaman
4	D	V4035	Margaret B Henderson Elem School	2200 S Edgefield Ave, Dallas, TX 75224	Vacant	Kevin Daniel
4	D	V4038	Harrell Budd Elementary School	2121 S Marsalis Ave, Dallas, TX 75216	Jose Cruhigger	Vacant
4	D	V4039	Bexar Street Baptist Church	2018 S Marsalis Ave, Dallas, TX 75216	Vacant	Betty Sue Welch
4	D	V4046	Clinton P Russell Elementary Sch	3031 S Beckley Ave, Dallas, TX 75224	Ebone Nicole Mason	Ricky Ray Thorn
4	D	V4050	Mountain Creek Library	6102 Mountain Creek Pkwy, Dallas, TX 75249	Diana Kristine Farrell	Joyce Setter

DALLAS COUNTY ELECTIONS DEPARTMENT

Comm. District	Presiding Party	Poll Code	Vote Center Name	Vote Center Address	Presiding Judge Name	Alternate Judge Name
4	D	V4052	Bilhartz Elementary School	6700 Wandt Dr, Dallas, TX 75236	Sedrick Mccurdy	Thomas Wilkins
4	D	V4055	Leslie Stemmons Elementary Sch	2727 Knoxville St, Dallas, TX 75211	Anthony Ray Shuman	Joseph Hernandez
4	D	V4056	Palabra De Vida Church	2550 W Illinois Ave, Dallas, TX 75233	Jesse Jr Rocha	Shirley Weeks
4	D	V4057	Kiest Recreation Center	3081 S Hampton Rd, Dallas, TX 75224	Michael Goodman	Cynthia Lee Semach
4	D	V4060	Nancy Jane Cochran Elem Sch	6000 Keeneland Pkwy, Dallas, TX 75211	Daniela Villarreal	Monty Weddell
4	D	V4061	L O Donald Elementary School	1218 Phinney Ave, Dallas, TX 75211	Andrew Mcgregor	Kevin Deubner
4	D	V4062	Leila P Cowart Elementary School	1515 S Ravinia Dr, Dallas, TX 75211	Jessica Santamaria	Thomas Geddes
4	D	V4063	Elmwood-El Buen Samaritano UMC	1315 Berkley Ave, Dallas, TX 75224	Vacant	Vacant
4	D	V4064	Martin Weiss Recreation Center	1111 Martindell Ave, Dallas, TX 75211	Russell Garner	Mark Alred
4	D	V4065	Arcadia Park Elementary School	1300 N Justin Ave, Dallas, TX 75211	Bradley Goodell	Vacant
4	D	V4066	Anson Jones Elementary School	3901 Meredith Ave, Dallas, TX 75211	Temeckia Derrough	Charles Patrick
4	D	V4068	Lida Hooe Elementary School	2419 Gladstone Dr, Dallas, TX 75211	Perla Elizabeth Loza	Gloria Hibdon
4	D	V4069	Winnetka Elementary School	1151 S Edgefield Ave, Dallas, TX 75208	Kathlyn Freeman	Wendy Alred
4	D	V4070	John Peeler Elementary School	810 S Llewellyn Ave, Dallas, TX 75208	Robert Sheaks	Willie Obrien
4	D	V4071	Oak Cliff Government Center	702 E Jefferson Blvd, Dallas, TX 75203	Diana Hamilton Broadus	Julie Ladner Ladner
4	D	V4073	Preparing the Way Ministries	2442 W Jefferson Blvd, Dallas, TX 75211	Frank Rios	Jeffrey Paul Semach
4	D	V4074	Sunset High School - Annex Bldg	201 W Tenth St, Dallas, TX 75208	Stuart Brent Bolding	David Aldridge
4	D	V4076	Stevens Park Elem School	2615 W Colorado Blvd, Dallas, TX 75211	Crystal Fletcher	Donald Mark Harrison
4	D	V4077	Rosemont Elementary School	719 N Montclair Ave, Dallas, TX 75208	Vacant	Shirley Ewing
4	D	V4078	Kidd Springs Recreation Center	711 W Canty St, Dallas, TX 75208	Marvin Carter	Aimee Ramsey
4	D	V4079	Kessler Park United Methodist Chur	1215 Turner Ave, Dallas, TX 75208	Monica Rachel	Marianne F Morris
4	D	V4081	Eladio Martinez Learning Center	4500 Bernal Dr, Dallas, TX 75212	Yolanda Jimenez	Kendra Madison
4	D	V4082	Jaycee Zaragoza Recreation Center	3114 Clymer Street, Dallas, TX 75212	Roberto Jr. Alonzo	Nicole Renee Kunza
4	D	V4083	J Moroles Expressive Arts Vanguard	1400 Walmsley Ave, Dallas, TX 75208	Sylvia Medrano	Vacant
4	D	V4085	Anita Martinez Recreation Center	3212 N Winnetka Ave, Dallas, TX 75212	Samuel Jr Baker	Ana Theresa Zablah Monroe
4	D	V4086	Grauwyler Park Recreation Center	7780 Harry Hines Blvd, Dallas, TX 75235	Mark W Baker	Mari Ann Ann Ross
4	D	V4087	Bachman Recreation Center	2750 Bachman Dr, Dallas, TX 75220	Vacant	David Spears
4	D	V4094	Park Forest Branch Library	3421 Forest Ln, Dallas, TX 75234	Matthew Calvert	Vacant
4	D	V4097	David G Burnet Elem School	3200 Kinkaid Dr, Dallas, TX 75220	Vacant	Wayne Macnaughton
4	D	V4110	Boude Storey Middle School	3000 Maryland Ave, Dallas, TX 75216	Vacant	Gladys Atkinson

DALLAS COUNTY ELECTIONS DEPARTMENT

Comm. District	Presiding Party	Poll Code	Vote Center Name	Vote Center Address	Presiding Judge Name	Alternate Judge Name
4	D	V4113	Mountain View Campus-Dallas College	4849 W Illinois Ave, Dallas, TX 75211	Sylvia Shuffield	Donald Weeks
4	D	V4300	Cockrell Hill City Hall	4125 W Clarendon Dr, Cockrell Hill, TX 75211	Thaxton Holmes	Ruby Arletta Lee
4	D	V4501	Suzanna Dickinson Elem School	1902 Palmer Trl, Grand Prairie, TX 75052	Hattie P Lanier-Hairston	Kathryn Monette
4	D	V4502	Betty Warmack Library	760 Bardin Rd, Grand Prairie, TX 75052	Behnam Rajabi	Robert Baker
4	D	V4507	Daniels Elementary Academy	801 Sw 19Th St, Grand Prairie, TX 75051	Patsy Ray	Vance Meurer
4	R	V4508	Ellen Ochoa Stem Acad Milam Elem	2030 Proctor Dr, Grand Prairie, TX 75051	Selena Hester Wofford	Sharica Renea Reese
4	D	V4509	Young Women's Ldrshp Acad-Arnold	1204 E Marshall Dr, Grand Prairie, TX 75051	Jeannette Pugh	Trudy Ann Gill-Price
4	D	V4511	Bowie Fine Arts	425 Alice Dr, Grand Prairie, TX 75051	Vacant	Minh Quang Vuong
4	R	V4512	Charley Taylor Recreation Center	601 E Grand Prairie Rd, Grand Prairie, TX 75051	David Clair Dykeman	Lydia A Alcalan
4	D	V4513	Grand Prairie Collegiate Institute	1502 College St, Grand Prairie, TX 75050	Vacant	Elizabeth Caires
4	D	V4514	Crosswinds High School	1100 N Carrier Pkwy, Grand Prairie, TX 75050	Archie Stephenson	Richard Smith
4	D	V4515	William B Travis World Lang Academy	525 Ne 15Th St, Grand Prairie, TX 75050	Andrea Katherine Barreiro	Theresa Ann Hayes
4	R	V4517	Eisenhower Elementary School	2102 N Carrier Pkwy, Grand Prairie, TX 75050	Vacant	Vacant
4	D	V4519	Ronald Reagan Middle School	4616 Bardin Rd, Grand Prairie, TX 75052	Michele Epps	Jena Perkins
4	D	V4520	Sam Rayburn Elementary School	2800 Reforma Dr, Grand Prairie, TX 75052	Vacant	Paul Molinar
4	D	V4521	Lorenzo De Zavala Academy	3410 Kirby Creek Dr, Grand Prairie, TX 75052	Vacant	Philip D Zacharias
4	D	V4522	Truman Middle School	1501 Coffeyville Trl, Grand Prairie, TX 75052	Vacant	Conrad Alagaban
4	D	V4525	L B Johnson Daep	650 Stonewall Dr, Grand Prairie, TX 75052	Dee Hart	Stephanie Torres
4	D	V4527	Hector P Garcia Elementary Sch	2444 Graham St, Grand Prairie, TX 75050	Rodney Chesnut	Vance Roper
4	D	V4528	Our Redeemer Lutheran Church-GP	4729 S Carrier Pkwy, Grand Prairie, TX 75052	Evelyn Gray	Donna Green
4	D	V4538	Global Leadership Academy	511 E Springdale Ln, Grand Prairie, TX 75052	Vacant	Elizabeth Towne
4	R	V4601	Sally B Elliot Elementary School	1900 S Story Rd, Irving, TX 75060	Roy Getting	Vacant
4	D	V4602	Nimitz High School	100 W Oakdale Rd, Irving, TX 75060	Carolyn Rose Fusinato	Clara Tackett
4	D	V4605	Otis Brown Elementary School	2501 W Tenth St, Irving, TX 75060	Vacant	Elizabeth Carol Patton
4	D	V4606	Lamar Middle School	219 Crandall Rd, Irving, TX 75060	Vacant	Nadine Janssen
4	D	V4607	Irving City Hall	825 W Irving Blvd, Irving, TX 75060	Magdalena Martins	Debbie Ann Arnett
4	D	V4608	J O Davis Elementary School	310 Davis Dr, Irving, TX 75061	Vacant	Darrell Barry
4	R	V4610	L B Barton Elementary School	2931 Conflans Rd, Irving, TX 75061	John Humen	Vacant
4	D	V4613	Irving High School	900 N O' Connor Rd, Irving, TX 75061	Vacant	Dolores H Kelly
4	D	V4616	John R Good Elementary School	1200 E Union Bower Rd, Irving, TX 75061	David Gutierrez	Katherine Aaron

DALLAS COUNTY ELECTIONS DEPARTMENT

Comm. District	Presiding Party	Poll Code	Vote Center Name	Vote Center Address	Presiding Judge Name	Alternate Judge Name
4	D	V4618	David Crockett Middle School	2431 Hancock St, Irving, TX 75061	Vacant	Stalin Michael
4	R	V4619	Lively Elementary School	1800 Plymouth Dr W, Irving, TX 75061	Clarissa Lindsey	Richard Gary Lang
4	D	V4620	Oak Haven United Methodist Church	1600 N Irving Heights Dr, Irving, TX 75061	Sherron Molina	Michael Basoco
4	D	V4621	Thomas Haley Elementary School	3601 Cheyenne St, Irving, TX 75062	Saeed Purcell	Vacant
4	D	V4622	W T Hanes Elementary School	2730 Cheyenne St, Irving, TX 75062	Jennifer Lynn Bradford	Diane Martin
4	D	V4623	A S Johnston Elementary School	2801 Rutgers Dr, Irving, TX 75062	Carla Gay Nix	Judith A Tolosa
4	D	V4624	Brandenburg Elementary School	2800 Hillcrest Dr, Irving, TX 75062	David Bradley	Kristin Cruise
4	D	V4626	Macarthur High School	3700 N Macarthur Blvd, Irving, TX 75062	Vacant	Claire Shahzad
4	D	V4627	Irving Fire Station #8	650 Las Colinas Blvd E, Irving, TX 75039	Vacant	Lois Shapard Mcgivern
4	D	V4629	Bear Creek Community Church	2700 Finley Rd, Irving, TX 75062	Vacant	Kevin Dale Reno
4	R	V4630	T J Lee Elementary School	1600 Carlisle St, Irving, TX 75062	Melena Castro-Gonzales	Amena Jamali
4	D	V4631	Travis Middle School	1600 Finley Rd, Irving, TX 75062	Mark Vonnahme	Theodore Harold Cole
4	D	V4633	North Lake Campus-Dallas College	5001 N Macarthur Blvd, Irving, TX 75038	Martin Saenz	Harold Jenkins
4	D	V4634	Jack E Singley Academy	4601 N Macarthur Blvd, Irving, TX 75038	Vacant	Paul Barry
4	D	V4640	Houston Middle School	3033 W Country Club Rd, Irving, TX 75038	Francine Ling Ly	Kathleen Tovson
4	D	V4642	Irving Arts Center	3333 N Macarthur Blvd, Irving, TX 75062	Dorothy Chambers	Judith Samuel
4	D	V4646	Cardwell Career Preparatory Ctr	101 E Union Bower Rd, Irving, TX 75061	Vacant	Samantha Moreno
4	D	V4652	Britain Elementary School	631 Edmondson Dr, Irving, TX 75060	Benedict Parks	Sally Sosa Chavira
4	D	V4654	Irving Fire Station #2	1306 N Story Rd, Irving, TX 75061	Vacant	Mary Binning
-	D	-	Not Assigned	-	Aleia McDaniel	-
-	D	-	Not Assigned	-	Ameenah Muhammad	-
-	D	-	Not Assigned	-	Amos Lewis Coleman, Jr	-
-	D	-	Not Assigned	-	Anthony Haoran Zhang	-
-	D	-	Not Assigned	-	Carol Lunce	-
-	D	-	Not Assigned	-	Chriss Sheppard	-
-	D	-	Not Assigned	-	Chrisshone Reese	-
-	D	-	Not Assigned	-	Danette Dickson	-
-	D	-	Not Assigned	-	Daniel Macdonald	-
-	D	-	Not Assigned	-	Dorethea Montgomery	-
-	D	-	Not Assigned	-	Eduardo Garcia	-

DALLAS COUNTY ELECTIONS DEPARTMENT

Comm. District	Presiding Party	Poll Code	Vote Center Name	Vote Center Address	Presiding Judge Name	Alternate Judge Name
-	D	-	Not Assigned	-	Edward Sanchez	-
-	D	-	Not Assigned	-	Emma Vogler	-
-	D	-	Not Assigned	-	Erica Culton	-
-	D	-	Not Assigned	-	Felicia Bonner	-
-	D	-	Not Assigned	-	Jakie Weldon Rice	-
-	D	-	Not Assigned	-	Janai Sherrell	-
-	D	-	Not Assigned	-	Jennifer Rivas	-
-	D	-	Not Assigned	-	Jerry Roberson	-
-	D	-	Not Assigned	-	Joann Simmons	-
-	D	-	Not Assigned	-	Jon Andre Morales	-
-	D	-	Not Assigned	-	Joyce Jaqua	-
-	D	-	Not Assigned	-	Julia Danklef	-
-	D	-	Not Assigned	-	Julia Jaramillo Vasquez	-
-	D	-	Not Assigned	-	Julia Roach	-
-	D	-	Not Assigned	-	Julie Richey	-
-	D	-	Not Assigned	-	Keith Marton	-
-	D	-	Not Assigned	-	Keria Mason	-
-	D	-	Not Assigned	-	Kevin Valle	-
-	D	-	Not Assigned	-	Lashawnda Hunter	-
-	D	-	Not Assigned	-	Laura Williams Mccavit	-
-	D	-	Not Assigned	-	Luther Dewayne Walker	-
-	D	-	Not Assigned	-	Mark Lewis	-
-	D	-	Not Assigned	-	Melba K Johnson	-
-	D	-	Not Assigned	-	Michelle Edwards Johnson	-
-	D	-	Not Assigned	-	Monica Rhena Parish	-
-	D	-	Not Assigned	-	Nicole Hammond	-
-	D	-	Not Assigned	-	Phelesha Rene Hamilton	-
-	D	-	Not Assigned	-	Rick Rogers	-
-	D	-	Not Assigned	-	Robert Deveau	-
-	D	-	Not Assigned	-	Rose Elizabeth Dunshea	-

DALLAS COUNTY ELECTIONS DEPARTMENT

Comm. District	Presiding Party	Poll Code	Vote Center Name	Vote Center Address	Presiding Judge Name	Alternate Judge Name
-	D	-	Not Assigned	-	Rudolfo Adame	-
-	D	-	Not Assigned	-	Shelby Gooden	-
-	D	-	Not Assigned	-	Stephanie Paris	-
-	D	-	Not Assigned	-	Steven Griffin	-
-	D	-	Not Assigned	-	Tara Patrick	-
-	D	-	Not Assigned	-	Terra Williams	-
-	D	-	Not Assigned	-	Twonda Benjamin	-
-	D	-	Not Assigned	-	Vikki Nweke	-
-	D	-	Not Assigned	-	Vivian Olivia Brown	-
-	D	-	Not Assigned	-	Zachary Connerty-Marin	-
-	D	-	Not Assigned	-	Zakiayyah M Stewart	-
-	R	-	Not Assigned	-	James Wiederhold	-

DALLAS COUNTY ELECTIONS DEPARTMENT

Attachment H - Participating Political Subdivisions

2024 Joint Election May 4, 2024

1	City of Combine (COC)	Robin Price	city@combinetx.com	100 DAVIS RD.	COMBINE	75159
2	City of Cedar Hill (COCH)	Belinda Berg Rosie Ericson	belinda.berg@cedarhilltx.com rosie.ericson@cedarhilltx.com	P.O. BOX 96	CEDAR HILL	75104
3	City of Grand Prairie (COGP)	Mona Lisa Galicia Gloria Colvin	mgalicia@gptx.org gcolvin@gptx.org	300 W. MAIN STREET	GRAND PRAIRIE	75050
4	City of Coppell (COCp)	Ashley Owens	aowens@coppelltx.gov	255 PARKWAY BLVD	COPPELL	75019
5	City of DeSoto (CODe)	Alicia Thomas	athomas@desototexas.gov	211 E. PLEASANT RUN, SUITE A	DeSOTO	75115
6	City of Irving (COI)	Shanae Jennings	sjennings@cityofirving.org	825 W. IRVING BLVD.	IRVING	75060
7	Highland Park ISD (HPISD)	Scott Drillette Hailey Dalrymple	drilles@hpisd.org DalrymH@HPISD.ORG	7015 WESTCHESTER DR.	DALLAS	75205
8	Mesquite ISD (MISD)	Dr. Leslie Feinglas Lorie Lough Sandra Gonzales Linda Samples	lfeinglas@mesquiteisd.org Llough@mesquiteisd.org Sgonzalez1@mesquiteisd.org lsamples@mesquiteisd.org	3819 TOWNE CROSSING BLVD.	MESQUITE	75150
9	City of Garland (COG)	Tracy Allmendinger	tallmendinger@garlandtx.gov	200 N. FIFTH STREET	GARLAND	75040
10	City of Sachse (COSa)	Leah Granger	lgranger@cityofsachse.com	3815 SACHSE ROAD, BUILDING B	SACHSE	75048
11	Town of Addison (TOA)	Valencia Garcia	vgarcia@addisontx.gov	P.O. BOX 9010	ADDISON	75001
12	Grand Prairie ISD (GPISD)	Debbie Torres	debbie.torres@gpisd.org	2602 SOUTH BELT LINE RD.	GRAND PRAIRIE	75052
13	D.C. Park Cities Municipal Utilities Dist.	Hector Ortiz	ortiz@parkcitieswater.com	1811 REGAL ROW	DALLAS	75235
14	City of University Park (CUP)	Christine Green	cgreen@uptexas.org	3800 UNIVERSITY BLVD.	UNIVERSITY PARK	75205
15	City of Wylie (COWY)	Stephanie Storm	stephanie.storm@wylietexas.gov	300 COUNTRY CLUB RD, BUILDING 100, 1ST FL	WYLIE	75098
16	City of Farmers Branch (COFB)	Stacy Henderson Erin Flores	stacy.henderson@farmersbranchtx.gov erin.flores@farmersbranchtx.gov	13000 WILLIAM DODSON PKWY.	FARMERS BRANCH	75234

DALLAS COUNTY ELECTIONS DEPARTMENT

Attachment H - Participating Political Subdivisions

2024 Joint Election May 4, 2024

17	Garland ISD (GISD)	Mechelle Hogan	mnhogan@garlandisd.net	501 S JUPITER RD.	GARLAND	75042
18	Richardson ISD (RISD)	Wendy Evans	wendy.evans2@risd.org	400 S GREENVILLE AVE.	RICHARDSON	75081
		David Pate	david.pate@risd.org			
19	Carrollton-Farmers Branch ISD (CFBISD)	Dee Canada	canadad@cfbisd.edu	1445 N. PERRY RD.	CARROLLTON	75006
		Brian Moersch	moerschb@cfbisd.edu			
		Kim Castanon	castanonk@cfbisd.edu			
		Elizabeth Nelson	enelson@wabsa.com			
20	Dallas ISD (DISD)	Tamara Jordan Shantell Grant	tjordan@dallasisd.org sgrant@dallasisd.org	5151 SAMUELL BLVD. SUITE 250	DALLAS	75228
		Fay Matthews-Bridge	fmatthews@dallasisd.org			
		Orlando Alameda	oalameda@dallasisd.org			
		Avery Anderson	avwillia@dallasisd.org			
21	City of Lewisville (COLe)	Thomas Harris III	tharris@cityoflewisville.com	PO BOX 299002	LEWISVILLE	75029
		Jennifer Malone	jmalone@cityoflewisville.com			
22	Town of Highland Park (TOHP)	Joanna Mekeal	jmekeal@hptx.org townsecretary@hptx.org	4700 DREXEL DRIVE	HIGHLAND PARK	75205
23	Coppell ISD (CISD)	Carol Snowden	Csnowden@coppellisd.com	200 S. DENTON TAP ROAD	COPPELL	75019

DALLAS COUNTY ELECTIONS DEPARTMENT

Attachment H - Participating Political Subdivisions

2024 Joint Election May 4, 2024

24	City of Hutchins (COH)	Cynthia Olguin James Quin	colguin@cityofhutchins.org j.quin@cityofhutchins.org	PO BOX 500	HUTCHINS	75141
25	City of Wilmer (COW)	Mayra A. Ortiz	mortiz@cityofwilmer.net	128 N. DALLAS AVE.	WILMER	75172
26	Town of Sunnyvale (TOS)	Rachel Ramsey	rachel.ramsey@townofsunnyvale.org	127 N. COLLINS ROAD	SUNNYVALE	75182
27	Lancaster ISD (LISD)	Mone' Bryant Sonja Brown	monebryant@lancasterisd.org sonjabrown@lancasterisd.org	422 S. CENTRE AVENUE	LANCASTER	75146
28	City of Seagoville (COS)	Sara Egan	segan@seagoville.us	702 N. HWY 175	SEAGOVILLE	75159
29	Duncanville ISD	Jody Lofton	jlofton@duncanvilleisd.org	710 S CEDAR RIDGE DR	DUNCANVILLE	75137
30	Dallas College	Torsha McCarty Rosalind Jeffers	tmccarty@dallascollege.edu RJeffers@dallascollege.edu	1601 BOTHAM JEAN BOULEVARD, SUITE 2O8	DALLAS	75215
31	City of Duncanville (CODu)	Chiquita Taylor	Chiquita.Taylor@duncanvilletx.gov	203 E. WHEATLAND RD.	DUNCANVILLE	75116
32	Ferris ISD	Loren Harbour	lharbour@ferrisisd.org	301 E. 5th STREET	FERRIS	75125
33	City of Balch Springs	Cindy Gross Troi Cluse	cgross@cityofbalchsprings.com Tcluse@cityofbalchsprings.com	13503 ALEXANDER ROAD	BALCH SPRINGS	75181
34	City of Cockrell Hill	Bret Haney Marcela Contreras	bhaney@cockrell-hill.tx.us mcontreras@cockrell-hill.tx.us	4125 W. CLARENDON DRIVE	DALLAS	75211
35	Dallas Central Appraisal District	Cheryl Jordan Ken Nolan Randy Scott	jordanc2@dcad.org nolank@dcad.org Scottr@dcad.org	2949 N. STEMMONS FWY	DALLAS	75247
36	Desoto ISD	Silvia Martinez	Silvia.Martinez@DesotoISD.org	200 E. BELTLINE ROAD	DESOTO	75115
37	Sunnyvale ISD	Becky Gilmore	becky.gilmore@sunnyvaleisd.com	417 E. TRIPP ROAD	SUNNYVALE	75182
38	City of Carrollton	Chloe Sawatzky	chloe.sawatzky@cityofcarrollton.com	1945 E. JACKSON ROAD	CARROLLTON	75006

Wylie City Council

AGENDA REPORT

Department: City Secretary **Account Code:**

Prepared By: Stephanie Storm

Subject

Consider, and act upon, Resolution No. 2024-06(R) authorizing the City Manager to execute a Joint General and Special Election Services Contract between the City of Wylie and the Rockwall County Elections Administrator to be administered by the Rockwall County Elections Administrator for the May 4, 2024 Wylie General Election.

Recommendation

Motion to approve the Item as presented.

Discussion

By the terms of this agreement, the City of Wylie and jurisdictions contracting with Rockwall County Elections Administration do hereby agree, pursuant to the provisions of the Texas Election Code, to hold a joint election for the General Election to be held on Saturday, May 4, 2024. The entities will contract with the Rockwall County Elections Administrator to perform various duties and responsibilities on behalf of the entities. The contract presented has specified duties and costs to administer the election. This agreement, once executed, will formalize the joint General Election for May 4, 2024 between the entities and approve the shared cost for the General Election.

Article 2, Section I (c) of the Home Rule Charter allows the Council to cooperate with the government of any County for any lawful purpose for the advancement of the interests of its inhabitants and cost savings to the taxpayers. The Election Code allows and encourages cities to contract with any county within its incorporated city limits for the administration of local elections.

Rockwall County Elections Administrator Christopher J. Lynch will administer the election for registered voters residing in the incorporated city limits of Wylie within Rockwall County.

RESOLUTION NO. 2024-06(R)

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF WYLIE, TEXAS, HEREBY AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO EXECUTE A JOINT ELECTION CONTRACT BY AND BETWEEN THE CITY OF WYLIE AND THE ROCKWALL COUNTY ELECTIONS ADMINISTRATOR FOR ADMINISTRATION OF THE MAY 4, 2024 WYLIE GENERAL ELECTION FOR THE CITY'S VOTERS RESIDING IN ROCKWALL COUNTY.

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Wylie wishes to contract with Rockwall County Elections Administrator, Christopher J. Lynch to administer the May 4, 2024 General Election as referenced in the contract which is attached as Exhibit "A", and

WHEREAS, Article 2, Section 1(c) of the Home Rule Charter allows the Council to cooperate with the government of any County for any lawful purpose for the advancement of the interests of its inhabitants and cost savings to the taxpayers. The Election Code allows and encourages cities to contract with any county within its incorporated city limits for the administration of local elections.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF WYLIE, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: The City Manager of the City of Wylie, Texas, is hereby authorized to execute, on behalf of the City Council of the City of Wylie, Texas, an Agreement by and between the City of Wylie and the Rockwall County Elections Administration for the Administration of the May 4, 2024 Wylie General Election for Rockwall County Voters.

SECTION 2: This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon its passage.

DULY PASSED AND APPROVED by the City Council of the City of Wylie, Texas, on this 13th day of February, 2024.

_____
Matthew Porter, Mayor

ATTEST TO:

_____
Stephanie Storm, City Secretary

EXHIBIT "A"

Contract for Election Services

THE STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF ROCKWALL

JOINT ELECTION AGREEMENT AND CONTRACT FOR ELECTION SERVICES

THIS Joint Election Agreement and Contract for Election Services ("Contract") is made by and between the Rockwall County Elections Administrator ("Elections Administrator") and political subdivisions ("Participating Authority" or "Participating Authorities") located entirely or partially inside the boundaries of Rockwall County. The complete list of Participating Authorities will be available after the filing deadline as prescribed by the Secretary of State's election calendar and will be listed as **Attachment A**.

This Contract is made pursuant to Texas Election Code Sections 31.092 and 271.002 and Texas Education Code Section 11.0581 for a joint election to be held on the Uniform Election date of May 4, 2024, and administered by Christopher J. Lynch, Rockwall County Elections Administrator. This Contract supersedes any and all prior contracts and agreements to conduct joint elections between a Participating Authority and the Rockwall County Elections Office.

RECITALS

WHEREAS, each Participating Authority listed above plans to hold an election on May 4, 2024;

WHEREAS, Rockwall County owns an electronic voting system, the Election System and Software (ES&S) EVS 6.0.2.0 voting system, which includes the DS200 precinct scanner, the DS450 central scanner and the ExpressVote ballot marking device and has been duly approved by the Secretary of State pursuant to Texas Election Code Chapter 122 as amended, and is compliant with the accessibility requirements for persons with disabilities set forth by Texas Election Code Section 61.012. The Participating Authorities desire to use Rockwall County's electronic voting system, to compensate Rockwall County for such use, and to share in certain other expenses connected with joint elections, in accordance with the applicable provisions of Chapters 31 and 271 of the Texas Election Code, as amended, and

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants, agreements, and benefits to the parties, IT IS AGREED, as follows:

I. ADMINISTRATION

The Participating Authorities agree to hold a "Joint Election" with Rockwall County and each other in accordance with Chapter 271 of the Texas Election Code and this Contract. The Elections Administrator shall coordinate, supervise, and handle all aspects of administering the Joint Election as provided in this Contract. Each Participating Authority agrees to pay the Elections Administrator for equipment, programming, election personnel, supplies, services, and administrative costs as provided in this Contract. The Elections Administrator shall serve as the Election Officer for the Joint Election; however, each Participating Authority shall remain responsible for the decisions and actions of its officers necessary for the lawful conduct of its election. The Elections Administrator shall provide advisory services in connection with decisions to be made and actions to be taken by the officers of each Participating Authority as necessary.

It is agreed that other political subdivisions and districts may wish to participate in the use of Rockwall County's electronic voting system and polling places, and it is agreed that the Elections Administrator may enter into other contracts for election services for those purposes, on terms and conditions generally similar to those set forth in this Contract. In such cases, costs shall be pro-rated among the participants according to Section XII of this Contract.

II. LEGAL DOCUMENTS

Each Participating Authority shall be responsible for the preparation, adoption, and publication of all required election orders, resolutions, notices, and any other pertinent documents required by the Texas Election Code and/or the Participating Authority's governing body, charter, or ordinances, except that the Elections Administrator shall be responsible for the preparation and publication of all voting equipment testing notices that are required by the Texas Election Code.

Election orders should include language that would not necessitate amending the order if any of the Early Voting and/or Election Day polling places change.

Preparation of the necessary materials for notices and the official ballot language shall be the responsibility of each Participating Authority, including providing the text in English and Spanish. Each Participating Authority shall provide a copy of their respective election orders and notices to the Elections Administrator.

III. NONPERFORMANCE

The Elections Administrator will inform each Participating Authority of any problems or deficiencies in their respective performance of obligations under this contract, including but not limited to non-adherence to deadlines for requests for information of each Participating Authority by the Elections Administrator, and may set a reasonable period of time to cure or obtain adequate assurance that any such problems or deficiencies will be timely addressed and corrected. **The Participating Authority's failure to cure problems or deficiencies related to its obligations, duties, and responsibilities in accordance with all terms and conditions of this Agreement will be considered in any future contracts with Elections Administrator or Rockwall County, and any Participating Authority failing to perform will reimburse Elections Administrator for any additional costs and expenses to Rockwall County, including all costs associated with interference of conducting the election.**

IV. VOTING LOCATIONS

The Elections Administrator shall select and arrange for the use of and payment for all Election Day voting locations. Voting locations shall be compliant with the accessibility requirements established by Election Code Section 43.034 and the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA). The proposed Election Day voting locations are listed in **Attachment B** of this Contract and may be amended. In the event a voting location is not available or appropriate, the Elections Administrator will arrange for use of an alternate location. The Elections Administrator shall notify the Participating Authorities of any changes from the locations listed in **Attachment B.**

If polling places for the May 4, 2024, Joint Election are different from the polling place(s) used by a Participating Authority in its most recent election, the Participating Authority agrees to post a notice no later than May 4, 2024, at the entrance to any previous polling places in the jurisdiction stating that the polling location has changed and listing the Participating Authority's polling place names and addresses in effect for the May 4, 2024, election. This notice shall be written in both the English and Spanish languages.

V. ELECTION JUDGES, CLERKS, AND OTHER ELECTION PERSONNEL

The Elections Administrator will recruit all election workers.

The Elections Administrator will take the necessary steps to insure that all election judges appointed for the Joint Election are eligible to serve and meet the eligibility requirements in Subchapter C of Chapter 32 of the Texas Election Code and meet any requirements to serve as an Election Worker set forth by the Rockwall County Commissioners Court.

The Elections Administrator shall arrange for the training and compensation of all election judges, clerks, and election personnel. The Elections Administrator shall arrange for the date, time, and place for the presiding election judges to pick up their election supplies. As set forth in Sec. 32.009 of the Texas Election Code, each presiding election judge shall be given written notice of their appointment. The notice from the Elections Administrator will include the polling location and the number of election clerks the presiding judge may appoint.

Each election judge and clerk will receive compensation at the hourly rate established by Rockwall County pursuant to Texas Election Code Section 32.091. The election judge, or his/her designee, will receive an additional sum of $25.00 for picking up the election supplies prior to Election Day and for returning the supplies and equipment to the central counting station after the polls close.

The compensation rates established by Rockwall County are:

Early Voting – Deputy Early Voting Clerk Supervisor ($16 an hour), Bilingual Deputy Early Voting Clerk ($16), Deputy Early Voting Clerk ($14 an hour)

Election Day – Presiding Judge ($16 an hour), Bilingual Clerk ($16 an hour), Alternate Judge ($14 an hour), Clerk ($14 an hour)

Election judges and clerks who attend voting equipment and procedures training shall be compensated for training hours at the hourly rates listed above.

The Elections Administrator may employ other personnel as necessary for the proper administration of the election, including such part-time help as is necessary to prepare for the election, to ensure the timely delivery of supplies during Early Voting and on Election Day, for the efficient tabulation of ballots at the central counting station, and for the post-election processes conducted by warehouse personnel. Part-time personnel working in support of the Early Voting Ballot Board and/or central counting station on Election Night will be compensated at the hourly rate set by Rockwall County in accordance with Election Code Sections 87.005, 127.004, and 127.006.

In accordance with Sec. 31.098 of the Texas Election Code, the Elections Administrator is authorized to contract with third persons for election services and supplies. The actual cost of such third-person services and supplies will be paid by the Elections Administrator and reimbursed by the Participating Authorities.

VI. PREPARATION OF SUPPLIES AND VOTING EQUIPMENT

The Elections Administrator, subject to approval of the Rockwall County Election Board, shall arrange for all election supplies and voting equipment including, but not limited to, Rockwall County's electronic voting system and equipment, official ballots, sample ballots, voter registration lists, and all forms, signs, maps and other materials used by the election judges at the voting locations. The Elections Administrator shall ensure availability of tables and chairs at each polling place and shall procure rented tables and chairs for those polling places that do not have a sufficient number of tables and/or chairs. The Elections Administrator shall be responsible for conducting all required testing of the electronic equipment, as required by Chapters 127 and 129 of the Texas Election Code.

Joint participants shall share voting equipment and supplies to the extent possible. A single ballot containing all the offices or propositions stating measures to be voted on at a particular polling place may be used in a joint election. A voter may not be permitted to select a ballot containing an office or proposition stating a measure on which the voter is ineligible to vote. Multiple ballot styles shall be available in those shared polling places where jurisdictions do not overlap. The Elections Administrator shall provide the necessary voter registration information, maps, instructions, and other information needed to enable the election judges in the voting locations that have more than one ballot style to conduct a proper election.

Each Participating Authority shall furnish the Elections Administrator with a list of candidates and/or propositions showing the order and the exact manner in which the candidate names and/or proposition(s) are to appear on the official ballot (including titles of offices and text in both English and Spanish languages). The Participating Authorities are required to submit information in a format or template requested by the Elections Administrator. Each Participating Authority shall be responsible for proofreading and approving the ballot insofar as it pertains to that authority's candidates and/or propositions. Each Participating Authority shall also be responsible for proofing and approving the ballot insofar as it pertains to that authority's candidates and/or propositions.

In the event a Participating Authority identifies an error after approval of their respective ballot proof(s), and any programming and/or audio files require changes, the Participating Authority approving the original ballot and audio proof will be responsible for the full cost of reprogramming, if required. This will include the cost of reprogramming ballot language and/or audio files for other Participating Authorities as necessary due to software limitations.

Early Voting by Personal Appearance and/or the use of Vote Centers, Texas Election Code Section 43.007, on Election Day shall be conducted exclusively on Rockwall County's EVS 6.0.2.0 electronic voting system.

The Elections Administrator shall be responsible for the programming, preparation, testing, and delivery of the voting system equipment for the election as required by the Election Code.

The Elections Administrator shall conduct criminal background checks for relevant election officials, staff, and temporary workers upon hiring as required by Election Code 129.051(g).

VII. EARLY VOTING

The Participating Authorities agree to conduct joint Early Voting and to appoint the Election Administrator as the Early Voting Clerk in accordance with Sections 31.097 and 271.006 , Texas Election Code. Each Participating Authority agrees that the Elections Administrator will appoint all Deputy Early Voting clerks. The Participating Authorities further agree that the Elections Administrator may appoint other Deputy Early Voting clerks to assist in the conduct of Early Voting as necessary, and that these additional Deputy Early Voting clerks shall be compensated at an hourly rate set by Rockwall County pursuant to Section 83.052 of the Texas Election Code. Deputy Early Voting clerks who are permanent employees of the Rockwall County Elections Administrator may be paid from the election services contract fund for contractual duties performed outside of normal business hours (Sec. 31.100(e), Texas Election Code).

Early Voting by personal appearance will be held at the locations, dates, and times listed in **Attachment C** of this document and may be amended. In the event a voting location is not available or appropriate, the Elections Administrator will arrange for use of an alternate location. The Elections Administrator shall notify the Participating Authorities of any changes from the locations listed in **Attachment C.** Any Rockwall County qualified voter of the Joint Election may vote early by personal appearance at any one of the joint Early Voting locations.

As Early Voting Clerk, the Elections Administrator shall receive applications for Early Voting ballots to be voted by mail in accordance with Chapters 31 and 86 of the Texas Election Code. Any requests for Early Voting ballots to be voted by mail received by the Participating Authorities shall be forwarded immediately by fax or courier to the Elections Administrator for processing. If faxed, the original applications must be received by the election office within four days of receipt. The address of the Early Voting Clerk is as follows:

Mailing Address
Early Voting Clerk
Rockwall County Elections Office
915 Whitmore Dr., Suite D
Rockwall, TX 75087

Physical Location
Rockwall County Elections Office
915 Whitmore Dr., Suite D
Rockwall, TX 75087

After the first day of Early Voting, the Elections Administrator shall post on the Rockwall County Elections Office webpage, the Early Voting turnout by Early Voting polling location by day and a cumulative final Early Voting turnout report following the close of Early Voting.

VIII. EARLY VOTING BALLOT BOARD

The Rockwall County Election Administrator shall appoint members to an Early Voting Ballot Board (EVBB) to process Early Voting results from the Joint Election. The Elections Administrator, as chair of the Election Board, shall determine the number of EVBB members required to efficiently process the Early Voting ballots.

IX. CENTRAL COUNTING STATION AND ELECTION RETURNS

The Elections Administrator will take the necessary steps for establishing and operating the central counting station to receive and tabulate the voted ballots in accordance with the provisions of the Texas Election Code and of this Contract.

The Counting Station Manager or an approved representative shall deliver timely cumulative reports of the election results as precincts report to the central counting station and are tabulated. The Counting Station shall be responsible for releasing unofficial cumulative totals and precinct returns from the election to the joint participants, candidates, press, and general public by distribution of electronic copies at the central counting station and by posting to the Rockwall County Elections Office webpage. To ensure the accuracy of reported election returns, results printed on the tapes produced by Rockwall County's voting equipment will not be released to the Participating Authorities at any individual polling locations.

The Elections Administrator will prepare the unofficial canvass reports that are necessary for compliance with Election Code Section 67.004, after all precincts have been counted and will deliver a copy of the unofficial canvass to each Participating Authority as soon as possible after all returns have been tabulated. Each Participating Authority shall be responsible for the official canvass of its respective election(s). The official canvass of election shall not take place before May 7, 2024, and no later than May 15, 2024, as per the Texas election Code.

The Elections Administrator will prepare the electronic precinct-by-precinct results reports for uploading to the Secretary of State as required by Section 67.017 of the Election Code. Each Participating Authority agrees to upload these reports.

The Elections Administrator shall be responsible for conducting the post-election manual recount required by Section 127.201 of the Texas Election Code unless a waiver is granted by the Secretary of State. Notification and copies of the recount, if waiver is denied, will be provided to each Participating Authority and the Secretary of State's Office upon request.

X. PARTICIPATING AUTHORITIES WITH TERRITORY OUTSIDE ROCKWALL COUNTY

Rockwall County Elections will consider conducting elections in territories outside of Rockwall County on a case-by-case basis.

XI. RUNOFF ELECTIONS

Each Participating Authority shall have the option of extending the terms of this Contract through its runoff election, if applicable. In the event of such runoff election, the terms of this Contract shall automatically extend unless the Participating Authority notifies the Elections Administrator in writing within 3 business days of the original election.

Each Participating Authority shall reserve the right to reduce the number of Early Voting locations and/or Election Day voting locations in a runoff election.

Each Participating Authority agrees to order any runoff election(s) at its meeting for canvassing the votes from the May 4, 2024, election and to conduct its drawing for ballot positions at or immediately following such meeting in order to expedite preparations for its runoff election.

Each Participating Authority eligible to hold runoff elections after the May 4, 2024, Uniform Election Date agrees that the date of a necessary runoff election shall be held in accordance with the Election Code.

XII. ELECTION EXPENSES AND ALLOCATION OF COSTS

Charges. In consideration for the joint election services provided hereunder by the Elections Administrator, the Participating Authorities will be charged a share of election costs, for election workers, an administrative fee, and for the lease of voting equipment.

1. Share of Election Costs. Each Participating Authority's share of election costs will be:
   - (i) entities under 1000 registered voters will pay a flat rate of $3500 which will be deducted from the total cost of the election.
   - (ii) The remaining total cost of the election will be divided in half.
   - (iii) one half of the election will be split equally by all remaining entities with 1000 or more registered voters.
   - (iv) the other half of the expenses will be split on a weighted basis.
     a. Each Participating Authority's share of the remaining (allocated) costs will be determined as follows: The number of registered voters in each individual Participating Authority will be divided by the number of all registered voters of all Participating Authorities to determine each entity's pro rata share expressed as a percentage, which will then be multiplied against each of the

allocated costs (remaining costs after the 'Under 1000 voters' charges are subtracted) as itemized on the final Total Cost report/invoice submitted to each Participating Authority after the election.

2. The end result will be a charge to the Participating Authority of an equal division of participating authorities for half of the cost plus a pro rata share of the total of half the costs incurred by the Elections Administrator in connection with the administration of elections of other entities held at the same time as the election.

3. Lease of Voting Equipment. Per Texas Election Code Section 123.032(d), the Rockwall County Commissioners Court has established the following prices for leasing county-owned voting equipment:

   - $33.25 per ExpressVote Ballot Marking Device
   - $57.50 per DS200 Precinct Scanner

   The Participating Authority's share of voting equipment costs will be determined on a pro rata basis. Leasing cost will be calculated once for the Early Voting period and once for Election Day. If the County acquires additional equipment, different voting equipment, or upgrades existing equipment during the term of this Contract, the charge for the use of the equipment may be reset by the Rockwall County Commissioners Court.

4. Administrative Fee. Each Participating Authority agrees to pay the Rockwall County Elections Administrator an administrative fee equal to ten percent (10%) of its total billable costs, in accordance with Section 31.100(d) of the Texas Election Code.

The Elections Administrator shall deposit all funds payable under this Contract into the appropriate fund(s) within the Rockwall County treasury in accordance with Election Code Section 31.100.

XIII. WITHDRAWAL FROM CONTRACT DUE TO CANCELLATION OF ELECTION

Any Participating Authority may withdraw from this Contract and the Joint Election should it cancel its election in accordance with Sections 2.051 - 2.053 of the Texas Election Code.

XIV. RECORDS OF THE ELECTION

The Elections Administrator is hereby appointed general custodian of the voted ballots and all records of the Joint Election as authorized by Section 271.010 of the Texas Election Code.

Access to the election records shall be available to each Participating Authority as well as to the public in accordance with applicable provisions of the Texas Election Code and the Texas Public Information Act. The election records shall be stored at the offices of the Elections Administrator or at an alternate facility used for storage of County records. The Elections Administrator shall ensure that the records are maintained in an orderly manner so that the records are clearly identifiable and retrievable.

Records of the election shall be retained and disposed of in accordance with the provisions of Section 66.058 of the Texas Election Code. If records of the election are involved in any pending election contest, investigation, litigation, or open records request, the Elections Administrator shall maintain the records until final resolution or until final judgment, whichever is applicable. It is the responsibility of each Participating Authority to bring to the attention of the Elections Administrator any notice of pending election contest, investigation, litigation or open records request which may be filed with the Participating Authority.

XV. RECOUNTS OR CONTESTED ELECTION

A recount may be obtained as provided by Title 13 of the Texas Election Code. By signing this document, the presiding officer of the contracting Participating Authority agrees that any recount shall take place at the offices of the Elections Administrator or at a location of the Elections Administrator's choosing, and that the Elections Administrator shall serve as Recount Supervisor and the Participating Authority's official or employee who performs the duties of a secretary under the Texas Election Code shall serve as Recount Coordinator.

In the event of a contested election, the expenses of a new election ordered by a court of competent jurisdiction or Participating Authority will be paid for and by the Participating Authority in accordance with Texas Election Code 221.014

The Elections Administrator agrees to provide advisory services to each Participating Authority as necessary to conduct a proper recount.

XVI. MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

1. The Elections Administrator shall file copies of this document with the Rockwall County Treasurer and the Rockwall County Auditor in accordance with Section 31.099 of the Texas Election Code.

2. Nothing in this Contract prevents any party from taking appropriate legal action against any other party and/or other election personnel for a breach of this Contract or a violation of the Texas Election Code.

3. This Contract shall be construed under and in accord with the laws of the State of Texas, and all obligations of the parties created hereunder are performable in Rockwall County, Texas.

4. In the event that one of more of the provisions contained in this Contract shall for any reason be held to be invalid, illegal, or unenforceable in any respect, such invalidity, illegality, or unenforceability shall not affect any other provision hereof and this Contract shall be construed as if such invalid, illegal, or unenforceable provision had never been contained herein.

5. All parties shall comply with all applicable laws, ordinances, and codes of the State of Texas, all local governments, and any other entities with local jurisdiction.

6. The waiver by any party of a breach of any provision of this Contract shall not operate as or be construed as a waiver of any subsequent breach.

7. Any amendments of this Contract shall be of no effect unless in writing and signed by all parties hereto.

8. Participating Authority agrees to act in good faith in the performance of this agreement and shall immediately contact and notify the Elections Administrator of any potential problems or issues relevant to the subject matter of this contract.

XVII. COST ESTIMATES AND DEPOSIT OF FUNDS

The total *estimated* cost for the May 4, 2024, election is $75,000 and is based partly on the costs of the May 6, 2023, Joint Election. After the final determination has been made of whom the Participating Authorities will be and the Contracts are fully executed, the Elections Administrator shall provide each Participating Authority with an official cost estimate. Each Participating Authority's percent share of the estimated total cost is based on the number of registered voters and further described in Section XII.1. of this Contract. Each entity who qualifies for a flat rate fee must submit the full payment prior to the election. If requested, each Participating Authority agrees to pay the Rockwall County Elections Administrator a deposit of 50% of the *estimated obligation* no later than 30 days after receiving the official cost estimate. As soon as reasonably possible after the election, the Elections Administrator will submit an itemized invoice to each Participating Authority based on the actual expenses (supported by documentation such as time sheets, compensation forms, and invoices) directly attributable to the services provided by the Elections Administrator. The exact amount of each Participating Authority's obligation under the terms of this Contract shall be calculated after the election (or runoff election, if applicable); and, if the amount of an Authority's total obligation exceeds the amount deposited, the authority shall pay to the Elections Administrator the balance due within 30 days after the receipt of the final invoice from the Elections Administrator. However, if the amount of the authority's total obligation is less than the amount deposited, the Elections Administrator shall refund to the authority the excess amount paid within 30 days after the final costs are calculated.

XVIII. SIGNATURE PAGE

WITNESS BY MY HAND THIS THE _____DAY OF _____, 2024.

ELECTIONS ADMINISTRATOR:

_____
Christopher J. Lynch, Elections Administrator
Rockwall County, Texas

WITNESS BY MY HAND THIS THE _____ DAY OF _____, 2024.

PARTICIPATING AUTHORITY:

Name of Participating Authority: City of Wylie

By: _____

Printed Name: Brent Parker

Official Capacity: City Manager

This page may be updated by the Participating Authority to reflect the names, titles and signatures of additional signees.

ATTACHMENT A
(To be provided after the final day to cancel an election as prescribed by the Texas Secretary of State's Election Law Calendar)

List of Participating Authorities

County

Cities

Municipal Utility Districts (MUD's)

Central Appraisal Districts

ATTACHMENT B

Election Day Voting Locations for Countywide Vote Centers

TBD

The Center at Rockwall City Place, Lone Star Room, 108 E Washington St, Rockwall, 75087
Fate City Hall, Council Chambers, 1900 CD Boren Pkwy, Fate 75087
Gene Burton College & Career Academy, Lecture Hall, 2301 John King Blvd, Rockwall, 75032
Heath City Hall, Community Room, 200 Laurence Dr, Heath 75032
McLendon-Chisholm City Hall, Council Chambers, 1371 W FM 550, McLendon-Chisholm, 75032
Our Savior Lutheran Church, Fellowship Hall, 3003 Horizon Rd, Rockwall, 75032
Ridgeview Church, Fellowship Hall, 1362 E FM 552, Rockwall, 75087
Rockwall Area Chamber of Commerce, Innovation Room, 697 E Interstate 30, Rockwall, 75087
Rockwall County Library, Community Room, 1215 E Yellowjacket Ln, Rockwall, 75087
Rockwall Golf & Athletic Club, Amenity Center Crown Room, 2650 Champions Dr, Rockwall, 75087
Rockwall ISD Admin. Bldg, Gym, 1050 Williams St, Rockwall, 75087
Rowlett Utility Customer Service Center, Conference Room, 6602 Dalrock Rd, Conference Room, Rowlett, 75088
Royse City City Hall, Mellody Room, 305 N Arch St, Royse City, 75189

ATTACHMENT C

Early Voting Locations

Early Voting by personal appearance will be conducted beginning on Monday, April 22, 2024, and ending on Tuesday, April 30, 2024, at:

(La votación anticipada por presentación personal se llevará a cabo a partir del lunes 22 de Abril de 2024 y finalizará el Martes 30 de Abril de 2024 en:)

Main Location - *ubicación principal*
Rockwall: Rockwall County Library, Community Room, 1215 E Yellowjacket Ln, Rockwall, 75087

Full-Time Branch Locations – *ubicaciones de sucurales tiempo complete* ***TBD***
Fate: Fate City Hall, Council Chambers, 1900 CD Boren Pkwy, Fate, 75087
Heath: Heath City Hall, Community Room, 200 Laurence Dr, Heath, 75032
Royse City: Royse City City Hall, Mellody Room, 305 N Arch St, Royse City, 75189

Wylie City Council

AGENDA REPORT

Department: Animal Services **Account Code:**

Prepared By: Shelia Patton

Subject

Consider, and place on file, the Animal Shelter Advisory Board report to City Council.

Recommendation

Motion to approve the Item as presented.

Discussion

The ASAB met on February 7, 2024. The attached minutes, statistical reports, and inspections were considered, approved, and placed on file. This report is being submitted as required by City ordinance.

CITY OF WYLIE

Animal Shelter Advisory Board

Minutes

Regular Meeting

October 11, 2023 – 6:00 pm
Wylie Municipal Complex – Council Chambers
300 Country Club Road, Bldg. 100
Wylie, TX 75098

CALL TO ORDER

Announce the presence of a Quorum.

Amber Porter called to order the Animal Shelter Advisory Board meeting at 6:04 p.m. Board members present Shelia Patton, Lt. Matt Miller, Amber Porter, Jeff Forrester, Joe Webb, and Susan Cranford. Dr. Brad Abraham and Laurie Black are absent. Quorum is present.

INVOCATION

The invocation was given by Jeff Forrester.

CITIZENS COMMENTS ON NON-AGENDA ITEMS

Residents may address Council regarding an item that is not listed on the Agenda. Residents must fill out a non-agenda form prior to the meeting in order to speak. Council requests that comments be limited to three (3) minutes. In addition, Council is not allowed to converse, deliberate, or take action on any matter presented during citizen participation.

REGULAR AGENDA

1. **Consider and act upon the Animal Shelter Advisory Board minutes of July 12, 2023. (ASAB Chair)**

Board Action

A motion was made by Jeff Forrester to accept the Animal Shelter Advisory Board minutes of July 12, 2023, as presented. Joe Webb seconded to accept the Animal Shelter Advisory Board minutes of July 12, 2023, as presented. A vote was taken, and the motion passed unanimously.

Jeff Forrester stated that Dr. Brad Abraham was misspelled on page four of the July 12th minutes.

2. **Consider and place on file the 2023 third-quarter statistical information for shelter operations. (ASAB Chair)**

Board Action

A motion was made by Susan Cranford to accept and place on file the 2023 third-quarter statistical information for shelter operations, as presented. Jeff Forrester seconded to accept and place on file the 2023 third-quarter statistical information for shelter operations, as presented. A vote was taken, and the motion passed unanimously.

WORK SESSION

WS1. Discuss Animal Services facility's current status, needs for improvement, and future growth.

Lt. Matt Miller discussed the process of getting a consultant to look at the shelter for our current and future needs. He also discussed the rough quote for the existing building to be restructured. This restructuring is only for immediate needs.
Shelia Patton stated that the quote was for an explanation of the state quarantine rooms, two isolation rooms for sick or injured animals, staff bathrooms, showers, an intake room, and restructuring hallways. The goal is to have separate buildings for Animal Services operations and the adoption center.
Joe Webb asked about the square footage and if we would lose any yards for the animals.
Lt. Matt Miller answered that we are waiting for the consultant so we will have a better idea of what needs to be done.
Jeff Forrester asked if this quote is for both the additional building and the restructuring of the current building.
Lt. Matt Miller stated that the quote is for restructuring the existing building for immediate needs. He also said that tonight's meeting is to get feedback from the board members on the consultant and the restructuring of the existing building.
Jeff Forrester wants to be sure that changes to the existing building are done after the consultant looks at everything so we don't make changes to the changes. He also thinks this is definitely something that we need to do and is worthy of going up to the council for a work session.
Joe Webb asked if it would make sense to build up instead of out because it is cheaper to build one foundation.
Lt. Matt Miller stated that we will rely on the consultant and engineering for that. He also wanted to clarify that the consultant would check everything before we started restructuring the current building.
Amber Porter stated that her only concern is what the consultant will say about the existing building.
Susan Cranford noted that she agrees with Amber Porter. She also said that this has to be done for the sake of the animals and the employees. She is looking forward to what the consultant will say.
Amber Porter wants to be sure this is for the future, too. She wants the new facility to last as long or longer as the old one.
Lt. Matt Miller stated that this will also have to be approved by the state.

Shelia Patton stated that the DSHS will need to approve the plans because we are a state-approved quarantine facility.
Jeff Forrester asked if we had a timeline for restructuring the existing facility.
Lt. Matt Miller stated that we haven't gotten that far. It was just a rough estimate quote so we would have a rough idea of the cost of the restructuring.
Jeff Forrester asked what is the wait time from the state.
Shelia Patton said it would not take long for the state to approve the plans. Also, this is a specialty consultant, so we shouldn't hit many roadblocks to get the consultant.
Lt. Matt Miller said that the ball will be rolling very quickly with getting the consultant.
Jeff Forrester stated that there are only three council meetings left if we want it on the agenda before the end of the year.
Joe Webb asked if we had any drawings of the restructuring.
Lt. Matt Miller said we have some rough sketches that he could send out but that the consultant still needs to look at them. He also wants everyone to know that Lt. Trey Cotten will be the new liaison at the next meeting sometime in February.

ADJOURNMENT

Motion was made by Susan Cranford and seconded by Jeff Forrester to adjourn the meeting. With no further business before the board, the board's consensus was to adjourn at 6:50 p.m.

ASAB Chair

ATTEST:

Shelia Patton, ASAB member

Animal Shelter Advisory Board Report

October thru December 2023

	Dogs	Cats	Others	Total
Impounds	147	33	69	249
Owner Surrender	0	0	0	0
Stray	126	16	13	155
Quarantine	10	3	0	13
Safe Keeping	3	2	0	5
DOA	8	12	24	44
Trapped by resident	0	0	32	32
Born at Shelter	0	0	0	0

Dispositions	Dogs	Cats	Others	Total
Return to Owner	116	3	1	120
Adopted	24	24	1	49
Rescued	0	0	2	2
Euthanized	3	2	12	17
Other	0	1	29	30

Euthanasia Reason

Behavioral	1	0	0	1
Medical	2	2	3	7
Policy- H.R.R.C	0	0	9	9
Wild Animal	0	0	0	0

Euthanasia for dogs	1.95%			
Euthanasia for cats		6.06%		
Euthanasia for dogs & cats			total	2.67%

Dogs at facility at end of report:	11
Dogs at facility at beginning of report:	15
Cats at facility at end of report:	3
Cats at facility at beginning of report:	12

Euthanasia Rate for Facility October 1, 2023 thru December 31, 2023: 2.67%

Euthanasia Rate for Facility January 1, 2023 thru December 31, 2023: 4.91%

Animal Shelter Advisory Board Report

January thru December 2023

	Dogs	Cats	Others	Total
Impounds	571	184	306	1061
Owner Surrender	13	9	0	22
Stray	431	94	71	596
Quarantine	63	11	0	74
Safe Keeping	19	6	0	25
DOA	36	58	140	234
Trapped by resident	0	6	95	101
Born at Shelter	9	0	0	9

Dispositions	Dogs	Cats	Others	Total
Return to Owner	409	15	5	429
Adopted	121	86	8	215
Rescued	3	7	25	35
Euthanized	14	20	29	63
Other	1	2	100	103

Euthanasia Reason

Behavioral	6	0	0	6
Medical	5	17	9	31
Policy- H.R.R.C	3	3	20	26
Wild Animal	0	0	0	0

Euthanasia for dogs	2.50%		
Euthanasia for cats		15.04%	
Euthanasia for dogs & cats		total	4.91%

Dogs at facility at end of report:	11
Dogs at facility at beginning of report:	24
Cats at facility at end of report:	3
Cats at facility at beginning of report:	7

Euthanasia Rate for Facility January 1, 2023 thru December 31, 2023: **4.91%**

Animal Shelter Advisory Board Report TNR

October thru December 2023

Impounds

Trapped	17

Dispositions

Euthanized	0
Released	17
Other	0
Total	**17**

Euthanasia Reason

Behavioral	0
Medical	0
Policy- H.R.R.C	0
Wild Animal	0
FeLV	0

Animal Shelter Advisory Board Report TNR

January thru December 2023

Impounds

Trapped	30

Dispositions

Euthanized	1
Released	29
Other	0
Total	**30**

Euthanasia Reason

Behavioral	0
Medical	1
Policy- H.R.R.C	0
Wild Animal	0
FeLV	0

EU: TNR Caretaker assistance District 7

Head Trauma: Second Quarter

CITY OF WYLIE

Trap Neuter Return Services By District

1 00

2 07

3 03

4 17

5 03

6 10

7 13

8 08

LEGEND

- Major Roads
- Road Centerlines
- Park
- Golf Course

DISTRICT NUMBER

1	00
2	07
3	03
4	17
5	03
6	10
7	13
8	08

0 0.1 0.2 0.3 0.4 0.5 0.6 0.7 0.8 0.9 1 Miles

Esri Community Maps Contributors, Texas Parks & Wildlife, Esri, HERE, Garmin, SafeGraph, GeoTechnologies, Inc, METI/NASA, USGS, EPA, NPS, US Census Bureau, USDA, Sources: Esri, Airbus DS, USGS, NGA, NASA, CGIAR, N Robinson, NCEAS, NLS, OS, NMA, Geodatastyrelsen, Rijkswaterstaat, GSA, Geoland, FEMA, Intermap and the GIS user community

Inspection for Animal Shelter, Impoundment, and Rabies Quarantine Facilities

Date 11-16-23 Name of Manager Shelia Patton Registration No. 03-025

Name of Establishment Wylie Animal Control Inspector NFerguson

Location of Establishment 949 Hensley Building 129 Mailing Address

City Wylie State TX Zip Code 75098

Phone 972 429 8047 County Collin

Note to Inspector: Put Yes, No, or N/A (Not Applicable) in the columns to the right of the question.

A. General - [TAC Section 169.26(a)]		*Heating*	
Structural Strength		14. Are animals protected from cold and inclement weather and direct effects of wind, rain, and snow?	Yes
1. Is the facility structurally sound and maintained in good repair in order to protect the animals from injury, contain them, and prevent transmission of diseases?	Yes	15. Is auxiliary heat or bedding provided if the temperature is below 50°F when animals are present?	Yes
Water and Electric Power		Cooling and Ventilation	
2. Does the facility have reliable and adequate electricity to comply with other requirements?	Yes	16. Are animals protected from any form of overheating and from direct rays of the sun?	Yes
3. Does the facility have fresh, clean water available?	Yes	17. Are fresh air and adequate ventilation to minimize drafts, odors, and moisture condensation provided?	Yes
Storage			
4. Are food and bedding stored to protect them against infestation or contamination by vermin?	Yes	18. Is extra ventilation, such as fans or air conditioning, provided in indoor facilities if the temperature is 85°F or above when animals are present?	Yes
5. Is a refrigerator available for perishable foods?	Yes		
Waste Disposal		*Lighting*	
6. Are there provisions for the removal and disposal of animal and food wastes, bedding, dead animals, and debris?	Yes	19. Is lighting adequate to permit routine inspection and cleaning?	Yes
		20. Are primary enclosures situated to protect the animals from excessive illumination (man-made or natural)?	Yes
7. Are disposal facilities operated in a manner that minimizes vermin infestations, odors, and disease hazards?	Yes	*Construction*	
8. Is there a suitable method for rapidly and safely removing water and other liquid wastes?	Yes	21. Is the facility constructed to protect the animals and not create a health risk or public nuisance?	Yes
Washrooms and Sinks		22. Are building surfaces constructed and maintained so that they are impervious to moisture and can be readily sanitized?	Yes
9. Are there facilities (such as washrooms, basins, or sinks) for employees to wash their hands?	Yes	23. Is the floor made of durable, nonabsorbent material?	Yes
Management		*Primary Enclosures*	
10. For facilities located in a county with a population of 75,000 or over (only), in accordance with THSC Section 823.003:		24. Are primary enclosures structurally sound, maintained, and constructed with surfaces that are impervious to moisture and can be readily sanitized?	Yes
a. Are animals separated by species and by sex?	Yes	25. Do primary enclosures enable the animal to remain dry and clean and protect the animal's feet and legs from injury?	Yes
b. If not related to one another, are animals of relatively the same size sharing cages/pens?	Yes		
c. Are sick or injured animals segregated from healthy animals?	Yes	26. Do the cages and kennels provide enough space for each animal to make normal postural adjustments without touching the top of the enclosure, including turning freely, standing easily, sitting, stretching, moving its head, lying in a comfortable position with limbs extended, and moving and assuming a comfortable posture for feeding, drinking, urinating, and defecating?	Yes
11. For facilities located in a county with a population of 75,000 or over (only), in accordance with THSC Section 823.005:			
Has the governing body of the city or county in which the shelter is located established an advisory committee to assist in compliance with THSC Chapter 823?	Yes	**B. Feeding - [TAC Section 169.26(b)]**	
Records		27. Are dogs and cats fed at least once a day or more often as appropriate for the age and condition of the animal, except as directed by a veterinarian? Are other animals fed as described on packaging of a commercial, species-specific food or as directed by a veterinarian (see #32 for ferret requirements)?	Yes
12. Does the facility keep records on each animal?	Yes		
13. Do records document animal description, impoundment and disposition dates, and method of disposition?	Yes		

TAC=*Texas Administrative Code*, ***THSC***=*Texas Health and Safety Code* Inspector Initials: NF Date: 11-16-23

Facility: Wylie Animal Shelter Registration No: 03-025

Feeding (cont.)		**Rabies Quarantine Facilities (Completed by DSHS Only) - [TAC Section 169.27(a)]**	
28. Is food wholesome, palatable, free from contamination, of sufficient nutritive value to meet daily requirements, and accessible to animals?	Yes	38. Is there documentation of twice-daily observations of quarantined animals?	Yes
29. Are food pans kept clean and sanitary, and if disposable food pans are used, are they discarded after each feeding?	Yes	**Rabies Quarantine Facilities (Completed by DSHS Only) - [TAC Section 169.28(a) and THSC Section 826.042(g)]**	
C. Watering - [TAC Section 169.26(c)]		39. Does the facility have a written Standard Operating Procedure (SOP)?	Yes
30. Do animals have convenient access to fresh water and is it offered at least twice daily for at least an hour (except as directed by a veterinarian)?	Yes	40. Is the SOP specific for the facility?	Yes
		41. Is the SOP posted or otherwise readily available to all employees?	Yes
31. Are the water bowls clean and sanitary?	Yes	42. Is the SOP designed to ensure effective and safe quarantine procedures?	Yes
32. Do domestic ferrets have 24-hour access to water in a drinking bottle and to food?	Yes	43. Do enclosures have solid walls to prevent physical contact between animals?	Yes
D. Sanitation - [TAC Section 169.26(d)]		44. Are the primary enclosures enclosed on all sides, including the top, to prevent escape?	Yes
33. Are excreta removed from primary enclosures often enough to prevent contamination of the animals (at least once a day)?	Yes	45. Does each quarantine run, cage, and kennel containing a quarantined animal have a "Rabies Quarantine" placard/sign posted on it?	Yes
34. Are cages, rooms, and pens maintained in a sanitary condition?	Yes	**For Facilities Subject to THSC Chapter 829 (Located in Non-exempt County) – (Sections 829.002 and 829.007)**	
35. Are the building and premises kept clean?	Yes		
E. Pest Control - [TAC Section 169.26(e)]			
36. Is there a regular program in place for control of insects, ectoparasites, and other pests?	Yes	46. This standard is for purposes of meeting requirements set forth in THSC Chapter 829 only. Are all employees whose primary job is to enforce animal control laws in compliance with training requirements (Sec. 829.002)? If so, this inspection form serves as a certificate of compliance per Section 829.007.	Yes
37. Is the facility free of visible signs of rodents and are other vermin infestations kept to a minimum at all times?	Yes		

This facility has approximately 26 cat cages and 28 dog cages/pens.

When the facility was inspected today, it was housing approximately 11 cats and 17 dogs.

Inspector Comments: ☐ Check here if additional inspector comments are attached

Facility Rating: Satisfactory ✓ Unsatisfactory _____ Probation _____

If applicable, timeline for probationary period _____

As the inspector, I certify that I have personally inspected this facility and that it conforms to the statements above.

_____ 11-16-23
Inspector Signature **Date**

The signatures below acknowledge completion and receipt of the inspection form:

_____ 11-16-23
Manager *(retain pink copy after signature)* **Date**

_____ 12-29-23
Regional Zoonosis Control (ZC) Veterinarian **Date**

White original and yellow copy to DSHS Regional Office after Inspector's and Manager's signatures. Regional Office retains yellow copy after ZC Veterinarian's signature and returns original with all signatures to facility.

***TAC**=Texas Administrative Code, **THSC**=Texas Health and Safety Code*
***DSHS**=Texas Department of State Health Services*

Inspection for Animal Shelter, Impoundment, and Rabies Quarantine Facilities

Date 12/12/2023 Name of Manager Shelia Patton Registration No. 03-025

Name of Establishment Wylie Animal Control Inspector Brad Abraham DVM

Location of Establishment 949 Hensky Lane Building 100 Mailing Address 949 Hensky Lane Building 100

City Wylie State TX Zip Code 75098

Phone 972-429-8047 County Collin

Note to Inspector: Put Yes, No, or N/A (Not Applicable) in the columns to the right of the question.

A. General - [TAC Section 169.26(a)]		*Heating*	
Structural Strength		14. Are animals protected from cold and inclement weather and direct effects of wind, rain, and snow?	Y
1. Is the facility structurally sound and maintained in good repair in order to protect the animals from injury, contain them, and prevent transmission of diseases?	Y	15. Is auxiliary heat or bedding provided if the temperature is below 50°F when animals are present?	Y
Water and Electric Power		Cooling and Ventilation	
2. Does the facility have reliable and adequate electricity to comply with other requirements?	Y	16. Are animals protected from any form of overheating and from direct rays of the sun?	Y
3. Does the facility have fresh, clean water available?	Y	17. Are fresh air and adequate ventilation to minimize drafts, odors, and moisture condensation provided?	Y
Storage		18. Is extra ventilation, such as fans or air conditioning, provided in indoor facilities if the temperature is 85°F or above when animals are present?	Y
4. Are food and bedding stored to protect them against infestation or contamination by vermin?	Y		
5. Is a refrigerator available for perishable foods?	Y		
Waste Disposal		*Lighting*	
6. Are there provisions for the removal and disposal of animal and food wastes, bedding, dead animals, and debris?	Y	19. Is lighting adequate to permit routine inspection and cleaning?	Y
7. Are disposal facilities operated in a manner that minimizes vermin infestations, odors, and disease hazards?	Y	20. Are primary enclosures situated to protect the animals from excessive illumination (man-made or natural)?	Y
		Construction	
8. Is there a suitable method for rapidly and safely removing water and other liquid wastes?	Y	21. Is the facility constructed to protect the animals and not create a health risk or public nuisance?	Y
Washrooms and Sinks		22. Are building surfaces constructed and maintained so that they are impervious to moisture and can be readily sanitized?	Y
9. Are there facilities (such as washrooms, basins, or sinks) for employees to wash their hands?	Y	23. Is the floor made of durable, nonabsorbent material?	Y
Management		*Primary Enclosures*	
10. For facilities located in a county with a population of 75,000 or over (only), in accordance with THSC Section 823.003:		24. Are primary enclosures structurally sound, maintained, and constructed with surfaces that are impervious to moisture and can be readily sanitized?	Y
a. Are animals separated by species and by sex?	Y	25. Do primary enclosures enable the animal to remain dry and clean and protect the animal's feet and legs from injury?	Y
b. If not related to one another, are animals of relatively the same size sharing cages/pens?	Y		
c. Are sick or injured animals segregated from healthy animals?	Y	26. Do the cages and kennels provide enough space for each animal to make normal postural adjustments without touching the top of the enclosure, including turning freely, standing easily, sitting, stretching, moving its head, lying in a comfortable position with limbs extended, and moving and assuming a comfortable posture for feeding, drinking, urinating, and defecating?	Y
11. For facilities located in a county with a population of 75,000 or over (only), in accordance with THSC Section 823.005:			
Has the governing body of the city or county in which the shelter is located established an advisory committee to assist in compliance with THSC Chapter 823?	Y	**B. Feeding - [TAC Section 169.26(b)]**	
Records		27. Are dogs and cats fed at least once a day or more often as appropriate for the age and condition of the animal, except as directed by a veterinarian? Are other animals fed as described on packaging of a commercial, species-specific food or as directed by a veterinarian (see #32 for ferret requirements)?	Y
12. Does the facility keep records on each animal?	Y		
13. Do records document animal description, impoundment and disposition dates, and method of disposition?	Y		

***TAC**=Texas Administrative Code, **THSC**=Texas Health and Safety Code* Inspector Initials: BA Date: 12/12/2023

Facility: Wylie Animal Control **Registration No:** 03-025

Feeding (cont.)		**Rabies Quarantine Facilities (Completed by DSHS Only) - [TAC Section 169.27(a)]**	
28. Is food wholesome, palatable, free from contamination, of sufficient nutritive value to meet daily requirements, and accessible to animals?	Y	38. Is there documentation of twice-daily observations of quarantined animals?	Y
29. Are food pans kept clean and sanitary, and if disposable food pans are used, are they discarded after each feeding?	Y	**Rabies Quarantine Facilities (Completed by DSHS Only) - [TAC Section 169.28(a) and THSC Section 826.042(g)]**	
C. Watering - [TAC Section 169.26(c)]		39. Does the facility have a written Standard Operating Procedure (SOP)?	Y
30. Do animals have convenient access to fresh water and is it offered at least twice daily for at least an hour (except as directed by a veterinarian)?	Y	40. Is the SOP specific for the facility?	Y
31. Are the water bowls clean and sanitary?	Y	41. Is the SOP posted or otherwise readily available to all employees?	Y
32. Do domestic ferrets have 24-hour access to water in a drinking bottle and to food?	Y	42. Is the SOP designed to ensure effective and safe quarantine procedures?	Y
D. Sanitation - [TAC Section 169.26(d)]		43. Do enclosures have solid walls to prevent physical contact between animals?	Y
33. Are excreta removed from primary enclosures often enough to prevent contamination of the animals (at least once a day)?	Y	44. Are the primary enclosures enclosed on all sides, including the top, to prevent escape?	Y
34. Are cages, rooms, and pens maintained in a sanitary condition?	Y	45. Does each quarantine run, cage, and kennel containing a quarantined animal have a "Rabies Quarantine" placard/sign posted on it?	Y
35. Are the building and premises kept clean?	Y	**For Facilities Subject to THSC Chapter 829 (Located in Non-exempt County) – (Sections 829.002 and 829.007)**	
E. Pest Control - [TAC Section 169.26(e)]		46. This standard is for purposes of meeting requirements set forth in THSC Chapter 829 only. Are all employees whose primary job is to enforce animal control laws in compliance with training requirements (Sec. 829.002)? If so, this inspection form serves as a certificate of compliance per Section 829.007.	Y
36. Is there a regular program in place for control of insects, ectoparasites, and other pests?	Y		
37. Is the facility free of visible signs of rodents and are other vermin infestations kept to a minimum at all times?	Y		

This facility has approximately 12 cat cages and 28 dog cages/pens.

When the facility was inspected today, it was housing approximately 4 cats and 11 dogs.

Inspector Comments: ☐ Check here if additional inspector comments are attached

Facility Rating: Satisfactory ✓ Unsatisfactory _____ Probation _____

If applicable, timeline for probationary period _____

As the inspector, I certify that I have personally inspected this facility and that it conforms to the statements above.

Ed Lee DVM — 12/12/2023

Inspector Signature **Date**

The signatures below acknowledge completion and receipt of the inspection form:

Shilia Patton — 12/12/2023

Manager *(retain pink copy after signature)* **Date**

_____ _____

Regional Zoonosis Control (ZC) Veterinarian **Date**

White original and yellow copy to DSHS Regional Office after Inspector's and Manager's signatures. Regional Office retains yellow copy after ZC Veterinarian's signature and returns original with all signatures to facility.

***TAC**=Texas Administrative Code, **THSC**=Texas Health and Safety Code*

TEXAS Health and Human Services | Texas Department of State Health Services
Zoonosis Control

Wylie City Council

AGENDA REPORT

Department: Engineering **Account Code:** 413, 414, NTMWD

Prepared By: Tim Porter

Subject

Consider, and act upon, approval of Resolution 2024-07(R) authorizing the City Manager of the City of Wylie to execute, on behalf of the City Council of the City of Wylie, the Highway Crossing Overpass Construction Agreement between The Kansas City Southern Railway Company, Collin County, and the City of Wylie, Texas concerning the construction of the bridge railroad mainline crossing of the Park Boulevard Extension project.

Recommendation

Motion to approve the Item as presented.

Discussion

Park Boulevard Extension is a Collin County afforded and managed project that provides a 4-lane roadway from the east end of Park Boulevard at FM 2514 to the north end of Spring Creek Parkway, just north of Hwy 78. The subject Agreement establishes access rights, construction requirements, and maintenance responsibilities for The Kansas City Southern Railway Company, Collin County, and the City of Wylie at the bridge area outlined in Exhibit B-1 to the Agreement.

The Railroad, by executing this Agreement, issues an aerial license for the portion of the bridge crossing the railroad tracks and right-of-way, allowing the County to construct and the City to inspect, maintain, and operate the Bridge and all associated infrastructure constructed as part of the subject project within the aerial area. The County will prepare the designs, plans, and specifications of the proposed project at its own cost. In addition, all construction work will be performed and all materials provided at the County's expense.

The Agreement allows the City to access the roadway to inspect, maintain, and repair all improvements after all parties have completed and approved the project. Costs for all future repairs will be the City's responsibility.

To assist Collin County in keeping with the schedule to construct the subject project, staff recommends approval of the attached Resolution and Agreement.

RESOLUTION NO. 2024-07(R)

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF WYLIE, TEXAS, HEREBY AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER OF THE CITY OF WYLIE TO EXECUTE THE HIGHWAY CROSSING OVERPASS CONSTRUCTION AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE KANSAS CITY SOUTHERN RAILWAY COMPANY, COLLIN COUNTY, AND THE CITY OF WYLIE, TEXAS CONCERNING THE CONSTRUCTION OF THE BRIDGE RAILROAD MAINLINE CROSSING OF THE PARK BOULEVARD EXTENSION PROJECT.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF WYLIE, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: The City Manager of the City of Wylie, Texas, is hereby authorized to execute, on behalf of the City Council of the City of Wylie, the Highway Crossing Overpass Construction Agreement between The Kansas City Southern Railway Company, Collin County, and the City of Wylie, Texas concerning the construction of the bridge railroad mainline crossing of the Park Boulevard Extension project. See Exhibit "A" - Highway Crossing Overpass Construction Agreement.

SECTION 2: This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon its passage.

DULY PASSED AND APPROVED by the City Council of the City of Wylie, Texas, on this 13th day of February, 2024.

_____
Matthew Porter, Mayor

ATTEST TO:

_____
Stephanie Storm, City Secretary

EXHIBIT "A"
Highway Crossing Overpass Construction Agreement

Collin County
Agency Project No. _____
DOT – To be Decided, RRMP T199.50, KCS Station 4102+24
Park Boulevard Extension - Road Overpass
Wylie, TX
Greenville Subdivision

HIGHWAY CROSSING OVERPASS CONSTRUCTION AGREEMENT

This **AGREEMENT** made and entered into on the dates hereinafter shown as being fully executed, by and between Collin County hereinafter called the "**County**" and the City of Wylie "**City**" together hereinafter called as the "**Licensees**" and The Kansas City Southern Railway Company, a Missouri corporation, hereinafter called the "**Railroad**", acting by and through its official contracting executives (County, City and Railroad each being sometimes referred to herein as a "**Party**" or two or more together as "**Parties**").

W I T N E S S E T H

WHEREAS, the County proposes to construct a new four lane divided Park Boulevard Extension over the Railroad's mainline, yard lead, switching and R&D tracks, said extension hereinafter identified as the "**Bridge**", at milepost T199.50 railroad mainline track station 4102+24; and,

WHEREAS, there exists Spring Creek Parkway, a public roadway for access to the United States National Guard Armory facility, which roadway includes an at-grade crossing of the Railroad's mainline and yard lead tracks at DOT crossing 022-364L, Railroad Milepost T199.50 (Greenville Subdivision) and Railroad Station 4155+01, hereinafter referred to as "**At-Grade Crossing**", in the City of Wylie, Collin County, Texas; and,

WHEREAS, the Project intends to keep the At-Grade Crossing in its existing condition after the completion of the work described herein and provide continuous access for use, inspection and maintenance of the existing At-Grade Crossing during the entire duration and after the completion of the work described herein; and,

WHEREAS, all work related to the construction of the Bridge including drainage, erosion control, road construction, traffic maintenance, safety, and all other miscellaneous work related to the work described herein is hereinafter referred to as the "**Project**"; and,

WHEREAS, the final set of plans of the Project, approved by the Parties, shall be marked **Exhibit A,** attached hereto and made a part hereof; and,

WHEREAS, the County and the Railroad under separate agreements have entered into a quitclaim easement for roadway purposes where the Railroad will allow the County to place permanent infrastructure within the easement area and for the City to inspect, maintain and perform repairs to these permanent facilities, denominated as Roadway Easement No. 1 (42-1 RE) as shown in fuchsia color on **Exhibit B**; and,

WHEREAS, the County and the Railroad under a separate agreement have entered into an quitclaim easement for aerial roadway purposes where the Railroad will allow the County to place permanent infrastructure within the easement area and for the City to inspect, maintain and perform repairs to these permanent facilities, which aerial easement is denominated as Roadway Easement No. 2 (42-2 RE) as shown in fuchsia color on **Exhibit B** (and which easement, together with Roadway Easement No. 1 (42-1 RE) described in the immediately preceding paragraph, are hereinafter together called "**Easement Area**"); and

WHEREAS, the County, under a separate agreement, will grant the Railroad a license to connect an access driveway from Railroad's property east of the Roadway Easement No. 2 (42-2 RE) underneath the aerial Park Boulevard Extension to existing Spring Creek Parkway, which will remain in place, said connection approximately as shown with the blue dashed line on **Exhibit B**; and

WHEREAS, the Railroad by separate agreement, is granting the County temporary construction easements in areas adjacent to Roadway Easement No. 1 (42-1 RE), Roadway Easement No. 2 (42-2 RE) and the Licensed Areas, said temporary construction easements denominated as Temp. Construction Easement No. 1 (42-1 TCE), Temp. Construction Easement No. 2 (42-2 TCE) and Temp. Construction Easement No. 3 (42-3 TCE) (said temporary construction easements hereinafter together called the "TCEs"), as shown in light blue on **Exhibit B**; and

WHEREAS, the Railroad by executing this Agreement issues the Licensees an aerial license for the area for the portion of the Bridge crossing railroad track and right-of-way, hereinafter called the "**Licensed Area"**, as show in **Exhibit B** as Roadway Crossing Agreement No. 1 (42-1 RCE) and Roadway Crossing Agreement No. 2 (42-2 RCE), allowing the County to construct and the City to inspect and maintain the Bridge and all associated infrastructure constructed as part of this Project within the aerial Licensed Area, subject to the terms of this Agreement; and,

WHEREAS, on December 12, 2019 , the County and the Railroad have entered into an Agreement for Preliminary Engineering Services ("**PE Agreement**"), authorizing reimbursement to the Railroad for actual costs that are activities and to develop this Agreement, as attached hereto and made a part hereof as **Exhibit C**; and,

WHEREAS, the approved Railroad force account cost estimate that includes the amounts from the PE Agreement, construction inspections of the Project, construction support services, and other activities performed by the Railroad to complete the Project is marked as **Exhibit D**, attached hereto and made a part hereof; and,

WHEREAS, the contractor hired by the County to construct the Project ("**Contractor**") will require a right of entry permit from the Railroad to perform the work inside the Railroad's right-of-way, both in the areas encompassed by the License Agreement and the areas within the right-of-way covered by the TCEs and shall execute the Railroad's Contractor Right-of-Entry Agreement a sample of which is marked as **Exhibit E**, attached hereto and made a part hereof; and,

WHEREAS, the RAILROAD is willing to cooperate with the County in the accomplishment of the Project in the interest of public improvement and the safety and protection of the traveling public; and,

WHEREAS, the County will prepare the designs, plans and specifications for construction of the proposed Project at its own cost; and,

WHEREAS, all work to be performed and all materials to be provided shall be at the County's expense unless specifically identified herein; and,

WHEREAS, all infrastructure constructed by the County as part of this Project will be owned solely by one of the Licensees and at its sole cost, the City will inspect, maintain and perform repairs of this infrastructure after the completion and acceptance of the Project by the Parties.

A G R E E M E N T

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and of mutual covenants and agreements of the Parties hereto, to be by them respectively kept and performed as hereinafter set forth, it is agreed as follows:

Article 1. Agreement Period

Upon execution by all Parties, this Agreement will be in effect and continue thereafter for so long as the Railroad property shall be used by the Licensees for the purposes set forth herein; provided, however, if the Licensees shall abandon the use of the Railroad's property, or any part thereof, for such purposes, this Agreement and the license and permission and the rights and privileges granted hereby as to the portion or portions so abandoned shall expire and terminate at the time each such portion shall be so abandoned; whereupon the Railroad shall have the same complete title to the Railroad property so abandoned as though these presents had never been executed and the right to enter thereon and exclude therefrom the Licensees, their successors, and assigns.

Article 2. Easement, License & Permission

a. Under separate agreements, the County and the Railroad have entered into the Easement, where the Railroad will allow the County to place permanent infrastructure within the Easement Area and for the City to inspect, maintain and perform repairs to these permanent facilities, as described in **Exhibit B**. Each Easement includes the terms of this Agreement, including but not limited to all of the terms of this Article 2, Easement, License & Permission, and Article 4, Plans, Estimates, Construction, and Maintenance.

b. The Railroad under this Agreement hereby grants to the Licensees license and permission for the construction, maintenance, and use of the aforesaid Bridge across and over the Railroad's property at the intersection of the Railroad's rail lines and the Bridge, "Licensed

Area", shown in **Exhibit B**.

Such license and permission granted under items 'a' and 'b' above shall not prevent the Railroad from operating its trains or multiplying or changing its track across the land over which license has been given hereby.

Such license and permission is subject to the requirements of this Agreement, including but not limited to safety requirements of Article 4.n and insurance and right-of-entry requirements of Article 5.

c. The Parties agree that the Licensed Area is shown in the attached **Exhibit B**.

d. The license and permission given is subject to the rights of utility companies to maintain and operate facilities thereon and thereover, and the Licensees will make their own arrangements with the utility companies for any necessary relocation or alteration of said facilities to support construction of the Bridge. The Licensees agree that the Railroad retains all its existing rights to license future utility facilities across the licensed premises.

e. No legal right which the Railroad now has to reconstruct, maintain, and operate its existing track and appurtenances or to construct, maintain, and operate additional track and appurtenances upon and across said property shall in any way be affected by the giving of this license.

f. It is agreed that should the property or any portion thereof which is licensed hereunder cease to be used for public road purposes, this license, as to the portion so abandoned, shall immediately cease and terminate.

g. Permission is granted solely for the purposes of the Licensees, at their sole cost and expense, for the proposed highway improvements as shown in the **Exhibit A,** and is expressly subject and subordinate to the present and future rights of the Railroad, its successors, assignees, lessees, grantees and licensees, to maintain, use, operate, and renew on, beneath or above the surface of the Railroad's property any telephone, telegraph, power, communication, or signal lines, poles and/or appurtenances, fiber optic communications, tracks, roadways, pipelines, structures, improvements, or facilities of similar or different character, as now located, and to permit, construct, install, establish, and thereafter maintain, use, operate, and to renew on, beneath or above the surface of the Railroad property, any or all said things which, except as provided in paragraph 2.d above, do not materially interfere with the Licensees' use of the Railroad property as hereinabove provided.

h. The County shall pay the Railroad a one-time fee of Five Thousand Dollars ($5,000.00) for issuance of this license, in addition such other fees as are due under other provisions of this Agreement. The County and the Railroad agree that this amount does not include the amounts negotiated under the separate Easement agreement.

i. Parties hereby agree to the following terms and conditions for the existing At-Grade Crossing:

The Licensees agree to:

i. Not alter, modify or change the existing at-grade crossing.
ii. Modify the road approaches planned under this Project in accordance with standards and specifications of the Railroad and other government agencies as applicable.
iii. Not prevent use, inspection, or maintenance of the crossing by the Railroad or other authorized users of the at-grade crossing during the entire construction period of the Project.
iv. Repair the approaches to the at-grade crossing at its own cost when damaged during the construction of the Project.
v. Not hold the Railroad liable for any delays to the Project due to Railroad's work on the at-grade crossing.
vi. Reimburse the Railroad for costs and expenses incurred during additional maintenance or for performing repairs to the at-grade crossing due to Contractor's use of the crossing.

The Railroad agrees to:

i. Permit the County to use the at-grade crossing for construction of the Project.
ii. Permit the City to use the at-grade crossing for the purpose of inspection and maintenance of the Project infrastructure.
iii. Perform inspection, maintenance and repairs to the crossing in accordance with existing agreements between the Railroad and other entities.
iv. Maintain and repair the crossing when damaged by Contractor's use at Licensee's sole cost.

Article 3. Scope of Work

a. The County and the Railroad agree that the County will perform the work as outlined in this Agreement and as shown in the plans in **Exhibit A**. The work will generally consist of building a highway bridge and other related appurtenances over the tracks and on the property owned by the Railroad.

b. In order to provide for safety of the Railroad, the Railroad and its designated representative shall provide Construction Monitoring Services ("**CMS"**) and the Contractor shall provide protective services ("**Flagging**") during the period of performance of work in or incident to the Project. Flagging shall be performed by a Railroad-qualified Flagging company. The County or the City, as applicable, by signing this Agreement, agrees to bear one hundred (100) percent of CMS and Flagging costs. The Railroad and its designated representative shall have the right to furnish all such CMS Services shown in the Railroad force account estimate, attached hereto and to be identified as **Exhibit D**. During initial construction, the County will reimburse the Railroad for the cost thereof, including charges related to travel, boarding, lodging, etc., of CMS providers. The City shall notify the Railroad a minimum of thirty (30) days in advance whenever it is about to perform work adjacent to, on, under and over any track or bridge to enable the Railroad to furnish CMS as might be necessary to ensure safety of railroad operations and its facilities. With respect to such maintenance, the City will reimburse the Railroad for the cost thereof, including charges related to travel, boarding, lodging, etc., of CMS providers.

Article 4. Plans, Estimates, Construction, and Maintenance

a. The County, at its own expense, has prepared the final one hundred percent (100%) plans, specifications, and estimates (PS&E) for the Project identified herein. The written approval of the plans by the County and the Railroad are hereby adopted as the final one hundred percent (100%) plans and specifications covering the construction of the Project identified as **Exhibit A**. The construction of the Project shall conform to the final one hundred percent (100%) plans in **Exhibit A**. No changes to **Exhibit A** shall be made without the written approval of such changes by the County and the Railroad. Neither the County nor its contractors shall commence any work on the Railroad's property involving work identified in **Exhibit A** until such final one hundred percent (100%) plans have been approved in writing by the Railroad.

b. In order to provide for the safety of all personnel working on the Project, the County shall require its Contractor to provide Flagging during the period of performance of work in or incident to the proposed Project. Flaggers shall be provided from a Railroad-qualified Flagging contractor, as stated in the Railroad's Contractor Right-of-Entry Agreement, a sample attached hereto as **Exhibit E**. Flagging shall be provided at the County's expense and at no expense to the Railroad. The County's Contractor shall be solely responsible for scheduling the flaggers and the Railroad shall not be responsible for any costs or delays to the project due to railroad flagger scheduling issues. Additional Flagging information can be found as stated in item "n. - Construction Requirements" below.

c. The County and Contractor, unless otherwise provided, shall make such changes or alterations to facilities not owned by the Railroad, including but not limited to communication, signal pole and wire lines, pipe, sewer and drainage or other facilities or buildings located upon the Railroad's right-of-way, that may be displaced or required by the construction of the Project, as may be necessary to maintain continuous service and conform them to said construction and restore them to former condition for service either prior to, during, or following construction of said work. The County and its Contractor shall not, without Railroad's written approval, perform any work that may interfere with the operations or the safety of the Railroad other than what is approved under this Agreement.

d. Only the Railroad will perform the work to adjust facilities owned by the Railroad that are necessary to construct the Project whose costs are included in the railroad force account. The Railroad has prepared, and the County approves by executing this Agreement, written cost estimate(s) for all Railroad force account work, including CMS for the Project as detailed in accordance with the **Exhibit A**. One hundred percent of these costs shall be reimbursed by the County. Said approved cost estimate(s) are attached hereto and identified as **Exhibit D**.

e. Full execution of this Agreement serves as the official Work Order to the Railroad from the County for CMS.

f. Following the completion of the Project, the City shall assume full ownership and responsibility for maintenance and operation of the Roadway, highway bridge and all other improvements made as part of this Project.

g. INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

h. The Railroad, under terms of this Agreement, gives the City permission to enter the Railroad's right-of-way to access and perform routine inspections, maintenance and/or emergency work (Repair Work) as required on the Roadway, the Bridge and other City-owned infrastructure. Except in case of an emergency threatening the safety of the public or of the Railroad, the City shall prepare plans, specifications and work methods to perform the Repair Work for review and approval by the Railroad prior to performing such Repair Work, and shall perform any work on the side of or under the Bridge within the Railroad right-of-way only in the presence of a railroad flagger from a Railroad-qualified Flagging contractor. In the event of an emergency threatening the safety of the public or of the Railroad the City shall contact Railroad's Critical Incident Desk at 1-877-527-9464 prior to entering the Railroad's right-of-way and shall only be within twenty-five feet of the Railroad's track when a Railroad employee is present. If the inspection or Repair Work is being performed by a contractor employed by the City, the City shall require its contractor to execute the Railroad's Contractor Right-of-Entry Agreement as required by the Railroad at that time before accessing the railroad property and/or commencing the Repair Work on the Railroad's property and provide insurance as required by the Railroad's Contractor Right-of-Entry Agreement at that time. All costs associated with the Repair Work to the City's infrastructure shall be borne by the City, unless the need for Repair Work is caused by the actions of the Railroad or its contractor(s) or the misuse of the Railroad's infrastructure.

i. Licensees, under terms of this Agreement, acknowledge that the Railroad retains the right to perform maintenance and/or emergency work (Repair Work) as required on its infrastructure. If Railroad's Repair Work will interfere with the ordinary use of the Bridge or Roadway or involve access to same by Railroad or Railroad contractor's personnel to perform the Repair Work, Railroad will, except in case of an emergency threatening public safety or Railroad safety, notify the City of such work and discuss with the City Railroad's plans for doing such work. If emergency work by the Railroad is required, in the interest of public safety or the safety of the railroad operations, the City shall fully cooperate with the Railroad to enable the Railroad to perform the emergency repairs. All costs associated with the Repair Work to the Railroad's infrastructure shall be borne by the Railroad unless the need for Repair Work is caused by the actions of the City or its contractor(s) or the misuse of the City's infrastructure.

j. The County assumes the entire responsibility for the construction and the City assumes the entire responsibility for the maintenance and use of said highway and the bridge upon and over the Railroad's property at the location herein described, and nothing contained herein shall ever be construed to place upon the Railroad any manner of liability for injury to or death of persons, or for damage to or loss of property arising from or in any manner connected with the construction, maintenance, or use of the portion of said highway located upon the Railroad's property.

k. The term Contractor as used herein includes any and all subcontractors of the Licensees. The term "**Engineer**" as used in this article means the County's lead engineer for the Project. The term "**Railroad Engineer**" as used in this article means the Railroad's Chief Engineer, or his designee. The County shall designate its Engineer and his/her contact

information in writing to Railroad. Railroad Engineer's contact information is stated in Article 13 of this Agreement.

l. Licensees shall require their Contractors to agree to defend, indemnify and hold harmless Railroad, its directors, officers, employees, agents, successors and assigns from and against any injury or death of persons whomsoever and from any loss or damage to the Railroad's property, and from the Railroad's liability or loss incurred for damage to any other property in Railroad's care, custody, or control in or upon Railroad's property, caused by acts or omissions of the Contractor in performing work on this Project, whether on, over, under or in the vicinity of the Railroad's property.

m. In the event the Contractor shall fail to restore the Railroad's property immediately to a condition acceptable to the Railroad when any such loss or damage to the Railroad's property is called to the Contractor's attention by the Railroad, the Railroad may perform such corrective work at the cost to the Contractor. The term "loss or damage" as used herein shall include, but not be limited to, erosion and silting of, water damage to, and the accidental or intentional placing or dropping of objects on the Railroad's property.

n. Construction Requirements – Railroad Requirements

Licensees shall, by contract, require their Contractors to do the following:

n.1. The Contractor's work on the Railroad's property shall be performed in accordance with these Railroad Requirements and per plans and specifications prepared by the County and approved as shown in **Exhibit A**.

n.2. The Contractor shall supply adequate equipment, labor and materials to perform the proposed work at the job site.

n.3. The Contractor shall take special precaution and care to prevent any debris or material from fouling the tracks that will interfere with safe operations of the Railroad. The safe operation of the Railroad shall take precedence over all work and nothing shall be done by the Contractor that will endanger the Railroad's operations. The Contractor shall protect the Railroad's property from any damage resulting from the Contractor's acts or omissions during the Project.

n.4. The Contractor shall notify the Railroad anytime work is being done adjacent to then-existing railroad tracks and shall take extreme care to not damage them. Contractor shall bear full responsibility of damages to the tracks and pay all costs associated with performing the repairs to bring the railroad track back to its original condition.

n.5. If the work to be done by the Contractor is deemed by the Railroad Engineer to affect the safety the railroad facilities, the Contractor shall submit to the Railroad for review and approval detailed plans, specifications, and work methodology prior to start of the work. Railroad reserves the right to perform the work on the railroad facilities to make the necessary adjustments to the railroad facilities for the Contractor to perform his work. The

Licensee(s) shall reimburse one hundred (100) percent of these costs to the Railroad.

n.6. Before performing any excavation, demolition, blasting, lifting of structural members or construction of falsework on or over Railroad's property or adjacent to the Railroad's property that may interfere with the safe operation of trains, the Contractor shall submit its excavation, shoring, demolition, blasting, lifting of structural members and falsework plans and relevant procedures to the Engineer and to the Railroad Engineer for review and approval. These plans and procedures shall be signed and sealed by a Professional Engineer licensed in the State of Texas. However, such approval shall not relieve the Contractor from any liability relating to this Project.

n.7. During the course of the Project, the Contractor shall submit any proposed changes to the approved plans and procedures to the Engineer for review and to the Railroad Engineer for review and approval. Any clearing and grubbing to increase the sight distance for safer construction operation, or erection of temporary structures within the Railroad property shall not be done prior to the approval of the Railroad. The Railroad Engineer shall make a decision within 30 days. Should the Railroad Engineer deny the plans and require a resubmittal, the Railroad Engineer shall provide approval or denial and requirement for resubmittal within 30 days after receipt of the revised plans.

n.8. Excavations for construction of footings, piers, columns, walls or other facilities that require shoring shall comply with requirements and recommendations of OSHA, AREMA, and Section IV, Design and Construction of Shoring Adjacent to and on Railroad Right-of-Way contained within the "KCS Guidelines for the Design and Construction of Railroad Overpasses and Underpasses." Shoring, excavations, erection of temporary structures, etc., that will affect the safety and structural integrity of the railroad facilities shall be submitted to the Railroad for review and approval prior to start of such work. No such work shall begin until such approval from the Railroad is received by the Contractor.

n.9. The Contractor shall abide by the following minimum temporary clearances during the course of construction

a. 14.0 feet horizontal from centerline of track
b. 22.0 feet vertical above top of the highest rail

n.10. The Contractor shall comply with the Railroad's rules and regulations concerning protection of persons and property and the Contractor shall consult with the Railroad Engineer concerning the Railroad's rules and regulations. Any questions arising about coordination of work between the Contractor and the Railroad Engineer or between the Contractor and others shall be taken up with the Engineer and the Contractor, Railroad Engineer and Engineer shall agree upon a method of coordination before the work is commenced.

n.11. Prior to commencing any work upon, over or under the Railroad's property, the Contractor shall furnish to the Railroad Engineer evidence that the Contractor's insurance is as noted in the Contractor's Right of Entry Permit.

n.12. Except as authorized by the Railroad, neither the Licensees nor their Contractor(s) or subcontractor(s) will construct a crossing over any track at any location. Where crossings are needed or desired, Licensees' Contractor shall make arrangements with Railroad and obtain a Permit, paying any and all fees thereof. If and when permitted by the Railroad, Contractor may cross tracks with cleated or crawler type equipment, provided the track shall be protected with a temporary surfacing as approved by the Railroad Engineer.

n.13. The Contractor shall be required to maintain all ditches and drainage structures free of silt or other obstructions which may result from Contractor's operations; to promptly repair eroded areas within Railroad's right-of-way and to repair any other damage to the property of the Railroad or its tenants which may result from Contractor's operations. All such maintenance and repair of damages due to the Contractor's operations shall be done at the Contractor's expense. If the Contractor's method of erosion control differs from the approved plans, the Contractor shall submit a proposed method of erosion control and have the method reviewed by the Railroad and the County prior to beginning any grading work on the Project site. Erosion control methods must comply with all applicable local, County, City, and federal regulations.

n.14. The Contractor shall, reasonably throughout each work day and at the end of each work day when performing work near the Railroad's tracks, inspect the track area and clean up any debris that may have been dropped on or within (10) feet of Railroad's tracks. Contractor shall remove all waste, excess materials, false work and other temporary structures, and equipment, leaving the location of the work cleaned to the reasonable satisfaction of Railroad. The Contractor shall repair to the reasonable satisfaction of the Railroad Engineer, and at the Contractor's sole cost and expense, any and all damages to the Railroad's property caused during construction of the Project. Upon completion of the Project, the Contractor shall return the Railroad property and all other Railroad property to a condition equal to or better than existed prior to commencement of the work.

n.15. Site Inspections By Railroad's Designated Representative: In addition to the office review of construction submittals, site inspections to check progress of the work and to check the conformance of the work to the approved plans at any time throughout the construction as deemed necessary by the Railroad may be performed by Railroad's Designated Representative at milestone events during construction, including but not limited to the following:

i. Preconstruction meetings.
ii. Excavations, shoring placement/removal, pile driving, drilling of caissons or drilled shafts adjacent to tracks.
iii. Reinforcement and concrete placement for near track piers.
iv. Erection of precast concrete or overpass bridge superstructure
v. Construction of overhead forms for the bridge decks
vi. Reinforcement and concrete placement of overpass bridge decks.
vii. Completion of the bridge structure

viii. Work on or near the At-Grade Crossing
ix. Placement of culverts under the railroad tracks, if any
x. Construction of temporary at-grade construction crossing if permitted by the Railroad
xi. Final inspections at the completion of the Project

Contractor shall fully cooperate with Railroad's site inspections. The County shall reimburse the Railroad all costs associated with Site Inspection work by the Railroad.

n.16. The Railroad's Designated Representative can either be an employee of the Railroad or a hired outside consultant.

n.17. In addition to the project schedule required by the County, the Contractor shall provide to the Engineer a detailed construction schedule for its work on Railroad property, including the proposed temporary horizontal and vertical clearances and construction sequence for all work to be performed on the Railroad property. The Contractor shall submit a copy of this detailed construction schedule to Railroad's Designated Representative for review prior to the start of the work. This schedule shall also include the anticipated dates when the milestone events listed in subsection n.15 will occur. The Contractor shall update the schedule for these milestone events as necessary, but at least monthly, and shall provide a copy of all updates to the Railroad so that site visits may be scheduled.

n.18. While on the Railroad's property, Contractor shall comply with Railroad's rules and regulations concerning protection of persons and property including Railroad's Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) rules. Railroad shall make its applicable rules available to the Contractor for review and copying.

n.19. Except as authorized by Railroad the Contractor shall not work within the "Minimum Clearance Zone" of any track. The "Minimum Clearance Zone" is defined as an area measured 25 feet, horizontally, on either side of the centerline of track with unlimited vertical distance above the top of rails within the horizontal limits. Additionally, Contractor will locate all equipment, devices, and materials at a sufficient distance from any track to ensure that no apparatus or part of any equipment, device, or material, such as the boom of a crane or a dragline, could under any circumstances encroach on the "Minimum Clearance Zone" of any track.

n.20. Contractor shall ensure that Flagging services provided by a Railroad-qualified Flagging contractor will be provided whenever agents, employees or equipment of the Contractor or any of its contractors or subcontractors on this Project shall be within the Minimum Clearance Zone, and when any equipment or its attachment or booms, even though stationed outside the Minimum Clearance Zone has a potential to come within the Minimum Clearance Zone. The term "Minimum Clearance Zone" is defined in n.19 above.

n.21. Contractor shall notify the Railroad concerning any Flagging services that will be required during the course of the Project, but the Contractor shall make all arrangements

for Flagging protection directly with a Railroad-qualified Flagging contractor. Railroad's designation of a Flagging contractor as a "Railroad-qualified" Flagging contractor shall be construed solely as Railroad's willingness to allow that Flagging contractor to provide Flagging services on Railroad's property without further proof of qualification, and shall not be construed as an endorsement or other verification of the abilities or qualifications of that Flagging contractor. Under these Construction Requirements, all Flagging contractors utilized on the Project shall be treated solely as independent contractors of the Contractor for all purposes.

Railpros

Joel Ashcraft	417-362-9007	joel.ashcraft@railpros.com

Bottom Line On-Track Safety Services

Jeff Yarbrough	972-824-3348	jeff.yarbrough@alliedtrack.com
Nick Loar	214-394-5237	nick.loar@alliedtrack.com

n.22. Contractor shall clear the tracks when directed to do so by the flagger. The presence of the flagger will not relieve Contractor of its duty to keep all its agents, employees and contractors clear of the tracks when trains are in dangerous proximity to the area where construction is occurring.

n.23. At the discretion of Licensees, all Contractor employees and supervisors performing work within the Railroad property, except any personnel employed or assigned by a Railroad-qualified Flagging contractor, may be trained with reference to the Railroad's On Track Safety Rules. Contractor, at its own cost, shall provide its employees this training by contacting:

RailPros

Susan Dunshee	904-296-8088	susan.dunshee@railpros.com

n.24. All railroad tracks within and adjacent to the Project site are active, and rail traffic over these facilities shall be maintained throughout the Project. Activities may include both through moves and switching moves to local customers. Railroad traffic and operations will occur continuously throughout the day and night on the tracks. The Contractor shall coordinate and schedule the work so that construction activities do not interfere with railroad operations. Any and all costs associated with delays caused to the train traffic by the Contractor shall be reimbursed by the Contractor. Licensees or their Contractor may audit these costs.

o. Ownership.

o.1. The City assumes ownership and maintenance of existing Roadway facilities and new Roadway improvements, including the new overpass bridge and drainage structures, whether shown or not on the **Exhibit A** which are within or impact the Railroad's right-of-way. Prior to making any maintenance on the City's infrastructure

within areas in **Exhibit B**, the City shall submit the planned maintenance and schedule to the Railroad for review and approval.

o.2. Under a separate agreement between the County and the City, at the completion of the Project, ownership and maintenance of all facilities constructed by the County in accordance with this Agreement will be transferred to the City. The City agrees to all the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement.

o.3. The Railroad assumes ownership and maintenance of the existing track and other railroad infrastructure within the areas described in Exhibit B excluding items mentioned in o.1 above.

Article 5. Insurance and Right-of-Entry Requirements

a. The County shall require its Contractor to execute the Railroad's Contractor Right of Entry Agreement and pay the Railroad a one-time fee of One Thousand Dollars ($1,000.00) for issuance of this permit before commencing any work on the Railroad's property. Contractor can obtain the right of entry permit from the Railroad by contacting:

Denise Case
Transaction Manager
Jones Lang Lasalle (JLL)
Rail Practice Group
4200 Buckingham, Suite 110
Fort Worth, Texas 76155
Tel: 817-230-2600 / direct 817-230-2614
denise.case@jll.com

Online Application:
https://jllrpg.360works.com/fmi/webd/rpo_web_kcs.fmp12

b. The County shall require its Contractor to provide the insurance coverages as contained in the Railroad's Contractor Right-of-Entry Agreement, a sample attached hereto and identified as **Exhibit E.**

c. For future maintenance work, the City shall require its Contractor to provide the then-current Railroad insurance coverages and be required to execute the then-current-standard Railroad's Contractor Right-of-Entry Agreement before commencing any work on the Railroad's property.

d. Licensees are self-insured for any work performed by them with their own employees. To the extent allowed under State law, and without waiving any governmental immunity to which Licensees are entitled under State law, Licensees are responsible to the Railroad to cover bodily injury and property damage claims which may occur during construction and maintenance of the overpass structure.

Article 6. Payment

a. Reimbursement to the Railroad and/or the Railroad's Contractor will be made for Construction Management Services ("CMS") and amendments thereto except as modified by the provisions herein.

b. CMS furnished by the Railroad and/or the Railroad's Contractor will be reimbursed by the County based on actual costs incurred by the Railroad and/or the Railroad's Contractor as they relate to the Project and approved in the cost estimate identified as **Exhibit D**. Parties understand that the amounts shown in **Exhibit D** are only an estimate and not a not-to-exceed amount. If the estimated amount in **Exhibit D** is found to be inadequate, the Railroad shall obtain a written approval from the County for the additional amounts required to complete CMS ("Additional Work") by the Railroad. The Railroad shall not commence the Additional Work until the written approval is obtained from the County. Railroad shall not be held liable for non-performance of the Additional Work resulting in financial damages to the County or the Contractor due to County delays in approval of or failure to approve the estimate of Additional Work.

c. The Railroad may submit monthly bills prepared in satisfactory form for CMS performed. Payment will be made within thirty (30) days for the costs detailed on the bills.

d. The Railroad shall submit a final invoice for all work performed clearly marked "Final Invoice" no later than one (1) year from the date of the Project Completion & Acceptance Letter forwarded to the Railroad by the County stating the Project is completed. Payment will be made within thirty (30) days of receipt of the Final Invoice.

Article 7. Termination

The County reserves the right to cancel this Agreement for any reason and at any time prior to start of construction of the Project. The County will not be responsible for any expense incident to any cost incurred in the event of the cancellation of this Agreement, unless (i) a Work Order was issued by the County and the Railroad and/or the Railroad's Contractor incurred expenses pursuant to that Work Order, or (ii) for any preliminary engineering costs authorized under **Exhibit C**. Cancellation of this Agreement shall not relieve the County or its Contractors of the responsibility to assure that Railroad's property is left in as good or better condition following any work on the Project on or near Railroad's property.

Article 8. Records & Audits

a. The Parties shall maintain books, documents, papers, accounting records, and other evidence pertaining to costs incurred and work performed hereunder and shall make such materials available at their offices during the Agreement term and for three (3) years from the date final payment is due under Article 6.d. The records shall be made available to representatives from the County for the purpose of making audits, inspections, transcriptions, or excerpts.

b. Licensees' Auditor may conduct an audit or investigation of any entity receiving funds from the Licensees directly under this Agreement, or indirectly through a subcontract under

the Agreement. Acceptance of funds directly under the Agreement or indirectly through a subcontract under this Agreement acts as acceptance of the authority of the Licensees' Auditor, under the direction of the legislative audit committee, to conduct an audit or investigation in connection with those funds. An entity that is the subject of an audit or investigation must provide the Licensses' Auditor with access to any information the Auditor considers relevant to the investigation or audit.

c. The Railroad is required to make any information created by or exchanged with the Licensees pursuant to this Agreement, and not otherwise excepted from disclosure under the Texas Public Information Act, available in a format that is accessible by the public at no additional charge to the County.

Article 9. Existing Agreements [reserved]

Article 10. Protection of Fiber Optic Cable Systems

Fiber optic cable systems may be buried on the Railroad's property. Protection of the fiber optic cable systems is of extreme importance, since any break could disrupt service to users, resulting in business interruption and loss of revenue and profits. Licensees and/or their Contractor shall contact the Railroad during normal business hours (8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m., Central Standard Time, Monday through Friday, except holidays) at 877-527-9464 (also a 24-hour, seven-day number for emergency calls) to determine if fiber optic cable is buried anywhere on the Railroad's property to be used by the Licensees. If it is, the Licensees and/or their Contractor will contact the telecommunications company(ies) involved, arrange for a cable locator, and make arrangements for relocation or other protection of the fiber optic cable prior to beginning any work on the Railroad's property. Information from Railroad is provided without warranty as to its correctness or completeness. Licensees and/or their Contractor shall also be responsible for contacting Texas811 or other applicable utility damage prevention systems to notify potentially affected utilities at the Project site to identify their facilities. Railroad shall also identify its signal lines, if any, to the Licensees.

Article 11. Limited Access

The County hereby agrees that during the construction of the proposed improvements, it will keep its employees, material, and machinery within the defined area of the premises in the attached **Exhibit A** final plans and easement areas show in **Exhibit B**, unless otherwise specified. There shall be no crossings of the Railroad's tracks except at existing, open, and public crossings, or at locations mutually agreed upon in writing by the County and/or the County's Contractor and the Railroad.

Article 12. Transfer

The Parties hereto shall not assign this Agreement, in whole or in part, or any rights herein granted, without the written consent of the other Party(ies), and it is agreed that any transfer or assignment of this Agreement or any of the rights herein granted, whether voluntary, by operation of law, or otherwise, without such consent in writing, shall be absolutely void and, at the option of

the non-transferring Party(ies), shall terminate this Agreement; provided, however, that any assignment of this Agreement arising from or relating to the control of Railroad as approved by the Surface Transportation Board (STB) in STB Finance Docket No. 36500, Decision No. 35 (served March 15, 2023) and related subdockets and subsequent decisions in said docket(s) shall not require the Licensees' consent. Contracting or subcontracting for the performance of work required under this Agreement shall not be considered to be a transfer or assignment of all or part of this Agreement.

Article 13. Notification

The County agrees to notify the Railroad in writing when all work on the Railroad's property is complete.

For the purposes of this Agreement, all notices, correspondence, billings, and other documentation shall be mailed to the following addresses:

For Collin County

Clarence Daugherty, Director of Engineering
4690 Community Ave., Suite 200,
McKinney, TX 75071

Construction related questions:
Tracy Homfeld, PE, CFM
Assistant Director of Engineering
Collin County Engineering
4690 Community Ave., Ste. 200
McKinney, TX 75071
Telephone: 972.548.3733
thomfeld@co.collin.tx.us

Billing and invoices:
Bridell Miers, P.E.
Engineering Project Manager
Collin County Engineering
4690 Community Ave., Suite 200
McKinney, TX 75071
Telephone: 972-548-3723
bmiers@co.collin.tx.us

Dawn Redwine
Office Administrator
Collin County Engineering
Telephone: 972-548-3727
dredwine@co.collin.tx.us

For The Kansas City Southern Railway Company

Construction related questions:
Bentley Tomlin
Public, Utility, and Industrial Project Manager,
Engineering Department
Overnight and USPS delivery address:
427 W 12th Street, Kansas City, MO 64105
Telephone: 816-983-1605
bentley.tomlin@cpkcr.com

Billing and Invoices:

Capital Investment Accounting
Overnight and USPS delivery address:
427 W 12th Street, Kansas City, MO 64105

For the City of Wylie

Tim Porter, PE, CFM
City Engineer
City of Wylie
O: 972-516-6414
tim.porter@wylietexas.gov

Article 14. Responsible For Its Own Actions

The Parties each acknowledge that they are not an agent, servant, or employee of the other Party, and that they each are responsible for their own acts and deeds and for those of their own agents and employees during performance of work under this Agreement.

Article 15. Conditions

a. In accordance with the provisions of Title 23, Code of Federal Regulations (CFR), Subchapter G, Part 646, Subpart B, issued by the Federal Highway Administration, and amendments thereto, the Railroad will not be required to participate in the cost of the Project.

b. The County may be reimbursed for its expenditures hereunder from federal funds for this Project. Therefore, the County and the Railroad will comply with statutes, rules, and regulations enacted and promulgated by the U.S. Government and its Federal Highway Administration.

Article 16. Compliance with Laws

The Parties shall comply with all applicable federal, County, City, and local laws, statutes, ordinances, rules and regulations, and the orders and decrees of any courts or administrative bodies or tribunals in any manner affecting the performance of this Agreement. When required, the Railroad shall furnish the Licensees with satisfactory proof of this compliance. Nothing herein is meant to be or will be interpreted to be a waiver of principles of legal preemption or preclusion that may apply to the Railroad because of its status as a common carrier regulated by the federal government.

Article 17. Legal Construction

If one or more of the provisions contained in this Agreement shall for any reason be held inapplicable, invalid, illegal, or unenforceable in any respect, that inapplicability, invalidity, illegality, or unenforceability shall not affect any other provisions and this Agreement shall be construed as if it did not contain the inapplicable, invalid, illegal, or unenforceable provision.

Article 18. Signatory Warranty

Each signatory warrants that the signatory has necessary authority to execute this Agreement on behalf of the entity represented.

Article 19. Venue; Governing Law

The laws of the State of Texas shall govern the interpretation, validity, performance and enforcement of this Agreement, without regard to conflict of law principles. This Agreement is performable in Collin County, Texas, and the exclusive venue for any action arising out of this Agreement shall be a court having jurisdiction in Collin County, Texas, including federal courts.

Article 20. Immunity

It is expressly understood and agreed that, in the execution and performance of this Agreement, neither party has waived, nor shall be deemed hereby to have waived, any defense or immunity, including governmental, sovereign and official immunity, that would otherwise be available to it against claims arising in the exercise of governmental powers and functions. By entering into this Agreement, the parties do not create any obligations, express or implied, other than those set forth herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties have executed duplicate counterparts of this Agreement for this Project identified as **Project No. 19351** on the dates indicated below.

COLLIN COUNTY, TEXAS

Executed for the Executive Director and approved for the Texas Transportation Commission for the purpose and effect of activating and/or carrying out the orders, established policies, or work programs heretofore approved and authorized by the Texas Transportation Commission.

By: _____ Date: _____

Name: _____

CITY OF WYLIE, TEXAS

Executed for the Executive Director and approved for the Texas Transportation Commission for the purpose and effect of activating and/or carrying out the orders, established policies, or work programs heretofore approved and authorized by the Texas Transportation Commission.

By: _____ Date: _____

Name: _____

THE KANSAS CITY SOUTHERN RAILWAY COMPANY

By: _____ Date: _____

Name: _____

Exhibit A

COLLIN COUNTY, TEXAS

KCS COORDINATION SUBMITTAL

PARK BOULEVARD EXTENSION

DESIGN SPEED:
PARK BLVD - 45 MPH
SKYVIEW DR. - 30 MPH
RESIDENTIAL - 25 MPH

NORTH CENTRAL TEXAS COUNCIL OF GOVERNMENTS
STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR PUBLIC WORKS CONSTRUCTION-
NORTH CENTRAL TEXAS FOURTH EDITION WITH CURRENT
AMENDMENTS AND SPECIAL PROVISIONS AS ADOPTED BY THE
CITY WYLIE, SHALL GOVERN ON THIS PROJECT.

DESIGN LIMITS:
FROM PARKER RD TO SPRING CREEK PKWY
TOTAL LENGTH = 14,121 FT = 2.67 MILES
ROADWAY LENGTH = 12,821 FT = 2.43 MILES
BRIDGE LENGTH = 1,300 FT = 0.25 MILES

CONSTRUCT FOUR LANE MAJOR THOROUGHFARE ON NEW AND EXISTING LOCATION CONSISTING OF GRADING, DRAINAGE, STRUCTURES, CONCRETE & ASPHALT PAVEMENTS, SIGNING, AND PAVEMENT MARKINGS.

SCALE
N.T.S.

BEGIN PROJECT ALIGNMENT
STA 158+00.00

BEGIN BRIDGE
STA 280+08.00

END BRIDGE
STA 293+08.00

END PROJECT ALIGNMENT
STA 298+21.00

EQUATIONS: NONE EXCEPTIONS: NONE RAILROADS: KCS

NOTE:
THIS PLAN SET IS PREPARED FOR THE PURPOSE OF FINAL DESIGN ACCEPTANCE BY KCS FOR THE STRUCTURES, ROADWAY, & DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS FOR PARK BLVD. EXTENSION IN WYLIE, TEXAS. THIS PLAN SET IS NOT INTENDED FOR BIDDING OR CONSTRUCTION.

COLLIN COUNTY

Prepared by:
HALFF ASSOCIATES, INC.

Project Manager

Date:

STATE OF TEXAS
DONALD ADAM KANE
107449
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

The seal appearing on this document was authorized by Donald Adam Kane, PE#107449 on 03-18-22. Alteration of a sealed document without proper notification to the responsible engineer is an offense under the Texas Engineering Practice Act. TBPELS Engineering Firm #F-312

"FOR AGENCY APPROVAL ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION"

HALFF

3803 PARKWOOD BLVD, SUITE 800
FRISCO, TX 75034-8641
TEL (214) 618-4570
FAX (214) 618-4574
TBPE FIRM #F-312.

MARCH 2022

I:\35000s\35192\001\CADD\SheetsFRC\00-COVR-KCS-35192.dgn
PDF_2D_MON_HW_MR_150.plt
3/18/2022 3:02:08 PM ah2086 HALFF

35192 - PARK BOULEVARD - 100% SUBMITTAL

SHEET NO.			DESCRIPTION
1			COVER SHEET
2			SHEET INDEX
3	-	6	GENERAL NOTES
7	-	10B	ITEM SUMMARIES
11	-	12	PROJECT LAYOUT
13	-	22	ROADWAY TYPICAL SECTIONS
23	-	39	TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
40	-	61	REMOVAL PLAN
62	-	64	HORIZONTAL ALIGNMENT DATA
65	-	105	PAVING PLAN/PROFILE
106	-	107	RAILROAD PROFILE
108	-	132	GRADING PLAN
133	-	152	RETAINING WALL PLAN/PROFILE
153	-	156	SOIL BORE LOGS
157			RETAINING WALL DETAILS
158	-	161	BRIDGE LAYOUT - KCS RR OVERPASS
162			BRIDGE TYPICAL SECTION
163			BRIDGE ESTIMATED QUANTITIES & SEAT ELEVATION
164	-	169	BRIDGE ABUTMENT DETAILS
170	-	195	BRIDGE BENT DETAILS
196			BRIDGE COLUMN DETAILS
197	-	199	BRIDGE CRASH WALL DETAILS
200			BRIDGE CRASH WALL MISC DETAILS
201	-	206	BRIDGE NB FRAMING PLAN
207	-	212	BRIDGE SB FRAMING PLAN
213	-	218	BRIDGE NB DECK DETAILS
219	-	223	BRIDGE NB DECK SECTION
224	-	229	BRIDGE SB DECK DETAILS
230	-	234	BRIDGE SB DECK SECTION
235	-	237	DRAINAGE AREA MAP - OFFSITE
238	-	241	DRAINAGE AREA MAP - ROADWAY
242	-	243	INLET CALCULATIONS
244	-	246	HYDRAULIC CALCULATIONS
247	-	252	CULVERT PLAN/PROFILE
253	-	282	DRAINAGE PLAN/PROFILE
283	-	288	DRAINAGE LATERAL PROFILES
289			CDS UNIT PROFILES
290			DRAINAGE DETAILS
291	-	299	SIGNING AND STRIPING PLAN
300	-	307	EROSION CONTROL LAYOUT
308	-	310	MITIGATION PLAN
311			EQUESTRIAN TRAIL RELOCATION
312	-	313	WATER LINE RELOCATION
314			WATER LINE MANHOLE RELOCATION
315	-	365A	CROSS SECTIONS

STANDARDS

TCP STANDARDS

- BC(1 thru 12)-21
- TCP(1-3)-18
- TCP(2-1)-18
- TCP(2-3)-18
- WZ(RCD)-13
- WZ(STPM)-13

PAVING & RETAINING WALL STANDARDS

- CITY OF WYLIE PAVING DETAILS
- NTMWD FENCE SPECIFICATION
- CITY OF WYLIE WATER DETAILS
- OMIT
- BED-14
- GF(31)-19
- GF(31)DAT-19
- GF(31)LS-19
- GF(31)MS-19
- GF(31)TRTL 3-20
- PED-18
- RW(EM)
- RW(MSE)
- RW(MSE)DD (MOD)
- RW(TRF)
- SGT(12S)31-18
- WF(2)-10

BRIDGE STANDARDS

- BAS-C
- BMCS
- BRSM
- BS-EJCP
- CLF-RO
- CRJ-ITB
- CRR
- FD
- IGD
- IGEB
- IGMS
- IGND
- IGTS
- MEBR (C)
- PCP
- PCP-FAB
- PCP(O)
- PCP(O)-FAB
- PMDF
- SEJ-M
- TYPE C221

STANDARDS CONT.

DRAINAGE STANDARDS

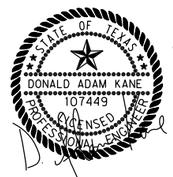
- CITY OF WYLIE DRAINAGE DETAILS
- CH-PW-S
- TYPE PR11 - PED RAIL
- PW
- SCC-8
- SCC-MD
- SCP-4
- SCP-5
- SCP-7
- SCP-10
- SCP-MD
- SETB-CD
- SETP-CD
- SRR

EROSION CONTROL STANDARDS

- EC(1-3)-16
- EC(9)-16

SIGNING & STRIPING STANDARDS

- PM(1-3)-20
- SMD(GEN)-08
- SMD(SLIP-1 thru 3)-08
- SMD(TWT)-08



The seal appearing on this document was authorized by Donald Adam Kane, PE#107449 on 03-18-22. Alteration of a sealed document without proper notification to the responsible engineer is an offense under the Texas Engineering Practice Act. TBPELS Engineering Firm #F-312

"FOR AGENCY APPROVAL ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION"

No.	DATE	REVISION	APPROV.

PARK BOULEVARD EXTENSION

COLLIN COUNTY

SHEET INDEX

HALFF
3803 PARKWOOD BLVD, SUITE 800
FRISCO, TX 75034-8641
TEL (214) 618-4570
FAX (214) 739-0095 TBPE FIRM #F-312

DRAWN: TMW DATE: 9/30/2021 DESIGNED: AK DATE: 9/30/2021
CHECKED: AK DATE: 9/30/2021 SCALE: N.T.S.

CONTRACT No. 35192

SHEET 2 OF 488 SI-01

PDF_2D_MON_HW_MR_150.plt 3/18/2022 3:02:09 PM ah2086 HALFF I:\35000s\35192\001\CADD\Sheets\FRC\SI-01-KCS-35192.dgn

PAVING NOTES

1. CONCRETE FOR ALL STREETS AND PRIVATE DEVELOPMENTS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH NCTCOG, FOURTH EDITION OR AS AMENDED CLASS "C" CONCRETE (SIX SACK 3,600 P.S.I.) ITEM 303.3.4.2(a) AND ITEM 303.5.6.2 HAND.

2. REINFORCING STEEL SHALL BE DEFORMED BARS NO. 3 ON 18 INCH CENTERS OR NO. 4 BARS ON 24 INCH CENTERS. REINFORCING SHALL BE IN BOTH DIRECTIONS ON CENTER. REINFORCING STEEL SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASTM 615, 616 AND 617.
3. ALL REINFORCING STEEL SHALL BE TIED (100%). REINFORCING STEEL SHALL BE SET ON PLASTIC CHAIRS. BAR LAPS SHALL BE MINIMUM 30 DIAMETERS. NO STEEL SHALL BE PLACED UNTIL THE SUBGRADE HAS BEEN TESTED AND PASSED.

4. EXPANSION JOINTS SHALL BE SPACED EVERY 600 FEET, AT ALL INTERSECTIONS AND CHANGES IN DIRECTION OF PAVING. ALLEYS SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM OF TWO EXPANSION JOINTS.

5. SAWED TRANSVERSE DUMMY JOINTS SHALL BE SPACED EVERY 15 FEET OR 1.25 TIMES LONGITUDINAL JOINT SPACING WHICHEVER IS LESS. SAWING SHALL OCCUR WITHIN 5 TO 12 HOURS AFTER THE POUR INCLUDING SEALING.

6. SUBGRADE UNDER PAVEMENTS SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF 7 INCHES OF LIME TREATED SUBGRADE. ONLY HYDRATED LIME SHALL BE UTILIZED. OPTIMUM LIME SHALL BE APPLIED. OPTIMUM LIME CONTENT SHALL BE DETERMINED DURING THE EXCAVATION BY THE USE OF A LIME SERIES TEST. LIME SERIES TEST SHALL BE TAKEN ALONG THE EXCAVATION AT ALL CHANGES IN SOIL AND A MINIMUM OF 300 FEET. LIME SERIES SHALL BE COMPLETED BY AN INDEPENDENT LABORATORY APPROVED BY THE CITY. 41#/SY MAY BE USED IN LIEU OF LIME SERIES TESTING. SUBGRADE SHALL BE COVERED WITH PAVING WITHIN 14 DAYS OR SUBGRADE SHALL BE REWORKED AND RETESTED.

7. LIME TREATED SUBGRADE SHALL BE COMPACTED TO A DENSITY OF NOT LESS THAN 95 PERCENT OF THE MAXIMUM DENSITY AS DETERMINED BY ASTM D 698. MOISTURE CONTENT SHALL BE WITHIN −2 TO +4 OF OPTIMUM. DENSITY TEST RESULTS SHALL BE COMPLETED BY AN INDEPENDENT LABORATORY APPROVED BY THE CITY. ALL RESULTS SHALL BE PROVIDED TO THE CITY. SUBGRADE TESTING SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH NCTCOG ITEM 303.5.1 SUBGRADE.

8. LIME TRIMMINGS ARE NOT ACCEPTABLE FOR ANY USE.

9. ALL FILL SHALL BE COMPACTED BY MECHANICAL METHODS. MAXIMUM LOOSE LIFT FOR COMPACTION SHALL BE 8 INCHES. ALL LIFTS SHALL BE TESTED FOR DENSITY BY AN INDEPENDENT LABORATORY APPROVED BY THE CITY. DENSITY REQUIREMENT SHALL BE AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS FOR THE TYPE OF MATERIAL CALLED FOR IN THE PLANS.

10. ALL DISTURBED AREAS OF ROADWAY WORK SHALL HAVE GRASS ESTABLISHED IMMEDIATELY. GRASS SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF ITEM 202, LANDSCAPING, OF NCTCOG SPECIFICATIONS, FOURTH EDITION OR AS AMENDED.

11. ALL AREAS TO BE EXCAVATED OR FILLED SHALL HAVE EROSION CONTROL PLACED PRIOR TO COMMENCING EARTHWORK. EROSION CONTROL DEVICES SHALL BE MAINTAINED THROUGHOUT THE PROJECT IN ACCORDANCE WITH NCTCOG ITEM 201, FOURTH EDITION OR AS AMENDED.

12. ALL SIDEWALKS SHALL BE 5' WIDE AND INCLUDE BARRIER FREE RAMPS AT INTERSECTING STREETS, ALLEYS, DRIVEWAYS, ETC. BARRIER FREE RAMPS SHALL MEET CURRENT ADA REQUIREMENTS, BE INSTALLED BY THE DEVELOPER AND MEET THE TEXAS DEPT. OF LICENSING REGULATIONS.

13. SIDEWALKS SHALL BE DOWELED INTO PAVEMENT WHERE IT ABUTS DRIVEWAYS. EXPANSION JOINT MATERIAL SHALL BE USED AT THESE LOCATIONS.

14. NO VEHICLES SHALL BE PERMITTED ON CONCRETE PAVEMENT WITHOUT APPROVAL FROM THE CITY. THE CITY WILL MAKE DETERMINATION BASED ON CONCRETE BREAK REPORT.

15. CONCRETE MIX DESIGN SHALL BE SUBMITTED FOR REVIEW PRIOR TO PRECONSTRUCTION MEETING. REVISE THE FIRST PARAGRAPH OF NCTCOG SPEC. 303.2.1.3 COARSE AGGREGATE TO READ "CRUSHED LIMESTONE SHALL CONSTITUTE 100% OF THE COARSE AGGREGATE.
16. ALL PAVING FOR PARKING SHALL BE MIN. 5" THICK 3,600 P.S.I. CONCRETE SUBJECT TO CITY ENGINEER APPROVAL.
17. ALL AREAS NOT UNDER PAVING, INCLUDING ALL FRANCHISE UTILITY EASEMENTS, SHALL BE COMPACTED TO A DENSITY OF NOT LESS THAN 92 PERCENT OF THE MAXIMUM DENSITY.
18. CONCRETE PLANTS SHALL CONFORM TO TXDOT 1993 EDITION ITEMS 520 AND 522.
19. ANY CURB AND/OR STREET SECTION REMOVED FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF A PRIVATE DRIVEWAY SHALL NOT BE REMOVED PRIOR TO 7 DAYS OF CONSTRUCTION OF THE DRIVEWAY. IF THE DRIVEWAY IS NOT CONSTRUCTED WITHIN THIS TIME FRAME AND EXCAVATION HAS BEEN MADE, EXCAVATION SHALL BE REPLACED UNTIL SUCH TIME CONSTRUCTION COMMENCES.
20. MAXIMUM TEMPERATURE OF THE CONCRETE FOR PLACEMENT SHALL BE 95° F AS SPECIFIED IN TXDOT 2004 EDITION ITEM 360.4 PARAGRAPH 6.4 TEMPERATURE RESTRICTIONS.
21. PAVING EQUIPMENT REQUIRED SHALL BE AS SPECIFIED IN TXDOT 2004 EDITION UNDER ITEM 360.3
22. WATER INJECTION OF SUBGRADE BY CITY ENGINEER APPROVAL ONLY.
23. SUBGRADE UNDER FIRE LANES SHALL MEET THE PAVING SUBGRADE REQUIREMENTS OR ONE ADDITIONAL INCH OF CONCRETE MAY BE USED.
24. SUBGRADE UNDER PARKING AREAS SHALL BE DETERMINDED BY A GEOTECH REPORT.

LINED CHANNELS

1. CONSTRUCTION JOINT SHOWN IN DETAILS FOR CONVENIENCE ONLY, MONOLITHIC CONSTRUCTION MAY BE USED.

2. ALL VISIBLE SURFACES SHALL BE A TROWEL FINISH.

3. ALL REINFORCING STEEL SHALL BE 3/8" DIAMETER AND SPACED 12" CENTER TO CENTER BOTH WAYS UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

4. IF WOOD FORMS ARE USED WITH CONSTRUCTION JOINT, THEY SHALL BE TWO, 2"x4", AND SHALL NOT BE REMOVED UNTIL CONCRETE ON SLOPES IS READY TO BE PLACE.

5. ALL CONCRETE IN LINED CHANNEL SHALL BE NCTCOG CLASS "A" (MINIMUM 3,000 P.S.I.) CONCRETE.

6. FLAT BOTTOM TO BE CONSTRUCTED WHEN CHANNEL WIDTH IS LESS THAN 12 FOOT.
7. 3/4" CHAMFER ON ALL CONCRETE CORNERS.

STORM SEWER

1. THE FLOOR OF THE EXCAVATION FOR INLET BOX MUST PROVIDE A FIRM, LEVEL BED FOR THE BASE SECTION TO REST UPON.
2. A MINIMUM OF 6 INCHES OF 1" DIAMETER (MAXIMUM) ROCK OR GRAVEL SHALL BE USED TO PREPARE THE BEDDING TO FINAL GRADE OR IN LIEU OF THIS, AT LEAST 6 INCHES OF 2−SACK CEMENT STABILIZED SAND SHALL BE USED TO PREPARE THE BEDDING TO GRADE. CEMENT STABILIZED−SAND SHALL BE ALLOWED TO SET BY KEEPING HOLE PUMPED DRY.
3. AFTER PIPE HAS BEEN LAID ON PROPER BEDDING, BACKFILLING TO COMMENCE WITH 8" MAXIMUM LOOSE LIFTS MECHANICALLY COMPACTED TO 95% STANDARD PROCTOR UNDER ROADWAY OR 12" MAXIMUM LOOSE LIFT BEHIND CURB. MAXIMUM SIZE ROCK IN BACKFILL SHALL NOT EXCEED 4 INCHES IN DIAMETER.
4. PRECAST INLETS MUST BE APPROVED BY THE CTY.
5. CONCRETE TO BE MINIMUM 4,200 P.S.I.
6. LOCKING DEVICE IS REQUIRED ON ALL STORM SEWER LIDS.
7. "NO DUMPING" WARNING PLAQUE TO BE INSTALLED ON ALL STANDARD AND RECESSED INLETS.
8. CONCRETE CAST−IN−PLACE INLETS SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH OF 4,200 P.S.I. @ 28 DAYS.
9. DELETED
10. EXISTING STORM SEWER PIPE AND/ OR LATERALS SHALL BE LOCATED PRIOR TO SETTING OR CONSTRUCTING INLET BOXES. IF ADJUSTMENT IN GRADE OF LATERAL IS REQUIRED, A REVISED DESIGN BY THE ENGINEER OF RECORD SHALL BE SUBMITTED TO THE CITY FOR APPROVAL.
11. REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE CLASS III IS APPROVED WITHIN THE CITY.
12. COLOR TV INSPECTION SHALL BE COMPLETED ON THE STORM SEWER IN THE PRESENCE OF CITY REPRESENTATIVE AND THE ORIGINAL MEDIA SHALL BE GIVEN TO THE CITY AT THE COMPLETION OF THE INSPECTION.
13. YOUR ATTENTION IS DIRECTED TO SUBDIVISION ORDINANCE SECTION 5.9.C STORM DRAINAGE AND WATER QUALITY CONTROLS. IN THE ELEVENTH MONTH OF THE SECOND YEAR OF THE REQUIRED TWO−YEAR MAINTENANCE BOND, THE DEVELOPER SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR REMOVING ANY SIGNIFICANT BUILD−UP OF SEDIMENT OR DEBRIS FROM DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS WITH EXCEPTIONS AS DESIGNATED. THE FUNDING SHALL BE BORNE BY THE DEVELOPER AND SHALL BE ACCOMPLISHED BY COLOR TV INSPECTION IN THE PRESENCE OF A CITY REPRESENTATIVE AND THE ORIGINAL MEDIA SHALL BE GIVEN TO THE CITY AT THE COMPLETION OF THE INSPECTION.

SANITARY SEWER

1. ALL SEWER LINES CROSSING POTABLE WATERLINES SHALL BE AS SHOWN IN THE PLANS AND MEET TCEQ REQUIREMENTS.
2. PIPES 8 INCHES THROUGH 15 INCHES SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASTM D3034 WITH A MINIMUM SDR OF 35 OR ASTM D3350 AND DE 345434 C.
3. PIPES LARGER THAN 12 INCHES THROUGH 48 NCHES SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASTM STANDARDS F679, F794, F949 AND D3350/ DE 345434 C.
4. MANHOLES SHALL BE PRECAST. ALL MANHOLES SHALL BE WATER TIGHT. PRECAST MANHOLES SHALL HAVE JOINTS SEALED. ALL RING AND COVERS SHALL INCLUDE AN INTERNAL CHIMNEY SEAL.
5. ALL PIPE OPENINGS IN MANHOLES SHALL INCLUDE COUPLINGS WITH "O" RING RUBBER GASKETS.
6. STUBOUTS OUT OF MANHOLES SHALL BE FITTED WITH A STOPPER AND CAP. STUBOUTS SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF 5 FEET FROM MANHOLE AND BE SUPPORTED BY A CONCRETE CRADLE.
7. ALL DROP MANHOLES SHALL BE OF THE EXTERNAL TYPE.
8. MANHOLES SHALL BE VENTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH TCEQ REQUIREMENTS.
9. ALL SANITARY SEWER PIPE SHALL BE TESTED (NCTCOG ITEM 507.5) AFTER CONSTRUCTION. TESTING SHALL INCLUDE PRESSURE TESTING, MANDREL TEST (TCEQ REQUIRED) AND COLOR TV INSPECTION. COLOR TV INSPECTION SHALL BE COMPLETED IN PRESENCE OF CITY REPRESENTATIVE AND THE ORIGINAL MEDIA SHALL BE GIVEN TO THE CITY AT THE COMPLETION OF THE INSPECTION. SEWER SHALL BE RE−INSPECTED AFTER INSTALLATION OF FRANCHISE UTILITIES. AIR TEST ONLY.
10. MANHOLES SHALL BE VACUUM TESTED IN THE PRESENCE OF THE CITY REPRESENTATIVE.
11. NO END−OF−LINE CLEANOUTS WILL BE ALLOWED. TERMINATE SEWER LINES WITH A MANHOLE.

ILLUMINATION

1. STREET LIGHT FOUNDATIONS SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH TXU ELECTRIC DETAIL AND NOTES FOR 25' OR 30' MOUNTING HEIGHT ROUND STEEL POLE.
2. PROVIDE SQUARE CONCRETE MOW STRIP 18" FROM OUTSIDE OF POLE TO CORNER USING 3,000 P.S.I. CONCRETE WITH #3 BARS @ 18" AND ½" EXPANSION JOINT.
3. SUBDIVISION STREET LIGHTING TO CONFORM TO THE ZONING ORDINANCE. "DECORATIVE STREET LIGHTING SHALL BE PROVIDED ALONG RESIDENTIAL STREETS THROUGHOUT ALL RESIDENTIAL DEVELOPMENTS, PROVIDING LOW ILLUMINATION WITH SOLAR CONTROLS ON DECORATIVE POLES WITH SPACING RANGING FROM 250 FEET TO 350 FEET BETWEEN LIGHTS PLACED ON ALTERNATING SIDES OF THE STREET. A STREET LIGHTING PLAN MUST BE SUMITTED TO THE CITY ENGINEER FOR APPROVAL. THE CITY ENGINEER IS AUTHORIZED TO ALTER THE DISTANCE REQUIREMENT IF NEEDED IN AN EFFORT TO ACHIEVE THE BEST LIGHTING ARRANGEMENT POSSIBLE."

DETAILS

SPECIAL DETAILS OR MODIFICATIONS TO THESE STANDARD DETAILS TO BE UTILIZED ON ANY GIVEN PROJECT SHALL BE SUBMITTED TO THE CITY FOR APPROVAL FOR USE.

STREET SIGN SPECIFICATIONS:

STREET NAME SIGNS FOR ALL INTERSECTIONS BY THE CONSTRUCTION OF A SUBDIVISION SHALL BE FURNISHED AND INSTALLED BY THE DEVELOPER. THE INSTALLATION OF THE STREET SIGNS MUST BE PRIOR TO THE FINAL ACCEPTANCE OF THE SUBDIVISION. THE LEGEND SHALL CONTAIN THE NAME OF THE STREET, ANY SUFFIX AS DESIGNATED ON THE PLAT, AND THE BLOCK NUMBER AS ASSIGNED BY THE CITY. THE SIGN FACE SHALL BE HIP PRISMATIC WHITE W/BLUE EC FILM WITH CITY LOGO. THE SIGN PLATE SHALL BE 9 INCHES TALL AND 0.080 INCHES THICK FLAT BLADE ALUMINUM DRILLED. THE STREET NAME SHALL BE 6 INCH UPPER CASE LETTERS. THE SUFFIX AND BLOCK LETTERS SHALL BE 3 INCHES. ALL LETTERS SHALL BE WHITE. THE SIGNS SHALL BE MOUNTED ON A 2 INCH BY 12 FOOT SQUARE POST WITH A 2.25 INCH BY 36 INCH SQUARE GROUND ANCHOR AND 2.5 INCH BY 18 INCH SLEEVE. THE ANCHOR POST SHALL BE DRIVEN INTO THE GROUND AT A DEPTH OF 30 INCHES. THE STREET NAME SHALL BE MOUNTED 10 FEET FROM THE TOP OF THE CURB MEASURED TO THE BOTTOM OF THE LOWEST SIGN. SIGNS SHALL BE MOUNTED ON SQUARE POSTS USING DRIVE RIVETS, WASHER, SPACE AND CHERRY MATE RIVETS TO ATTACH ENDS OF SIGN TOGETHER.

WATER

1. ALL WATER LINE CROSSINGS OF SANITARY SEWER LINES SHALL BE AS SHOWN IN THE PLANS AND MEET TCEQ REQUIREMENTS.
2. PIPES 12 INCHES IN DIAMETER AND SMALLER SHALL BE POLYVINYL CHLORIDE (P.V.C.) MEETING THE REQUIREMENTS OF AWWA C900 DR 18 OR DUCTILE IRON PIPE (D.I.P.) MEETING THE REQUIREMENTS OF AWWA C 151 CLASS 50 PIPE. ALL D.I.P. SHALL BE WRAPPED WITH A POLYETHYLENE LINER.
3. FOR PIPES LARGER THAN 12 INCHES IN DIAMETER, THE PIPE SHALL BE REINFORCED CONCRETE CYLINDER PIPE (AWWA C301 OR AWWA C303), DUCTILE IRON PIPE (AWWA C151 CLASS 50) OR POLYVINYL CHLORIDE PIPE UP TO 18 INCHES MEETING THE REQUIREMENTS OF AWWA C905 − 235 P.S.I. RATED PIPE.
4. ALL VALVES ON PIPES 12 INCHES AND SMALLER SHALL BE RESILIENT SEALED WEDGE VALVES (AWWA C509).
5. ALL VALVES ON PIPES LARGER THAN 12 INCHES BUT SMALLER THAN 30 INCHES SHALL BE BUTTERFLY VALVES (AWWA C504) OR WEDGE VALVES (AWWA C509).
6. ALL VALVES ON PIPES 30 INCHES AND LARGER SHALL BE BUTTERFLY VALVES (AWWA C504).
7. EMBEDMENT SHALL BE AS SHOWN IN THE PLANS. BACKFILL WITHIN THE LIMITS OF EXISTING AND PROPOSED PAVEMENT SHALL BE COMPACTED TO 95% STANDARD PROCTOR. OUTSIDE PAVEMENT (EXISTING OR PROPOSED) SHALL BE COMPACTED TO MINIMUM OF 92% STANDARD PROCTOR. ALL COMPACTION SHALL BE BY MECHANICAL METHODS.
8. WATER LINES SHALL BE PRESSURE TESTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH NCTCOG ITEM 506. ALL WATER LINES SHALL BE SWABBED IN THE PRESENCE OF THE INSPECTOR PRIOR TO BACKFILLING.
9. ALL HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL BENDS SHALL BE BLOCKED.
10. ALL FITTINGS SHALL INCLUDE MEGALUG CONNECTORS.
11. ALL FIRE HYDRANTS SHALL BE INSTALLED WITH A 24" x 24" SQUARE REINFORCED CONCRETE PAD.
12. ALL WATER LINES SHALL BE SWABBED IN THE PRESENCE OF THE INSPECTOR PRIOR TO BACKFULL.

SCREENING WALLS

1. CONCRETE − MINIMUM COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH OF 3,000 P.S.I. @ 28 DAYS.

2. REINFORCEMENT − ASTM A−36.

3. MASONRY − COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH SHALL BE PRESCRIBED IN ITEM 2.3.6 SPECIAL PROVISIONS.

4. WIND LOAD FOR DESIGN − 20 P.S.F.

5. PIER BEARING STRESSES − SEE BRICK SCREENING WALL NOTES.

6. MORTAR − TYPE "S".

7. PROVIDE CONTROL JOINTS AT 50 FEET.

8. PROVIDE EXPANSION JOINTS AT 200 FEET CENTER MAXIMUM.

9. PROVIDE PIER WITH MINIMUM 9 FOOT W/ 24 INCH DIAMETER BELL IN CLAY OR OTHER MATERIAL EXCEPT BLUE SHALE, 6 FOOT MINIMUM WITH 3 FOOT MINIMUM INTO BLUE SHALE.

10. ALL EXPOSED CONCRETE SHALL BE CLASS 2 RUBBED FINISHED SURFACE.

11. SIDEWALKS ADJACENT TO WALLS MUST BE 5−FOOT MINIMUM WIDTH FROM ALL PORTIONS OF THE WALL (INCLUDING PILASTERS, COLUMNS, ETC.).

12. MAXIMUM PILASTER SPACING 40 FEET.

13. WALLS SHALL NOT BE PLACED IN THE VISIBILITY EASEMENT OR STREET RIGHT OF WAY.

14. THE WALL SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF EIGHT FEET IN HEIGHT AS MEASURED FROM THE NEAREST ALLEY EDGE OR SIDEWALK GRADE, WHICHEVER IS THE HIGHER. THE COLOR OF THE WALL SHALL BE LIMITED TO EARTH−TONE COLORS, EXCLUDING GRAY, GREEN AND WHITE. THE COLOR OF THE WALL SHALL BE UNIFORM ON EACH SIDE OF A THOROUGHFARE FOR THE ENTIRE LENGTH BETWEEN INTERSECTING THOROUGHFARES, UNLESS OTHERWISE APPROVED BY THE CITY'S PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT. THE FINISH OF THE WALL SHALL BE CONSISTENT ON ALL SURFACES.

15. IF WROUGHT IRON FENCING IS TO BE UTILIZED ON REQUIRED SCREENING, ALL WROUGHT IRON MUST BE SOLID STOCK, NO TUBULAR STEEL WILL BE ALLOWED.

NO.	REVISION	BY	DATE
6	REVISED PAVING NOTES	JCH	6/30/14
5	ADD PAVING NOTE 21	JCH	7/08/09
4	ADD STORM SEWER NOTE 13	JCH	9/19/08
3	ADD PAVING NOTE 20 AND REVISE NOTE 12 & 15	JCH	8/08/08
2	ADD PAVING NOTE 19	JCH	9/12/07
1	DELETE STORM SEWER PARAGRAPH NO. 9	JCH	5/10/07
0	ADD STREET SIGN SPECIFICATIONS & ILLUMINATION REQUIREMENTS	JCH	1/5/07
	REVISE PAVING NOTES NO. 1 & 5	JCH	5/16/06

CITY OF WYLIE, TEXAS

STANDARD CONSTRUCTION DETAILS

GENERAL NOTES

DATE: APRIL, 2005 — SHEET STD−00_R

NOTES

1. THESE GENERAL NOTES ARE CITY OF WYLIE STANDARDS AND SHALL NOT SUPERSEDE REQUIREMENTS NOTED ELSEWHERE IN THE PLANS. IN THE CASE OF CONFLICTS, THE MORE EXPENSIVE AND/OR MORE STRINGENT REQUIREMENT SHALL APPLY.

No.	DATE	REVISION	APPROV.

PARK BOULEVARD EXTENSION

CITY OF WYLIE
GENERAL NOTES

HALFF
3803 PARKWOOD BLVD, SUITE 800
FRISCO, TX 75034-8641
TEL (214) 618-4570
FAX (214) 739-0095
TBPE FIRM #F-312

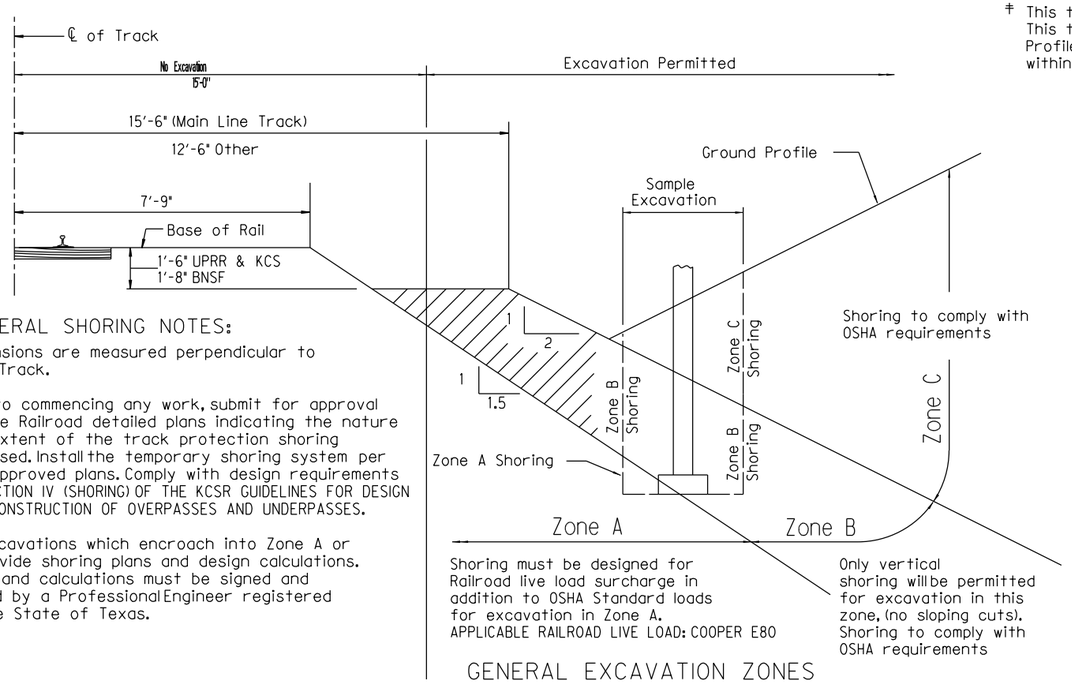
DRAWN: TMW DATE: 9/30/2021 — DESIGNED: AK DATE: 9/30/2021
CHECKED: AK DATE: 9/30/2021 — SCALE: N.T.S.

CONTRACT No. 35192

SHEET 3 OF 488 — GNTS-01

GNTS-01-35192.dgn 3/18/2022 30

PDF_2D_MON_HW_MR_150.plt 3/18/2022 3:02:10 PM ah2086 HALFF I:\35000s\35192\001\CADD\Sheets\FRC\GNTS-01-35192.dgn Design



GENERAL EXCAVATION ZONES

GENERAL SHORING REQUIREMENTS ‡

GENERAL SHORING NOTES:

1. All dimensions are measured perpendicular to ℄ of Track.
2. Prior to commencing any work, submit for approval by the Railroad detailed plans indicating the nature and extent of the track protection shoring proposed. Install the temporary shoring system per the approved plans. Comply with design requirements in SECTION IV (SHORING) OF THE KCSR GUIDELINES FOR DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION OF OVERPASSES AND UNDERPASSES.
3. For excavations which encroach into Zone A or B, provide shoring plans and design calculations. Plans and calculations must be signed and sealed by a Professional Engineer registered in the State of Texas.

RAILROAD GENERAL NOTES:

1. Railroad review and approval of shoring, erection, demolition, and falsework is required. Allow a minimum of four weeks for the review and approval of each submittal.
2. The proposed grade separation project shall not increase the quantity and/or characteristics of the flow in the Railroad's ditches and/or drainage structures. In the rare event that a grade separation project will increase the quantity and/or characteristics of flow in such elements, such a design must be reviewed and approved by the Railroad.
3. Verify the elevation of the existing top-of-rail profile before beginning construction. Bring all discrepancies to the attention of the Railroad prior to construction.
4. Submit a proposed method of erosion and sediment control for approval by the Railroad.
5. Design and construct all shoring systems that impact the Railroad's operations and/or support the Railroad's embankment per current Railroad Guidelines for Temporary Shoring.
6. Comply with Railroad Demolition Guidelines for all demolitions within the Railroad's right of way and/or demolition that may impact the Railroad's tracks or operations.
7. Design erection methods over the Railroad's right of way to cause no interruption to the Railroad's operation, enabling the track(s) to remain open to traffic per the Railroad's requirements. Coordinate construction work windows with the Railroad's Designated Representative.
8. Design all construction phasing that may impact the Railroad operations to cause no interruption to the Railroad's operations, enabling the track(s) to remain open to traffic per the Railroad's requirements. Coordinate construction work windows with the Railroad's Designated Representative.
9. Comply with minimum construction clearances for falsework outlined in the Railroad's Guidelines.
10. Verify all permanent clearances before project closing.
11. For Railroad coordination please refer to Sheets 2 and 3 and the TxDOT Standard Specifications.

‡ This table is primarily required for overpass projects. This table is not required for underpass projects if the provided Plan and Profile sheets indicate this information at a minimum of every 100 ft and within bounds including 1500 ft before and after the limits of trackwork.

TABLE OF TOP OF RAIL PROFILE ‡

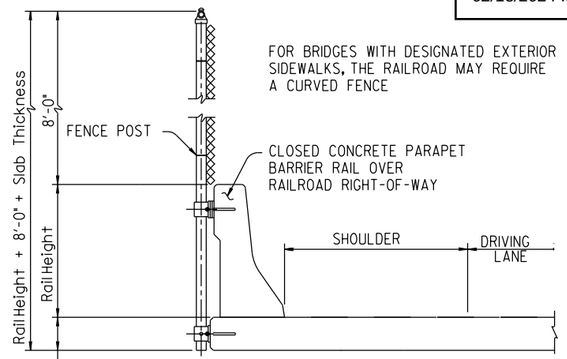
(STATIONS INCREASE WITH MILEPOST INCREASE)

	MAIN LINE			
	ALIGNMENT: LEFT RAIL		ALIGNMENT: RIGHT RAIL	
	100' STATIONS	ELEVATION	100' STATIONS	ELEVATION
1000' PRIOR TO PROJECT	0+00	DATA FLD	0+00	DATA FLD
	1+00	DATA FLD	1+00	DATA FLD
	2+00	DATA FLD	2+00	DATA FLD
	3+00	DATA FLD	3+00	DATA FLD
	4+00	DATA FLD	4+00	DATA FLD
	5+00	DATA FLD	5+00	DATA FLD
	6+00	DATA FLD	6+00	DATA FLD
	7+00	DATA FLD	7+00	DATA FLD
	8+00	DATA FLD	8+00	DATA FLD
	9+00	DATA FLD	9+00	DATA FLD
WITHIN PROJECT	0+00	DATA FLD	0+00	DATA FLD
	0+00	DATA FLD	0+00	DATA FLD
	0+00	DATA FLD	0+00	DATA FLD
	0+00	DATA FLD	0+00	DATA FLD
	0+00	DATA FLD	0+00	DATA FLD
	0+00	DATA FLD	0+00	DATA FLD
	0+00	DATA FLD	0+00	DATA FLD
	0+00	DATA FLD	0+00	DATA FLD
	0+00	DATA FLD	0+00	DATA FLD
	0+00	DATA FLD	0+00	DATA FLD
	0+00	DATA FLD	0+00	DATA FLD
1000' AFTER PROJECT	⬓ 10+00	DATA FLD	⬓ 10+00	DATA FLD
	11+00	DATA FLD	11+00	DATA FLD
	12+00	DATA FLD	12+00	DATA FLD
	13+00	DATA FLD	13+00	DATA FLD
	14+00	DATA FLD	14+00	DATA FLD
	15+00	DATA FLD	15+00	DATA FLD
	16+00	DATA FLD	16+00	DATA FLD
	17+00	DATA FLD	17+00	DATA FLD
	18+00	DATA FLD	18+00	DATA FLD
	19+00	DATA FLD	19+00	DATA FLD
	20+00	DATA FLD	20+00	DATA FLD

⬓ ± EXISTING TRACK STA. 10+00
= ± CONSTRUCTION STA. XX+XX

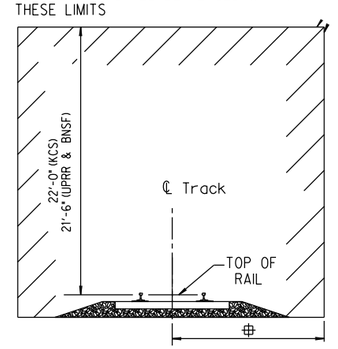
FOR THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION PLEASE REFER TO THE PLAN AND ELEVATION DRAWINGS OF THE BRIDGE PLANS. THE PLAN AND ELEVATION DRAWINGS SHALL SHOW ALL REQUIRED INFORMATION PER KCSR GUIDELINES FOR THE DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION OF OVERPASSES AND UNDERPASSES

1. Centerline of bridge and/or centerline of project.
2. Track layout and limits of Railroad right of way with respect to centerline of main lines.
3. Future tracks, access roadways and existing tracks as main line, siding, spur, etc.
4. Point of minumum vertical clearance and distance, Measured perpendicular, from the centerline of nearest track.
5. Horizontal clearance at right angle from centerline of nearest existing or future track to the face of obstruction such as substructure above grade.
6. Horizontal clearance at right angle from centerline of nearest existing or future track to the face of nearest foundation below grade.
7. Horizontal spacing at right angle between centerlines of existing and/or future tracks.
8. Limits of shoring and minimum distance at right angle from centerline of nearest track.
9. All existing facilities and utilities and their proposed relocation, if required.
10. Toe of riprap or earth slope and/or limits of retaining wall.
11. Existing and proposed contours. (not required if the existing groundlines or drainage characteristics in Railroad ROW will not be altered).
12. Railroad Milepost and direction of increasing Milepost.
13. Direction of flow for all drainage systems within project limits.
14. Limits of barrier rail and fence with respect to centerline of track.
15. Depth of foundation below bottom of tie. (for footings only)
16. Top and bottom of pier protection wall elevation relative to top of rail elevation.
17. Controlling dimensions of drainage ditches and/or drainage structures.
18. Top of rail elevations for all tracks.
19. Minimum permanent vertical clearance above top of high rail to the lowest point under the bridge.
20. Existing and proposed groundline & roadway profile.
21. Type of riprap slope paving.
22. Location of deck drains.
23. Total width of superstructure.
24. Width of shoulder and/or sidewalk.



TYPICAL FENCE ON BARRIER DETAIL

ONLY REQUIRED ON OVERPASSES IF SHOWN ON BRIDGE LAYOUT. (AREAS WITH PEDESTRIANS ON BRIDGE, RAIL YARDS, OR HISTORY OF VANDALISM)



MINIMUM CONSTRUCTION CLEARANCE ENVELOPE

(NORMAL TO RAILROAD)
15'-0"(UPRR),(BNSF)and14'-0" (KCS)

GENERAL NOTES:

Design and Construction for Railroad Projects shall be in accordance with the AREMA Manual for Railway Engineering and Kansas City Southern Guidelines for the Design and Construction of Overpasses and Underpasses, and the TxDOT Standard Specifications for Construction and Maintenance of Highways, Streets and Bridges AS APPLICABLE TO THE RAILROAD COMPANY INVOLVED.

See BNSF/UPRR Guidelines for Grade Seperation Projects Plan No. 711100 and TxDOT Railroad Fence Details Sheet for additional information. A curved top fence extending 8'-0" above top of sidewalk is acceptable only where there is a traffic rail between roadway and sidewalk.

See Kansas City Southern Guidelines for the Design and Construction of Overpasses and Underpasses for corresponding BNSF/UPRR sheets referenced.

SHEET 1 OF 3

Texas Department of Transportation | Rail Division

RAILROAD REQUIREMENTS FOR BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION

FILE:	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT October 2014	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS March 2020				
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
				4

DATE:
FILE:

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION

This project includes construction work within the right of way and/or properties of the Railroad Company and adjacent to its tracks, wire lines and other facilities. These sheets describe the minimum special requirements for coordination with the Railroad when working upon, over or under Railroad Right of Way or when impacting current or future railroad operations. Coordinate with the Railroad while performing the work outlined herein, and afford the same cooperation with the Railroad as with Collin County. Complete all submittals and work in accordance with TxDOT Standard Specifications, Railroad Guidelines and AREMA recommendations as modified by these minimum special requirements or as directed in writing by the Railroad Designated Representative.

For purposes of this project, the Railroad Designated Representative is the person or persons designated by the Railroad Manager of Industry and Public Projects to handle specific tasks related to the project.

Michael Martin
Manager of Public Projects
The Kansas City Southern Railway Company
427 West 12th Street, Kansas City, MO 64105
Office: 816.983.1138
Email: mmartin@kcsouthern.com

1.02 REQUEST FOR INFORMATION / CLARIFICATION

Submit Requests for Information ("RFI") involving work within any Railroad Right of Way to the Collin County Engineer. The Collin County Engineer will submit the RFI to the Railroad Designated Representative for review and approval for RFI's corresponding to work within Railroad Right of Way. Allow six (6) weeks total time for review and approval, which includes four (4) weeks for review and approval by the Railroad.

1.03 PLANS / SPECIFICATIONS

Collin County has received written Railroad approval of the plans and specifications for this project. Any revisions or changes in the plans after award of the Contract must have the approval of Collin County and the Railroad.

PART 2 - UTILITIES AND FIBER OPTIC

Construct all utility installations in accordance with current AREMA recommendations, Railroad, Collin County and owning utility specifications and requirements. Railroad general guidelines can be found on the Railroad's website or by contacting the Railroad Designated Representative.

PART 3 - CONSTRUCTION

3.01 GENERAL

A. Perform all work in compliance with all applicable Railroad, FRA (Federal Railway Administration) and TxDOT rules and regulations. Arrange and conduct work in a manner that does not endanger or interfere with the safe operation of the tracks and property of the Railroad and the traffic moving on such tracks, or the wires, signals and other property of the Railroad, its tenants or licensees, at or in the vicinity of the Work. The safe operation of Railroad's train movements takes precedence over any work to be performed by the Contractor. The Contractor is responsible for train delay cost and lost revenue claims due to any delays or interruption of train operations resulting from Contractor's construction or other activities.

B. Construction activities within 25 feet of the operational tracks will only be allowed if absolutely necessary and the Railroad's Designated Representative grants approval. Construction activities within 25 feet of the operations track(s) do not allow the tracks to stay operational. In such cases, coordination and approval by the Railroad Track Manager is required with regard to schedule, flagging, and slow orders. See Sections 3.07 and 3.08 for additional information.

C. Provide track protection for all work equipment (including rubber tired equipment) operating within 25 feet from nearest rail. When not in use, keep Contractor's machinery and materials at least 50 feet from the Railroad's nearest track.

D. Vehicular crossings of railroad track are allowed only at existing crossings, or haul road crossings developed with railroad approval.

E. The Contractor is also advised that new railroad facilities within the project may be built by the Railroad. If applicable, these facilities are delineated in the plans. Be aware of the limits of responsibilities and coordinate efforts with the Railroad and Collin County.

3.02 RAILROAD OPERATIONS

A. Trains and/or equipment are expected on any track, at any time, in either direction. Become familiar with the train schedules in this location and structure bid assuming intermittent track windows in this period, as defined in Paragraph B that follows.

B. All railroad tracks within and adjacent to the contract site are active, and rail traffic over these facilities shall be maintained throughout the Project. Activities may include both through moves and switching moves to local customers. Railroad traffic and operations will occur continuously throughout the day and night on these tracks and shall be maintained at all times as defined herein. Coordinate and schedule the work so that construction activities do not interfere with railroad operations.

C. Coordinate work windows with Collin County and the Railroad's Designated Representative. Types of work windows include Conditional Work Windows and Absolute Work Windows, as defined below:

1. Conditional Work Window: A Conditional Work Window is a period of time that railroad operations have priority over construction activities. When construction activities may occur on and/or adjacent to the railroad tracks within 25 feet of the nearest track, a railroad flag person will be required. At the direction of the Railroad's flag person, upon approach of a train, and when trains are present on the tracks, the tracks must be cleared (i.e., no construction equipment, materials or personnel within 25 feet, or as directed by the Railroad Designated Representative, from the tracks). Conditional Work Windows are available for the Project.

2. Absolute Work Window: An Absolute Work Window is a period of time that construction activities are given priority over railroad operations. During this time frame, the designated railroad track(s) will be inactive for train movements and may be fouled by the Contractor. At the end of an Absolute Work Window, the railroad tracks and/or signals must be completely operational for train operations and all Railroad, Public Utilities Commission (PUC) and FRA requirements, codes and regulations for operational tracks must be satisfied. In the situation where the operating tracks and/or signals have been affected, the Railroad will perform inspections of the work prior to placing that track back into service. A railroad flag person will be required for construction activities requiring an Absolute Work Window. Absolute Work Windows will not generally be granted. Any request will require a detailed explanation for Railroad review.

3.03 RIGHT OF ENTRY, ADVANCE NOTICE AND WORK STOPPAGES

A. Do not perform any work within Railroad Right of Way without a valid executed Right of Entry Agreement if required on this project. Obtain Railroad Right of Entry Permit by contacting:
Denise Case
Permit Manager
JLL - Rail Practice Group
4200 Buckingham Road, Suite 110, Fort Worth, TX 76155
Phone: (817) 230-2614
Email: Denise.Case@am.jll.com
OR apply online at: https://kcspermit.jllrpg.com

B. Give advance notice to the Railroad as required in the "Contractor's Right of Entry Agreement" before commencing work in connection with construction upon or over Railroad Right of Way and observe the Railroad's rules and regulations with respect thereto.

C. Perform all work upon Railroad Right of Way in a manner to avoid interference with or endanger the operations of the Railroad. Whenever work may affect the operations or safety of trains, submit the work method to the Railroad Designated Representative for approval. Approval does not relieve the Contractor from liability. Do not commence any work which requires flagging service or inspection service until the flagging protection required by the Railroad is available at the job site. See Section 3.18 for railroad flagging requirements.

D. Make requests in writing for both Absolute and Conditional Work Windows, at least 30 days in advance of any work. Include in the written request:
1. Exactly what the work entails.
2. The days and hours that work will be performed.
3. The exact location of work, and proximity to the tracks.
4. The type of window requested and the amount of time requested.
5. The designated contact person.

Provide a written confirmation notice to the Railroad at least 48 hours before commencing work in connection with approved work windows when work is within 25 feet of nearest rail. Perform all work in accordance with previously approved work plans.

E. Make provisions to protect operations and property of the Railroad should a condition arising from, or in connection with the work, require immediate and unusual action. If in the judgment of the Railroad Designated Representative such provisions are insufficient, the Railroad Designated Representative may require or provide such provisions as deemed necessary. In any event, such provisions shall be at the Contractor's expense and without cost to the Railroad or Collin County. The Railroad or Collin County shall have the right to order the Contractor to temporarily cease operations in the event of an emergency or, if in the opinion of the Railroad Designated Representative, the Contractor's operations could endanger railroad operations. In the event of such an order, immediately notify Collin County of the order.

3.04 INSURANCE

Do not begin work upon or over Railroad Right of Way until furnishing the Railroad with the insurance policies, binders, certificates and endorsements required by the "Contractor's Right of Entry Agreement", and until the Railroad Designated Representative has advised Collin County that such insurance is in accordance with the Agreement.

3.05 RAILROAD SAFETY ORIENTATION

A. Complete the Railroad's course "Orientation for Contractor's Safety", and maintain current registration prior to working on the Railroad's property. This course is required to be completed annually by Contractor and Subcontractor personnel working on site.

"UPRR,BNSF,KCS/TEXMEX will not accept on-track safety training certificates from other Railroads. Refer to each Railroad's specific contractor right of entry for training information."

B. Know and follow the "Contractor's Right of Entry Agreement" EXHIBIT D, MINIMUM SAFETY REQUIREMENTS regarding clothing, personal protective equipment, and general safety requirements.

3.06 COOPERATION

The Railroad will cooperate with Contractor so that work may be conducted in an efficient manner, and will cooperate with Contractor in enabling use of Railroad Right of Way in performing the work.

3.07 MINIMUM CONSTRUCTION CLEARANCES FOR FALSEWORK AND OTHER TEMPORARY STRUCTURES

Abide by the following minimum temporary clearances during the course of construction:
A. 15' - 0" (BNSF)(UPRR), and 14' - 0" (KCS) horizontal from centerline of track
B. 22' - 0" (KCS) and 21' - 6" (UPRR & BNSF) vertically above top of rail.

For construction clearance less than listed above, obtain local Railroad Operating Unit review and approval.

3.08 APPROVAL OF REDUCED CLEARANCES

A. Maintain minimum track clearances during construction as specified in Section 3.07.

B. Submit any proposed infringement on the specified minimum clearances to the Railroad Designated Representative through Collin County at least 30 days in advance of the work. Do not proceed with such infringement without written approval by the Railroad Designated Representative.

C. Do not commence work involving an approved infringement until receiving written assurance from the Railroad Designated Representative that arrangements have been made for any necessary flagging service.

Texas Department of Transportation | Rail Division

RAILROAD REQUIREMENTS FOR FOR BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION

FILE:	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT October 2014	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS March 2020				
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
				5

DATE:
FILE:

3.09 CONSTRUCTION AND AS-BUILT SUBMITTALS

A. Provide Collin County submittals for construction materials and procedures as outlined below and indicated in TxDOT Standard Specifications.

B. The tables below provide the Railroad's minimum submittal requirements for the construction items noted. Submittal requirements are in addition to those specified elsewhere in these bid documents. The review times indicated below represent the total time, including the Railroad's required four (4) weeks.

C. Collin County will forward relevant submittals to the Railroad Manager of Industry and Public Projects unless otherwise directed by the Railroad. Collin County and the Engineer of Record will review and include comments prior to forwarding to the Railroad. Submit items in Table 1 for both railroad overpass and underpass projects, as applicable. Submit items in Table 2 for railroad underpass projects only.

TABLE 1 - RAILROAD SUBMITTAL REQUIREMENTS FOR OVERPASS & UNDERPASS PROJECTS

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	SETS	REVIEW TIME
1	Shoring design and details	6	6 weeks
2	Falsework design and details	6	6 weeks
3	Drainage design provisions	6	6 weeks
4	Erection diagrams and sequence	6	6 weeks
5	Demolition diagram and sequence	6	6 weeks

TABLE 2 - RAILROAD SUBMITTAL REQUIREMENTS FOR UNDERPASS PROJECTS

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	SETS	NOTES	REVIEW TIME
1	Shop drawings	6	Steel and Concrete members	6 weeks
2	Bearings	6	For all structures	6 weeks
3	Concrete Mix Designs	6	For all structures	6 weeks
4	Rebar & Strand certifications	6	For superstructure only	6 weeks
5	28 day concrete strength	6	For superstructure only	6 weeks
6	Waterproofing material certifications and installation procedure	6	Waterproofing & protective boards	6 weeks
7	Structural steel certifications	6	All fracture critical members & other members requiring improved notch toughness	6 weeks
8	Fabrication and Test reports	6	All fracture critical members & other members requiring improved notch toughness	6 weeks
9	Welding Procedures and Welder Certification	6	AWS requirements	6 weeks
10	Foundation Construction Reports or Notes	6	Pile driving, drilled shaft construction, bearing pressure test reports for spread footings	6 weeks
11	Compaction testing reports for backfill at abutments	6	Must meet 95% maximum dry density, Modified Procter ASTM D1557	6 weeks

D. Collin County shall submit As-Built Records to the Railroad when Collin County has processed the final project plans. These records shall consist of the following items:

Overpass Projects

1. Electronic files of all structure design drawings with as constructed modifications shown, in Microstation J or Acrobat .PDF format.
2. Hard copies of all structure design drawings with as constructed modifications shown.

Underpass Projects

1. Electronic files of all structure design drawings with as constructed modifications shown, in Microstation J or Acrobat .PDF format.
2. Hard copies of all structure design drawings with as constructed modifications shown.
3. Final approved copies of shop drawings for concrete and steel members.
4. Foundation Construction Reports
5. Compaction testing reports for backfill at abutments

3.10 APPROVAL OF DETAILS

Submit details of the construction affecting Railroad's tracks and property not already included in the Contract Plans to the Railroad Designated Representative through Collin County for the Railroad's review and written approval before such work is undertaken. Allow a total six (6) weeks for review and approval of these submittals, which includes the Railroad's four (4) week review time.

3.11 MAINTENANCE OF RAILROAD FACILITIES

A. Maintain all ditches and drainage structures free of silt or other obstructions resulting from Contractor's operations. Repair eroded areas and any other damage within Railroad Right of Way and repair any other damage to the property of the Railroad, or its tenants.

B. Perform all such maintenance and repair of damages due to the Contractor's operations at Contractor's expense.

C. Submit a proposed method of erosion control for review by the Railroad prior to beginning any grading on the Project Site. Comply with all applicable local, state and federal regulations when developing and implementing such erosion control.

3.12 SITE INSPECTIONS BY RAILROAD'S DESIGNATED REPRESENTATIVE

A. In addition to the office reviews of construction submittals, site inspections may be performed by the Railroad Designated Representative at significant points during construction, including the following if applicable:
1. Pre-construction meetings.
2. Pile driving/drilling of caissons or drilled shafts.
3. Reinforcement and concrete placement for railroad bridge substructure and/or superstructure.
4. Erection of precast concrete or steel bridge superstructure.
5. Placement of waterproofing (prior to placing ballast on bridge deck).
6. Completion of the bridge structure.

B. Site inspection is not limited to the milestone events listed above. Site visits to check progress of the work may be performed at any time throughout the construction as deemed necessary by the Railroad.

C. Provide a detailed construction schedule, including the proposed temporary horizontal and vertical clearances and construction sequence for all work to Collin County for submittal to the Railroad Designated Representative for review prior to commencement of work. Include the anticipated dates when the above listed events will occur. Update this schedule for the above listed events as necessary and each month at a minimum to allow the Railroad to schedule site inspections.

3.13 RAILROAD REPRESENTATIVES

Railroad representatives, conductors, or watch person will be provided by the Railroad, at expense of Collin County, to protect Railroad's facilities, property and movements of its trains or engines. In general, the Railroad will furnish such personnel or other protective services as follows:

A. When any part of any equipment is standing or being operated within 25 feet, measured horizontally, from nearest rail of any track on which trains may operate, or when any object is off the ground and any dimension thereof could extend inside the 25 foot limit, or when any erection or construction activities are in progress within such limits, regardless of elevation above or below track.

B. For any excavation below elevation of track subgrade if, in the opinion of the Railroad Designated Representative, track or other railroad facilities may be subject to settlement or movement.

C. During any clearing, grubbing, excavation or grading in proximity to Railroad's facilities, which, in the opinion of the Railroad Designated Representative, may endanger railroad facilities or operations.

D. During any contractor's operations when, in the opinion of the Railroad Designated Representative, Railroad facilities, including, but not limited to, tracks, buildings, signals, wire lines, or pipe lines, may be endangered.

E. Arrange with the Railroad Designated Representative to provide the adequate number of flag persons to accomplish the work.

3.14 WALKWAYS REQUIRED

Maintain along the outer side of each exterior track of multiple operated track, and on each side of single operated track, an unobstructed continuous space suitable for trainman's use in walking along trains, extending to a line not less than twelve feet (12') from centerline of track. Remove any temporary impediments to walkways and track drainage encroachments or obstructions allowed during work hours before the close of each work day. Construct walkways with railings over open excavation areas when in close proximity of track. Do not violate allowable clearances of these railings to centerline of track: 8' - 6" horizontally for tangent track or 9' - 6" horizontally for curved track.

3.15 COMMUNICATIONS AND SIGNAL LINES

If required, the Railroad will rearrange its communications and signal lines, its grade crossing warning devices, train signals and tracks, and facilities that are in use and maintained by the Railroad's forces in connection with its operation at expense of Collin County. This work by the Railroad, will be done by its own forces and it is not a part of the Work under this Contract.

3.16 TRAFFIC CONTROL

Coordinate any operations that control traffic across or around railroad facilities with the Railroad Designated Representative.

3.17 CONSTRUCTION EXCAVATIONS AND BORING ACTIVITIES UNDER TRACK

A. Take special precaution and care in connection with excavating and shoring. Excavations for construction of footings, piers, columns, walls or other facilities that require shoring shall comply with requirements of TxDOT, OSHA, AREMA and Railroad "Guidelines for Temporary Shoring".

B. The project plans indicate whether there are fiber optic lines or other such telecommunications systems that require consideration. Regardless, contact the necessary call center to determine if such cable systems are present:

KCS 1-800-344-8377
Texas One Call, a 24 hour number
48 hrs notice required, excluding weekends and holidays
OR
Michael Martin
Manager of Public Projects
The Kansas City Southern Railway Company
427 West 12th Street, Kansas City, MO 64105
Office: 816.983.1138
Email: mmartin@kcsouthern.com

If a telecommunications system is buried anywhere on or near Railroad's property, coordinate with Collin County, the Railroad and the Telecommunication Company(ies) to arrange for relocation or protective measures prior to beginning work on or near railroad property. Refer to the project General Notes for additional information.

C. Projects involving a boring or jack and bore operation under track such as drainage pipes or culverts and utilities require an installation plan reviewed and approved by the Railroad and Collin County prior to proceeding with such construction. A railroad inspector and contractor-assisted monitoring of ground and track movement is required to maintain safe passage of rail traffic. Stop installation and do not allow passage of trains if movements in excess of 1/4 inch vertical or horizontal is detected in the tracks. Immediately repair the damage to the satisfaction of Collin County and the Railroad before proceeding.

3.18 RAILROAD FLAGGING

Per the RIGHT OF ENTRY agreement for flagging, notify the Railroad Representative at least 10 working days in advance of Contractor work and at least 30 working days in advance of any Contractor work in which any person or equipment will be within 25 feet of nearest rail or as specified in the Contractor Right of Entry (CROE).

3.19 CLEANING OF RIGHT-OF-WAY

When work is complete, remove all tools, implements, and other materials brought into Railroad Right of Way and leave the Right of Way in a clean and presentable condition to the satisfaction of Collin County and the Railroad.

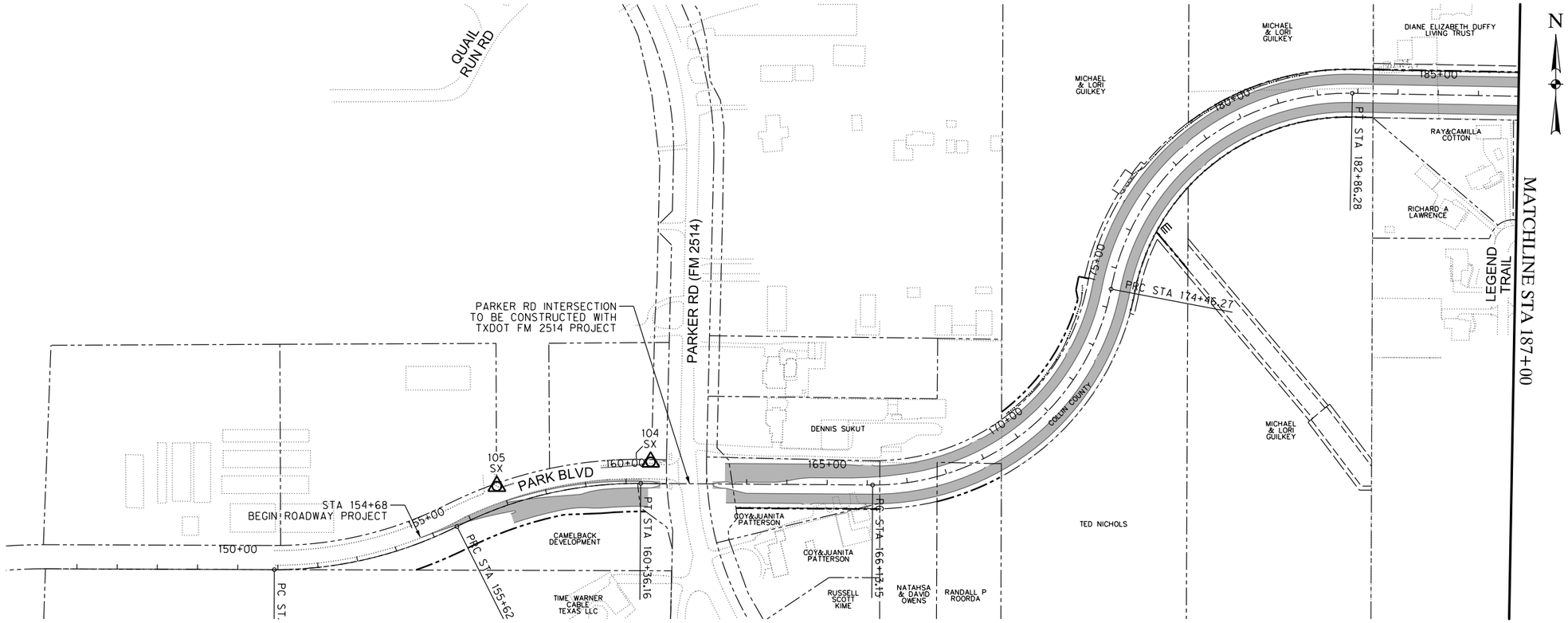
SHEET 3 OF 3

Texas Department of Transportation | Rail Division

RAILROAD REQUIREMENTS FOR BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION

FILE:	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT October 2014	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS March 2020				
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
				6

DATE:
FILE:



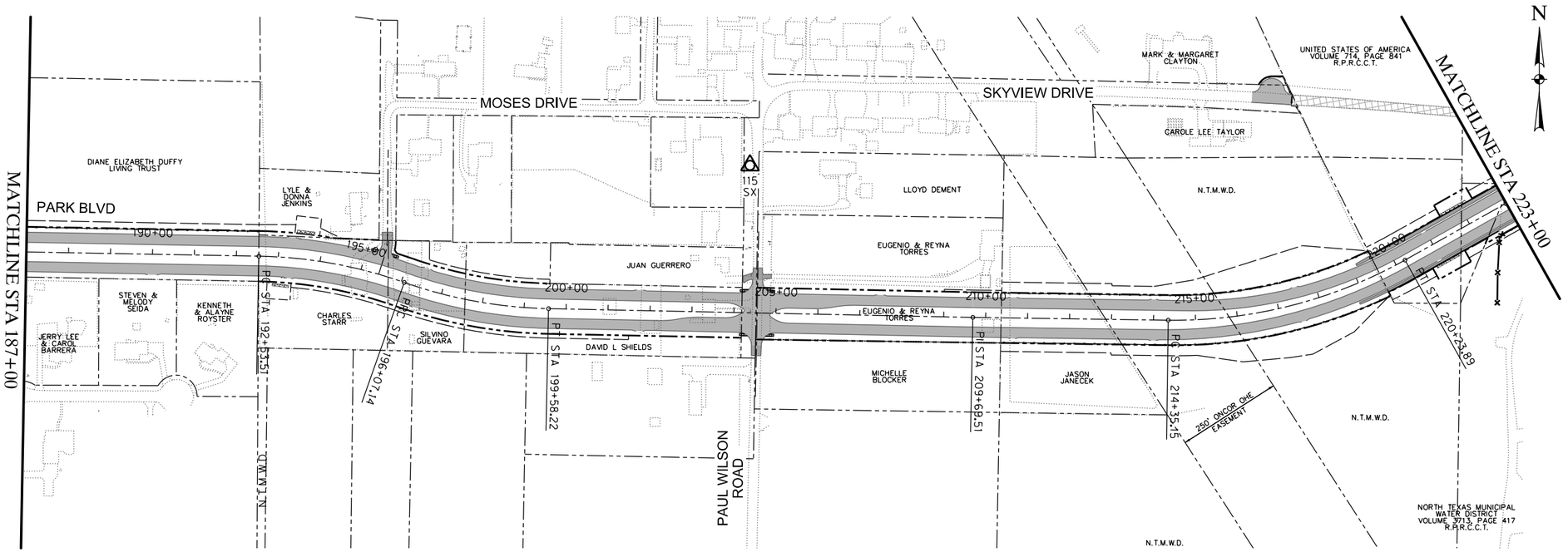
LEGEND

- CONTROL POINT
- PROPOSED R.O.W/OUTGRANT ESMT.
- EXIST. ACCESS/OUTGRANT ESMT.
- PROPOSED ACCESS ESMT.
- EXIST. PROPERTY LINE
- PROP. RETAINING WALL
- PROP. PROJECT PAVING
- PROP. BRIDGE
- FENCING TO BE MAINTAINED/ INSTALLED TO SECURE PERIMETERS OF USACE AND NTMWD PROPERTIES

SURVEY CONTROL TABLE				
PT. NO.	DESC.	NORTH	EAST	ELEV.
104	SX	7064342.771	2567240.723	562.08
105	SX	7064282.242	2566858.165	561.54
115	SMN	7065459.082	2571123.776	557.41
125	SMN	7065248.879	2574832.823	517.10
126	SX	7064347.382	2577447.512	531.51
127	SMN	7065652.851	2576156.635	535.76
128	SX	7063066.136	2578170.222	532.98
129	SX	7063781.635	2578128.266	534.54
379	SX	7065412.034	2573671.035	534.89
380	SX	7065916.811	2573671.175	535.52
SX: SET "X-CUT" IN CONCRETE				
SMN: SET MAG NAIL				

NOTES:

1. THE BASIS OF BEARING IS THE TEXAS STATE PLANE COORDINATE SYSTEM, NORTH CENTRAL ZONE NORTH AMERICAN DATUM OF 1983, COORDINATES AND DISTANCES SHOWN HERON ARE SURFACE ADJUSTED USING A COMBINED SCALE FACTOR OF 1.00015271. GPS TIES WERE MADE TO CITY OF WYLIE MONUMENTS CM1 & CM3 AS A HORIZONTAL CHECK. NO ADJUSTMENT WAS REQUIRED.



The seal appearing on this document was authorized by Donald Adam Kane, PE#107449 on 03-18-22. Alteration of a sealed document without proper notification to the responsible engineer is an offense under the Texas Engineering Practice Act. TBPELS Engineering Firm #F-312

"FOR AGENCY APPROVAL ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION"

No.	DATE	REVISION	APPROV.

PARK BOULEVARD EXTENSION

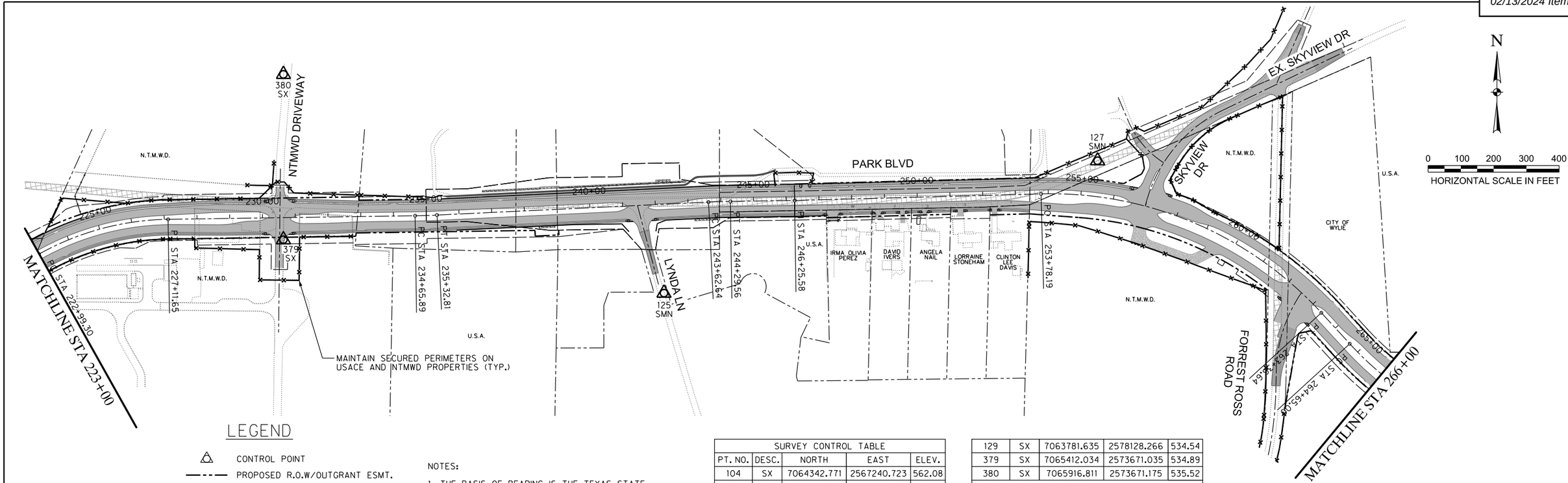
PROJECT LAYOUT
BEGIN TO STA 223+00

HALFF
3803 PARKWOOD BLVD, SUITE 800
FRISCO, TX 75034-8641
TEL (214) 618-4570
FAX (214) 739-0095
TBPE FIRM #F-312

DRAWN:	TMW	DATE: 9/30/2021	DESIGNED:	AK	DATE: 9/30/2021
CHECKED:	AK	DATE: 9/30/2021	SCALE:	1"=300'	

CONTRACT No. 35192

SHEET 11 OF 488 PLSI-01



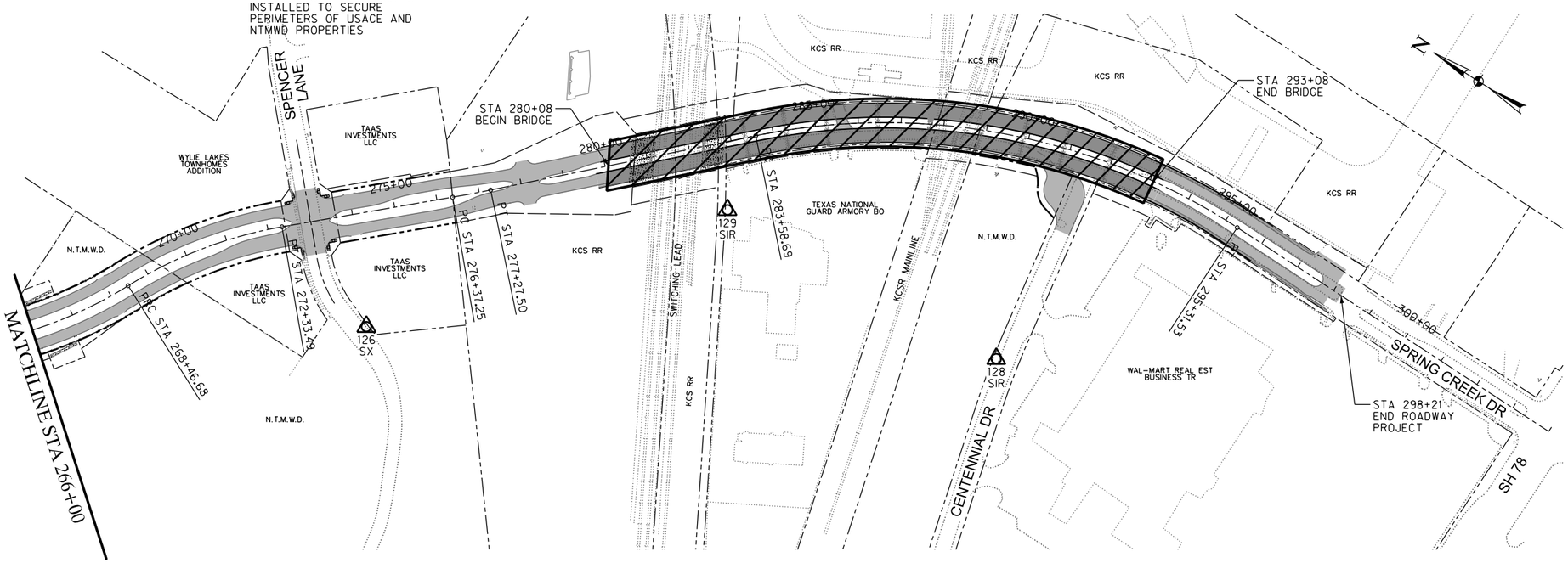
LEGEND

- CONTROL POINT
- PROPOSED R.O.W/OUTGRANT ESMT.
- EXIST. ACCESS/OUTGRANT ESMT.
- PROPOSED ACCESS ESMT.
- EXIST. PROPERTY LINE
- PROP. RETAINING WALL
- PROP. PROJECT PAVING
- PROP. BRIDGE
- FENCING TO BE MAINTAINED/ INSTALLED TO SECURE PERIMETERS OF USACE AND NTMWD PROPERTIES

NOTES:

1. THE BASIS OF BEARING IS THE TEXAS STATE PLANE COORDINATE SYSTEM, NORTH CENTRAL ZONE NORTH AMERICAN DATUM OF 1983. COORDINATES AND DISTANCES SHOWN HERON ARE SURFACE ADJUSTED USING A COMBINED SCALE FACTOR OF 1.00015271. GPS TIES WERE MADE TO CITY OF WYLIE MONUMENTS CM1 & CM3 AS A HORIZONTAL CHECK. NO ADJUSTMENT WAS REQUIRED.

SURVEY CONTROL TABLE				
PT. NO.	DESC.	NORTH	EAST	ELEV.
104	SX	7064342.771	2567240.723	562.08
105	SX	7064282.242	2566858.165	561.54
115	SX	7065459.082	2571123.776	557.41
125	SMN	7065248.879	2574832.823	517.10
126	SX	7064347.382	2577447.512	531.51
127	SMN	7065652.851	2576156.635	535.76
128	SX	7063066.136	2578170.222	532.98
129	SX	7063781.635	2578128.266	534.54
379	SX	7065412.034	2573671.035	534.89
380	SX	7065916.811	2573671.175	535.52
SX: SET "X-CUT" IN CONCRETE				
SMN: SET MAG NAIL				



The seal appearing on this document was authorized by Donald Adam Kane, PE#107449 on 03-18-22. Alteration of a sealed document without proper notification to the responsible engineer is an offense under the Texas Engineering Practice Act. TBPELS Engineering Firm #F-312

"FOR AGENCY APPROVAL ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION"

No.	DATE	REVISION	APPROV.

PARK BOULEVARD EXTENSION

COLLIN COUNTY

PROJECT LAYOUT
STA 223+00 TO END

HALFF
3803 PARKWOOD BLVD, SUITE 800
FRISCO, TX 75034-8641
TEL (214) 618-4570
FAX (214) 739-0095
TBPE FIRM #F-312

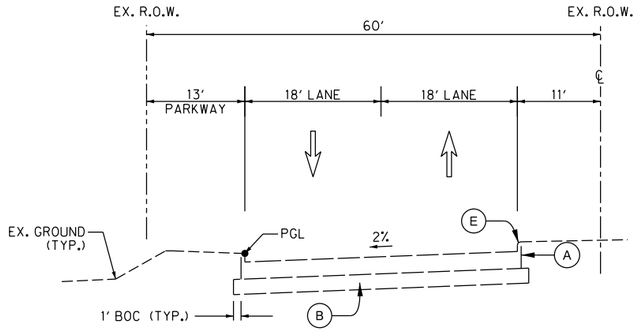
DRAWN:	TMW	DATE: 9/30/2021	DESIGNED:	AK	DATE: 9/30/2021
CHECKED:	AK	DATE: 9/30/2021	SCALE:	1"=300'	

CONTRACT No. 35192

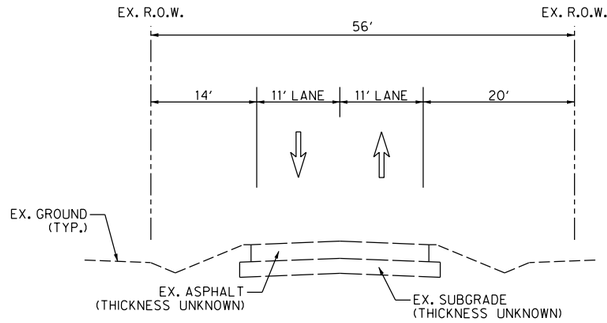
SHEET 12 OF 488 PLSI-02

PLSI-02-35192.dgn 3/18/2022

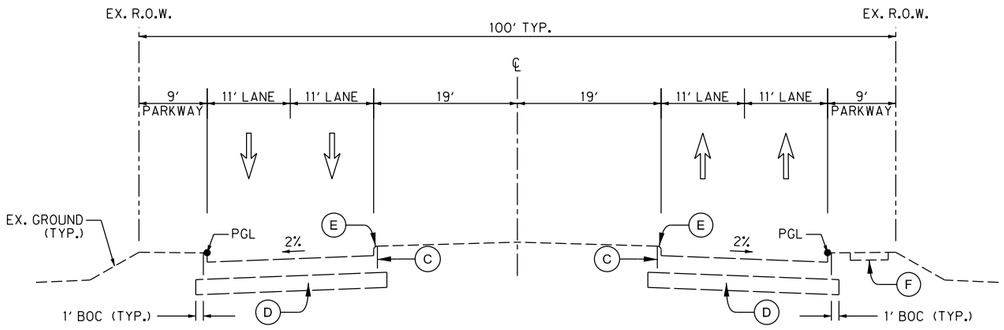
PDF_2D_MON_HW_MR_150.plt
I:\35000s\35192\001\CADD\Sheets\FRC\PLSI-02-35192.dgnDesign
HALFF
ah2086
3:02:17 PM
3/18/2022



EXISTING PARK BOULEVARD



EXISTING SKYVIEW DRIVE



EXISTING SPRING CREEK PKWY

LEGEND

- EXISTING PAVEMENT SECTION
- PROPOSED PAVEMENT SECTION
- EXISTING TRAFFIC LANE
- PROPOSED TRAFFIC LANE
- (A) 8'' 3500 PSI REINFORCED CONCRETE PAVEMENT
- (B) 7'' LIME STABILIZED SUBGRADE
- (C) 8'' 3500 PSI REINFORCED CONCRETE PAVEMENT
- (D) 6'' LIME STABILIZED SUBGRADE
- (E) 6'' CONCRETE MONOLITHIC CURB
- (F) 4' WIDE REINFORCED CONCRETE SIDEWALK

NOTES:

1. REFER TO RTWL SHEETS FOR LIMITS OF MSE RETAINING WALLS.
2. ALL DIMENSIONS TO FACE OF CURB EXCEPT AS NOTED OTHERWISE.

STATE OF TEXAS
DONALD ADAM KANE
107449
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

The seal appearing on this document was authorized by Donald Adam Kane, PE#107449 on 03-18-22. Alteration of a sealed document without proper notification to the responsible engineer is an offense under the Texas Engineering Practice Act. TBPELS Engineering Firm #F-312

"FOR AGENCY APPROVAL ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION"

No.	DATE	REVISION	APPROV.

PARK BOULEVARD EXTENSION

COLLIN COUNTY

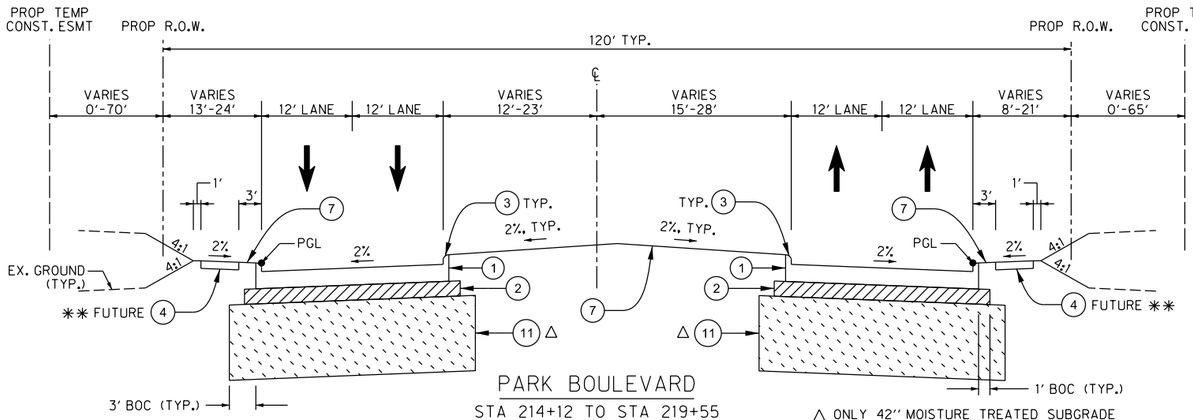
PARK BLVD
ROADWAY TYPICAL SECTIONS

HALFF
3803 PARKWOOD BLVD, SUITE 800
FRISCO, TX 75034-8641
TEL (214) 618-4570
FAX (214) 739-0095
TBPE FIRM #F-312

DRAWN:	TMW	DATE: 9/30/2021	DESIGNED:	AK	DATE: 9/30/2021
CHECKED:	AK	DATE: 9/30/2021	SCALE:	N.T.S.	

CONTRACT No. 35192

SHEET 13 OF 488 TYP-01

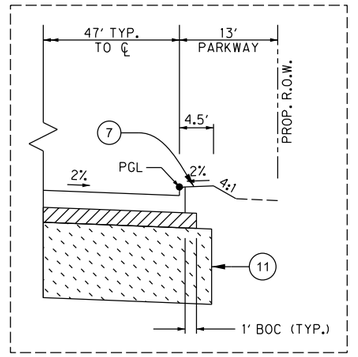


PARK BOULEVARD

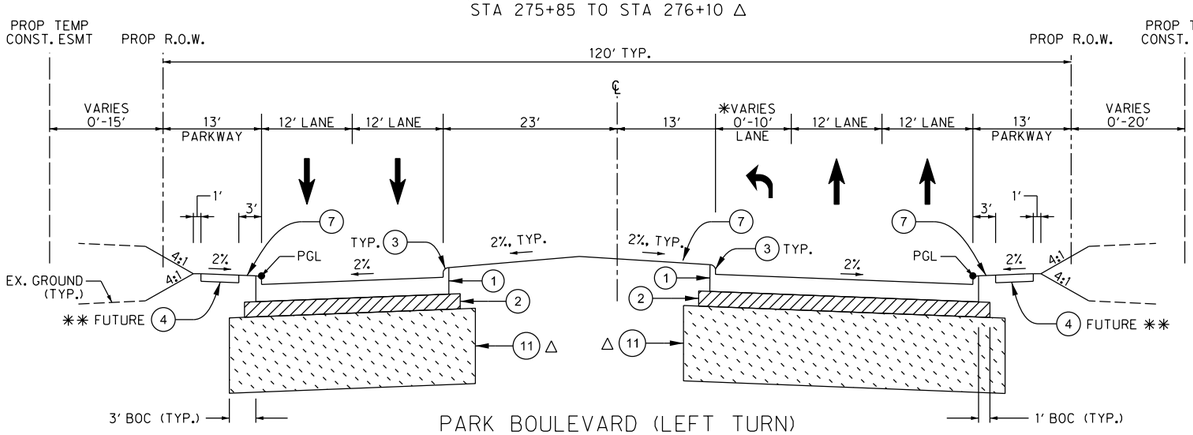
STA 214+12 TO STA 219+55
STA 223+57 TO STA 228+67
STA 232+31 TO STA 232+84
STA 259+43 TO STA 260+00
STA 260+00 TO STA 262+00 △
STA 275+85 TO STA 276+10 △

△ ONLY 42'' MOISTURE TREATED SUBGRADE REQUIRED FOR THESE STATION RANGES

** PROP. SIDEWALK
WB - STA 219+13 TO STA 257+00 (8 FT WIDE)
EB - STA 218+84 TO STA 253+41



LOCATIONS WITH FUTURE SIDEWALK, GRADING SHALL FOLLOW THIS SECTION.



PARK BOULEVARD (LEFT TURN)

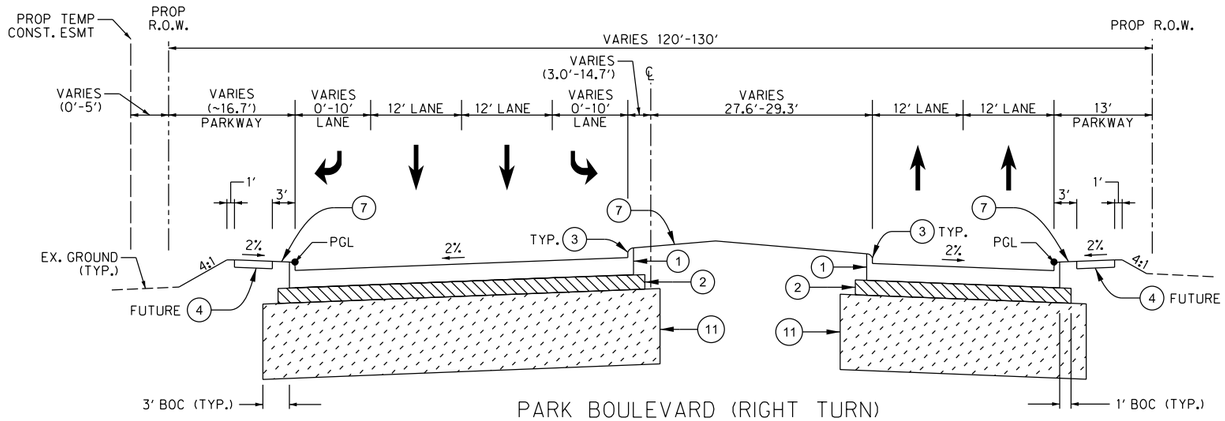
STA 202+20 TO STA 206+89
STA 228+67 TO STA 232+31
STA 254+60 TO STA 257+42
STA 262+00 TO STA 265+00 △
STA 270+53 TO STA 275+45 △
STA 276+10 TO STA 279+91 △□

*(LEFT TURN LANE IS NOT CONTINOUS AND ALSO OCCURS ON WB SIDE)

△ ONLY 42'' MOISTURE TREATED SUBGRADE REQUIRED FOR THESE STATION RANGES

□ OCCURS IN KCS ROADWAY EASEMENT AREA, PGL TRANSITIONS TO 39' OFF PARK ℄

** PROP. SIDEWALK
WB - STA 219+13 TO STA 257+00 (8 FT WIDE)
EB - STA 218+84 TO STA 253+41



PARK BOULEVARD (RIGHT TURN)

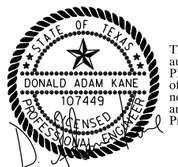
STA 257+42 TO STA 259+43

LEGEND

- EXISTING PAVEMENT SECTION
- PROPOSED PAVEMENT SECTION
- EXISTING TRAFFIC LANE
- PROPOSED TRAFFIC LANE
- (1) 9'' JOINTED REINFORCED CONCRETE PAVEMENT (#4 BARS @ 18'')
- (2) 8'' LIME STABILIZED SUBGRADE (#/SY ALLOWANCE)
- (3) 6'' CONCRETE MONOLITHIC CURB
- (4) 5' WIDE- 5'' THICK, 3,000 PSI REINF. CONC. SIDEWALK (#3 BARS @ 18'' CENTER)
- (5) PROP. MSE RETAINING WALL (SEE NOTE 1)
- (6) PROP. C221 TRAFFIC RAIL WITH 8' HIGH CHAIN LINK FENCE (TOTAL HEIGHT = 10'-8'')
- (7) 4'' TOPSOIL W/ BUFFALO GRASS SEEDING OR SOD
- (8) 8' WIDE- 6'THICK, 3,000 PSI REINF. CONC. SIDEWALK (#3 BARS @ 18'' CENTER)
- (9) PROP. COMBINATION C221 RAIL
- (10) 8.0' HIGH GROUND MOUNTED CHAIN LINK FENCE
- (11) 54'' MOISTURE TREATED SUBGRADE (SEE NOTE 4)
- (12) 42'' MOISTURE TREATED SUBGRADE (SEE NOTE 4)
- (13) 8'' ASPHALT PAVEMENT (6'' TYPE B / 2'' TYPE D OVERLAY)
- (14) 6' WIDE- 5'' THICK, 3,000 PSI REINF. CONC. SIDEWALK (#3 BARS @ 18'' CENTER)
- (15) 8'' FLEX BASE, GRADE 1

NOTES:

1. REFER TO RETAINING WALL SHEETS FOR LIMITS OF MSE RETAINING WALLS AND GEOTEXTILE/ SELECT MATERIAL REQUIREMENTS. CONTRACTOR WILL BE PAID FOR M.T.S. WITHIN THE MSE SELECT MATERIAL ZONE IN ACCORDANCE WITH TYPICAL DIMENSIONS SHOWN.
2. ALL DIMENSIONS TO FACE OF CURB UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
3. CONTRACTOR SHALL OMIT LIME STABILIZED SUBGRADE AND MOISTURE TREATED SUBGRADE AT ALL DRIVEWAYS.
4. ALL EXCAVATION FOR MOISTURE TREATED SUBGRADE (M.T.S.) SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO M.T.S. EMBANKMENT PAY ITEM.
5. SPECIAL EARTHWORK PAY ITEM PROVISIONS ARE AS FOLLOWS:
   -EXCAVATION AND EMBANKMENT WILL BE PAID FOR BETWEEN EXISTING GROUND AND FINISHED GRADE/SUBGRADE WITH NO ADJUSTMENTS FOR TOPSOIL SALVAGING AND PLACEMENT
   -ACCEPTABLE TOPSOIL WILL BE PAID FOR WHETHER SALVAGED OR IMPORTED BY SY.
   -SPOIL AND EXCESS MATERIAL DISPOSAL SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO EMBANKMENT BID ITEMS PROVIDED.



The seal appearing on this document was authorized by Donald Adam Kane, PE#107449 on 03-18-22. Alteration of a sealed document without proper notification to the responsible engineer is an offense under the Texas Engineering Practice Act. TBPELS Engineering Firm #F-312

"FOR AGENCY APPROVAL ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION"

No.	DATE	REVISION	APPROV.

PARK BOULEVARD EXTENSION

COLLIN COUNTY

PARK BLVD
ROADWAY TYPICAL SECTIONS

HALFF
3803 PARKWOOD BLVD, SUITE 800
FRISCO, TX 75034-8641
TEL (214) 618-4570
FAX (214) 739-0095 TBPE FIRM #F-312

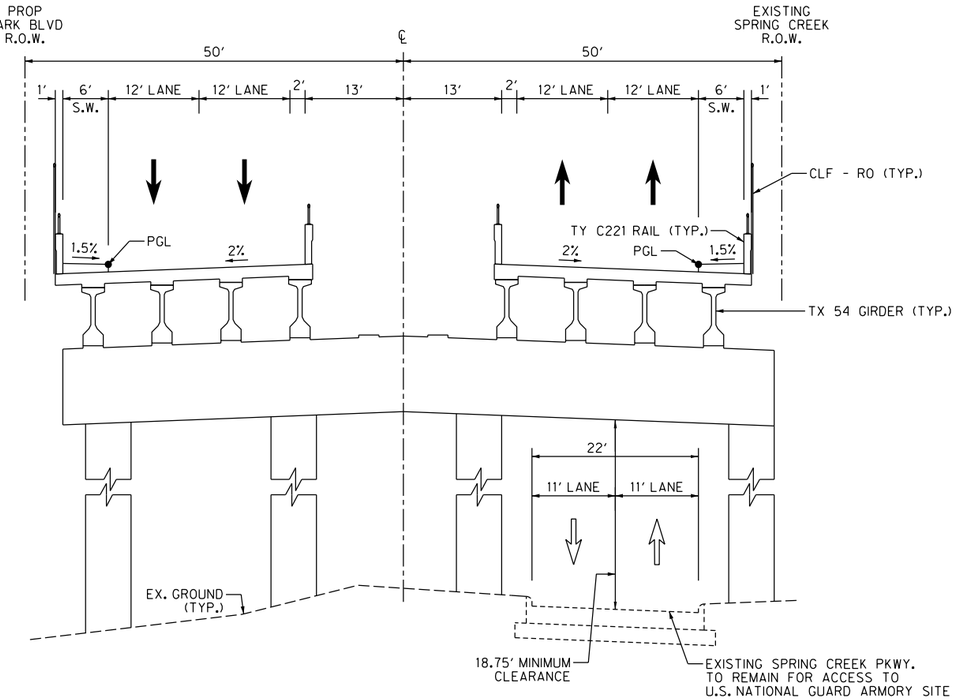
DRAWN:	TMW	DATE: 9/30/2021	DESIGNED:	AK	DATE: 9/30/2021
CHECKED:	AK	DATE: 9/30/2021	SCALE:	N.T.S.	

CONTRACT No. 35192

SHEET 17 OF 488 TYP-05

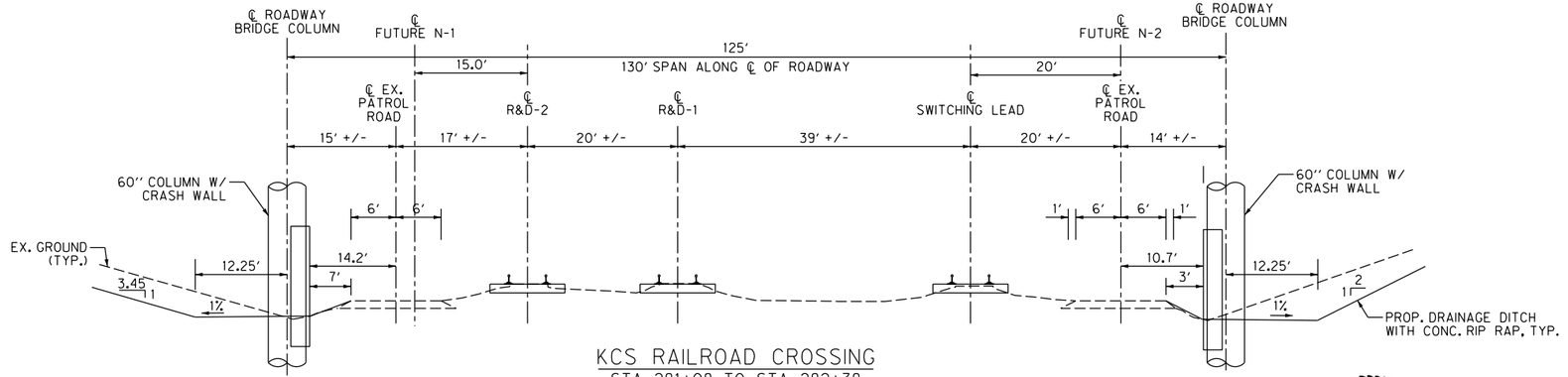
TYP-05-35192.dgn 3/18/2022

3/18/2022 3:02:18 PM ah2086 HALFF I:\35000s\35192\001\CADD\Sheets\FRC\TYP-05-35192.dgn\Design PDF_2D_MON_HW_MR_150.plt



PARK BOULEVARD

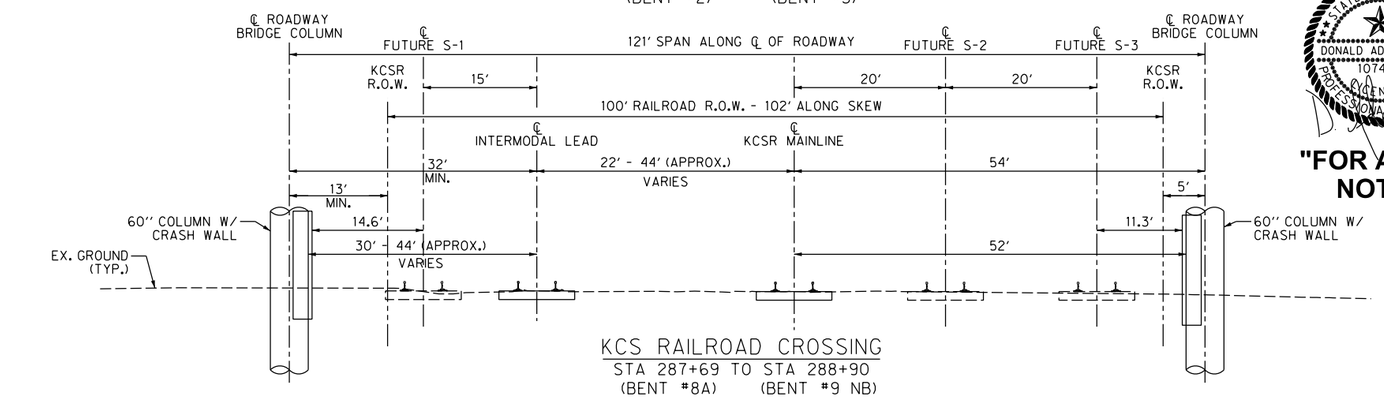
STA 282+80 TO STA 289+86



KCS RAILROAD CROSSING

STA 281+08 TO STA 282+38

(BENT #2) (BENT #3)



KCS RAILROAD CROSSING

STA 287+69 TO STA 288+90

(BENT #8A) (BENT #9 NB)

LEGEND

- EXISTING PAVEMENT SECTION
- PROPOSED PAVEMENT SECTION
- EXISTING TRAFFIC LANE
- PROPOSED TRAFFIC LANE
- (1) 9" JOINTED REINFORCED CONCRETE PAVEMENT (#4 BARS @ 18")
- (2) 8" LIME STABILIZED SUBGRADE (#/SY ALLOWANCE)
- (3) 6" CONCRETE MONOLITHIC CURB
- (4) 5' WIDE- 5" THICK, 3,000 PSI REINF. CONC. SIDEWALK (#3 BARS @ 18" CENTER)
- (5) PROP. MSE RETAINING WALL (SEE NOTE 1)
- (6) PROP. C221 TRAFFIC RAIL WITH 8' HIGH CHAIN LINK FENCE (TOTAL HEIGHT = 10'-8")
- (7) 4" TOPSOIL W/ BUFFALO GRASS SEEDING OR SOD
- (8) 8' WIDE- 6"THICK, 3,000 PSI REINF. CONC. SIDEWALK (#3 BARS @ 18" CENTER)
- (9) PROP. COMBINATION C221 RAIL
- (10) 8.0' HIGH GROUND MOUNTED CHAIN LINK FENCE
- (11) 54" MOISTURE TREATED SUBGRADE (SEE NOTE 4)
- (12) 42" MOISTURE TREATED SUBGRADE (SEE NOTE 4)
- (13) 8" ASPHALT PAVEMENT (6" TYPE B / 2" TYPE D OVERLAY)
- (14) 6' WIDE- 5" THICK, 3,000 PSI REINF. CONC. SIDEWALK (#3 BARS @ 18" CENTER)
- (15) 8" FLEX BASE, GRADE 1

NOTES:

1. REFER TO RETAINING WALL SHEETS FOR LIMITS OF MSE RETAINING WALLS AND GEOTEXTILE/ SELECT MATERIAL REQUIREMENTS. CONTRACTOR WILL BE PAID FOR M.T.S. WITHIN THE MSE SELECT MATERIAL ZONE IN ACCORDANCE WITH TYPICAL DIMENSIONS SHOWN.
2. ALL DIMENSIONS TO FACE OF CURB UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
3. CONTRACTOR SHALL OMIT LIME STABILIZED SUBGRADE AND MOISTURE TREATED SUBGRADE AT ALL DRIVEWAYS.
4. ALL EXCAVATION FOR MOISTURE TREATED SUBGRADE (M.T.S.) SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO M.T.S. EMBANKMENT PAY ITEM.
5. SPECIAL EARTHWORK PAY ITEM PROVISIONS ARE AS FOLLOWS:
   -EXCAVATION AND EMBANKMENT WILL BE PAID FOR BETWEEN EXISTING GROUND AND FINISHED GRADE/SUBGRADE WITH NO ADJUSTMENTS FOR TOPSOIL SALVAGING AND PLACEMENT
   -ACCEPTABLE TOPSOIL WILL BE PAID FOR WHETHER SALVAGED OR IMPORTED BY SY.
   -SPOIL AND EXCESS MATERIAL DISPOSAL SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO EMBANKMENT BID ITEMS PROVIDED.

STATE OF TEXAS
DONALD ADAM KANE
107449
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

The seal appearing on this document was authorized by Donald Adam Kane, PE#107449 on 03-18-22. Alteration of a sealed document without proper notification to the responsible engineer is an offense under the Texas Engineering Practice Act. TBPELS Engineering Firm #F-312

"FOR AGENCY APPROVAL ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION"

No.	DATE	REVISION	APPROV.

PARK BOULEVARD EXTENSION

COLLIN COUNTY

PARK BLVD
ROADWAY TYPICAL SECTIONS

HALFF
3803 PARKWOOD BLVD, SUITE 800
FRISCO, TX 75034-8641
TEL (214) 618-4570
FAX (214) 739-0095 TBPE FIRM #F-312

DRAWN:	TMW	DATE: 9/30/2021	DESIGNED:	AK	DATE: 9/30/2021
CHECKED:	AK	DATE: 9/30/2021	SCALE:	N.T.S.	

CONTRACT No. 35192

SHEET 21 OF 488 TYP-09

TYP-09-35192.dgn 3/18/2022 3:0

3/18/2022 3:02:19 PM ah2086 HALFF I:\35000s\35192\001\CADD\Sheets\FRC\TYP-09-35192.dgnSheet PDF_2D_MON_HW_MR_150.plt

SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS:

NTMWD

- CONTRACTOR SHALL PROMPTLY COMPLETE GRADING, SLOPE VEGETATION AND PERMANENT FENCING AT SOUTH R.O.W. LINE ALONG ALL NTMWD FRONTAGE.
- CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE WITH NTMWD TO MAINTAIN EXISTING SECURED PERIMETER FOR PLANT FACILITIES AT ALL TIMES AND PROVIDE GATES, TEMPORARY FENCING AND/OR SECURITY MEASURES PER NTMWD ACCESS REQUIREMENTS.
- CONTRACTOR TO NOTIFY NTMWD 72 HOURS BEFORE ANY TRAFFIC SHIFTS. CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN NTMWD ACCESS ACROSS EXISTING SKYVIEW AND PROPOSED PARK BLVD AT ALL TIMES.
- CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN CONTINUOUS LONGITUDINAL ACCESS ALONG ALL NTMWD EASEMENTS CROSSING THE PROJECT AND WORK AREAS.
- NTMWD SHALL HAVE THE RIGHT TO ACCESS THE PROJECT SITE AT REASONABLE TIMES DURING CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES TO DISCUSS THE PROPOSED WORK WITH COLLIN COUNTY STAFF AND/OR ITS CONTRACTOR, AND FOR THE PURPOSE OF DESIGN, CONSTRUCTION AND INSPECTION ACTIVITIES; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, THAT IN THE EVENT OF AN EMERGENCY, NTMWD SHALL HAVE IMMEDIATE ACCESS TO THE PROJECT SITE.
- COLLIN COUNTY AND/OR ITS CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY, IN WRITING, NTMWD'S INSPECTION STAFF 48 HOURS IN ADVANCE OF ANY SITE INSPECTION. SUCH NOTICE SHALL INCLUDE BOTH THE SCOPE OF INSPECTION(S) AND DATE WORK WILL BE READY TO INSPECT.
- COLLIN COUNTY SHALL UTILIZE A NTMWD PREQUALIFIED FENCE CONTRACTOR TO MODIFY THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF THE WATER TREATMENT PLANT III AND PLANT IV LAGOON AREA SECURITY FENCE UNDER THE PROJECT. NTMWD SHALL PROVIDE COLLIN COUNTY WITH AT LEAST TWO APPROVED SUBCONTRACTORS THAT COLLIN COUNTY CAN HIRE TO PERFORM THE SECURITY FENCE WORK DESCRIBED HEREIN. THE WORK INCLUDES INSTALLATION OF NEW CHAIN-LINK FENCE WITH 3-STRAND BARBED WIRE, CORNER POST AND IN-INLINE POSTS, DOUBLE SWING TRAFFIC GATE, GRAVEL DRIVEWAYS AND CONCRETE MOW STRIP WITH #4 STEEL REINFORCEMENT AND ASSOCIATED APPURTENANCES.
- NOTWITHSTANDING ANYTHING TO THE CONTRARY CONTAINED HEREIN, COLLIN COUNTY SHALL PAY NTMWD FOR ANY AND ALL DAMAGE CAUSED BY COLLIN COUNTY OR ITS CONTRACTORS TO NTMWD'S LINES DURING THE CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES CONTEMPLATED HEREIN, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO ANY CONSULTING AND REMEDIATION WORK NECESSARY TO ADDRESS ANY CHEMICAL SPILLS IF A CHEMICAL PIPELINE IS DAMAGED. NTMWD SHALL AND TO THE EXTENT IS ABLE, UPON COLLIN COUNTY'S REQUEST, ASSIST COLLIN COUNTY AND ITS CONTRACTORS IN LOCATING THE NTMWD LINES.
- ALL NTMWD PIPELINES MUST BE LOCATED BY VACUUM EXCAVATION, HAND EXCAVATION OR OTHER NON-DESTRUCTIVE METHOD PRIOR TO ROAD CONSTRUCTION.

USACE

- CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE WITH TTPA & USACE TO ACCOMMODATE REVISED TRAIL ALIGNMENT BETWEEN STA 243+00 AND STA 245+70, IF IMPLEMENTED BY TTPA.
- CONTRACTOR SHALL PROTECT EXISTING TREES WITHIN GRADING LIMITS AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER. ABSOLUTELY NO DISTURBANCE OF ALL VEGETATION OUTSIDE TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION EASEMENT AND OUTGRANT LIMITS.
- CONTRACTOR TO MAINTAIN SAFE PUBLIC ACCESS TO EXISTING USACE PARK AND FISH LOT #3 FOR LAKE LAVON FISHING ACCESS.

KCS RAILROAD

- CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT CONSTRUCT PARK BLVD. BRIDGE DRILL SHAFTS THAT CONFLICT WITH CENTENNIAL DRIVE/SPRING CREEK PARKWAY CONSTRUCTION AND RELATED TRAFFIC CONTROL OPERATIONS UNTIL CENTENNIAL DRIVE IMPROVEMENTS ARE COMPLETE AND OPEN TO TRAFFIC.
- CONTRACTOR SHALL USE CASING WHEN DRILLING SHAFTS ADJACENT TO RAILROAD TRACKS (BENTS 2, 3, 8A, 8B, AND 9) FOR FULL LENGTH OF SHAFT PLACEMENT.
- CONTRACTOR MUST CONTAIN ALL BRIDGE DRAINAGE RUNOFF DURING CONSTRUCTION OF PARK BLVD BRIDGE. CONTRACTOR MAY NOT DISCHARGE ANY RUNOFF OVER THE RAILROAD TRACKS DURING CONSTRUCTION.
- CONTRACTOR SHALL INSTALL CRASH WALLS ON BENTS 2 AND 3 (ENTIRE LENGTH).
- CONTRACTOR SHALL INSTALL CRASH WALLS ON BENT 8A AND NB SIDE OF BENT 9.
- CONTRACTOR SHALL REGRADE EXISTING TOPOGRAPHY WHERE NECESSARY TO MAINTAIN POSTIVE DRAINAGE AWAY FROM RAILROAD TRACKS.
- CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT DISTURB EXISTING KCS CROSSINGS AND EQUIPMENT CABINETS ALONG SPRING CREEK PKWY.
- CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT IMPACT EXISTING KCS ACCESS ROADS.

TEXAS NATIONAL GUARD ARMORY

- CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN ACCESS TO ARMORY DRIVEWAY LOCATIONS AT ALL TIMES AND ACCESS SHALL BE CAPABLE OF ALLOWING 18' HIGH LOADS AND USE EXISTING RAILWAY CROSSING LOCATION.
- CONTRACTOR MAY ASK FOR EXCEPTIONS TO ACCESS REQUIREMENTS BY DIRECTLY COORDINATING WITH AND RECEIVING WRITTEN APPROVAL OF THE ARMORY COMMANDER. EXCEPTIONS ARE LIKELY TO BE LIMITED TO SHORT TERM (10 DAYS OR LESS) WAIVERS ON CLEARANCE, DRIVEWAY CLOSURE, TEMPORARY ROADWAY DETOURS AND PAVEMENT WIDTH REDUCTIONS.
- CONTRACTOR MUST COMPLETE THE EB/SB BRIDGE SUBSTRUCTURE, INCLUDING ARMORY RELATED PAVEMENT IMPROVEMENTS AND UTILITY WORK PRIOR TO BEGINNING CONSTRUCTION OF NB/WB BRIDGE SUBSTRUCTURE, INCLUDING DRILLED SHAFTS.

PEREZ PROPERTY ALONG EX. SKYVIEW

- CONTRACTOR MUST COORDINATE LOCATION OF NEW DRIVEWAY LOCATION WITH PROPERTY OWNER.
- CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE REMOVAL OF CURRENT DRIVEWAYS AND SALVAGING OF EXISTING FENCE/GATES WITH PROPERTY OWNER PRIOR TO COMMENCING CONSTRUCTION.
- CONTRACTOR MUST GIVE PROPERTY OWNER 30 DAYS ADVANCE NOTICE TO MOVE THE EXISTING FENCE/GATES (BY THE OWNER) BEFORE THE CONTRACTOR CAN REMOVE OR RELOCATE THE EXISTING FENCE/GATES.
- CONTRACTOR MUST MAINTAIN ACCESS TO PEREZ PROPERTY AT ALL TIMES, AND COORDINATE TEMPORARY FENCING MEASURES (AS REQUIRED) TO MAINTAIN A SECURED PERIMETER TO THE PEREZ PROPERTY AT ALL TIMES.

NOTES:
1. ALL COSTS ASSOCIATED WITH REQUIREMENTS AND COORDINATION DESCRIBED ON THIS SHEET, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO: DETOUR ROADWAY MATERIALS (NOT SHOWN IN TRAFFIC CONTROL LAYOUT SHEETS), TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES, TEMPORARY SECURITY MEASURES AND/OR FLAG MEN SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO TRAFFIC HANDLING AND BARRICADES. NO SEPARATE PAY ITEM.
2. CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN ACCESS TO ALL MAILBOXES AFFECTED BY PROJECT CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES AS REQUIRED BY THE USPS TO PROVIDE UNINTERRUPTED MAIL SERVICE.
3. TEMPORARY WORK ZONE REMOVABLE MARKINGS LABELED AS SOLID LINES SHALL BE DONE WITH TABS PER TXDOT STANDARD WZ(STPM)-13. CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR MAINTAINING AND REPLACING ALL STRIPING/TABS FOR THE DURATION OF THE PROJECT.

STATE OF TEXAS · DONALD ADAM KANE · 107449 · LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

The seal appearing on this document was authorized by Donald Adam Kane, PE#107449 on 03-18-22. Alteration of a sealed document without proper notification to the responsible engineer is an offense under the Texas Engineering Practice Act. TBPELS Engineering Firm #F-312

"FOR AGENCY APPROVAL ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION"

No.	DATE	REVISION	APPROV.

PARK BOULEVARD EXTENSION

COLLIN COUNTY

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS

HALFF
3803 PARKWOOD BLVD, SUITE 800
FRISCO, TX 75034-8641
TEL (214) 618-4570
FAX (214) 739-0095
TBPE FIRM #F-312

DRAWN:	TMW	DATE: 9/30/2021	DESIGNED:	AK	DATE: 9/30/2021
CHECKED:	AK	DATE: 9/30/2021	SCALE:	N.T.S.	

CONTRACT No. 35192

SHEET 23 OF 488 TCP-01

SUGGESTED CONSTRUCTION SEQUENCE:

INSTALL ADVANCED WARNING SIGNS AND TRAFFIC CONTROL IN COMPLIANCE WITH TXDOT STANDARDS, TEXAS MUTCD, AND AS APPROVED BY THE CITY.

PHASE 1

GENERALLY, CONSTRUCT ALL UTILITIES AND PAVEMENT THAT DO NOT INTERFERE WITH EXISTING TRAFFIC OPERATIONS.

- MAINTAIN EXISTING TRAFFIC OPERATIONS ON PARK BLVD, PARKER RD, PAUL WILSON RD, NTMWD DRIVEWAY AND FORREST ROSS ROADWAYS.
- CONSTRUCT ALL UTILITIES AND PAVEMENT FROM BEGINNING OF THE PROJECT AT PARKER ROAD TO END OF THE PROJECT AT SPRING CREEK PKWY PROVIDED THOSE WORK ELEMENTS DO NOT INTERFERE WITH EXISTING TRAFFIC OPERATIONS ON THE ROADWAYS LISTED ABOVE.
- CLOSE SKYVIEW DR FROM EAST OF THE NTMWD DRIVEWAY THROUGH IRMA PEREZ PROPERTY. DETOUR TRAFFIC WEST AND EAST OF SKYVIEW CLOSURE THROUGH N BALLARD AVE, E BROWN ST, SH 78 AND FORREST ROSS RD TO REACH OPPOSITE END OF SKYVIEW DR.
- REMOVE SKYVIEW DRIVE PAVEMENT BETWEEN NTMWD DRIVEWAY AND THE IRMA PEREZ PROPERTY. MAINTAIN ACCESS TO THE EXISTING NTMWD DRIVEWAYS FROM SKYVIEW DR. VIA PAUL WILSON RD.
- REMOVE LYNDA LANE PAVEMENT AND RECONSTRUCT WITH CONNECTION TO PARK BLVD.
- IN 2 SUB-PHASES (1A & 1B) CONSTRUCT ALL UTILITIES AND PAVEMENT FOR SPENCER LANE.
  - PHASE 1A: CONSTRUCT PAVEMENT FOR SPENCER LANE BEFORE STA 273+00. MAINTAIN TWO-WAY TRAFFIC ACCESS AT ALL TIMES.
  - PHASE 1B: CONSTRUCT PAVEMENT FOR SPENCER LANE AFTER STA 273+00. MAINTAIN TWO-WAY TRAFFIC ACCESS AT ALL TIMES.
- DETOUR TRAFFIC ON NB SPRING CREEK BLVD THROUGH SH 78 AND EUBANKS LANE TO REACH CENTENNIAL DRIVE.
- IN 2 SUB-PHASES (1A & 1B) CONSTRUCT CUL-DE-SAC AND PAVEMENT CONNECTION FOR CENTENNIAL DRIVE AT SPRING CREEK PKWY.
  - PHASE 1A: CONSTRUCT CUL-DE-SAC FOR CENTENNIAL DRIVE. SAWCUT AND REMOVE WEST CURB OF SPRING CREEK PKWY AND CONSTRUCT PAVEMENT CONNECTION OF CENTENNIAL DRIVE CUL-DE-SAC AND SPRING CREEK PKWY. MAINTAIN TWO-WAY TRAFFIC ACCESS TO THE ARMORY AT ALL TIMES.
  - PHASE 1B: CONSTRUCT REMAINING PAVEMENT CONNECTION FOR CENTENNIAL DRIVE. SAWCUT AND REMOVE EX. SPRING CREEK PKWY PAVEMENT AS NECESSARY TO CONSTRUCT EAST CURB AND GUTTER ON CENTENNIAL DRIVE. MAINTAIN TWO-WAY TRAFFIC ACCESS TO THE ARMORY AT ALL TIMES.

PHASE 2

CONSTRUCT ALL UTILITIES AND PAVEMENT FOR PAUL WILSON RD AND REMAINDER OF PARK BLVD BETWEEN LYNDA LN AND PROPOSED SKYVIEW.

- CONSTRUCT NORTH CURB OF PARK BLVD WEST OF PARKER RD.
- IN 2 SUB-PHASES (2A & 2B) CONSTRUCT ALL UTILITIES AND PAVEMENT FOR PAUL WILSON ROAD.
  - PHASE 2A: CONSTRUCT PAVEMENT FOR PAUL WILSON ROAD BEFORE STA 204+55. CONSTRUCT TEMPORARY ASPHALT PAVEMENT TO MAINTAIN TWO-WAY TRAFFIC ON PAUL WILSON ROAD AT ALL TIMES.
  - PHASE 2B: CONSTRUCT REMAINING PAVEMENT FOR PAUL WILSON ROAD AFTER STA 204+55. CONSTRUCT TEMPORARY ASPHALT PAVEMENT TO MAINTAIN TWO-WAY TRAFFIC ON PAUL WILSON ROAD AT ALL TIMES.
- CONSTRUCT EB PARK BLVD PAVEMENT IN FRONT OF HOUSES ON SKYVIEW DR (STA 247+25 TO 253+00).
- DETOUR TRAFFIC FROM HOUSES ON SKYVIEW DRIVE (STA 247+25 TO 253+00) TO EXISTING FORREST ROSS VIA NEWLY CONSTRUCTED EB PARK BLVD PAVEMENT EAST OF STA 253+00. CONSTRUCT TEMPORARY ASPHALT PAVEMENT AT SKYVIEW AND FORREST ROSS TO MAINTAIN ACCESS TO THESE HOUSES AT ALL TIMES.
- CONSTRUCT TEMPORARY ASPHALT CROSSOVER BETWEEN WB AND EB PARK BLVD NEAR STA 253+00, AND TEMPORARY ASPHALT CONNECTION TO SKYVIEW NEAR THE NTMWD DRIVE TO MAINTAIN ACCESS TO NTMWD FACILITIES AT ALL TIMES.

PHASE 3

CONSTRUCT ALL UTILITIES AND PAVEMENT FOR PROPOSED SKYVIEW DR AT FORREST ROSS AND TTPA DRIVEWAY.

- DETOUR TRAFFIC WB ON EX. SKYVIEW DRIVE THROUGH SPENCER LANE TO REACH FORREST ROSS.
- DETOUR TRAFFIC SB ON EAST FORK PARK ENTRANCE ONTO FORREST ROSS ONLY.
- IN 2 SUB-PHASES (3A & 3B) CONSTRUCT ALL UTILITIES AND PAVEMENT FOR SKYVIEW DRIVE.
  - PHASE 3A: REMOVE SKYVIEW DR PAVEMENT BETWEEN SKYVIEW STA 2+90 TO 6+00 AND STA 6+70 TO 9+00. CONSTRUCT ALL UTILITIES AND PAVEMENT IN THIS AREA. CONSTRUCT TEMPORARY ASPHALT PAVEMENT TO MAINTAIN TWO-WAY TRAFFIC ACCESS ALONG EAST FORK PARK ENTRANCE/FORREST ROSS AT ALL TIMES.
  - PHASE 3A: CONSTRUCT PAVEMENT FOR THE TTPA DRIVEWAY.
  - PHASE 3B: REMOVE REMAINING EX. SKYVIEW DR PAVEMENT BETWEEN STA 6+00 TO 6+70 AND CONSTRUCT ALL UTILITIES AND PAVEMENT IN THIS AREA. CONSTRUCT TEMPORARY ASPHALT PAVEMENT TO MAINTAIN TWO-WAY TRAFFIC ACCESS AT ALL TIMES.

PHASE 4

CONSTRUCT ALL UTILITIES AND PAVEMENT FOR PROPOSED NTMWD DRIVEWAYS, FORREST ROSS AND REMAINDER OF PARK BLVD.

- CONSTRUCT CUL-DE-SAC ON SKYVIEW DRIVE APPROXIMATELY 1100 FEET EAST OF INTERSECTION WITH PAUL WILSON ROAD.
- REMOVE EX. SKYVIEW DR. PAVEMENT BETWEEN NEW SKYVIEW DR. CUL-DE-SAC AND NTMWD DRIVEWAY.
- IN 2 SUB-PHASES (4A & 4B) CONSTRUCT ALL UTILITIES AND PAVEMENT FOR NTMWD DRIVEWAY.
  - PHASE 4A: CONSTRUCT PAVEMENT FOR NTMWD DRIVEWAY BEFORE STA 230+53. CONSTRUCT TEMPORARY ASPHALT PAVEMENT TO MAINTAIN ACCESS AT ALL TIMES ALONG NTMWD DRIVEWAYS AND EX. SKYVIEW DR ASPHALT CONNECTION TO NEWLY CONSTRUCTED PARK BLVD PAVEMENT.
  - PHASE 4B: CONSTRUCT PAVEMENT FOR NTMWD DRIVEWAY AFTER STA 230+53. CONSTRUCT TEMPORARY ASPHALT PAVEMENT TO MAINTAIN ACCESS AT ALL TIMES.
- DETOUR TRAFFIC WB ON SKYVIEW DRIVE AND EB ON PARK BLVD THROUGH SPENCER LANE TO REACH FORREST ROSS.
- DETOUR TRAFFIC EB ON LYNDA LANE AND NB ON FORREST ROSS THROUGH SPENCER LANE TO REACH SKYVIEW DR.
- DETOUR TRAFFIC SB ON EAST FORK PARK ENTRANCE ONTO EB SKYVIEW DR AND THROUGH SPENCER LANE TO REACH FORREST ROSS.
- REMOVE FORREST ROSS PAVEMENT SOUTH OF SKYVIEW DR TO FORREST ROSS STA 4+00. CONSTRUCT ALL REMAINING UTILITIES AND PAVEMENT FOR FORREST ROSS AND PARK BLVD.

NOTES:

1. ALL COSTS ASSOCIATED WITH REQUIREMENTS AND COORDINATION DESCRIBED ON THIS SHEET, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO: DETOUR ROADWAY MATERIALS (NOT SHOWN IN TRAFFIC CONTROL LAYOUT SHEETS), TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES, TEMPORARY SECURITY MEASURES AND/OR FLAG MEN SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO TRAFFIC HANDLING AND BARRICADES. NO SEPARATE PAY ITEM.
2. CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN ACCESS TO ALL MAILBOXES AFFECTED BY PROJECT CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES AS REQUIRED BY THE USPS TO PROVIDE UNINTERRUPTED MAIL SERVICE.
3. TEMPORARY WORK ZONE REMOVABLE MARKINGS LABELED AS SOLID LINES SHALL BE DONE WITH TABS PER TXDOT STANDARD WZ(STPM)-13. CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR MAINTAINING AND REPLACING ALL STRIPING/TABS FOR THE DURATION OF THE PROJECT.
4. CONTRACTOR SHALL MAKE NTMWD AWARE OF ANY CHANGES TO THE TRAFFIC CONTROL SEQUENCE OR TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN.

STATE OF TEXAS
DONALD ADAM KANE
107449
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

The seal appearing on this document was authorized by Donald Adam Kane, PE#107449 on 03-18-22. Alteration of a sealed document without proper notification to the responsible engineer is an offense under the Texas Engineering Practice Act. TBPELS Engineering Firm #F-312

"FOR AGENCY APPROVAL ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION"

No.	DATE	REVISION	APPROV.

PARK BOULEVARD EXTENSION

COLLIN COUNTY

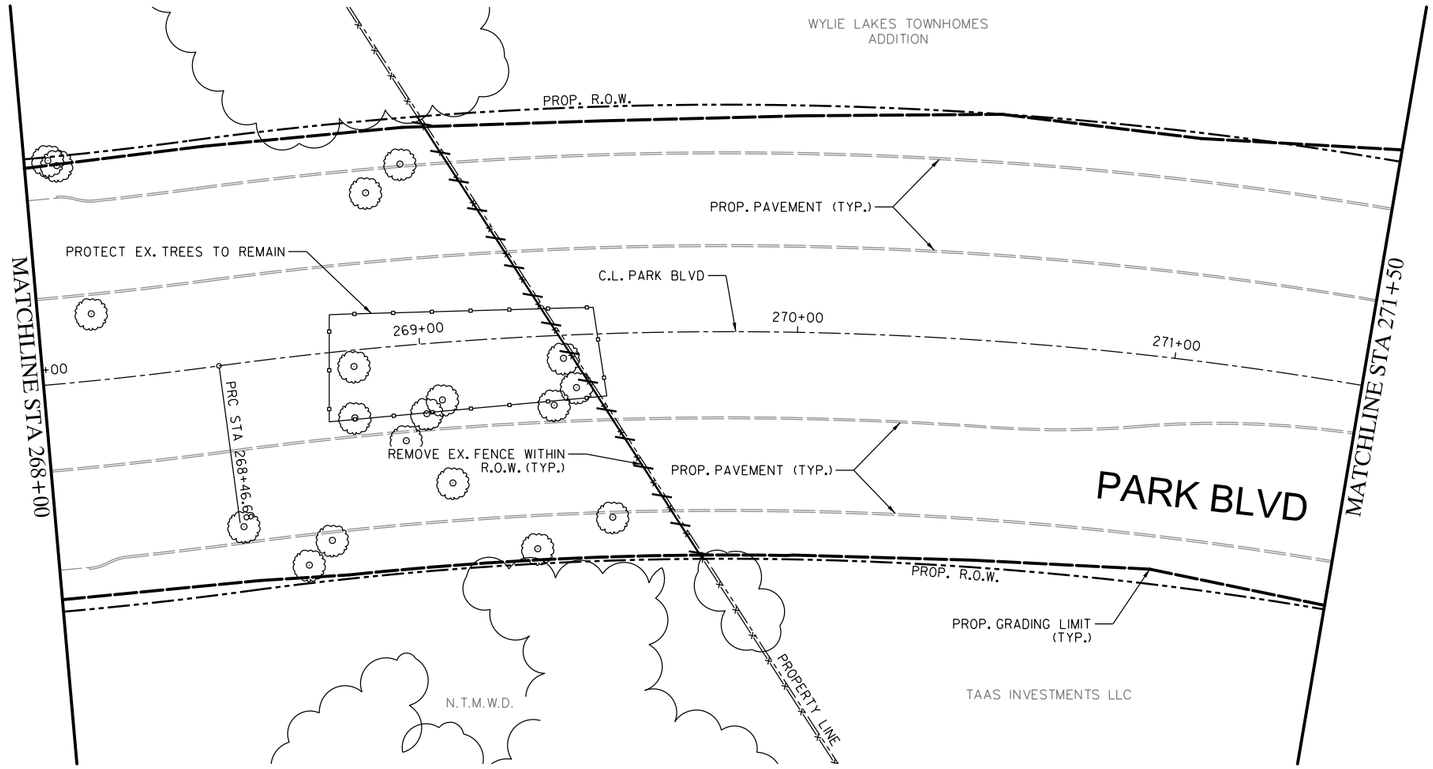
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
SUGGESTED SEQUENCE NARRATIVE

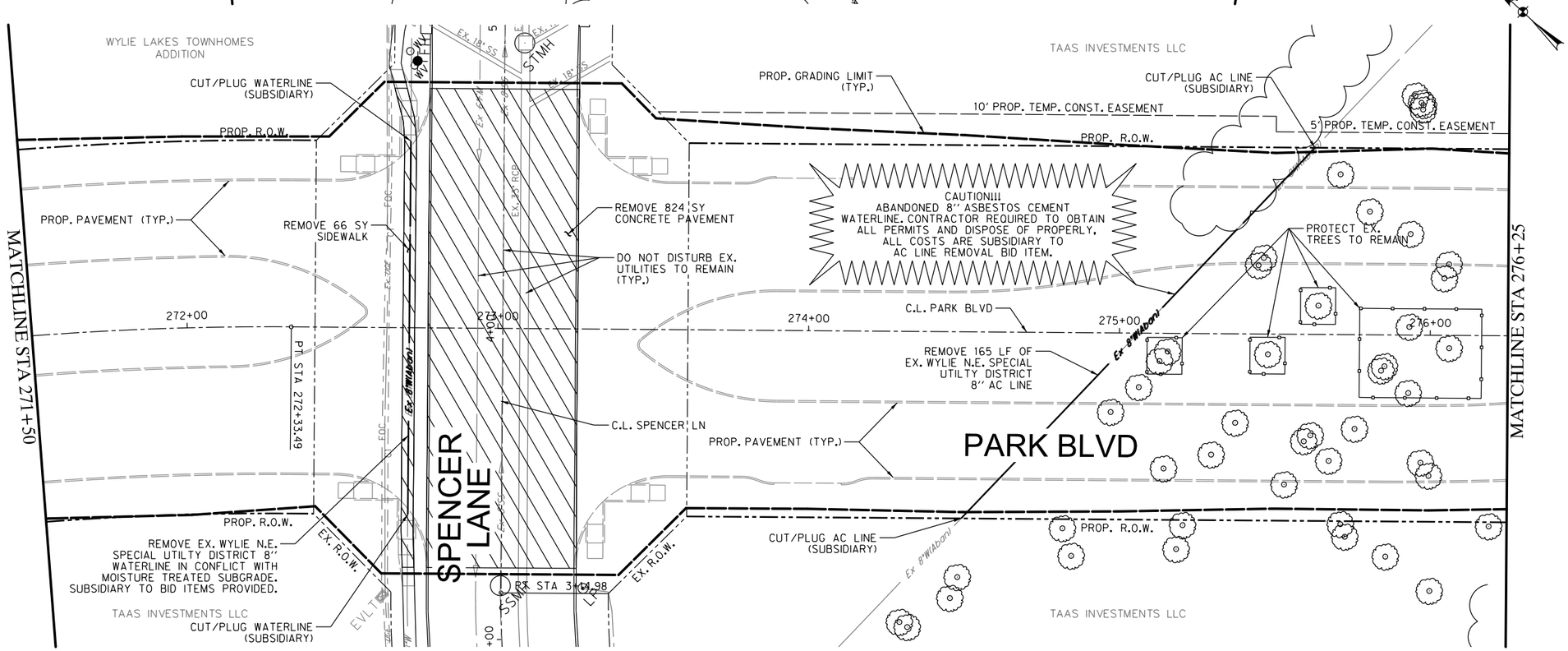
HALFF
3803 PARKWOOD BLVD, SUITE 800
FRISCO, TX 75034-8641
TEL (214) 618-4570
FAX (214) 739-0095
TBPE FIRM #F-312

DRAWN:	TMW	DATE: 9/30/2021	DESIGNED:	AK	DATE: 9/30/2021
CHECKED:	AK	DATE: 9/30/2021	SCALE:	N.T.S.	

CONTRACT No. 35192

SHEET 24 OF 488 TCP-02





0 10 20 30
HORIZONTAL SCALE IN FEET

LEGEND

- FULL DEPTH CONCRETE PAVEMENT/ SIDEWALK TO BE SAWCUT AND REMOVED, INCLUDING CURB AND BASE MATERIALS
- FULL DEPTH ASPHALT PAVEMENT TO BE SAWCUT AND REMOVED, INCLUDING BASE MATERIALS
- FENCE TO BE REMOVED
- EXISTING GUARD RAIL
- XXXXXXXXX STORM DRAIN TO BE REMOVED
- SURVEYED TREES (>8" DIA.) SEE NOTE 8
- WOODED AREAS TO BE CLEARED WITHIN CONSTRUCTION LIMITS

NOTES:

1. ITEMS ON THIS SHEET THAT ARE LABELED WITH A QUANTITY AND UNIT OF MEASURE ARE A SEPARATE PAY ITEM. ALL OTHER ITEMS ARE SUBSIDIARY TO "GENERAL SITE PREPARATION" UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
2. CONTRACTOR TO MAINTAIN EXISTING SECURED PERIMETERS ON NTMWD AND USACE PROPERTIES. TEMPORARY FENCING SHALL MATCH EXISTING FENCE CHARACTERISTICS. SEE PROJECT LAYOUT FOR DESIGNATED AREAS AND TCP SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.
3. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE TO FACE OF CURB UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
4. REMOVAL WORK MUST BE DONE IN PHASES/STAGES. REFER TO TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN FOR CONSTRUCTION SEQUENCE.
5. REFER TO SIGNING & PAVEMENT MARKING LAYOUT FOR EXISTING SIGN REMOVAL AND/OR RELOCATIONS.
6. ALL EXISTING FRANCHISE UTILITY APPURTENANCES IN CONFLICT WITH PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION TO BE RELOCATED AND/OR ADJUSTED BY OTHERS. CONTRACTOR TO COORDINATE AND PROVIDE INTERIM PROTECTION AS NECESSARY. ABANDONED FRANCHISE UTILITIES IN CONFLICT WITH THE PROPOSED WORK SHALL BE REMOVED AND CAPPED BY THE CONTRACTOR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER. ALL WORK TO COMPLY WITH THIS NOTE IS SUBSIDIARY TO "GENERAL SITE PREPARATION" UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
7. REFER TO PAVING PLANS AND ROADWAY GRADING AND DRIVEWAY LAYOUT PLANS FOR DETAILED DIMENSIONS.
8. ALL TREES LOCATED BETWEEN THE ROADWAY AND PROJECT CONSTRUCTION GRADING LIMIT LINE SHALL BE REMOVED UNLESS NOTED TO REMAIN.

EXISTING UTILITY LOCATIONS SHOWN ARE GENERALLY SCHEMATIC IN NATURE AND MAY NOT ACCURATELY REFLECT THE SIZE AND LOCATION OF EACH PARTICULAR UTILITY. SOME UTILITY LINES MAY NOT BE SHOWN. CONTRACTOR SHALL ASSUME RESPONSIBILITY FOR ACTUAL FIELD LOCATION AND PROTECTION OF EXISTING UTILITIES, WHETHER SHOWN OR NOT. CONTRACTOR SHALL ALSO ASSUME RESPONSIBILITY FOR REPAIRS TO EXISTING UTILITIES, WHETHER SHOWN OR NOT, DAMAGED BY CONTRACTOR'S ACTIVITIES. DIFFERENCES IN HORIZONTAL OR VERTICAL LOCATION OF EXISTING UTILITIES SHALL NOT BE A BASIS FOR ADDITIONAL COMPENSATION.

STATE OF TEXAS
DONALD ADAM KANE
107449
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

The seal appearing on this document was authorized by Donald Adam Kane, PE#107449 on 03-18-22. Alteration of a sealed document without proper notification to the responsible engineer is an offense under the Texas Engineering Practice Act. TBPELS Engineering Firm #F-312

"FOR AGENCY APPROVAL ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION"

No.	DATE	REVISION	APPROV.

PARK BOULEVARD EXTENSION

COLLIN COUNTY

SITE PREPARATION AND REMOVAL PLAN
STA 268+00 TO STA 276+25

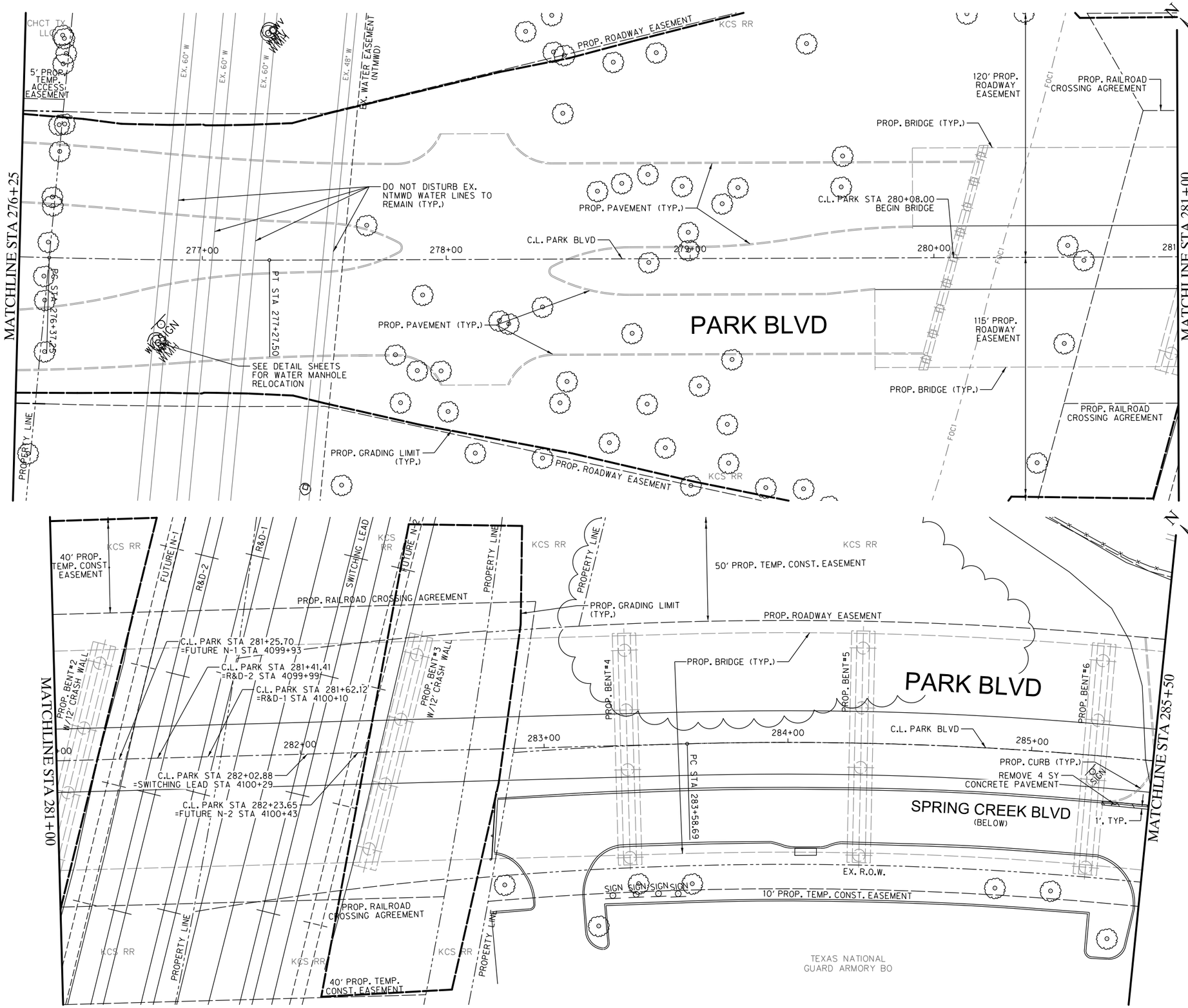
HALFF
3803 PARKWOOD BLVD, SUITE 800
FRISCO, TX 75034-8641
TEL (214) 618-4570
FAX (214) 739-0095
TBPE FIRM #F-312

DRAWN: TMW	DATE: 9/30/2021	DESIGNED: AK	DATE: 9/30/2021
CHECKED: AK	DATE: 9/30/2021	SCALE: 1"=40'	

CONTRACT No. 35192

SHEET 54 OF 488 | RP-15

PDF 2D_MON_HW_MR_150.plt
3/18/2022 3:02:22 PM ah2086 HALFF I:\35000s\35192\001\CADD\Sheets\FRC\DEMO-15-35192.dgn design



0 10 20 30
HORIZONTAL SCALE IN FEET

LEGEND

- FULL DEPTH CONCRETE PAVEMENT/ SIDEWALK TO BE SAWCUT AND REMOVED, INCLUDING CURB AND BASE MATERIALS
- FULL DEPTH ASPHALT PAVEMENT TO BE SAWCUT AND REMOVED, INCLUDING BASE MATERIALS
- FENCE TO BE REMOVED
- EXISTING GUARD RAIL
- XXXXXXXXXX STORM DRAIN TO BE REMOVED
- SURVEYED TREES (>8'' DIA.) SEE NOTE 8
- WOODED AREAS TO BE CLEARED WITHIN CONSTRUCTION LIMITS

NOTES:

1. ITEMS ON THIS SHEET THAT ARE LABELED WITH A QUANTITY AND UNIT OF MEASURE ARE A SEPARATE PAY ITEM. ALL OTHER ITEMS ARE SUBSIDIARY TO "GENERAL SITE PREPARATION" UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
2. CONTRACTOR TO MAINTAIN EXISTING SECURED PERIMETERS ON NTMWD AND USACE PROPERTIES. TEMPORARY FENCING SHALL MATCH EXISTING FENCE CHARACTERISTICS. SEE PROJECT LAYOUT FOR DESIGNATED AREAS AND TCP SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.
3. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE TO FACE OF CURB UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
4. REMOVAL WORK MUST BE DONE IN PHASES/STAGES. REFER TO TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN FOR CONSTRUCTION SEQUENCE.
5. REFER TO SIGNING & PAVEMENT MARKING LAYOUT FOR EXISTING SIGN REMOVAL AND/OR RELOCATIONS.
6. ALL EXISTING FRANCHISE UTILITY APPURTENANCES IN CONFLICT WITH PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION TO BE RELOCATED AND/OR ADJUSTED BY OTHERS. CONTRACTOR TO COORDINATE AND PROVIDE INTERIM PROTECTION AS NECESSARY. ABANDONED FRANCHISE UTILITIES IN CONFLICT WITH THE PROPOSED WORK SHALL BE REMOVED AND CAPPED BY THE CONTRACTOR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER. ALL WORK TO COMPLY WITH THIS NOTE IS SUBSIDIARY TO "GENERAL SITE PREPARATION" UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
7. REFER TO PAVING PLANS AND ROADWAY GRADING AND DRIVEWAY LAYOUT PLANS FOR DETAILED DIMENSIONS.
8. ALL TREES LOCATED BETWEEN THE ROADWAY AND PROJECT CONSTRUCTION GRADING LIMIT LINE SHALL BE REMOVED UNLESS NOTED TO REMAIN.

EXISTING UTILITY LOCATIONS SHOWN ARE GENERALLY SCHEMATIC IN NATURE AND MAY NOT ACCURATELY REFLECT THE SIZE AND LOCATION OF EACH PARTICULAR UTILITY. SOME UTILITY LINES MAY NOT BE SHOWN. CONTRACTOR SHALL ASSUME RESPONSIBILITY FOR ACTUAL FIELD LOCATION AND PROTECTION OF EXISTING UTILITIES, WHETHER SHOWN OR NOT. CONTRACTOR SHALL ALSO ASSUME RESPONSIBILITY FOR REPAIRS TO EXISTING UTILITIES, WHETHER SHOWN OR NOT, DAMAGED BY CONTRACTOR'S ACTIVITIES. DIFFERENCES IN HORIZONTAL OR VERTICAL LOCATION OF EXISTING UTILITIES SHALL NOT BE A BASIS FOR ADDITIONAL COMPENSATION.

STATE OF TEXAS
DONALD ADAM KANE
107449
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

The seal appearing on this document was authorized by Donald Adam Kane, PE#107449 on 03-18-22. Alteration of a sealed document without proper notification to the responsible engineer is an offense under the Texas Engineering Practice Act. TBPELS Engineering Firm #F-312

"FOR AGENCY APPROVAL ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION"

No.	DATE	REVISION	APPROV.

PARK BOULEVARD EXTENSION

COLLIN COUNTY

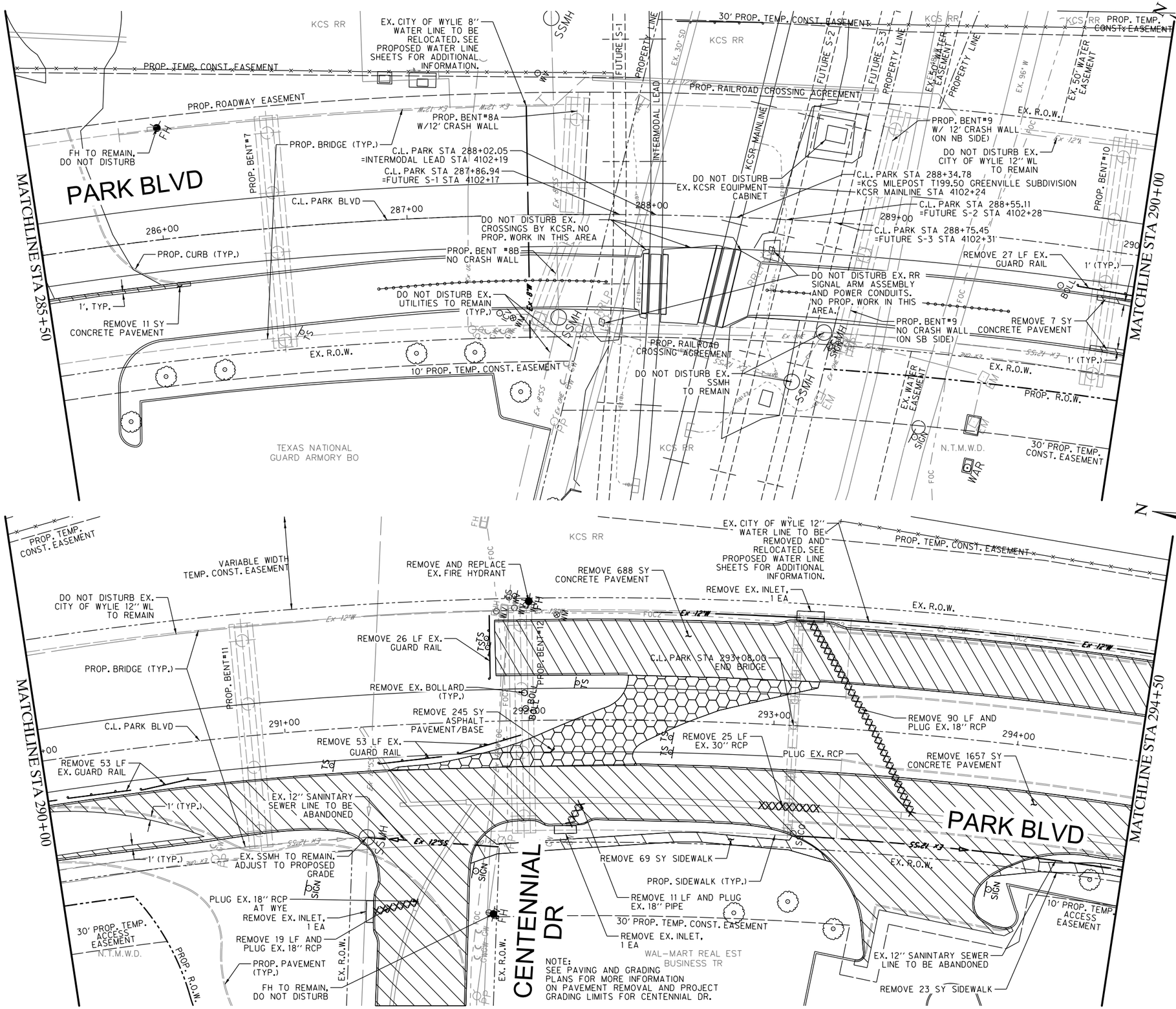
SITE PREPARATION AND REMOVAL PLAN
STA 276+25 TO STA 285+50

HALFF
3803 PARKWOOD BLVD, SUITE 800
FRISCO, TX 75034-8641
TEL (214) 618-4570
FAX (214) 739-0095
TBPE FIRM #F-312

DRAWN:	TMW	DATE: 9/30/2021	DESIGNED:	AK	DATE: 9/30/2021
CHECKED:	AK	DATE: 9/30/2021	SCALE:	1"=40'	

CONTRACT No. 35192

SHEET 55 OF 488 RP-16



0 10 20 30
HORIZONTAL SCALE IN FEET

LEGEND

- FULL DEPTH CONCRETE PAVEMENT/ SIDEWALK TO BE SAWCUT AND REMOVED, INCLUDING CURB AND BASE MATERIALS
- FULL DEPTH ASPHALT PAVEMENT TO BE SAWCUT AND REMOVED, INCLUDING BASE MATERIALS
- FENCE TO BE REMOVED
- EXISTING GUARD RAIL
- XXXXXXXXX STORM DRAIN TO BE REMOVED
- SURVEYED TREES (>8" DIA.) SEE NOTE 8
- WOODED AREAS TO BE CLEARED WITHIN CONSTRUCTION LIMITS

NOTES:

1. ITEMS ON THIS SHEET THAT ARE LABELED WITH A QUANTITY AND UNIT OF MEASURE ARE A SEPARATE PAY ITEM. ALL OTHER ITEMS ARE SUBSIDIARY TO "GENERAL SITE PREPARATION" UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
2. CONTRACTOR TO MAINTAIN EXISTING SECURED PERIMETERS ON NTMWD AND USACE PROPERTIES. TEMPORARY FENCING SHALL MATCH EXISTING FENCE CHARACTERISTICS. SEE PROJECT LAYOUT FOR DESIGNATED AREAS AND TCP SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.
3. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE TO FACE OF CURB UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
4. REMOVAL WORK MUST BE DONE IN PHASES/STAGES. REFER TO TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN FOR CONSTRUCTION SEQUENCE.
5. REFER TO SIGNING & PAVEMENT MARKING LAYOUT FOR EXISTING SIGN REMOVAL AND/OR RELOCATIONS.
6. ALL EXISTING FRANCHISE UTILITY APPURTENANCES IN CONFLICT WITH PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION TO BE RELOCATED AND/OR ADJUSTED BY OTHERS. CONTRACTOR TO COORDINATE AND PROVIDE INTERIM PROTECTION AS NECESSARY. ABANDONED FRANCHISE UTILITIES IN CONFLICT WITH THE PROPOSED WORK SHALL BE REMOVED AND CAPPED BY THE CONTRACTOR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER. ALL WORK TO COMPLY WITH THIS NOTE IS SUBSIDIARY TO "GENERAL SITE PREPARATION" UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
7. REFER TO PAVING PLANS AND ROADWAY GRADING AND DRIVEWAY LAYOUT PLANS FOR DETAILED DIMENSIONS.
8. ALL TREES LOCATED BETWEEN THE ROADWAY AND PROJECT CONSTRUCTION GRADING LIMIT LINE SHALL BE REMOVED UNLESS NOTED TO REMAIN.

EXISTING UTILITY LOCATIONS SHOWN ARE GENERALLY SCHEMATIC IN NATURE AND MAY NOT ACCURATELY REFLECT THE SIZE AND LOCATION OF EACH PARTICULAR UTILITY. SOME UTILITY LINES MAY NOT BE SHOWN. CONTRACTOR SHALL ASSUME RESPONSIBILITY FOR ACTUAL FIELD LOCATION AND PROTECTION OF EXISTING UTILITIES, WHETHER SHOWN OR NOT. CONTRACTOR SHALL ALSO ASSUME RESPONSIBILITY FOR REPAIRS TO EXISTING UTILITIES, WHETHER SHOWN OR NOT, DAMAGED BY CONTRACTOR'S ACTIVITIES. DIFFERENCES IN HORIZONTAL OR VERTICAL LOCATION OF EXISTING UTILITIES SHALL NOT BE A BASIS FOR ADDITIONAL COMPENSATION.

STATE OF TEXAS · DONALD ADAM KANE · 107449 · LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

The seal appearing on this document was authorized by Donald Adam Kane, PE#107449 on 03-18-22. Alteration of a sealed document without proper notification to the responsible engineer is an offense under the Texas Engineering Practice Act. TBPELS Engineering Firm #F-312

"FOR AGENCY APPROVAL ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION"

No.	DATE	REVISION	APPROV.

PARK BOULEVARD EXTENSION

COLLIN COUNTY

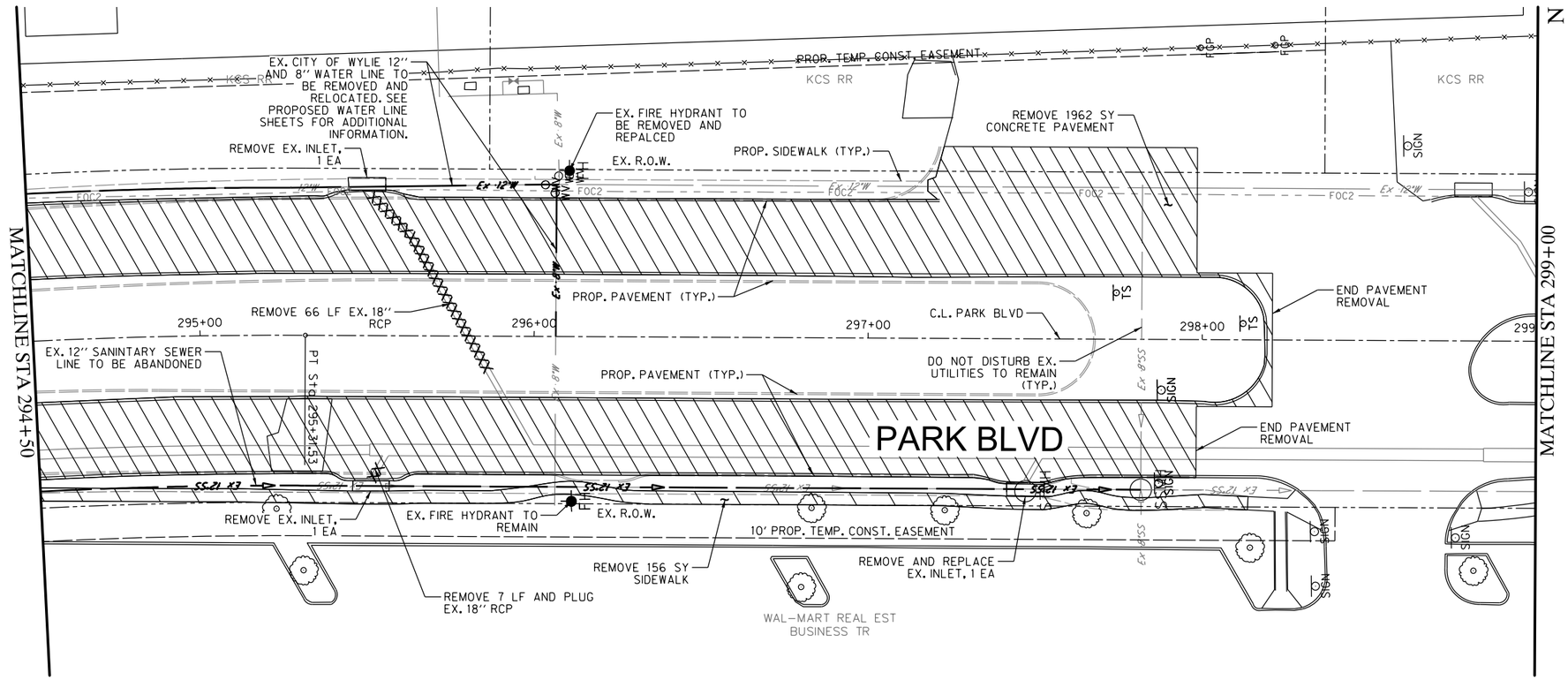
SITE PREPARATION AND REMOVAL PLAN
STA 285+50 TO STA 294+50

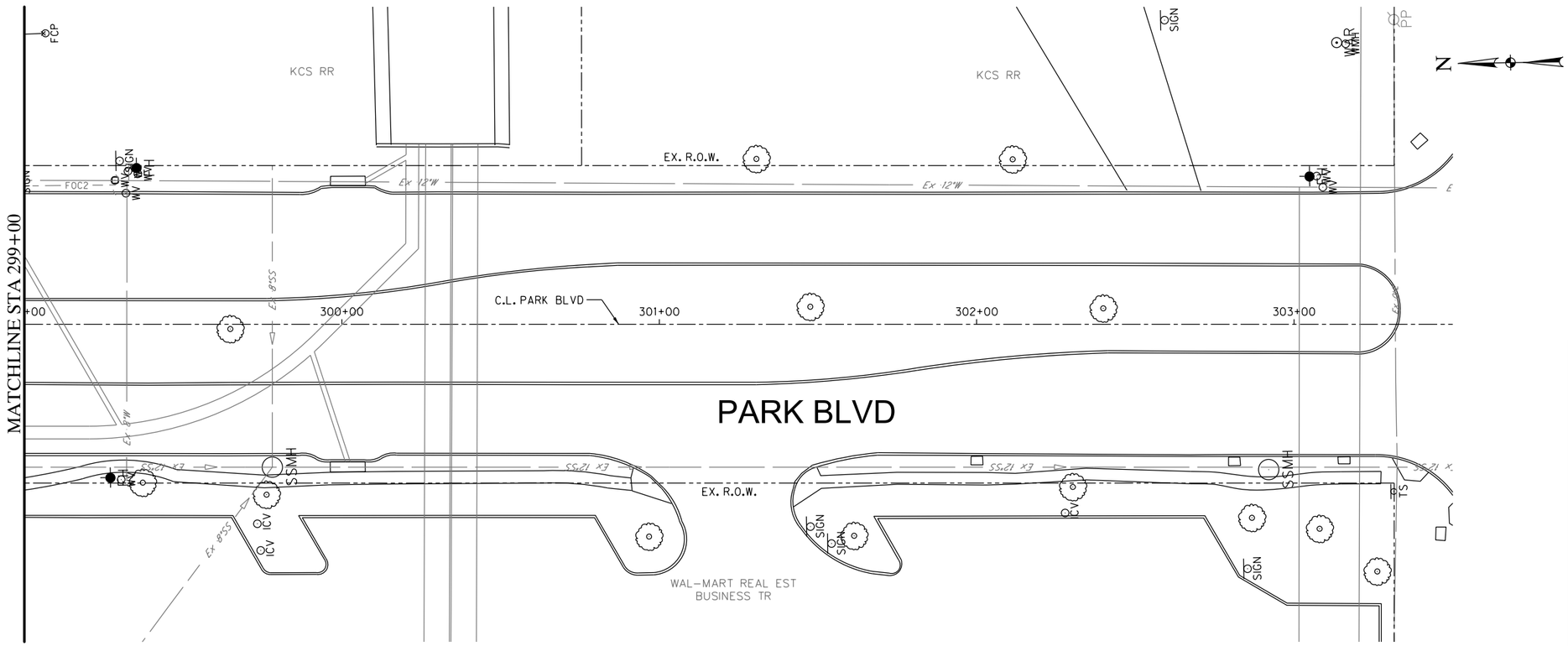
HALFF
3803 PARKWOOD BLVD, SUITE 800
FRISCO, TX 75034-8641
TEL (214) 618-4570
FAX (214) 739-0095
TBPE FIRM #F-312

DRAWN: TMW	DATE: 9/30/2021	DESIGNED: AK	DATE: 9/30/2021
CHECKED: AK	DATE: 9/30/2021	SCALE: 1"=40'	

CONTRACT No. 35192

SHEET 56 OF 488 RP-17





0 10 20 30
HORIZONTAL SCALE IN FEET

LEGEND

- FULL DEPTH CONCRETE PAVEMENT/ SIDEWALK TO BE SAWCUT AND REMOVED, INCLUDING CURB AND BASE MATERIALS
- FULL DEPTH ASPHALT PAVEMENT TO BE SAWCUT AND REMOVED, INCLUDING BASE MATERIALS
- FENCE TO BE REMOVED
- EXISTING GUARD RAIL
- XXXXXXXXX STORM DRAIN TO BE REMOVED
- SURVEYED TREES (>8" DIA.) SEE NOTE 8
- WOODED AREAS TO BE CLEARED WITHIN CONSTRUCTION LIMITS

NOTES:

1. ITEMS ON THIS SHEET THAT ARE LABELED WITH A QUANTITY AND UNIT OF MEASURE ARE A SEPARATE PAY ITEM. ALL OTHER ITEMS ARE SUBSIDIARY TO "GENERAL SITE PREPARATION" UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
2. CONTRACTOR TO MAINTAIN EXISTING SECURED PERIMETERS ON NTMWD AND USACE PROPERTIES. TEMPORARY FENCING SHALL MATCH EXISTING FENCE CHARACTERISTICS. SEE PROJECT LAYOUT FOR DESIGNATED AREAS AND TCP SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.
3. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE TO FACE OF CURB UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
4. REMOVAL WORK MUST BE DONE IN PHASES/STAGES. REFER TO TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN FOR CONSTRUCTION SEQUENCE.
5. REFER TO SIGNING & PAVEMENT MARKING LAYOUT FOR EXISTING SIGN REMOVAL AND/OR RELOCATIONS.
6. ALL EXISTING FRANCHISE UTILITY APPURTENANCES IN CONFLICT WITH PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION TO BE RELOCATED AND/OR ADJUSTED BY OTHERS. CONTRACTOR TO COORDINATE AND PROVIDE INTERIM PROTECTION AS NECESSARY. ABANDONED FRANCHISE UTILITIES IN CONFLICT WITH THE PROPOSED WORK SHALL BE REMOVED AND CAPPED BY THE CONTRACTOR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER. ALL WORK TO COMPLY WITH THIS NOTE IS SUBSIDIARY TO "GENERAL SITE PREPARATION" UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
7. REFER TO PAVING PLANS AND ROADWAY GRADING AND DRIVEWAY LAYOUT PLANS FOR DETAILED DIMENSIONS.
8. ALL TREES LOCATED BETWEEN THE ROADWAY AND PROJECT CONSTRUCTION GRADING LIMIT LINE SHALL BE REMOVED UNLESS NOTED TO REMAIN.

EXISTING UTILITY LOCATIONS SHOWN ARE GENERALLY SCHEMATIC IN NATURE AND MAY NOT ACCURATELY REFLECT THE SIZE AND LOCATION OF EACH PARTICULAR UTILITY. SOME UTILITY LINES MAY NOT BE SHOWN. CONTRACTOR SHALL ASSUME RESPONSIBILITY FOR ACTUAL FIELD LOCATION AND PROTECTION OF EXISTING UTILITIES, WHETHER SHOWN OR NOT. CONTRACTOR SHALL ALSO ASSUME RESPONSIBILITY FOR REPAIRS TO EXISTING UTILITIES, WHETHER SHOWN OR NOT, DAMAGED BY CONTRACTOR'S ACTIVITIES. DIFFERENCES IN HORIZONTAL OR VERTICAL LOCATION OF EXISTING UTILITIES SHALL NOT BE A BASIS FOR ADDITIONAL COMPENSATION.

STATE OF TEXAS
DONALD ADAM KANE
107449
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

The seal appearing on this document was authorized by Donald Adam Kane, PE#107449 on 03-18-22. Alteration of a sealed document without proper notification to the responsible engineer is an offense under the Texas Engineering Practice Act. TBPELS Engineering Firm #F-312

"FOR AGENCY APPROVAL ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION"

No.	DATE	REVISION	APPROV.

PARK BOULEVARD EXTENSION

COLLIN COUNTY

SITE PREPARATION AND REMOVAL PLAN
STA 294+50 TO END

HALFF
3803 PARKWOOD BLVD, SUITE 800
FRISCO, TX 75034-8641
TEL (214) 618-4570
FAX (214) 739-0095
TBPE FIRM #F-312

DRAWN:	TMW	DATE: 9/30/2021	DESIGNED:	AK	DATE: 9/30/2021
CHECKED:	AK	DATE: 9/30/2021	SCALE:	1"=40'	

CONTRACT No. 35192

SHEET 57 OF 488 | RP-18

CL-PARK

Chain CL-PARK contains:
CLPARK01 CUR CL-PARK-1 CUR CL-PARK-2 CUR CL-PARK-3 CUR CL-PARK-4 CUR CL-PARK-5-CUR CL-PARK-6 CLPARK02 CUR CL-PARK-7 CUR CL-PARK-8 CUR CL-PARK-9 CUR CL-PARK-10 CLPARK03 CUR CL-PARK-11 CUR CL-PARK-12 CUR CL-PARK-13 CUR CL-PARK-14 CUR CL-PARK-15 CLPARK04

Beginning chain CL-PARK description

Point CLPARK01 N 7,064,076.85 E 2,565,726.27 Sta 145+12.85

Course from CLPARK01 to PC CL-PARK-1 S 89° 47' 46.69" E Dist 578.33

Curve Data

Curve CL-PARK-1					
P.I. Station	153+31.11	N	7,064,073.94	E	2,566,544.52
Delta =	26° 59' 03.54"	(LT)			
Degree =	5° 43' 46.48"				
Tangent =	239.93				
Length =	470.97				
Radius =	1,000.00				
External =	28.38				
Long Chord =	466.62				
Mid. Ord. =	27.60				
P.C. Station	150+91.17	N	7,064,074.79	E	2,566,304.59
P.T. Station	155+62.14	N	7,064,182.05	E	2,566,758.72
C.C.		N	7,065,074.79	E	2,566,308.15
Back = S	89° 47' 46.69" E				
Ahead = N	63° 13' 09.77" E				
Chord Bear = N	76° 42' 41.54" E				

Curve Data

Curve CL-PARK-2					
P.I. Station	158+03.69	N	7,064,290.89	E	2,566,974.36
Delta =	27° 09' 34.23"	(RT)			
Degree =	5° 43' 46.48"				
Tangent =	241.55				
Length =	474.02				
Radius =	1,000.00				
External =	28.76				
Long Chord =	469.60				
Mid. Ord. =	27.96				
P.C. Station	155+62.14	N	7,064,182.05	E	2,566,758.72
P.T. Station	160+36.16	N	7,064,289.29	E	2,567,215.91
C.C.		N	7,063,289.31	E	2,567,209.30
Back = N	63° 13' 09.77" E				
Ahead = S	89° 37' 16.00" E				
Chord Bear = N	76° 47' 56.89" E				

Course from PT CL-PARK-2 to PC CL-PARK-3 S 89° 37' 16.00" E Dist 576.99

Curve Data

Curve CL-PARK-3					
P.I. Station	171+12.67	N	7,064,282.17	E	2,568,292.39
Delta =	79° 33' 24.50"	(LT)			
Degree =	9° 32' 57.47"				
Tangent =	499.52				
Length =	833.12				
Radius =	600.00				
External =	180.72				
Long Chord =	767.78				
Mid. Ord. =	138.89				
P.C. Station	166+13.15	N	7,064,285.47	E	2,567,792.88
P.T. Station	174+46.27	N	7,064,772.80	E	2,568,386.18
C.C.		N	7,064,885.46	E	2,567,796.85
Back = S	89° 37' 16.00" E				
Ahead = N	10° 49' 19.50" E				
Chord Bear = N	50° 36' 01.75" E				

Curve Data

Curve CL-PARK-4					
P.I. Station	179+51.65	N	7,065,269.20	E	2,568,481.07
Delta =	80° 12' 56.26"	(RT)			
Degree =	9° 32' 57.47"				
Tangent =	505.39				
Length =	840.02				
Radius =	600.00				
External =	184.48				
Long Chord =	773.07				
Mid. Ord. =	141.10				
P.C. Station	174+46.27	N	7,064,772.80	E	2,568,386.18
P.T. Station	182+86.28	N	7,065,260.05	E	2,568,986.38
C.C.		N	7,064,660.15	E	2,568,975.51
Back = N	10° 49' 19.50" E				
Ahead = S	88° 57' 44.23" E				
Chord Bear = N	50° 55' 47.64" E				

Course from PT CL-PARK-4 to PC CL-PARK-5 S 88° 57' 44.23" E Dist 967.23

Curve Data

Curve CL-PARK-5					
P.I. Station	194+31.87	N	7,065,239.30	E	2,570,131.77
Delta =	18° 25' 10.77"	(RT)			
Degree =	5° 12' 31.35"				
Tangent =	178.35				
Length =	353.63				
Radius =	1,100.00				
External =	14.37				
Long Chord =	352.11				
Mid. Ord. =	14.18				
P.C. Station	192+53.51	N	7,065,242.53	E	2,569,953.44
P.T. Station	196+07.14	N	7,065,179.89	E	2,570,299.94
C.C.		N	7,064,142.71	E	2,569,933.52
Back = S	88° 57' 44.23" E				
Ahead = S	70° 32' 33.46" E				
Chord Bear = S	79° 45' 08.84" E				

Curve Data

Curve CL-PARK-6					
P.I. Station	197+84.18	N	7,065,120.92	E	2,570,466.87
Delta =	18° 17' 10.97"	(LT)			
Degree =	5° 12' 31.35"				
Tangent =	177.04				
Length =	351.07				
Radius =	1,100.00				
External =	14.16				
Long Chord =	349.59				
Mid. Ord. =	13.98				
P.C. Station	196+07.14	N	7,065,179.89	E	2,570,299.94
P.T. Station	199+58.22	N	7,065,117.30	E	2,570,643.88
C.C.		N	7,066,217.07	E	2,570,666.36
Back = S	70° 32' 33.46" E				
Ahead = S	88° 49' 44.43" E				
Chord Bear = S	79° 41' 08.94" E				

Course from PT CL-PARK-6 to CLPARK02 S 88° 49' 44.43" E Dist 1,011.29

Point CLPARK02 N 7,065,096.63 E 2,571,654.96 Sta 209+69.51

Course from CLPARK02 to PC CL-PARK-7 S 89° 10' 44.27" E Dist 465.64

Curve Data

Curve CL-PARK-7					
P.I. Station	217+36.49	N	7,065,085.64	E	2,572,421.86
Delta =	30° 07' 04.57"	(LT)			
Degree =	5° 06' 56.50"				
Tangent =	301.34				
Length =	588.74				
Radius =	1,120.00				
External =	39.83				
Long Chord =	581.98				
Mid. Ord. =	38.46				
P.C. Station	214+35.15	N	7,065,089.96	E	2,572,120.55
P.T. Station	220+23.89	N	7,065,233.10	E	2,572,684.66
C.C.		N	7,066,209.85	E	2,572,136.60
Back = S	89° 10' 44.27" E				
Ahead = N	60° 42' 11.16" E				
Chord Bear = N	75° 45' 43.44" E				

Course from PT CL-PARK-7 to PC CL-PARK-8 N 60° 42' 11.16" E Dist 275.41

Curve Data

Curve CL-PARK-8					
P.I. Station	225+09.82	N	7,065,470.88	E	2,573,108.44
Delta =	28° 27' 54.48"	(RT)			
Degree =	6° 54' 11.18"				
Tangent =	210.52				
Length =	412.35				
Radius =	830.00				
External =	26.28				
Long Chord =	408.12				
Mid. Ord. =	25.48				
P.C. Station	222+99.30	N	7,065,367.87	E	2,572,924.84
P.T. Station	227+11.65	N	7,065,473.94	E	2,573,318.94
C.C.		N	7,064,644.03	E	2,573,330.99
Back = N	60° 42' 11.16" E				
Ahead = N	89° 10' 05.64" E				
Chord Bear = N	74° 56' 08.40" E				

Course from PT CL-PARK-8 to PC CL-PARK-9 N 89° 10' 05.64" E Dist 754.24

Curve Data

Curve CL-PARK-9					
P.I. Station	234+99.36	N	7,065,485.37	E	2,574,106.56
Delta =	1° 55' 01.68"	(LT)			
Degree =	2° 51' 53.24"				
Tangent =	33.46				
Length =	66.92				
Radius =	2,000.00				
External =	0.28				
Long Chord =	66.92				
Mid. Ord. =	0.28				
P.C. Station	234+65.89	N	7,065,484.89	E	2,574,073.10
P.T. Station	235+32.81	N	7,065,486.98	E	2,574,139.99
C.C.		N	7,067,484.68	E	2,574,044.07
Back = N	89° 10' 05.64" E				
Ahead = N	87° 15' 03.95" E				
Chord Bear = N	88° 12' 34.79" E				

Course from PT CL-PARK-9 to PC CL-PARK-10 N 87° 15' 03.95" E Dist 829.83

Curve Data

Curve CL-PARK-10					
P.I. Station	243+96.10	N	7,065,528.38	E	2,575,002.28
Delta =	1° 55' 01.68"	(RT)			
Degree =	2° 51' 53.24"				
Tangent =	33.46				
Length =	66.92				
Radius =	2,000.00				
External =	0.28				
Long Chord =	66.92				
Mid. Ord. =	0.28				
P.C. Station	243+62.64	N	7,065,526.78	E	2,574,968.86
P.T. Station	244+29.56	N	7,065,528.87	E	2,575,035.74
C.C.		N	7,063,529.08	E	2,575,064.78
Back = N	87° 15' 03.95" E				
Ahead = N	89° 10' 05.64" E				
Chord Bear = N	88° 12' 34.80" E				

Course from PT CL-PARK-10 to CLPARK03 N 89° 10' 05.64" E Dist 196.02

Point CLPARK03 N 7,065,531.71 E 2,575,231.74 Sta 246+25.58

Course from CLPARK03 to PC CL-PARK-11 N 88° 28' 28.68" E Dist 752.61

Curve Data

Curve CL-PARK-11					
P.I. Station	258+88.97	N	7,065,565.34	E	2,576,494.69
Delta =	49° 01' 52.14"	(RT)			
Degree =	5° 06' 56.50"				
Tangent =	510.78				
Length =	958.45				
Radius =	1,120.00				
External =	110.97				
Long Chord =	929.47				
Mid. Ord. =	100.97				
P.C. Station	253+78.19	N	7,065,551.75	E	2,575,984.09
P.T. Station	263+36.64	N	7,065,188.72	E	2,576,839.73
C.C.		N	7,064,432.14	E	2,576,013.90
Back = N	88° 28' 28.68" E				
Ahead = S	42° 29' 39.18" E				
Chord Bear = S	67° 00' 35.25" E				

Course from PT CL-PARK-11 to PC CL-PARK-12 S 42° 29' 39.18" E Dist 128.36

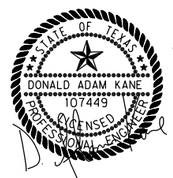
Curve Data

Curve CL-PARK-12					
P.I. Station	266+58.19	N	7,064,951.63	E	2,577,056.94
Delta =	21° 52' 06.67"	(LT)			
Degree =	5° 43' 46.48"				
Tangent =	193.19				
Length =	381.68				
Radius =	1,000.00				
External =	18.49				
Long Chord =	379.37				
Mid. Ord. =	18.15				
P.C. Station	264+65.00	N	7,065,094.07	E	2,576,926.44
P.T. Station	268+46.68	N	7,064,868.04	E	2,577,231.11
C.C.		N	7,065,769.59	E	2,577,663.79
Back = S	42° 29' 39.18" E				
Ahead = S	64° 21' 45.85" E				
Chord Bear = S	53° 25' 42.52" E				

Curve Data

Curve CL-PARK-13					
P.I. Station	270+42.53	N	7,064,783.30	E	2,577,407.69
Delta =	22° 09' 45.96"	(RT)			
Degree =	5° 43' 46.48"				
Tangent =	195.85				
Length =	386.81				
Radius =	1,000.00				
External =	19.00				
Long Chord =	384.41				
Mid. Ord. =	18.64				
P.C. Station	268+46.68	N	7,064,868.04	E	2,577,231.11
P.T. Station	272+33.49	N	7,064,638.21	E	2,577,539.25
C.C.		N	7,063,966.49	E	2,576,798.44
Back = S	64° 21' 45.85" E				
Ahead = S	42° 11' 59.89" E				
Chord Bear = S	53° 16' 52.87" E				

Course from PT CL-PARK-13 to PC CL-PARK-14 S 42° 11' 59.89" E Dist 403.75



The seal appearing on this document was authorized by Donald Adam Kane, PE#107449 on 03-18-22. Alteration of a sealed document without proper notification to the responsible engineer is an offense under the Texas Engineering Practice Act. TBPELS Engineering Firm #F-312

"FOR AGENCY APPROVAL ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION"

No.	DATE	REVISION	APPROV.

PARK BOULEVARD EXTENSION

COLLIN COUNTY

HORIZONTAL ALIGNMENT DATA

HALFF
3803 PARKWOOD BLVD, SUITE 800
FRISCO, TX 75034-8641
TEL (214) 618-4570
FAX (214) 739-0095
TBPE FIRM #F-312

DRAWN: TMW	DATE: 9/30/2021	DESIGNED: AK	DATE: 9/30/2021
CHECKED: AK	DATE: 9/30/2021	SCALE: N.T.S.	

CONTRACT No. 35192

SHEET 62 OF 488 HA-01

PDF 2D_MON_HW_MR_150.plt
I:\35000s\35192\001\CADD\Sheets\FRCHHORZ-01-35192.dgn
ah2086 HALFF
3:02:25 PM
3/18/2022
HORZ-01-35192.dgn
3/18/2022
3:0

CL-PARK CONTINUED

		Curve Data		
Curve CL-PARK-14				
P.I. Station	276+82.38	N 7,064,305.67	E	2,577,840.77
Delta =	1° 43' 25.76" (LT)			
Degree =	1° 54' 35.49"			
Tangent =	45.13			
Length =	90.26			
Radius =	3,000.00			
External =	0.34			
Long Chord =	90.26			
Mid. Ord. =	0.34			
P.C. Station	276+37.25	N 7,064,339.10	E	2,577,810.46
P.T. Station	277+27.50	N 7,064,273.16	E	2,577,872.08
C.C.		N 7,066,354.27	E	2,580,032.87
Back = S	42° 11' 59.89" E			
Ahead = S	43° 55' 25.65" E			
Chord Bear = S	43° 03' 42.77" E			

Course from PT CL-PARK-14 to PC CL-PARK-15 S 43° 55' 25.65" E Dist 631.19

		Curve Data		
Curve CL-PARK-15				
P.I. Station	289+76.93	N 7,063,373.25	E	2,578,738.81
Delta =	44° 47' 56.55" (RT)			
Degree =	3° 49' 10.99"			
Tangent =	618.24			
Length =	1,172.84			
Radius =	1,500.00			
External =	122.41			
Long Chord =	1,143.19			
Mid. Ord. =	113.18			
P.C. Station	283+58.69	N 7,063,818.54	E	2,578,309.94
P.T. Station	295+31.53	N 7,062,755.08	E	2,578,729.37
C.C.		N 7,062,777.99	E	2,577,229.54
Back = S	43° 55' 25.65" E			
Ahead = S	0° 52' 30.90" W			
Chord Bear = S	21° 31' 27.37" E			

Course from PT CL-PARK-15 to CLPARK04 S 0° 52' 30.90" W Dist 868.47

Point CLPARK04 N 7,061,886.71 E 2,578,716.10 Sta 304+00.00

==========
Ending chain CL-PARK description

PROPOSED MOSES DRIVE

Chain CL-MOSES contains:
85 CUR CL-MOSES-1 86

Beginning chain CL-MOSES description
==========

Point 85 N 7,065,199.48 E 2,570,238.90 Sta 1+00.00

Course from 85 to PC CL-MOSES-1 N 17° 36' 11.19" E Dist 53.30

		Curve Data		
Curve CL-MOSES-1				
P.I. Station	1+68.37	N 7,065,264.64	E	2,570,259.57
Delta =	17° 08' 01.87" (LT)			
Degree =	57° 17' 44.81"			
Tangent =	15.06			
Length =	29.90			
Radius =	100.00			
External =	1.13			
Long Chord =	29.79			
Mid. Ord. =	1.12			
P.C. Station	1+53.30	N 7,065,250.28	E	2,570,255.02
P.T. Station	1+83.21	N 7,065,279.70	E	2,570,259.70
C.C.		N 7,065,280.52	E	2,570,159.70
Back = N	17° 36' 11.19" E			
Ahead = N	0° 28' 09.32" E			
Chord Bear = N	9° 02' 10.26" E			

Course from PT CL-MOSES-1 to 86 N 0° 28' 09.32" E Dist 216.79

Point 86 N 7,065,496.49 E 2,570,261.47 Sta 4+00.00

==========
Ending chain CL-MOSES description

PAUL WILSON ROAD

Chain CL-PAULWIL contains:
321 322

Beginning chain CL-PAULWIL description
==========

Point 321 N 7,064,907.189 E 2,571,136.501 Sta 3+00.00

Course from 321 to 322 N 1° 10' 15.57" E Dist 400.000

Point 322 N 7,065,307.106 E 2,571,144.675 Sta 7+00.00

==========
Ending chain CL-PAULWIL description

NTMWD DRIVEWAY

Chain CL-NTMWD contains:
35 36

Beginning chain CL-NTMWD description
==========

Point 35 N 7,065,628.880 E 2,573,661.759 Sta 3+50.00

Course from 35 to 36 S 0° 36' 31.02" W Dist 500.000

Point 36 N 7,065,128.908 E 2,573,656.448 Sta 8+50.00

==========
Ending chain CL-NTMWD description

LYNDA LANE

Chain CL-LYNDA contains:
81 82

Beginning chain CL-LYNDA description
==========

Point 81 N 7,065,516.49 E 2,574,751.79 Sta 1+00.00

Course from 81 to 82 S 14° 58' 04.30" E Dist 250.00

Point 82 N 7,065,274.97 E 2,574,816.36 Sta 3+50.00

==========
Ending chain CL-LYNDA description

PROPOSED SKYVIEW DRIVE

Chain CL-SKYVIEW contains:
5000 CUR CL-SKYVIEW-1 5001

Beginning chain CL-SKYVIEW description
==========

Point 5000 N 7,065,514.45 E 2,576,302.03 Sta 1+00.00

Course from 5000 to PC CL-SKYVIEW-1 N 14° 54' 26.01" E Dist 9.99

		Curve Data		
Curve CL-SKYVIEW-1				
P.I. Station	3+12.69	N 7,065,719.98	E	2,576,356.75
Delta =	49° 28' 08.14" (RT)			
Degree =	13° 01' 18.37"			
Tangent =	202.70			
Length =	379.89			
Radius =	440.00			
External =	44.44			
Long Chord =	368.20			
Mid. Ord. =	40.37			
P.C. Station	1+09.99	N 7,065,524.11	E	2,576,304.60
P.T. Station	4+89.89	N 7,065,807.64	E	2,576,539.51
C.C.		N 7,065,410.91	E	2,576,729.79
Back = N	14° 54' 26.01" E			
Ahead = N	64° 22' 34.15" E			
Chord Bear = N	39° 38' 30.08" E			

Course from PT CL-SKYVIEW-1 to 5001 N 64° 22' 34.15" E Dist 437.60

Point 5001 N 7,065,996.89 E 2,576,934.07 Sta 9+27.49

==========
Ending chain CL-SKYVIEW description

STATE OF TEXAS
DONALD ADAM KANE
107449
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

The seal appearing on this document was authorized by Donald Adam Kane, PE#107449 on 03-18-22. Alteration of a sealed document without proper notification to the responsible engineer is an offense under the Texas Engineering Practice Act. TBPELS Engineering Firm #F-312

"FOR AGENCY APPROVAL ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION"

No.	DATE	REVISION	APPROV.

PARK BOULEVARD EXTENSION

COLLIN COUNTY

HORIZONTAL ALIGNMENT DATA

HALFF
3803 PARKWOOD BLVD, SUITE 800
FRISCO, TX 75034-8641
TEL (214) 618-4570
FAX (214) 739-0095
TBPE FIRM #F-312

DRAWN: TMW DATE: 9/30/2021 DESIGNED: AK DATE: 9/30/2021
CHECKED: AK DATE: 9/30/2021 SCALE: N.T.S.

CONTRACT No. 35192

SHEET 63 OF 488 HA-02

EAST FORK PARK ENTRANCE

Chain E FORK PARK contains:
 5500 5501

Beginning chain E FORK PARK description

Point 5500	N	7,065,885.57	E	2,576,701.97	Sta 1+00.00

Course from 5500 to 5501 N 23° 40' 01.64" E Dist 569.38

Point 5501	N	7,066,407.06	E	2,576,930.54	Sta 6+69.38

Ending chain E FORK PARK description

TTPA DRIVEWAY

Chain CL-TTPA-DRWY contains:
 CUR CL-TTPA-DRWY-1

Beginning chain CL-TTPA-DRWY description

		Curve Data			
Curve CL-TTPA-DRWY-1					
P.I. Station		1+86.28	N	7,065,693.15	E 2,576,285.57
Delta	=	34° 15' 12.02"	(RT)		
Degree	=	20° 27' 46.00"			
Tangent	=	86.28			
Length	=	167.39			
Radius	=	280.00			
External	=	12.99			
Long Chord	=	164.91			
Mid. Ord.	=	12.42			
P.C. Station		1+00.00	N	7,065,646.88	E 2,576,358.40
P.T. Station		2+67.39	N	7,065,772.39	E 2,576,251.42
C.C.			N	7,065,883.21	E 2,576,508.55
Back	= N	57° 34' 12.61" W			
Ahead	= N	23° 19' 00.59" W			
Chord Bear	= N	40° 26' 36.60" W			

Ending chain CL-TTPA-DRWY description

PROPOSED FORREST ROSS ROAD

Chain CL-FORREST-RO contains:
 CUR CL-FORREST-RO-1 CUR CL-FORREST-RO-2

Beginning chain CL-FORREST-RO description

		Curve Data			
Curve CL-FORREST-RO-1					
P.I. Station		2+30.40	N	7,065,142.58	E 2,576,705.27
Delta	=	33° 00' 56.36"	(LT)		
Degree	=	13° 01' 18.37"			
Tangent	=	130.40			
Length	=	253.54			
Radius	=	440.00			
External	=	18.92			
Long Chord	=	250.05			
Mid. Ord.	=	18.14			
P.C. Station		1+00.00	N	7,065,250.28	E 2,576,778.79
P.T. Station		3+53.54	N	7,065,012.22	E 2,576,702.30
C.C.			N	7,065,002.19	E 2,577,142.18
Back	= S	34° 19' 16.99" W			
Ahead	= S	1° 18' 20.63" W			
Chord Bear	= S	17° 48' 48.81" W			

Course from PT CL-FORREST-RO-1 to PC CL-FORREST-RO-2 S 1° 18' 20.63" W Dist 60.87

		Curve Data			
Curve CL-FORREST-RO-2					
P.I. Station		8+98.85	N	7,064,467.05	E 2,576,689.87
Delta	=	49° 32' 04.53"	(RT)		
Degree	=	5° 27' 24.27"			
Tangent	=	484.44			
Length	=	907.77			
Radius	=	1,050.00			
External	=	106.37			
Long Chord	=	879.76			
Mid. Ord.	=	96.58			
P.C. Station		4+14.41	N	7,064,951.36	E 2,576,700.91
P.T. Station		13+22.18	N	7,064,161.13	E 2,576,314.24
C.C.			N	7,064,975.29	E 2,575,651.18
Back	= S	1° 18' 20.63" W			
Ahead	= S	50° 50' 25.16" W			
Chord Bear	= S	26° 04' 22.89" W			

Ending chain CL-FORREST-RO description

SPENCER LANE

Chain CL-SPENCER contains:
 CUR CL-SPENCER-1 84

Beginning chain CL-SPENCER description

		Curve Data			
Curve CL-SPENCER-1					
P.I. Station		2+58.20	N	7,064,491.55	E 2,577,478.89
Delta	=	21° 57' 35.03"	(RT)		
Degree	=	19° 05' 54.94"			
Tangent	=	58.21			
Length	=	114.98			
Radius	=	300.00			
External	=	5.59			
Long Chord	=	114.28			
Mid. Ord.	=	5.49			
P.C. Station		2+00.00	N	7,064,439.17	E 2,577,453.52
P.T. Station		3+14.98	N	7,064,530.65	E 2,577,522.01
C.C.			N	7,064,308.41	E 2,577,723.53
Back	= N	25° 50' 25.09" E			
Ahead	= N	47° 48' 00.12" E			
Chord Bear	= N	36° 49' 12.60" E			

Course from PT CL-SPENCER-1 to 2001 N 47° 48' 00.12" E Dist 285.02

Point 2001	N	7,064,722.10	E	2,577,733.16	Sta 6+00.00

Ending chain CL-SPENCER description

SPRING CREEK PARKWAY

Chain CL-SPRCRK contains:
 323 CUR CL-SPRCRK-1

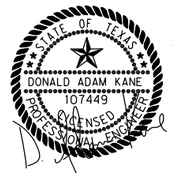
Beginning chain CL-SPRCRK description

Point 323	N	7,061,954.265	E	2,578,717.133	Sta 0+00.00

Course from 323 to PC CL-SPRCRK-1 N 0° 52' 30.90" E Dist 800.906

		Curve Data			
Curve CL-SPRCRK-1					
P.I. Station		14+19.15	N	7,063,373.247	E 2,578,738.811
Delta	=	44° 47' 56.55"	(LT)		
Degree	=	3° 49' 10.99"			
Tangent	=	618.241			
Length	=	1,172.836			
Radius	=	1,500.000			
External	=	122.412			
Long Chord	=	1,143.188			
Mid. Ord.	=	113.176			
P.C. Station		8+00.91	N	7,062,755.078	E 2,578,729.367
P.T. Station		19+73.74	N	7,063,818.543	E 2,578,309.936
C.C.			N	7,062,777.992	E 2,577,229.542
Back	= N	0° 52' 30.90" E			
Ahead	= N	43° 55' 25.65" W			
Chord Bear	= N	21° 31' 27.37" W			

Ending chain CL-SPRCRK description



The seal appearing on this document was authorized by Donald Adam Kane, PE#107449 on 03-18-22. Alteration of a sealed document without proper notification to the responsible engineer is an offense under the Texas Engineering Practice Act. TBPELS Engineering Firm #F-312

"FOR AGENCY APPROVAL ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION"

No.	DATE	REVISION	APPROV.

PARK BOULEVARD EXTENSION

COLLIN COUNTY

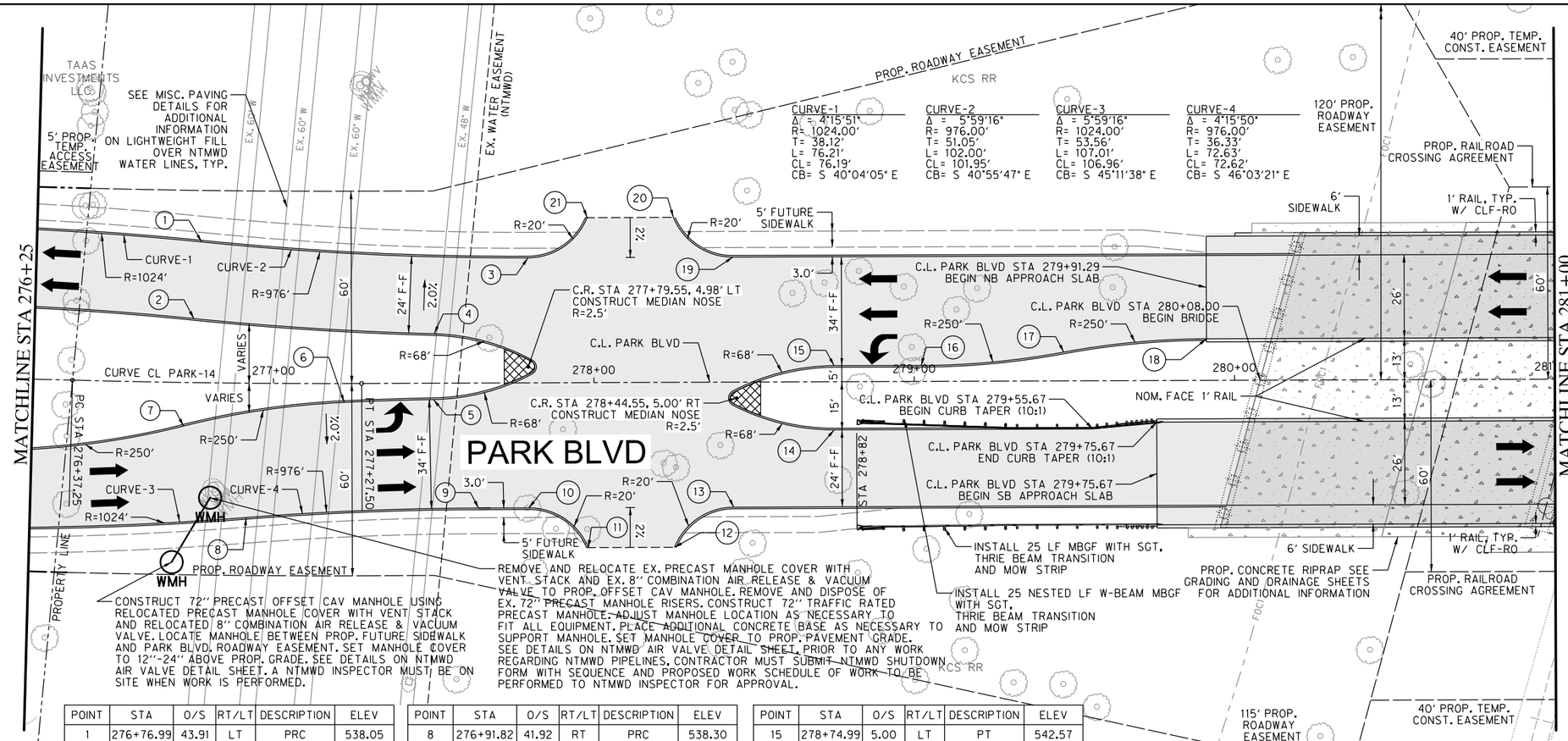
HORIZONTAL ALIGNMENT DATA

HALFF
3803 PARKWOOD BLVD, SUITE 800
FRISCO, TX 75034-8641
TEL (214) 618-4570
FAX (214) 739-0095
TBPE FIRM #F-312

DRAWN:	TMW	DATE:	9/30/2021	DESIGNED:	AK	DATE:	9/30/2021
CHECKED:	AK	DATE:	9/30/2021	SCALE:	N.T.S.		

CONTRACT No. 35192

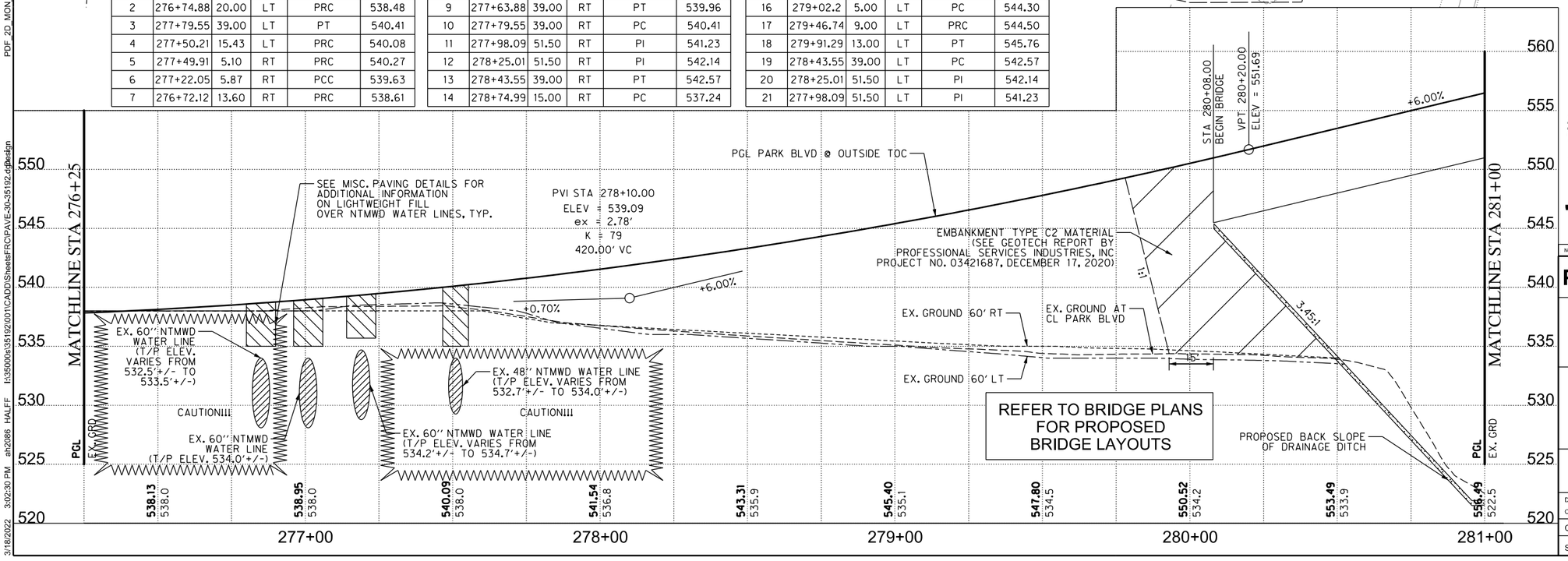
SHEET 64 OF 488 HA-03

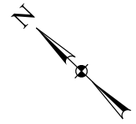


POINT	STA	O/S	RT/LT	DESCRIPTION	ELEV
1	276+76.99	43.91	LT	PRC	538.05
2	276+74.88	20.00	LT	PRC	538.48
3	277+79.55	39.00	LT	PT	540.41
4	277+50.21	15.43	LT	PRC	540.08
5	277+49.91	5.10	RT	PRC	540.27
6	277+22.05	5.87	RT	PCC	539.63
7	276+72.12	13.60	RT	PRC	538.61

POINT	STA	O/S	RT/LT	DESCRIPTION	ELEV
8	276+91.82	41.92	RT	PRC	538.30
9	277+63.88	39.00	RT	PT	539.96
10	277+79.55	39.00	RT	PC	540.41
11	277+98.09	51.50	RT	PI	541.23
12	278+25.01	51.50	RT	PI	542.14
13	278+43.55	39.00	RT	PT	542.57
14	278+74.99	15.00	RT	PC	537.24

POINT	STA	O/S	RT/LT	DESCRIPTION	ELEV
15	278+74.99	5.00	LT	PT	542.57
16	279+02.2	5.00	LT	PC	544.30
17	279+46.74	9.00	LT	PRC	544.50
18	279+91.29	13.00	LT	PT	545.76
19	278+43.55	39.00	LT	PC	542.57
20	278+25.01	51.50	LT	PI	542.14
21	277+98.09	51.50	LT	PI	541.23





LEGEND

- PROPOSED CURB/SIDEWALK
- EXISTING TOPOGRAPHY
- PROPOSED CONCRETE RIPRAP
- PROPOSED STONE RIPRAP
- PROPOSED REINFORCED CONCRETE PAVEMENT
- PROPOSED MEDIAN PAVING STONE
- 5" HMAC TYPE D ON 9" FLEX BASE
- PROPOSED STORM DRAIN/INLET
- EXISTING TRAFFIC LANE
- PROPOSED TRAFFIC LANE
- FUTURE TRAFFIC LANE
- SAWCUT/ PAVEMENT REMOVAL LIMIT
- PROP. GUARD RAIL
- PROP. RETAINING WALL
- PROP. FENCE

NOTES:

1. ALL DIMENSIONS AND STATION/OFFSETS ARE TO FACE OF CURB OR FACE OF RAIL UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
2. PROPOSED PEDESTRIAN RAMPS SHALL BE TXDOT TY 7 UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
3. REFER TO TYPICAL SECTIONS FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.
4. CONTRACTOR SHALL OMIT SUBGRADE REPLACEMENT AND/OR MOISTURE TREATMENT AT UTILITY CROSSING LOCATIONS AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGNIEER.
5. CONTRACTOR SHALL MATCH EXISTING PAVEMENT ELEVATIONS & CROSS SLOPES AT CONNECTIONS TO EXISTING PAVEMENT.
6. ALL CONTROL POINT ELEVATIONS ARE TOP OF PAVEMENT UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.



The seal appearing on this document was authorized by Donald Adam Kane, PE#107449 on 03-18-22. Alteration of a sealed document without proper notification to the responsible engineer is an offense under the Texas Engineering Practice Act. TBPELS Engineering Firm #F-312

"FOR AGENCY APPROVAL ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION"

No.	DATE	REVISION	APPROV.

PARK BOULEVARD EXTENSION

COLLIN COUNTY

PAVING PLAN/PROFILE
STA 276+25 TO STA 281+00

HALFF
3803 PARKWOOD BLVD, SUITE 800
FRISCO, TX 75034-8641
TEL (214) 618-4570
FAX (214) 739-0095
TBPE FIRM #F-312

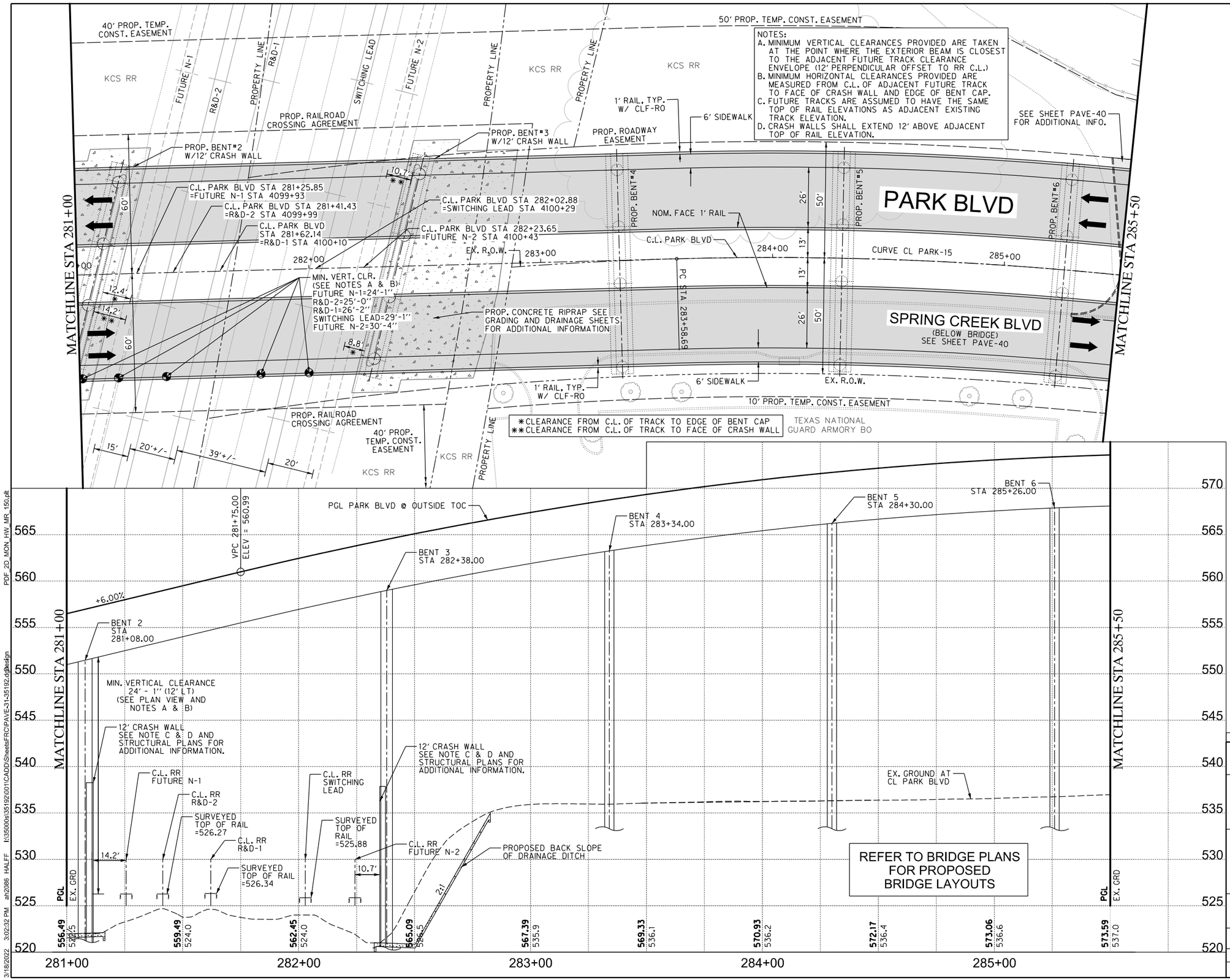
DRAWN:	PTS	DATE: 9/30/2021	DESIGNED:	DS	DATE: 9/30/2021
CHECKED:	AK	DATE: 9/30/2021	SCALE:	1"=40'	

CONTRACT No. 35192

SHEET 94 OF 488 PAVE-30

PAVE-30-35192.dgn 3/18/2022 30

PDF_2D_MON_HW_MR_150.plt
3/18/2022 3:02:30 PM ah2086 HALFF I:\35000s\35192\001\CADD\Sheets\FRC\PAVE-30-35192.dgn Design



0 10 20 30 40
HORIZONTAL SCALE IN FEET
0 2.5 5 7.5 10
VERTICAL SCALE IN FEET

LEGEND

- PROPOSED CURB/SIDEWALK
- EXISTING TOPOGRAPHY
- PROPOSED CONCRETE RIPRAP
- PROPOSED STONE RIPRAP
- PROPOSED REINFORCED CONCRETE PAVEMENT
- PROPOSED MEDIAN PAVING STONE
- 5'' HMAC TYPE D ON 9'' FLEX BASE
- PROPOSED STORM DRAIN/INLET
- EXISTING TRAFFIC LANE
- PROPOSED TRAFFIC LANE
- FUTURE TRAFFIC LANE
- SAWCUT/ PAVEMENT REMOVAL LIMIT
- PROP. GUARD RAIL
- PROP. RETAINING WALL
- PROP. FENCE

NOTES:

1. ALL DIMENSIONS AND STATION/OFFSETS ARE TO FACE OF CURB OR FACE OF RAIL UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
2. PROPOSED PEDESTRIAN RAMPS SHALL BE TXDOT TY 7 UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
3. REFER TO TYPICAL SECTIONS FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.
4. CONTRACTOR SHALL OMIT SUBGRADE REPLACEMENT AND/OR MOISTURE TREATMENT AT UTILITY CROSSING LOCATIONS AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGNIEER.
5. CONTRACTOR SHALL MATCH EXISTING PAVEMENT ELEVATIONS & CROSS SLOPES AT CONNECTIONS TO EXISTING PAVEMENT.
6. ALL CONTROL POINT ELEVATIONS ARE TOP OF PAVEMENT UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.

STATE OF TEXAS
DONALD ADAM KANE
107449
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

The seal appearing on this document was authorized by Donald Adam Kane, PE#107449 on 03-18-22. Alteration of a sealed document without proper notification to the responsible engineer is an offense under the Texas Engineering Practice Act. TBPELS Engineering Firm #F-312

"FOR AGENCY APPROVAL ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION"

No.	DATE	REVISION	APPROV.

PARK BOULEVARD EXTENSION

COLLIN COUNTY

PAVING PLAN/PROFILE
STA 281+00 TO STA 285+50

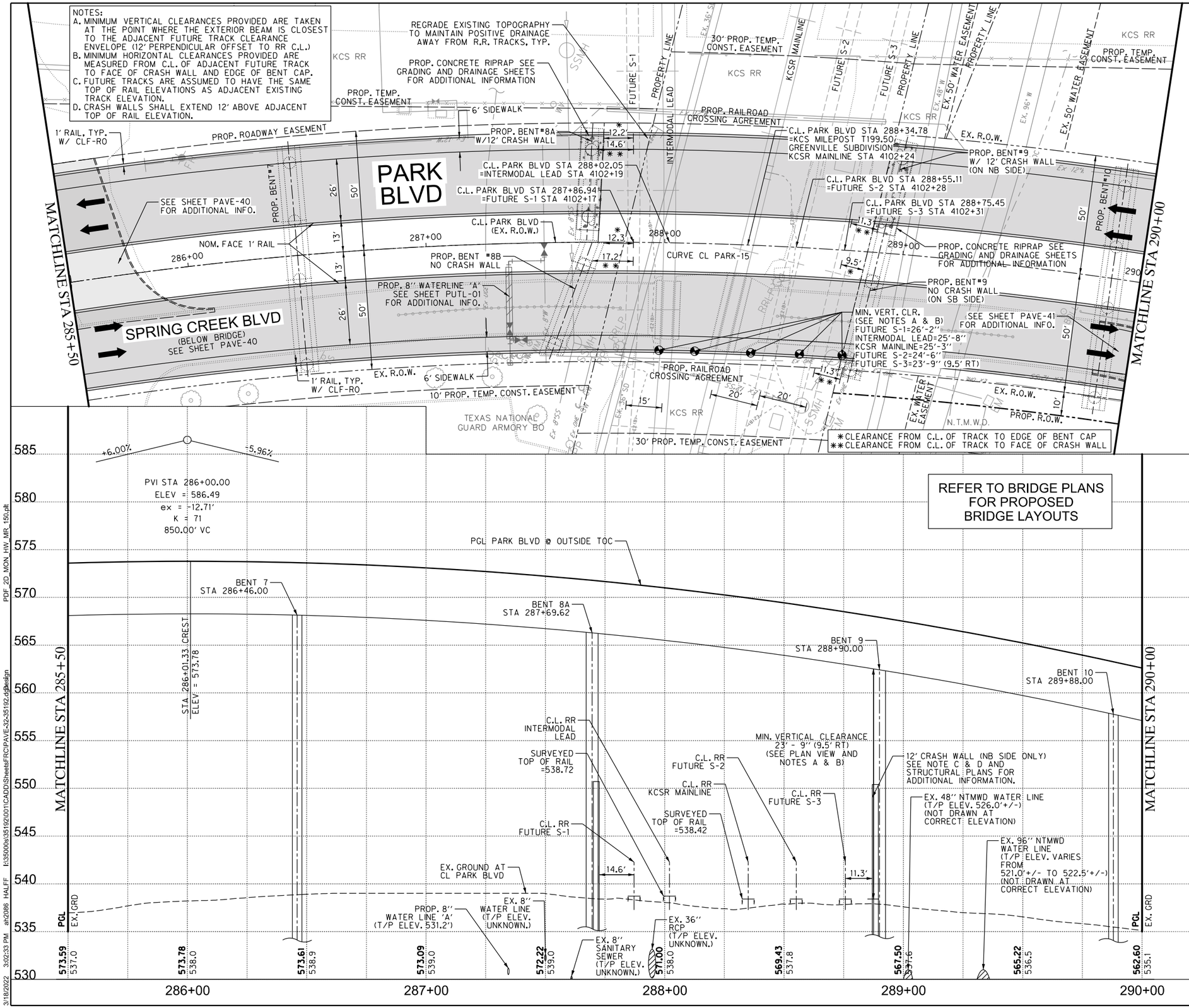
HALFF
3803 PARKWOOD BLVD, SUITE 800
FRISCO, TX 75034-8641
TEL (214) 618-4570
FAX (214) 739-0095
TBPE FIRM #F-312

DRAWN:	PTS	DATE: 9/30/2021	DESIGNED:	DS	DATE: 9/30/2021
CHECKED:	AK	DATE: 9/30/2021	SCALE:	1"=40'	

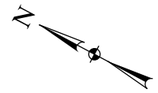
CONTRACT No. 35192

SHEET 95 OF 488 PAVE-31

NOTES:
A. MINIMUM VERTICAL CLEARANCES PROVIDED ARE TAKEN AT THE POINT WHERE THE EXTERIOR BEAM IS CLOSEST TO THE ADJACENT FUTURE TRACK CLEARANCE ENVELOPE (12' PERPENDICULAR OFFSET TO RR C.L.)
B. MINIMUM HORIZONTAL CLEARANCES PROVIDED ARE MEASURED FROM C.L. OF ADJACENT FUTURE TRACK TO FACE OF CRASH WALL AND EDGE OF BENT CAP.
C. FUTURE TRACKS ARE ASSUMED TO HAVE THE SAME TOP OF RAIL ELEVATIONS AS ADJACENT EXISTING TRACK ELEVATION.
D. CRASH WALLS SHALL EXTEND 12' ABOVE ADJACENT TOP OF RAIL ELEVATION.



REFER TO BRIDGE PLANS FOR PROPOSED BRIDGE LAYOUTS



LEGEND

- PROPOSED CURB/SIDEWALK
- EXISTING TOPOGRAPHY
- PROPOSED CONCRETE RIPRAP
- PROPOSED STONE RIPRAP
- PROPOSED REINFORCED CONCRETE PAVEMENT
- PROPOSED MEDIAN PAVING STONE
- 5'' HMAC TYPE D ON 9'' FLEX BASE
- PROPOSED STORM DRAIN/INLET
- EXISTING TRAFFIC LANE
- PROPOSED TRAFFIC LANE
- FUTURE TRAFFIC LANE
- SAWCUT/ PAVEMENT REMOVAL LIMIT
- PROP. GUARD RAIL
- PROP. RETAINING WALL
- PROP. FENCE

NOTES:

1. ALL DIMENSIONS AND STATION/OFFSETS ARE TO FACE OF CURB OR FACE OF RAIL UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
2. PROPOSED PEDESTRIAN RAMPS SHALL BE TXDOT TY 7 UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
3. REFER TO TYPICAL SECTIONS FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.
4. CONTRACTOR SHALL OMIT SUBGRADE REPLACEMENT AND/OR MOISTURE TREATMENT AT UTILITY CROSSING LOCATIONS AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGNIEER.
5. CONTRACTOR SHALL MATCH EXISTING PAVEMENT ELEVATIONS & CROSS SLOPES AT CONNECTIONS TO EXISTING PAVEMENT.
6. ALL CONTROL POINT ELEVATIONS ARE TOP OF PAVEMENT UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.



The seal appearing on this document was authorized by Donald Adam Kane, PE#107449 on 03-18-22. Alteration of a sealed document without proper notification to the responsible engineer is an offense under the Texas Engineering Practice Act. TBPELS Engineering Firm #F-312

"FOR AGENCY APPROVAL ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION"

No.	DATE	REVISION	APPROV.

PARK BOULEVARD EXTENSION

COLLIN COUNTY

PAVING PLAN/PROFILE
STA 285+50 TO STA 290+00

HALFF
3803 PARKWOOD BLVD, SUITE 800
FRISCO, TX 75034-8641
TEL (214) 618-4570
FAX (214) 739-0095
TBPE FIRM #F-312

DRAWN: PTS	DATE: 9/30/2021	DESIGNED: DS	DATE: 9/30/2021
CHECKED: AK	DATE: 9/30/2021	SCALE: 1"=40'	

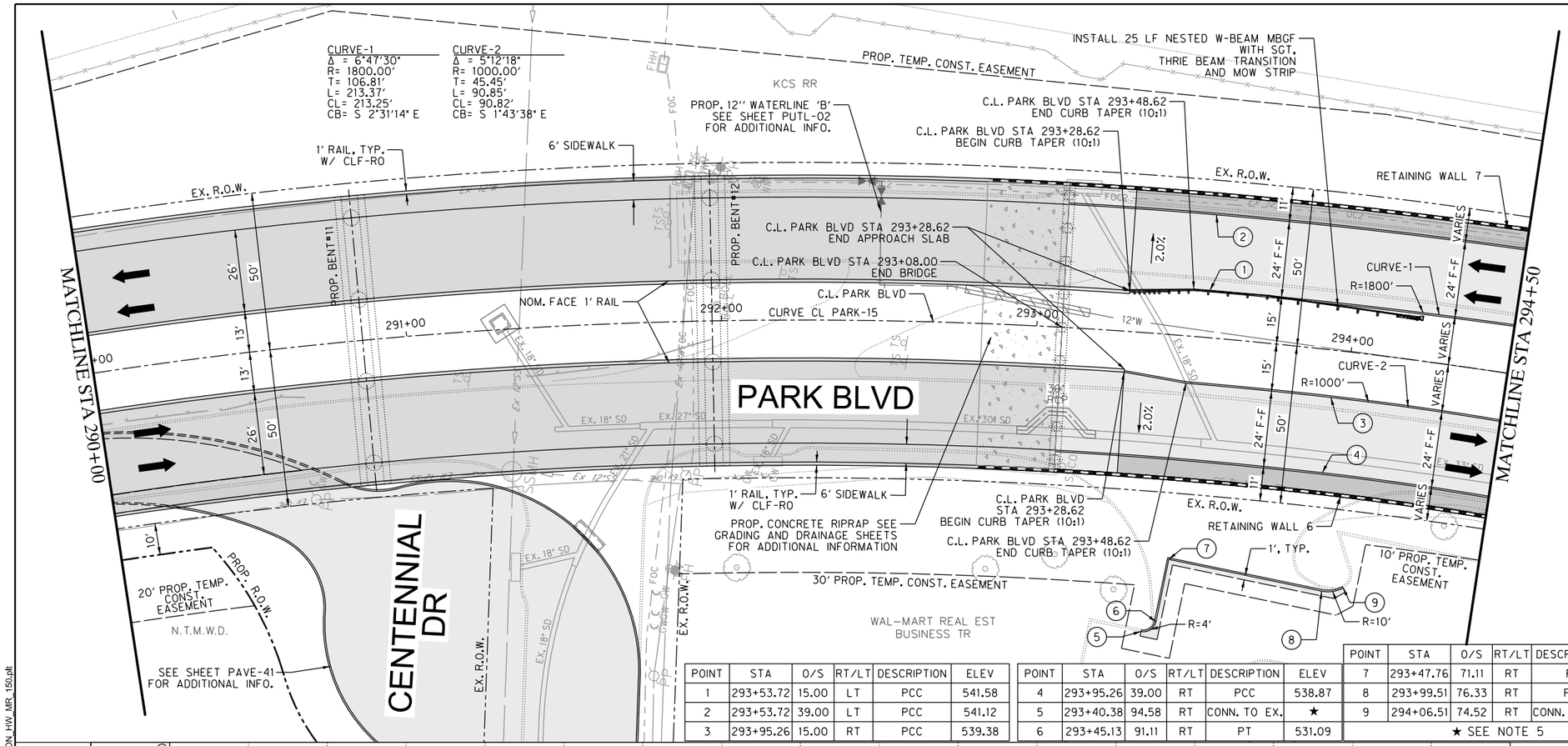
CONTRACT No. 35192

SHEET 96 OF 488

PAVE-32

PAVE-32-35192.dgn 3/18/2022 3:0

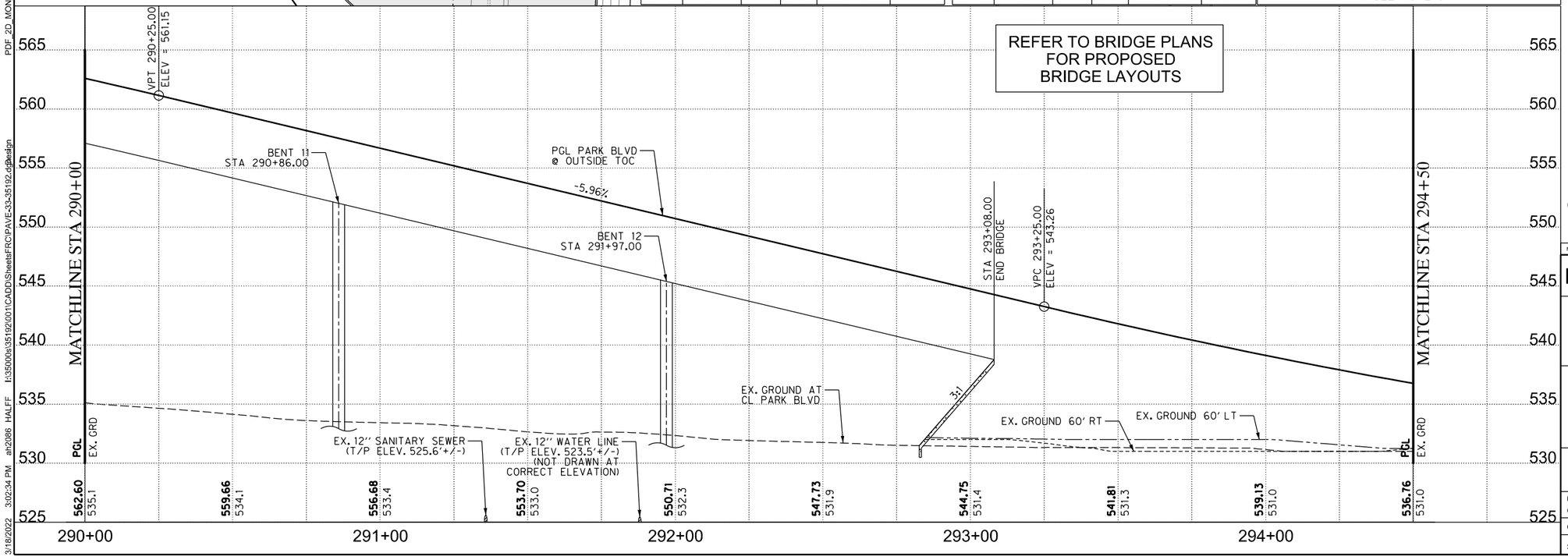
PDF_2D_MON_HW_MR_150.plt
I:\35000s\35192\001\CADD\Sheets\FRC\PAVE-32-35192.dgn
an2086 HALFF
3:02:33 PM
3/18/2022

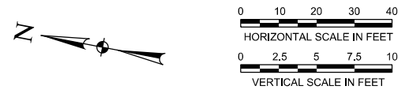


POINT	STA	O/S	RT/LT	DESCRIPTION	ELEV
1	293+53.72	15.00	LT	PCC	541.58
2	293+53.72	39.00	LT	PCC	541.12
3	293+95.26	15.00	RT	PCC	539.38

POINT	STA	O/S	RT/LT	DESCRIPTION	ELEV
4	293+95.26	39.00	RT	PCC	538.87
5	293+40.38	94.58	RT	CONN. TO EX.	★
6	293+45.13	91.11	RT	PT	531.09

POINT	STA	O/S	RT/LT	DESCRIPTION	ELEV
7	293+47.76	71.11	RT	PI	531.42
8	293+99.51	76.33	RT	PC	531.13
9	294+06.51	74.52	RT	CONN. TO EX.	★
★ SEE NOTE 5					



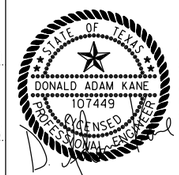


LEGEND

- PROPOSED CURB/SIDEWALK
- EXISTING TOPOGRAPHY
- PROPOSED CONCRETE RIPRAP
- PROPOSED STONE RIPRAP
- PROPOSED REINFORCED CONCRETE PAVEMENT
- PROPOSED MEDIAN PAVING STONE
- 5" HMAC TYPE D ON 9" FLEX BASE
- PROPOSED STORM DRAIN/INLET
- EXISTING TRAFFIC LANE
- PROPOSED TRAFFIC LANE
- FUTURE TRAFFIC LANE
- SAWCUT/ PAVEMENT REMOVAL LIMIT
- PROP. GUARD RAIL
- PROP. RETAINING WALL
- PROP. FENCE

NOTES:

1. ALL DIMENSIONS AND STATION/OFFSETS ARE TO FACE OF CURB OR FACE OF RAIL UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
2. PROPOSED PEDESTRIAN RAMPS SHALL BE TXDOT TY 7 UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
3. REFER TO TYPICAL SECTIONS FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.
4. CONTRACTOR SHALL OMIT SUBGRADE REPLACEMENT AND/OR MOISTURE TREATMENT AT UTILITY CROSSING LOCATIONS AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGNIEER.
5. CONTRACTOR SHALL MATCH EXISTING PAVEMENT ELEVATIONS & CROSS SLOPES AT CONNECTIONS TO EXISTING PAVEMENT.
6. ALL CONTROL POINT ELEVATIONS ARE TOP OF PAVEMENT UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.



The seal appearing on this document was authorized by Donald Adam Kane, PE#107449 on 03-18-22. Alteration of a sealed document without proper notification to the responsible engineer is an offense under the Texas Engineering Practice Act. TBPELS Engineering Firm #F-312

"FOR AGENCY APPROVAL ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION"

No.	DATE	REVISION	APPROV.

PARK BOULEVARD EXTENSION

COLLIN COUNTY

PAVING PLAN/PROFILE
STA 290+00 TO STA 294+50

HALFF
3803 PARKWOOD BLVD, SUITE 800
FRISCO, TX 75034-8641
TEL (214) 618-4570
FAX (214) 739-0095
TBPE FIRM #F-312

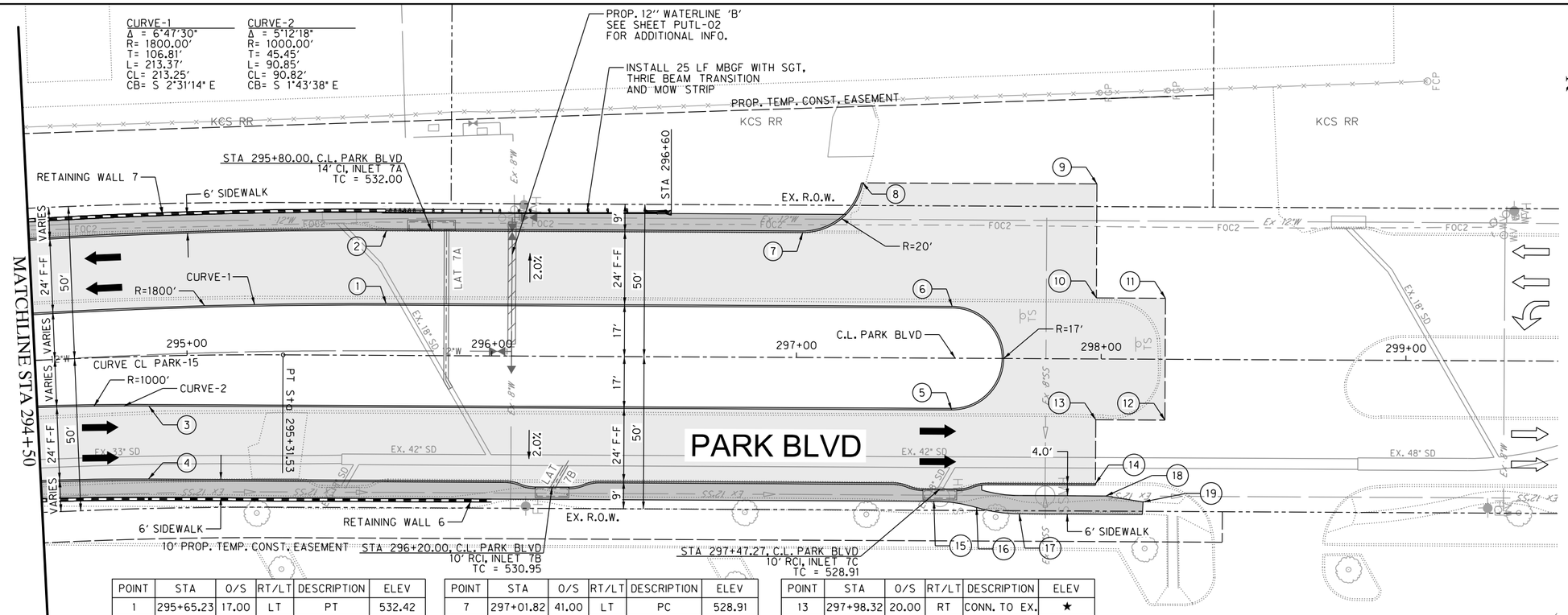
DRAWN:	PTS	DATE: 9/30/2021	DESIGNED:	DS	DATE: 9/30/2021
CHECKED:	AK	DATE: 9/30/2021	SCALE:	1"=40'	

CONTRACT No. 35192

SHEET 97 OF 488 PAVE-33

CURVE-1
Δ = 6°47'30"
R= 1800.00'
T= 106.81'
L= 213.37'
CL= 213.25'
CB= S 2°31'14" E

CURVE-2
Δ = 5°12'18"
R= 1000.00'
T= 45.45'
L= 90.85'
CL= 90.82'
CB= S 1°43'38" E

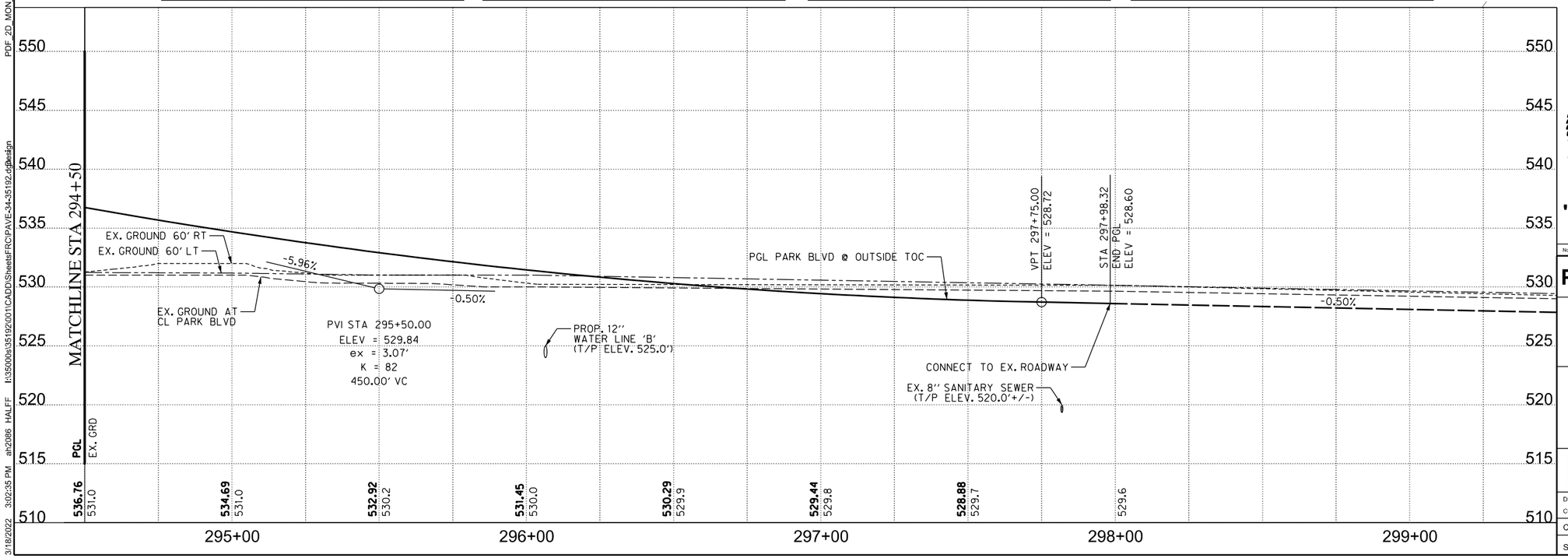


POINT	STA	O/S	RT/LT	DESCRIPTION	ELEV
1	295+65.23	17.00	LT	PT	532.42
2	295+65.23	41.00	LT	PT	531.95
3	294+87.03	16.35	RT	PT	535.20
4	294+86.30	40.35	RT	PT	534.72
5	297+51.00	17.00	RT	PC	528.86
6	297+51.00	17.00	LT	PT	528.86

POINT	STA	O/S	RT/LT	DESCRIPTION	ELEV
7	297+01.82	41.00	LT	PC	528.91
8	297+21.49	57.41	LT	CONN. TO EX.	★
9	297+98.32	57.41	LT	CONN. TO EX.	★
10	297+98.32	20.00	LT	CONN. TO EX.	★
11	298+21.00	20.00	LT	CONN. TO EX.	★
12	298+21.00	20.00	RT	CONN. TO EX.	★

POINT	STA	O/S	RT/LT	DESCRIPTION	ELEV
13	297+98.32	20.00	RT	CONN. TO EX.	★
14	297+98.32	41.00	RT	CONN. TO EX.	★
15	297+45.34	47.00	RT	PC	529.04
16	297+59.34	49.00	RT	PRC	528.97
17	297+73.34	51.00	RT	PT	528.93
18	298+01.78	45.00	RT	PI	528.85

POINT	STA	O/S	RT/LT	DESCRIPTION	ELEV
19	298+13.98	46.90	RT	CONN. TO EX.	★
★ SEE NOTE 5					



0 10 20 30 40
HORIZONTAL SCALE IN FEET
0 2.5 5 7.5 10
VERTICAL SCALE IN FEET

LEGEND

- PROPOSED CURB/SIDEWALK
- EXISTING TOPOGRAPHY
- PROPOSED CONCRETE RIPRAP
- PROPOSED STONE RIPRAP
- PROPOSED REINFORCED CONCRETE PAVEMENT
- PROPOSED MEDIAN PAVING STONE
- 5" HMAC TYPE D ON 9" FLEX BASE
- PROPOSED STORM DRAIN/INLET
- EXISTING TRAFFIC LANE
- PROPOSED TRAFFIC LANE
- FUTURE TRAFFIC LANE
- SAWCUT/ PAVEMENT REMOVAL LIMIT
- PROP. GUARD RAIL
- PROP. RETAINING WALL
- PROP. FENCE

NOTES:

1. ALL DIMENSIONS AND STATION/OFFSETS ARE TO FACE OF CURB OR FACE OF RAIL UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
2. PROPOSED PEDESTRIAN RAMPS SHALL BE TXDOT TY 7 UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
3. REFER TO TYPICAL SECTIONS FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.
4. CONTRACTOR SHALL OMIT SUBGRADE REPLACEMENT AND/OR MOISTURE TREATMENT AT UTILITY CROSSING LOCATIONS AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGNIEER.
5. CONTRACTOR SHALL MATCH EXISTING PAVEMENT ELEVATIONS & CROSS SLOPES AT CONNECTIONS TO EXISTING PAVEMENT.
6. ALL CONTROL POINT ELEVATIONS ARE TOP OF PAVEMENT UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.

STATE OF TEXAS
DONALD ADAM KANE
107449
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

The seal appearing on this document was authorized by Donald Adam Kane, PE#107449 on 03-18-22. Alteration of a sealed document without proper notification to the responsible engineer is an offense under the Texas Engineering Practice Act. TBPELS Engineering Firm #F-312

"FOR AGENCY APPROVAL ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION"

No.	DATE	REVISION	APPROV.

PARK BOULEVARD EXTENSION

COLLIN COUNTY

PAVING PLAN/PROFILE
STA 294+50 TO END

HALFF
3803 PARKWOOD BLVD, SUITE 800
FRISCO, TX 75034-8641
TEL (214) 618-4570
FAX (214) 739-0095
TBPE FIRM #F-312

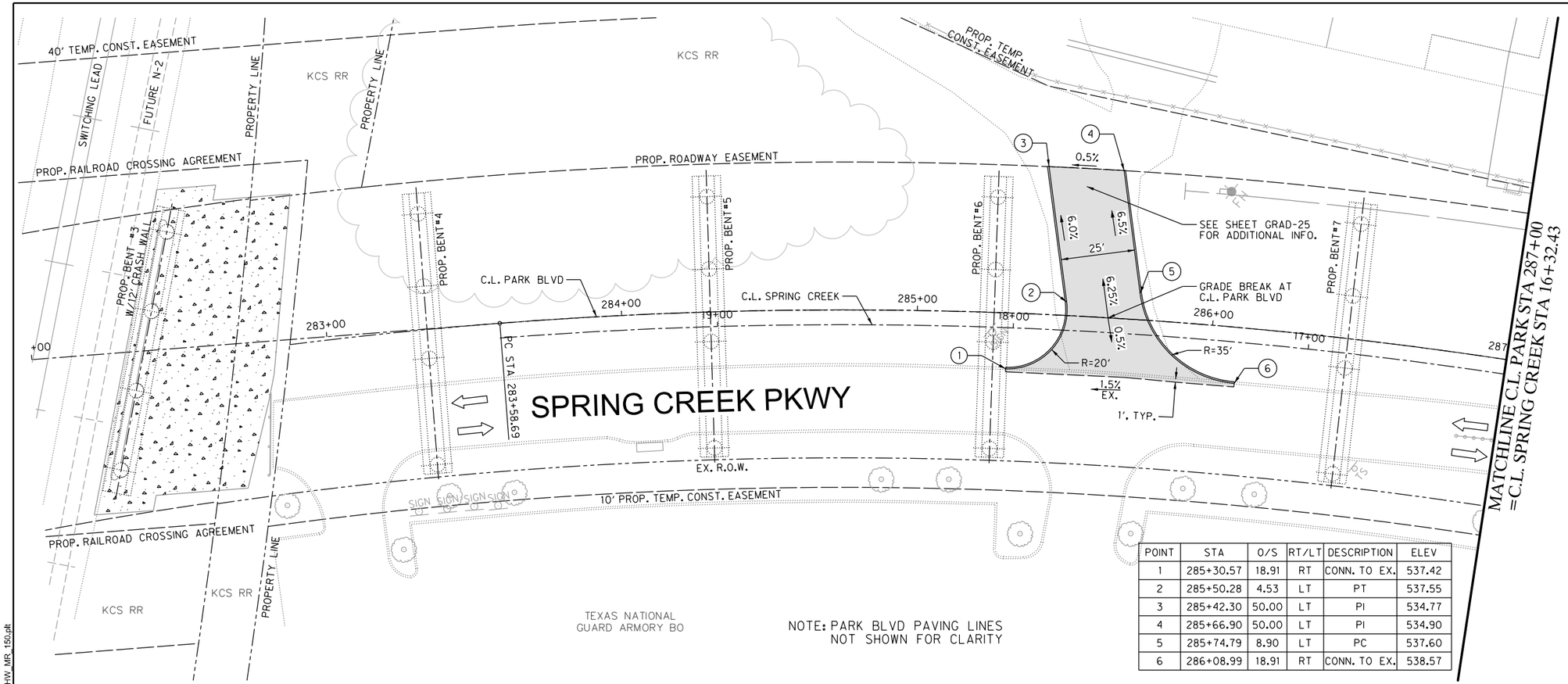
DRAWN:	PTS	DATE: 9/30/2021	DESIGNED:	DS	DATE: 9/30/2021
CHECKED:	AK	DATE: 9/30/2021	SCALE:	1"=40'	

CONTRACT No. 35192

SHEET 98 OF 488 PAVE-34

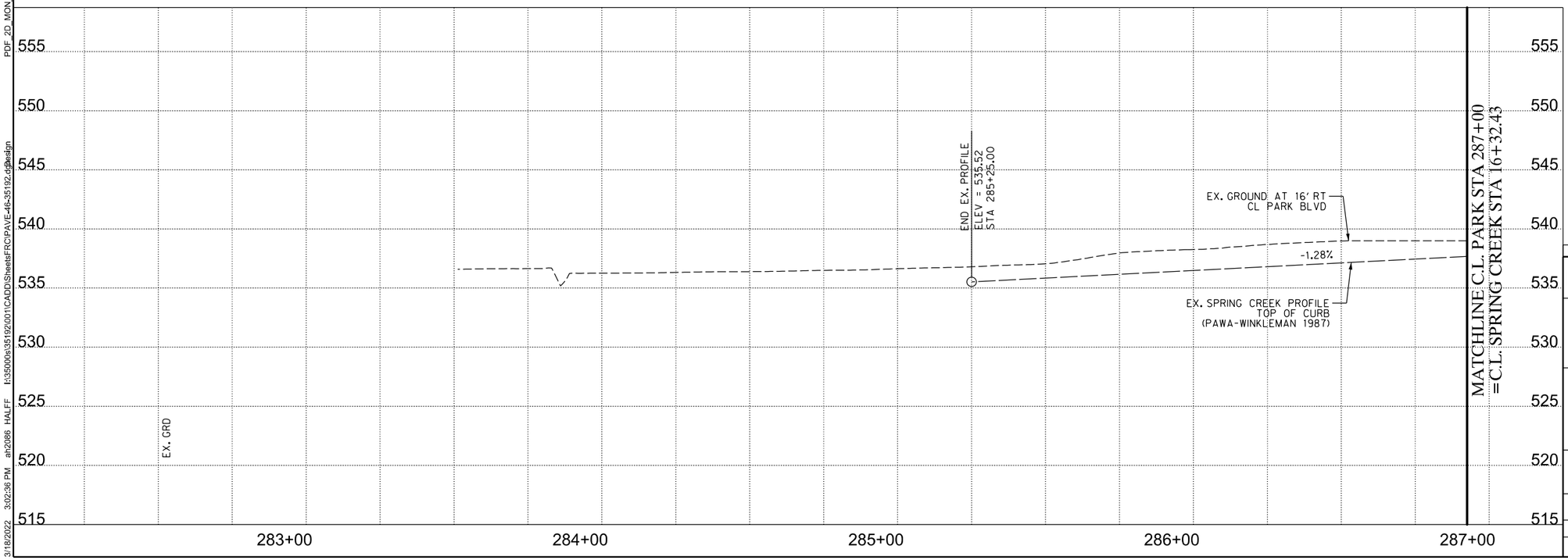
PAVE-34-35192.dgn 3/18/2022

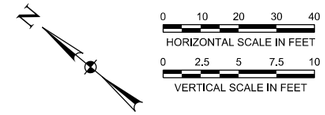
PDF_2D_MON_HW_MR_150.plt
I:\3500s\35192\0011\CADD\Sheets\FRCIPAVE-34-35192.dgn
ah2086 HALFF
3:02:35 PM
3/18/2022



NOTE: PARK BLVD PAVING LINES NOT SHOWN FOR CLARITY

POINT	STA	O/S	RT/LT	DESCRIPTION	ELEV
1	285+30.57	18.91	RT	CONN. TO EX.	537.42
2	285+50.28	4.53	LT	PT	537.55
3	285+42.30	50.00	LT	PI	534.77
4	285+66.90	50.00	LT	PI	534.90
5	285+74.79	8.90	LT	PC	537.60
6	286+08.99	18.91	RT	CONN. TO EX.	538.57





LEGEND

- PROPOSED CURB/SIDEWALK
- EXISTING TOPOGRAPHY
- PROPOSED CONCRETE RIPRAP
- PROPOSED STONE RIPRAP
- PROPOSED REINFORCED CONCRETE PAVEMENT
- PROPOSED MEDIAN PAVING STONE
- 5'' HMAC TYPE D ON 9'' FLEX BASE
- PROPOSED STORM DRAIN/INLET
- EXISTING TRAFFIC LANE
- PROPOSED TRAFFIC LANE
- FUTURE TRAFFIC LANE
- SAWCUT/ PAVEMENT REMOVAL LIMIT
- PROP. GUARD RAIL
- PROP. RETAINING WALL
- PROP. FENCE

NOTES:

1. ALL DIMENSIONS AND STATION/OFFSETS ARE TO FACE OF CURB OR FACE OF RAIL UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
2. PROPOSED PEDESTRIAN RAMPS SHALL BE TXDOT TY 7 UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
3. REFER TO TYPICAL SECTIONS FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.
4. CONTRACTOR SHALL OMIT SUBGRADE REPLACEMENT AND/OR MOISTURE TREATMENT AT UTILITY CROSSING LOCATIONS AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGNIEER.
5. CONTRACTOR SHALL MATCH EXISTING PAVEMENT ELEVATIONS & CROSS SLOPES AT CONNECTIONS TO EXISTING PAVEMENT.
6. ALL CONTROL POINT ELEVATIONS ARE TOP OF PAVEMENT UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.



The seal appearing on this document was authorized by Donald Adam Kane, PE#107449 on 03-18-22. Alteration of a sealed document without proper notification to the responsible engineer is an offense under the Texas Engineering Practice Act. TBPELS Engineering Firm #F-312

"FOR AGENCY APPROVAL ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION"

No.	DATE	REVISION	APPROV.

PARK BOULEVARD EXTENSION

COLLIN COUNTY

SPRING CREEK PKWY PAVING PLAN/PROFILE
BEGIN TO STA 287+00

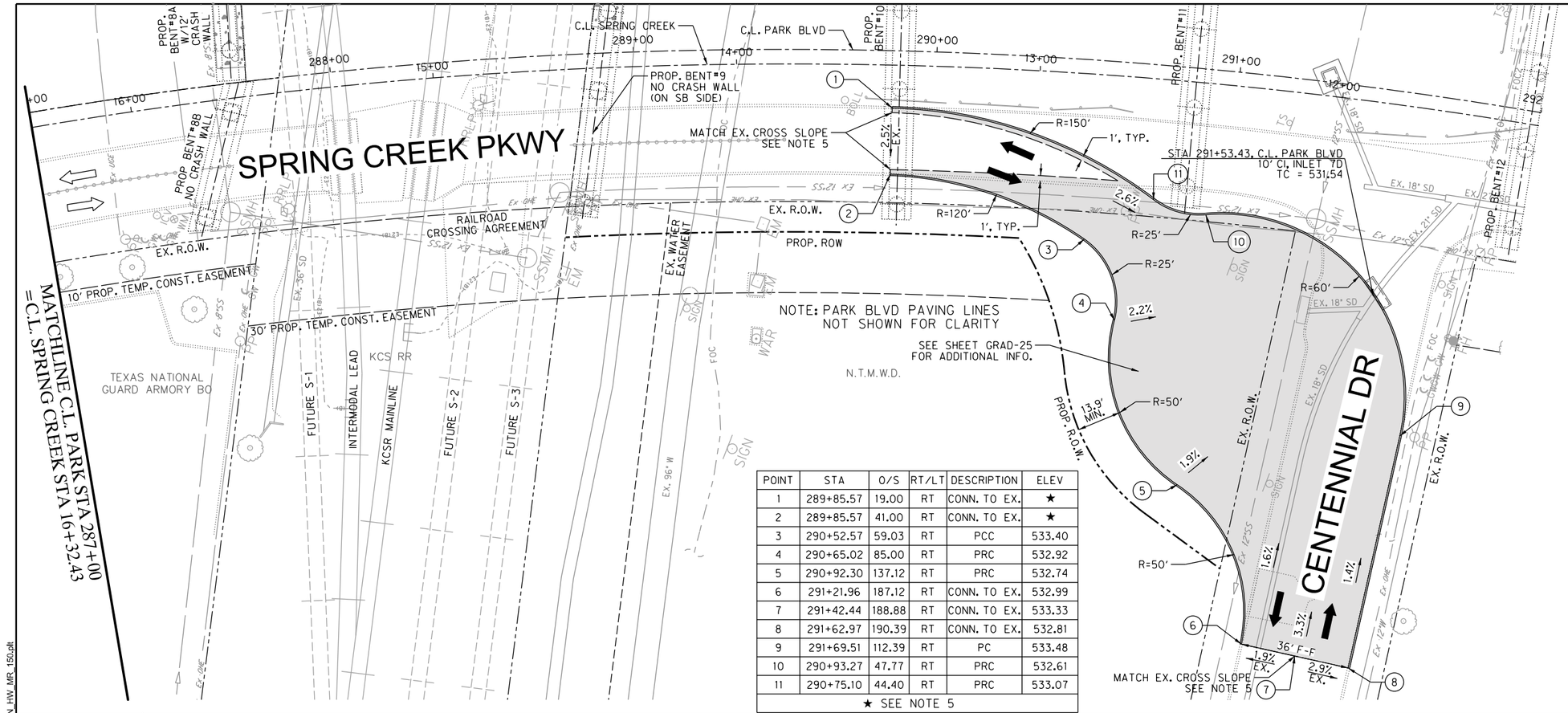
HALFF
3803 PARKWOOD BLVD, SUITE 800
FRISCO, TX 75034-8641
TEL (214) 618-4570
FAX (214) 739-0095
TBPE FIRM #F-312

DRAWN:	PTS	DATE: 9/30/2021	DESIGNED:	DS	DATE: 9/30/2021
CHECKED:	AK	DATE: 9/30/2021	SCALE:	1"=40'	

CONTRACT No. 35192

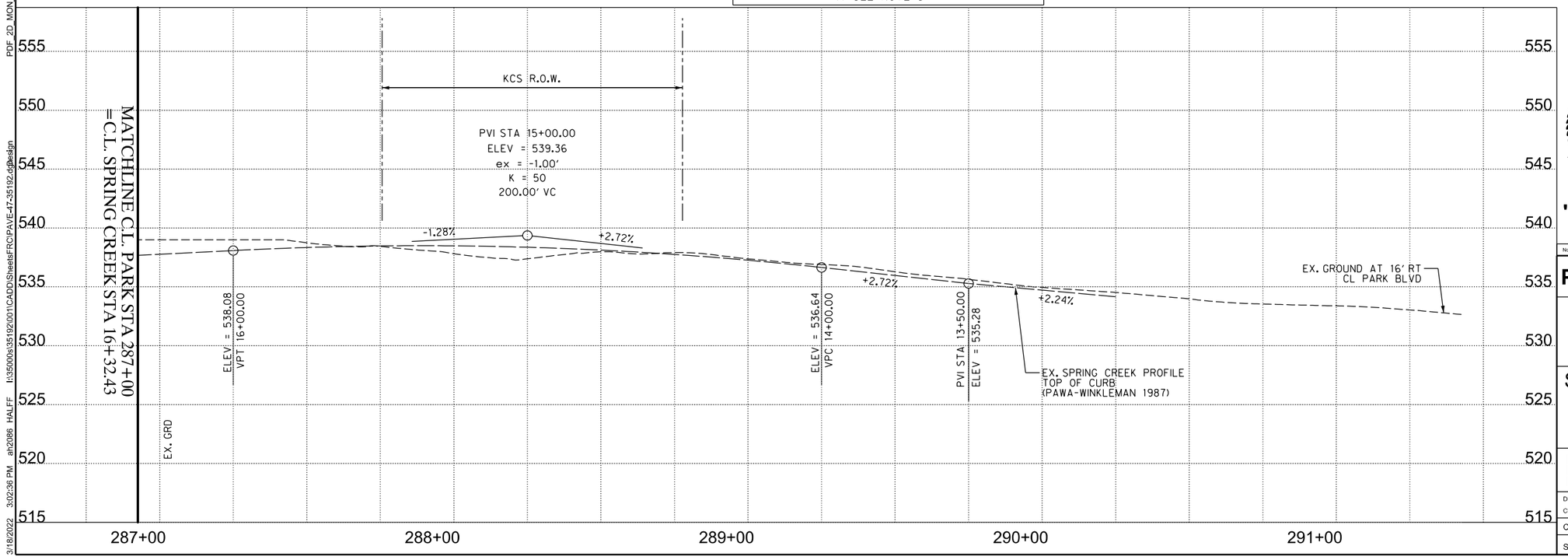
SHEET 104 OF 488 PAVE-40

PDF_2D_MON_HW_MR_150.plt
3/18/2022 3:02:36 PM ah2086 HALFF I:\3500s\35192\001\CADD\Sheets\FRO\PAVE-46-35192.dgn Design
PAVE-46-35192.dgn 3/18/2022



POINT	STA	O/S	RT/LT	DESCRIPTION	ELEV
1	289+85.57	19.00	RT	CONN. TO EX.	★
2	289+85.57	41.00	RT	CONN. TO EX.	★
3	290+52.57	59.03	RT	PCC	533.40
4	290+65.02	85.00	RT	PRC	532.92
5	290+92.30	137.12	RT	PRC	532.74
6	291+21.96	187.12	RT	CONN. TO EX.	532.99
7	291+42.44	188.88	RT	CONN. TO EX.	533.33
8	291+62.97	190.39	RT	CONN. TO EX.	532.81
9	291+69.51	112.39	RT	PC	533.48
10	290+93.27	47.77	RT	PRC	532.61
11	290+75.10	44.40	RT	PRC	533.07

★ SEE NOTE 5



0 10 20 30 40
HORIZONTAL SCALE IN FEET
0 2.5 5 7.5 10
VERTICAL SCALE IN FEET

LEGEND

- PROPOSED CURB/SIDEWALK
- EXISTING TOPOGRAPHY
- PROPOSED CONCRETE RIPRAP
- PROPOSED STONE RIPRAP
- PROPOSED REINFORCED CONCRETE PAVEMENT
- PROPOSED MEDIAN PAVING STONE
- 5'' HMAC TYPE D ON 9'' FLEX BASE
- PROPOSED STORM DRAIN/INLET
- EXISTING TRAFFIC LANE
- PROPOSED TRAFFIC LANE
- FUTURE TRAFFIC LANE
- SAWCUT/ PAVEMENT REMOVAL LIMIT
- PROP. GUARD RAIL
- PROP. RETAINING WALL
- PROP. FENCE

NOTES:

1. ALL DIMENSIONS AND STATION/OFFSETS ARE TO FACE OF CURB OR FACE OF RAIL UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
2. PROPOSED PEDESTRIAN RAMPS SHALL BE TXDOT TY 7 UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
3. REFER TO TYPICAL SECTIONS FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.
4. CONTRACTOR SHALL OMIT SUBGRADE REPLACEMENT AND/OR MOISTURE TREATMENT AT UTILITY CROSSING LOCATIONS AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGNIEER.
5. CONTRACTOR SHALL MATCH EXISTING PAVEMENT ELEVATIONS & CROSS SLOPES AT CONNECTIONS TO EXISTING PAVEMENT.
6. ALL CONTROL POINT ELEVATIONS ARE TOP OF PAVEMENT UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.

STATE OF TEXAS
DONALD ADAM KANE
107449
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

The seal appearing on this document was authorized by Donald Adam Kane, PE#107449 on 03-18-22. Alteration of a sealed document without proper notification to the responsible engineer is an offense under the Texas Engineering Practice Act. TBPELS Engineering Firm #F-312

"FOR AGENCY APPROVAL ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION"

No.	DATE	REVISION	APPROV.

PARK BOULEVARD EXTENSION

COLLIN COUNTY

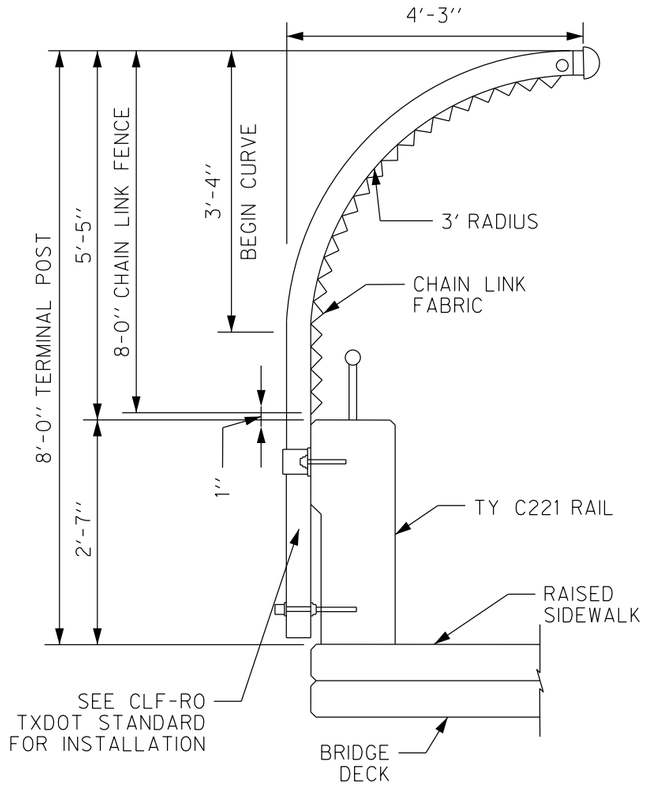
SPRING CREEK/CENTENNIAL DR PAVING PLAN/PROFILE
STA 287+00 TO END

HALFF
3803 PARKWOOD BLVD, SUITE 800
FRISCO, TX 75034-8641
TEL (214) 618-4570
FAX (214) 739-0095
TBPE FIRM #F-312

DRAWN: PTS	DATE: 9/30/2021	DESIGNED: DS	DATE: 9/30/2021
CHECKED: AK	DATE: 9/30/2021	SCALE: 1"=40'	

CONTRACT No. 35192

SHEET 105 OF 488 PAVE-41



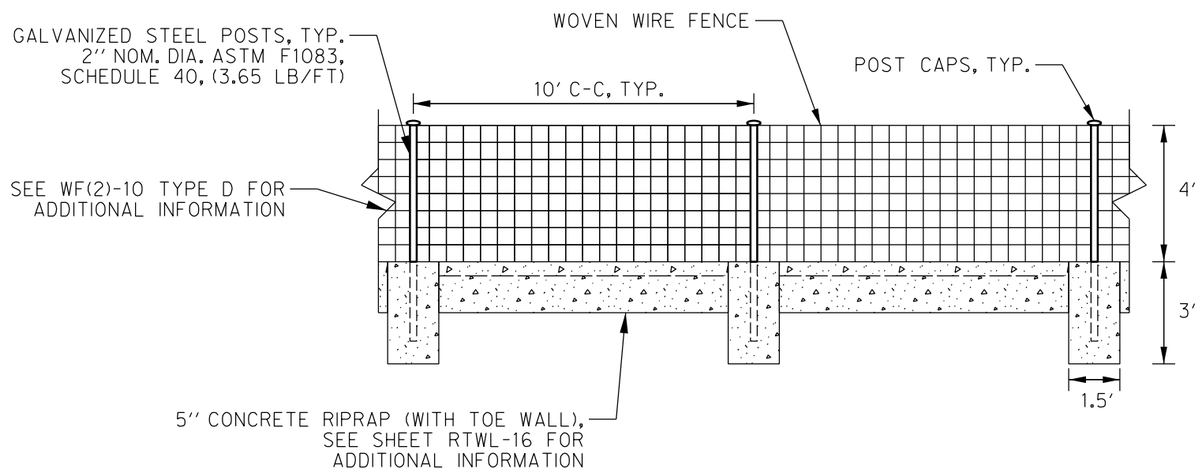
THE CONTRACTOR SHALL INSTALL CURVED FENCE ON THE OUTERMOST EDGES OF THE PARK BLVD. BRIDGE (WHERE SIDEWALKS ARE PRESENT) FOR THE FOLLOWING LIMITS:

NB: C.L. PARK STA 281+10 TO 282+65
C.L. PARK STA 287+60 TO 289+10

SB: C.L. PARK STA 280+85 TO 282+40
C.L. PARK STA 287+55 TO 288+95

BRIDGE CURVED CHAIN LINK FENCE DETAIL

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE



TYPE 'E' FENCE DETAIL

SCALE: NOT TO SCALE

STATE OF TEXAS
DONALD ADAM KANE
107449
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

The seal appearing on this document was authorized by Donald Adam Kane, PE#107449 on 03-18-22. Alteration of a sealed document without proper notification to the responsible engineer is an offense under the Texas Engineering Practice Act. TBPELS Engineering Firm #F-312

"FOR AGENCY APPROVAL ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION"

No.	DATE	REVISION	APPROV.

PARK BOULEVARD EXTENSION

COLLIN COUNTY

MISC. FENCE DETAILS

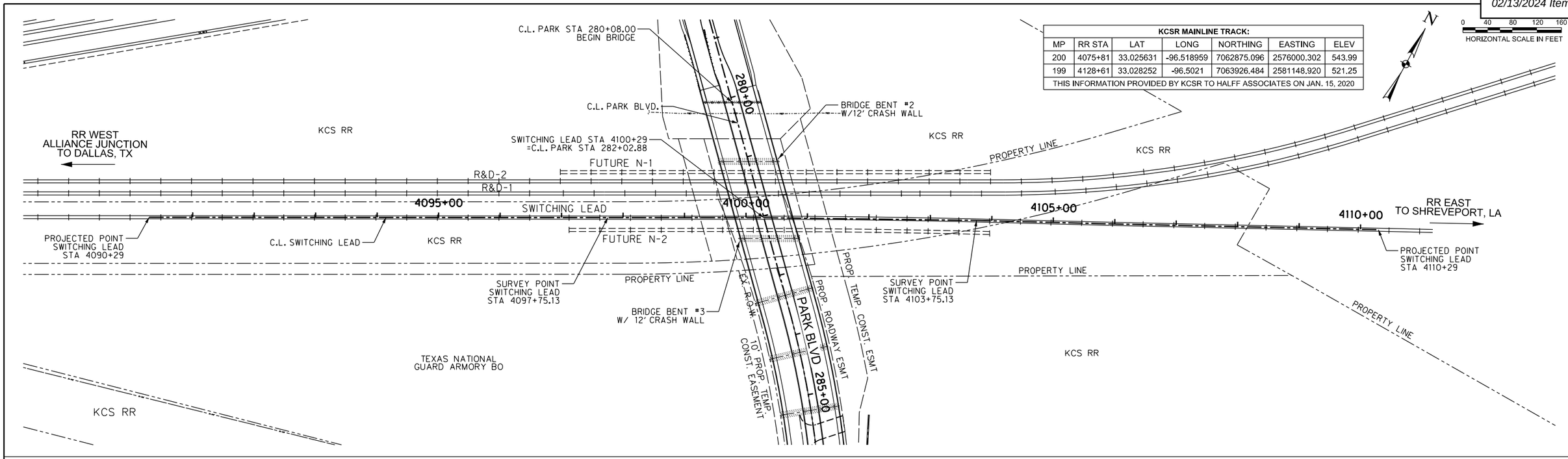
HALFF
3803 PARKWOOD BLVD, SUITE 800
FRISCO, TX 75034-8641
TEL (214) 618-4570
FAX (214) 739-0095
TBPE FIRM #F-312

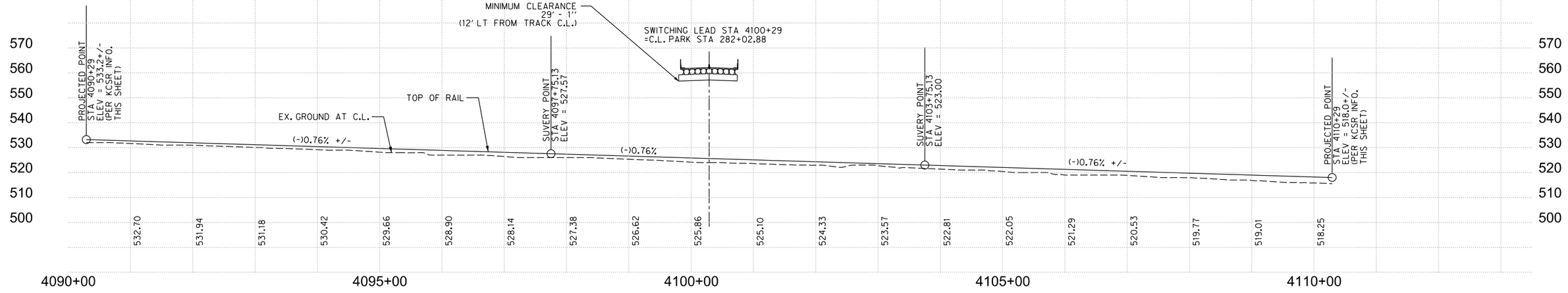
DRAWN:	TMW	DATE: 9/30/2021	DESIGNED:	AK	DATE: 9/30/2021
CHECKED:	AK	DATE: 9/30/2021	SCALE:	N.T.S.	

CONTRACT No. 35192

SHEET 112 OF 488 PAVD-02

KCSR MAINLINE TRACK:						
MP	RR STA	LAT	LONG	NORTHING	EASTING	ELEV
200	4075+81	33.025631	-96.518959	7062875.096	2576000.302	543.99
199	4128+61	33.028252	-96.5021	7063926.484	2581148.920	521.25
THIS INFORMATION PROVIDED BY KCSR TO HALFF ASSOCIATES ON JAN. 15, 2020						





SWITCHING LEAD

STATE OF TEXAS
DONALD ADAM KANE
107449
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

The seal appearing on this document was authorized by Donald Adam Kane, PE# 107449 on 03-18-22. Alteration of a scaled document without proper notification to the responsible engineer is an offense under the Texas Engineering Practice Act. TBPELS Engineering Firm #F-312

"FOR AGENCY APPROVAL ONLY
NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION"

No.	DATE	REVISION	APPROV.

PARK BOULEVARD EXTENSION

COLLIN COUNTY

RAILROAD PROFILE

SWITCHING LEAD

HALFF
3803 PARKWOOD BLVD, SUITE 800
FRISCO, TX 75034-8641
TEL (214) 618-4570
FAX (214) 739-0095 TBPE FIRM #F-312

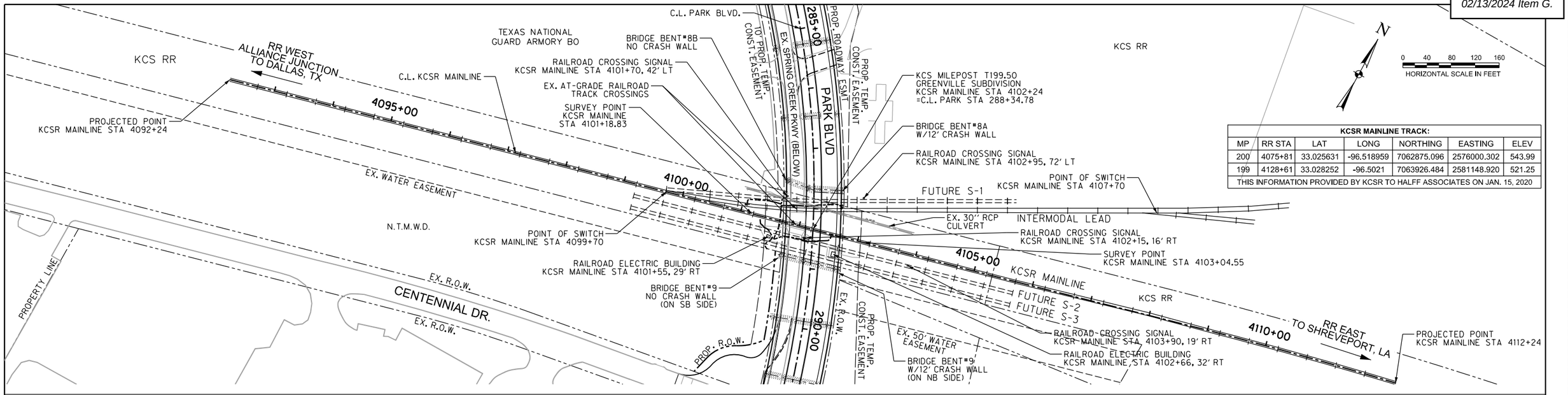
DRAWN: DATE: DESIGNED: DATE:
CHECKED: DATE: SCALE:

CONTRACT No.

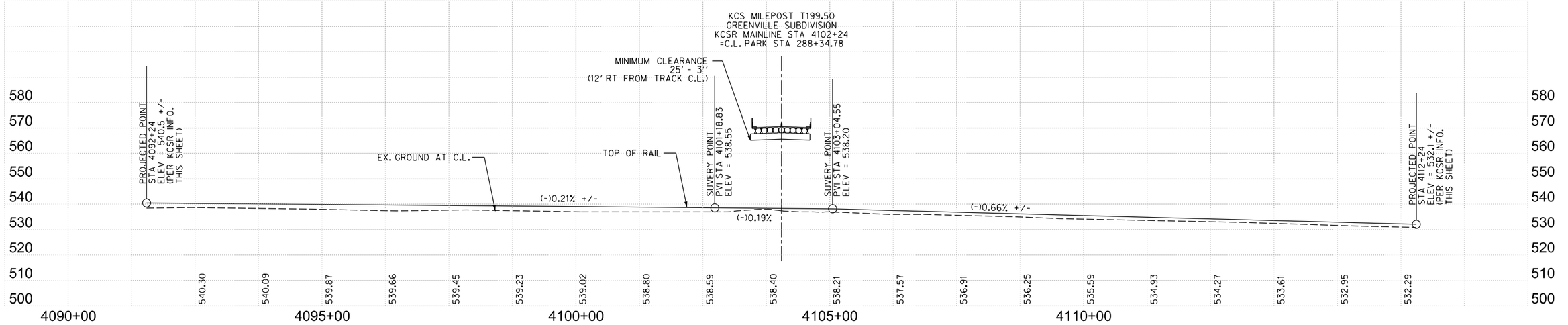
SHEET 115 OF 488 RRPF-01

RRPF-01-35192.dgn 3/18/2022

3/18/2022 3:02:39 PM ah2086 HALFF I:\35000s\35192\001\CADD\Sheets\FRC\RRPF-01-35192.dgn Design PDF_2D_MON_HW_MR_150.plt



KCSR MAINLINE TRACK:						
MP	RR STA	LAT	LONG	NORTHING	EASTING	ELEV
200	4075+81	33.025631	-96.518959	7062875.096	2576000.302	543.99
199	4128+61	33.028252	-96.5021	7063926.484	2581148.920	521.25
THIS INFORMATION PROVIDED BY KCSR TO HALFF ASSOCIATES ON JAN. 15, 2020						



KCSR MAINLINE

STATE OF TEXAS
DONALD ADAM KANE
107449
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

The seal appearing on this document was authorized by Donald Adam Kane, PE#107449 on 03-18-22. Alteration of a scaled document without proper notification to the responsible engineer is an offense under the Texas Engineering Practice Act. TBPELS Engineering Firm #F-312

"FOR AGENCY APPROVAL ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION"

No.	DATE	REVISION	APPROV.

PARK BOULEVARD EXTENSION

COLLIN COUNTY

RAILROAD PROFILE

KCSR MAINLINE

HALFF
3803 PARKWOOD BLVD, SUITE 800
FRISCO, TX 75034-8641
TEL (214) 618-4570
FAX (214) 739-0095
TBPE FIRM #F-312

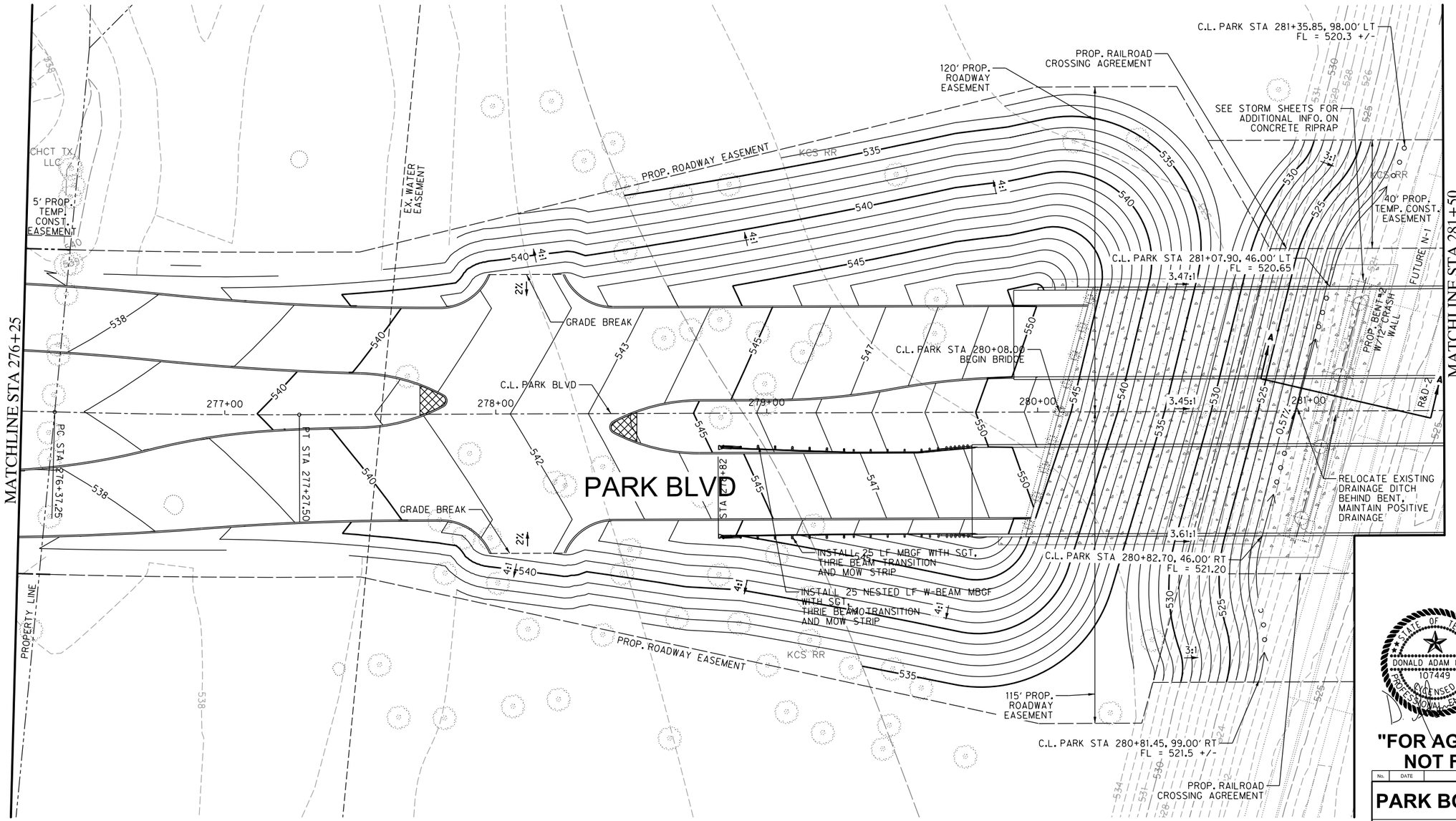
DRAWN: _____ DATE: _____ DESIGNED: _____ DATE: _____
CHECKED: _____ DATE: _____ SCALE: _____

CONTRACT No. _____

SHEET 116 OF 488 RRPF-02

PDF_2D_MON_HW_MR_150.plt
3/18/2022 3:02:40 PM ah2086 HALFF I:\35000s\35192\001\CADD\Sheets\FRC\RRPF-02-35192.dgn Design
RRPF-02-35192.dgn 3/18/2022

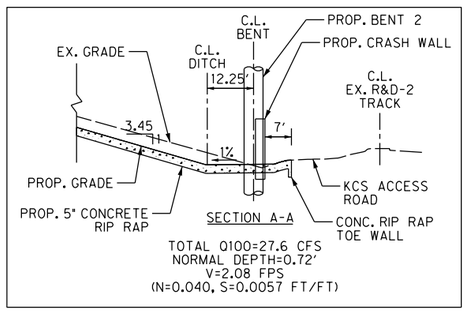
0 10 20 30 40
HORIZONTAL SCALE IN FEET



LEGEND

510	MAJOR CONTOUR LINE
510	MINOR CONTOUR LINE
510	EXISTING MAJOR CONTOUR LINE
510	EXISTING MINOR CONTOUR LINE
	PROPOSED RETAINING WALL
	PROPOSED CURB/SIDEWALK
	SAWCUT/PAVEMENT REMOVAL LIMIT

NOTES:
1. REFER TO PAVING PLAN AND PROFILE SHEETS FOR HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL ALIGNMENT INFORMATION INCLUDING ROADWAY DIMENSIONS, SPOT ELEVATIONS AND CROSS SLOPES.
2. REFER TO CULVERT LAYOUT SHEETS FOR CULVERT HEADWALL AND OUTFALL CHANNEL GRADING DETAILS.
3. REFER TO BARRIER FREE RAMP DETAILS FOR RAMP GRADING REQUIREMENTS AND SLOPE LIMITATIONS. ADJUST TYPICAL GRADING CONTOURS SHOWN AS APPROVED BY ENGINEER.



TOTAL Q100=27.6 CFS
NORMAL DEPTH=0.72'
V=2.08 FPS
(N=0.040, S=0.0057 FT/FT)

The seal appearing on this document was authorized by Donald Adam Kane, PE#107449 on 03-18-22. Alteration of a sealed document without proper notification to the responsible engineer is an offense under the Texas Engineering Practice Act. TBPELS Engineering Firm #F-312

DONALD ADAM KANE 107449 LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER STATE OF TEXAS

"FOR AGENCY APPROVAL ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION"

No.	DATE	REVISION	APPROV.

PARK BOULEVARD EXTENSION

COLLIN COUNTY

GRADING PLAN
STA 276+25 TO STA 281+50

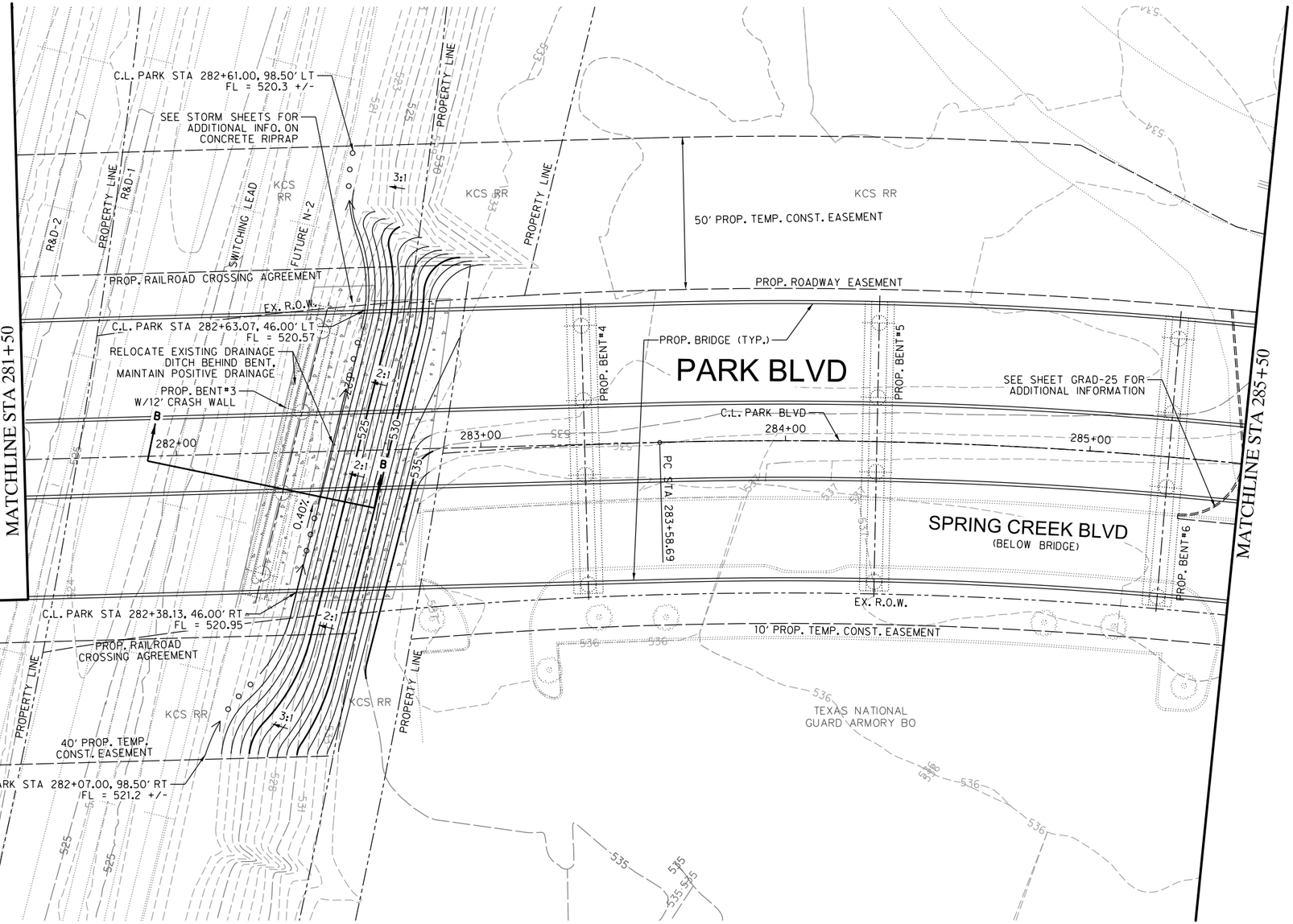
HALFF
3803 PARKWOOD BLVD, SUITE 800
FRISCO, TX 75034-8641
TEL (214) 618-4570
FAX (214) 739-0095 TBPE FIRM #F-312

DRAWN:	TMW	DATE: 9/30/2021	DESIGNED:	AK	DATE: 9/30/2021
CHECKED:	AK	DATE: 9/30/2021	SCALE:	1"=40'	

CONTRACT No. 35192

SHEET 123 OF 488 GRAD-16

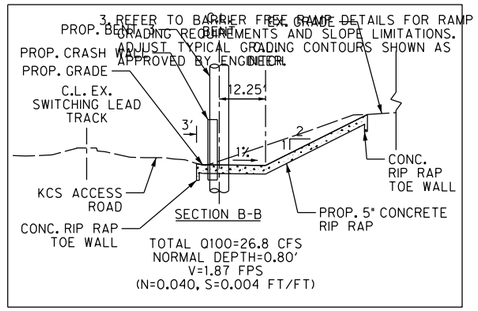
0 10 20 30
HORIZONTAL SCALE IN FEET



LEGEND

510	MAJOR CONTOUR LINE
510	MINOR CONTOUR LINE
510	EXISTING MAJOR CONTOUR LINE
510	EXISTING MINOR CONTOUR LINE
	PROPOSED RETAINING WALL
	PROPOSED CURB/SIDEWALK
	SAWCUT/PAVEMENT REMOVAL LIMIT

NOTES:
1. REFER TO PAVING PLAN AND PROFILE SHEETS FOR HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL ALIGNMENT INFORMATION INCLUDING ROADWAY DIMENSIONS, SPOT ELEVATIONS AND CROSS SLOPES.
2. REFER TO CULVERT LAYOUT SHEETS FOR CULVERT HEADWALL AND OUTFALL CHANNEL GRADING DETAILS.
3. REFER TO BARRIER FREE RAMP DETAILS FOR RAMP GRADING REQUIREMENTS AND SLOPE LIMITATIONS. ADJUST TYPICAL GRADING CONTOURS SHOWN AS APPROVED BY ENGINEER.





The seal appearing on this document was authorized by Donald Adam Kane, PE#107449 on 03-18-22. Alteration of a sealed document without proper notification to the responsible engineer is an offense under the Texas Engineering Practice Act. TBPELS Engineering Firm #F-312

"FOR AGENCY APPROVAL ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION"

No.	DATE	REVISION	APPROV.

PARK BOULEVARD EXTENSION

COLLIN COUNTY

GRADING PLAN
STA 281+50 TO STA 285+50

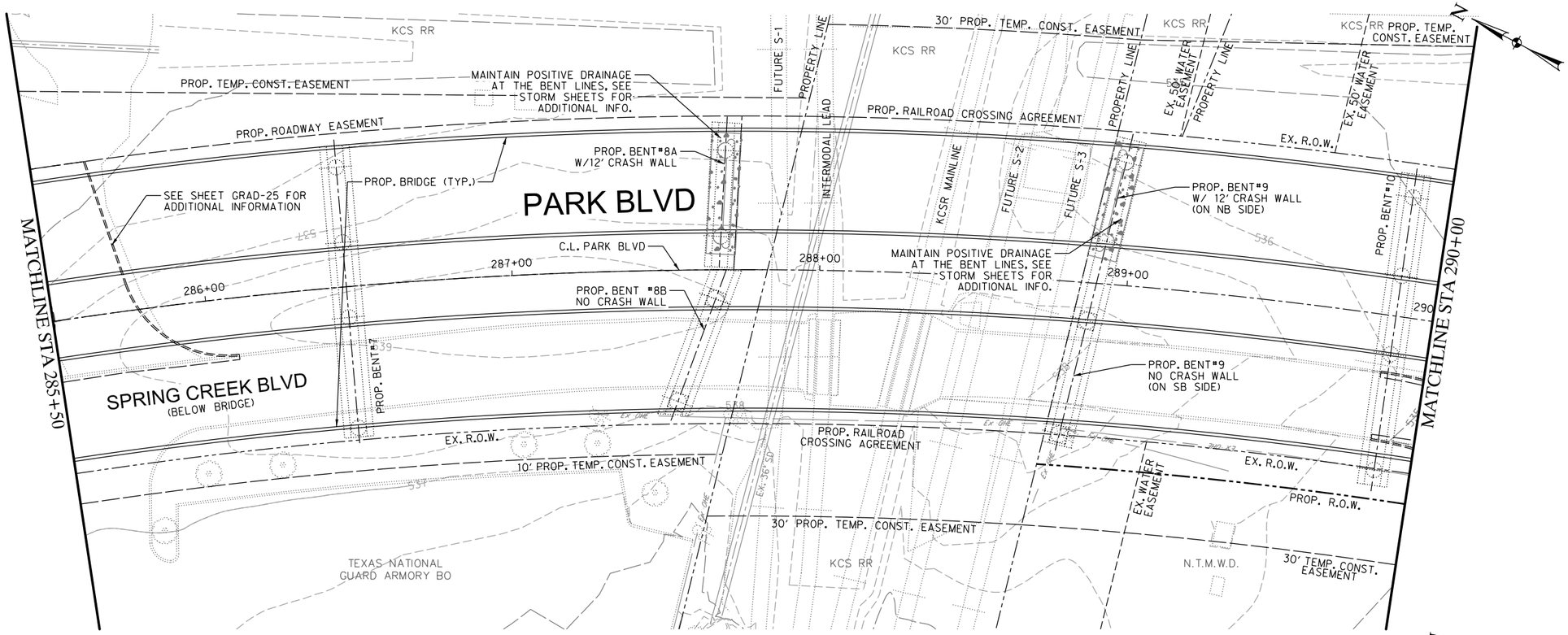
HALFF
3803 PARKWOOD BLVD, SUITE 800
FRISCO, TX 75034-8641
TEL (214) 618-4570
FAX (214) 739-0095
TBPE FIRM #F-312

DRAWN:	TMW	DATE: 9/30/2021	DESIGNED:	AK	DATE: 9/30/2021
CHECKED:	AK	DATE: 9/30/2021	SCALE:	1"=40'	

CONTRACT No. 35192

SHEET 124 OF 488 GRAD-17

3/18/2022 3:02:43 PM ah2086 HALFF I:\35000s\35192\001\CADD\Sheets\FRC\GRAD-17-35192.dgn design PDF_2D_MON_HW_MR_150.plt

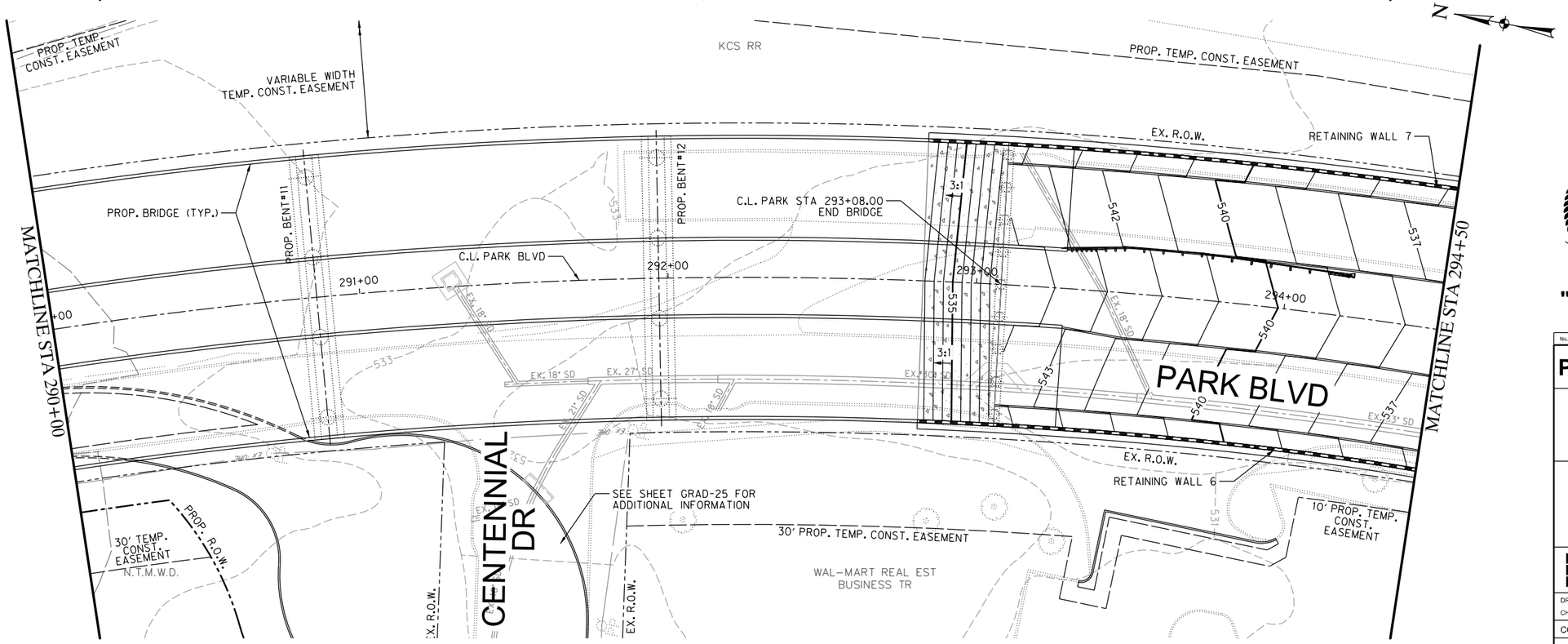


LEGEND

- 510 — MAJOR CONTOUR LINE
- 510 — MINOR CONTOUR LINE
- 510 — EXISTING MAJOR CONTOUR LINE
- 510 — EXISTING MINOR CONTOUR LINE
- PROPOSED RETAINING WALL
- PROPOSED CURB/SIDEWALK
- SAWCUT/PAVEMENT REMOVAL LIMIT

NOTES:

1. REFER TO PAVING PLAN AND PROFILE SHEETS FOR HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL ALIGNMENT INFORMATION INCLUDING ROADWAY DIMENSIONS, SPOT ELEVATIONS AND CROSS SLOPES.
2. REFER TO CULVERT LAYOUT SHEETS FOR CULVERT HEADWALL AND OUTFALL CHANNEL GRADING DETAILS.
3. REFER TO BARRIER FREE RAMP DETAILS FOR RAMP GRADING REQUIREMENTS AND SLOPE LIMITATIONS. ADJUST TYPICAL GRADING CONTOURS SHOWN AS APPROVED BY ENGINEER.



The seal appearing on this document was authorized by Donald Adam Kane, PE#107449 on 03-18-22. Alteration of a sealed document without proper notification to the responsible engineer is an offense under the Texas Engineering Practice Act. TBPELS Engineering Firm #F-312

"FOR AGENCY APPROVAL ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION"

No.	DATE	REVISION	APPROV.

PARK BOULEVARD EXTENSION

GRADING PLAN
STA 285+50 TO STA 294+50

HALFF
3803 PARKWOOD BLVD, SUITE 800
FRISCO, TX 75034-8641
TEL (214) 618-4570
FAX (214) 739-0095
TBPE FIRM #F-312

DRAWN:	TMW	DATE: 9/30/2021	DESIGNED:	AK	DATE: 9/30/2021
CHECKED:	AK	DATE: 9/30/2021	SCALE:	1"=40'	

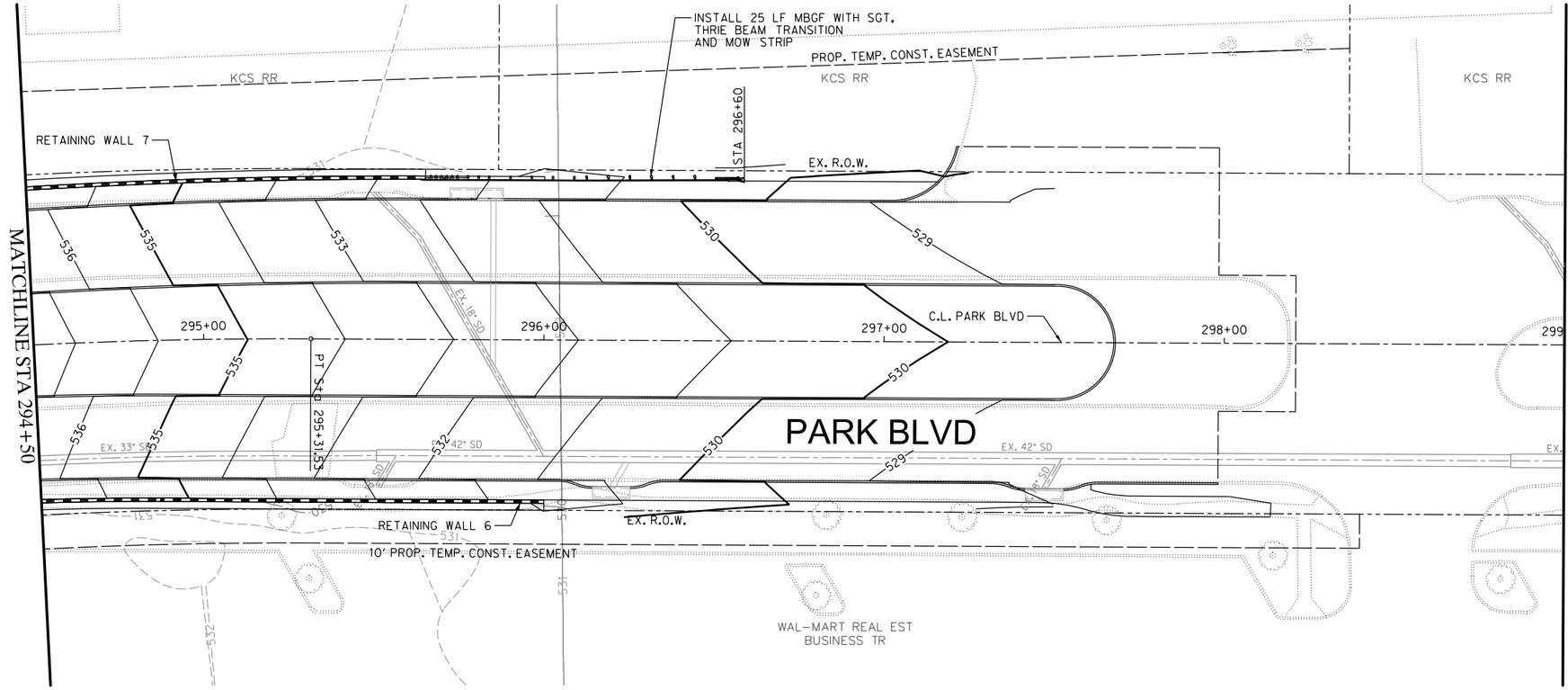
CONTRACT No. 35192

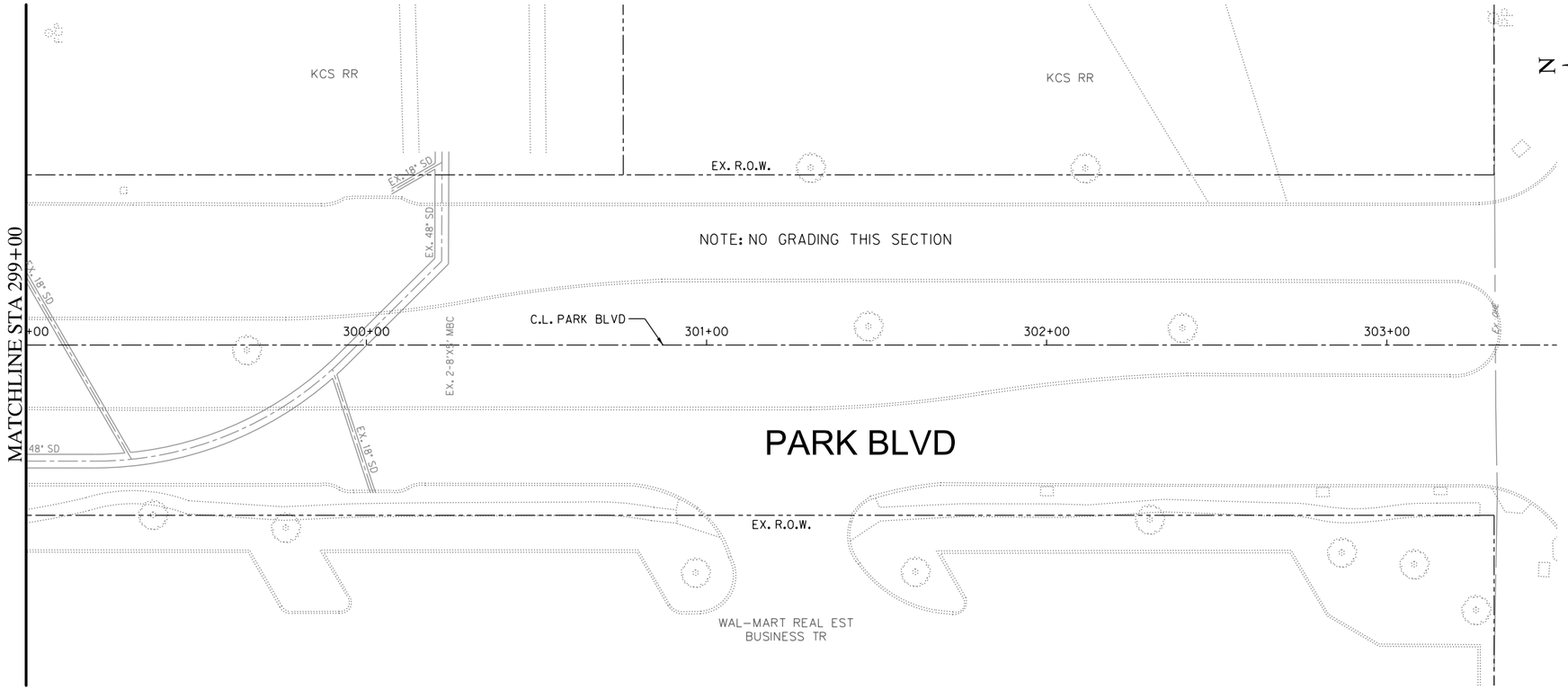
SHEET 125 OF 488 GRAD-18

GRAD-18-35192.dgn 3/18/2022 3:02:43 PM ah2086 HALFF

PDF_2D_MON_HW_MR_150.plt

I:\35000s\35192\001\CADD\Sheets\FRC\GRAD-18-35192.dgn





0 10 20 30
HORIZONTAL SCALE IN FEET

LEGEND

- 510 — MAJOR CONTOUR LINE
- 510 — MINOR CONTOUR LINE
- 510 — EXISTING MAJOR CONTOUR LINE
- 510 — EXISTING MINOR CONTOUR LINE
- PROPOSED RETAINING WALL
- PROPOSED CURB/SIDEWALK
- SAWCUT/PAVEMENT REMOVAL LIMIT

NOTES:
1. REFER TO PAVING PLAN AND PROFILE SHEETS FOR HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL ALIGNMENT INFORMATION INCLUDING ROADWAY DIMENSIONS, SPOT ELEVATIONS AND CROSS SLOPES.
2. REFER TO CULVERT LAYOUT SHEETS FOR CULVERT HEADWALL AND OUTFALL CHANNEL GRADING DETAILS.
3. REFER TO BARRIER FREE RAMP DETAILS FOR RAMP GRADING REQUIREMENTS AND SLOPE LIMITATIONS. ADJUST TYPICAL GRADING CONTOURS SHOWN AS APPROVED BY ENGINEER.

STATE OF TEXAS
DONALD ADAM KANE
107449
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

The seal appearing on this document was authorized by Donald Adam Kane, PE#107449 on 03-18-22. Alteration of a sealed document without proper notification to the responsible engineer is an offense under the Texas Engineering Practice Act. TBPELS Engineering Firm #F-312

"FOR AGENCY APPROVAL ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION"

No.	DATE	REVISION	APPROV.

PARK BOULEVARD EXTENSION

COLLIN COUNTY

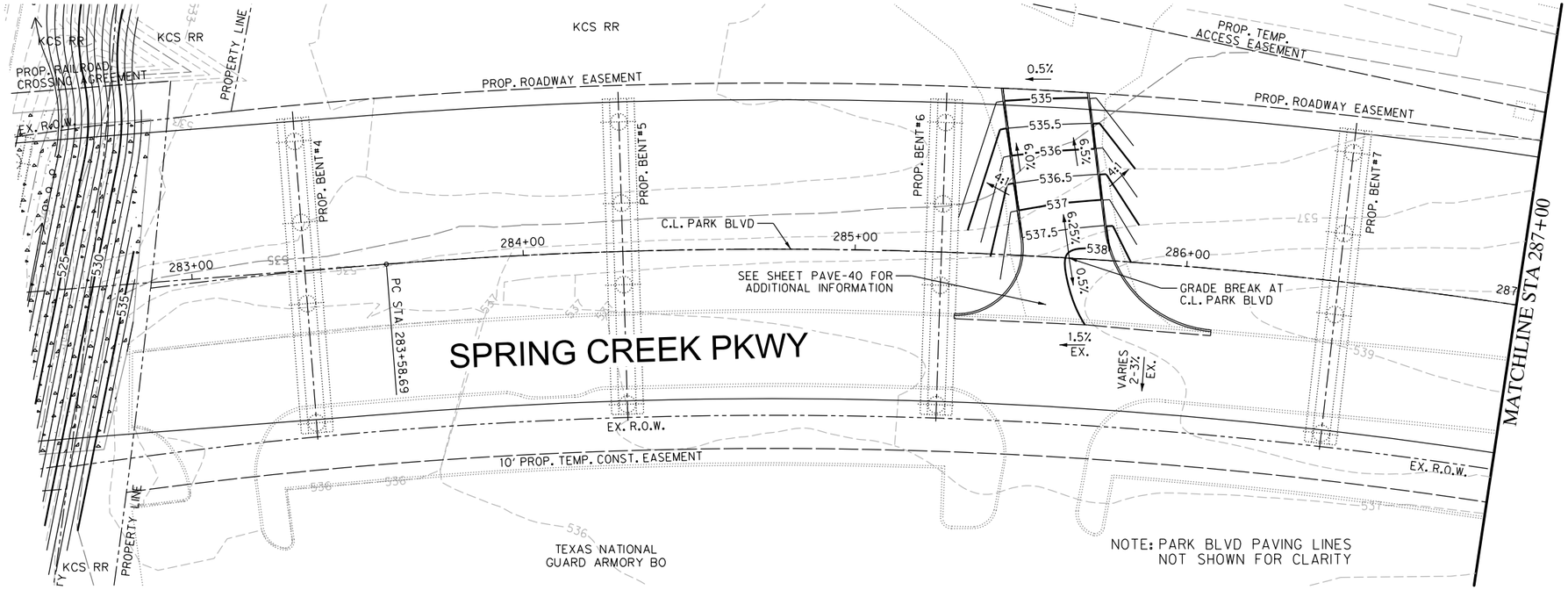
GRADING PLAN
STA 294+50 TO END

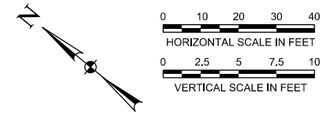
HALFF
3803 PARKWOOD BLVD, SUITE 800
FRISCO, TX 75034-8641
TEL (214) 618-4570
FAX (214) 739-0095
TBPE FIRM #F-312

DRAWN:	TMW	DATE: 9/30/2021	DESIGNED:	AK	DATE: 9/30/2021
CHECKED:	AK	DATE: 9/30/2021	SCALE:	1"=40'	

CONTRACT No. 35192

SHEET 126 OF 488 GRAD-19



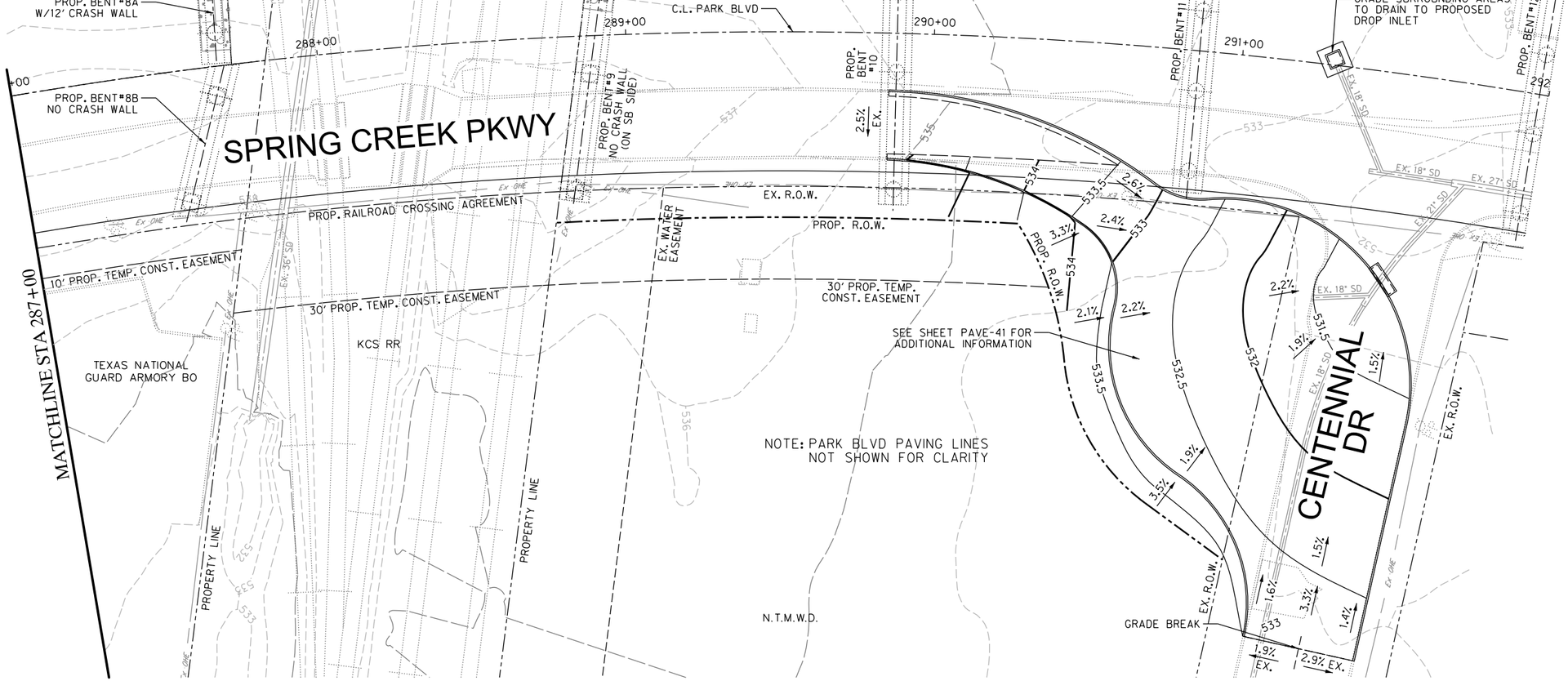


LEGEND

510	MAJOR CONTOUR LINE
510	MINOR CONTOUR LINE
510	EXISTING MAJOR CONTOUR LINE
510	EXISTING MINOR CONTOUR LINE
	PROPOSED RETAINING WALL
	PROPOSED CURB/SIDEWALK
	SAWCUT/PAVEMENT REMOVAL LIMIT

NOTES:

1. REFER TO PAVING PLAN AND PROFILE SHEETS FOR HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL ALIGNMENT INFORMATION INCLUDING ROADWAY DIMENSIONS, SPOT ELEVATIONS AND CROSS SLOPES.
2. REFER TO CULVERT LAYOUT SHEETS FOR CULVERT HEADWALL AND OUTFALL CHANNEL GRADING DETAILS.
3. REFER TO BARRIER FREE RAMP DETAILS FOR RAMP GRADING REQUIREMENTS AND SLOPE LIMITATIONS. ADJUST TYPICAL GRADING CONTOURS SHOWN AS APPROVED BY ENGINEER.



The seal appearing on this document was authorized by Donald Adam Kane, PE#107449 on 03-18-22. Alteration of a sealed document without proper notification to the responsible engineer is an offense under the Texas Engineering Practice Act. TBPELS Engineering Firm #F-312

"FOR AGENCY APPROVAL ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION"

No.	DATE	REVISION	APPROV.

PARK BOULEVARD EXTENSION

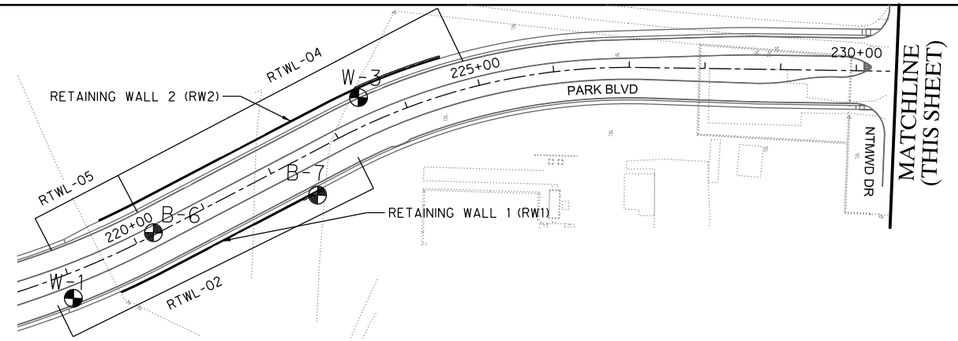
GRADING PLAN
SPRING CREEK PKWY

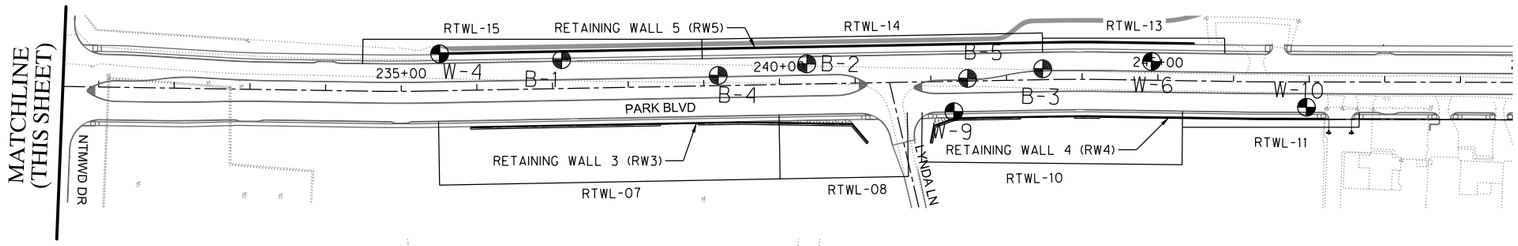
HALFF
3803 PARKWOOD BLVD, SUITE 800
FRISCO, TX 75034-8641
TEL (214) 618-4570
FAX (214) 739-0095
TBPE FIRM #F-312

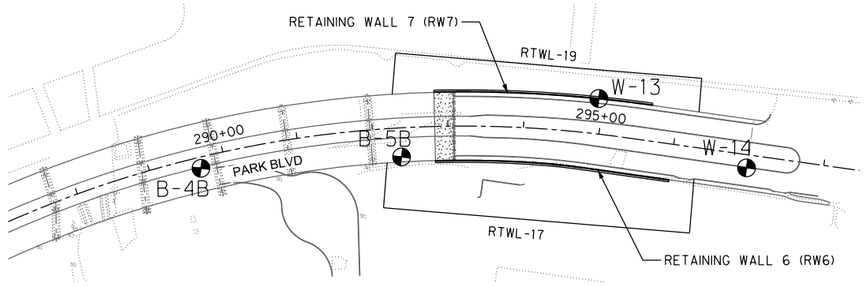
DRAWN:	TMW	DATE: 9/30/2021	DESIGNED:	AK	DATE: 9/30/2021
CHECKED:	AK	DATE: 9/30/2021	SCALE:	1"=40'	

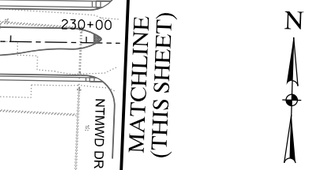
CONTRACT No. 35192

SHEET 132 OF 488 GRAD-25



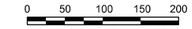












LEGEND

RTWL-XX RETAINING WALL SHEET

BOREHOLES LOCATION

ID	STATION	OFFSET	NORTHING	EASTING	ELEVATION
B-1	237+12.46	32.53' LT	7065528.09	2574317.86	509.75
B-2	240+36.22	21.09' LT	7065532.19	2574641.80	509.37
B-3	243+47.76	8.68' LT	7065534.74	2574953.58	509.47
B-4	239+18.91	7.85' LT	7065513.34	2574525.26	509.29
B-5	242+48.36	2.18' RT	7065519.12	2574854.82	509.53
B-6	220+26.12	2.85' LT	7065236.67	2572685.21	516.39
B-7	222+41.35	53.61' RT	7065292.76	2572900.54	520.65
W-1	218+95.59	32.48' RT	7065146.90	2572581.97	536.20
W-3	223+46.88	36.93' LT	7065423.13	2572950.78	516.05
W-4	235+51.66	48.94' LT	7065536.76	2574156.47	512.61
W-6	244+91.43	24.71' LT	7065554.47	2575097.25	507.23
W-9	242+29.78	40.01' RT	7065480.44	2574838.07	503.62
W-10	246+96.63	33.49' RT	7065500.13	2575303.66	514.65
W-13	294+94.50	46.62' LT	7062792.55	2578776.10	531.04
W-14	296+99.41	17.34' RT	7062587.48	2578709.47	529.66
B-4B	289+67.07	14.50' RT	7063302.72	2578619.27	536.30
B-5B	292+36.59	38.43' RT	7063041.60	2578667.14	531.59

NOTE:

FOR BOREHOLES B1-B7, W1-W14 & B4B-B5B: BOREHOLE DATA PROVIDED BY PROFESSIONAL SERVICES INDUSTRIES, INC. PROJECT NO. 03421687, DECEMBER 17, 2020.

TABLE A
MSE WALL MATERIALS FOR RETAINING WALLS RW1 AND RW2
(FOR WALLS SUBJECT TO INUNDATION)

MATERIAL TYPE	FILL LOCATION	FRICTION ANGLE (DEGREES)	COHESION (PSF)
TXDOT ITEM 423 TYPE AS, BS OR DS	RETAINED OR REINFORCED ZONE	34	0
TXDOT ITEM 132 TYPE C	RETAINED ZONE ONLY	30	0

TABLE B
MSE WALL MATERIALS FOR RETAINING WALLS RW3, RW4 AND RW5
(FOR WALLS SUBJECT TO INUNDATION)

MATERIAL TYPE	FILL LOCATION	FRICTION ANGLE (DEGREES)	COHESION (PSF)
TXDOT ITEM 423 TYPE DS	RETAINED OR REINFORCED ZONE	34	0
TXDOT ITEM 132 TYPE C	RETAINED ZONE ONLY	30	0

TABLE C
MSE WALL MATERIALS FOR RETAINING WALLS RW6, AND RW7
(FOR WALLS NOT SUBJECT TO INUNDATION)

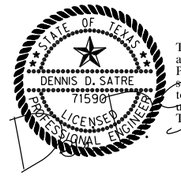
MATERIAL TYPE	FILL LOCATION	FRICTION ANGLE (DEGREES)	COHESION (PSF)
TXDOT ITEM 423 TYPE AS OR BS	RETAINED OR REINFORCED ZONE	34	0
TXDOT ITEM 132 TYPE C	RETAINED ZONE ONLY	30	0

NOTE:

1. INFORMATION IN TABLES A, B AND C HAS BEEN PROVIDED BY PROFESSIONAL SERVICES INDUSTRIES, INC. PROJECT NO. 03421687, DECEMBER 05, 2019, TO PROVIDE SOIL STRENGTH PARAMETERS FOR THE DESIGN OF THE SPECIFIED WALLS. THIS INFORMATION IS BASED ON BORING INFORMATION AVAILABLE AT THE TIME OF PLAN PRODUCTION. BORING INFORMATION HAS BEEN SHOWN ON THIS SHEET AND SHEETS BORE-01 TO BORE-04.
2. IN ADDITION TO HORIZONTAL FILTER FABRIC REQUIREMENTS IN ITEM 423, PLACE VERTICAL FILTER FABRIC BETWEEN REINFORCED ZONE AND RETAINED ZONE WHEN DS AND C BACKFILLS ARE USED.
3. RETAINED SOIL WILL BE PAID FOR AS EMBANKMENT TYPE B IN ACCORDANCE WITH STD RW (EM). ALL COSTS FOR IMPROVEMENT OF SOIL IN RETAINED ZONE ARE SUBSIDIARY TO RETAINING WALL.

RETAINING WALL GENERAL NOTES

1. ALL RETAINING WALLS ARE PROPOSED TO BE MECHANICALLY STABILIZED EARTH (MSE) RETAINING WALLS AND SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH TXDOT SPECIFICATION ITEM 423.
2. BACKFILL FOR MSE RETAINING WALLS SHALL BE SELECT MATERIAL MEETING THE SPECIFICATIONS IN TABLES A, B AND C. SEE WALL DETAILS ON RW(MSE)DD (MOD) STANDARD DETAIL FOR LIMITS OF RETAINED ZONE MATERIAL.
3. BACKFILL PARTICLES LARGER THAN 1/4" INCH SHALL BE ANGULAR OR CRUSHED. ROUNDED ROCK OR GRAVEL WILL NOT BE ALLOWED.
4. CEMENT STABILIZED BACKFILL WILL NOT BE PERMITTED, EXCEPT AS SHOWN ON PLANS.
5. PRIOR TO PLACEMENT OF RETAINING WALL SELECT BACKFILL, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COMPACT THE FOUNDATION SOIL BELOW THE LIMITS OF THE RETAINING WALL SELECT BACKFILL IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 423. CONTRACTOR SHALL PERFORM PROOF ROLLING OF FOUNDATION SOIL BELOW THE LIMITS OF THE WALL SELECT BACKFILL IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 216, "PROOF ROLLING." PROOF ROLLING SHALL BE PAID FOR AT THE UNIT PRICE BID PER HOUR PER ITEM 216. REMOVE AND REPLACE ANY UNSTABLE, NONUNIFORM OR UNSUITABLE FOUNDATION SOIL IDENTIFIED THROUGH PROOF ROLLING. IMPORTED REPLACEMENT FOUNDATION SOIL SHALL BE CLEAN SOILS CLASSIFIED AS CL, CH, SM, SC, SP, SP-SM, OR GC THAT ARE FREE OF DEBRIS, RUBBLE, ORGANICS OR DELETERIOUS MATERIALS AND SHOULD HAVE A PLASTICITY INDEX EQUAL OR LESS THAN 30. REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT OF UNSTABLE, NONUNIFORM OR UNSUITABLE FOUNDATION SOIL SHALL NOT BE PAID FOR SEPARATELY BUT SHALL BE CONSIDERED SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 423. THE MATERIALS SHALL BE COMPACTED TO 95% MAXIMUM DRY DENSITY (MDD) DETERMINED IN ACCORDANCE WITH TEX-114-E. THE MOISTURE CONTENT OF THE COMPACTED FILL SHOULD BE IN THE RANGE OF THE OPTIMUM MOISTURE CONTENT (OMC) TO THREE PERCENT ABOVE THE OMC (+0% TO +3%)AS DETERMINED BY TEX-114-E.
6. GRADES SHOULD BE SLOPED AWAY FROM THE FOUNDATION SO AS TO PROVIDE POSITIVE DRAINAGE AT BOTTOM OF WALL. FOR SOME SECTIONS OF RETAINING WALLS THIS MAY REQUIRE FILL UP TO 0.5' AT THE BASE OF THE WALL. SEE RETAINING WALL TYPCIAL SECTIONS ON RETAINING WALL SHEETS AND GRADING PLANS FOR APPLICABLE SECTIONS.
7. MECHANICALLY STABILIZED EARTH (MSE) WALL SHALL BE DESIGNED BY CONTRACTOR AND SIGNED/SEALED DRAWINGS SHALL BE SUBMITTED TO ENGINEER FOR APPROVAL. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL SUBMIT CALCULATIONS FOR BEARING, SLIDING, OVERTURNING AND ECENTRICITY BASED ON THE ACTUAL MATERIALS USED IN THE WALL AND USING RECOMMENDED PROPERTIES FOR EXISTING SOILS AS LISTED IN THE PROJECT REPORT NO. 03421687 PREPARED BY PROFESSIONAL SERVICES INDUSTRIES, INC. DATED DEC. 05, 2019.
8. BOTTOM OF WALL (TOP OF LEVELING PAD) AND WALL PAY LIMITS SHALL BE AS SHOWN IN WALL ELEVATION DRAWINGS AND IN NO CASE LESS THAN 2'-0" MINIMUM BELOW FINISHED GRADE (2' EMBEDMENT).
9. LOCATIONS OF EXISTING UTILITIES ARE APPROXIMATE. CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY THE PRESENCE, LOCATION AND DEPTH OF ALL UTILITIES IN THE VICINITY OF WALLS PRIOR TO SUBMITTING SHOP DRAWING DESIGNS.
10. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT CLEAR ANY 6" DIAMETER OR GREATER TREES WITHIN TEMPORARY ACCESS EASEMENT LIMITS ON USACE PROPERTY. THIS AREA IS NOT INTENDED FOR EQUIPMENT ACCESS. CONTRACTOR MAY PRUNE CONFLICTING BRANCHES AND REMOVE TREES ALONG R.O.W. LINE AS APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.
11. ALL WALL PANELS SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED WITH FRACTURED FIN FORM LINER TO BE APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER. NOT LESS THAN 1/2 INCH RELIEF.



The seal appearing on this document was authorized by Dennis D. Satre, PE#71590 on 03-18-22. Alteration of a sealed document without proper notification to the responsible engineer is an offense under the Texas Engineering Practice Act. TBPE/ES Engineering Firm #F-312

"FOR AGENCY APPROVAL ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION"

No.	DATE	REVISION	APPROV.

PARK BOULEVARD EXTENSION

COLLIN COUNTY

RETAINING WALLS
LOCATION MAP/GENERAL NOTES

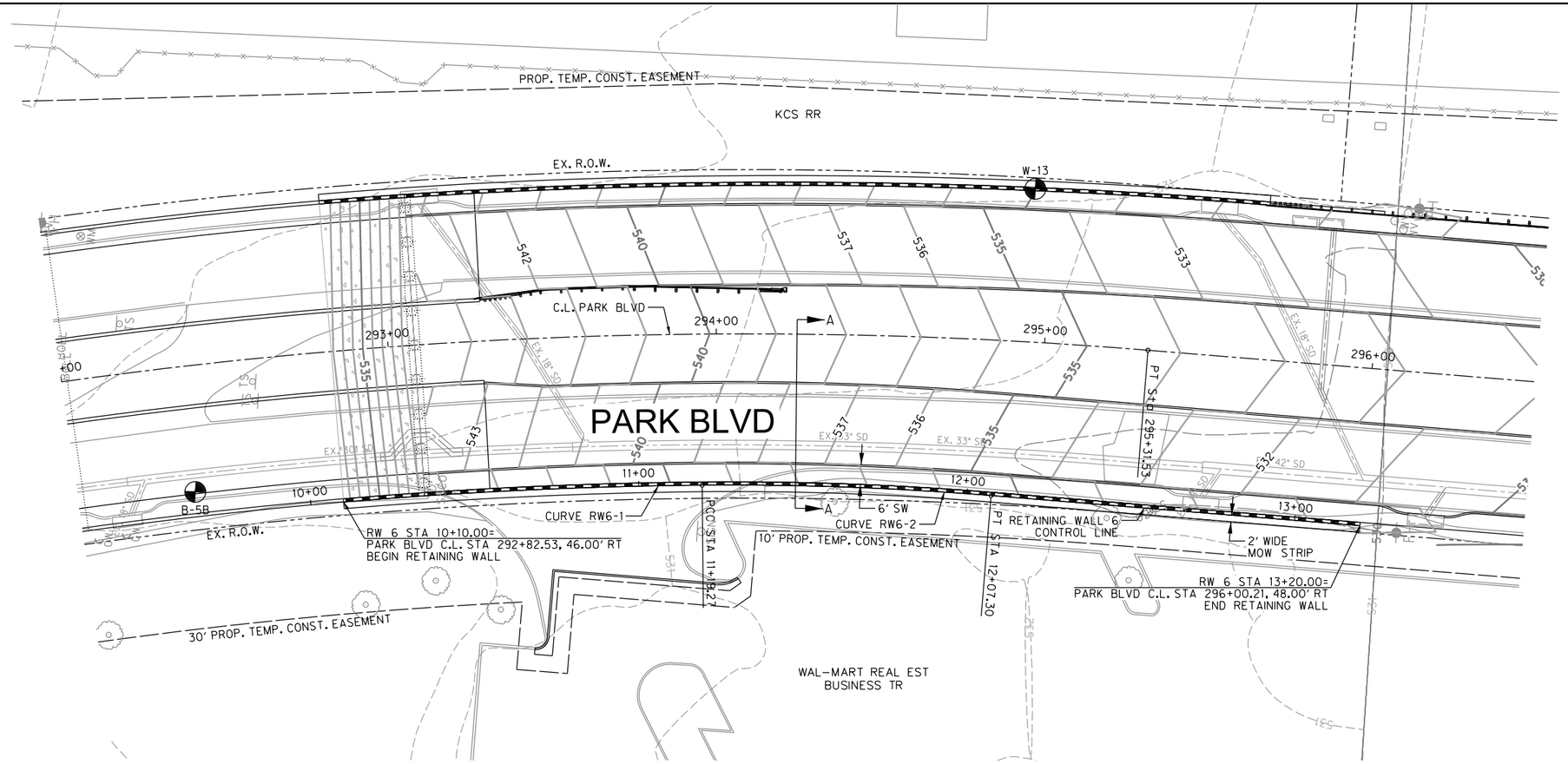
HALFF
3803 PARKWOOD BLVD, SUITE 800
FRISCO, TX 75034-8641
TEL (214) 618-4570
FAX (214) 739-0095 TBPE FIRM #F-312

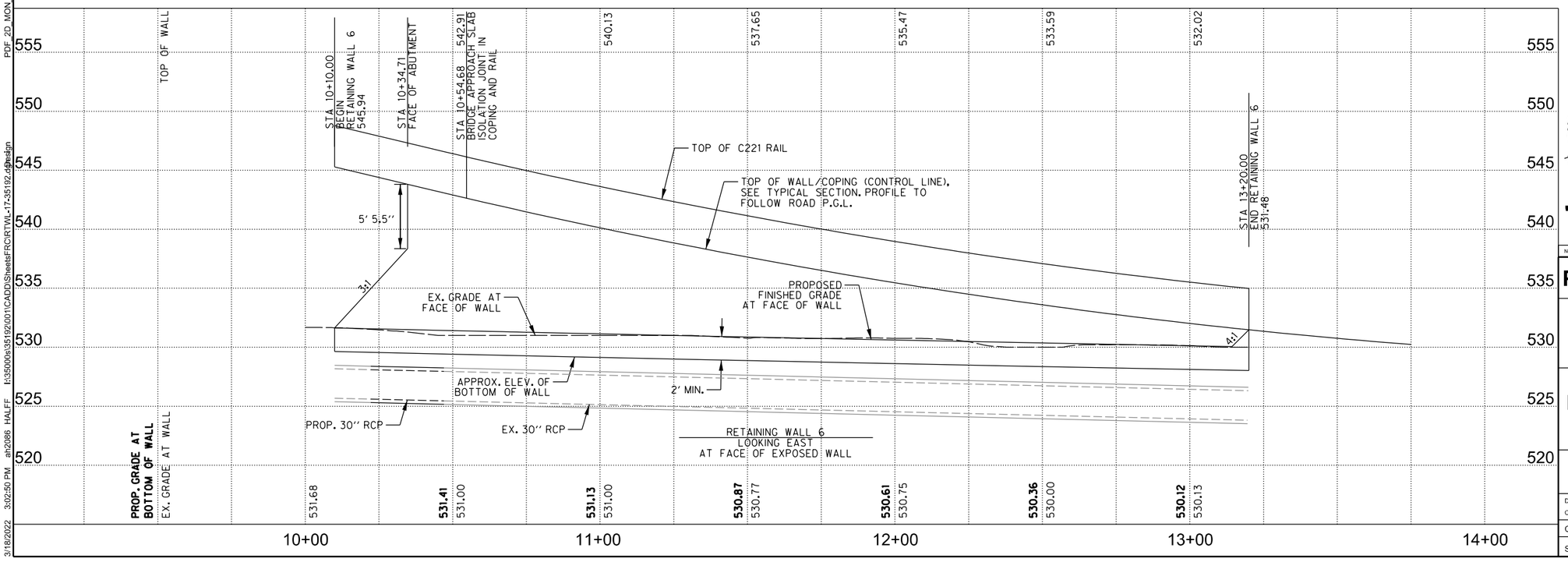
DRAWN: TMW DATE: 9/30/2021 DESIGNED: AK DATE: 9/30/2021
CHECKED: AK DATE: 9/30/2021 SCALE: 1"=200'

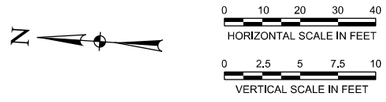
CONTRACT No. 35192

SHEET 133 OF 488 RTWL-01

PDF_2D_MON_HW_MR_150.plt
I:\35000s\35192\001\CADD\Sheets\FRC\RTWL-01-35192.dgn design
3/18/2022 3:02:46 PM ah2086 HALFF







LEGEND

- PROPOSED STONE RIPRAP
- PROPOSED CONCRETE RIPRAP
- PROPOSED STORM DRAIN/INLET
- PROP. GUARD RAIL
- PROP. RETAINING WALL
- PROP. FENCE
- BORE HOLE LOCATION

NOTES:

1. ALL DIMENSIONS AND STATION/OFFSETS ARE TO FACE OF CURB OR FACE OF RAIL UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.

CAUTION!!!
EXISTING UTILITIES IN THE AREA. UTILITIES LOCATION SHOWN ARE SCHEMATIC IN NATURE AND MAY NOT ACCURATELY REFLECT SIZE, HORIZONTAL, AND/OR VERTICAL LOCATION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY THE EXACT LOCATION PRIOR TO BEGINNING CONSTRUCTION. CONTACT AFFECTED UTILITIES AT LEAST 48 HOURS PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION IN THIS AREA. (1-800-DIG-TESS)

STATE OF TEXAS
DENNIS D. SATRE
71590
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

The seal appearing on this document was authorized by Dennis D. Satre, PE#71590 on 03-18-22. Alteration of a sealed document without proper notification to the responsible engineer is an offense under the Texas Engineering Practice Act. TBPE/ES Engineering Firm #F-312

"FOR AGENCY APPROVAL ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION"

No.	DATE	REVISION	APPROV.

PARK BOULEVARD EXTENSION

COLLIN COUNTY

RETAINING WALL PLAN/PROFILE
RETAINING WALL 6

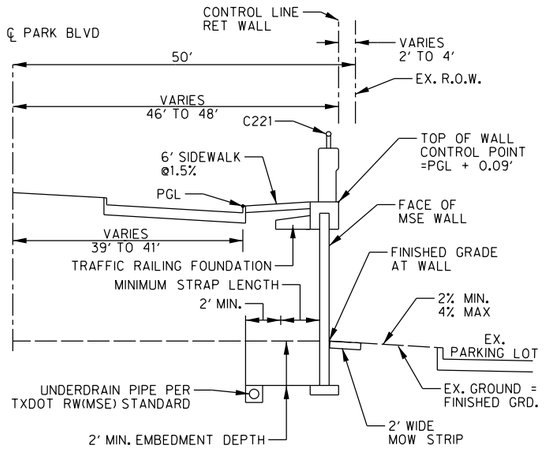
HALFF
3803 PARKWOOD BLVD, SUITE 800
FRISCO, TX 75034-8641
TEL (214) 618-4570
FAX (214) 739-0095
TBPE FIRM #F-312

DRAWN:	TMW	DATE: 9/30/2021	DESIGNED:	AK	DATE: 9/30/2021
CHECKED:	AK	DATE: 9/30/2021	SCALE:	1"=40'	

CONTRACT No. 35192

SHEET 149 OF 488 RTWL-17

PDF_2D_MON_HW_MR_150.plt
I:\35000s\35192\0011\CADD\Sheets\FRC\RTWL-17-35192.dgn Design
3/18/2022 3:02:50 PM ah2086 HALFF
RTWL-17-35192.dgn 3/18/2022 3:0



SECTION A-A

N.T.S.

RETAINING WALL 6 STA 10+10.00 TO 13+20.00

RETAINING WALL 6

hain H_WALL6 contains:
 CUR H_WALL6-1 CUR H_WALL6-2 470

Beginning chain H_WALL6 description

```
                                        Curve Data
                                       *----------*
Curve H_WALL6-1
P.I.  Station                  10+64.66  N       7,062,942.273  E       2,578,675.265
Delta          =        4° 18' 21.59" (RT)
Degree         =        3° 56' 26.03"
Tangent        =               54.663
Length         =              109.274
Radius         =            1,454.000
External       =                1.027
Long Chord     =              109.248
Mid. Ord.      =                1.026
P.C.  Station                  10+10.00  N       7,062,996.316  E       2,578,667.057
P.T.  Station                  11+19.27  N       7,062,887.767  E       2,578,679.392
C.C.                                     N       7,062,777.992  E       2,577,229.542
Back           = S    8° 38' 09.13" E
Ahead          = S    4° 19' 47.54" E
Chord Bear     = S    6° 28' 58.34" E

                                        Curve Data
                                       *----------*
Curve H_WALL6-2
P.I.  Station                  11+63.32  N       7,062,843.847  E       2,578,682.717
Delta          =        5° 12' 18.45" (RT)
Degree         =        5° 54' 46.36"
Tangent        =               44.045
Length         =               88.030
Radius         =              969.000
External       =                1.001
Long Chord     =               88.000
Mid. Ord.      =                0.999
P.C.  Station                  11+19.27  N       7,062,887.767  E       2,578,679.392
P.T.  Station                  12+07.30  N       7,062,799.807  E       2,578,682.044
C.C.                                     N       7,062,814.608  E       2,577,713.158
Back           = S    4° 19' 47.54" E
Ahead          = S    0° 52' 30.90" W
Chord Bear     = S    1° 43' 38.32" E

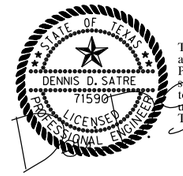
Course from PT H_WALL6-2 to 470 S 0° 52' 30.90" W Dist 112.698

Point 470              N    7,062,687.122 E    2,578,680.323 Sta      13+20.00

================================================================================
Ending chain H_WALL6 description
```

NOTES

1. REFER TO RETAINING WALL LOCATION MAP SHEET FOR WALL BACKFILL REQUIREMENTS.



The seal appearing on this document was authorized by Dennis D. Satre, PE #71590 on 03-18-22. Alteration of a sealed document without proper notification to the responsible engineer is an offense under the Texas Engineering Practice Act. TBPE/ES Engineering Firm #F-312

"FOR AGENCY APPROVAL ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION"

No.	DATE	REVISION	APPROV.

PARK BOULEVARD EXTENSION

COLLIN COUNTY

RETAINING WALL PLAN/PROFILE
RETAINING WALL 6 DETAILS

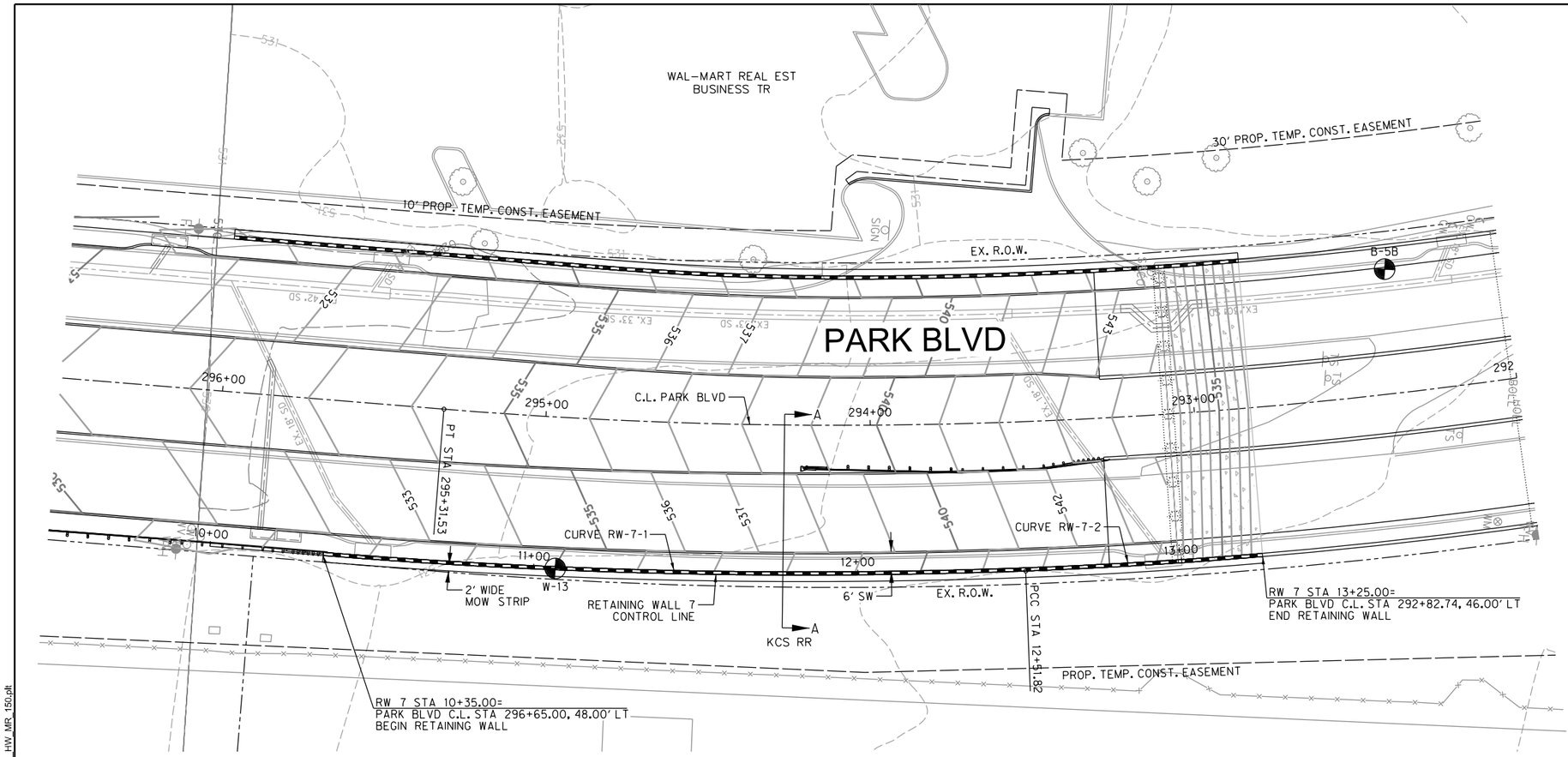
HALFF
3803 PARKWOOD BLVD, SUITE 800
FRISCO, TX 75034-8641
TEL (214) 618-4570
FAX (214) 739-0095 TBPE FIRM #F-312

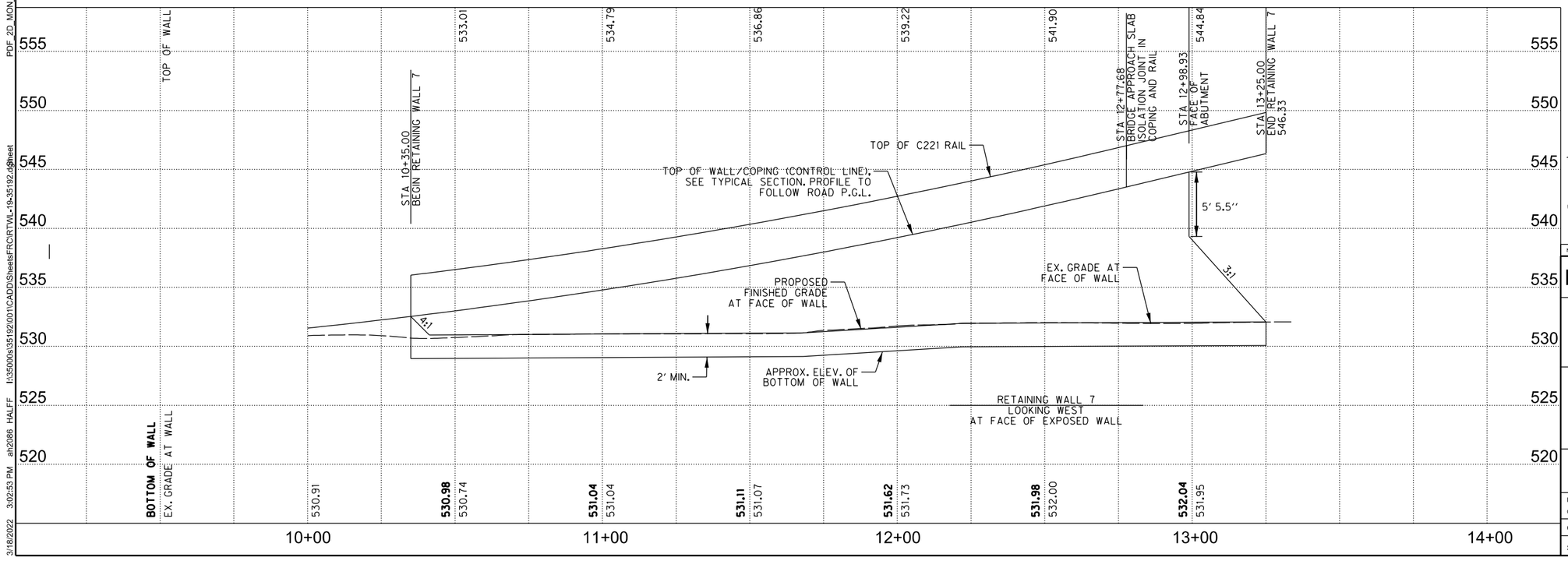
DRAWN:	TMW	DATE: 9/30/2021	DESIGNED:	AK	DATE: 9/30/2021
CHECKED:	AK	DATE: 9/30/2021	SCALE:	N.T.S.	

CONTRACT No. 35192

SHEET 150 OF 488 RTWL-18

PDF_2D_MON_HW_MR_150.plt
3/18/2022 3:02:51 PM ah2086 HALFF I:\35000s\35192\0011\CADD\Sheets\FRC\RTWL-18-35192.dgn design
RTWL-18-35192.dgn 3/18/2022 3:0





0 10 20 30 40
HORIZONTAL SCALE IN FEET

0 2.5 5 7.5 10
VERTICAL SCALE IN FEET

LEGEND

- PROPOSED STONE RIPRAP
- PROPOSED CONCRETE RIPRAP
- PROPOSED STORM DRAIN/INLET
- PROP. GUARD RAIL
- PROP. RETAINING WALL
- PROP. FENCE
- BORE HOLE LOCATION

NOTES:

1. ALL DIMENSIONS AND STATION/OFFSETS ARE TO FACE OF CURB OR FACE OF RAIL UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.

CAUTION!!!
EXISTING UTILITIES IN THE AREA. UTILITIES LOCATION SHOWN ARE SCHEMATIC IN NATURE AND MAY NOT ACCURATELY REFLECT SIZE, HORIZONTAL, AND/OR VERTICAL LOCATION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY THE EXACT LOCATION PRIOR TO BEGINNING CONSTRUCTION. CONTACT AFFECTED UTILITIES AT LEAST 48 HOURS PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION IN THIS AREA. (1-800-DIG-TESS)

STATE OF TEXAS
DENNIS D. SATRE
71590
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

The seal appearing on this document was authorized by Dennis D. Satre, PE#71590 on 03-18-22. Alteration of a sealed document without proper notification to the responsible engineer is an offense under the Texas Engineering Practice Act. TBPELS Engineering Firm #F-312

"FOR AGENCY APPROVAL ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION"

No.	DATE	REVISION	APPROV.

PARK BOULEVARD EXTENSION

COLLIN COUNTY

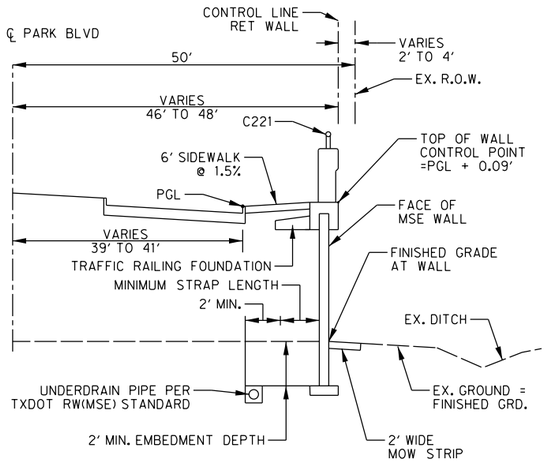
RETAINING WALL PLAN/PROFILE
RETAINING WALL 7

HALFF
3803 PARKWOOD BLVD, SUITE 800
FRISCO, TX 75034-8641
TEL (214) 618-4570
FAX (214) 739-0095 TBPE FIRM #F-312

DRAWN:	TMW	DATE: 9/30/2021	DESIGNED:	AK	DATE: 9/30/2021
CHECKED:	AK	DATE: 9/30/2021	SCALE:	1"=40'	

CONTRACT No. 35192

SHEET 151 OF 488 RTWL-19



SECTION A-A

N.T.S.

RETAINING WALL 7 STA 10+35.00 TO 13+25.00

RETAINING WALL 7

Chain H_WALL7 contains:
CUR H_WALL7-1 CUR H_WALL7-2

Beginning chain H_WALL7 description

			Curve Data			
Curve H_WALL7-1						
P.I. Station		11+43.53	N	7,062,829.396	E	2,578,778.494
Delta	=	6° 47' 04.58" (LT)				
Degree	=	3° 07' 45.15"				
Tangent	=	108.535				
Length	=	216.815				
Radius	=	1,831.000				
External	=	3.214				
Long Chord	=	216.689				
Mid. Ord.	=	3.208				
P.C. Station		10+35.00	N	7,062,720.874	E	2,578,776.850
P.T. Station		12+51.82	N	7,062,937.353	E	2,578,767.306
C.C.			N	7,062,748.614	E	2,576,946.060
Back	= N	0° 52' 05.02" E				
Ahead	= N	5° 54' 59.55" W				
Chord Bear	= N	2° 31' 27.26" W				

			Curve Data			
Curve H_WALL7-2						
P.I. Station		12+88.41	N	7,062,973.756	E	2,578,763.534
Delta	=	2° 42' 43.97" (LT)				
Degree	=	3° 42' 21.84"				
Tangent	=	36.598				
Length	=	73.183				
Radius	=	1,546.000				
External	=	0.433				
Long Chord	=	73.176				
Mid. Ord.	=	0.433				
P.C. Station		12+51.82	N	7,062,937.353	E	2,578,767.306
P.T. Station		13+25.00	N	7,063,009.940	E	2,578,758.043
C.C.			N	7,062,777.992	E	2,577,229.542
Back	= N	5° 54' 59.55" W				
Ahead	= N	8° 37' 43.52" W				
Chord Bear	= N	7° 16' 21.54" W				

Ending chain H_WALL7 description

NOTES

1. REFER TO RETAINING WALL LOCATION MAP SHEET FOR WALL BACKFILL REQUIREMENTS.

STATE OF TEXAS
DENNIS D. SATRE
71590
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

The seal appearing on this document was authorized by Dennis D. Satre, PE#71590 on 03-18-22. Alteration of a sealed document without proper notification to the responsible engineer is an offense under the Texas Engineering Practice Act. TBPELS Engineering Firm #F-312

"FOR AGENCY APPROVAL ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION"

No.	DATE	REVISION	APPROV.

PARK BOULEVARD EXTENSION

COLLIN COUNTY

RETAINING WALL PLAN/PROFILE
RETAINING WALL 7 DETAILS

HALFF
3803 PARKWOOD BLVD, SUITE 800
FRISCO, TX 75034-8641
TEL (214) 618-4570
FAX (214) 739-0095
TBPE FIRM #F-312

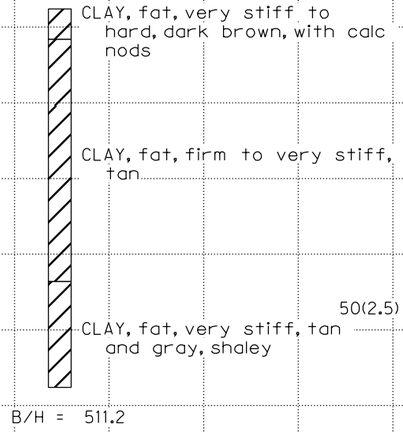
DRAWN: TMW DATE: 9/30/2021 | DESIGNED: AK DATE: 9/30/2021
CHECKED: AK DATE: 9/30/2021 | SCALE: N.T.S.

CONTRACT No. 35192

SHEET 152 OF 488 RTWL-20

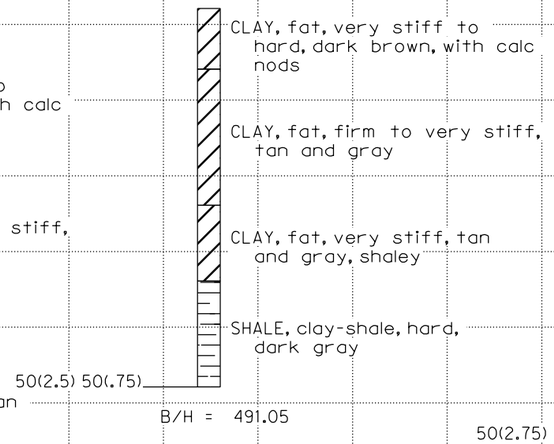
RTWL-20-35192.dgn 3/18/2022 3:02:54 PM ah2086 HALFF I:\35000s\35192\0011\CADD\Sheets\FRC\RTWL-20-35192.dgn PDF_2D_MON_HW_MR_150.plt

TEST HOLE NO. W-1
STA 218+95.59, 32.48' RT
EL 536.20



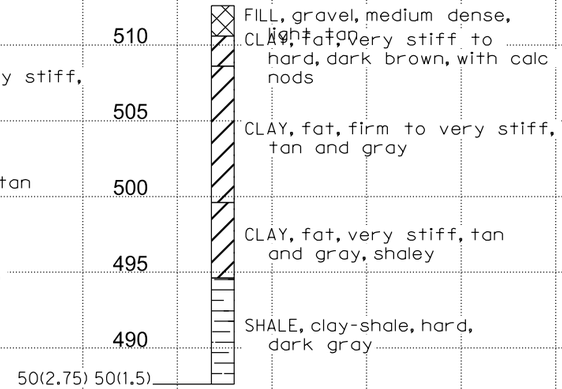
B/H = 511.2

TEST HOLE NO. W-3
STA 223+46.88, 36.93' LT
EL 516.05



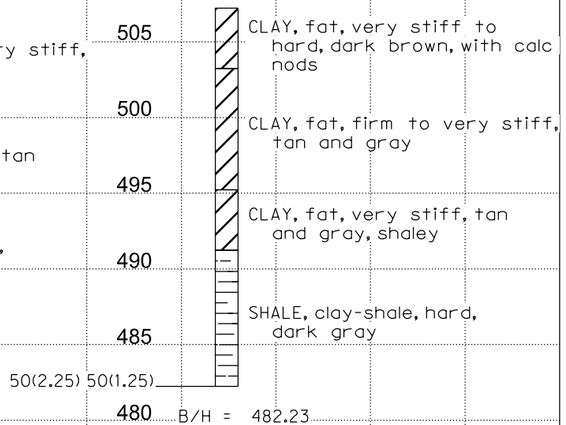
B/H = 491.05

TEST HOLE NO. W-4
STA 235+51.66, 48.94' LT
EL 512.61



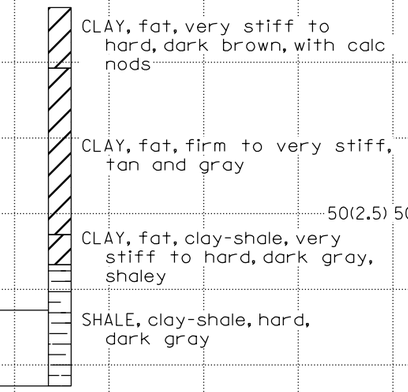
B/H = 487.61

TEST HOLE NO. W-6
STA 244+91.43, 24.71' LT
EL 507.23



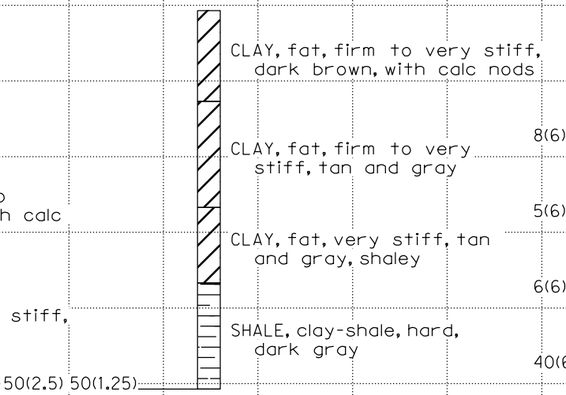
B/H = 482.23

TEST HOLE NO. W-9
STA 242+29.78, 40.01' RT
EL 503.62



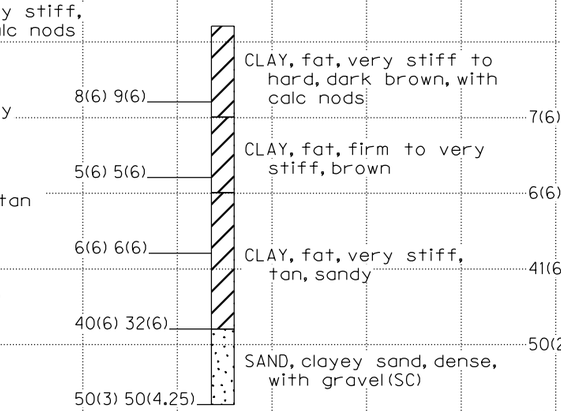
B/H = 478.62

TEST HOLE NO. W-10
STA 246+96.63, 33.49' RT
EL 514.65



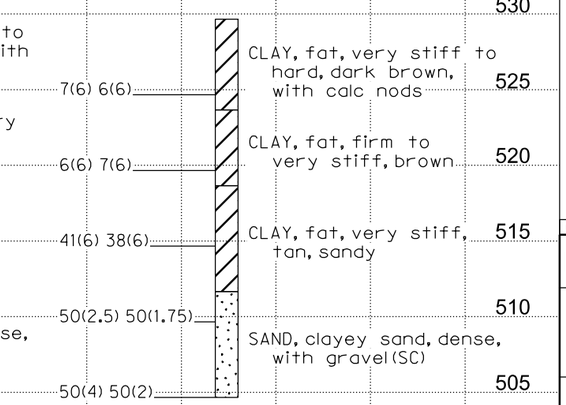
B/H = 489.65

TEST HOLE NO. W-13
STA 294+94.50, 46.62' LT
EL 531.04



B/H = 506.04

TEST HOLE NO. W-14
STA 296+99.41, 17.34' RT
EL 529.66



B/H = 504.66

NOTE:

1. BOREHOLE INFORMATION PROVIDED BY PROFESSIONAL SERVICES INDUSTRIES, INC. PROJECT NO. 03421687, DECEMBER 17, 2020.

0 2.5 5 7.5 10
VERTICAL SCALE IN FEET

STATE OF TEXAS
DENNIS D. SATRE
71590
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

The seal appearing on this document was authorized by Dennis D. Satre, PE#71590 on 03-18-22. Alteration of a sealed document without proper notification to the responsible engineer is an offense under the Texas Engineering Practice Act. TBPELS Engineering Firm #F-312

"FOR AGENCY APPROVAL ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION"

No.	DATE	REVISION	APPROV.

PARK BOULEVARD EXTENSION

COLLIN COUNTY

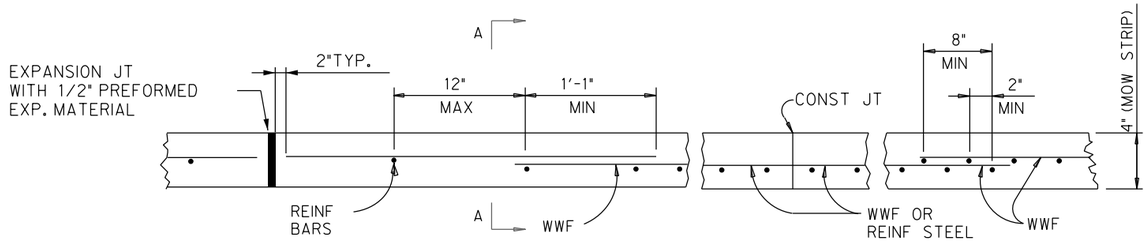
SOIL BORE LOGS

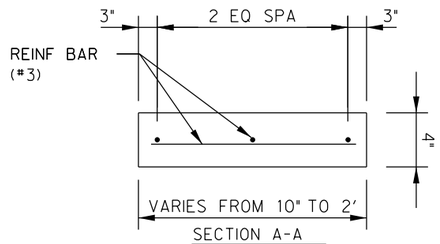
HALFF
3803 PARKWOOD BLVD, SUITE 800
FRISCO, TX 75034-8641
TEL (214) 618-4570
FAX (214) 739-0095
TBPE FIRM #F-312

DRAWN:	TMW	DATE: 9/30/2021	DESIGNED:	AK	DATE: 9/30/2021
CHECKED:	AK	DATE: 9/30/2021	SCALE:		

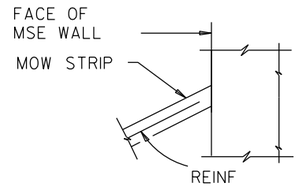
CONTRACT No. 35192

SHEET 154 OF 488 BORE-02





SECTION A-A
(REINF BAR SHOWN)



NOTE: REINFORCING BARS SHALL BE #3 @ 18" SPA. C-C. WELDED WIRE FABRIC SHALL BE 6X6-W2.9XW2.9. COMBINATIONS OF WWF AND REINFORCING BARS MAY BE USED IF BOTH ARE PERMITTED. LAP SPLICES SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF 6 INCHES, MEASURED FROM THE TRANSVERSE WIRE OF WWF, AND THE ENDS OF THE REINFORCING BARS.

MOW STRIP DETAILS OF WWF, REINF AND CONST. JOINTS

MOW STRIP NOTES

1. MOW STRIP CONCRETE SHALL BE CLASS B.
2. REINFORCING OTHER THAN THAT SHOWN MAY BE USED BY SUBSTITUTING REINFORCEMENT OF EQUAL OR GREATER UNIT CROSS SECTIONAL AREA. THE MAXIMUM REINFORCING SPACING SHALL BE 18 INCHES.
3. CONSTRUCTION JOINTS OR GROOVED JOINTS EXTENDING THE FULL MOW STRIP WIDTH SHALL BE AT INTERVALS OF APPROXIMATELY 20 FEET UNLESS OTHERWISE DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
4. UNLESS SPECIFIED ELSEWHERE IN THE PLANS TO BE ONLY REINFORCING BARS, THE MOW STRIP REINFORCING MAY BE COMPOSED OF REINFORCING BARS, WELDED WIRE FABRIC, OR ANY SUITABLE COMBINATION OF BOTH TYPES.
5. TRANSVERSE EXPANSION JOINTS SHALL BE PLACED IN THE MOW STRIP AT MSE WALL EXPANSION JOINTS AS PRACTICAL.

CONCRETE MOW STRIP AT MSE WALL

STATE OF TEXAS
DENNIS D. SATRE
71590
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

The seal appearing on this document was authorized by Dennis D. Satre, PE #71590 on 03-18-22. Alteration of a sealed document without proper notification to the responsible engineer is an offense under the Texas Engineering Practice Act. TBPELS Engineering Firm #F-312

"FOR AGENCY APPROVAL ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION"

No.	DATE	REVISION	APPROV.

PARK BOULEVARD EXTENSION

COLLIN COUNTY

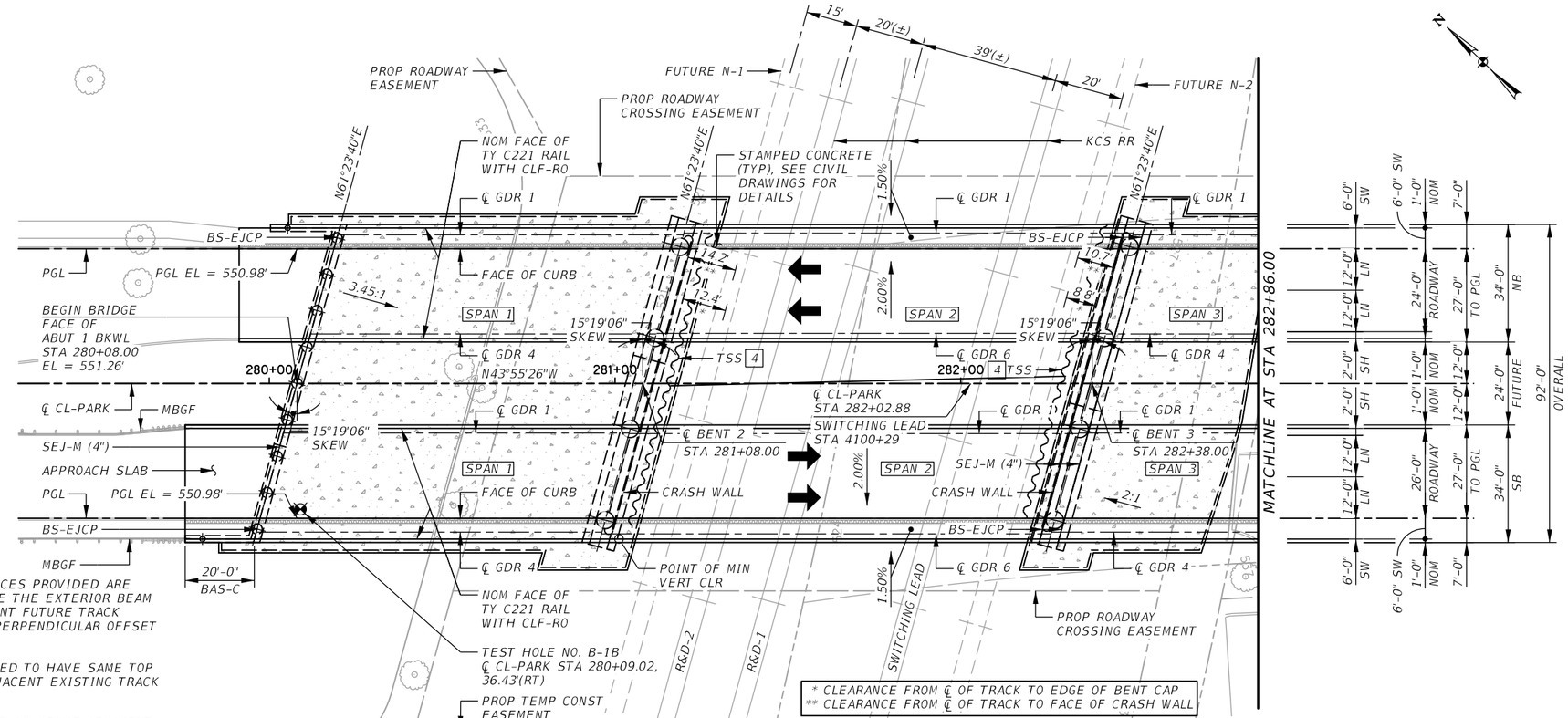
RETAINING WALL
MOW STRIP DETAILS

HALFF
3803 PARKWOOD BLVD, SUITE 800
FRISCO, TX 75034-8641
TEL (214) 618-4570
FAX (214) 739-0095
TBPE FIRM #F-312

DRAWN:	TMW	DATE: 9/30/2021	DESIGNED:	AK	DATE: 9/30/2021
CHECKED:	AK	DATE: 9/30/2021	SCALE:		

CONTRACT No. 35192

SHEET 157 OF 488 RTWLD-0

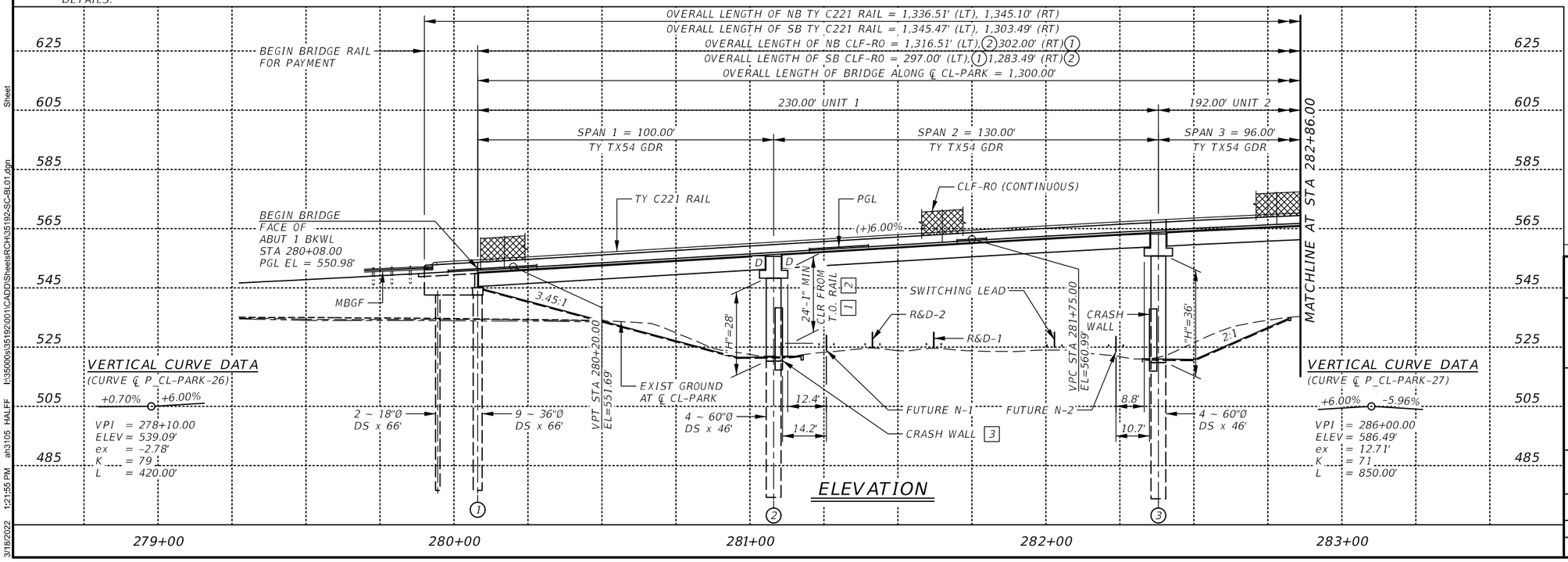


PLAN

* CLEARANCE FROM ℄ OF TRACK TO EDGE OF BENT CAP
** CLEARANCE FROM ℄ OF TRACK TO FACE OF CRASH WALL

1. MINIMUM VERTICAL CLEARANCES PROVIDED ARE TAKEN AT THE POINT WHERE THE EXTERIOR BEAM IS CLOSEST TO THE ADJACENT FUTURE TRACK CLEARANCE ENVELOPE (12' PERPENDICULAR OFFSET TO RR C.L.).
2. FUTURE TRACKS ARE ASSUMED TO HAVE SAME TOP OF RAIL ELEVATIONS AS ADJACENT EXISTING TRACK ELEVATION.
3. CRASH WALLS SHALL EXTEND 12' ABOVE ADJACENT TOP OF RAIL ELEVATION.
4. SEE BRIDGE CRASH WALL MISC DETAILS FOR TSS DETAILS.

(1) OVER SPANS 2 AND 8.
(2) INCLUDES CURVED CHAIN LINK FENCE OVER SPANS 2 AND 8.



VERTICAL CURVE DATA
(CURVE ℄ P_CL-PARK-26)
+0.70% +6.00%
VPI = 278+10.00
ELEV = 539.09'
ex = -2.78'
K = 79
L = 420.00'

2 ~ 18"Ø DS x 66'
9 ~ 36"Ø DS x 66'
4 ~ 60"Ø DS x 46'
12.4'
14.2'
8.8'
10.7'
4 ~ 60"Ø DS x 46'

VERTICAL CURVE DATA
(CURVE ℄ P_CL-PARK-27)
+6.00% -5.96%
VPI = 286+00.00
ELEV = 586.49'
ex = 12.71'
K = 71
L = 850.00'

ELEVATION

GENERAL NOTES:

1. PARK BLVD BRIDGE DESIGNED PER AASHTO LRFD BRIDGE DESIGN SPECIFICATIONS, 8TH EDITION (2017) WITH INTERIMS.
2. BRIDGE SUBSTRUCTURE DESIGNED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE AUGUST 2020 KANSAS CITY SOUTHERN GUIDELINES FOR THE DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION OF RAILROAD OVERPASSES AND UNDERPASSES.
3. TEST HOLE DATA PROVIDED BY INTERTEK-PSI, PROJECT NO. 03421687. SEE BORING SHEETS FOR DRILLING LOG INFORMATION.
4. CONTRACTOR SHALL LOCATE ALL UTILITIES AND INFORM ENGINEER IN WRITING OF ANY CONFLICTS PRIOR TO BEGINNING CONSTRUCTION.
5. "D" DENOTES CAPS WITH DOWELS D AND SLOTTED HOLES AT EXTERIOR GIRDER ENDS.
6. SAW-CUT GROOVING OF THE BRIDGE DECK AND APPROACH SLABS IS REQUIRED. BROOM FINISH IS REQUIRED FOR SIDEWALK.
7. THE H VALUES SHOWN ARE ESTIMATED COLUMN HEIGHTS. CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR CALCULATING THE ACTUAL COLUMN HEIGHT BASED ON FIELD CONDITIONS.
8. SEE IGEB SOLE PLATE DETAILS. SOLE PLATES SHALL BE ADDED FOR GIRDERS ON SPANS 1-3, AND 9-12.
9. SEE BRSM FOR SIDEWALK DETAILS.
10. SEE MISC. FENCE DETAILS SHEET FOR CURVED CHAIN LINK FENCE DETAILS.

FOUNDATION NOTES:

1. ALL DRILLED SHAFTS AT ABUTMENTS AND BENTS ARE DESIGNED FOR COMBINED SKIN FRICTION AND POINT BEARING.
2. FOUND DRILLED SHAFTS AT THE ELEVATION SHOWN OR DEEPER AS NECESSARY TO PENETRATE DARK GRAY SHALE FOR THE FOLLOWING MINIMUM DEPTHS:
   ABUTMENTS ~ 7.0 FT.
   BENTS 2-5 ~ 10 FT
   BENT 6 ~ 18 FT
   BENT 7 ~ 23 FT
   BENT 8 ~ 21 FT
   BENT 9 ~ 19 FT
   BENT 10 ~ 16 FT
   BENTS 11 AND 12 ~ 7 FT

STATE OF TEXAS
CHONG KUK HONG
80621
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Alteration of a sealed document without proper notification to the responsible engineer is an offense under the Texas Engineering Practice Act. The record copy of this drawing is on file at the offices of Halff Associates, Inc., 3803 Parkwood Blvd. #800, Frisco, Texas 75034, TBPE FIRM #F-312.

MARCH 18, 2022.

"NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION"

No.	DATE	REVISION	APPROV.

PARK BOULEVARD EXTENSION

COLLIN COUNTY

BRIDGE LAYOUT
KCS RAILROAD OVERPASS

1 OF 4

HALFF
3803 PARKWOOD BLVD, SUITE 800
FRISCO, TX 75034-8641
TEL (214) 618-4570
FAX (214) 739-0095
TBPE FIRM #F-312

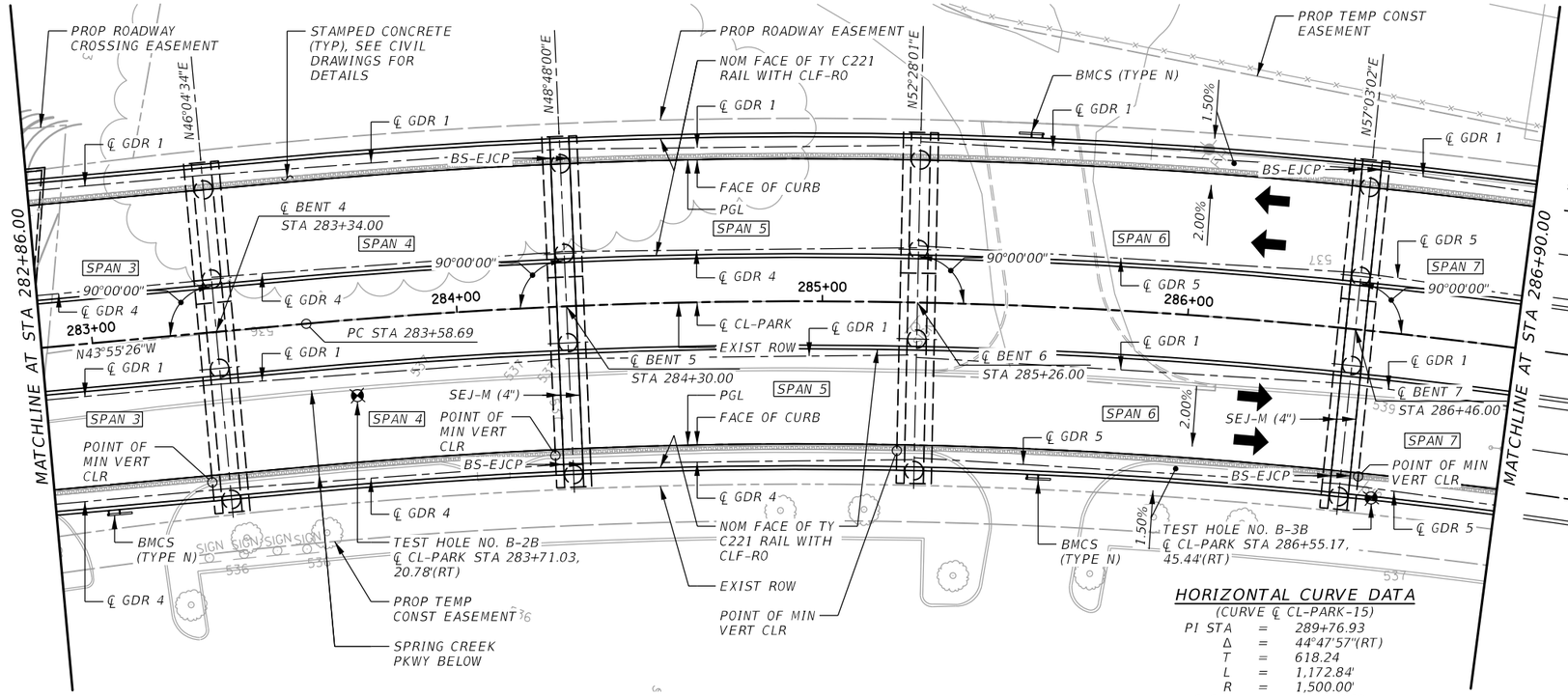
DRAWN:	CPM	DATE: 3/18/2022	DESIGNED:	CKH	DATE: 3/18/2022
CHECKED:	ESC	DATE: 3/18/2022	SCALE:	1" = 40'-0"	

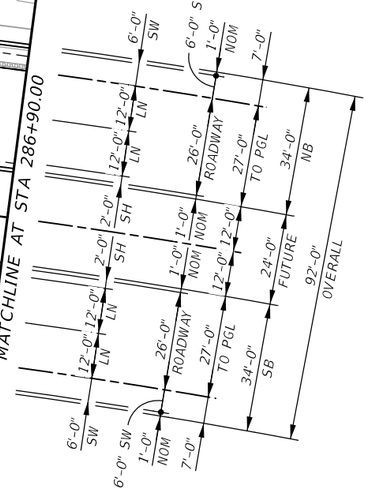
CONTRACT No.

SHEET 158 OF 488

PDF_2D_MON_MW_MR_300.plt
Sheet
I:\35000s\35192\0011\CADD\Sheets\RCH\35192-SC-BL01.dgn
ah3105 HALFF
1:21:55 PM
3/18/2022

0 20
SCALE IN FEET





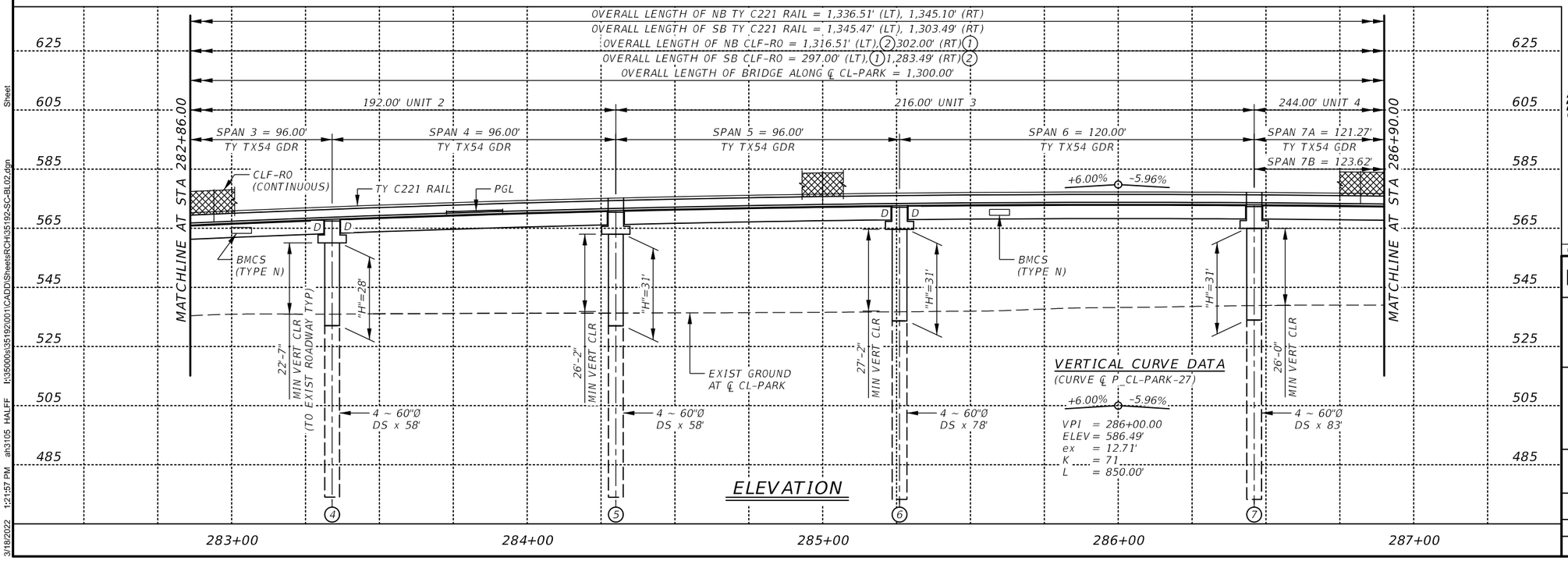
PLAN

HORIZONTAL CURVE DATA
(CURVE ℄ CL-PARK-15)

PI STA	=	289+76.93
Δ	=	44°47'57"(RT)
T	=	618.24
L	=	1,172.84'
R	=	1,500.00'
PC STA	=	283+58.69
PT STA	=	295+31.53
PC BRG	=	S43°55'26"E
PT BRG	=	S00°52'31"W

(1) OVER SPANS 2 AND 8.

(2) INCLUDES CURVED CHAIN LINK FENCE OVER SPANS 2 AND 8.



VERTICAL CURVE DATA
(CURVE ℄ P_CL-PARK-27)

+6.00% -5.96%

VPI = 286+00.00
ELEV = 586.49'
ex = 12.71'
K = 71
L = 850.00'

ELEVATION

STATE OF TEXAS
CHONG KUK HONG
80621
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Alteration of a sealed document without proper notification to the responsible engineer is an offense under the Texas Engineering Practice Act. The record copy of this drawing is on file at the offices of Halff Associates, Inc., 3803 Parkwood Blvd. #800, Frisco, Texas 75034, TBPE FIRM #F-312.

MARCH 18, 2022.

"NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION"

No.	DATE	REVISION	APPROV.

PARK BOULEVARD EXTENSION

COLLIN COUNTY

BRIDGE LAYOUT
KCS RAILROAD OVERPASS

2 OF 4

HALFF
3803 PARKWOOD BLVD, SUITE 800
FRISCO, TX 75034-8641
TEL (214) 618-4570
FAX (214) 739-0095
TBPE FIRM #F-312

DRAWN:	CPM	DATE: 3/18/2022	DESIGNED:	CKH	DATE: 3/18/2022
CHECKED:	ESC	DATE: 3/18/2022	SCALE:	1" = 40'-0"	

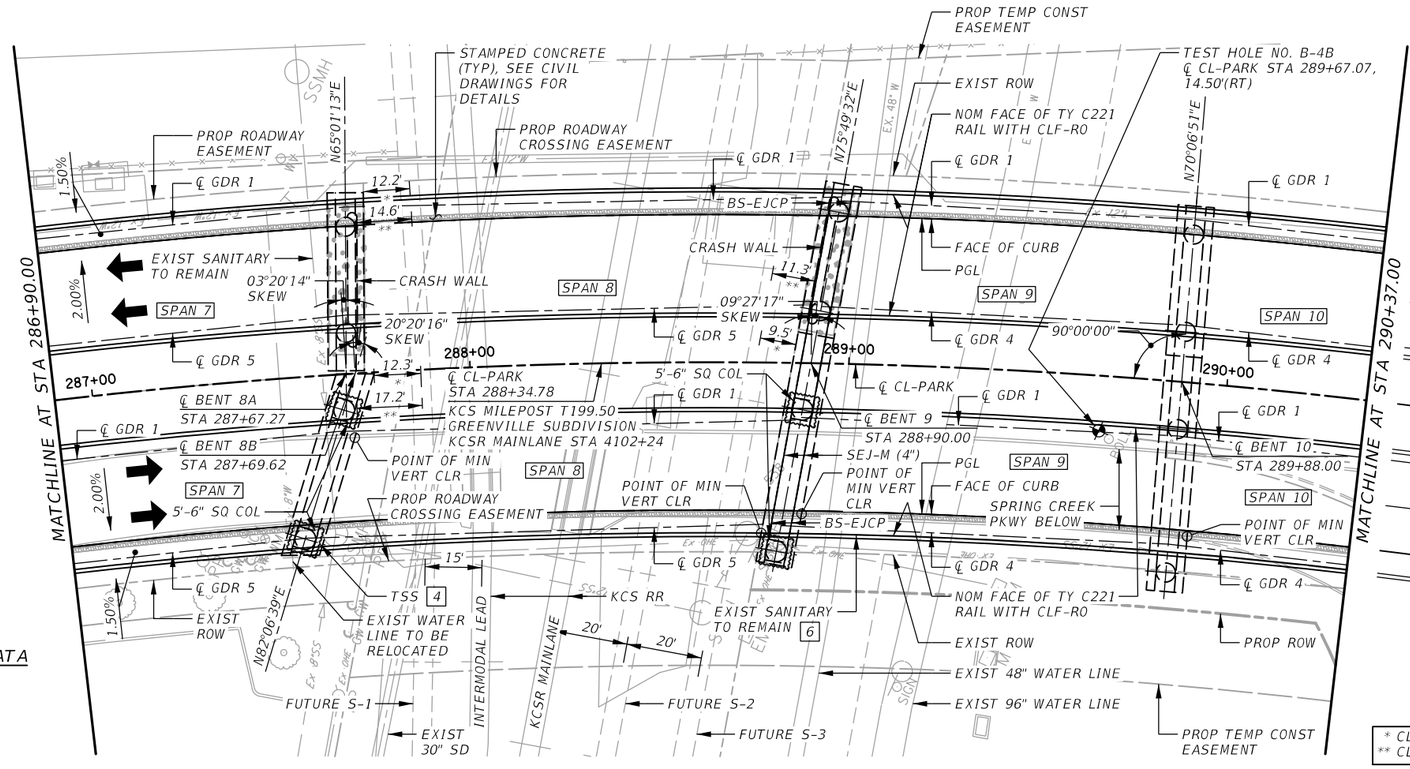
CONTRACT No.

SHEET 159 OF 488

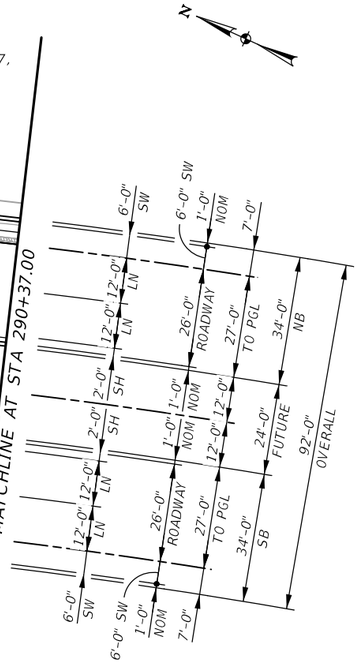
35192-SC-BL02.dgn 3/18/2022

PDF_2D_MON_MW_MR_300.plt
Sheet
I:\35000s\35192\001\CADD\Sheets\RCH\35192-SC-BL02.dgn
an3105 HALFF
1:21:57 PM
3/18/2022

0 20
SCALE IN FEET



PLAN



HORIZONTAL CURVE DATA (CURVE ℄ CL-PARK-15)		
PI STA	=	289+76.93
Δ	=	44°47'57"(RT)
T	=	618.24
L	=	1,172.84'
R	=	1,500.00'
PC STA	=	283+58.69
PT STA	=	295+31.53
PC BRG	=	S43°55'26"E
PT BRG	=	S00°52'31"W

1 MINIMUM VERTICAL CLEARANCES PROVIDED ARE TAKEN AT THE POINT WHERE THE EXTERIOR BEAM IS CLOSEST TO THE ADJACENT FUTURE TRACK CLEARANCE ENVELOPE (12' PERPENDICULAR OFFSET TO RR C.L.).

2 FUTURE TRACKS ARE ASSUMED TO HAVE SAME TOP OF RAIL ELEVATIONS AS ADJACENT EXISTING TRACK ELEVATION.

3 CRASH WALLS SHALL EXTEND 12' ABOVE ADJACENT TOP OF RAIL ELEVATION.

4 SEE COLUMN DETAILS SHEET FOR TSS DETAILS. TSS IS FOR 4 ~ (5'-6" x 5'-6") SQUARE COLUMNS ONLY ON BENTS 8 AND 9.

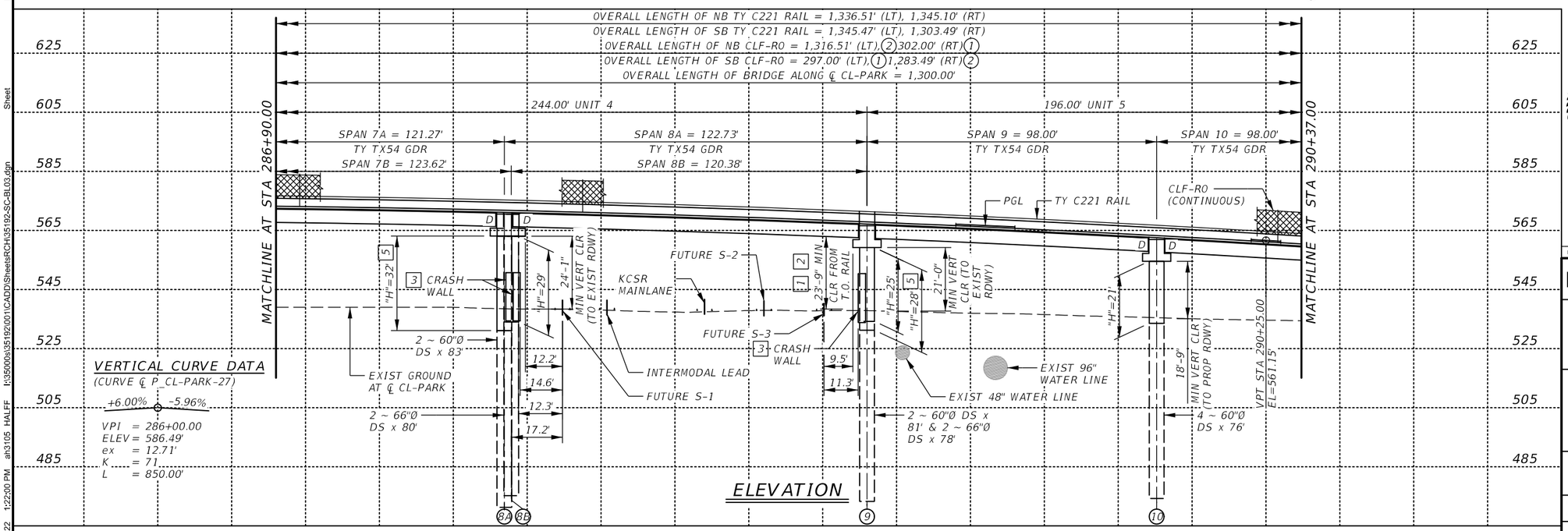
5 SQUARE COLUMNS.

6 CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY ENGINEER OF ANY CONFLICTS WITH THE EXISTING SANITARY SEWER PRIOR TO BEGINNING ANY STEEL FABRICATION FOR STRUCTURAL ELEMENTS.

* CLEARANCE FROM ℄ OF TRACK TO EDGE OF BENT CAP
** CLEARANCE FROM ℄ OF TRACK TO FACE OF CRASH WALL

(1) OVER SPANS 2 AND 8.

(2) INCLUDES CURVED CHAIN LINK FENCE OVER SPANS 2 AND 8.



ELEVATION

VERTICAL CURVE DATA (CURVE ℄ P_CL-PARK-27)	
+6.00%	-5.96%
VPI	= 286+00.00
ELEV	= 586.49'
ex	= 12.71'
K	= 71
L	= 850.00'

STATE OF TEXAS
CHONG KUK HONG
80621
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Alteration of a sealed document without proper notification to the responsible engineer is an offense under the Texas Engineering Practice Act. The record copy of this drawing is on file at the offices of Halff Associates, Inc., 3803 Parkwood Blvd. #800, Frisco, Texas 75034, TBPE FIRM #F-312.

MARCH 18, 2022.

"NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION"

No.	DATE	REVISION	APPROV.

PARK BOULEVARD EXTENSION

COLLIN COUNTY

BRIDGE LAYOUT
KCS RAILROAD OVERPASS

3 OF 4

HALFF
3803 PARKWOOD BLVD, SUITE 800
FRISCO, TX 75034-8641
TEL (214) 618-4570
FAX (214) 739-0095
TBPE FIRM #F-312

DRAWN: CPM	DATE: 3/18/2022	DESIGNED: CKH	DATE: 3/18/2022
CHECKED: ESC	DATE: 3/18/2022	SCALE: 1" = 40'-0"	

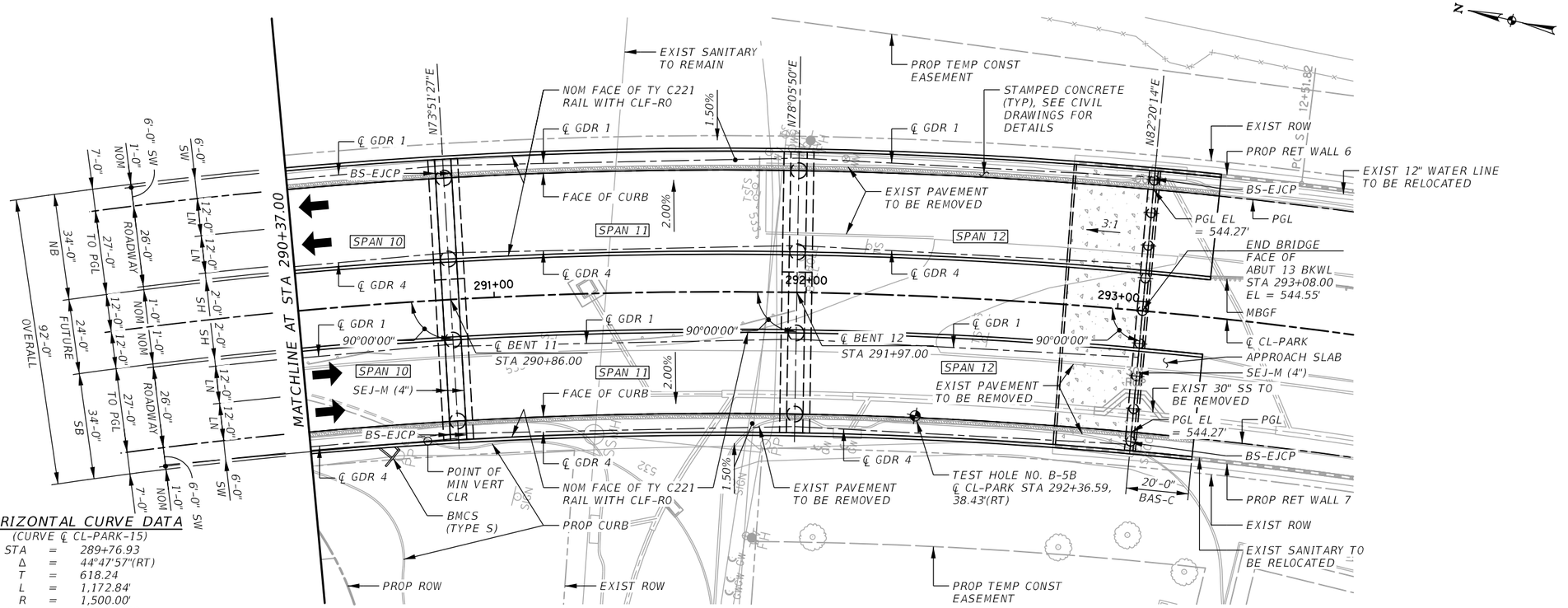
CONTRACT No.

SHEET 160 OF 488

35192-SC-BL03.dgn 3/18/2022

PDF_2D_MON_MW_MR_300.pltI:\35000s\35192\001\CADD\Sheets\RCH\35192-SC-BL03.dgn Sheet 3/18/2022 1:22:00 PM ah3105 HALFF

0 20
SCALE IN FEET



HORIZONTAL CURVE DATA

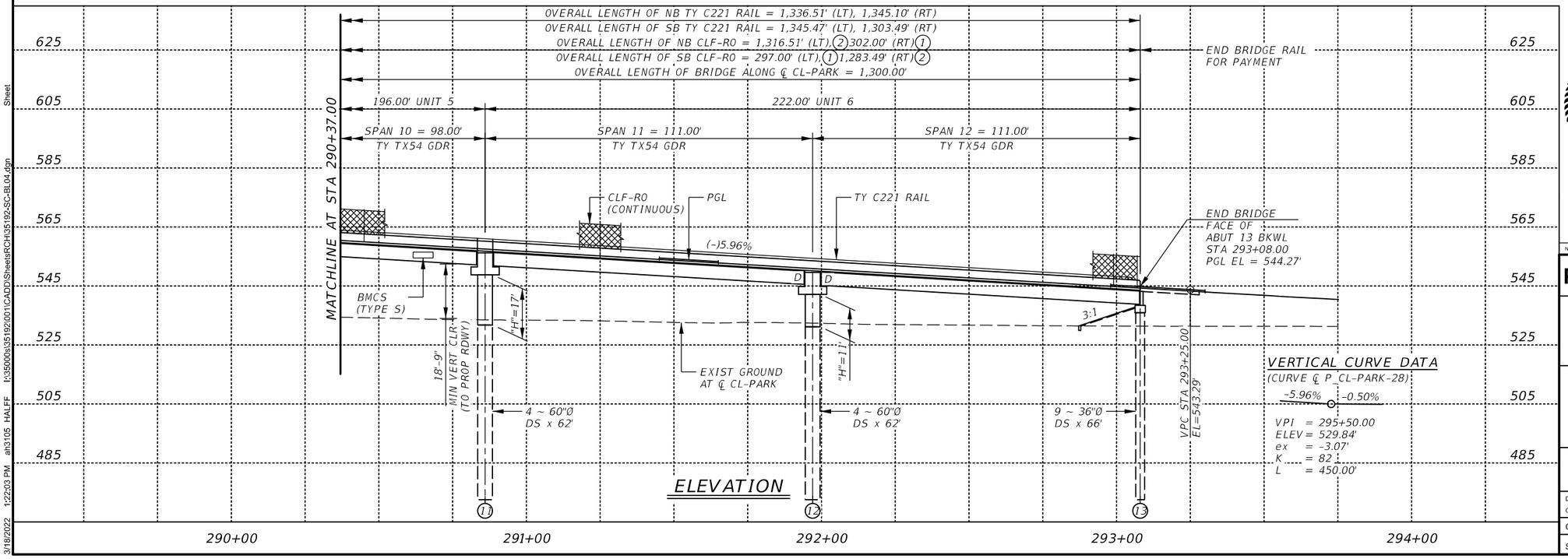
(CURVE ℄ CL-PARK-15)

PI STA	=	289+76.93
Δ	=	44°47'57"(RT)
T	=	618.24
L	=	1,172.84'
R	=	1,500.00'
PC STA	=	283+58.69
PT STA	=	295+31.53
PC BRG	=	S43°55'26"E
PT BRG	=	S00°52'31"W

PLAN

(1) OVER SPANS 2 AND 8.

(2) INCLUDES CURVED CHAIN LINK FENCE OVER SPANS 2 AND 8.



ELEVATION

VERTICAL CURVE DATA

(CURVE ℄ P_CL-PARK-28)

-5.96% -0.50%

VPI = 295+50.00
ELEV = 529.84'
ex = -3.07'
K = 82
L = 450.00'

Alteration of a sealed document without proper notification to the responsible engineer is an offense under the Texas Engineering Practice Act. The record copy of this drawing is on file at the offices of Halff Associates, Inc., 3803 Parkwood Blvd. #800, Frisco, Texas 75034, TBPE FIRM #F-312.

STATE OF TEXAS
CHONG KUK HONG
80621
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

MARCH 18, 2022.

"NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION"

No.	DATE	REVISION	APPROV.

PARK BOULEVARD EXTENSION

COLLIN COUNTY

BRIDGE LAYOUT
KCS RAILROAD OVERPASS

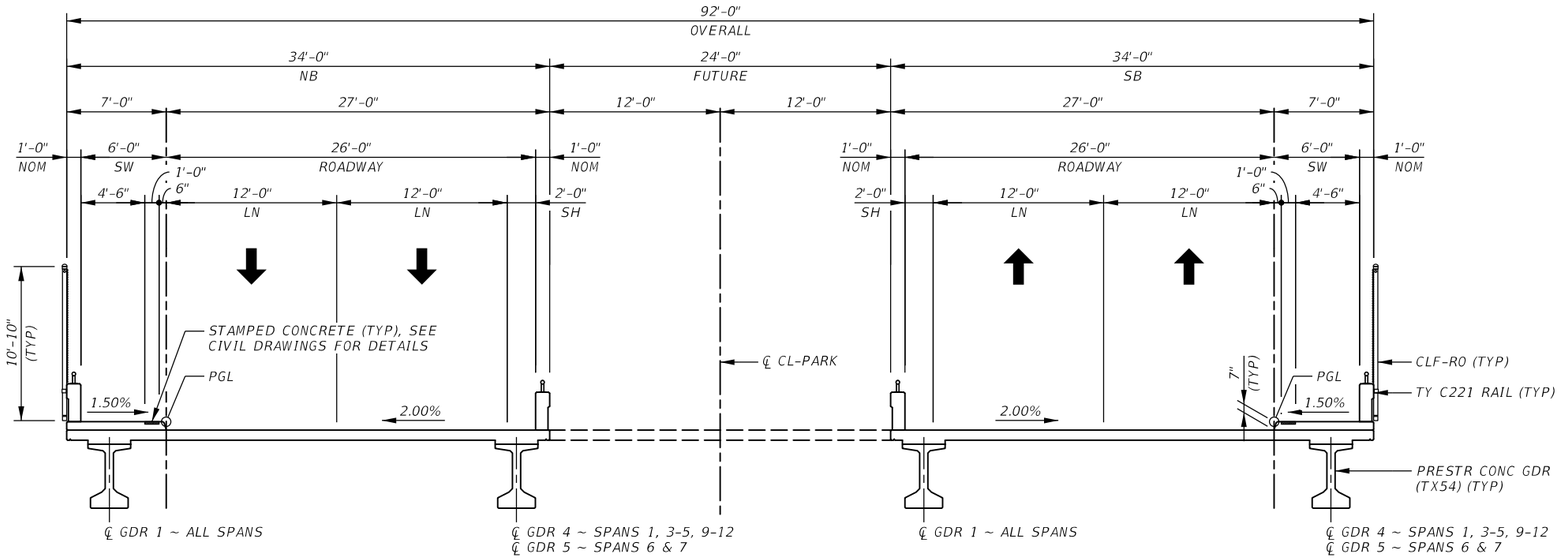
4 OF 4

HALFF
3803 PARKWOOD BLVD, SUITE 800
FRISCO, TX 75034-8641
TEL (214) 618-4570
FAX (214) 739-0095
TBPE FIRM #F-312

DRAWN: CPM DATE: 3/18/2022 DESIGNED: CKH DATE: 3/18/2022
CHECKED: ESC DATE: 3/18/2022 SCALE: 1" = 40'-0"

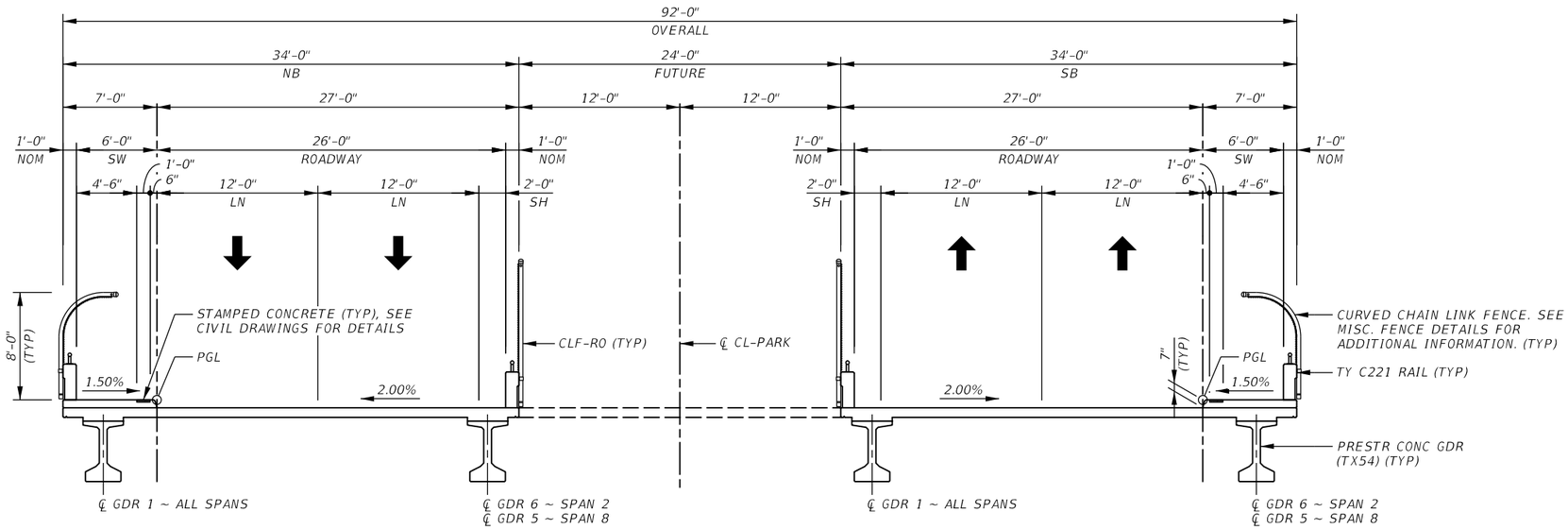
CONTRACT No.

SHEET 161 OF 488



TYPICAL SECTION

(SPANS 1, 3-7, 9-12)



TYPICAL SECTION

(SPANS 2 & 8)

STATE OF TEXAS
CHONG KUK HONG
80621
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Alteration of a sealed document without proper notification to the responsible engineer is an offense under the Texas Engineering Practice Act. The record copy of this drawing is on file at the offices of Halff Associates, Inc., 3803 Parkwood Blvd. #800, Frisco, Texas 75034. TBPE FIRM #F-312.

MARCH 18, 2022.

"NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION"

No.	DATE	REVISION	APPROV.

PARK BOULEVARD EXTENSION

COLLIN COUNTY

BRIDGE
TYPICAL SECTION
KCS RAILROAD OVERPASS

1 OF 1

HALFF
3803 PARKWOOD BLVD, SUITE 800
FRISCO, TX 75034-8641
TEL (214) 618-4570
FAX (214) 739-0095
TBPE FIRM #F-312

DRAWN: CPM DATE: 3/18/2022 | DESIGNED: CKH DATE: 3/18/2022
CHECKED: ESC DATE: 3/18/2022 | SCALE: 3/32" = 1'-0"

CONTRACT No.

SHEET 162 OF 488

SUMMARY OF ESTIMATED QUANTITIES

BRIDGE ELEMENT / BID ITEM DESCRIPTION	403 6001 TEMP SPL SHORING	416 6001 DRILL SHAFT (18" DIA)	416 6004 DRILL SHAFT (36" DIA)	416 6008 DRILL SHAFT (60" DIA)	416 6009 DRILL SHAFT (66" DIA)	420 6014 CL "C" CONC (HPC) (ABUT)	420 6032 CL "C" CONC (HPC) (MASS PLACEMENT (CAP)	420 6040 CL "C" CONC (HPC) (MASS PLACEMENT (COL)	420 6050 CL "S" CONC (HPC) (CRASHWALL	422 6002 REINF CONC SLAB (HPC) (CL "S")	422 6014 CL "S" CONC (HPC) (1) (BRIDGE SDWLK)	422 6016 CL "S" CONC (HPC) (BAS)	425 6039 PRESTR CONC GIRDER (Tx54)	428 6001 PENETRAT CONC SURF TREAT (2)	442 6007 STR STL (MISC) (NON (BS-EJCP)	450 6031 RAIL (HPC) (C221)	450 6119 RAIL (3) CLF-RO	454 6018 SEALED EXPANSION JOINT (4 IN) (SEJ-M)	514 6019 PERM CTB (SGL SLOPE) (TY 1) (42)(HPC)	644 6064 BRIDGE MOUNTED CLEARANCE SIGN (TYPE N)	644 6065 BRIDGE MOUNTED CLEARANCE SIGN (TYPE S)
	SF	LF	LF	LF	LF	CY	CY	CY	CY	SF	SF	CY	LF	SY	LB	LF	LF	LF	LF	EA	EA
2 - ABUTMENTS		132	1,188			108.4															
11 - INTERIOR BENTS	1,628			2,604	316		1,984.2	893.3	389.6												
6 - PCG UNITS										84,430	18,834	140.0	11,083.98	9,294	1,950	5,330.6	3,199.0	805	3,199.0	3	1
TOTAL	1,628	132	1,188	2,604	316	108.4	1,984.2	893.3	389.6	84,430	18,834	140.0	11,083.98	9,294	1,950	5,330.6	3,199.0	805	3,199.0	3	1

(1) INCLUDED SIDEWALK ON APPROACH SLABS.

(2) INCLUDED SIDEWALKS, THE INSIDE FACES OF SIDEWALK CURBS, BRIDGE DECK AND APPROACH SLABS.

(3) INCLUDED CURVED CHAIN LINK FENCE.

BEARING SEAT ELEVATIONS (NB)

			GIRDER 1	GIRDER 2	GIRDER 3	GIRDER 4	GIRDER 5	GIRDER 6
ABUT	1	(FWD)	545.346	545.381	545.416	545.452		
BENT	2	(BK)	551.059	551.093	551.127	551.161		
		(FWD)	551.508	551.528	551.549	551.570	551.591	551.611
BENT	3	(BK)	558.501	558.537	558.573	558.609	558.644	558.679
		(FWD)	558.959	559.021	559.083	559.144		
BENT	4	(BK)	562.304	562.496	562.687	562.878		
		(FWD)	562.662	562.848	563.035	563.222		
BENT	5	(BK)	565.405	565.591	565.777	565.963		
		(FWD)	565.575	565.762	565.949	566.136		
BENT	6	(BK)	567.119	567.305	567.491	567.678		
		(FWD)	567.174	567.317	567.459	567.602	567.745	
BENT	7	(BK)	567.418	567.560	567.703	567.845	567.988	
		(FWD)	567.373	567.516	567.658	567.801	567.943	
BENT	8	(BK)	565.623	565.775	565.928	566.080	566.232	
		(FWD)	565.456	565.608	565.760	565.911	566.063	
BENT	9	(BK)	561.529	561.718	561.908	562.098	562.288	
		(FWD)	561.174	561.422	561.670	561.919		
BENT	10	(BK)	557.143	557.330	557.518	557.706		
		(FWD)	556.676	556.861	557.047	557.232		
BENT	11	(BK)	551.331	551.519	551.707	551.895		
		(FWD)	550.870	551.055	551.241	551.426		
BENT	12	(BK)	544.672	544.860	545.048	545.235		
		(FWD)	544.251	544.437	544.622	544.807		
ABUT	13	(BK)	537.899	538.086	538.273	538.460		

BEARING SEAT ELEVATIONS (SB)

			GIRDER 1	GIRDER 2	GIRDER 3	GIRDER 4	GIRDER 5	GIRDER 6
ABUT	1	(FWD)	544.991	544.649	544.307	543.966		
BENT	2	(BK)	550.690	550.342	549.993	549.645		
		(FWD)	551.135	550.923	550.712	550.501	550.289	550.078
BENT	3	(BK)	558.269	558.069	557.870	557.670	557.470	557.269
		(FWD)	558.746	558.421	558.094	557.767		
BENT	4	(BK)	562.878	562.687	562.496	562.304		
		(FWD)	563.233	563.041	562.850	562.659		
BENT	5	(BK)	565.970	565.779	565.587	565.395		
		(FWD)	566.147	565.956	565.766	565.575		
BENT	6	(BK)	567.686	567.495	567.303	567.112		
		(FWD)	567.750	567.612	567.475	567.338	567.200	
BENT	7	(BK)	567.993	567.855	567.718	567.581	567.443	
		(FWD)	567.947	567.809	567.672	567.534	567.397	
BENT	8	(BK)	566.339	566.260	566.180	566.100	566.020	
		(FWD)	566.160	566.082	566.005	565.927	565.849	
BENT	9	(BK)	562.499	562.409	562.319	562.229	562.139	
		(FWD)	562.126	562.000	561.875	561.750		
BENT	10	(BK)	557.719	557.529	557.339	557.149		
		(FWD)	557.237	557.045	556.852	556.660		
BENT	11	(BK)	551.908	551.719	551.529	551.339		
		(FWD)	551.416	551.228	551.040	550.852		
BENT	12	(BK)	545.235	545.049	544.864	544.679		
		(FWD)	544.798	544.610	544.422	544.234		
ABUT	13	(BK)	538.460	538.274	538.087	537.901		

STATE OF TEXAS
CHONG KUK HONG
80621
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Alteration of a sealed document without proper notification to the responsible engineer is an offense under the Texas Engineering Practice Act. The record copy of this drawing is on file at the offices of Halff Associates, Inc., 3803 Parkwood Blvd. #800, Frisco, Texas 75034, TBPE FIRM #F-312.

MARCH 18, 2022.

"NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION"

No.	DATE	REVISION	APPROV.

PARK BOULEVARD EXTENSION

COLLIN COUNTY

BRIDGE ESTIMATED QUANTITIES & BEARING SEAT ELEVATION
KCS RAILROAD OVERPASS

1 OF 1

HALFF
3803 PARKWOOD BLVD, SUITE 800
FRISCO, TX 75034-8641
TEL (214) 618-4570
FAX (214) 739-0095
TBPE FIRM #F-312

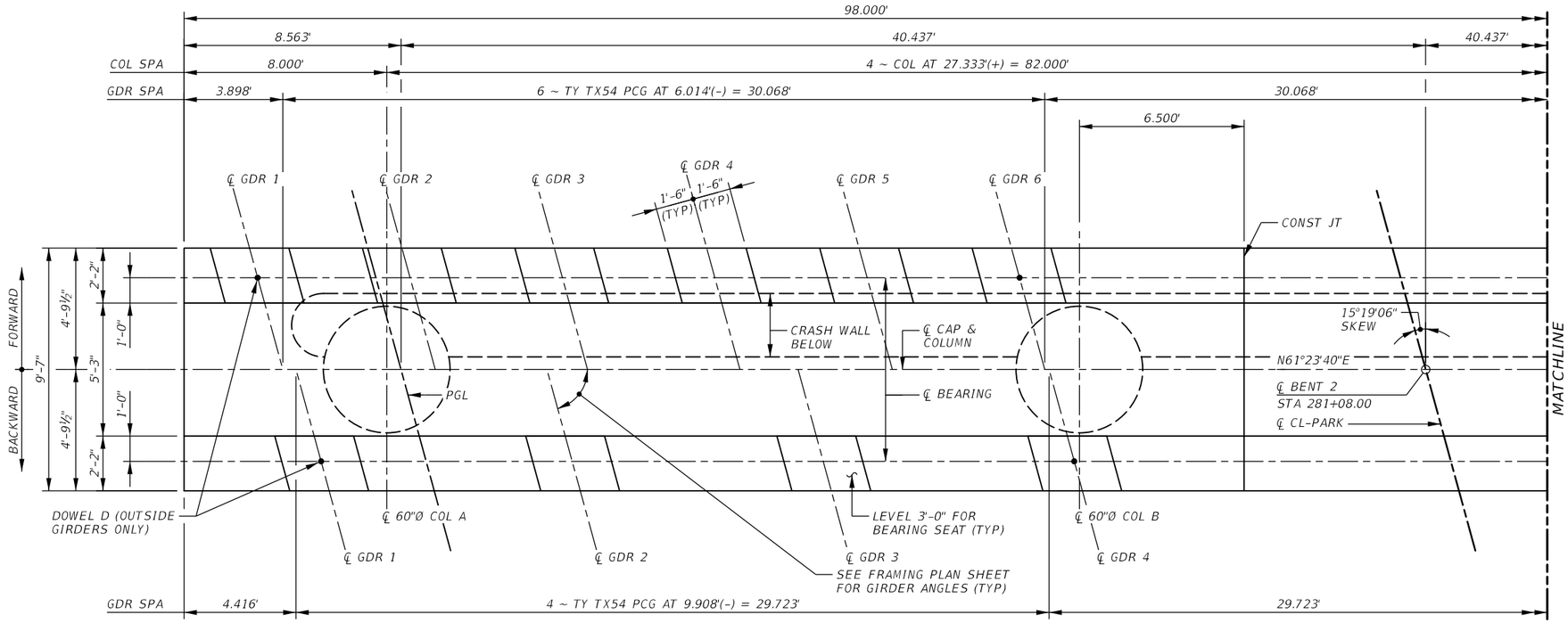
DRAWN: CPM DATE: 3/18/2022 | DESIGNED: CKH DATE: 3/18/2022
CHECKED: ESC DATE: 3/18/2022 | SCALE: NTS

CONTRACT No.

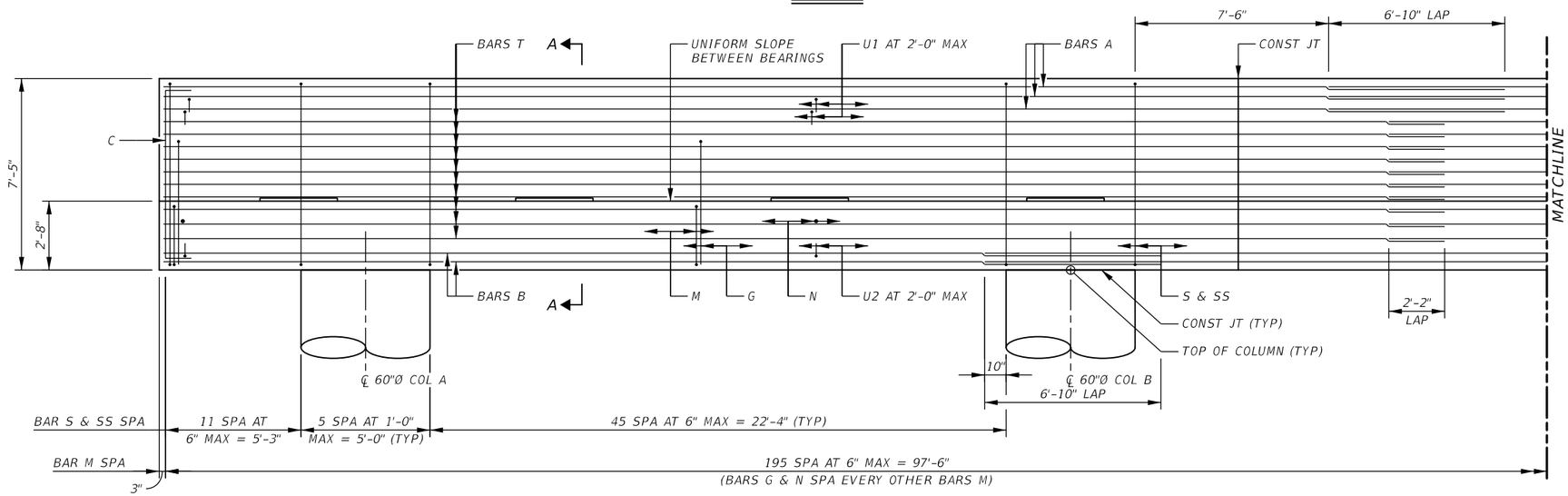
SHEET 163 OF 488

35192-SC-EQ01.dgn 3/18/2022

3/18/2022 1:22:06 PM ah3105 HALFF I:\35000s\35192\0011\CADD\SheetsRCH\35192-SC-EQ01.dgn Sheet PDF_2D_MON_MW_MR_300.plt



PLAN



ELEVATION

GENERAL NOTES:

1. DESIGNED PER AASHTO LRFD BRIDGE DESIGN SPECIFICATIONS (2017) AND INTERIM SPECIFICATIONS THERETO. DESIGNED PER AREMA MANUAL (2021) FOR CRASH WALL.
2. CONCRETE STRENGTH $f'c$ = 3,600 PSI.
3. THE PRICE BID PER FOOT OF DRILLED SHAFT SHALL INCLUDE THE REINFORCING EXTENDING FROM THE SHAFT INTO THE CAP.
4. SPIRAL STEEL SHALL HAVE ONE AND A HALF EXTRA TURN AT THE TOP, BOTTOM, AND AT SPLICES.
5. ALL CAP, COLUMN AND DRILLED SHAFT REINFORCING SHALL BE GRADE 60 STEEL.
6. THE BEARING SEATS SHALL RECEIVE A WOOD FLOAT FINISH.
7. SEE COLUMN DETAIL SHEET FOR FOUNDATION DETAILS AND NOTES.
8. SEE BENT DETAILS SHEET FOR BENT SECTION AND BAR DETAILS.
9. CALCULATED DRILLED SHAFT FOUNDATION LOAD = 670 TONS/SHAFT
10. SEE BRIDGE CRASH WALL DETAILS SHEET FOR ADDITIONAL DETAILS AND NOTES.
11. CONTRACTOR MUST USE CASING WHEN DRILLING SHAFTS ADJACENT TO RR TRACKS FOR FULL LENGTH OF SHAFT.

STATE OF TEXAS
CHONG KUK HONG
80621
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Alteration of a sealed document without proper notification to the responsible engineer is an offense under the Texas Engineering Practice Act. The record copy of this drawing is on file at the offices of Halff Associates, Inc., 3803 Parkwood Blvd. #800, Frisco, Texas 75034. TBPE FIRM #F-312.

MARCH 18, 2022.

"NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION"

No.	DATE	REVISION	APPROV.

PARK BOULEVARD EXTENSION

COLLIN COUNTY

BRIDGE
BENT 2 DETAILS
KCS RAILROAD OVERPASS

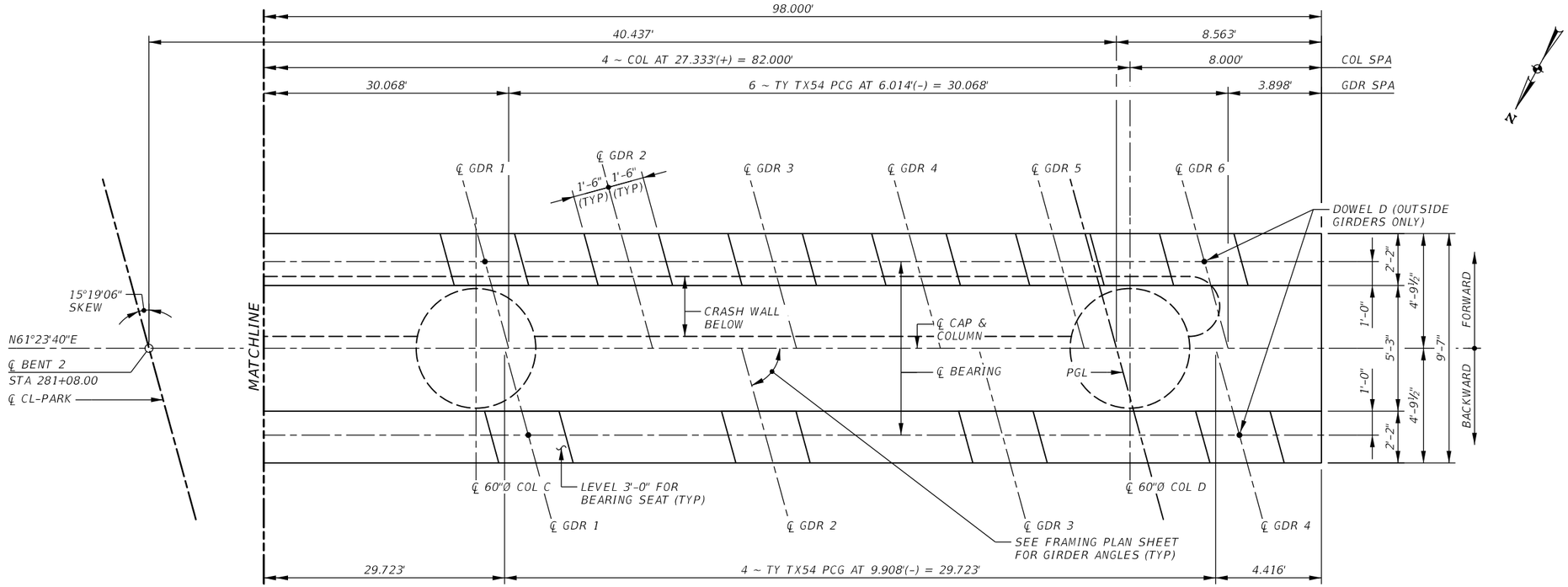
1 OF 2

HALFF
3803 PARKWOOD BLVD, SUITE 800
FRISCO, TX 75034-8641
TEL (214) 618-4570
FAX (214) 739-0095 TBPE FIRM #F-312

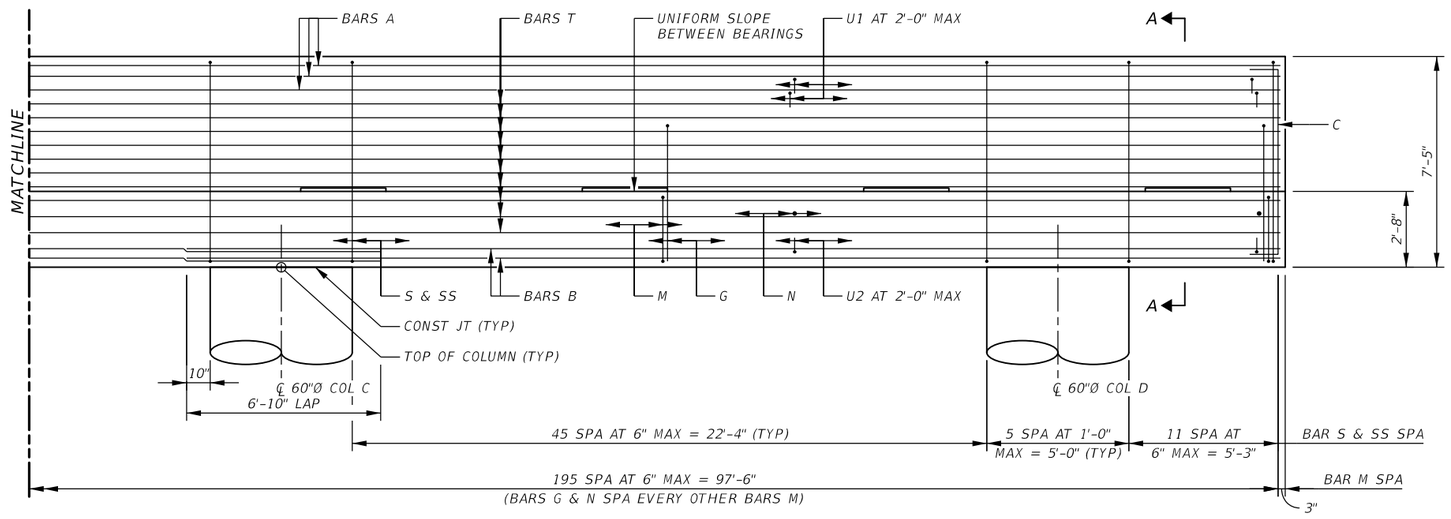
DRAWN:	CPM	DATE: 3/18/2022	DESIGNED:	CKH	DATE: 3/18/2022
CHECKED:	ESC	DATE: 3/18/2022	SCALE:	3/16" = 1'-0"	

CONTRACT No.

SHEET 170 OF 488



PLAN



ELEVATION

BAR SCHEDULE ~ ONE CAP

	BAR	TYPE	NO.	SIZE	LENGTH	WEIGHT
(2)	A	St	26	#11	104'-6"	14,436
(3)	B	St	30	#11	111'-4"	17,746
	C	Bt	4	#5	8'-6"	36
	D	St	8	#9	1'-8"	46
	G	Bt	99	#5	12'-10"	1,326
	M	Bt	196	#6	24'-10"	7,311
	N	Bt	99	#6	9'-3"	1,376
	S	Bt	178	#6	25'-8"	6,863
	SS	Bt	178	#6	21'-7"	5,771
(4)	T	St	24	#5	99'-10"	2,500
	U1	Bt	98	#4	5'-10"	382
	U2	Bt	49	#4	10'-2"	333
(1)	TOTAL REINFORCING STEEL				LB	58,126
	CL C CONC (HPC) (CAP)				CY	183.3

(1) FOR CONTRACTOR'S INFORMATION ONLY.

(2) INCLUDES 1 ~ 6'-10" LAP.

(3) INCLUDES 2 ~ 6'-10" LAP.

(4) INCLUDES 1 ~ 2'-2" LAP.

ESTIMATED QUANTITIES

	ITEM	UNIT	QUANTITY
	DRILL SHAFT (60 IN)	FT	184
	CL C CONC (HPC) (CAP)	CY	183.3
(1)	REINF STEEL	LB	58126

STATE OF TEXAS
CHONG KUK HONG
80621
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Alteration of a sealed document without proper notification to the responsible engineer is an offense under the Texas Engineering Practice Act. The record copy of this drawing is on file at the offices of Halff Associates, Inc., 3803 Parkwood Blvd. #800, Frisco, Texas 75034, TBPE FIRM #F-312.

MARCH 18, 2022.

"NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION"

No.	DATE	REVISION	APPROV.

PARK BOULEVARD EXTENSION

COLLIN COUNTY

BRIDGE
BENT 2 DETAILS
KCS RAILROAD OVERPASS

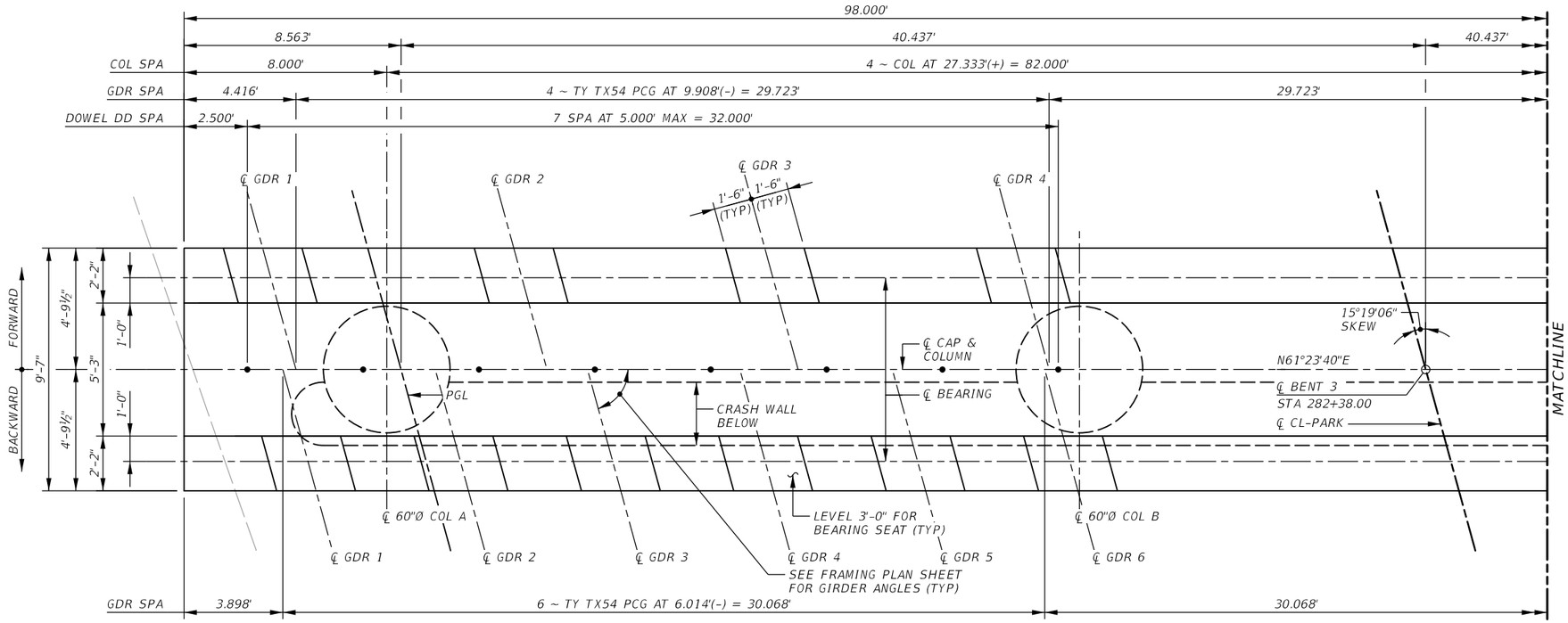
2 OF 2

HALFF
3803 PARKWOOD BLVD, SUITE 800
FRISCO, TX 75034-8641
TEL (214) 618-4570
FAX (214) 739-0095
TBPE FIRM #F-312

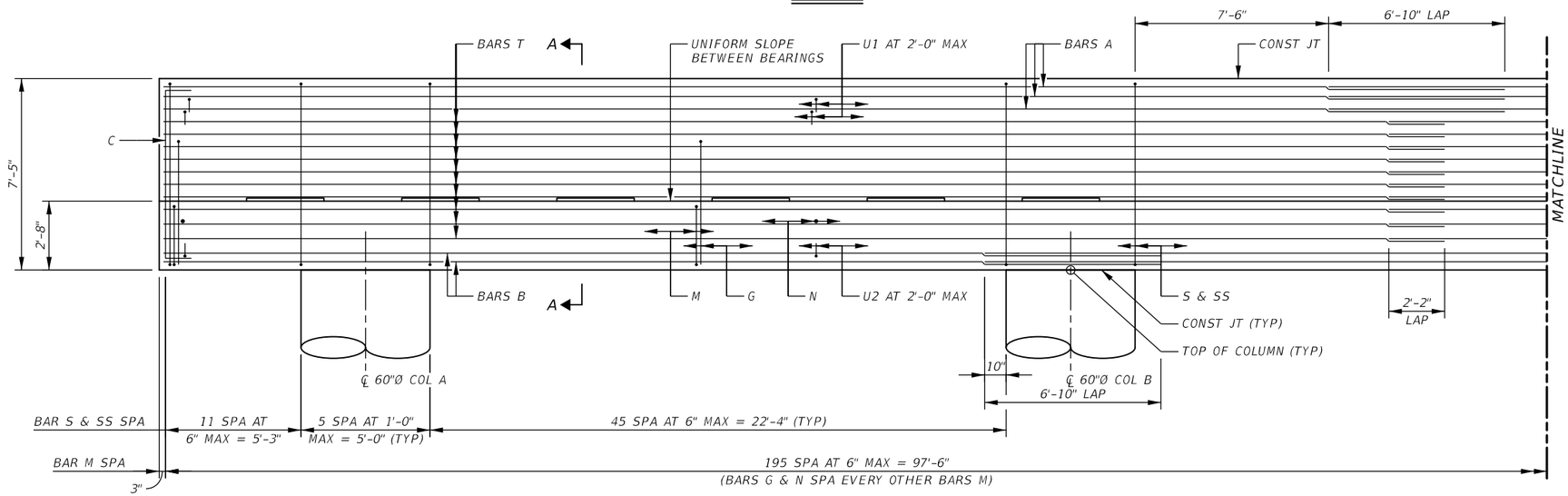
DRAWN: CPM	DATE: 3/18/2022	DESIGNED: CKH	DATE: 3/18/2022
CHECKED: ESC	DATE: 3/18/2022	SCALE: 3/16" = 1'-0"	

CONTRACT No.

SHEET 171 OF 488



PLAN



ELEVATION

GENERAL NOTES:

1. DESIGNED PER AASHTO LRFD BRIDGE DESIGN SPECIFICATIONS (2017) AND INTERIM SPECIFICATIONS THERETO. DESIGNED PER AREMA MANUAL (2021) FOR CRASH WALL.
2. CONCRETE STRENGTH f'_c = 3,600 PSI.
3. THE PRICE BID PER FOOT OF DRILLED SHAFT SHALL INCLUDE THE REINFORCING EXTENDING FROM THE SHAFT INTO THE CAP.
4. SPIRAL STEEL SHALL HAVE ONE AND A HALF EXTRA TURN AT THE TOP, BOTTOM, AND AT SPLICES.
5. ALL CAP, COLUMN AND DRILLED SHAFT REINFORCING SHALL BE GRADE 60 STEEL.
6. THE BEARING SEATS SHALL RECEIVE A WOOD FLOAT FINISH.
7. SEE COLUMN DETAIL SHEET FOR FOUNDATION DETAILS AND NOTES.
8. SEE BENT DETAILS SHEET FOR BENT SECTION AND BAR DETAILS.
9. CALCULATED DRILLED SHAFT FOUNDATION LOAD = 670 TONS/SHAFT
10. SEE BRIDGE CRASH WALL DETAILS SHEET FOR ADDITIONAL DETAILS AND NOTES.
11. CONTRACTOR MUST USE CASING WHEN DRILLING SHAFTS ADJACENT TO RR TRACKS FOR FULL LENGTH OF SHAFT.

STATE OF TEXAS
CHONG KUK HONG
80621
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Alteration of a sealed document without proper notification to the responsible engineer is an offense under the Texas Engineering Practice Act. The record copy of this drawing is on file at the offices of Halff Associates, Inc., 3803 Parkwood Blvd. #800, Frisco, Texas 75034. TBPE FIRM #F-312.

MARCH 18, 2022.

"NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION"

No.	DATE	REVISION	APPROV.

PARK BOULEVARD EXTENSION

COLLIN COUNTY

BRIDGE
BENT 3 DETAILS
KCS RAILROAD OVERPASS

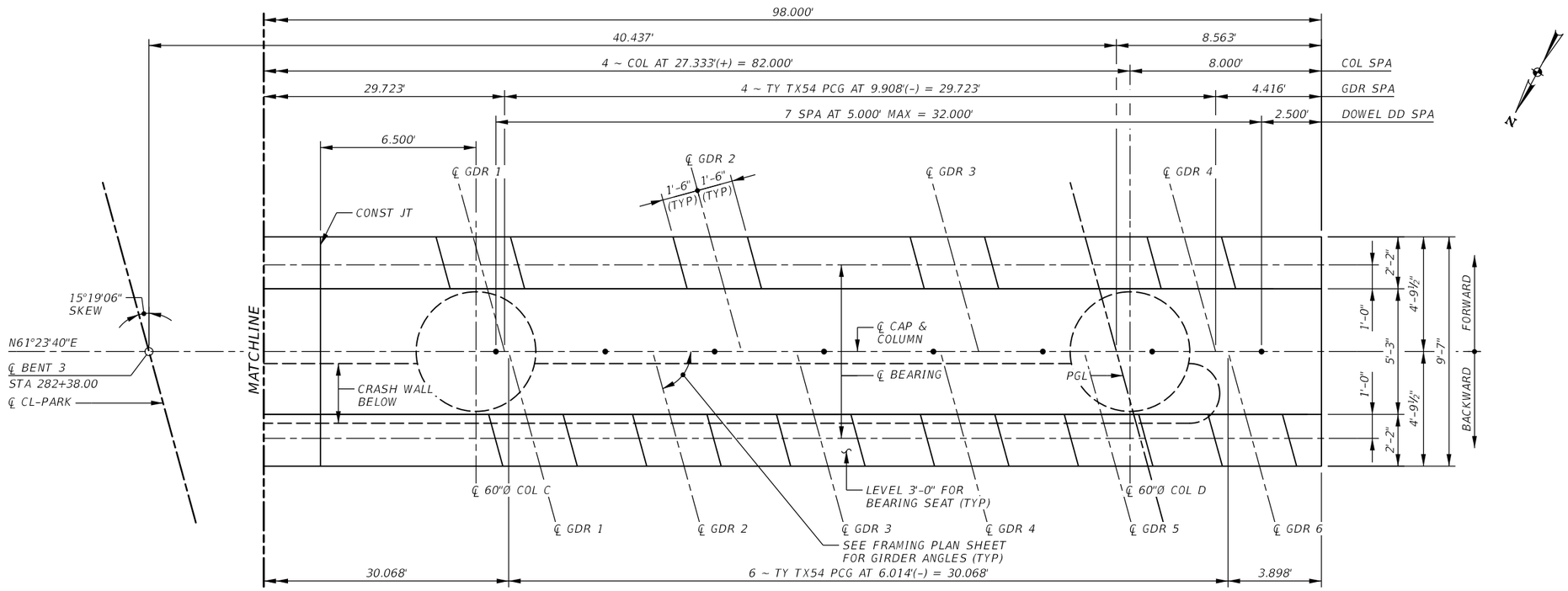
1 OF 2

HALFF
3803 PARKWOOD BLVD, SUITE 800
FRISCO, TX 75034-8641
TEL (214) 618-4570
FAX (214) 739-0095 TBPE FIRM #F-312

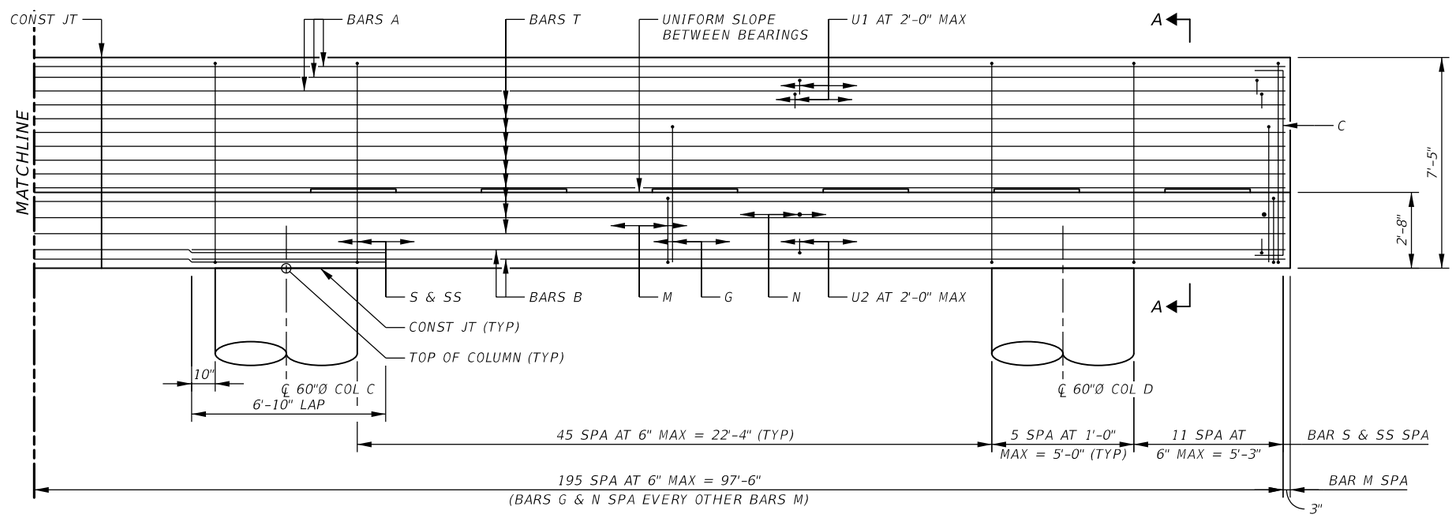
DRAWN: CPM DATE: 3/18/2022 | DESIGNED: CKH DATE: 3/18/2022
CHECKED: ESC DATE: 3/18/2022 | SCALE: 3/16" = 1'-0"

CONTRACT No.

SHEET 172 OF 488



PLAN



ELEVATION

BAR SCHEDULE ~ ONE CAP

	BAR	TYPE	NO.	SIZE	LENGTH	WEIGHT
(2)	A	St	26	#11	104'-6"	14,436
(3)	B	St	30	#11	111'-4"	17,746
	C	Bt	4	#5	8'-6"	36
	DD	St	16	#11	1'-6"	128
	G	Bt	99	#5	12'-10"	1,326
	M	Bt	196	#6	24'-10"	7,311
	N	Bt	99	#6	9'-3"	1,376
	S	Bt	178	#6	25'-8"	6,863
	SS	Bt	178	#6	21'-7"	5,771
(4)	T	St	24	#5	99'-10"	2,500
	U1	Bt	98	#4	5'-10"	382
	U2	Bt	49	#4	10'-2"	333
(1)	TOTAL REINFORCING STEEL				LB	58,208
	CL C CONC (HPC) (CAP)				CY	183.3

(1) FOR CONTRACTOR'S INFORMATION ONLY.

(2) INCLUDES 1 ~ 6'-10" LAP.

(3) INCLUDES 2 ~ 6'-10" LAP.

(4) INCLUDES 1 ~ 2'-2" LAP.

ESTIMATED QUANTITIES

	ITEM	UNIT	QUANTITY
	DRILL SHAFT (60 IN)	FT	184
	CL C CONC (HPC) (CAP)	CY	183.3
(1)	REINF STEEL	LB	58208

STATE OF TEXAS
CHONG KUK HONG
80621
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Alteration of a sealed document without proper notification to the responsible engineer is an offense under the Texas Engineering Practice Act. The record copy of this drawing is on file at the offices of Halff Associates, Inc., 3803 Parkwood Blvd. #800, Frisco, Texas 75034, TBPE FIRM #F-312.

MARCH 18, 2022.

"NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION"

No.	DATE	REVISION	APPROV.

PARK BOULEVARD EXTENSION

COLLIN COUNTY

BRIDGE
BENT 3 DETAILS
KCS RAILROAD OVERPASS

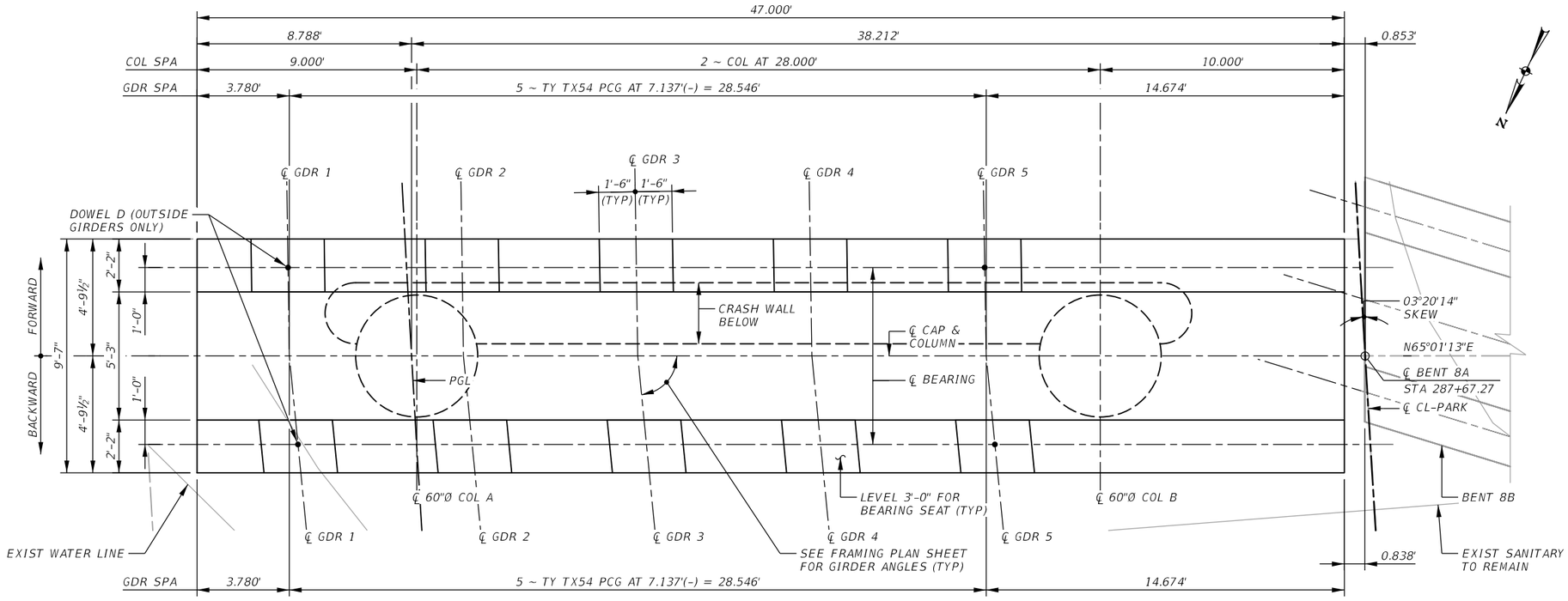
2 OF 2

HALFF
3803 PARKWOOD BLVD, SUITE 800
FRISCO, TX 75034-8641
TEL (214) 618-4570
FAX (214) 739-0095
TBPE FIRM #F-312

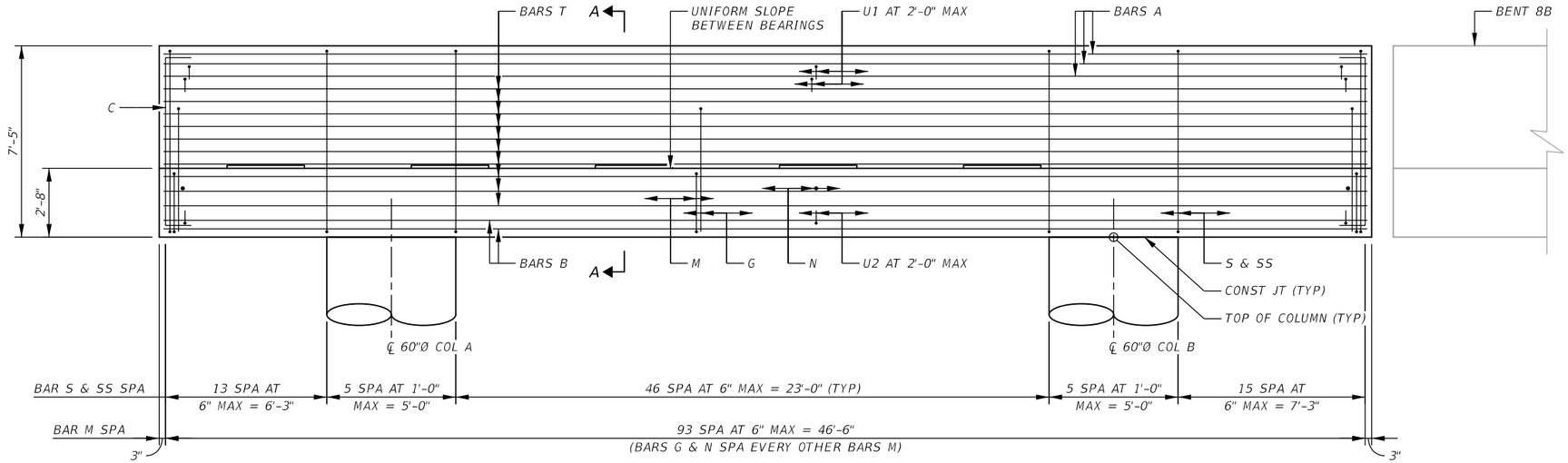
DRAWN: CPM	DATE: 3/18/2022	DESIGNED: CKH	DATE: 3/18/2022
CHECKED: ESC	DATE: 3/18/2022	SCALE: 3/16" = 1'-0"	

CONTRACT No.

SHEET 173 OF 488



PLAN



ELEVATION

GENERAL NOTES:

1. DESIGNED PER AASHTO LRFD BRIDGE DESIGN SPECIFICATIONS (2017) AND INTERIM SPECIFICATIONS THERETO. DESIGNED PER AREMA MANUAL (2021) FOR CRASH WALL.
2. CONCRETE STRENGTH f'c = 3,600 PSI.
3. THE PRICE BID PER FOOT OF DRILLED SHAFT SHALL INCLUDE THE REINFORCING EXTENDING FROM THE SHAFT INTO THE CAP.
4. SPIRAL STEEL SHALL HAVE ONE AND A HALF EXTRA TURN AT THE TOP, BOTTOM, AND AT SPLICES.
5. ALL CAP, COLUMN AND DRILLED SHAFT REINFORCING SHALL BE GRADE 60 STEEL.
6. THE BEARING SEATS SHALL RECEIVE A WOOD FLOAT FINISH.
7. SEE COLUMN DETAIL SHEET FOR FOUNDATION DETAILS AND NOTES.
8. SEE BENT DETAILS SHEET FOR BENT SECTION AND BAR DETAILS.
9. CALCULATED DRILLED SHAFT FOUNDATION LOAD = 800 TONS/SHAFT
10. SEE BRIDGE CRASH WALL DETAILS SHEET FOR ADDITIONAL DETAILS AND NOTES.
11. CONTRACTOR MUST USE CASING WHEN DRILLING SHAFTS ADJACENT TO RR TRACKS FOR FULL LENGTH OF SHAFT.

BAR SCHEDULE ~ ONE CAP

BAR	TYPE	NO.	SIZE	LENGTH	WEIGHT
A	St	26	#11	46'-8"	6,447
B	St	30	#11	46'-8"	7,439
C	Bt	4	#5	8'-6"	36
D	St	4	#9	1'-8"	23
G	Bt	48	#5	12'-10"	643
M	Bt	94	#6	24'-10"	3,507
N	Bt	48	#6	9'-3"	667
S	Bt	85	#6	25'-8"	3,277
SS	Bt	85	#6	21'-7"	2,756
T	St	24	#5	46'-8"	1,169
U1	Bt	48	#4	5'-10"	188
U2	Bt	24	#4	10'-2"	163
(1) TOTAL REINFORCING STEEL				LB	26,315
CL C CONC (HPC) (CAP)				CY	87.9

(1) FOR CONTRACTOR'S INFORMATION ONLY.

ESTIMATED QUANTITIES

ITEM	UNIT	QUANTITY
DRILL SHAFT (60 IN)	FT	166
CL C CONC (HPC) (CAP)	CY	87.9
(1) REINF STEEL	LB	26315

STATE OF TEXAS
CHONG KUK HONG
80621
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Alteration of a sealed document without proper notification to the responsible engineer is an offense under the Texas Engineering Practice Act. The record copy of this drawing is on file at the offices of Halff Associates, Inc., 3803 Parkwood Blvd. #800, Frisco, Texas 75034. TBPE FIRM #F-312.

MARCH 18, 2022.

"NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION"

No.	DATE	REVISION	APPROV.

PARK BOULEVARD EXTENSION

COLLIN COUNTY

BRIDGE
BENT 8A DETAILS
KCS RAILROAD OVERPASS

1 OF 1

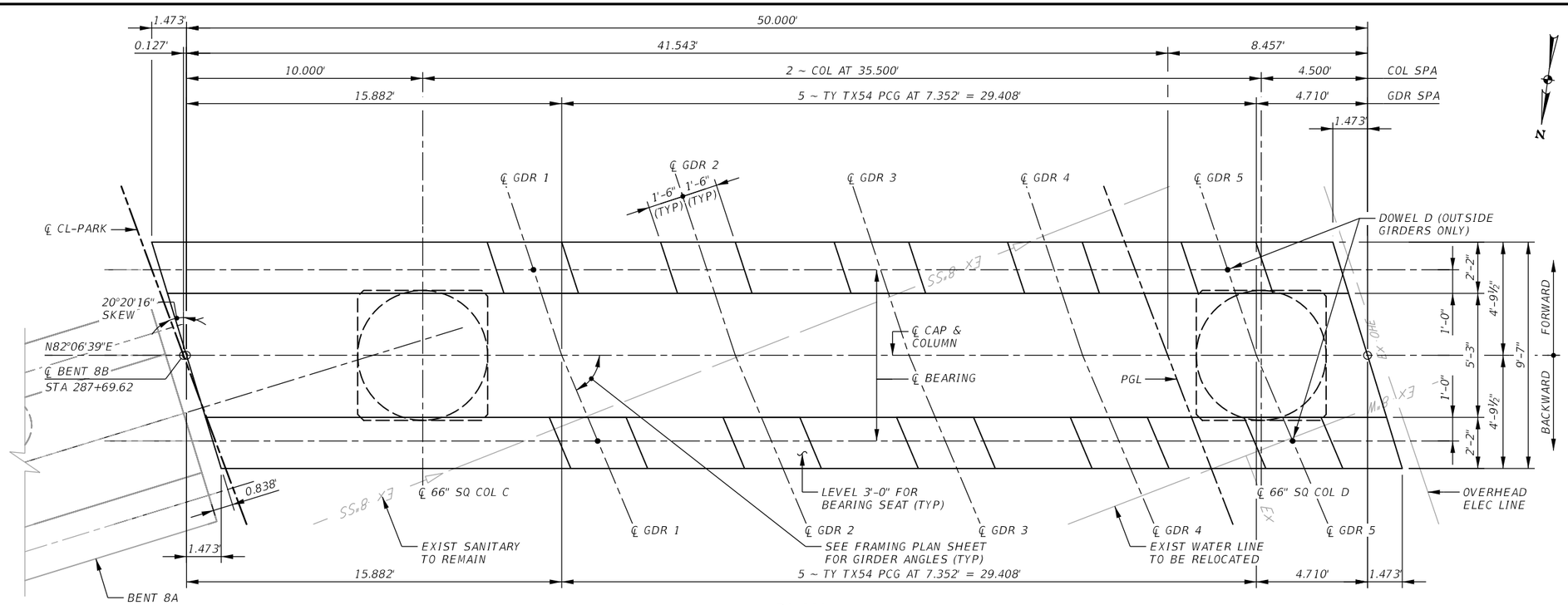
HALFF
3803 PARKWOOD BLVD, SUITE 800
FRISCO, TX 75034-8641
TEL (214) 618-4570
FAX (214) 739-0095
TBPE FIRM #F-312

DRAWN: CPM DATE: 3/18/2022 | DESIGNED: CKH DATE: 3/18/2022
CHECKED: ESC DATE: 3/18/2022 | SCALE: 3/16" = 1'-0"

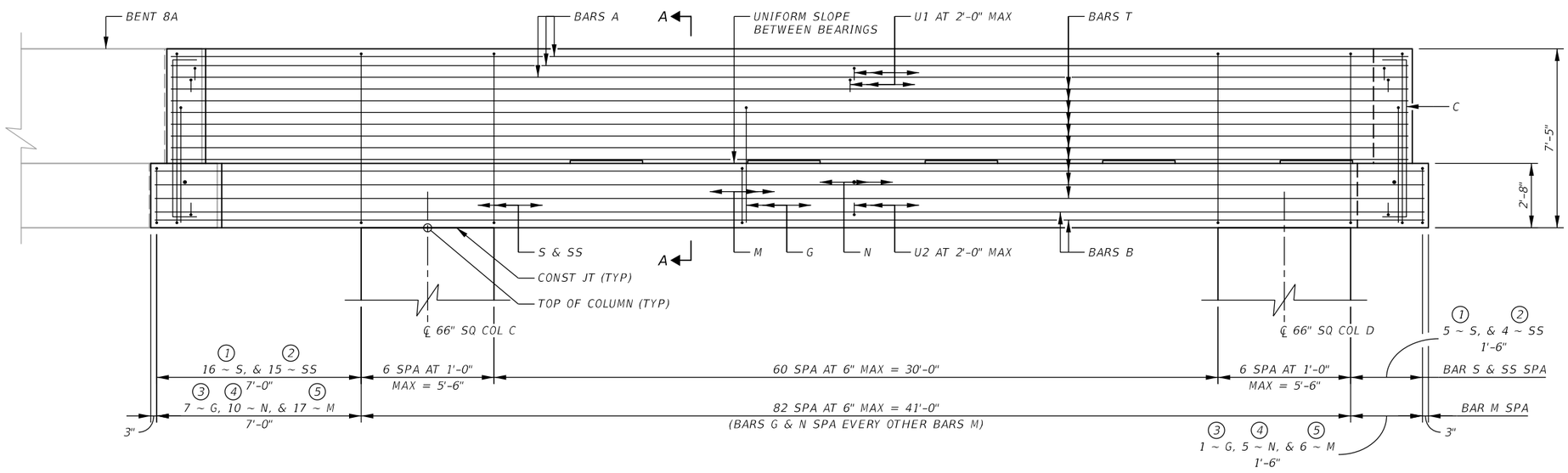
CONTRACT No.

SHEET 182 OF 488

3/18/2022 1:22:12 PM ah3105 HALFF I:\35000s\35192\0001\CADD\Sheets\RCH\35192-SC-IB08A-01.dgn Sheet PDF_2D_MON_MW_MR_300.plt



PLAN



ELEVATION

(1) INCLUDES S1-3
(2) INCLUDES SS1-2
(3) INCLUDES G1
(4) INCLUDES N1-4
(5) INCLUDES M1-5

GENERAL NOTES:

1. DESIGNED PER AASHTO LRFD BRIDGE DESIGN SPECIFICATIONS (2017) AND INTERIM SPECIFICATIONS THERETO. DESIGNED PER AREMA MANUAL (2021) FOR CRASH WALL.
2. CONCRETE STRENGTH $f'c$ = 3,600 PSI.
3. THE PRICE BID PER FOOT OF DRILLED SHAFT SHALL INCLUDE THE REINFORCING EXTENDING FROM THE SHAFT INTO THE CAP.
4. SPIRAL STEEL SHALL HAVE ONE AND A HALF EXTRA TURN AT THE TOP, BOTTOM, AND AT SPLICES.
5. ALL CAP, COLUMN AND DRILLED SHAFT REINFORCING SHALL BE GRADE 60 STEEL.
6. THE BEARING SEATS SHALL RECEIVE A WOOD FLOAT FINISH.
7. SEE COLUMN DETAIL SHEET FOR FOUNDATION DETAILS AND NOTES.
8. SEE SHEET 2 OF 2 FOR CORNER DETAILS.
9. SEE BENT DETAILS SHEET FOR BENT SECTION AND BAR DETAILS.
10. CALCULATED DRILLED SHAFT FOUNDATION LOAD = 800 TONS/SHAFT
11. CONTRACTOR MUST USE CASING WHEN DRILLING SHAFTS ADJACENT TO RR TRACKS FOR FULL LENGTH OF SHAFT.

STATE OF TEXAS
CHONG KUK HONG
80621
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Alteration of a sealed document without proper notification to the responsible engineer is an offense under the Texas Engineering Practice Act. The record copy of this drawing is on file at the offices of Halff Associates, Inc., 3803 Parkwood Blvd. #800, Frisco, Texas 75034, TBPE FIRM #F-312.

MARCH 18, 2022.

"NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION"

No.	DATE	REVISION	APPROV.

PARK BOULEVARD EXTENSION

COLLIN COUNTY

BRIDGE
BENT 8B DETAILS
KCS RAILROAD OVERPASS

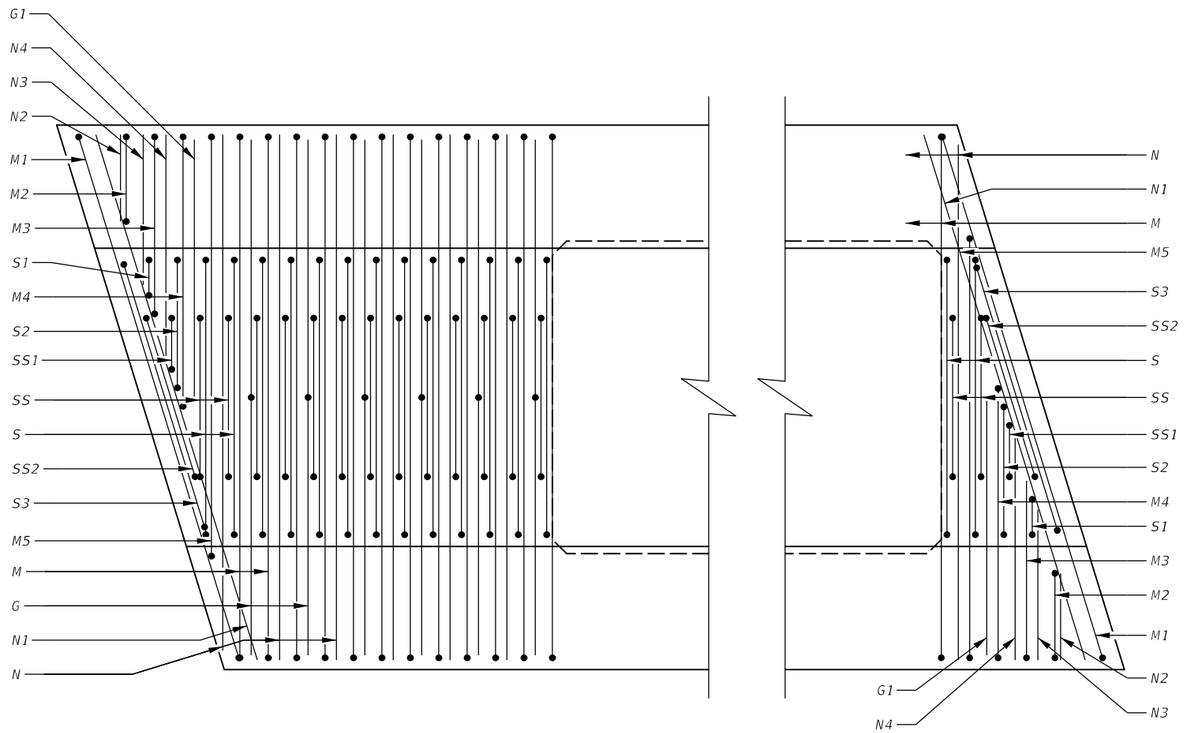
1 OF 2

HALFF
3803 PARKWOOD BLVD, SUITE 800
FRISCO, TX 75034-8641
TEL (214) 618-4570
FAX (214) 739-0095
TBPE FIRM #F-312

DRAWN:	CPM	DATE: 3/18/2022	DESIGNED:	CKH	DATE: 3/18/2022
CHECKED:	ESC	DATE: 3/18/2022	SCALE:	3/16" = 1'-0"	

CONTRACT No.

SHEET 183 OF 488



BAR SCHEDULE ~ ONE CAP

BAR	TYPE	NO.	SIZE	LENGTH	WEIGHT
A	St	26	#11	49'-8"	6,861
B	St	30	#11	49'-8"	7,917
C	Bt	4	#5	8'-6"	36
D	St	4	#9	1'-8"	23
G	Bt	48	#5	12'-10"	643
G1	St	2	#5	6'-5"	14
M	Bt	96	#6	24'-10"	3,581
M1-5avg	Bt	10	#6	18'-1"	272
N	Bt	49	#6	9'-3"	681
N1-4	Bt	8	#6	4'-11"	60
S	Bt	86	#6	25'-8"	3,316
S1-3avg	Bt	6	#6	22'-6"	203
SS	Bt	86	#6	21'-7"	2,788
SS1-2avg	Bt	4	#6	20'-9"	125
T	St	24	#5	49'-8"	1,244
U1	Bt	50	#4	5'-10"	195
U2	Bt	25	#4	10'-2"	170
(1) TOTAL REINFORCING STEEL				LB	28,129
CL C CONC (HPC) (CAP)				CY	93.5

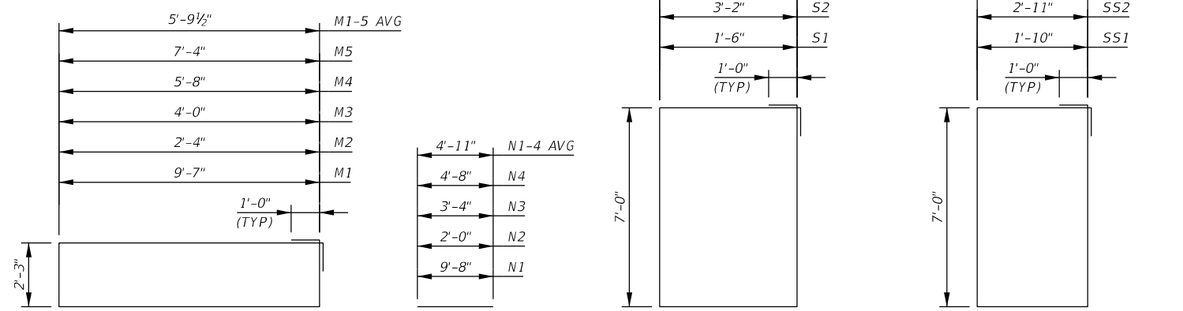
(1) FOR CONTRACTOR'S INFORMATION ONLY.

ESTIMATED QUANTITIES

	ITEM	UNIT	QUANTITY
	DRILL SHAFT (66 IN)	FT	160
	CL C CONC (HPC) (CAP)	CY	93.5
(1)	REINF STEEL	LB	28129

CAP END DETAIL

SCALE: ⅜" = 1'-0"



BARS M1-5 | BARS N1-4 | BARS S1-3 | BARS SS1-2

STATE OF TEXAS
CHONG KUK HONG
80621
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Alteration of a sealed document without proper notification to the responsible engineer is an offense under the Texas Engineering Practice Act. The record copy of this drawing is on file at the offices of Halff Associates, Inc., 3803 Parkwood Blvd. #800, Frisco, Texas 75034, TBPE FIRM #F-312.

MARCH 18, 2022.

"NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION"

No.	DATE	REVISION	APPROV.

PARK BOULEVARD EXTENSION

COLLIN COUNTY

BRIDGE
BENT 8B DETAILS
KCS RAILROAD OVERPASS

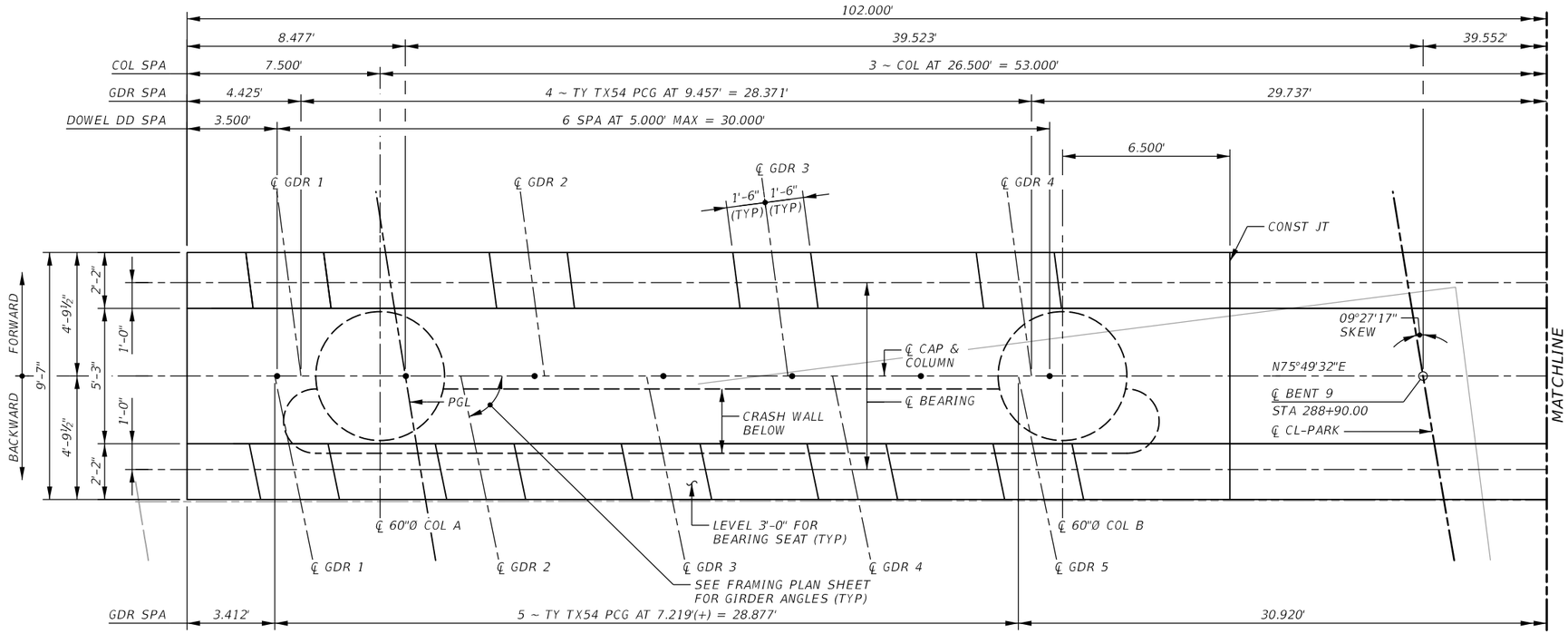
2 OF 2

HALFF
3803 PARKWOOD BLVD, SUITE 800
FRISCO, TX 75034-8641
TEL (214) 618-4570
FAX (214) 739-0095
TBPE FIRM #F-312

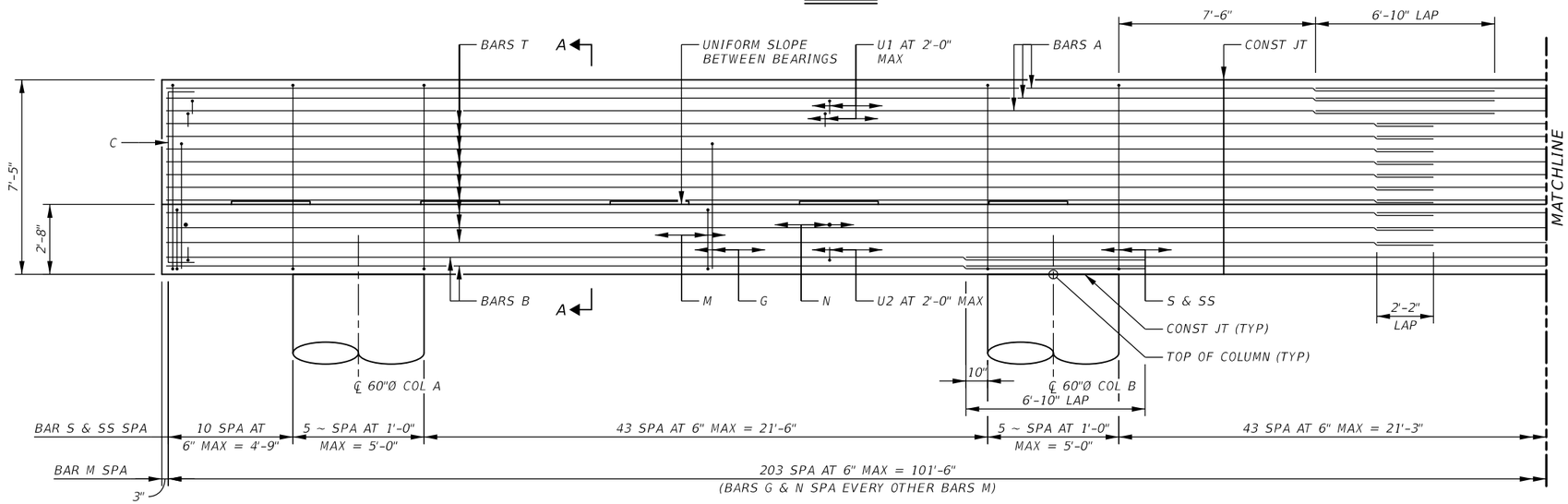
DRAWN: CPM DATE: 3/18/2022 | DESIGNED: CKH DATE: 3/18/2022
CHECKED: ESC DATE: 3/18/2022 | SCALE: 3/8" = 1'-0"

CONTRACT No.

SHEET 184 OF 488



PLAN



ELEVATION

GENERAL NOTES:

1. DESIGNED PER AASHTO LRFD BRIDGE DESIGN SPECIFICATIONS (2017) AND INTERIM SPECIFICATIONS THERETO. DESIGNED PER AREMA MANUAL (2021) FOR CRASH WALL.
2. CONCRETE STRENGTH f'_c = 3,600 PSI.
3. THE PRICE BID PER FOOT OF DRILLED SHAFT SHALL INCLUDE THE REINFORCING EXTENDING FROM THE SHAFT INTO THE CAP.
4. SPIRAL STEEL SHALL HAVE ONE AND A HALF EXTRA TURN AT THE TOP, BOTTOM, AND AT SPLICES.
5. ALL CAP, COLUMN AND DRILLED SHAFT REINFORCING SHALL BE GRADE 60 STEEL.
6. THE BEARING SEATS SHALL RECEIVE A WOOD FLOAT FINISH.
7. SEE COLUMN DETAIL SHEET FOR FOUNDATION DETAILS AND NOTES.
8. SEE BENT DETAILS SHEET FOR BENT SECTION AND BAR DETAILS.
9. CALCULATED DRILLED SHAFT FOUNDATION LOAD = 770 TONS/SHAFT
10. SEE BRIDGE CRASH WALL DETAILS SHEET FOR ADDITIONAL DETAILS AND NOTES.
11. CONTRACTOR MUST USE CASING WHEN DRILLING SHAFTS ADJACENT TO RR TRACKS FOR FULL LENGTH OF SHAFT.

STATE OF TEXAS
CHONG KUK HONG
80621
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Alteration of a sealed document without proper notification to the responsible engineer is an offense under the Texas Engineering Practice Act. The record copy of this drawing is on file at the offices of Halff Associates, Inc., 3803 Parkwood Blvd. #800, Frisco, Texas 75034. TBPE FIRM #F-312.

MARCH 18, 2022.

"NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION"

No.	DATE	REVISION	APPROV.

PARK BOULEVARD EXTENSION

COLLIN COUNTY

BRIDGE
BENT 9 DETAILS
KCS RAILROAD OVERPASS

1 OF 2

HALFF
3803 PARKWOOD BLVD, SUITE 800
FRISCO, TX 75034-8641
TEL (214) 618-4570
FAX (214) 739-0095
TBPE FIRM #F-312

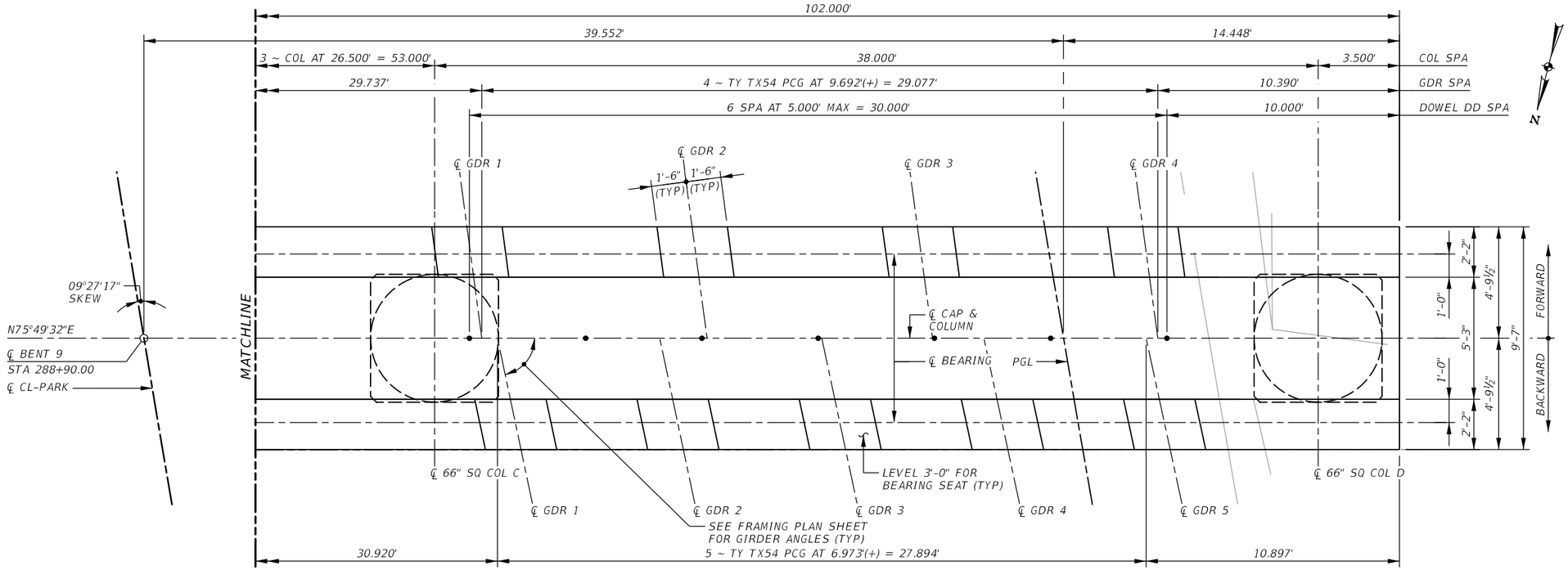
DRAWN:	CPM	DATE:	3/18/2022	DESIGNED: CKH	DATE: 3/18/2022
CHECKED:	ESC	DATE:	3/18/2022	SCALE: 3/16" = 1'-0"	

CONTRACT No.

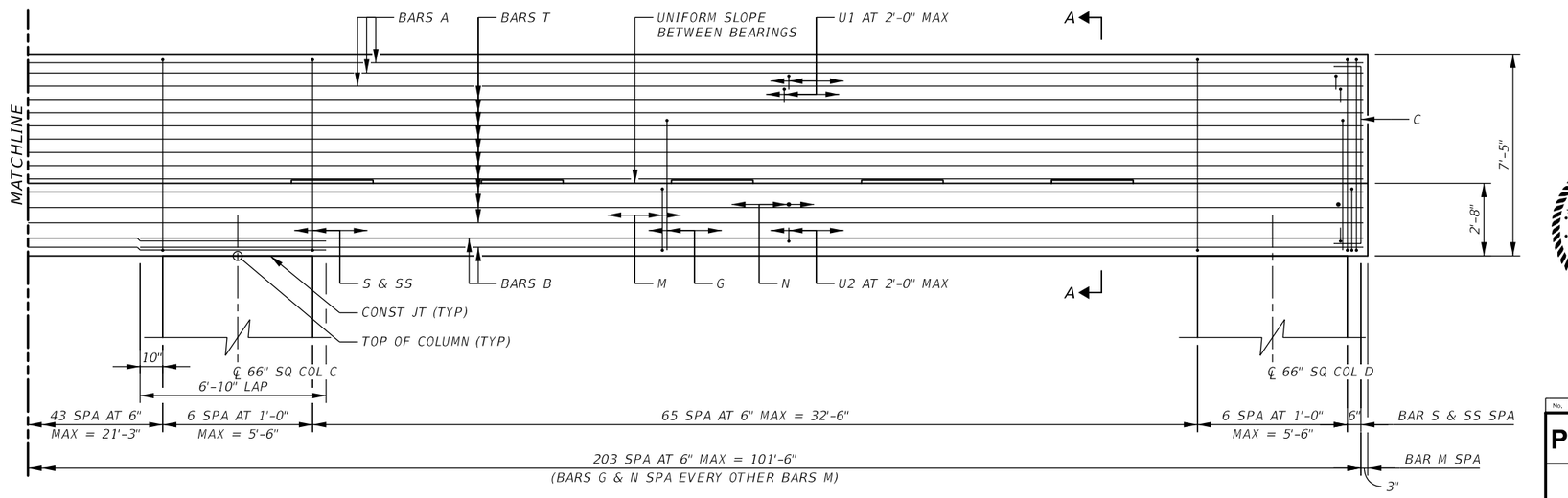
SHEET 185 OF 488

35192-SC4B09-01.dgn 3/18/2022

3/18/2022 1:22:16 PM ah3105 HALFF I:\35000s\35192\0001\CADD\Sheets\RCH\35192-SC-HB09-01.dgn Sheet PDF_2D_MON_MW_MR_300.plt



PLAN



ELEVATION

BAR SCHEDULE ~ ONE CAP

	BAR	TYPE	NO.	SIZE	LENGTH	WEIGHT
(2)	A	St	26	#11	108'-6"	14,988
(3)	B	St	30	#11	115'-4"	18,383
	C	Bt	4	#5	8'-6"	36
	DD	St	14	#11	1'-6"	112
	G	Bt	103	#5	12'-10"	1,379
	M	Bt	204	#6	24'-10"	7,610
	N	Bt	103	#6	9'-3"	1,432
	S	Bt	185	#6	25'-8"	7,132
	SS	Bt	185	#6	21'-7"	5,998
(4)	T	St	24	#5	103'-10"	2,600
	U1	Bt	102	#4	5'-10"	398
	U2	Bt	51	#4	10'-2"	347
(1)	TOTAL REINFORCING STEEL				LB	60,415
	CL C CONC (HPC) (CAP)				CY	190.8

(1) FOR CONTRACTOR'S INFORMATION ONLY.

(2) INCLUDES 1 ~ 6'-10" LAP.

(3) INCLUDES 2 ~ 6'-10" LAP.

(4) INCLUDES 1 ~ 2'-2" LAP.

ESTIMATED QUANTITIES

	ITEM	UNIT	QUANTITY
	DRILL SHAFT (60 IN)	FT	162
	DRILL SHAFT (66 IN)	FT	156
	CL C CONC (HPC) (CAP)	CY	190.8
(1)	REINF STEEL	LB	60415

STATE OF TEXAS
CHONG KUK HONG
80621
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Alteration of a sealed document without proper notification to the responsible engineer is an offense under the Texas Engineering Practice Act. The record copy of this drawing is on file at the offices of Halff Associates, Inc., 3803 Parkwood Blvd. #800, Frisco, Texas 75034, TBPE FIRM #F-312.

MARCH 18, 2022.

"NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION"

No.	DATE	REVISION	APPROV.

PARK BOULEVARD EXTENSION

COLLIN COUNTY

BRIDGE
BENT 9 DETAILS
KCS RAILROAD OVERPASS

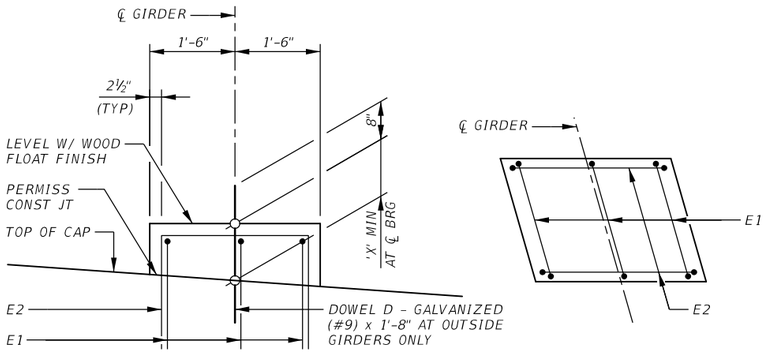
2 OF 2

HALFF
3803 PARKWOOD BLVD, SUITE 800
FRISCO, TX 75034-8641
TEL (214) 618-4570
FAX (214) 739-0095
TBPE FIRM #F-312

DRAWN: CPM DATE: 3/18/2022 | DESIGNED: CKH DATE: 3/18/2022
CHECKED: ESC DATE: 3/18/2022 | SCALE: 3/16" = 1'-0"

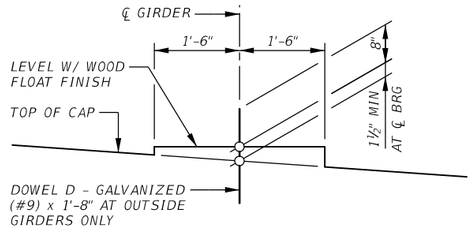
CONTRACT No.

SHEET 186 OF 488



BEARING PEDESTAL DETAIL

(BEARING SURFACE MUST BE CLEAN AND FREE OF ALL LOOSE MATERIAL BEFORE PLACING BEARING PAD)



BEARING SEAT DETAIL

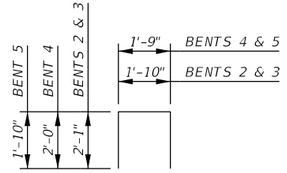
(BEARING SURFACE MUST BE CLEAN AND FREE OF ALL LOOSE MATERIAL BEFORE PLACING BEARING PAD)

FORWARD BEARING SEAT/PEDESTAL

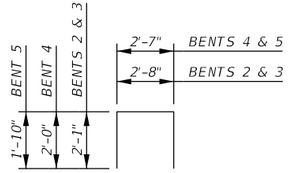
BENT NO.	TYPE	"X" (in)	BARS E1 - #5			BARS E2 - #5		
			NO.	LENGTH	WEIGHT	NO.	LENGTH	WEIGHT
2	Pedestal	6 ⅞	3	6'-0"	19	3	6'-10"	22
3	Pedestal	7	3	6'-0"	19	3	6'-10"	22
4	Pedestal	5 ¾	3	5'-9"	18	3	6'-7"	21
5	Pedestal	3 ⅞	3	5'-5"	17	3	6'-3"	20
6	Seat	2 ⅜	-	-	-	-	-	-
7	Seat	1 ½	-	-	-	-	-	-
8	Seat	1 ½	-	-	-	-	-	-
9	Seat	1 ½	-	-	-	-	-	-
10	Seat	1 ½	-	-	-	-	-	-
11	Seat	1 ½	-	-	-	-	-	-
12	Seat	1 ½	-	-	-	-	-	-

BACKWARD BEARING SEAT/PEDESTAL

BENT NO.	TYPE	"X" (in)	BARS E1 - #5			BARS E2 - #5		
			NO.	LENGTH	WEIGHT	NO.	LENGTH	WEIGHT
2	Seat	1 ½	-	-	-	-	-	-
3	Seat	1 ½	-	-	-	-	-	-
4	Seat	1 ½	-	-	-	-	-	-
5	Seat	1 ½	-	-	-	-	-	-
6	Seat	1 ½	-	-	-	-	-	-
7	Seat	2	-	-	-	-	-	-
8	Pedestal	3 ½	3	5'-5"	17	3	6'-3"	20
9	Pedestal	6	3	5'-9"	18	3	6'-7"	21
10	Pedestal	7 ⅛	3	5'-11"	19	3	6'-9"	22
11	Pedestal	7	3	5'-11"	19	3	6'-9"	22
12	Pedestal	6 ⅞	3	5'-11"	19	3	6'-9"	22

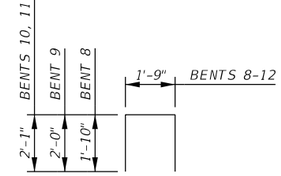


BARS E1

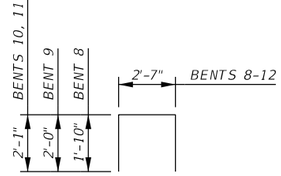


BARS E2

FORWARD



BARS E1



BARS E2

BACKWARD

COVER DIMENSIONS ARE CLEAR DIMENSIONS, UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
REINFORCING BAR DIMESNIONS SHOWN ARE OUT-TO-OUT OF BAR.

STATE OF TEXAS
CHONG KUK HONG
80621
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Alteration of a sealed document without proper notification to the responsible engineer is an offense under the Texas Engineering Practice Act. The record copy of this drawing is on file at the offices of Halff Associates, Inc., 3803 Parkwood Blvd. #800, Frisco, Texas 75034, TBPE FIRM #F-312.

MARCH 18, 2022.

"NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION"

No.	DATE	REVISION	APPROV.

PARK BOULEVARD EXTENSION

COLLIN COUNTY

BRIDGE
NB PEDESTAL DETAILS
KCS RAILROAD OVERPASS

1 OF 1

HALFF
3803 PARKWOOD BLVD, SUITE 800
FRISCO, TX 75034-8641
TEL (214) 618-4570
FAX (214) 739-0095
TBPE FIRM #F-312

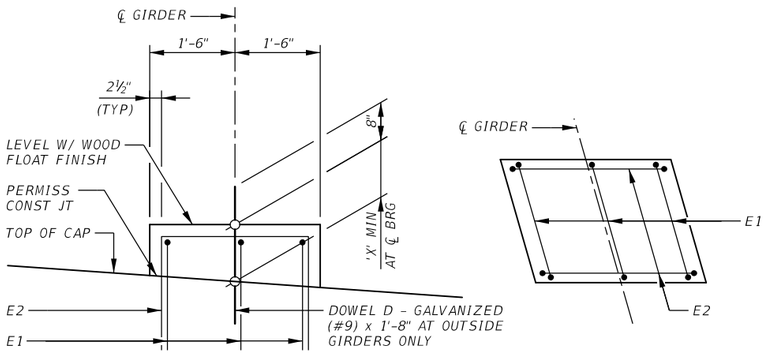
DRAWN: CPM	DATE: 3/18/2022	DESIGNED: CKH	DATE: 3/18/2022
CHECKED: ESC	DATE: 3/18/2022	SCALE: NTS	

CONTRACT No.

SHEET 193 OF 488

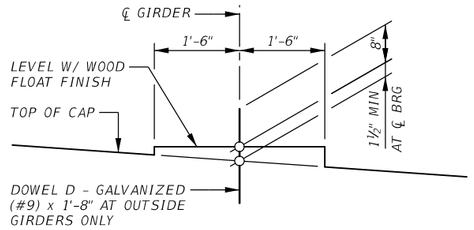
35192-SC-NB-IBPED-01.dgn 3/18/2022

3/18/2022 1:22:18 PM ah3105 HALFF I:\35000s\35192\0011\CADD\Sheets\RCH\35192-SC-NB-IBPED-01.dgn Sheet PDF_2D_MON_MW_MR_300.pltPDF_2D_MON_MW_MR_300.plt



BEARING PEDESTAL DETAIL

(BEARING SURFACE MUST BE CLEAN AND FREE OF ALL LOOSE MATERIAL BEFORE PLACING BEARING PAD)



BEARING SEAT DETAIL

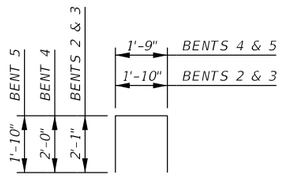
(BEARING SURFACE MUST BE CLEAN AND FREE OF ALL LOOSE MATERIAL BEFORE PLACING BEARING PAD)

FORWARD BEARING SEAT/PEDESTAL

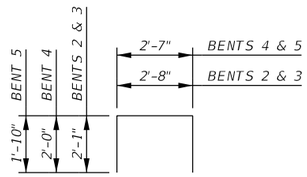
BENT NO.	TYPE	"X" (in)	BARS E1 - #5			BARS E2 - #5		
			NO.	LENGTH	WEIGHT	NO.	LENGTH	WEIGHT
2	Pedestal	6 ⅞	3	6'-0"	19	3	6'-10"	22
3	Pedestal	7 ¼	3	6'-0"	19	3	6'-10"	22
4	Pedestal	5 ¾	3	5'-9"	18	3	6'-7"	21
5	Pedestal	3 ⅜	3	5'-5"	17	3	6'-3"	20
6	Seat	2 ⅜	-	-	-	-	-	-
7	Seat	1 ½	-	-	-	-	-	-
8	Seat	1 ½	-	-	-	-	-	-
9	Seat	1 ½	-	-	-	-	-	-
10	Seat	1 ½	-	-	-	-	-	-
11	Seat	1 ½	-	-	-	-	-	-
12	Seat	1 ½	-	-	-	-	-	-

BACKWARD BEARING SEAT/PEDESTAL

BENT NO.	TYPE	"X" (in)	BARS E1 - #5			BARS E2 - #5		
			NO.	LENGTH	WEIGHT	NO.	LENGTH	WEIGHT
2	Seat	1 ½	-	-	-	-	-	-
3	Seat	1 ½	-	-	-	-	-	-
4	Seat	1 ½	-	-	-	-	-	-
5	Seat	1 ½	-	-	-	-	-	-
6	Seat	1 ½	-	-	-	-	-	-
7	Seat	2	-	-	-	-	-	-
8	Pedestal	3 ⅜	3	5'-6"	18	3	6'-5"	21
9	Pedestal	6 ⅛	3	5'-9"	18	3	6'-7"	21
10	Pedestal	7 ⅜	3	6'-1"	20	3	6'-11"	22
11	Pedestal	7 ¼	3	5'-11"	19	3	6'-9"	22
12	Pedestal	6 ¾	3	5'-11"	19	3	6'-9"	22

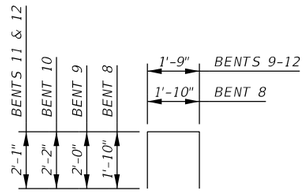


BARS E1

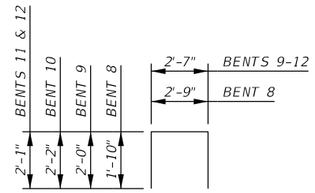


BARS E2

FORWARD



BARS E1



BARS E2

BACKWARD

COVER DIMENSIONS ARE CLEAR DIMENSIONS, UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
REINFORCING BAR DIMESNIONS SHOWN ARE OUT-TO-OUT OF BAR.

STATE OF TEXAS
CHONG KUK HONG
80621
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Alteration of a sealed document without proper notification to the responsible engineer is an offense under the Texas Engineering Practice Act. The record copy of this drawing is on file at the offices of Halff Associates, Inc., 3803 Parkwood Blvd. #800, Frisco, Texas 75034. TBPE FIRM #F-312.

MARCH 18, 2022.

"NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION"

No.	DATE	REVISION	APPROV.

PARK BOULEVARD EXTENSION

COLLIN COUNTY

BRIDGE
SB PEDESTAL DETAILS
KCS RAILROAD OVERPASS

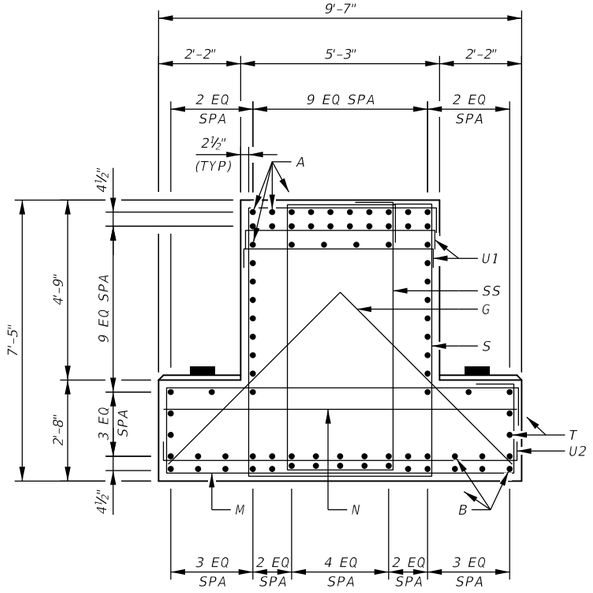
1 OF 1

HALFF
3803 PARKWOOD BLVD, SUITE 800
FRISCO, TX 75034-8641
TEL (214) 618-4570
FAX (214) 739-0095
TBPE FIRM #F-312

DRAWN: CPM DATE: 3/18/2022 | DESIGNED: CKH DATE: 3/18/2022
CHECKED: ESC DATE: 3/18/2022 | SCALE: NTS

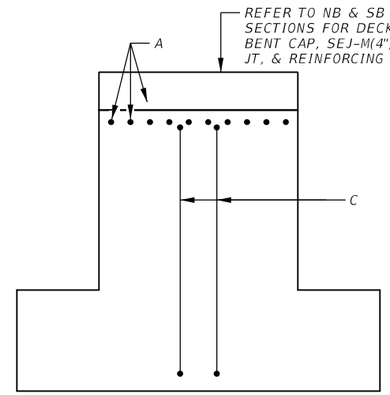
CONTRACT No.

SHEET 194 OF 488



SECTION A-A

SCALE: ¼" = 1'-0"

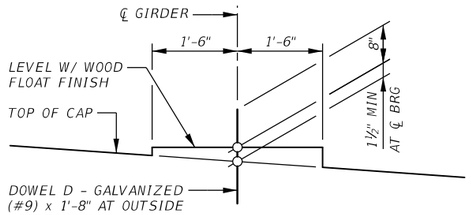


END VIEW

SCALE: ¼" = 1'-0"

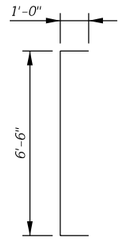
GENERAL NOTES:

1. SEE IGMS FOR ADDITIONAL DETAILS.
2. SEE SHEET 5 OF 5 OF NB AND SB DECK SECTIONS FOR PAY ITEM.

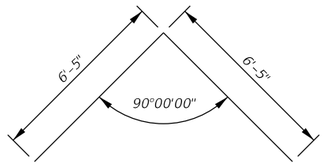


BEARING SEAT DETAIL

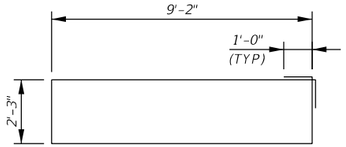
(BEARING SURFACE MUST BE CLEAN AND FREE OF ALL LOOSE MATERIAL BEFORE PLACING BEARING PAD)
(SEE IGEB FOR SOLE PLATE DETAILS ON BENTS 2, 3, 4 (BACKWARD), 9 (FORWARD), 10, 11, & 12)



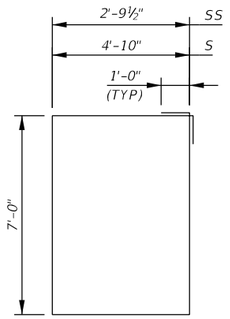
BARS C



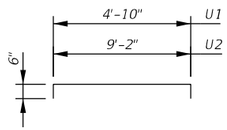
BARS G



BARS M



BARS S & SS



BARS U1 & U2

STATE OF TEXAS
CHONG KUK HONG
80621
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Alteration of a sealed document without proper notification to the responsible engineer is an offense under the Texas Engineering Practice Act. The record copy of this drawing is on file at the offices of Halff Associates, Inc., 3803 Parkwood Blvd. #800, Frisco, Texas 75034, TBPE FIRM #F-312.

MARCH 18, 2022.

"NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION"

No.	DATE	REVISION	APPROV.

PARK BOULEVARD EXTENSION

COLLIN COUNTY

BRIDGE
BENT DETAILS
KCS RAILROAD OVERPASS

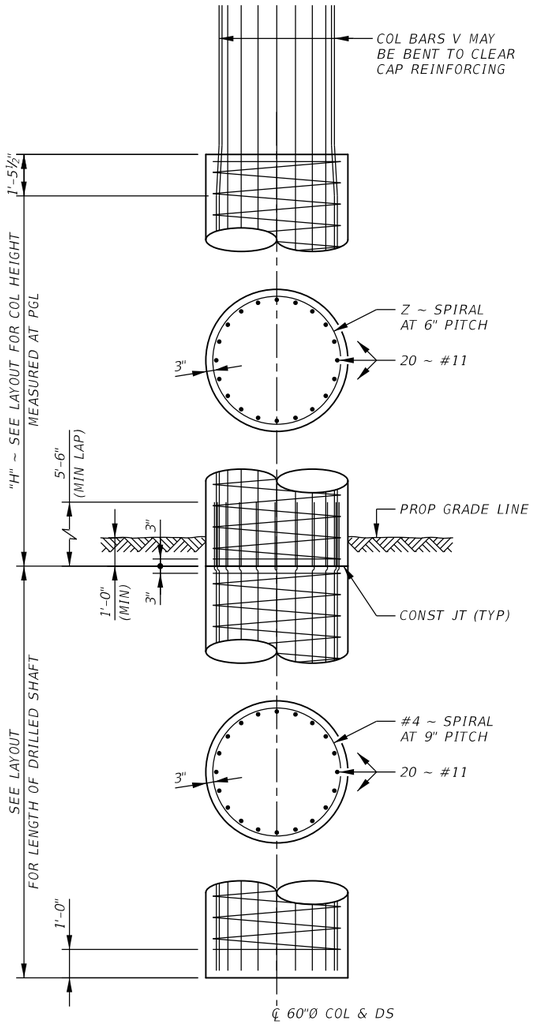
1 OF 1

HALFF
3803 PARKWOOD BLVD, SUITE 800
FRISCO, TX 75034-8641
TEL (214) 618-4570
FAX (214) 739-0095
TBPE FIRM #F-312

DRAWN: CPM	DATE: 3/18/2022	DESIGNED: CKH	DATE: 3/18/2022
CHECKED: ESC	DATE: 3/18/2022	SCALE: AS NOTED	

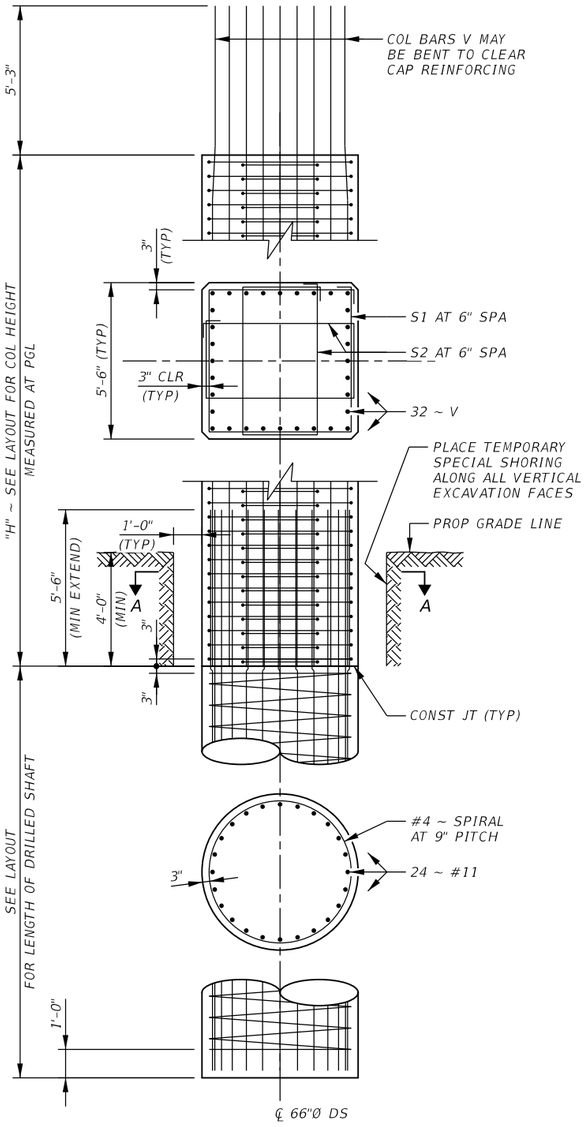
CONTRACT No.

SHEET 195 OF 488



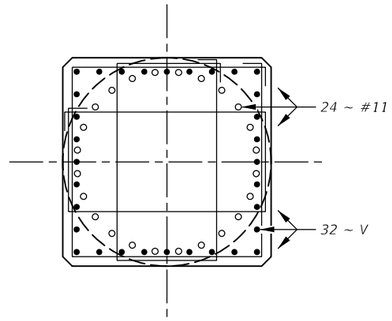
COL & DS ELEVATION

SCALE: 3/16" = 1'-0"



COL & DS ELEVATION

SCALE: 3/16" = 1'-0"



SECTION A-A

SCALE: ¼" = 1'-0"

ROUND COLUMN SCHEDULE ~ ONE COLUMN

"H"	BARS V~20~#11		BARS Z~#4 SPIRAL		EST QUANT~1 COL	
					REINF STEEL	CLASS C CONC
FT	LENGTH	WEIGHT	LENGTH	WEIGHT	LB	CY
10	15'-3"	1,621	319'	214	1,835	7.2
11	16'-3"	1,727	347'	232	1,959	7.9
16	21'-3"	2,259	489'	327	2,586	11.6
17	22'-3"	2,365	517'	346	2,711	12.3
20	25'-3"	2,684	602'	403	3,087	14.5
21	26'-3"	2,790	630'	421	3,211	15.2
24	29'-3"	3,109	715'	478	3,587	17.4
25	30'-3"	3,215	743'	497	3,712	18.1
28	33'-3"	3,534	828'	554	4,088	20.3
29	34'-3"	3,640	856'	572	4,212	21.0
30	35'-3"	3,746	885'	592	4,338	21.8
31	36'-3"	3,852	913'	610	4,462	22.5
35	40'-3"	4,277	1026'	686	4,963	25.4
36	41'-3"	4,384	1054'	705	5,089	26.1
37	42'-3"	4,490	1083'	724	5,214	26.9

ADJUST SPIRAL Z LENGTH BY 14.1 FT. AND BARS V LENGTH BY 0.5 FT. FOR EACH 0.5 FT. VARIATION IN "H" VALUE.
ADJUST ESTIMATED QUANTITY OF CONCRETE FOR EACH COLUMN BY 0.4 CY FOR EACH 0.5 FT. VARIATION IN "H" VALUE.
ADJUST ESTIMATED QUANTITY OF REINFORCING STEEL FOR EACH COLUMN BY 62.6 LB. FOR EACH 0.5 FT VARIATION IN "H" VALUE.

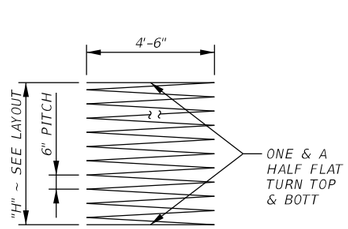
SQUARE COLUMN SCHEDULE ~ ONE COLUMN

"H"	BARS V~24~#11		BARS S1~#5 ~ 21'-0		BARS S2~#5 ~ 16'-3		EST QUANT~1 COL	
							REINF STEEL	CLASS C CONC
FT	LENGTH	WEIGHT	No.	WEIGHT	No.	WEIGHT	LB	CY
22	27'-3"	3,475	44	964	88	1,491	5,930	24.6
23	28'-3"	3,603	46	1,008	92	1,559	6,170	25.8
24	29'-3"	3,730	48	1,051	96	1,627	6,408	26.9
25	30'-3"	3,858	50	1,095	100	1,695	6,648	28.0
26	31'-3"	3,985	52	1,139	104	1,763	6,887	29.1
27	32'-3"	4,113	54	1,183	108	1,830	7,126	30.3
28	33'-3"	4,240	56	1,227	112	1,898	7,365	31.4
29	34'-3"	4,368	58	1,270	116	1,966	7,604	32.5
30	35'-3"	4,495	60	1,314	120	2,034	7,843	33.6
31	36'-3"	4,623	62	1,358	124	2,102	8,083	34.7
32	37'-3"	4,750	64	1,402	128	2,169	8,321	35.9
33	38'-3"	4,878	66	1,446	132	2,237	8,561	37.0

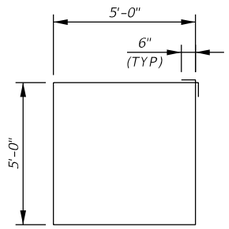
ADJUST S1 LENGTH BY 21.0 FT., S2 LENGTH BY 32.5 FT. AND BARS V LENGTH BY 0.5 FT. FOR EACH 0.5 FT. VARIATION IN "H" VALUE.
ADJUST ESTIMATED QUANTITY OF CONCRETE FOR EACH COLUMN BY 0.56 CY FOR EACH 0.5 FT. VARIATION IN "H" VALUE.
ADJUST ESTIMATED QUANTITY OF REINFORCING STEEL FOR EACH COLUMN BY 119.6 LB. FOR EACH 0.5 FT VARIATION IN "H" VALUE.

GENERAL NOTES:

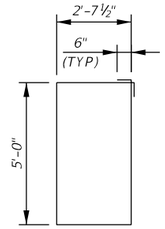
1. DESIGNED PER AASHTO LRFD BRIDGE DESIGN SPECIFICATIONS (2017) AND INTERIM SPECIFICATIONS THERETO. DESIGNED PER AREMA MANUAL (2021) FOR CRASH WALL.
2. CONCRETE STRENGTH f'c = 3,600 PSI.
3. SPIRAL STEEL SHALL HAVE ONE AND A HALF EXTRA TURN AT THE TOP, BOTTOM, AND AT SPLICES.
4. ALL COLUMN AND DRILLED SHAFT REINFORCING SHALL BE GRADE 60 STEEL.
5. THE PRICE BID PER FOOT OF COLUMN SHALL INCLUDE THE REINFORCING EXTENDING FROM THE COLUMN INTO THE CAP.
6. THE PRICE BID PER FOOT OF DRILLED SHAFT SHALL INCLUDE THE REINFORCING EXTENDING FROM THE SHAFT INTO COLUMN.



BARS Z



BARS S1



BARS S2

STATE OF TEXAS
CHONG KUK HONG
80621
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
MARCH 18, 2022.

Alteration of a sealed document without proper notification to the responsible engineer is an offense under the Texas Engineering Practice Act. The record copy of this drawing is on file at the offices of Halff Associates, Inc., 3803 Parkwood Blvd. #800, Frisco, Texas 75034. TBPE FIRM #F-312.

"NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION"

No.	DATE	REVISION	APPROV.

PARK BOULEVARD EXTENSION

COLLIN COUNTY

BRIDGE COLUMN DETAILS
KCS RAILROAD OVERPASS

1 OF 1

HALFF
3803 PARKWOOD BLVD, SUITE 800
FRISCO, TX 75034-8641
TEL (214) 618-4570
FAX (214) 739-0095
TBPE FIRM #F-312

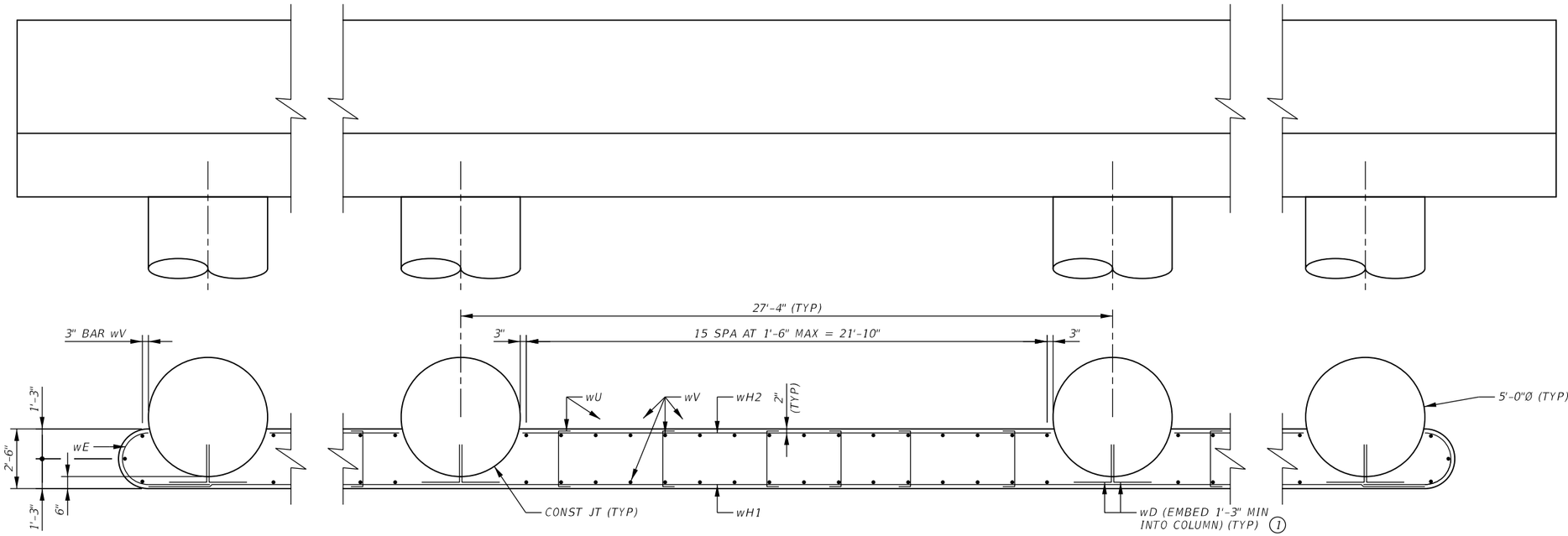
DRAWN: CPM DATE: 3/18/2022 DESIGNED: CKH DATE: 3/18/2022
CHECKED: ESC DATE: 3/18/2022 SCALE: AS NOTED

CONTRACT No.

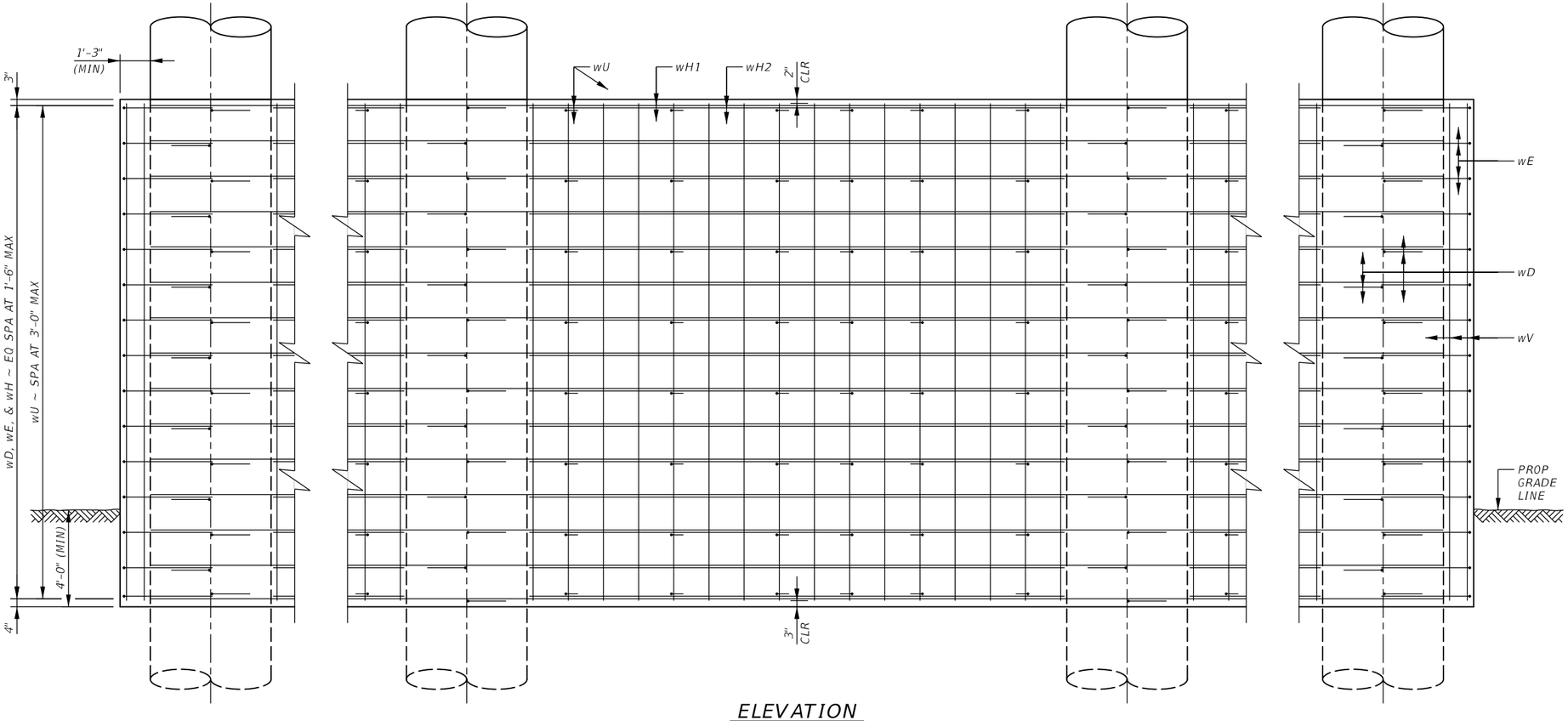
SHEET 196 OF 488

35192-SC-IBCOL-01.dgn 3/18/2022

3/18/2022 1:22:21 PM ah3105 HALFF I:\35000s\35192\0011\CADD\SheetsRCH\35192-SC-IBCOL-01.dgn Sheet PDF_2D_MON_MW_MR_300.plt



PLAN



ELEVATION

GENERAL NOTES:

1. CONCRETE STRENGTH f'c = 3,600 PSI.
2. ALL REINFORCING SHALL BE GRADE 60 STEEL.
3. SEE CRASH WALL MISC. DETAILS SHEET FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION ON CRASH WALL DIMENSIONS.

(1) AT CONTRACTOR'S OPTION, BARS wD MAY BE PLACED WITH THE COLUMN OR MAY BE ATTACHED USING AN ADHESIVE ANCHORAGE SYSTEM WITH THE ANCHORAGE END SLOPED AT 1:6 INTO COLUMN.

STATE OF TEXAS
CHONG KUK HONG
80621
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Alteration of a sealed document without proper notification to the responsible engineer is an offense under the Texas Engineering Practice Act. The record copy of this drawing is on file at the offices of Halff Associates, Inc., 3803 Parkwood Blvd. #800, Frisco, Texas 75034. TBPE FIRM #F-312.

MARCH 18, 2022.

"NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION"

No.	DATE	REVISION	APPROV.

PARK BOULEVARD EXTENSION

COLLIN COUNTY

BRIDGE CRASH WALL DETAILS AT BENTS 2-3
KCS RAILROAD OVERPASS

1 OF 1

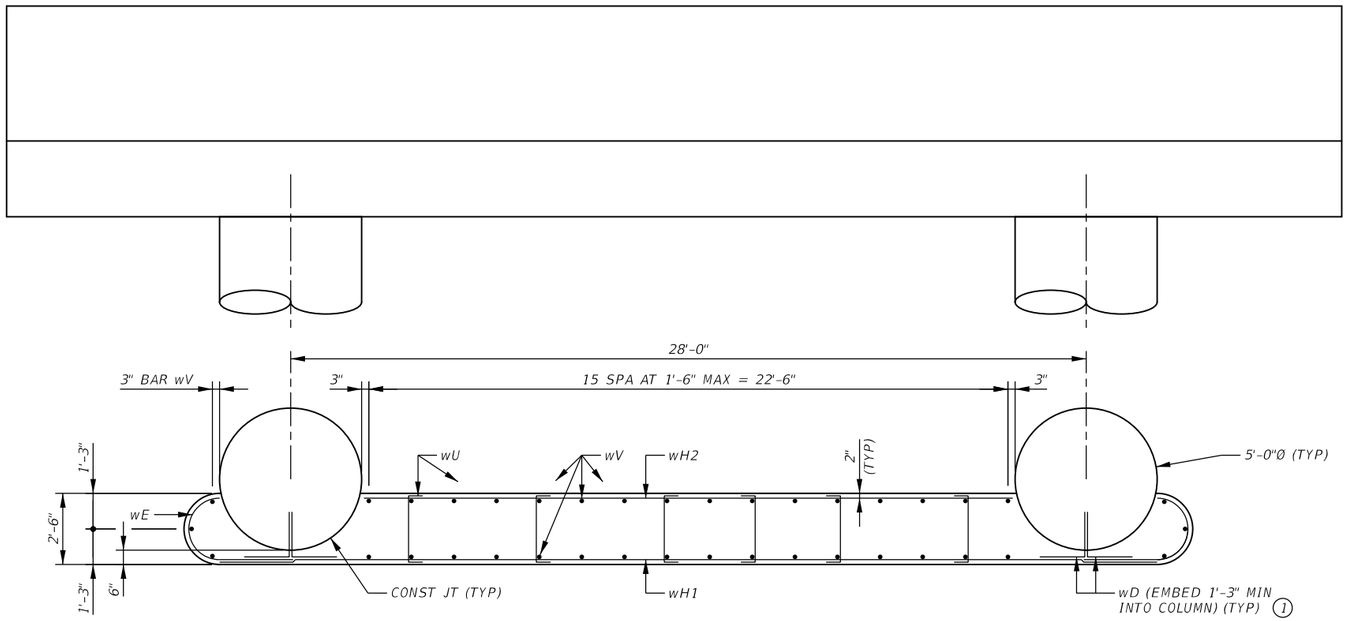
HALFF
3803 PARKWOOD BLVD, SUITE 800
FRISCO, TX 75034-8641
TEL (214) 618-4570
FAX (214) 739-0095 TBPE FIRM #F-312

DRAWN: CPM	DATE: 3/18/2022	DESIGNED: CKH	DATE: 3/18/2022
CHECKED: ESC	DATE: 3/18/2022	SCALE: 3/16" = 1'-0"	

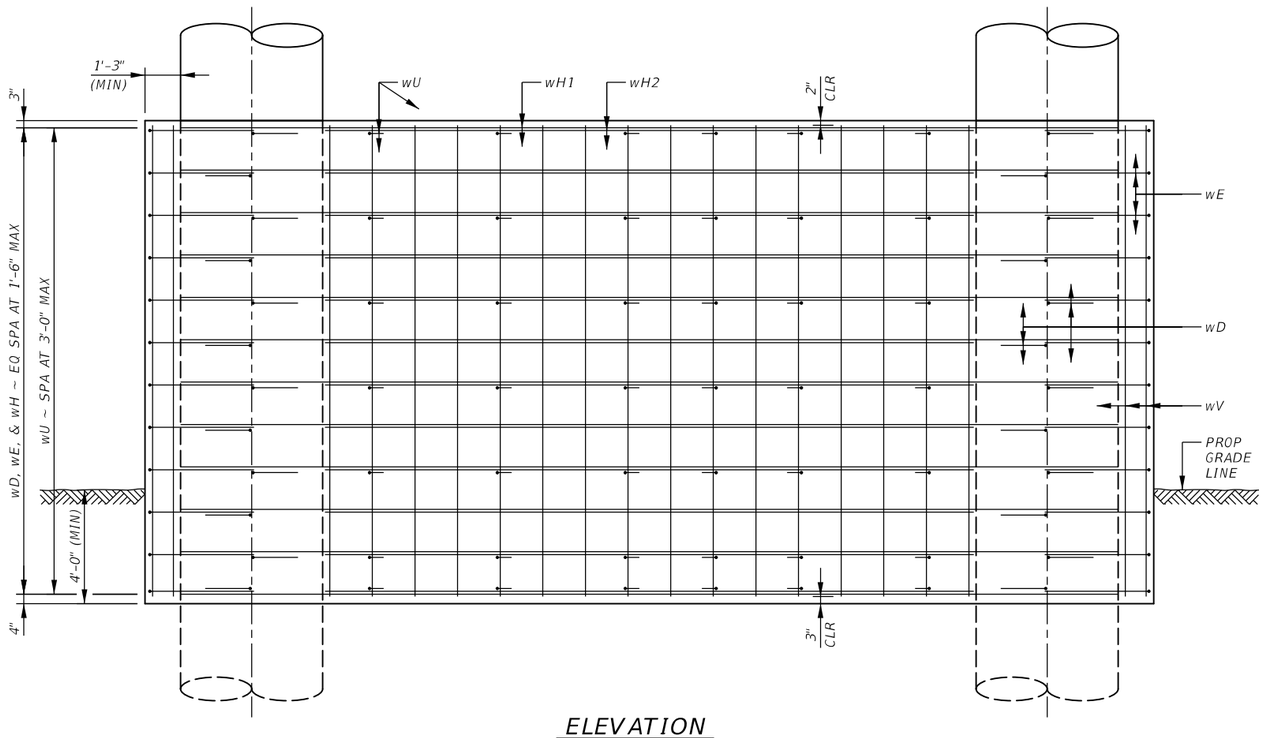
CONTRACT No.

SHEET 197 OF 488

3/18/2022 1:22:23 PM ah3105 HALFF I:\35000s\35192\001\CADD\Sheets\RCH\35192-SC-CW02-01.dgn Sheet PDF_2D_MON_MW_MR_300.plt



PLAN



ELEVATION

GENERAL NOTES:

1. CONCRETE STRENGTH f'c = 3,600 PSI.
2. ALL REINFORCING SHALL BE GRADE 60 STEEL.
3. SEE CRASH WALL MISC. DETAILS SHEET FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION ON CRASH WALL DIMENSIONS.

(1) AT CONTRACTOR'S OPTION, BARS wD MAY BE PLACED WITH THE COLUMN OR MAY BE ATTACHED USING AN ADHESIVE ANCHORAGE SYSTEM WITH THE ANCHORAGE END SLOPED AT 1:6 INTO COLUMN.

STATE OF TEXAS
CHONG KUK HONG
80621
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Alteration of a sealed document without proper notification to the responsible engineer is an offense under the Texas Engineering Practice Act. The record copy of this drawing is on file at the offices of Halff Associates, Inc., 3803 Parkwood Blvd. #800, Frisco, Texas 75034, TBPE FIRM #F-312.

MARCH 18, 2022.

"NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION"

No.	DATE	REVISION	APPROV.

PARK BOULEVARD EXTENSION

COLLIN COUNTY

BRIDGE CRASH WALL DETAILS AT BENT 8A
KCS RAILROAD OVERPASS

1 OF 1

HALFF
3803 PARKWOOD BLVD, SUITE 800
FRISCO, TX 75034-8641
TEL (214) 618-4570
FAX (214) 739-0095
TBPE FIRM #F-312

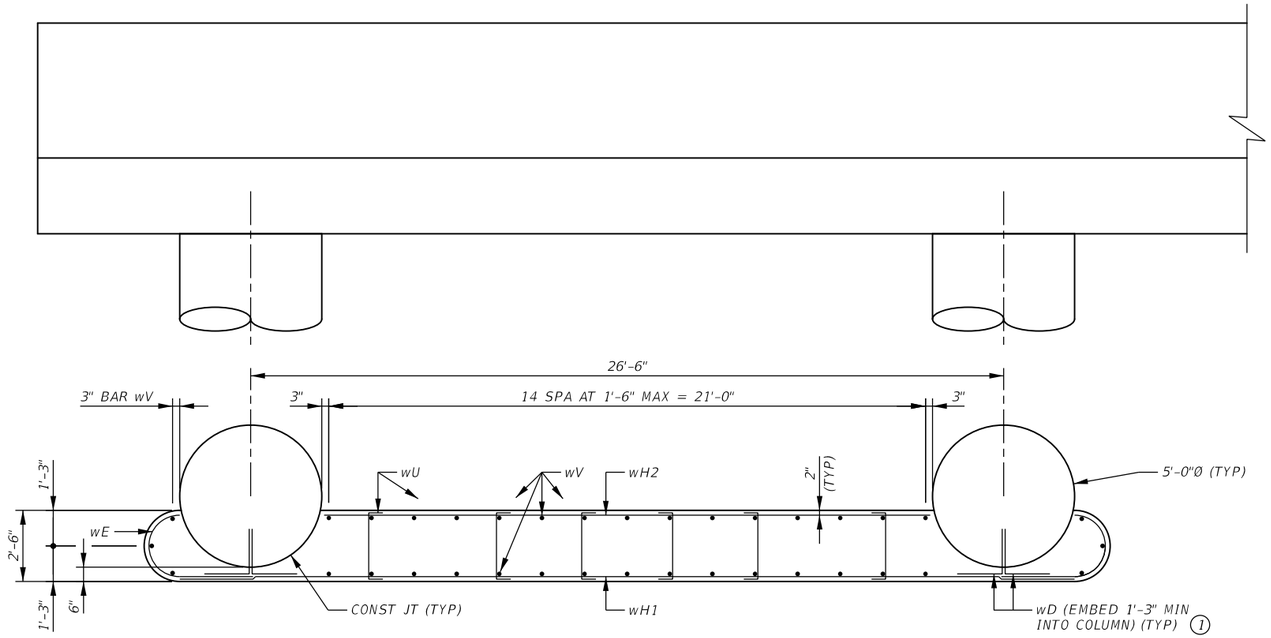
DRAWN:	CPM	DATE: 3/18/2022	DESIGNED:	CKH	DATE: 3/18/2022
CHECKED:	ESC	DATE: 3/18/2022	SCALE:	3/16" = 1'-0"	

CONTRACT No.

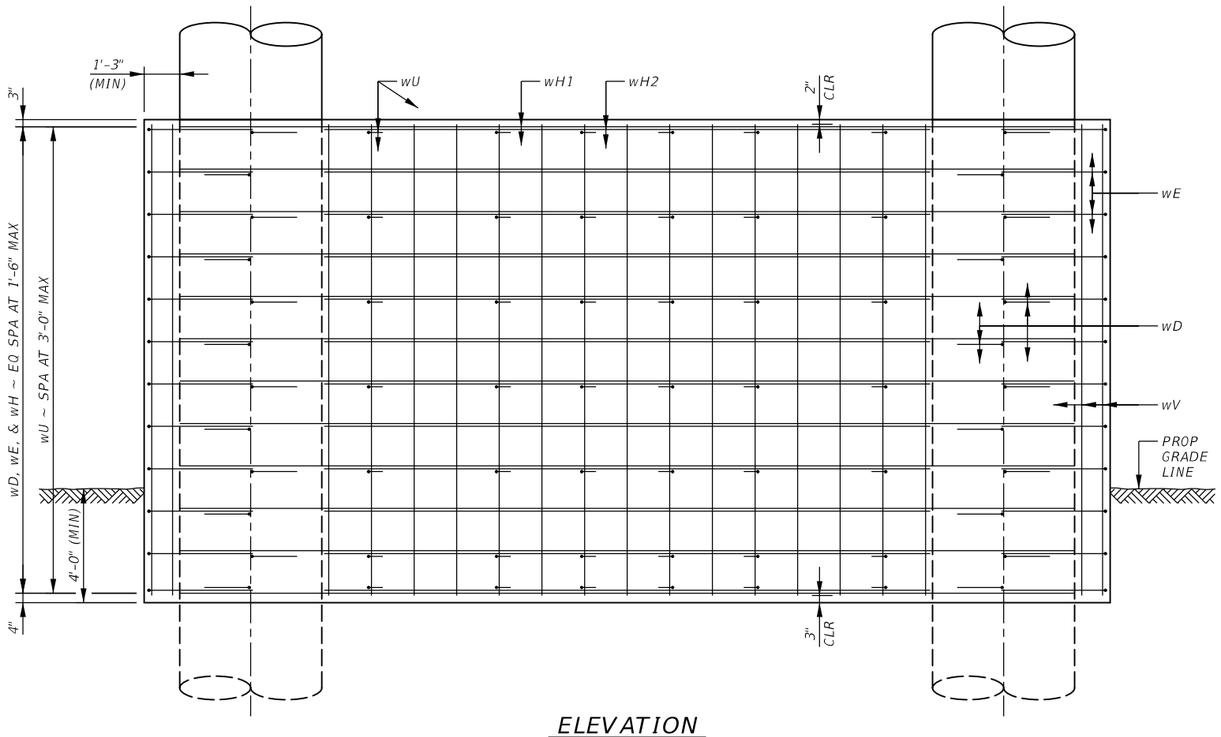
SHEET 198 OF 488

35192-SC-CW08A-01.dgn 3/18/2022

3/18/2022 1:22:24 PM ah3105 HALFF I:\35000s\35192\0011\CADD\SheetsRCH\35192-SC-CW08A-01.dgn Sheet PDF_2D_MON_MW_MR_300.plt



PLAN



ELEVATION

GENERAL NOTES:

1. CONCRETE STRENGTH f'c = 3,600 PSI.
2. ALL REINFORCING SHALL BE GRADE 60 STEEL.
3. SEE CRASH WALL MISC. DETAILS SHEET FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION ON CRASH WALL DIMENSIONS.

(1) AT CONTRACTOR'S OPTION, BARS wD MAY BE PLACED WITH THE COLUMN OR MAY BE ATTACHED USING AN ADHESIVE ANCHORAGE SYSTEM WITH THE ANCHORAGE END SLOPED AT 1:6 INTO COLUMN.

STATE OF TEXAS
CHONG KUK HONG
80621
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Alteration of a sealed document without proper notification to the responsible engineer is an offense under the Texas Engineering Practice Act. The record copy of this drawing is on file at the offices of Halff Associates, Inc., 3803 Parkwood Blvd. #800, Frisco, Texas 75034. TBPE FIRM #F-312.

MARCH 18, 2022.

"NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION"

No.	DATE	REVISION	APPROV.

PARK BOULEVARD EXTENSION

COLLIN COUNTY, TEXAS

BRIDGE CRASH WALL DETAILS AT BENT 9
KCS RAILROAD OVERPASS

1 OF 1

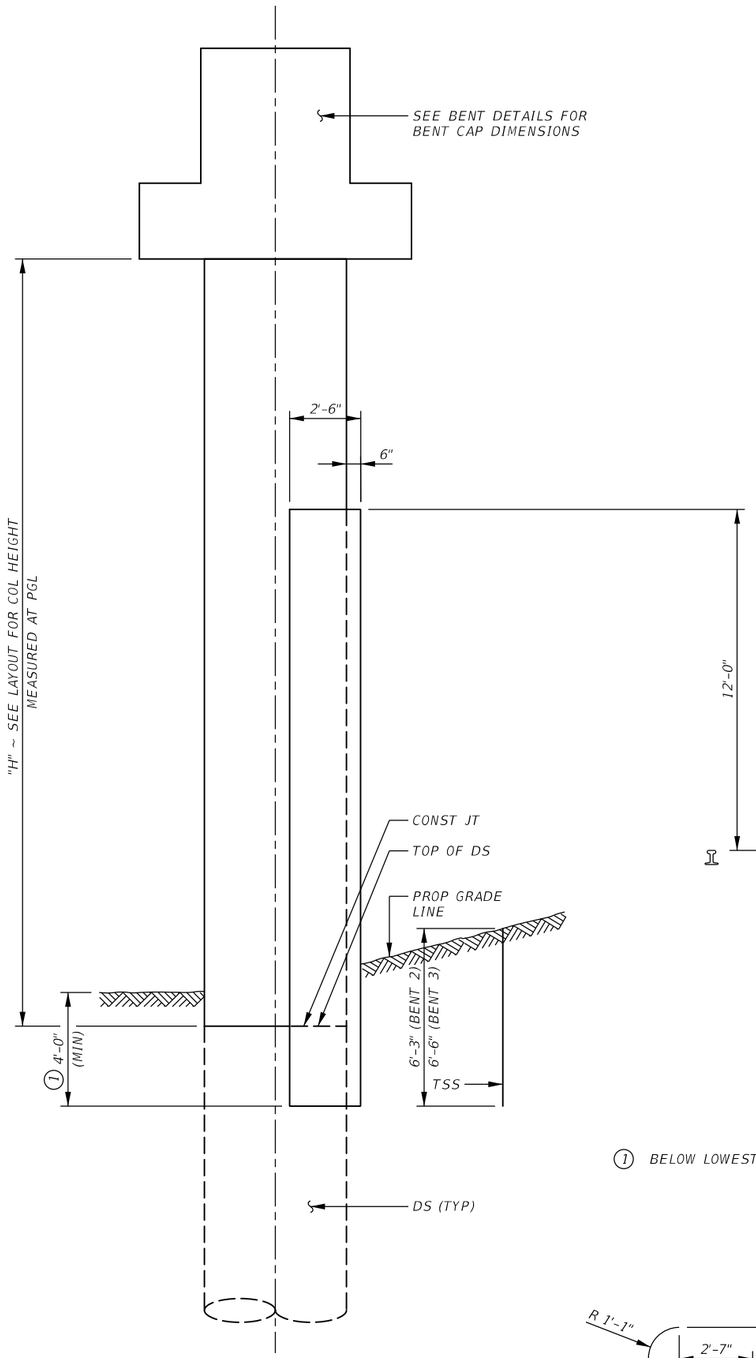
HALFF
3803 PARKWOOD BLVD, SUITE 800
FRISCO, TX 75034-8641
TEL (214) 618-4570
FAX (214) 739-0095
TBPE FIRM #F-312

DRAWN: CPM DATE: 3/18/2022 | DESIGNED: CKH DATE: 3/18/2022
CHECKED: ESC DATE: 3/18/2022 | SCALE: 3/16" = 1'-0"

CONTRACT No.

SHEET 199 OF 488

PDF_2D_MON_MW_MR_300.plt
3/18/2022 1:22:24 PM ah3105 HALFF I:\35000s\35192\0011\CADD\SheetsRCH\35192-SC-CW09-01.dgn Sheet
35192-SC-CW09-01.dgn 3/18/2022



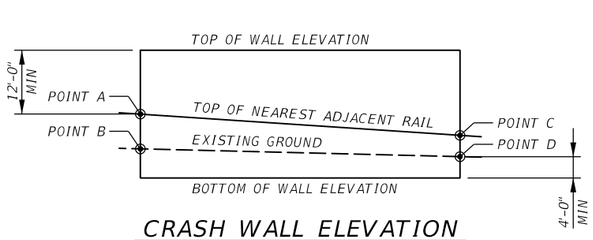
TYPICAL SECTION

BENT 2					
WEST SIDE			EAST SIDE		
DESCRIPTION	ELEV.	LENGTH (FT.)	DESCRIPTION	ELEV.	LENGTH (FT.)
TOP OF CRASH WALL	538.3		TOP OF CRASH WALL	538.3	
TOP OF RAIL (POINT A)	526.3		TOP OF RAIL (POINT C)	525.5	
HEIGHT OF WALL ABOVE RAIL		12	HEIGHT OF WALL ABOVE RAIL		12.8
EXISTING GROUND (POINT B)	521.3		EXISTING GROUND (POINT D)	520.6	
BOTTOM OF CRASH WALL	516.6		BOTTOM OF CRASH WALL	516.6	
HEIGHT OF WALL BELOW GROUND		4.7	HEIGHT OF WALL BELOW GROUND		4

BENT 3					
WEST SIDE			EAST SIDE		
DESCRIPTION	ELEV.	LENGTH (FT.)	DESCRIPTION	ELEV.	LENGTH (FT.)
TOP OF CRASH WALL	537.9		TOP OF CRASH WALL	537.9	
TOP OF RAIL (POINT A)	525.9		TOP OF RAIL (POINT C)	525.1	
HEIGHT OF WALL ABOVE RAIL		12	HEIGHT OF WALL ABOVE RAIL		12.8
EXISTING GROUND (POINT B)	521.1		EXISTING GROUND (POINT D)	520.6	
BOTTOM OF CRASH WALL	516.6		BOTTOM OF CRASH WALL	516.6	
HEIGHT OF WALL BELOW GROUND		4.5	HEIGHT OF WALL BELOW GROUND		4

BENT 8A					
WEST SIDE			EAST SIDE		
DESCRIPTION	ELEV.	LENGTH (FT.)	DESCRIPTION	ELEV.	LENGTH (FT.)
TOP OF CRASH WALL	550.5		TOP OF CRASH WALL	550.5	
TOP OF RAIL (POINT A)	538.5		TOP OF RAIL (POINT C)	538	
HEIGHT OF WALL ABOVE RAIL		12	HEIGHT OF WALL ABOVE RAIL		12.5
EXISTING GROUND (POINT B)	538		EXISTING GROUND (POINT D)	536.6	
BOTTOM OF CRASH WALL	532.6		BOTTOM OF CRASH WALL	532.6	
HEIGHT OF WALL BELOW GROUND		5.4	HEIGHT OF WALL BELOW GROUND		4

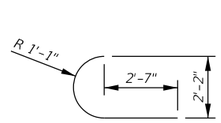
BENT 9 (NB SIDE)					
WEST SIDE			EAST SIDE		
DESCRIPTION	ELEV.	LENGTH (FT.)	DESCRIPTION	ELEV.	LENGTH (FT.)
TOP OF CRASH WALL	550.4		TOP OF CRASH WALL	550.4	
TOP OF RAIL (POINT A)	538.4		TOP OF RAIL (POINT C)	538.3	
HEIGHT OF WALL ABOVE RAIL		12	HEIGHT OF WALL ABOVE RAIL		12.1
EXISTING GROUND (POINT B)	537.3		EXISTING GROUND (POINT D)	535.6	
BOTTOM OF CRASH WALL	531.6		BOTTOM OF CRASH WALL	531.6	
HEIGHT OF WALL BELOW GROUND		5.7	HEIGHT OF WALL BELOW GROUND		4



CRASH WALL ELEVATION

*CONTRACTOR MUST VERIFY ALL ELEVATIONS PROVIDED IN THE TABLES AND NOTIFY ENGINEER OF ANY DISCREPANCIES. CONTRACTOR MUST ALSO SUBMIT TEMPORARY SPECIAL SHORING DESIGNS FOR USE IN BOTTOM OF CRASH WALL CONSTRUCTION THAT ARE SIGNED AND SEALED BY A LICENCED TEXAS PE. THESE ITEMS MUST BE COMPLETED PRIOR TO BEGINNING ANY WORK RELATED TO THE CRASH WALLS.

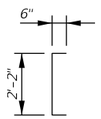
1 BELOW LOWEST SURROUNDING GRADE.



BARS wE



BARS wD



BARS wU

BAR SCHEDULE ~ AT BENT 2 OR 3

	BAR	TYPE	NO.	SIZE	LENGTH	WEIGHT
	wD	Bt	60	#6	3'-2"	286
	wE	Bt	30	#6	6'-0"	271
3	wH1	St	15	#6	89'-10"	2,024
	wH2	St	45	#6	22'-0"	1,487
	wU	Bt	144	#4	3'-2"	305
	wV	St	102	#6	20'-8"	3,167
1 2	TOTAL REINFORCING STEEL				LB	7,540
2	CL C CONC (HPC) (CRASH WALL)				CY	150.2

1 FOR CONTRACTOR'S INFORMATION ONLY.

2 QUANTITIES ARE BASED ON 21' TALL CRASH WALLS FOR BENTS 2 AND 3. ADJUST TOTAL REINFORCING AND CL CONC (HPC) ACCORDINGLY.

3 INCLUDES 1 ~ 2'-10" LAP.

BAR SCHEDULE ~ AT BENT 8

	BAR	TYPE	NO.	SIZE	LENGTH	WEIGHT
	wD	Bt	24	#6	3'-2"	115
	wE	Bt	24	#6	6'-0"	217
	wH1	St	12	#6	33'-0"	595
	wH2	St	12	#6	22'-8"	409
	wU	Bt	42	#4	3'-2"	89
	wV	St	38	#6	16'-8"	952
1 2	TOTAL REINFORCING STEEL				LB	2,377
2	CL C CONC (HPC) (CRASH WALL)				CY	45.8

1 FOR CONTRACTOR'S INFORMATION ONLY.

2 QUANTITIES ARE BASED ON 17' TALL CRASH WALL FOR BENT 2 8A. ADJUST TOTAL REINFORCING AND CL CONC (HPC) ACCORDINGLY.

BAR SCHEDULE ~ AT BENT 9

	BAR	TYPE	NO.	SIZE	LENGTH	WEIGHT
	wD	Bt	24	#6	3'-2"	115
	wE	Bt	24	#6	6'-0"	217
	wH1	St	12	#6	31'-6"	568
	wH2	St	12	#6	21'-2"	382
	wU	Bt	42	#4	3'-2"	89
	wV	St	38	#6	16'-8"	952
1 2	TOTAL REINFORCING STEEL				LB	2,323
2	CL C CONC (HPC) (CRASH WALL)				CY	43.4

1 FOR CONTRACTOR'S INFORMATION ONLY.

2 QUANTITIES ARE BASED ON 17' TALL CRASH WALL FOR BENTS 9. ADJUST TOTAL REINFORCING AND CL CONC (HPC) ACCORDINGLY.

STATE OF TEXAS
CHONG KUK HONG
80621
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Alteration of a sealed document without proper notification to the responsible engineer is an offense under the Texas Engineering Practice Act. The record copy of this drawing is on file at the offices of Halff Associates, Inc., 3803 Parkwood Blvd. #800, Frisco, Texas 75034, TBPE FIRM #F-312.

MARCH 18, 2022.

"NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION"

No.	DATE	REVISION	APPROV.

PARK BOULEVARD EXTENSION

COLLIN COUNTY

BRIDGE CRASH WALL MISC DETAILS
KCS RAILROAD OVERPASS

1 OF 1

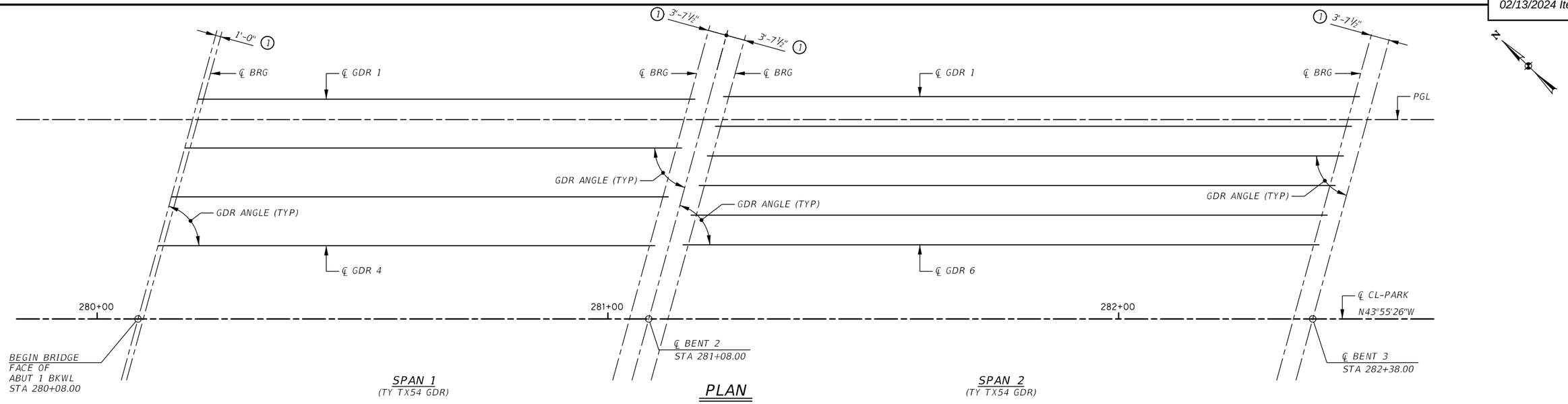
HALFF
3803 PARKWOOD BLVD, SUITE 800
FRISCO, TX 75034-8641
TEL (214) 618-4570
FAX (214) 739-0095
TBPE FIRM #F-312

DRAWN:	CPM	DATE: 3/18/2022	DESIGNED:	CKH	DATE: 3/18/2022
CHECKED:	ESC	DATE: 3/18/2022	SCALE:	3/16" = 1'-0"	

CONTRACT No.

SHEET 200 OF 488

3/18/2022 1:22:25 PM ah3105 HALFF I:\35000s\35192\0011\CADD\SheetsRCH\35192-SC-CWDT-01.dgn Sheet PDF_2D_MON_MW_MR_300.plt



PLAN

(1) SEE STANDARD IGEB FOR ORIENTATION OF DIMENSION.

(2) GIRDER LENGTHS SHOWN ARE BOTTOM GIRDER FLANGE LENGTHS WITH ADJUSTMENTS MADE FOR GIRDER SLOPE.

GIRDER REPORT

GIRDER REPORT, SPAN 1

	HORIZONTAL DISTANCE C-C BENT	E-E GDR.	C-C BRG.	TRUE LENGTH (2) BOT. GDR. FLG.	GIRDER SLOPE	DEFLECTIONS A	B
GIRDER 1	100.000	96.760	95.205	96.928	0.059	0.061	0.085
GIRDER 2	100.000	96.760	95.205	96.928	0.059	0.074	0.104
GIRDER 3	100.000	96.760	95.205	96.928	0.059	0.074	0.104
GIRDER 4	100.000	96.760	95.205	96.928	0.059	0.056	0.078
	TOTAL	387.040					

GIRDER REPORT, SPAN 2

	HORIZONTAL DISTANCE C-C BENT	E-E GDR.	C-C BRG.	TRUE LENGTH (2) BOT. GDR. FLG.	GIRDER SLOPE	DEFLECTIONS A	B
GIRDER 1	130.000	124.038	122.483	124.235	0.056	0.115	0.162
GIRDER 2	130.000	124.038	122.483	124.236	0.057	0.124	0.174
GIRDER 3	130.000	124.038	122.483	124.237	0.057	0.124	0.174
GIRDER 4	130.000	124.038	122.483	124.238	0.057	0.124	0.174
GIRDER 5	130.000	124.038	122.483	124.239	0.057	0.124	0.174
GIRDER 6	130.000	124.038	122.483	124.239	0.057	0.115	0.162
	TOTAL	744.229					

BENT REPORT

ABUT NO. 1 (N 61°23'40" E)
DISTANCE BETWEEN STATION LINE AND GIRDER 1 44.584 L

	GIRDER SPACE (ABUT BKWL)	GIRDER ANGLE D	M	S
SPAN 1 GIRDER 1	0.000	74	40	54
GIRDER 2	9.908	74	40	54
GIRDER 3	9.908	74	40	54
GIRDER 4	9.908	74	40	54
TOTAL	29.723			

BENT NO. 2 (N 61°23'40" E)
DISTANCE BETWEEN STATION LINE AND GIRDER 1 44.584 L

	GIRDER SPACE (C.L. BENT)	GIRDER ANGLE D	M	S
SPAN 1 GIRDER 1	0.000	74	40	54
GIRDER 2	9.908	74	40	54
GIRDER 3	9.908	74	40	54
GIRDER 4	9.908	74	40	54
TOTAL	29.723			

BENT NO. 2 (N 61°23'40" E)
DISTANCE BETWEEN STATION LINE AND GIRDER 1 45.102 L

	GIRDER SPACE (C.L. BENT)	GIRDER ANGLE D	M	S
SPAN 2 GIRDER 1	0.000	74	40	54
GIRDER 2	6.014	74	40	54
GIRDER 3	6.014	74	40	54
GIRDER 4	6.014	74	40	54
GIRDER 5	6.014	74	40	54
GIRDER 6	6.014	74	40	54
TOTAL	30.068			

BENT NO. 3 (N 61°23'40" E)
DISTANCE BETWEEN STATION LINE AND GIRDER 1 45.102 L

	GIRDER SPACE (C.L. BENT)	GIRDER ANGLE D	M	S
SPAN 2 GIRDER 1	0.000	74	40	54
GIRDER 2	6.014	74	40	54
GIRDER 3	6.014	74	40	54
GIRDER 4	6.014	74	40	54
GIRDER 5	6.014	74	40	54
GIRDER 6	6.014	74	40	54
TOTAL	30.068			



Alteration of a sealed document without proper notification to the responsible engineer is an offense under the Texas Engineering Practice Act. The record copy of this drawing is on file at the offices of Halff Associates, Inc., 3803 Parkwood Blvd. #800, Frisco, Texas 75034, TBPE FIRM #F-312.

MARCH 18, 2022.

"NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION"

No.	DATE	REVISION	APPROV.

PARK BOULEVARD EXTENSION

COLLIN COUNTY

BRIDGE
NB FRAMING PLAN
KCS RAILROAD OVERPASS

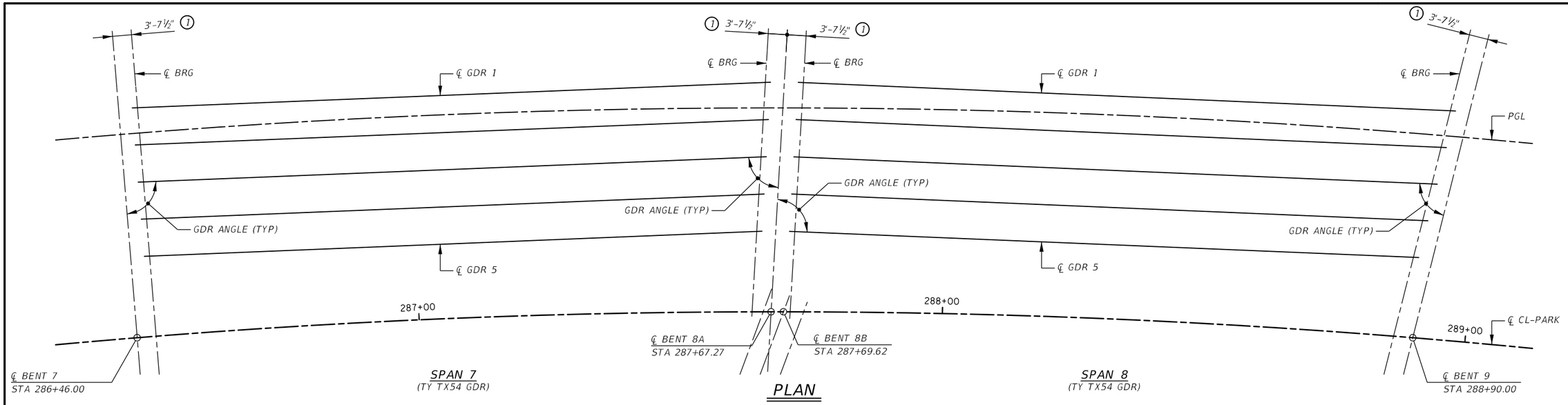
1 OF 6

HALFF
3803 PARKWOOD BLVD, SUITE 800
FRISCO, TX 75034-8641
TEL (214) 618-4570
FAX (214) 739-0095
TBPE FIRM #F-312

DRAWN: CPM DATE: 3/18/2022 DESIGNED: CKH DATE: 3/18/2022
CHECKED: ESC DATE: 3/18/2022 SCALE: 1" = 20'-0"

CONTRACT No.

SHEET 201 OF 488



(1) SEE STANDARD IGEB FOR ORIENTATION OF DIMENSION.

(2) GIRDER LENGTHS SHOWN ARE BOTTOM GIRDER FLANGE LENGTHS WITH ADJUSTMENTS MADE FOR GIRDER SLOPE.

GIRDER REPORT

GIRDER REPORT, SPAN 7

	HORIZONTAL DISTANCE C-C BENT	E-E GDR.	C-C BRG.	TRUE LENGTH (2) BOT. GDR. FLG.	GIRDER SLOPE	DEFLECTIONS A	B
GIRDER 1	127.357	121.591	120.086	121.603	-0.014	0.130	0.182
GIRDER 2	126.366	120.600	119.095	120.612	-0.014	0.135	0.190
GIRDER 3	125.375	119.609	118.104	119.621	-0.014	0.131	0.184
GIRDER 4	124.384	118.618	117.113	118.630	-0.015	0.127	0.178
GIRDER 5	123.393	117.627	116.122	117.639	-0.015	0.104	0.146
TOTAL		598.043					

GIRDER REPORT, SPAN 8

	HORIZONTAL DISTANCE C-C BENT	E-E GDR.	C-C BRG.	TRUE LENGTH (2) BOT. GDR. FLG.	GIRDER SLOPE	DEFLECTIONS A	B
GIRDER 1	131.049	125.239	123.723	125.300	-0.031	0.147	0.206
GIRDER 2	129.697	123.886	122.370	123.947	-0.031	0.152	0.213
GIRDER 3	128.344	122.533	121.017	122.594	-0.031	0.145	0.203
GIRDER 4	126.992	121.180	119.664	121.240	-0.031	0.138	0.194
GIRDER 5	125.639	119.827	118.311	119.887	-0.032	0.112	0.157
TOTAL		612.666					

BENT REPORT

BENT NO. 7 (N 57°03'02" E)
DISTANCE BETWEEN STATION LINE AND GIRDER 1 44.000 L

	GIRDER SPACE (C.L. BENT)	GIRDER ANGLE D	M	S
SPAN 7 GIRDER 1	0.000	87	38	11
GIRDER 2	7.125	87	38	38
GIRDER 3	7.125	87	39	05
GIRDER 4	7.125	87	39	32
GIRDER 5	7.125	87	40	01
TOTAL	28.500			

BENT NO. 8 (N 65°01'13" E)
DISTANCE BETWEEN STATION LINE AND GIRDER 1 44.073 L

	GIRDER SPACE (C.L. BENT)	GIRDER ANGLE D	M	S
SPAN 7 GIRDER 1	0.000	84	23	38
GIRDER 2	7.137	84	23	11
GIRDER 3	7.137	84	22	44
GIRDER 4	7.137	84	22	16
GIRDER 5	7.137	84	21	48
TOTAL	28.547			

BENT NO. 8 (N 65°01'13" E)
DISTANCE BETWEEN STATION LINE AND GIRDER 1 44.073 L

	GIRDER SPACE (C.L. BENT)	GIRDER ANGLE D	M	S
SPAN 8 GIRDER 1	0.000	89	11	24
GIRDER 2	7.137	89	09	41
GIRDER 3	7.137	89	07	56
GIRDER 4	7.137	89	06	09
GIRDER 5	7.137	89	04	20
TOTAL	28.547			

BENT NO. 9 (N 75°49'32" E)
DISTANCE BETWEEN STATION LINE AND GIRDER 1 44.588 L

	GIRDER SPACE (C.L. BENT)	GIRDER ANGLE D	M	S
SPAN 8 GIRDER 1	0.000	78	23	05
GIRDER 2	7.219	78	21	23
GIRDER 3	7.219	78	19	38
GIRDER 4	7.219	78	17	51
GIRDER 5	7.219	78	16	02
TOTAL	28.877			

STATE OF TEXAS
CHONG KUK HONG
80621
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Alteration of a sealed document without proper notification to the responsible engineer is an offense under the Texas Engineering Practice Act. The record copy of this drawing is on file at the offices of Halff Associates, Inc., 3803 Parkwood Blvd. #800, Frisco, Texas 75034, TBPE FIRM #F-312.

MARCH 18, 2022.

"NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION"

No.	DATE	REVISION	APPROV.

PARK BOULEVARD EXTENSION

COLLIN COUNTY

BRIDGE
NB FRAMING PLAN
KCS RAILROAD OVERPASS

4 OF 6

HALFF
3803 PARKWOOD BLVD, SUITE 800
FRISCO, TX 75034-8641
TEL (214) 618-4570
FAX (214) 739-0095
TBPE FIRM #F-312

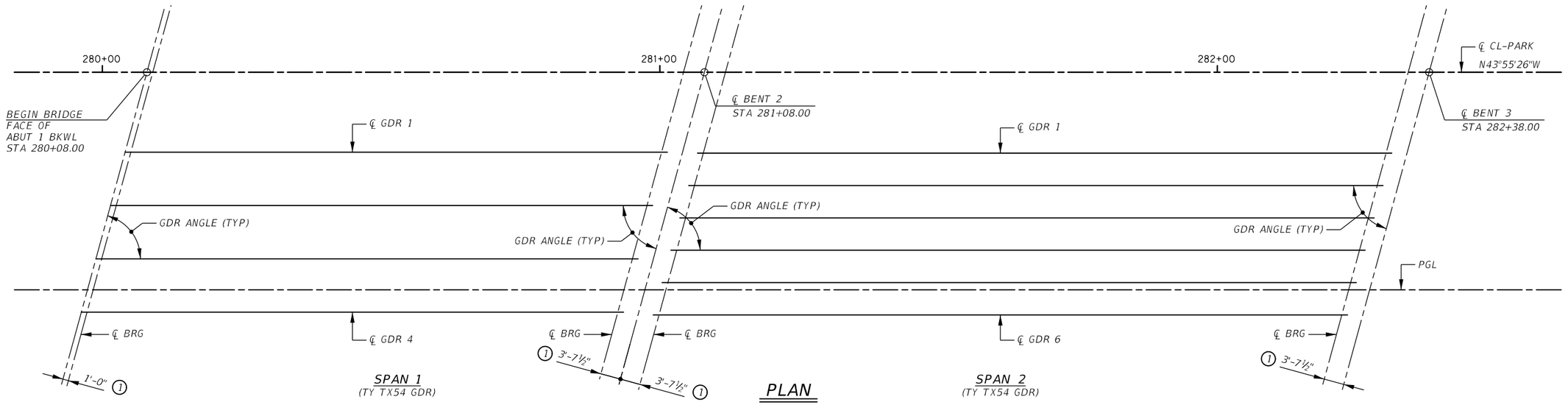
DRAWN: CPM DATE: 3/18/2022 | DESIGNED: CKH DATE: 3/18/2022
CHECKED: ESC DATE: 3/18/2022 | SCALE: 1" = 20'-0"

CONTRACT No.

SHEET 204 OF 488

35192-SC-NB-FP07-01.dgn 3/18/2022

3/18/2022 1:22:28 PM ah3105 HALFF I:\35000s\35192001\CADD\Sheets\RCH\35192-SC-NB-FP07-01.dgn Sheet PDF_2D_MON_MW_MR_300.plt



PLAN

① SEE STANDARD IGEB FOR ORIENTATION OF DIMENSION.

② GIRDER LENGTHS SHOWN ARE BOTTOM GIRDER FLANGE LENGTHS WITH ADJUSTMENTS MADE FOR GIRDER SLOPE.

GIRDER REPORT

GIRDER REPORT, SPAN 1

	HORIZONTAL DISTANCE C-C BENT	E-E GDR.	C-C BRG.	TRUE LENGTH ② BOT. GDR. FLG.	GIRDER SLOPE	DEFLECTIONS A	B
GIRDER 1	100.000	96.760	95.205	96.928	0.059	0.061	0.085
GIRDER 2	100.000	96.760	95.205	96.927	0.059	0.061	0.104
GIRDER 3	100.000	96.760	95.205	96.927	0.059	0.061	0.104
GIRDER 4	100.000	96.760	95.205	96.926	0.059	0.061	0.078
	TOTAL	387.040					

GIRDER REPORT, SPAN 2

	HORIZONTAL DISTANCE C-C BENT	E-E GDR.	C-C BRG.	TRUE LENGTH ② BOT. GDR. FLG.	GIRDER SLOPE	DEFLECTIONS A	B
GIRDER 1	130.000	124.038	122.483	124.243	0.058	0.115	0.162
GIRDER 2	130.000	124.038	122.483	124.244	0.058	0.124	0.174
GIRDER 3	130.000	124.038	122.483	124.245	0.058	0.124	0.174
GIRDER 4	130.000	124.038	122.483	124.245	0.058	0.124	0.174
GIRDER 5	130.000	124.038	122.483	124.246	0.058	0.124	0.174
GIRDER 6	130.000	124.038	122.483	124.246	0.058	0.115	0.162
	TOTAL	744.229					

BENT REPORT

ABUT NO. 1 (N 61°23'40" E)
DISTANCE BETWEEN STATION LINE AND GIRDER 1 14.861 R

	GIRDER SPACE (ABUT BKWL)	GIRDER ANGLE D	M	S
SPAN 1 GIRDER 1	0.000	74	40	54
GIRDER 2	9.908	74	40	54
GIRDER 3	9.908	74	40	54
GIRDER 4	9.908	74	40	54
TOTAL	29.723			

BENT NO. 2 (N 61°23'40" E)
DISTANCE BETWEEN STATION LINE AND GIRDER 1 14.861 R

	GIRDER SPACE (C.L. BENT)	GIRDER ANGLE D	M	S
SPAN 1 GIRDER 1	0.000	74	40	54
GIRDER 2	9.908	74	40	54
GIRDER 3	9.908	74	40	54
GIRDER 4	9.908	74	40	54
TOTAL	29.723			

BENT NO. 2 (N 61°23'40" E)
DISTANCE BETWEEN STATION LINE AND GIRDER 1 15.034 R

	GIRDER SPACE (C.L. BENT)	GIRDER ANGLE D	M	S
SPAN 2 GIRDER 1	0.000	74	40	54
GIRDER 2	6.014	74	40	54
GIRDER 3	6.014	74	40	54
GIRDER 4	6.014	74	40	54
GIRDER 5	6.014	74	40	54
GIRDER 6	6.014	74	40	54
TOTAL	30.068			

BENT NO. 3 (N 61°23'40" E)
DISTANCE BETWEEN STATION LINE AND GIRDER 1 15.034 R

	GIRDER SPACE (C.L. BENT)	GIRDER ANGLE D	M	S
SPAN 2 GIRDER 1	0.000	74	40	54
GIRDER 2	6.014	74	40	54
GIRDER 3	6.014	74	40	54
GIRDER 4	6.014	74	40	54
GIRDER 5	6.014	74	40	54
GIRDER 6	6.014	74	40	54
TOTAL	30.068			

STATE OF TEXAS
CHONG KUK HONG
80621
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Alteration of a sealed document without proper notification to the responsible engineer is an offense under the Texas Engineering Practice Act. The record copy of this drawing is on file at the offices of Halff Associates, Inc., 3803 Parkwood Blvd. #800, Frisco, Texas 75034, TBPE FIRM #F-312.

MARCH 18, 2022.

"NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION"

No.	DATE	REVISION	APPROV.

PARK BOULEVARD EXTENSION

COLLIN COUNTY

BRIDGE
SB FRAMING PLAN
KCS RAILROAD OVERPASS

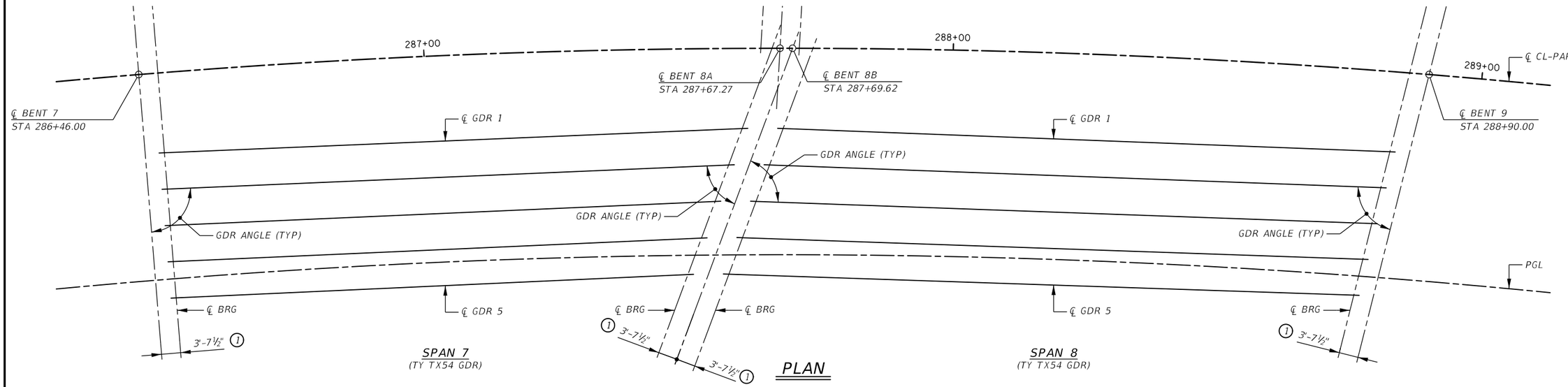
1 OF 6

HALFF
3803 PARKWOOD BLVD, SUITE 800
FRISCO, TX 75034-8641
TEL (214) 618-4570
FAX (214) 739-0095
TBPE FIRM #F-312

DRAWN: CPM DATE: 3/18/2022 DESIGNED: CKH DATE: 3/18/2022
CHECKED: ESC DATE: 3/18/2022 SCALE: 1" = 20'-0"

CONTRACT No.

SHEET 207 OF 488



PLAN

(1) SEE STANDARD IGEB FOR ORIENTATION OF DIMENSION.

(2) GIRDER LENGTHS SHOWN ARE BOTTOM GIRDER FLANGE LENGTHS WITH ADJUSTMENTS MADE FOR GIRDER SLOPE.

GIRDER REPORT

GIRDER REPORT, SPAN 7

	HORIZONTAL DISTANCE C-C BENT	E-E GDR.	C-C BRG.	TRUE LENGTH (2) BOT. GDR. FLG.	GIRDER SLOPE	DEFLECTIONS A	B
GIRDER 1	116.790	110.794	109.229	110.805	-0.015	0.100	0.141
GIRDER 2	113.670	107.673	106.108	107.684	-0.014	0.082	0.115
GIRDER 3	110.550	104.551	102.987	104.562	-0.014	0.073	0.102
GIRDER 4	107.430	101.430	99.865	101.441	-0.014	0.064	0.090
GIRDER 5	104.310	98.309	96.744	98.319	-0.014	0.048	0.068
	TOTAL	522.757					

GIRDER REPORT, SPAN 8

	HORIZONTAL DISTANCE C-C BENT	E-E GDR.	C-C BRG.	TRUE LENGTH (2) BOT. GDR. FLG.	GIRDER SLOPE	DEFLECTIONS A	B
GIRDER 1	122.207	116.243	114.687	116.300	-0.031	0.121	0.170
GIRDER 2	123.064	117.097	115.541	117.155	-0.031	0.115	0.162
GIRDER 3	123.921	117.952	116.395	118.010	-0.031	0.119	0.167
GIRDER 4	124.778	118.807	117.250	118.865	-0.031	0.122	0.171
GIRDER 5	125.635	119.662	118.104	119.720	-0.031	0.110	0.155
	TOTAL	589.762					

BENT REPORT

BENT NO. 7 (N 57°03'02" E)
DISTANCE BETWEEN STATION LINE AND GIRDER 1 15.000 R

	GIRDER SPACE (C.L. BENT)	GIRDER ANGLE D	M	S
SPAN 7 GIRDER 1	0.000	87	44	47
GIRDER 2	6.875	87	47	35
GIRDER 3	6.875	87	50	32
GIRDER 4	6.875	87	53	39
GIRDER 5	6.875	87	56	58
TOTAL	27.500			

BENT NO. 8 (N 82°06'39" E)
DISTANCE BETWEEN STATION LINE AND GIRDER 1 16.008 R

	GIRDER SPACE (C.L. BENT)	GIRDER ANGLE D	M	S
SPAN 7 GIRDER 1	0.000	67	11	36
GIRDER 2	7.352	67	08	49
GIRDER 3	7.352	67	05	52
GIRDER 4	7.352	67	02	44
GIRDER 5	7.352	66	59	26
TOTAL	29.408			

BENT NO. 8 (N 82°06'39" E)
DISTANCE BETWEEN STATION LINE AND GIRDER 1 16.008 R

	GIRDER SPACE (C.L. BENT)	GIRDER ANGLE D	M	S
SPAN 8 GIRDER 1	0.000	71	48	19
GIRDER 2	7.352	71	43	49
GIRDER 3	7.352	71	39	23
GIRDER 4	7.352	71	35	00
GIRDER 5	7.352	71	30	41
TOTAL	29.408			

BENT NO. 9 (N 75°49'32" E)
DISTANCE BETWEEN STATION LINE AND GIRDER 1 15.209 R

	GIRDER SPACE (C.L. BENT)	GIRDER ANGLE D	M	S
SPAN 8 GIRDER 1	0.000	78	05	26
GIRDER 2	6.973	78	00	56
GIRDER 3	6.973	77	56	30
GIRDER 4	6.973	77	52	07
GIRDER 5	6.973	77	47	48
TOTAL	27.894			

STATE OF TEXAS
CHONG KUK HONG
80621
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Alteration of a sealed document without proper notification to the responsible engineer is an offense under the Texas Engineering Practice Act. The record copy of this drawing is on file at the offices of Halff Associates, Inc., 3803 Parkwood Blvd. #800, Frisco, Texas 75034, TBPE FIRM #F-312.

MARCH 18, 2022.

"NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION"

No.	DATE	REVISION	APPROV.

PARK BOULEVARD EXTENSION

COLLIN COUNTY

BRIDGE
SB FRAMING PLAN
KCS RAILROAD OVERPASS

4 OF 6

HALFF
3803 PARKWOOD BLVD, SUITE 800
FRISCO, TX 75034-8641
TEL (214) 618-4570
FAX (214) 739-0095
TBPE FIRM #F-312

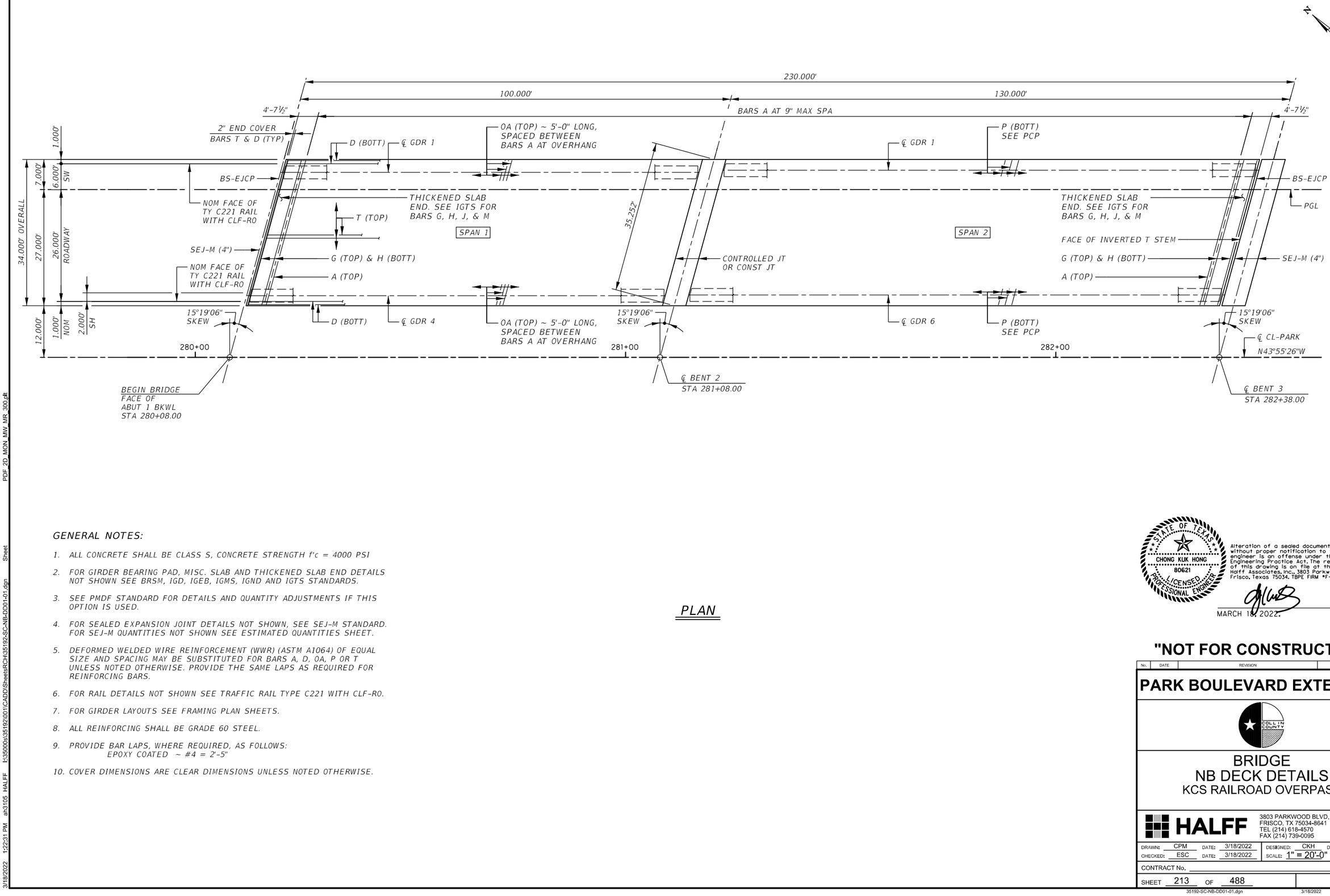
DRAWN: CPM DATE: 3/18/2022 | DESIGNED: CKH DATE: 3/18/2022
CHECKED: ESC DATE: 3/18/2022 | SCALE: 1" = 20'-0"

CONTRACT No.

SHEET 210 OF 488

35192-SC-SB-FP07-01.dgn 3/18/2022

3/18/2022 1:22:30 PM ah3105 HALFF I:\35000s\35192\001\CADD\Sheets\RCH\35192-SC-SB-FP07-01.dgn Sheet PDF_2D_MON_MW_MR_300.plt



PLAN

GENERAL NOTES:

1. ALL CONCRETE SHALL BE CLASS S, CONCRETE STRENGTH f'c = 4000 PSI
2. FOR GIRDER BEARING PAD, MISC. SLAB AND THICKENED SLAB END DETAILS NOT SHOWN SEE BRSM, IGD, IGEB, IGMS, IGND AND IGTS STANDARDS.
3. SEE PMDF STANDARD FOR DETAILS AND QUANTITY ADJUSTMENTS IF THIS OPTION IS USED.
4. FOR SEALED EXPANSION JOINT DETAILS NOT SHOWN, SEE SEJ-M STANDARD. FOR SEJ-M QUANTITIES NOT SHOWN SEE ESTIMATED QUANTITIES SHEET.
5. DEFORMED WELDED WIRE REINFORCEMENT (WWR) (ASTM A1064) OF EQUAL SIZE AND SPACING MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR BARS A, D, OA, P OR T UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE. PROVIDE THE SAME LAPS AS REQUIRED FOR REINFORCING BARS.
6. FOR RAIL DETAILS NOT SHOWN SEE TRAFFIC RAIL TYPE C221 WITH CLF-RO.
7. FOR GIRDER LAYOUTS SEE FRAMING PLAN SHEETS.
8. ALL REINFORCING SHALL BE GRADE 60 STEEL.
9. PROVIDE BAR LAPS, WHERE REQUIRED, AS FOLLOWS:
   EPOXY COATED ~ #4 = 2'-5"
10. COVER DIMENSIONS ARE CLEAR DIMENSIONS UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.

STATE OF TEXAS
CHONG KUK HONG
80621
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Alteration of a sealed document without proper notification to the responsible engineer is an offense under the Texas Engineering Practice Act. The record copy of this drawing is on file at the offices of Halff Associates, Inc., 3803 Parkwood Blvd. #800, Frisco, Texas 75034, TBPE FIRM #F-312.

MARCH 18, 2022.

"NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION"

No.	DATE	REVISION	APPROV.

PARK BOULEVARD EXTENSION

COLLIN COUNTY

BRIDGE
NB DECK DETAILS
KCS RAILROAD OVERPASS

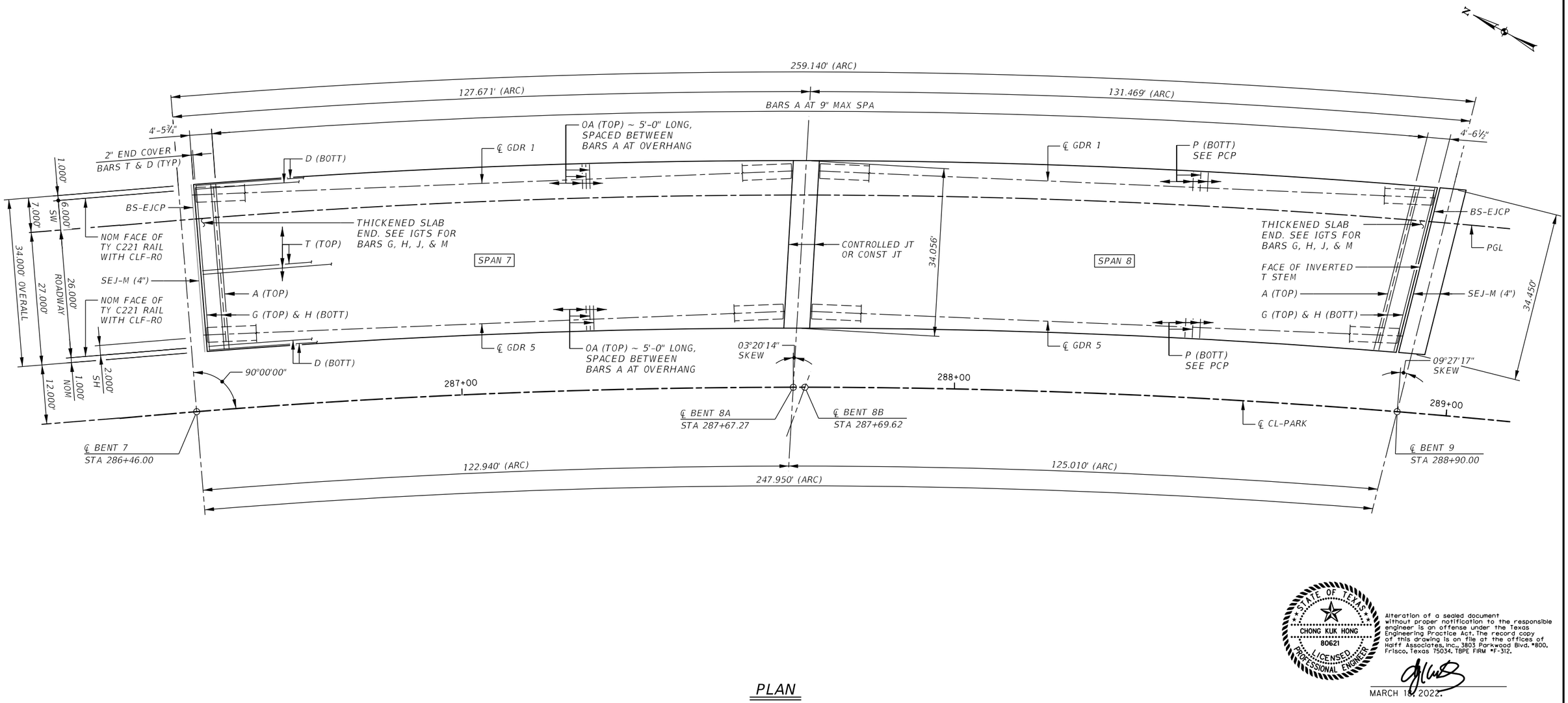
1 OF 6

HALFF
3803 PARKWOOD BLVD, SUITE 800
FRISCO, TX 75034-8641
TEL (214) 618-4570
FAX (214) 739-0095
TBPE FIRM #F-312

DRAWN:	CPM	DATE: 3/18/2022	DESIGNED:	CKH	DATE: 3/18/2022
CHECKED:	ESC	DATE: 3/18/2022	SCALE:	1" = 20'-0"	

CONTRACT No.

SHEET 213 OF 488



PLAN

STATE OF TEXAS
CHONG KUK HONG
80621
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Alteration of a sealed document without proper notification to the responsible engineer is an offense under the Texas Engineering Practice Act. The record copy of this drawing is on file at the offices of Halff Associates, Inc., 3803 Parkwood Blvd. #800, Frisco, Texas 75034, TBPE FIRM #F-312.

MARCH 18, 2022.

"NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION"

No.	DATE	REVISION	APPROV.

PARK BOULEVARD EXTENSION

COLLIN COUNTY

BRIDGE
NB DECK DETAILS
KCS RAILROAD OVERPASS

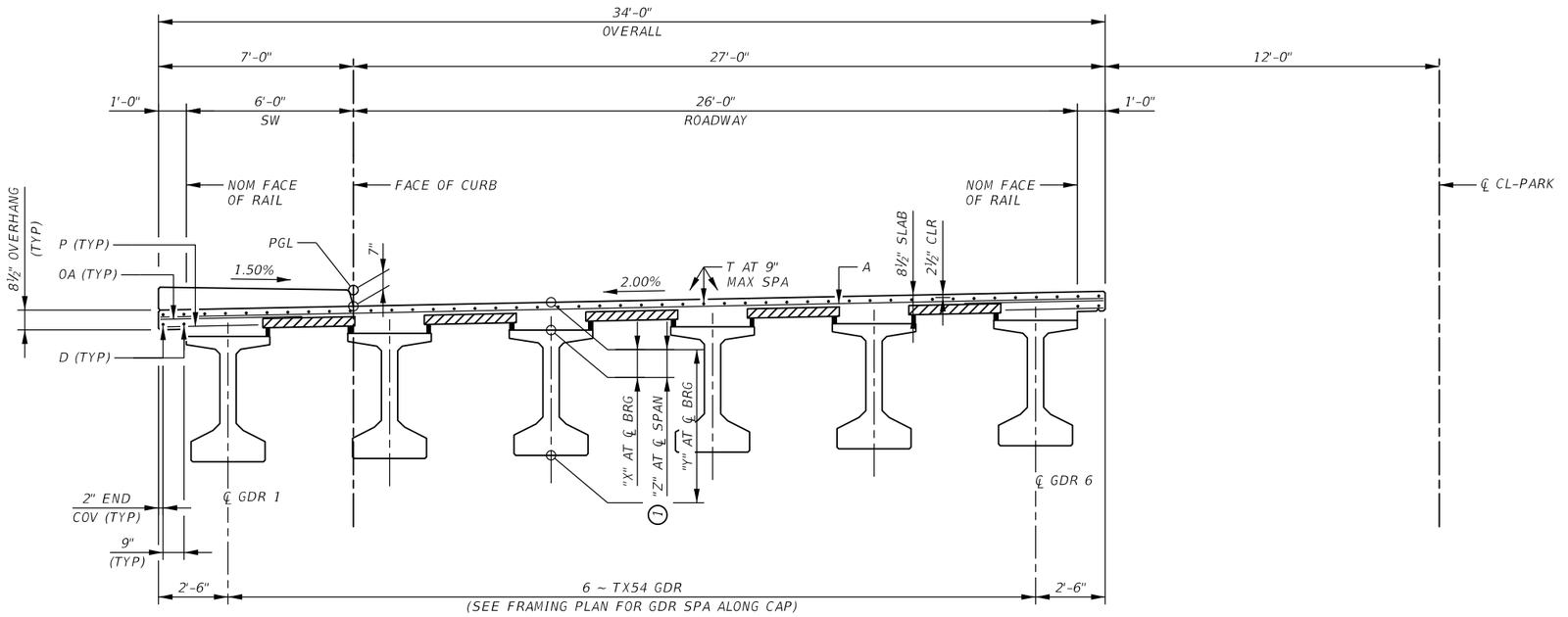
4 OF 6

HALFF
3803 PARKWOOD BLVD, SUITE 800
FRISCO, TX 75034-8641
TEL (214) 618-4570
FAX (214) 739-0095 TBPE FIRM #F-312

DRAWN: CPM	DATE: 3/18/2022	DESIGNED: CKH	DATE: 3/18/2022
CHECKED: ESC	DATE: 3/18/2022	SCALE: 1" = 20'-0"	

CONTRACT No.

SHEET 216 OF 488



(1) THEORETICAL DIMENSION.

TYPICAL TRANSVERSE SECTION
SPAN 2

STATE OF TEXAS
CHONG KUK HONG
80621
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Alteration of a sealed document without proper notification to the responsible engineer is an offense under the Texas Engineering Practice Act. The record copy of this drawing is on file at the offices of Halff Associates, Inc., 3803 Parkwood Blvd. #800, Frisco, Texas 75034. TBPE FIRM #F-312.

MARCH 18, 2022.

"NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION"

No.	DATE	REVISION	APPROV.

PARK BOULEVARD EXTENSION

COLLIN COUNTY

BRIDGE
NB DECK SECTION
KCS RAILROAD OVERPASS

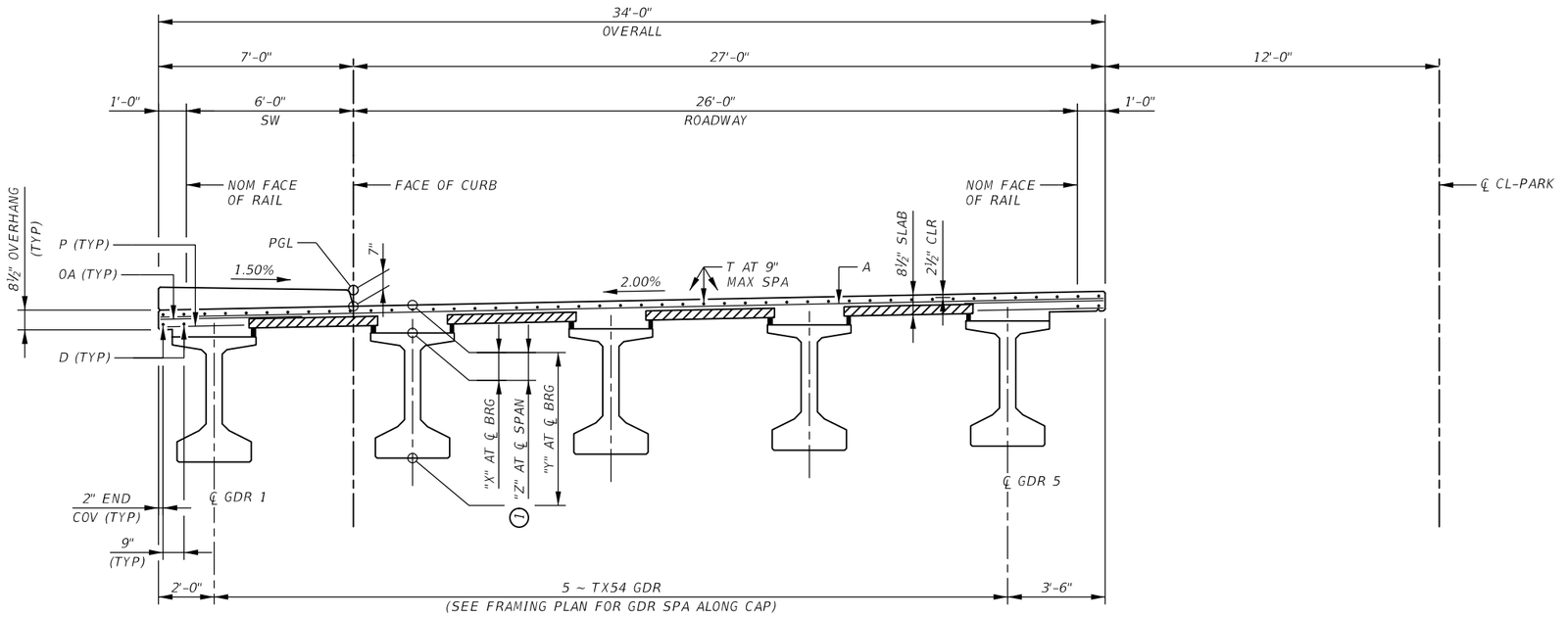
2 OF 5

HALFF
3803 PARKWOOD BLVD, SUITE 800
FRISCO, TX 75034-8641
TEL (214) 618-4570
FAX (214) 739-0095
TBPE FIRM #F-312

DRAWN: CPM DATE: 3/18/2022 | DESIGNED: CKH DATE: 3/18/2022
CHECKED: ESC DATE: 3/18/2022 | SCALE: 3/16" = 1'-0"

CONTRACT No.

SHEET 220 OF 488



(1) THEORETICAL DIMENSION.

TYPICAL TRANSVERSE SECTION SPANS 6-8

STATE OF TEXAS
CHONG KUK HONG
80621
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Alteration of a sealed document without proper notification to the responsible engineer is an offense under the Texas Engineering Practice Act. The record copy of this drawing is on file at the offices of Halff Associates, Inc., 3803 Parkwood Blvd. #800, Frisco, Texas 75034. TBPE FIRM #F-312.

MARCH 18, 2022.

"NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION"

No.	DATE	REVISION	APPROV.

PARK BOULEVARD EXTENSION

COLLIN COUNTY

BRIDGE
NB DECK SECTION
KCS RAILROAD OVERPASS

4 OF 5

HALFF
3803 PARKWOOD BLVD, SUITE 800
FRISCO, TX 75034-8641
TEL (214) 618-4570
FAX (214) 739-0095
TBPE FIRM #F-312

DRAWN: CPM DATE: 3/18/2022 | DESIGNED: CKH DATE: 3/18/2022
CHECKED: ESC DATE: 3/18/2022 | SCALE: 3/16" = 1'-0"

CONTRACT No.

SHEET 222 OF 488

TABLE OF SECTION DEPTHS (5)

SPAN NO.	GIRDER NO.	"X" AT C.L. BRG	"Y" AT C.L. BRG	"Z" AT (1) C.L. SPAN
1	1	1'-0"	5'-6"	10 ⅜"
	2 & 3	1'-0"	5'-6"	10 ⅛"
	4	1'-0"	5'-6"	10 ½"
2	1 - 3	1'-0"	5'-6"	1'-0"
	4 & 5	1'-0"	5'-6"	11 ⅛"
	6	1'-0"	5'-6"	11 ⅜"
3	1	11"	5'-5"	10 ½"
	2 - 4	11"	5'-5"	10 ¾"
4	1	11"	5'-5"	11 ⅛"
	2 & 3	11"	5'-5"	11 ¼"
	4	11"	5'-5"	11"
5	1	11"	5'-5"	11 ⅛"
	2 & 3	11"	5'-5"	11 ¼"
	4	11"	5'-5"	11"
6	1	11"	5'-5"	11 ⅜"
	2 - 4	11"	5'-5"	11 ¾"
	5	11"	5'-5"	11 ⅞"
7	1 & 3	11"	5'-5"	1'-0 ⅛"
	2	11"	5'-5"	1'-0 ¼"
	4	11"	5'-5"	1'-0"
	5	11"	5'-5"	11 ⅜"
8	1 & 2	11"	5'-5"	1'-0 ⅛"
	3	11"	5'-5"	1'-0"
	4	11"	5'-5"	1'-0 ⅜"
	5	11"	5'-5"	11 ⅛"
9	1 - 4	11"	5'-5"	11"
	2	11"	5'-5"	11 ⅛"
	3	11"	5'-5"	11"
10	1	1'-0"	5'-6"	10 ⅛"
	2 & 3	1'-0"	5'-6"	11"
	4	1'-0"	5'-6"	10 ⅜"
11	1	1'-0 ½"	5'-6 ½"	10 ½"
	2 & 3	1'-0 ½"	5'-6 ½"	10 ⅝"
	4	1'-0 ½"	5'-6 ½"	10"
12	1	1'-0 ½"	5'-6 ½"	10 ⅜"
	2 & 3	1'-0 ½"	5'-6 ½"	10 ¾"
	4	1'-0 ½"	5'-6 ½"	10 ⅛"

ESTIMATED QUANTITIES

ITEM	UNIT	SPAN 1	SPAN 2	SPAN 3	SPAN 4	SPAN 5	SPAN 6	SPAN 7	SPAN 8	SPAN 9	SPAN 10	SPAN 11	SPAN 12	TOTAL
REINF CONC SLAB (HPC) (CL S)	SF	3,307	4,235	2,812	3,132	3,149	3,980	4,076	4,174	3,053	3,218	3,668	3,758	42,563
(2) PRESTR CONC GIRDER (Tx54)	LF	387.71	745.42	329.47	366.62	368.40	582.97	598.11	612.97	357.48	377.10	430.18	440.70	5,597.14
CL S CONC (HPC) (SDWLK)	SF	898	910	591	686	691	864	890	916	656	705	799	947	9,554
(4) (3) REINF STL	LB	7,607	9,740	6,468	7,204	7,242	9,155	9,374	9,601	7,021	7,401	8,437	8,643	97,894

BAR TABLE

BAR	SIZE
A	#4
D	#4
G	#4
H	#4
J	#4
M	#4
OA	#5
P	#4
T	#4

(1) THEORETICAL DIMENSION.

(2) QUANTITIES SHOWN ARE FOR BOTTOM GIRDER FLANGE LENGTHS WITH ADJUSTMENTS MADE FOR GIRDER SLOPE.

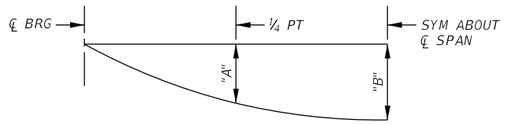
(3) CONTRACTOR'S INFORMATION ONLY.

(4) REINFORCING STEEL WEIGHT IS CALCULATED USING AN APPROXIMATE FACTOR OF 2.3 LBS/SF FOR SLAB.

(5) SEE PCP HAUNCH REINFORCING AND SPECIAL GRADING DETAILS FOR ALL AREAS WHERE MEASURED HAUNCH EXCEEDS 3½".

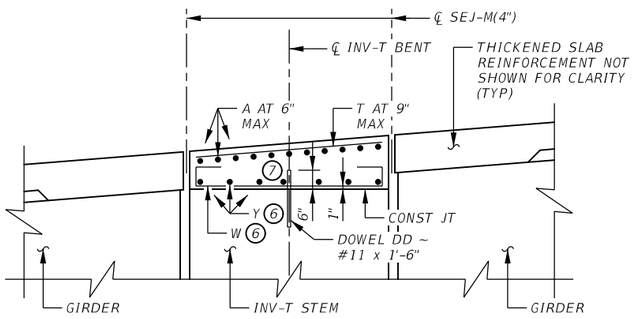
(6) SEE IGMS FOR REINFORCING DETAILS.

(7) ADDITIONAL REINFORCED CONCRETE DEPTH OVER CAP IS SUBSIDIARY TO DECK SURFACE AREA PAY ITEM.

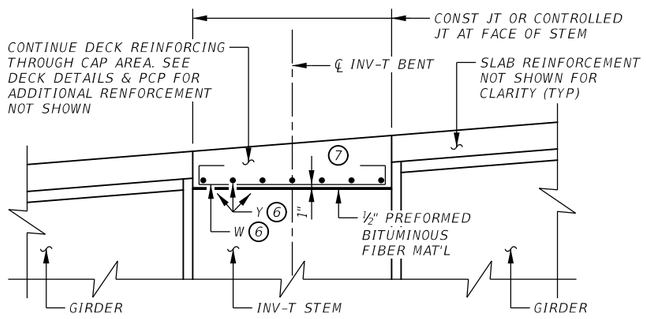


DEAD LOAD DEFLECTION DIAGRAM

DEFLECTIONS SHOWN ARE DUE TO CIP CONCRETE SLAB ONLY (EC = 5,000 KSI). CALCULATED DEFLECTIONS SHOWN ARE THEORETICAL AND ACTUAL DEFLECTIONS MAY BE LESS. DEFLECTIONS SHALL BE ADJUSTED BASED ON FIELD OBSERVATIONS.
(FOR DEAD LOAD DEFLECTIONS SEE FRAMING PLANS.)



SHOWING EXPANSION JOINTS



SHOWING CONST JTS OR CONTROLLED JTS

REINFORCEMENT OVER INV-T BENTS

STATE OF TEXAS
CHONG KUK HONG
80621
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Alteration of a sealed document without proper notification to the responsible engineer is an offense under the Texas Engineering Practice Act. The record copy of this drawing is on file at the offices of Halff Associates, Inc., 3803 Parkwood Blvd. #800, Frisco, Texas 75034. TBPE FIRM #F-312.

MARCH 18, 2022.

"NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION"

No.	DATE	REVISION	APPROV.

PARK BOULEVARD EXTENSION

COLLIN COUNTY

BRIDGE
NB DECK SECTION
KCS RAILROAD OVERPASS

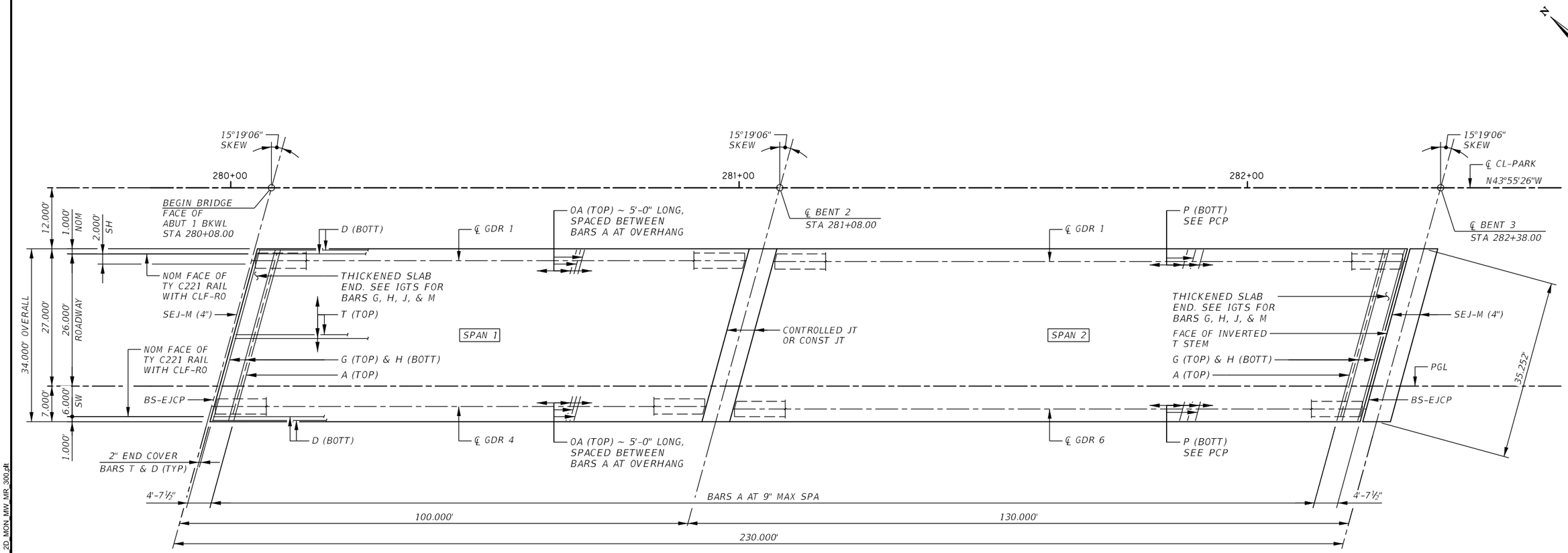
5 OF 5

HALFF
3803 PARKWOOD BLVD, SUITE 800
FRISCO, TX 75034-8641
TEL (214) 618-4570
FAX (214) 739-0095
TBPE FIRM #F-312

DRAWN: CPM DATE: 3/18/2022 | DESIGNED: CKH DATE: 3/18/2022
CHECKED: ESC DATE: 3/18/2022 | SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"

CONTRACT No.

SHEET 223 OF 488



PLAN

GENERAL NOTES:

1. ALL CONCRETE SHALL BE CLASS S, CONCRETE STRENGTH f'c = 4000 PSI
2. FOR GIRDER BEARING PAD, MISC. SLAB AND THICKENED SLAB END DETAILS NOT SHOWN SEE BRSM, IGD, IGEB, IGMS, IGND AND IGTS STANDARDS.
3. SEE PMDF STANDARD FOR DETAILS AND QUANTITY ADJUSTMENTS IF THIS OPTION IS USED.
4. FOR SEALED EXPANSION JOINT DETAILS NOT SHOWN, SEE SEJ-M STANDARD. FOR SEJ-M QUANTITIES NOT SHOWN SEE ESTIMATED QUANTITIES SHEET.
5. DEFORMED WELDED WIRE REINFORCEMENT (WWR) (ASTM A1064) OF EQUAL SIZE AND SPACING MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR BARS A, D, 0A, P OR T UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE. PROVIDE THE SAME LAPS AS REQUIRED FOR REINFORCING BARS.
6. FOR RAIL DETAILS NOT SHOWN SEE TRAFFIC RAIL TYPE C221 WITH CLF-RO.
7. FOR GIRDER LAYOUTS SEE FRAMING PLAN SHEETS.
8. ALL REINFORCING SHALL BE GRADE 60 STEEL.
9. PROVIDE BAR LAPS, WHERE REQUIRED, AS FOLLOWS:
   EPOXY COATED ~ #4 = 2'-5"
10. COVER DIMENSIONS ARE CLEAR DIMENSIONS UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.

STATE OF TEXAS
CHONG KUK HONG
80621
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Alteration of a sealed document without proper notification to the responsible engineer is an offense under the Texas Engineering Practice Act. The record copy of this drawing is on file at the offices of Halff Associates, Inc., 3803 Parkwood Blvd. #800, Frisco, Texas 75034, TBPE FIRM #F-312.

MARCH 18, 2022.

"NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION"

No.	DATE	REVISION	APPROV.

PARK BOULEVARD EXTENSION

COLLIN COUNTY

BRIDGE
SB DECK DETAILS
KCS RAILROAD OVERPASS

1OF 6

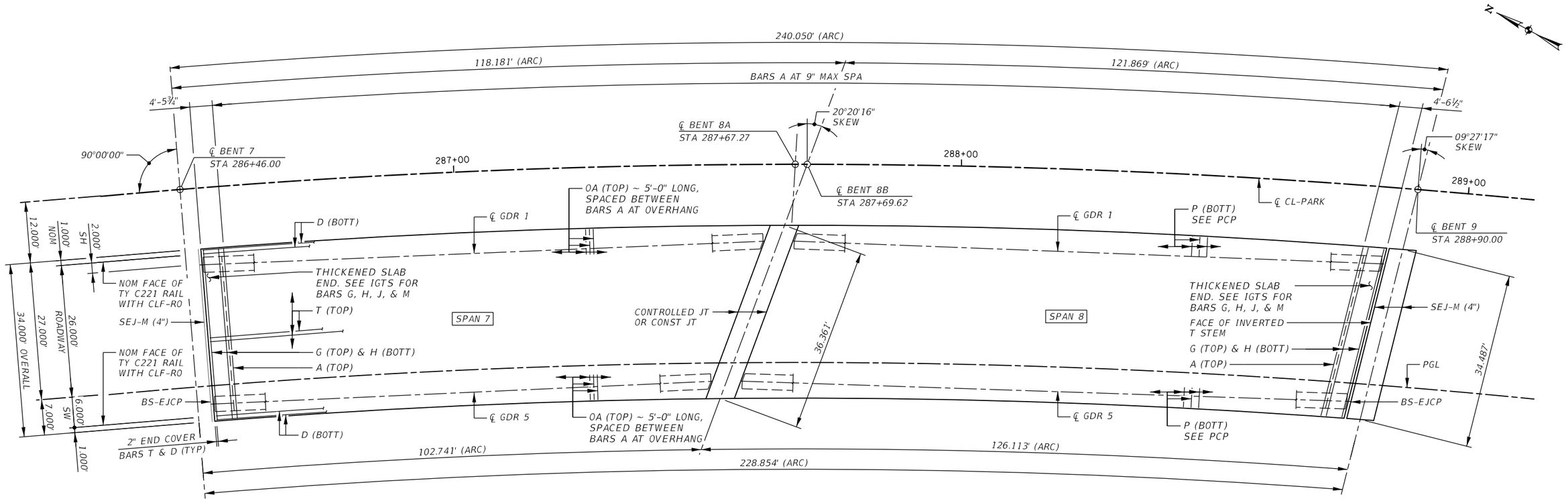
HALFF
3803 PARKWOOD BLVD, SUITE 800
FRISCO, TX 75034-8641
TEL (214) 618-4570
FAX (214) 739-0095 TBPE FIRM #F-312

DRAWN: CPM	DATE: 3/18/2022	DESIGNED: CKH	DATE: 3/18/2022
CHECKED: ESC	DATE: 3/18/2022	SCALE: 1" = 20'-0"	

CONTRACT No.

SHEET 224 OF 488

PDF_2D_MON_MW_MR_300.plt Sheet I:\35000s\35192\001\CADD\Sheets\RCH\35192-SC-SB-DD01-01.dgn an3105 HALFF 3/18/2022 1:22:36 PM



PLAN

STATE OF TEXAS
CHONG KUK HONG
80621
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Alteration of a sealed document without proper notification to the responsible engineer is an offense under the Texas Engineering Practice Act. The record copy of this drawing is on file at the offices of Halff Associates, Inc., 3803 Parkwood Blvd. #800, Frisco, Texas 75034, TBPE FIRM #F-312.

MARCH 18, 2022.

"NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION"

No.	DATE	REVISION	APPROV.

PARK BOULEVARD EXTENSION

COLLIN COUNTY

BRIDGE
SB DECK DETAILS
KCS RAILROAD OVERPASS

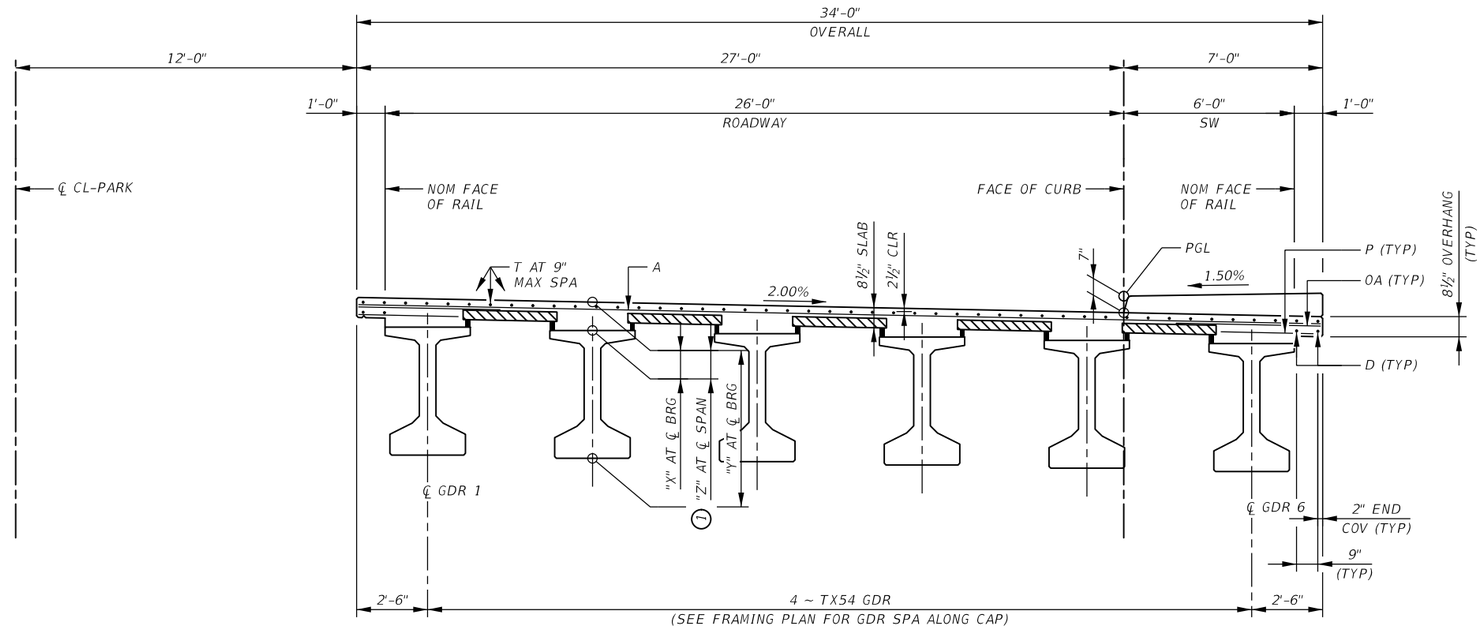
4 OF 6

HALFF
3803 PARKWOOD BLVD, SUITE 800
FRISCO, TX 75034-8641
TEL (214) 618-4570
FAX (214) 739-0095
TBPE FIRM #F-312

DRAWN: CPM	DATE: 3/18/2022	DESIGNED: CKH	DATE: 3/18/2022
CHECKED: ESC	DATE: 3/18/2022	SCALE: 1" = 20'-0"	

CONTRACT No.

SHEET 227 OF 488



1 THEORETICAL DIMENSION.

TYPICAL TRANSVERSE SECTION
SPAN 2

STATE OF TEXAS
CHONG KUK HONG
80621
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Alteration of a sealed document without proper notification to the responsible engineer is an offense under the Texas Engineering Practice Act. The record copy of this drawing is on file at the offices of Halff Associates, Inc., 3803 Parkwood Blvd. #800, Frisco, Texas 75034. TBPE FIRM #F-312.

MARCH 18, 2022.

"NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION"

No.	DATE	REVISION	APPROV.

PARK BOULEVARD EXTENSION

COLLIN COUNTY

BRIDGE
SB DECK SECTION
KCS RAILROAD OVERPASS

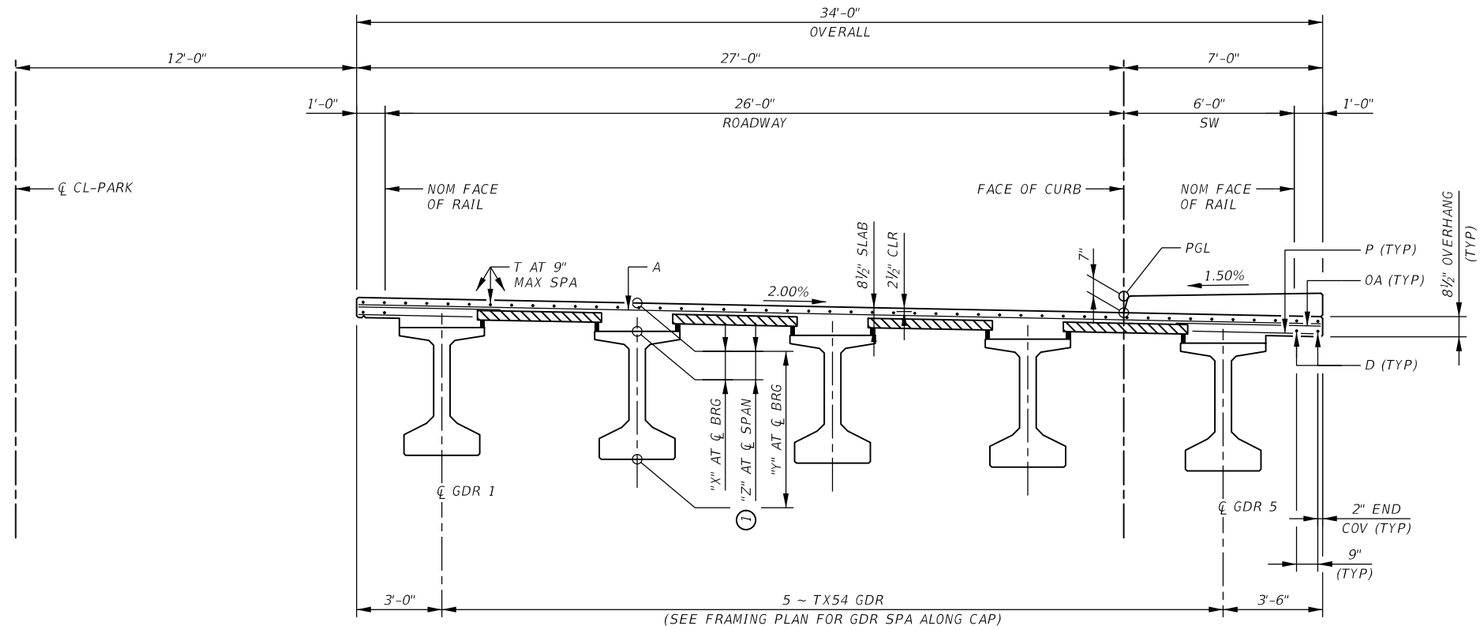
2 OF 5

HALFF
3803 PARKWOOD BLVD, SUITE 800
FRISCO, TX 75034-8641
TEL (214) 618-4570
FAX (214) 739-0095
TBPE FIRM #F-312

DRAWN:	CPM	DATE: 3/18/2022	DESIGNED:	CKH	DATE: 3/18/2022
CHECKED:	ESC	DATE: 3/18/2022	SCALE:	3/16" = 1'-0"	

CONTRACT No.

SHEET 231 OF 488



1 THEORETICAL DIMENSION.

TYPICAL TRANSVERSE SECTION SPANS 6-8

STATE OF TEXAS
CHONG KUK HONG
80621
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Alteration of a sealed document without proper notification to the responsible engineer is an offense under the Texas Engineering Practice Act. The record copy of this drawing is on file at the offices of Halff Associates, Inc., 3803 Parkwood Blvd. #800, Frisco, Texas 75034. TBPE FIRM #F-312.

MARCH 18, 2022.

"NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION"

No.	DATE	REVISION	APPROV.

PARK BOULEVARD EXTENSION

COLLIN COUNTY

BRIDGE
SB DECK SECTION
KCS RAILROAD OVERPASS

3 OF 5

HALFF
3803 PARKWOOD BLVD, SUITE 800
FRISCO, TX 75034-8641
TEL (214) 618-4570
FAX (214) 739-0095
TBPE FIRM #F-312

DRAWN:	CPM	DATE: 3/18/2022	DESIGNED:	CKH	DATE: 3/18/2022
CHECKED:	ESC	DATE: 3/18/2022	SCALE:	3/16" = 1'-0"	

CONTRACT No. _____

SHEET 232 OF 488

3/18/2022 1:22:39 PM an3105 HALFF I:\35000s\35192\0011\CADD\Sheets\RCH\35192-SC-SB-DS03.dgn Sheet PDF_2D_MON_MW_MR_300.plt

TABLE OF SECTION DEPTHS (5)

SPAN NO.	GIRDER NO.	"X" AT C.L. BRG	"Y" AT C.L. BRG	"Z" AT (1) C.L. SPAN
1	1	1'-0"	5'-6"	10 1/8"
	2 & 3	1'-0"	5'-6"	10 1/4"
	4	1'-0"	5'-6"	9 7/8"
2	1 - 3	1'-0"	5'-6"	11 1/4"
	4 & 5	1'-0"	5'-6"	11 1/8"
	6	1'-0"	5'-6"	10 7/8"
3	1	11"	5'-5"	10 1/2"
	2	11"	5'-5"	11"
	3 & 4	11"	5'-5"	11 1/8"
4	1	11"	5'-5"	10 5/8"
	2 & 3	11"	5'-5"	10 3/4"
	4	11"	5'-5"	10 1/2"
5	1 & 4	11"	5'-5"	10 5/8"
	2 & 3	11"	5'-5"	10 7/8"
6	1	11"	5'-5"	11 1/4"
	2 - 4	11"	5'-5"	11"
	5	11"	5'-5"	10 3/4"
7	1	11"	5'-5"	11 1/2"
	2	11"	5'-5"	11"
	3	11"	5'-5"	10 7/8"
	4	11"	5'-5"	10 3/8"
	5	11"	5'-5"	10 3/8"
8	1 & 2	11"	5'-5"	11 1/2"
	3 & 5	11"	5'-5"	11 3/8"
	4	11"	5'-5"	11 3/4"
9	1	11"	5'-5"	10 3/4"
	2 & 3	11"	5'-5"	11 1/8"
	4	11"	5'-5"	10 1/8"
10	1	1'-0"	5'-6"	10 3/8"
	2 & 3	1'-0"	5'-6"	10 1/2"
	4	1'-0"	5'-6"	10 1/4"
11	1	1'-0 1/2"	5'-6 1/2"	10 1/8"
	2 & 3	1'-0 1/2"	5'-6 1/2"	10 1/4"
	4	1'-0 1/2"	5'-6 1/2"	9 3/4"
12	1	1'-0 1/2"	5'-6 1/2"	10 1/4"
	2 & 3	1'-0 1/2"	5'-6 1/2"	10 3/8"
	4	1'-0 1/2"	5'-6 1/2"	9 7/8"

ESTIMATED QUANTITIES

	ITEM	UNIT	SPAN 1	SPAN 2	SPAN 3	SPAN 4	SPAN 5	SPAN 6	SPAN 7	SPAN 8	SPAN 9	SPAN 10	SPAN 11	SPAN 12	TOTAL
	REINF CONC SLAB (HPC) (CL S)	SF	3,307	4,235	3,352	3,039	3,022	3,823	3,577	4,036	3,252	3,089	3,523	3,612	41,867
(2)	PRESTR CONC GIRDER (Tx54)	LF	387.71	745.47	392.37	355.66	353.64	559.57	522.81	590.10	380.85	362.05	413.04	423.57	5,486.85
	CL S CONC (HPC) (SDWLK)	SF	847	910	753	658	653	816	730	880	716	667	755	895	9,280
(4) (3)	REINF STL	LB	7,607	9,740	7,710	6,989	6,952	8,792	8,228	9,282	7,480	7,105	8,102	8,307	96,294

BAR TABLE

BAR	SIZE
A	#4
D	#4
G	#4
H	#4
J	#4
M	#4
OA	#5
P	#4
T	#4

(1) THEORETICAL DIMENSION.

(2) QUANTITIES SHOWN ARE FOR BOTTOM GIRDER FLANGE LENGTHS WITH ADJUSTMENTS MADE FOR GIRDER SLOPE.

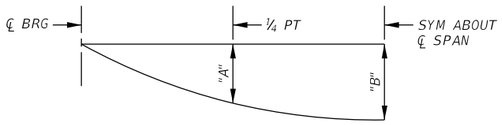
(3) CONTRACTOR'S INFORMATION ONLY.

(4) REINFORCING STEEL WEIGHT IS CALCULATED USING AN APPROXIMATE FACTOR OF 2.3 LBS/SF FOR SLAB.

(5) SEE PCP HAUNCH REINFORCING AND SPECIAL GRADING DETAILS FOR ALL AREAS WHERE MEASURED HAUNCH EXCEEDS 3½".

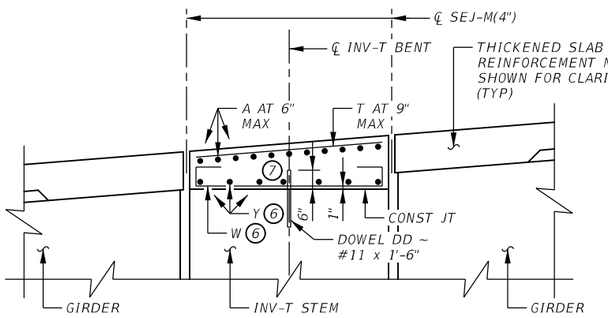
(6) SEE IGMS FOR REINFORCING DETAILS.

(7) ADDITIONAL REINFORCED CONCRETE DEPTH OVER CAP IS SUBSIDIARY TO DECK SURFACE AREA PAY ITEM.

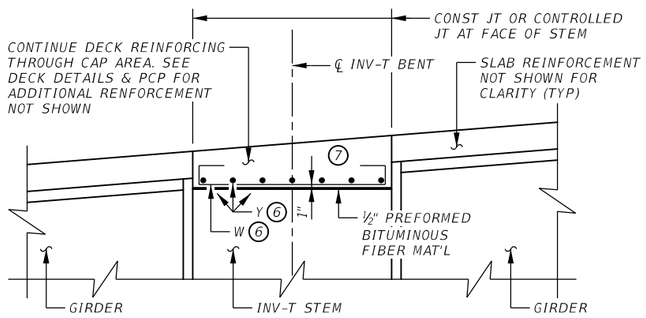


DEAD LOAD DEFLECTION DIAGRAM

DEFLECTIONS SHOWN ARE DUE TO CIP CONCRETE SLAB ONLY (EC = 5,000 KSI). CALCULATED DEFLECTIONS SHOWN ARE THEORETICAL AND ACTUAL DEFLECTIONS MAY BE LESS. DEFLECTIONS SHALL BE ADJUSTED BASED ON FIELD OBSERVATIONS.
(FOR DEAD LOAD DEFLECTIONS SEE FRAMING PLANS.)



SHOWING EXPANSION JOINTS



SHOWING CONST JTS OR CONTROLLED JTS

REINFORCEMENT OVER INV-T BENTS

STATE OF TEXAS
CHONG KUK HONG
80621
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Alteration of a sealed document without proper notification to the responsible engineer is an offense under the Texas Engineering Practice Act. The record copy of this drawing is on file at the offices of Halff Associates, Inc., 3803 Parkwood Blvd. #800, Frisco, Texas 75034. TBPE FIRM #F-312.

MARCH 18, 2022.

"NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION"

No.	DATE	REVISION	APPROV.

PARK BOULEVARD EXTENSION

COLLIN COUNTY

BRIDGE
SB DECK SECTION
KCS RAILROAD OVERPASS

5 OF 5

HALFF
3803 PARKWOOD BLVD, SUITE 800
FRISCO, TX 75034-8641
TEL (214) 618-4570
FAX (214) 739-0095
TBPE FIRM #F-312

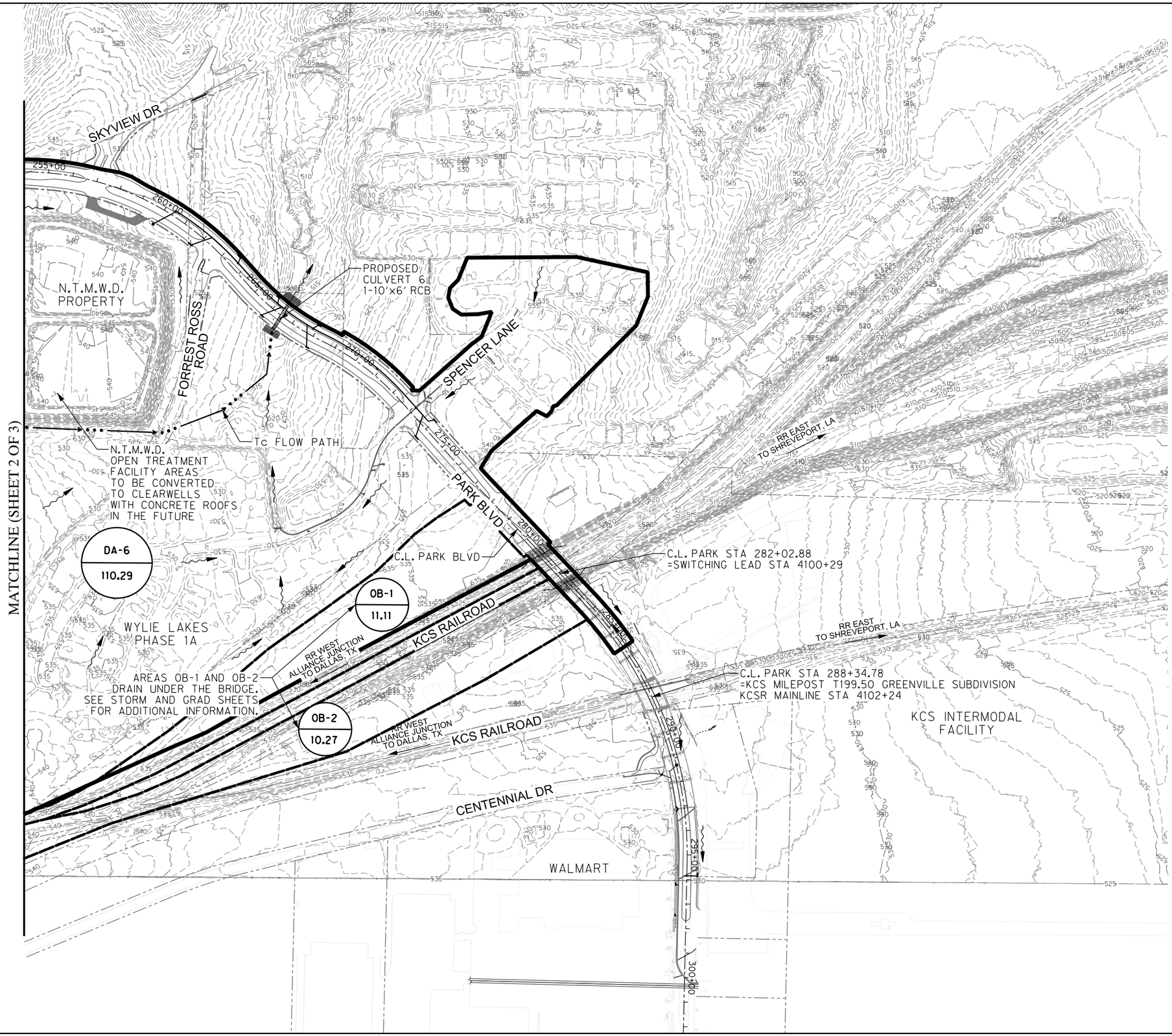
DRAWN: CPM DATE: 3/18/2022 | DESIGNED: CKH DATE: 3/18/2022
CHECKED: ESC DATE: 3/18/2022 | SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"

CONTRACT No.

SHEET 234 OF 488

35192-SC-SB-DS05.dgn 3/18/2022 1:

3/18/2022 1:22:41 PM an3105 HALFF I:\35000s\35192\0001\CADD\Sheets\RCH\35192-SC-SB-DS05.dgn Sheet PDF_2D_MON_MW_MR_300.plt



N

0 100 200 300 400
HORIZONTAL SCALE IN FEET

LEGEND:

- MAJOR DRAINAGE DIVIDE
- MINOR DRAINAGE DIVIDE
- 510 EXISTING CONTOUR
- DA-1 / 15.1 — DRAINAGE AREA NAME / AREA IN ACRES
- DIRECTION OF FLOW

NOTES:

1. RAINFALL INTENSITIES BASED ON TECHINCAL MEMORANDUM NWS HYDRO-35 DATED, JUNE, 1977 AND TECHNICAL PAPER NO. 40 DATED, MAY, 1961.
2. N.T.M.W.D. OPEN TREATMENT FACILITY AREAS ARE EXCLUDED FROM DRAINAGE AREAS.

C-VALUES ARE BASED ON WEIGHTED COMPUTATION USING THE FOLLOWING LAND USE VALUES:

RESIDENTIAL = 0.60
ROADWAY = 0.90
ROADWAY W/15' BUFFER= 0.80
ROADWAY W/30' BUFFER= 0.75
PASTURE = 0.40
INDUSTRIAL = 0.90
WOODS = 0.30
RAILROAD AREA = 0.50

DA NAME	AREA (ac)	C	Tc (min)	INTENSITY (in/hr)	Q100 (cfs)
DA-6	110.29	0.66	18	7.00	511.03
	50.07	0.60			
	30.67	0.90			
	10.99	0.40			
	9.02	0.30			
	5.29	0.90			

DA NAME	AREA (ac)	C	Tc (mln)	INTENSITY (In/hr)	Q100 (cfs)
OB-1	11.11	0.35	20.00	7.00	27.61
	3.05	0.50			
	8.06	0.30			
OB-2	10.27	0.37	11.11	7.00	26.79
	2.62	0.90			
	7.65	0.50			

STATE OF TEXAS
THAMIR M. WEAVER
138236
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

The seal appearing on this document was authorized by Thamir Michael Weaver, PE#138236 on 03-18-22. Alteration of a sealed document without proper notification to the responsible engineer is an offense under the Texas Engineering Practice Act. TBPELS Engineering Firm #F-312

"FOR AGENCY APPROVAL ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION"

No.	DATE	REVISION	APPROV.

PARK BOULEVARD EXTENSION

COLLIN COUNTY

DRAINAGE AREA MAP
OFFSITE

HALFF
3803 PARKWOOD BLVD, SUITE 800
FRISCO, TX 75034-8641
TEL (214) 618-4570
FAX (214) 739-0095 TBPE FIRM #F-312

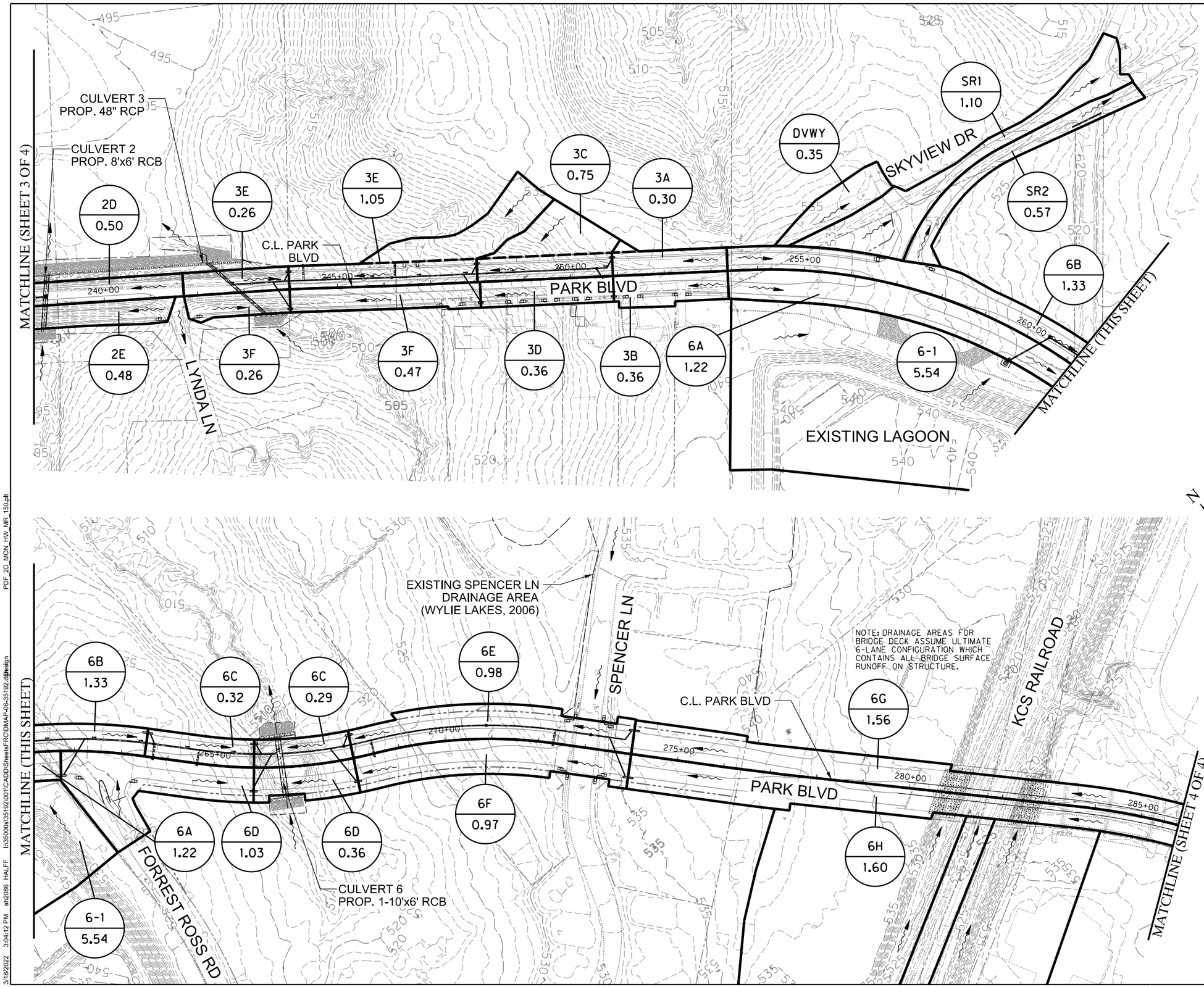
DRAWN: TMW DATE: 9/30/2021 DESIGNED: BB DATE: 9/30/2021
CHECKED: TMW DATE: 9/30/2021 SCALE: 1"=400'

CONTRACT No. 35192

SHEET 237 OF 488 DMAP-03

DMAP-03-35192.dgn 3/18/2022 3:0

3/18/2022 3:04:09 PM ah2086 HALFF I:\3500\ds\35192\0011\CADD\SheetsFRC\DMAP-03-35192.dgn PDF_2D_MON_HW_MR_150.plt



N

0 50 100 150 200
HORIZONTAL SCALE IN FEET

LEGEND

- DRAINAGE DIVIDE
- DRAINAGE SUB-DIVIDE
- DA-1 / 15.1 — DRAINAGE AREA NAME / AREA IN ACRES
- DIRECTION OF FLOW

NOTES:

1. RAINFALL INTENSITIES BASED ON TECHINCAL MEMORANDUM NWS HYDRO-35 DATED, JUNE, 1977 AND TECHNICAL PAPER NO. 40 DATED, MAY, 1961.
2. N.T.M.W.D. OPEN TREATMENT FACILITY AREAS EXCLUDED FROM DRAINAGE AREAS.
3. ROADWAY DRAINAGE C VALUES USED:
   BOUNDARY AT R.O.W. : C=0.9
   BOUNDARY 15' OFF R.O.W. : C=0.80
   BOUNDARY 30' OFF R.O.W. : C=0.75
4. OFFSITE ONTO ROADWAY C VALUES USED:
   INSIDE R.O.W. : C=0.9
   BUFFER STRIP: C=0.3
   RESIDENTIAL: C=0.6
   COMMERCIAL: C=0.9

STATE OF TEXAS
THAMIR M. WEAVER
138236
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

The seal appearing on this document was authorized by Thamir Michael Weaver, PE#138236 on 03-18-22. Alteration of a sealed document without proper notification to the responsible engineer is an offense under the Texas Engineering Practice Act. TBPELS Engineering Firm #F-312

"FOR AGENCY APPROVAL ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION"

No.	DATE	REVISION	APPROV.

PARK BOULEVARD EXTENSION

COLLIN COUNTY

DRAINAGE AREA MAP
ROADWAY

HALFF
3803 PARKWOOD BLVD, SUITE 800
FRISCO, TX 75034-8641
TEL (214) 618-4570
FAX (214) 739-0095
TBPE FIRM #F-312

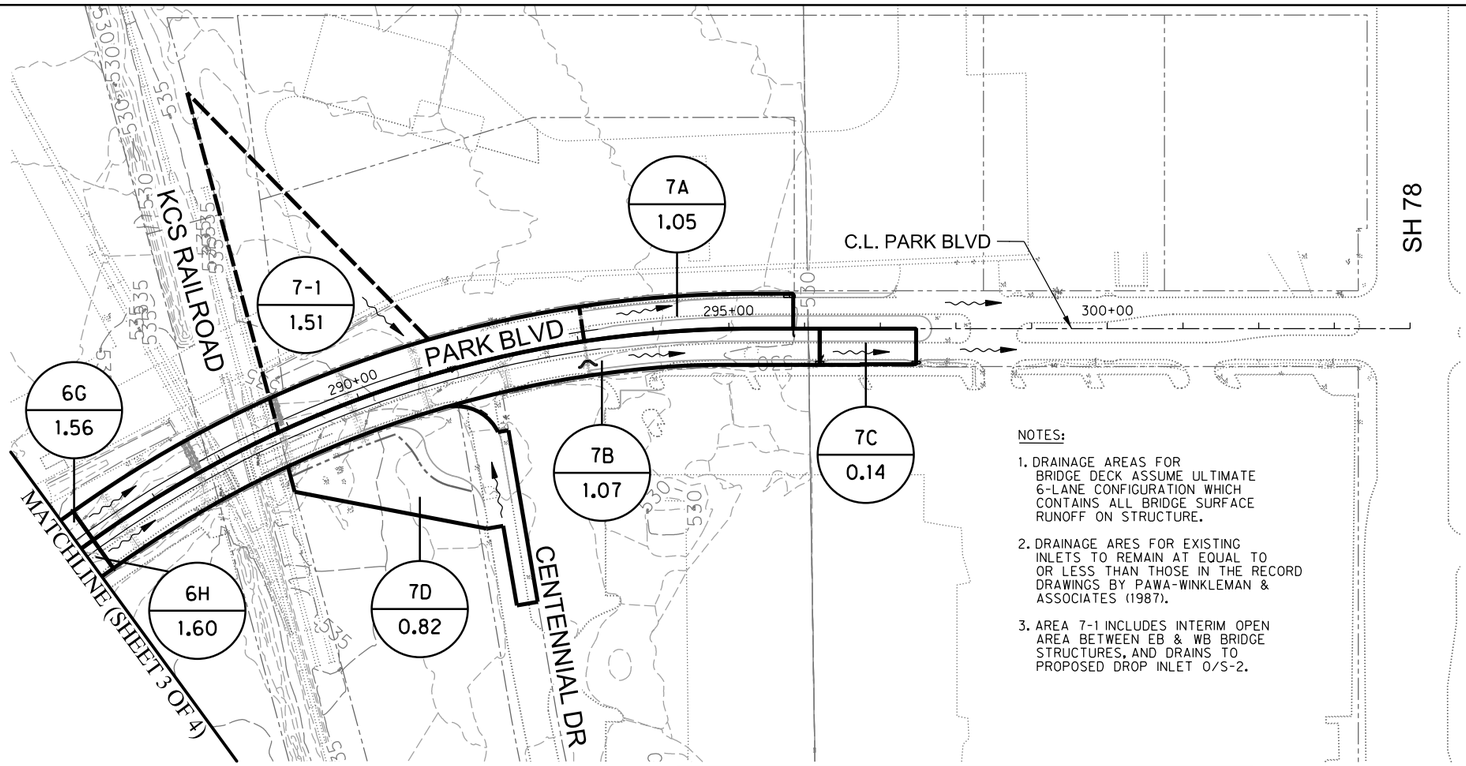
DRAWN:	TMW	DATE: 9/30/2021	DESIGNED:	BB	DATE: 9/30/2021
CHECKED:	TMW	DATE: 9/30/2021	SCALE:	1"=200'	

CONTRACT No. 35192

SHEET 240 OF 488 DMAP-06

DMAP-06-35192.dgn 3/18/2022 3:0

PDF_2D_MON_HW_MR_150.plt
3/18/2022 3:04:12 PM ah2086 HALFF I:\35000s\35192\001\CADD\Sheets\FRC\DMAP-06-35192.dgn Design



NOTES:

1. DRAINAGE AREAS FOR BRIDGE DECK ASSUME ULTIMATE 6-LANE CONFIGURATION WHICH CONTAINS ALL BRIDGE SURFACE RUNOFF ON STRUCTURE.
2. DRAINAGE ARES FOR EXISTING INLETS TO REMAIN AT EQUAL TO OR LESS THAN THOSE IN THE RECORD DRAWINGS BY PAWA-WINKLEMAN & ASSOCIATES (1987).
3. AREA 7-1 INCLUDES INTERIM OPEN AREA BETWEEN EB & WB BRIDGE STRUCTURES, AND DRAINS TO PROPOSED DROP INLET O/S-2.

0 50 100 150 200
HORIZONTAL SCALE IN FEET

LEGEND

- DRAINAGE DIVIDE
- DRAINAGE SUB-DIVIDE
- DA-1 / 15.1 — DRAINAGE AREA NAME / AREA IN ACRES
- DIRECTION OF FLOW

NOTES:

1. RAINFALL INTENSITIES BASED ON TECHINCAL MEMORANDUM NWS HYDRO-35 DATED, JUNE, 1977 AND TECHNICAL PAPER NO. 40 DATED, MAY, 1961.
2. N.T.M.W.D. OPEN TREATMENT FACILITY AREAS EXCLUDED FROM DRAINAGE AREAS.
3. ROADWAY DRAINAGE C VALUES USED:
   BOUNDARY AT R.O.W. : C=0.9
   BOUNDARY 15' OFF R.O.W. : C=0.80
   BOUNDARY 30' OFF R.O.W. : C=0.75
4. OFFSITE ONTO ROADWAY C VALUES USED:
   INSIDE R.O.W. : C=0.9
   BUFFER STRIP: C=0.3
   RESIDENTIAL: C=0.6
   COMMERCIAL: C=0.9

Drainage Area	Tc (min)	I100 (in/hr)	Area (acres)	Runoff Coeff. C	Q100 (cfs)
4A	10	8.74	0.39	0.90	3.1
4B	10	8.74	0.78	0.75	5.1
4C	10	8.74	1.59	0.71	9.9
4D	10	8.74	0.96	0.76	6.4
4E	10	8.74	0.80	0.80	5.6
4F	10	8.74	1.18	0.79	8.2
4G	10	8.74	1.10	0.80	7.7
4H	10	8.74	1.36	0.75	9.0
4J	10	8.74	1.14	0.80	7.9
5A	10	8.74	1.40	0.80	9.8
5B	10	8.74	1.35	0.80	9.4
5C	10	8.74	0.99	0.87	7.6
5D	10	8.74	1.04	0.85	7.7
5E	10	8.74	0.71	0.90	5.6
5F	10	8.74	0.91	0.80	6.4
5G	15	7.52	1.44	0.67	7.3
5H	10	8.74	0.49	0.90	3.9

Drainage Area	Tc (min)	I100 (in/hr)	Area (acres)	Runoff Coeff. C	Q100 (cfs)
1A	10	8.74	1.33	0.65	7.6
1B	10	8.74	1.33	0.67	7.8
1C	10	8.74	0.75	0.90	5.9
1D	10	8.74	0.86	0.72	5.4
1E	10	8.74	0.69	0.75	4.5
1F	10	8.74	0.81	0.75	5.3
1G	10	8.74	0.83	0.75	5.5
1H	10	8.74	0.96	0.70	6.5
1J	10	8.74	1.00	0.90	6.8
1K	10	8.74	0.62	0.80	4.4
1L	10	8.74	0.67	0.80	4.7
2A	10	8.74	1.85	0.81	13.1
2B	10	8.74	0.84	0.90	6.6
2C	10	8.74	0.58	0.81	4.1
2D	10	8.74	0.87	0.90	6.9
2E	10	8.74	0.76	0.90	6.0
3A	10	8.74	0.30	0.88	2.3
3B	10	8.74	0.36	0.90	2.9
3C	10	8.74	0.75	0.73	4.8
3D	10	8.74	0.36	0.90	2.8
3E	10	8.74	1.31	0.80	9.1
3F	10	8.74	0.73	0.90	5.7

Drainage Area	Tc (min)	I100 (in/hr)	Area (acres)	Runoff Coeff. C	Q100 (cfs)
DVWY	10	8.74	0.35	0.30	0.9
SR1	10	8.74	1.10	0.61	5.9
SR2	10	8.74	0.57	0.67	3.3
6A	10	8.74	1.22	0.90	9.6
6B	10	8.74	1.33	0.90	10.4
6C	10	8.74	0.61	0.90	4.8
6D	10	8.74	1.39	0.80	9.7
6E	10	8.74	0.98	0.85	7.3
6F	10	8.74	0.97	0.80	6.8
6G	10	8.74	1.56	0.87	11.9
6H	10	8.74	1.60	0.86	12.0
7A	10	8.74	1.05	0.90	8.3
7B	10	8.74	1.07	0.90	8.4
7C	10	8.74	0.14	0.90	1.1
7D	10	8.74	0.82	0.53	3.8

STATE OF TEXAS
THAMIR M. WEAVER
138236
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

The seal appearing on this document was authorized by Thamir Michael Weaver, PE#138236 on 03-18-22. Alteration of a sealed document without proper notification to the responsible engineer is an offense under the Texas Engineering Practice Act. TBPELS Engineering Firm #F-312

"FOR AGENCY APPROVAL ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION"

No.	DATE	REVISION	APPROV.

PARK BOULEVARD EXTENSION

COLLIN COUNTY

DRAINAGE AREA MAP
ROADWAY

HALFF
3803 PARKWOOD BLVD, SUITE 800
FRISCO, TX 75034-8641
TEL (214) 618-4570
FAX (214) 739-0095
TBPE FIRM #F-312

DRAWN: TMW DATE: 9/30/2021 DESIGNED: BB DATE: 9/30/2021
CHECKED: TMW DATE: 9/30/2021 SCALE: 1"=200'

CONTRACT No. 35192

SHEET 241 OF 488 DMAP-07

PDF_2D_MON_HW_MR_150.plt
I:\35000s\35192\001\CADD\Sheets\FRC\DMAP-07-35192.dgn
ah2086 HALFF
3:04:13 PM
3/18/2022
DMAP-07-35192.dgn
3/18/2022
3:0

CURB INLETS ON GRADE

INLET			Design Storm Frequency	AREA RUNOFF Q=CIA									Carry-Over from U/S Inlet	Total Gutter Flow	Pvmt. Cross Slope	Gutter Capacity at Full Curb	Gutter Slope	Actual Depth of Gutter Flow	Max. Spread of Water	Inlet Depression	Depth of Flow at Inlet	Required Length of Curb Inlet	Selected Inlet		Carry-Over to D/S Inlet	Carry-Over Inlet Target
No.	Location	Top of Curb Elevation		Time of Conc.	Intensity	Area 1	Runoff Coeff. 1	Area 2	Runoff Coeff. 2	Combined Runoff Coeff.	Total Area	Gutter Flow											Length	Type		
				Tc	I	A1	C1	A2	C2	C	A	Q		Qt	Sx		S	Y	T	H2	H1 = Y + H2	Lr	Ll			
	STA		(years)	(min)	(in/hr)	(acres)		(acres)			(acres)	(cfs)	(cfs)	(cfs)	(ft/ft)	(cfs)	(ft/ft)	(ft)	(ft)	(ft)	(ft)	(ft)	(ft)		(cfs)	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27
4A	162+65	559.49	100	10	8.74	0.39	0.90	0.00	0.00	0.90	0.39	3.1	0.0	3.1	0.02	36.5	0.021	0.20	9.9	0.33	0.53	6.2	6	II	0.1	4C
4B	164+50	554.63	100	10	8.74	0.58	0.80	0.20	0.60	0.75	0.78	5.1	0.0	5.1	0.02	46.4	0.0339	0.22	10.9	0.33	0.55	10.0	14	II	0.0	4E
4C	166+00	551.69	100	10	8.74	0.60	0.90	0.99	0.60	0.71	1.59	9.9	0.1	10.0	0.02	26.4	0.011	0.35	17.3	0.33	0.68	15.7	20	II	0.0	4D
4D	169+00	548.46	100	10	8.74	0.52	0.90	0.44	0.60	0.76	0.96	6.4	0.0	6.4	0.02	22.5	0.008	0.31	15.6	0.33	0.64	10.6	14	II	0.0	4F
4E	169+00	549.20	100	10	8.74	0.80	0.80	0.00	0.00	0.80	0.80	5.6	0.0	5.6	0.02	22.5	0.008	0.30	14.9	0.33	0.63	9.6	10	II	0.0	4G
5A	190+00	528.81	100	10	8.74	1.40	0.80	0.00	0.00	0.80	1.40	9.8	0.0	9.8	0.02	56.3	0.05	0.26	13.0	0.33	0.59	17.8	20	II	0.0	5C
5B	190+00	528.81	100	10	8.74	1.35	0.80	0.00	0.00	0.80	1.35	9.4	0.0	9.4	0.02	56.3	0.05	0.26	12.8	0.33	0.59	17.2	20	II	0.0	5D
5E	196+50	528.43	100	10	8.74	0.71	0.90	0.00	0.00	0.90	0.71	5.6	0.0	5.6	0.02	59.1	0.055	0.21	10.3	0.33	0.54	11.1	14	II	0.0	5C
5F	196+50	528.43	100	10	8.74	0.91	0.80	0.00	0.00	0.80	0.91	6.4	0.0	6.4	0.02	59.1	0.055	0.22	10.9	0.33	0.55	12.5	14	II	0.0	5D
5G	201+75	552.08	100	15	7.52	0.72	0.75	0.72	0.60	0.67	1.44	7.3	0.0	7.3	0.02	59.1	0.055	0.23	11.4	0.33	0.56	14.0	14	II	0.0	5E
5H	201+75	552.08	100	10	8.74	0.49	0.90	0.00	0.00	0.90	0.49	3.9	0.0	3.9	0.02	59.1	0.055	0.18	9.0	0.33	0.51	8.1	14	II	0.0	5F
1A	207+50	554.12	100	10	8.74	0.46	0.75	0.88	0.60	0.65	1.33	7.6	0.0	7.6	0.0200	17.8	0.0050	0.36	18.1	0.33	0.69	11.7	14	II	0.0	1B
1B	210+65	552.54	100	10	8.74	0.65	0.75	0.68	0.60	0.67	1.33	7.8	0.0	7.8	0.0200	17.8	0.0050	0.37	18.3	0.33	0.70	11.9	14	II	0.0	1D
1C	210+65	552.54	100	10	8.74	0.75	0.90	0.00	0.00	0.90	0.75	5.9	0.0	5.9	0.0200	17.8	0.0050	0.33	16.5	0.33	0.66	9.6	10	II	0.0	1E
1D	214+00	546.89	100	10	8.74	0.69	0.75	0.17	0.60	0.72	0.86	5.4	0.0	5.4	0.0200	61.7	0.0600	0.20	10.0	0.33	0.53	10.9	10	II	0.4	1F
1E	214+00	544.89	100	10	8.74	0.69	0.75	0.00	0.00	0.75	0.69	4.5	0.0	4.5	0.0200	61.7	0.0600	0.19	9.4	0.33	0.52	9.3	10	II	0.0	1G
1F	217+50	528.18	100	10	8.74	0.81	0.75	0.00	0.00	0.75	0.81	5.3	0.4	5.7	0.0200	61.7	0.0600	0.20	9.9	0.33	0.53	10.6	14	II	0.0	1H
1G	217+50	528.18	100	10	8.74	0.83	0.75	0.00	0.00	0.75	0.83	5.5	0.0	5.5	0.0200	61.7	0.0600	0.20	10.1	0.33	0.53	11.0	14	II	0.0	1J
1K	223+75	525.62	100	10	8.74	0.62	0.80	0.00	0.00	0.80	0.62	4.4	0.0	4.4	0.0200	47.8	0.0360	0.20	10.2	0.33	0.53	8.7	10	II	0.0	1H
1L	223+75	525.62	100	10	8.74	0.67	0.80	0.00	0.00	0.80	0.67	4.7	0.0	4.7	0.0200	47.8	0.0360	0.21	10.5	0.33	0.54	9.3	10	II	0.0	1J
2A	233+00	520.41	100	10	8.74	0.71	0.90	1.14	0.75	0.81	1.85	13.1	0.0	13.1	0.0200	51.0	0.0410	0.30	15.0	0.33	0.63	22.2	20	II	1.3	2C
2B	234+00	516.31	100	10	8.74	0.84	0.90	0.00	0.00	0.90	0.84	6.6	0.0	6.6	0.0200	51.0	0.0410	0.23	11.6	0.33	0.56	12.6	14	II	0.0	2D
2C	235+00	512.84	100	10	8.74	0.23	0.90	0.35	0.75	0.81	0.58	4.1	1.3	5.4	0.0200	51.0	0.0410	0.19	9.7	0.33	0.52	8.4	10	II	0.0	2E
3A	250+90	534.15	100	10	8.74	0.28	0.90	0.02	0.60	0.88	0.30	2.3	0.0	2.3	0.0200	54.9	0.0475	0.15	7.6	0.33	0.48	5.1	10	II	0.0	3C
3B	250+90	534.15	100	10	8.74	0.36	0.90	0.00	0.00	0.90	0.36	2.9	0.0	2.9	0.0200	54.9	0.0475	0.17	8.3	0.33	0.50	6.1	10	II	0.0	3D
3C	248+00	520.57	100	10	8.74	0.33	0.90	0.42	0.60	0.73	0.75	4.8	0.0	4.8	0.0200	54.9	0.0475	0.20	10.0	0.33	0.53	9.7	10	II	0.0	3C
3D	248+05	520.81	100	10	8.74	0.36	0.90	0.00	0.00	0.90	0.36	2.8	0.0	2.8	0.0200	54.9	0.0475	0.16	8.2	0.33	0.49	6.1	10	II	0.0	3D
6A	261+70	523.44	100	10	8.74	1.22	0.90	0.00	0.00	0.90	1.22	9.6	0.0	9.6	0.0200	35.6	0.0200	0.31	15.3	0.33	0.64	16.2	20	II	0.0	6D
6B	263+50	519.95	100	10	8.74	1.33	0.90	0.00	0.00	0.90	1.33	10.4	0.0	10.4	0.0200	35.6	0.0200	0.32	15.8	0.33	0.65	17.3	20	II	0.0	6C
6E	268+00	519.70	100	10	8.74	0.98	0.85	0.00	0.00	0.85	0.98	7.3	0.0	7.3	0.0200	47.8	0.036	0.25	12.3	0.33	0.58	13.5	14	II	0.0	6C
6F	268+00	519.70	100	10	8.74	0.97	0.80	0.00	0.00	0.80	0.97	6.8	0.0	6.8	0.0200	47.8	0.036	0.24	12.0	0.33	0.57	12.7	14	II	0.0	6D
6G	274+00	534.76	100	10	8.74	0.40	0.80	1.16	0.90	0.87	1.56	11.9	0.0	11.9	0.0200	37.0	0.0216	0.33	16.4	0.33	0.66	19.4	20	II	0.0	6E
6H	274+00	534.76	100	10	8.74	0.60	0.80	0.99	0.90	0.86	1.60	12.0	0.0	12.0	0.0200	37.0	0.0216	0.33	16.4	0.33	0.66	19.6	20	II	0.0	6F
7A	295+80	532.00	100	10	8.74	1.05	0.90	0.00	0.00	0.90	1.05	8.3	0.0	8.3	0.0200	17.8	0.0050	0.38	18.8	0.33	0.71	12.5	14	II	0.0	EX. INLET
7B	296+20	530.95	100	10	8.74	1.07	0.90	0.00	0.00	0.90	1.07	8.4	0.0	8.4	0.0200	17.8	0.0050	0.38	18.9	0.33	0.71	12.6	14	II	1.8	7C
7C	297+47.27	528.91	100	10	8.74	0.14	0.90	0.00	0.00	0.90	0.14	1.1	1.8	2.8	0.0200	17.8	0.0050	0.18	8.8	0.33	0.51	2.3	0.0		0.0	EX. INLET
7D	291+53.43	531.54	100	10	8.74	0.51	0.30	0.31	0.90	0.53	0.82	3.8	0.0	3.8	0.0200	17.8	0.0050	0.28	14.0	0.33	0.61	5.0	0.0		0.0	EX. INLET

SKYVIEW DR.

INLET			Design Storm Frequency (years)	AREA RUNOFF Q=CIA					Carry-Over from U/S Inlet (cfs)	Total Gutter Flow (cfs)	Pvmt. Cross Slope Sx (ft/ft)	Gutter Capacity at Full Curb (cfs)	Gutter Slope S (ft/ft)	Actual Depth of Gutter Flow Y (feet)
No.	Location	Top of Curb Elevation		Time of Conc. (min)	Intensity I (In/hr)	Runoff Coeff. C	Area (acres)	Q (cfs)						
1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
DVWY	N/A		100	10	8.74	0.3	0.35	0.9	0.0	0.9	0.0263	30.3	0.0250	0.13
SR1	N/A		100	10	8.74	0.61	1.1	5.9	0.0	5.9	0.0263	30.3	0.0250	0.27
SR2	N/A		100	10	8.74	0.67	0.57	3.3	0.0	3.3	0.0263	30.3	0.0250	0.22

The seal appearing on this document was authorized by Thamir Michael Weaver, PE#138236 on 03-18-22. Alteration of a sealed document without proper notification to the responsible engineer is an offense under the Texas Engineering Practice Act. TBPELS Engineering Firm #F-312

"FOR AGENCY APPROVAL ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION"

DROP INLETS

Inlet	On-grade or sag	Drainage Area		Runoff Coefficient (C)	Design Frequency	Time to Inlet	Intensity	Area Flow (Q)	Upstream Bypass	Total Flow (Qt)	Depth of Flow (d)	Opening Width	Opening Length	Perimeter (P)	Weir Coeff. (Cw)	Orifice Coeff. (Co)	Qiw	Qio	Type of flow	Design Q100 Intercept.	Collect All?
		No.	Area		yrs	min	in/hr	cfs	cfs	cfs	ft	ft	ft	ft	constant	constant	cfs	cfs		cfs	
LINE 6																					
O/S-1	sag	6-1	3.22	0.40	100	10.00	8.74	11.24	0.00	11.24	0.60	4.00	4.00	16	3	0.67	22.48	33.41	Weir	22.48	**YES**
LINE 7																					
O/S-2	sag	7-1	1.51	0.90	100	10.00	8.74	11.86	0.00	11.86	0.63	4.00	4.00	16	3	0.67	23.73	34.01	Weir	23.73	**YES**

The seal appearing on this document was authorized by Thamir Michael Weaver, PE#138236 on 03-18-22. Alteration of a sealed document without proper notification to the responsible engineer is an offense under the Texas Engineering Practice Act. TBPELS Engineering Firm #F-312

"FOR AGENCY APPROVAL ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION"

No.	DATE	REVISION	APPROV.

PARK BOULEVARD EXTENSION

COLLIN COUNTY

INLET CALCULATIONS

HALFF
3803 PARKWOOD BLVD, SUITE 800
FRISCO, TX 75034-8641
TEL (214) 618-4570
FAX (214) 739-0095
TBPE FIRM #F-312

DRAWN: TMW DATE: 9/30/2021 DESIGNED: BB DATE: 9/30/2021
CHECKED: TMW DATE: 9/30/2021 SCALE: N.T.S.

CONTRACT No. 35192

SHEET 243 OF 488 SDCALC-0

SDCALC-02-35192.dgn 3/18/2022 3:0

PDF_2D_MON_HW_MR_150.plt
I:\35000s\35192\001\CADD\Sheets\FRC\SDCALC-02-35192.dgn
ah2086 HALFF
3:04:14 PM
3/18/2022

NAME (LINE/LAT)	RUNOFF COLLECTION POINT		DISTANCE BETWEEN COLLECTION POINTS	CUMULATIVE DRAINAGE AREA	INCREMENTAL DRAINAGE AREA		TOTAL CA	TIME OF CONCENT RATION (MINUTES)	DESIGN STORM FREQUENCY (YEARS)	INTENSITY (IN/HR)	DESIGN DISCHARGE Q_{RPE} (CFS)	SELECTED STORM SEWER SIZE		Pipe Slope S_o	Hydraulic Slope S	VELOCITY IN SEWER	VELOCITY HEAD	HYDRAULIC GRADIENT ELEVATIONS		Head Loss Coefficients		Head Loss at Design Point	HGL at Design Point	Soffit Elevation		INLET/ TOP ELEV.
	INLET OR MANHOLE				AREA	CA						DIA or SPAN (In or Ft)	RISE (Ft)			V (FPS)	$V_{22}/2g$ (ft)	UP STREAM	DOWN STREAM	Inlet/ Bend	Wye or MH			Up Stream	Down Stream	
	UPSTREAM STATION	DOWNSTREAM STATION																								
LINE 3																										
INLET 3A	9+26.71	9+03.04	23.67	0.30	0.30	0.26	0.26	10.00	97	8.74	2.31	18		0.0488	0.00048	1.31	0.03	530.01	529.99	1.25		0.03	PF	531.15	529.99	534.15
60 DEG BEND	9+03.04	8+79.95	23.09	0.30	0.00	0.00	0.26	10.30	98	8.67	2.29	18		0.0488	0.00047	1.29	0.03	528.88	528.87	0.45		0.01	PF	529.99	528.87	533.53
MH & LAT 3B	8+79.95	6+13.04	266.91	0.66	0.36	0.32	0.59	10.60	99	8.59	5.05	24		0.0450	0.00050	1.61	0.04	516.99	516.86		0.35	0.03	PF	528.87	516.86	532.53
WYE LAT 3C	6+13.04	5+94.95	18.09	1.41	0.75	0.55	1.14	13.37	100	7.92	8.99	24		0.0400	0.00158	2.86	0.13	516.16	516.13		0.60	0.10	PF	516.86	516.13	519.87
WYE LAT 3D	5+94.95	4+41.66	153.29	1.77	0.36	0.32	1.46	13.47	100	7.89	11.52	24		0.0400	0.00259	3.67	0.21	510.40	510.00		0.60	0.13	PF	516.13	510.00	519.01
MH	4+41.66	2+11.24	230.42	1.77	0.00	0.00	1.46	14.17	100	7.72	11.27	24		0.0150	0.00248	3.59	0.20	507.21	506.64		0.95	0.00	PF	509.50	506.04	513.29
WYE LAT 3E	2+11.24	1+86.85	24.39	3.08	1.31	1.04	2.50	15.24	100	7.49	18.73	24		0.0150	0.00685	5.96	0.55	506.21	506.04		0.60	0.43	506.64	506.04	505.68	510.26
WYE LAT 3F	1+86.85	1+41.66	45.19	3.81	0.73	0.66	3.16	15.31	100	7.48	23.63	24		0.0150	0.01091	7.52	0.88	505.49	505.00		0.60	0.55	506.04	505.68	505.00	510.33
SWT UNIT	1+41.66	1+00.00	41.66	3.81	0.00	0.00	3.16	15.41	100	7.47	23.59	24		0.1714	0.01087	7.51	0.88	499.98	499.53		0.00	0.75	PF	503.50	496.36	510.66
CULVERT 3	1+00.00											48				10.44	1.69	498.36			0.60	1.17	499.53			516.92
LINE 3 LATERALS																										
LAT 3B	1+69.86	1+00.00	69.86	0.36	0.36	0.32	0.32	10.00	100	8.74	2.83	18		0.0363	0.00073	1.61	0.04	528.67	528.62	1.25	0.60	0.02	PF	531.15	528.62	534.15
LAT 3C	1+23.67	1+00.00	23.67	0.75	0.75	0.55	0.55	10.00	100	8.74	4.79	18		0.0408	0.00208	2.86	0.13	516.65	516.61	1.25	0.60	0.06	PF	517.57	516.61	520.57
LAT 3D	1+69.86	1+00.00	69.86	0.36	0.36	0.32	0.32	10.00	100	8.74	2.83	18		0.0276	0.00073	3.67	0.21	515.93	515.88	1.25	0.60	0.19	PF	517.81	515.88	520.81
LAT 3E	1+21.33	1+00.00	21.33	1.31	1.31	1.04	1.04	10.00	104	8.74	9.09	18		0.0748	0.00749	5.96	0.55	506.67	506.51	1.25	0.60	0.31	PF	507.39	505.79	510.39
LAT 3F	1+67.88	1+00.00	67.88	0.73	0.73	0.66	0.66	10.00	108	8.74	5.74	18		0.0289	0.00299	7.52	0.88	506.48	506.27	1.25	0.60	0.78	PF	507.39	505.43	510.39
LINE 6-A																										
DROP INLET	8+07.19	7+00.56	106.63	5.54	5.54	3.36	3.36	10.00	100	8.74	29.35	24		0.0156	0.01683	9.34	1.36	524.78	522.98	0.00		0.00	524.78	522.75	521.08	525.75
MH & 60 BEND	7+00.56	5+20.24	180.32	5.54	0.00	0.00	3.36	10.19	100	8.69	29.19	24		0.0156	0.01665	9.29	1.34	522.35	519.34	0.00		0.64	522.98	521.08	518.26	524.57
WYE LAT 6A	5+20.24	3+70.09	150.15	6.77	1.22	1.10	4.46	10.51	100	8.61	38.42	30		0.0156	0.00878	7.83	0.95	519.20	517.88	0.00		0.15	519.34	518.26	515.92	522.40
MH & LAT 6B	3+70.09	1+39.69	230.40	8.09	1.33	1.06	5.52	10.83	100	8.54	47.08	30		0.0186	0.01318	9.59	1.43	516.78	513.75	0.00		1.10	517.88	515.92	511.64	519.45
WYE LAT 6C	1+39.69	1+17.87	21.82	8.70	0.61	0.55	6.06	11.23	100	8.44	51.18	36		0.0186	0.00589	7.24	0.81	513.75	513.62	0.00		0.00	513.75	511.64	511.23	516.73
WYE LAT 6D	1+17.87	1+11.87	6.00	10.08	1.38	1.10	7.17	11.28	100	8.43	60.41	36		0.0186	0.00820	8.55	1.13	512.97	512.92	0.00		0.65	513.62	511.23	511.12	516.84
30 DEG BEND	1+11.87	1+00.00	11.87	10.08	0.00	0.00	7.17	11.30	100	8.42	60.39	36		0.0186	0.00820	8.54	1.13	512.69	512.60	0.20		0.23	512.92	511.12	510.90	516.84
CULVERT 6	1+00.00											10	6			8.52	1.13	512.15			0.60	0.45	512.60			516.92
LINE 6-B																										
INLET 6G	8+69.63	8+45.96	23.67	1.56	1.56	1.36	1.36	10.00	100	8.74	11.88	18		0.0198	0.01278	6.72	0.70	531.79	531.49	1.25		0.88	532.85	531.76	531.29	534.76
60 BEND	8+45.96	8+12.47	33.49	1.56	0.00	0.00	1.36	10.06	100	8.73	11.86	18		0.0198	0.01274	6.71	0.70	531.17	530.75	0.45		0.31	531.67	531.29	530.63	534.19
WYE LAT 6H	8+12.47	7+71.51	40.96	3.16	1.60	1.37	2.73	10.14	100	8.71	23.80	24		0.0198	0.01107	7.58	0.89	530.28	529.82		0.60	0.47	530.93	530.63	529.82	534.19
MH	7+71.51	5+46.79	224.72	3.16	0.00	0.00	2.73	10.23	100	8.68	23.74	24		0.0160	0.01101	7.56	0.89	528.70	526.23		0.25	0.66	530.01	529.82	526.23	533.72
MH	5+46.79	2+37.21	309.58	3.16	0.00	0.00	2.73	10.73	100	8.56	23.41	24		0.0350	0.01071	7.45	0.86	521.23	517.92		0.95	0.02	PF	526.23	515.39	529.31
MH & LAT 6E	2+37.21	2+08.28	28.93	4.14	0.98	0.83	3.57	11.42	100	8.39	29.93	24		0.0398	0.01750	9.53	1.41	516.81	516.30		0.35	1.11	517.92	515.39	514.24	519.28
WYE LAT 6F	2+08.28	1+00.00	108.28	5.11	0.97	0.77	4.34	11.47	100	8.38	36.37	24		0.0398	0.02585	11.58	2.08	515.07	512.27		0.60	1.24	516.30	514.24	509.93	518.47
CULVERT 6	1+00.00											10	6			8.52	1.13	512.18			0.50	0.09	512.27			516.92
LINE 6 LATERALS																										
LAT 6A	1+89.21	1+00.00	89.21	1.22	1.22	1.10	1.10	10.00	100	8.74	9.63	18		0.0294	0.00841	7.83	0.95	518.52	517.76	1.25	0.60	0.68	521.20	520.39	517.76	523.39
LAT 6B	1+23.67	1+00.00	23.67	1.33	1.33	1.06	1.06	10.00	100	8.74	9.22	18		0.0647	0.00771	9.59	1.43	523.81	523.63	1.25	0.35	1.28	518.77	516.95	515.42	519.95
LAT 6C	1+23.75	1+00.00	23.75	0.61	0.61	0.55	0.55	10.00	100	8.74	4.80	18		0.0822	0.00209	7.24	0.81	510.94	510.89	1.25	0.60	0.75	514.68	512.84	510.89	516.84
LAT 6D	1+89.52	1+00.00	89.52	1.38	1.38	1.10	1.10	10.00	100	8.74	9.65	18		0.0375	0.00844	8.55	1.13	511.24	510.48	1.25	0.60	0.86	515.16	513.84	510.48	516.84
LAT 6E	1+23.75	1+00.00	23.75	0.98	0.98	0.83	0.83	10.00	100	8.74	7.27	18		0.0656	0.00479	9.53	1.41	515.25	515.14	1.25	0.35	1.32	518.57	516.70	515.14	519.70
LAT 6F	1+89.55	1+00.00	89.55	0.97	0.97	0.77	0.77	10.00	100	8.74	6.76	18		0.0303	0.00414	11.58	2.08	514.36	513.99	1.25	0.60	1.95	517.67	516.70	513.99	519.70
LAT 6H	1+90.64	1+00.00	90.64	1.60	1.60	1.37	1.37	10.00	100	8.74	12.02	18		0.0152	0.01309	7.58	0.89	531.57	530.38	1.25	0.35	0.64	533.18	531.76	530.38	534.76

PDF_2D_MON_HW_MR_150.plt
3/18/2022 3:04:16 PM ah2086 HALFF I:\35000s\35192\0011\CADD\SheetsFRO\SDCALC-05-35192.dgn

STATE OF TEXAS
THAMIR M. WEAVER
138236
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

The seal appearing on this document was authorized by Thamir Michael Weaver, PE#138236 on 03-18-22. Alteration of a sealed document without proper notification to the responsible engineer is an offense under the Texas Engineering Practice Act. TBPELS Engineering Firm #F-312

"FOR AGENCY APPROVAL ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION"

No.	DATE	REVISION	APPROV.

PARK BOULEVARD EXTENSION

COLLIN COUNTY

HYDRAULIC CALCULATIONS

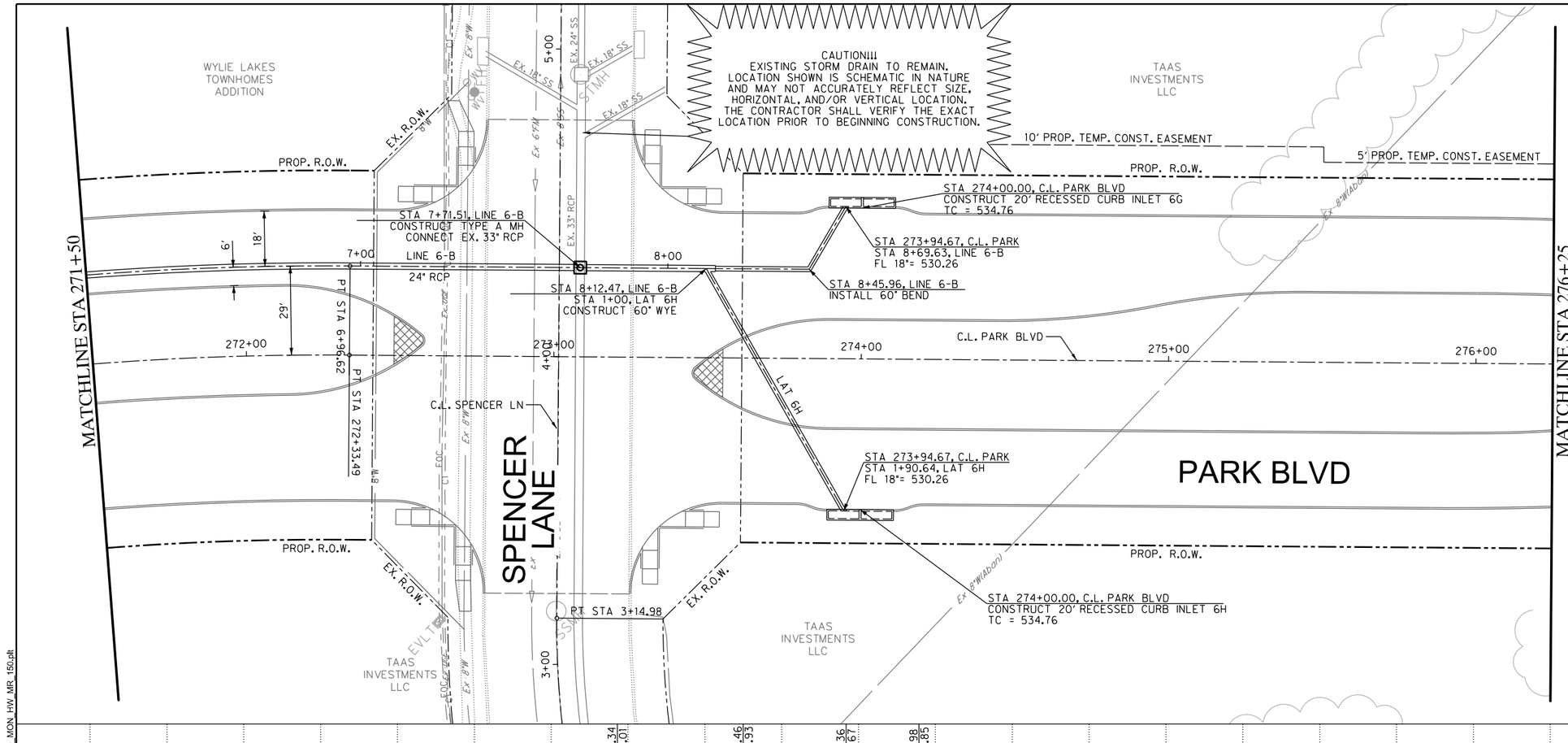
HALFF
3803 PARKWOOD BLVD, SUITE 800
FRISCO, TX 75034-8641
TEL (214) 618-4570
FAX (214) 739-0095 TBPE FIRM #F-312

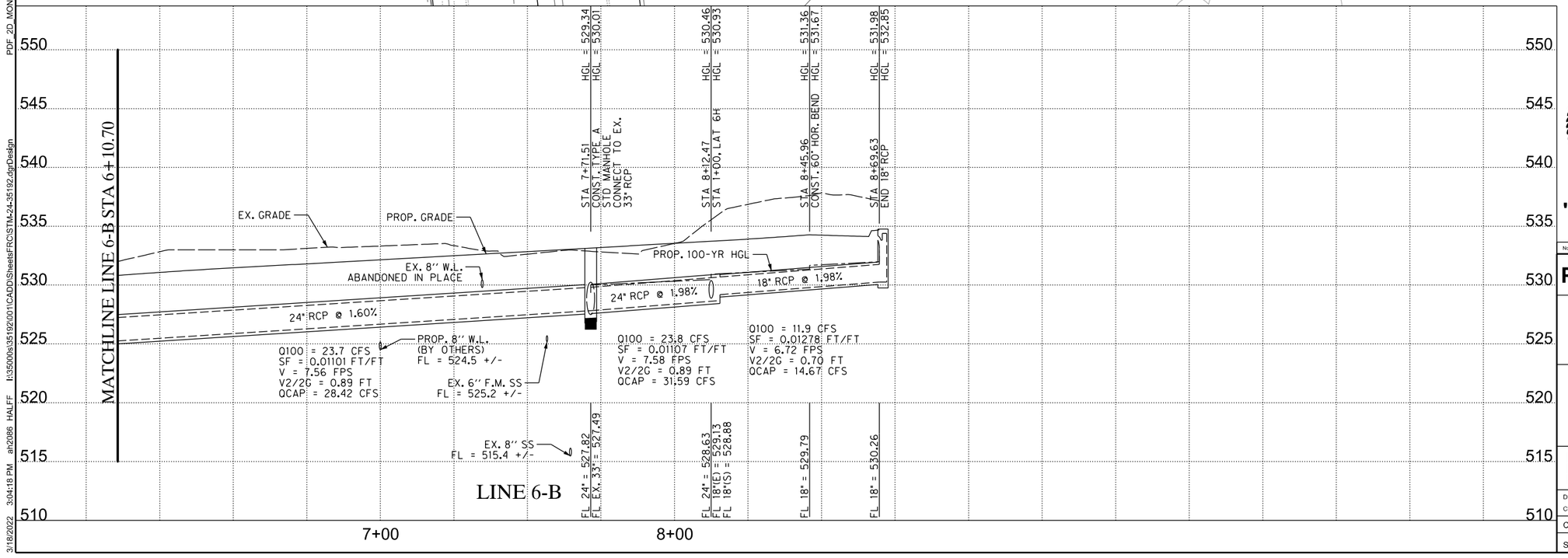
DRAWN: TMW DATE: 9/30/2021 DESIGNED: BB DATE: 9/30/2021
CHECKED: TMW DATE: 9/30/2021 SCALE: N.T.S.

CONTRACT No. 35192

SHEET 246 OF 488 SDCALC-0

SDCALC-05-35192.dgn 3/18/2022 3:0







LEGEND

- PROPOSED STORM DRAIN
- EX. 42" RCP — EXIST. STORM DRAIN
- PROPOSED R.O.W/OUTGRANT ESMT.
- EXIST. PROPERTY LINE
- PROP. EASEMENT
- EXIST. EASEMENT
- PROP. RETAINING WALL
- PROPOSED PROTECTION STONE RIPRAP
- PROPOSED CONCRETE RIPRAP

NOTES:

1. ALL DIMENSIONS TO FACE OF CURB UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
2. ALL PROPOSED STORM DRAIN LINES ARE CLASS III AND 18" RCP UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
3. ALL PIPE BEDDING SHALL BE CLASS B UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED. SHAPED SUBGRADE OPTIONS WILL NOT BE ALLOWED.
4. REFER TO ROADWAY GRADING PLANS AND CULVERT LAYOUT SHEETS FOR PROPOSED GRADING AROUND HEADWALLS, INLETS, DITCHES AND OTHER DRAINAGE FEATURES.
5. FOR CURB INLETS 14' OR GREATER CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT CONSTRUCT SUPPORT WALL ABOVE LATERAL CONNECTION.
6. ALL LATERAL AND TRUNK LINE WYE CONNECTIONS ARE 60° UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE. MANHOLE POSITION SHOULD BE ADJUSTED TO AVOID PIPES INTERSECTING MANHOLE CORNERS.
7. PIPE SIZE CHANGES OCCUR 3 LINEAR FEET UPSTREAM OF WYE CONNECTION. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY ENGINEER OF ANY ADJUSTMENTS.
8. CONTRACTOR SHALL USE FILTER FABRIC ON ALL PROTECTION STONE RIPRAP PER TXDOT STANDARD SRR.
9. WHEN STORM DRAIN IS LOCATED WITHIN THE SUBGRADE TREATMENT DEPTH, CONTRACTOR SHALL COMPLETE ALL EARTHWORK MANIPULATION TO A POINT 12" ABOVE THE TOP OF PIPE ELEVATION AND THEN INSTALL PIPE WITH EQUIVALENT BACKFILL PROPERTIES.



The seal appearing on this document was authorized by Thamir Michael Weaver, PE#138236 on 03-18-22. Alteration of a sealed document without proper notification to the responsible engineer is an offense under the Texas Engineering Practice Act. TBPELS Engineering Firm #F-312

"FOR AGENCY APPROVAL ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION"

No.	DATE	REVISION	APPROV.

PARK BOULEVARD EXTENSION

COLLIN COUNTY

DRAINAGE PLAN/PROFILE
STA 271+50 TO STA 276+25

HALFF
3803 PARKWOOD BLVD, SUITE 800
FRISCO, TX 75034-8641
TEL (214) 618-4570
FAX (214) 739-0095
TBPE FIRM #F-312

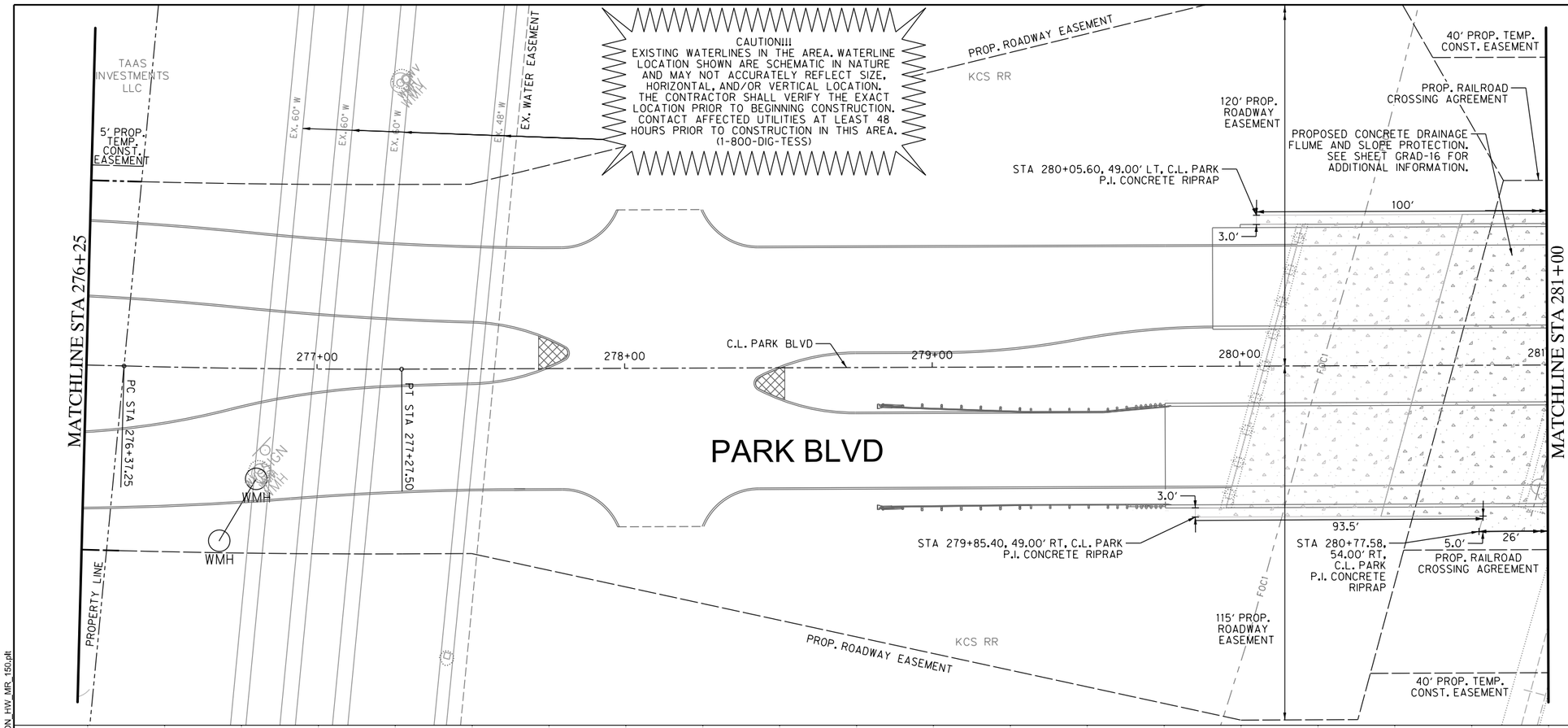
DRAWN:	TMW	DATE: 9/30/2021	DESIGNED:	TMW	DATE: 9/30/2021
CHECKED:	TMW	DATE: 9/30/2021	SCALE:	1"=40'	

CONTRACT No. 35192

SHEET 276 OF 488 — STM-24

STM-24-35192.dgn 3/18/2022

PDF_2D_MON_HW_MR_150.plt
I:\35000s\35192\001\CADD\Sheets\FRC\STM-24-35192.dgnDesign
ah2086 HALFF
3:04:18 PM
3/18/2022



NO DRAINAGE PROFILES THIS SHEET

N

0 10 20 30 40
HORIZONTAL SCALE IN FEET

0 2.5 5 7.5 10
VERTICAL SCALE IN FEET

LEGEND

- PROPOSED STORM DRAIN
- EX. 42" RCP — EXIST. STORM DRAIN
- PROPOSED R.O.W/OUTGRANT ESMT.
- EXIST. PROPERTY LINE
- PROP. EASEMENT
- EXIST. EASEMENT
- PROP. RETAINING WALL
- PROPOSED PROTECTION STONE RIPRAP
- PROPOSED CONCRETE RIPRAP

NOTES:

1. ALL DIMENSIONS TO FACE OF CURB UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
2. ALL PROPOSED STORM DRAIN LINES ARE CLASS III AND 18" RCP UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
3. ALL PIPE BEDDING SHALL BE CLASS B UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED. SHAPED SUBGRADE OPTIONS WILL NOT BE ALLOWED.
4. REFER TO ROADWAY GRADING PLANS AND CULVERT LAYOUT SHEETS FOR PROPOSED GRADING AROUND HEADWALLS, INLETS, DITCHES AND OTHER DRAINAGE FEATURES.
5. FOR CURB INLETS 14' OR GREATER CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT CONSTRUCT SUPPORT WALL ABOVE LATERAL CONNECTION.
6. ALL LATERAL AND TRUNK LINE WYE CONNECTIONS ARE 60" UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE. MANHOLE POSITION SHOULD BE ADJUSTED TO AVOID PIPES INTERSECTING MANHOLE CORNERS.
7. PIPE SIZE CHANGES OCCUR 3 LINEAR FEET UPSTREAM OF WYE CONNECTION. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY ENGINEER OF ANY ADJUSTMENTS.
8. CONTRACTOR SHALL USE FILTER FABRIC ON ALL PROTECTION STONE RIPRAP PER TXDOT STANDARD SRR.
9. WHEN STORM DRAIN IS LOCATED WITHIN THE SUBGRADE TREATMENT DEPTH, CONTRACTOR SHALL COMPLETE ALL EARTHWORK MANIPULATION TO A POINT 12" ABOVE THE TOP OF PIPE ELEVATION AND THEN INSTALL PIPE WITH EQUIVALENT BACKFILL PROPERTIES.

STATE OF TEXAS
THAMIR M. WEAVER
138236
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

The seal appearing on this document was authorized by Thamir Michael Weaver, PE#138236 on 03-18-22. Alteration of a sealed document without proper notification to the responsible engineer is an offense under the Texas Engineering Practice Act. TBPELS Engineering Firm #F-312

"FOR AGENCY APPROVAL ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION"

No.	DATE	REVISION	APPROV.

PARK BOULEVARD EXTENSION

COLLIN COUNTY

DRAINAGE PLAN/PROFILE
STA 276+25 TO STA 281+00

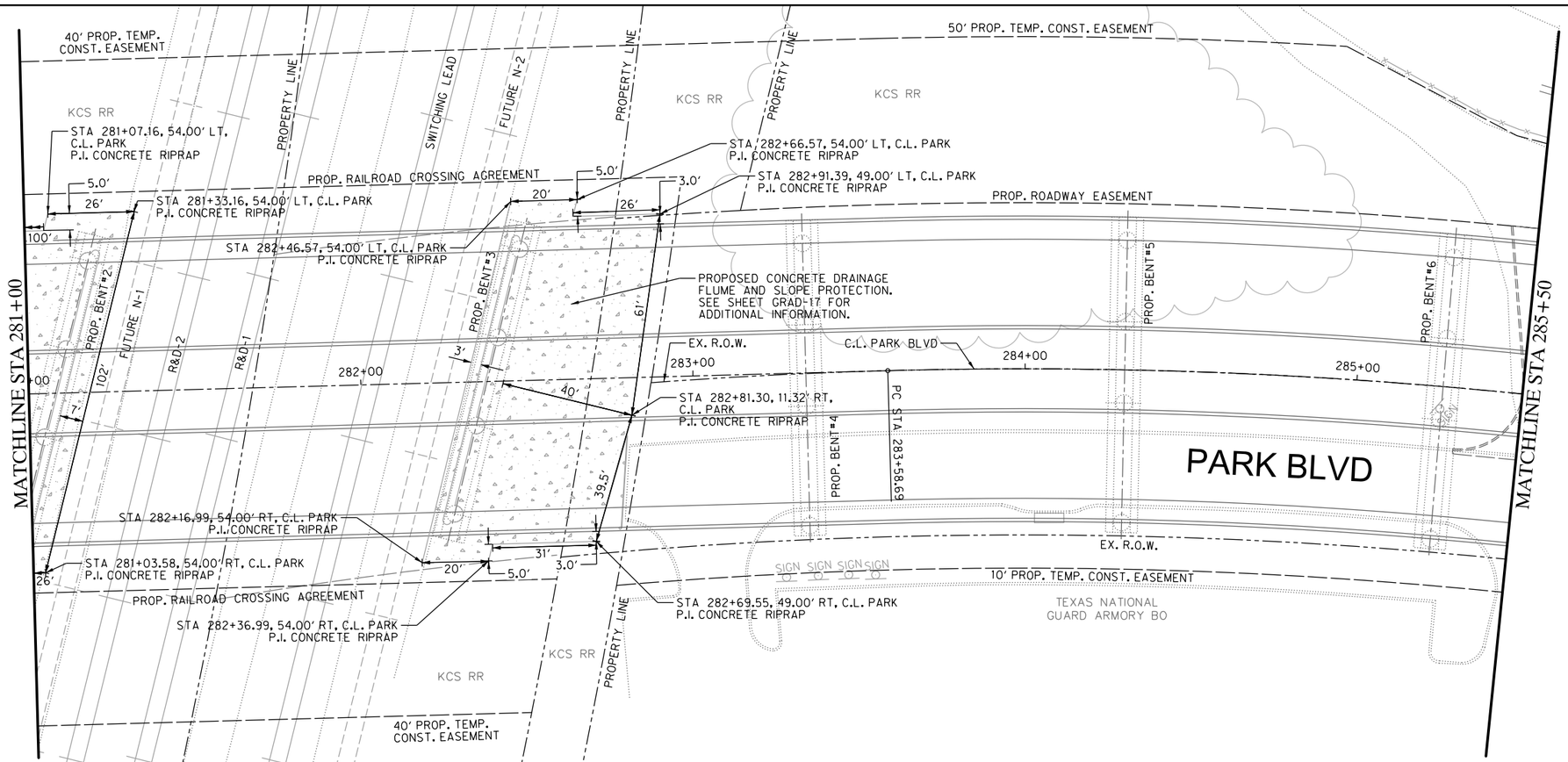
HALFF
3803 PARKWOOD BLVD, SUITE 800
FRISCO, TX 75034-8641
TEL (214) 618-4570
FAX (214) 739-0095
TBPE FIRM #F-312

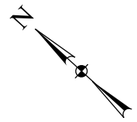
DRAWN:	TMW	DATE: 9/30/2021	DESIGNED:	TMW	DATE: 9/30/2021
CHECKED:	TMW	DATE: 9/30/2021	SCALE:	1"=40'	

CONTRACT No. 35192

SHEET 277 OF 488 STM-25

PDF_2D_MON_HW_MR_150.plt
I:\35000s\35192\001\CADD\SheetsFRC\STM-25-35192.dgnDesign
ah2086 HALFF
3:04:19 PM
3/18/2022





LEGEND

- PROPOSED STORM DRAIN
- EX. 42" RCP — EXIST. STORM DRAIN
- PROPOSED R.O.W/OUTGRANT ESMT.
- EXIST. PROPERTY LINE
- PROP. EASEMENT
- EXIST. EASEMENT
- PROP. RETAINING WALL
- PROPOSED PROTECTION STONE RIPRAP
- PROPOSED CONCRETE RIPRAP

NOTES:

1. ALL DIMENSIONS TO FACE OF CURB UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
2. ALL PROPOSED STORM DRAIN LINES ARE CLASS III AND 18" RCP UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
3. ALL PIPE BEDDING SHALL BE CLASS B UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED. SHAPED SUBGRADE OPTIONS WILL NOT BE ALLOWED.
4. REFER TO ROADWAY GRADING PLANS AND CULVERT LAYOUT SHEETS FOR PROPOSED GRADING AROUND HEADWALLS, INLETS, DITCHES AND OTHER DRAINAGE FEATURES.
5. FOR CURB INLETS 14' OR GREATER CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT CONSTRUCT SUPPORT WALL ABOVE LATERAL CONNECTION.
6. ALL LATERAL AND TRUNK LINE WYE CONNECTIONS ARE 60° UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE. MANHOLE POSITION SHOULD BE ADJUSTED TO AVOID PIPES INTERSECTING MANHOLE CORNERS.
7. PIPE SIZE CHANGES OCCUR 3 LINEAR FEET UPSTREAM OF WYE CONNECTION. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY ENGINEER OF ANY ADJUSTMENTS.
8. CONTRACTOR SHALL USE FILTER FABRIC ON ALL PROTECTION STONE RIPRAP PER TXDOT STANDARD SRR.
9. WHEN STORM DRAIN IS LOCATED WITHIN THE SUBGRADE TREATMENT DEPTH, CONTRACTOR SHALL COMPLETE ALL EARTHWORK MANIPULATION TO A POINT 12" ABOVE THE TOP OF PIPE ELEVATION AND THEN INSTALL PIPE WITH EQUIVALENT BACKFILL PROPERTIES.

NO DRAINAGE PROFILES THIS SHEET



The seal appearing on this document was authorized by Thamir Michael Weaver, PE#138236 on 03-18-22. Alteration of a sealed document without proper notification to the responsible engineer is an offense under the Texas Engineering Practice Act. TBPELS Engineering Firm #F-312

"FOR AGENCY APPROVAL ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION"

No.	DATE	REVISION	APPROV.

PARK BOULEVARD EXTENSION

COLLIN COUNTY

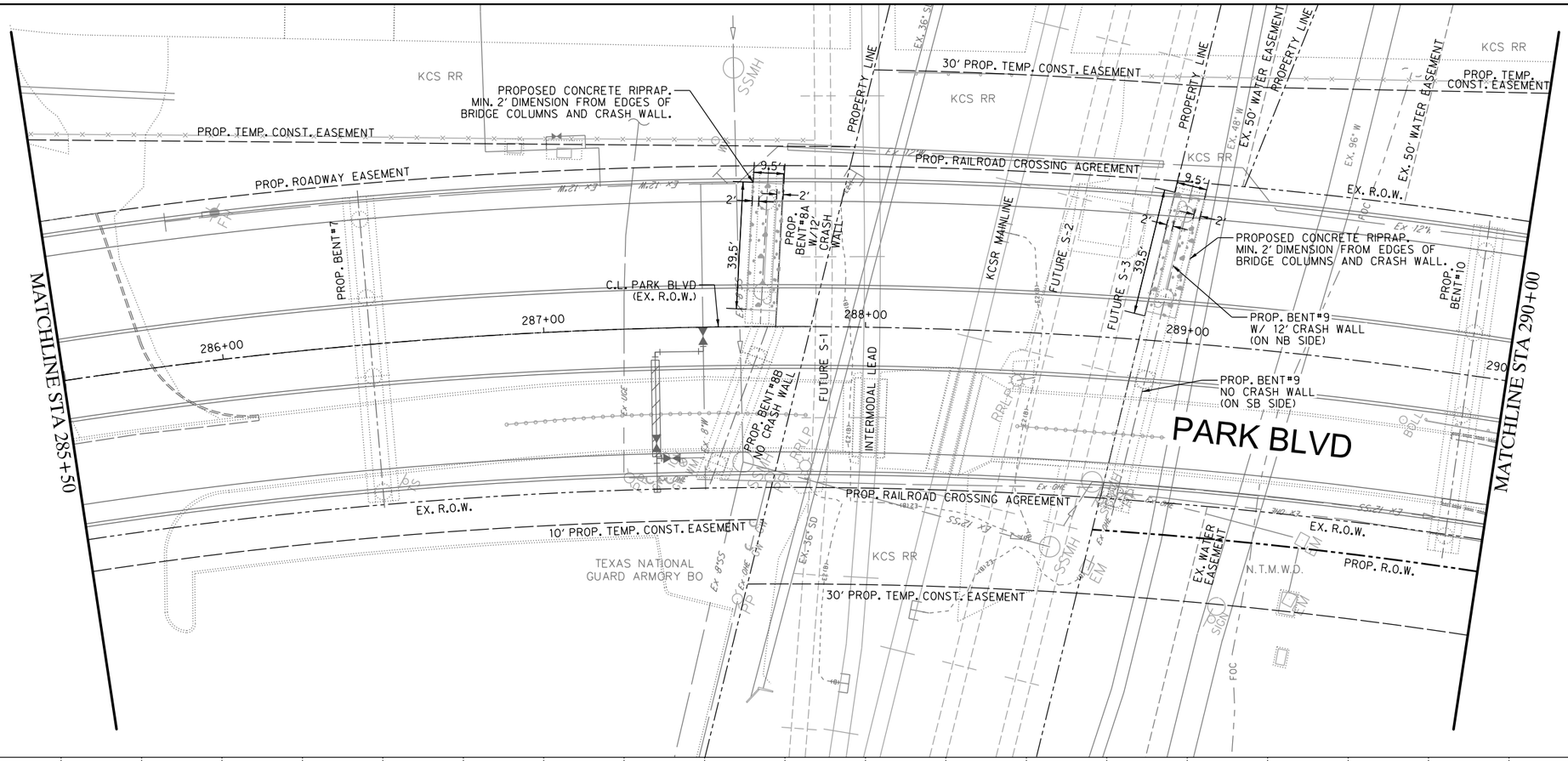
DRAINAGE PLAN/PROFILE
STA 281+00 TO STA 285+50

HALFF
3803 PARKWOOD BLVD, SUITE 800
FRISCO, TX 75034-8641
TEL (214) 618-4570
FAX (214) 739-0095 TBPE FIRM #F-312

DRAWN:	TMW	DATE: 9/30/2021	DESIGNED:	TMW	DATE: 9/30/2021
CHECKED:	TMW	DATE: 9/30/2021	SCALE:	1"=40'	

CONTRACT No. 35192

SHEET 278 OF 488 STM-26



NO DRAINAGE PROFILES THIS SHEET



LEGEND

- PROPOSED STORM DRAIN
- EX. 42" RCP — EXIST. STORM DRAIN
- PROPOSED R.O.W/OUTGRANT ESMT.
- EXIST. PROPERTY LINE
- PROP. EASEMENT
- EXIST. EASEMENT
- PROP. RETAINING WALL
- PROPOSED PROTECTION STONE RIPRAP
- PROPOSED CONCRETE RIPRAP

NOTES:

1. ALL DIMENSIONS TO FACE OF CURB UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
2. ALL PROPOSED STORM DRAIN LINES ARE CLASS III AND 18" RCP UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
3. ALL PIPE BEDDING SHALL BE CLASS B UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED. SHAPED SUBGRADE OPTIONS WILL NOT BE ALLOWED.
4. REFER TO ROADWAY GRADING PLANS AND CULVERT LAYOUT SHEETS FOR PROPOSED GRADING AROUND HEADWALLS, INLETS, DITCHES AND OTHER DRAINAGE FEATURES.
5. FOR CURB INLETS 14' OR GREATER CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT CONSTRUCT SUPPORT WALL ABOVE LATERAL CONNECTION.
6. ALL LATERAL AND TRUNK LINE WYE CONNECTIONS ARE 60° UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE. MANHOLE POSITION SHOULD BE ADJUSTED TO AVOID PIPES INTERSECTING MANHOLE CORNERS.
7. PIPE SIZE CHANGES OCCUR 3 LINEAR FEET UPSTREAM OF WYE CONNECTION. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY ENGINEER OF ANY ADJUSTMENTS.
8. CONTRACTOR SHALL USE FILTER FABRIC ON ALL PROTECTION STONE RIPRAP PER TXDOT STANDARD SRR.
9. WHEN STORM DRAIN IS LOCATED WITHIN THE SUBGRADE TREATMENT DEPTH, CONTRACTOR SHALL COMPLETE ALL EARTHWORK MANIPULATION TO A POINT 12" ABOVE THE TOP OF PIPE ELEVATION AND THEN INSTALL PIPE WITH EQUIVALENT BACKFILL PROPERTIES.

STATE OF TEXAS
THAMIR M. WEAVER
138236
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

The seal appearing on this document was authorized by Thamir Michael Weaver, PE#138236 on 03-18-22. Alteration of a sealed document without proper notification to the responsible engineer is an offense under the Texas Engineering Practice Act. TBPELS Engineering Firm #F-312

"FOR AGENCY APPROVAL ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION"

No.	DATE	REVISION	APPROV.

PARK BOULEVARD EXTENSION

COLLIN COUNTY

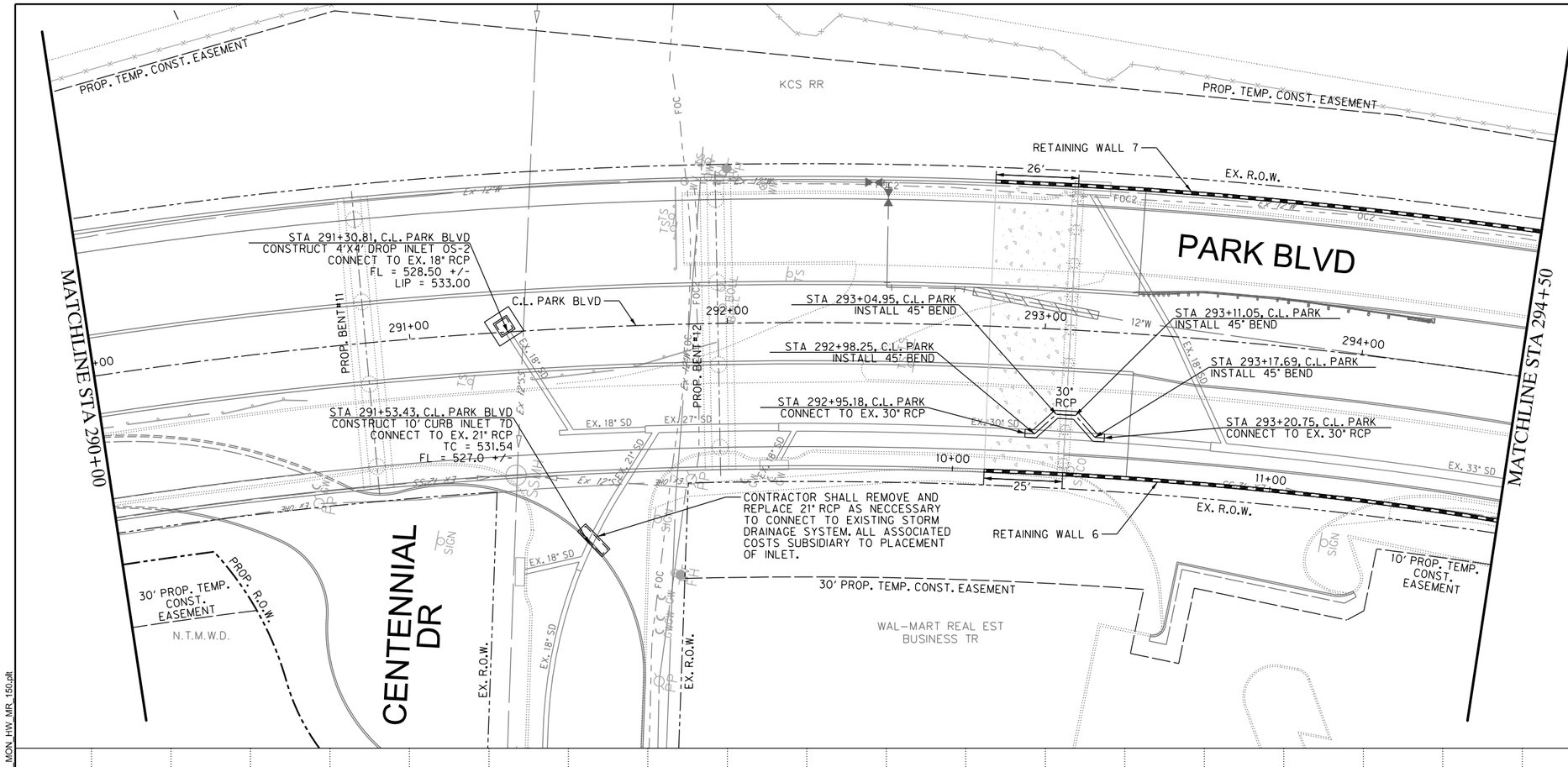
DRAINAGE PLAN/PROFILE
STA 285+50 TO STA 290+00

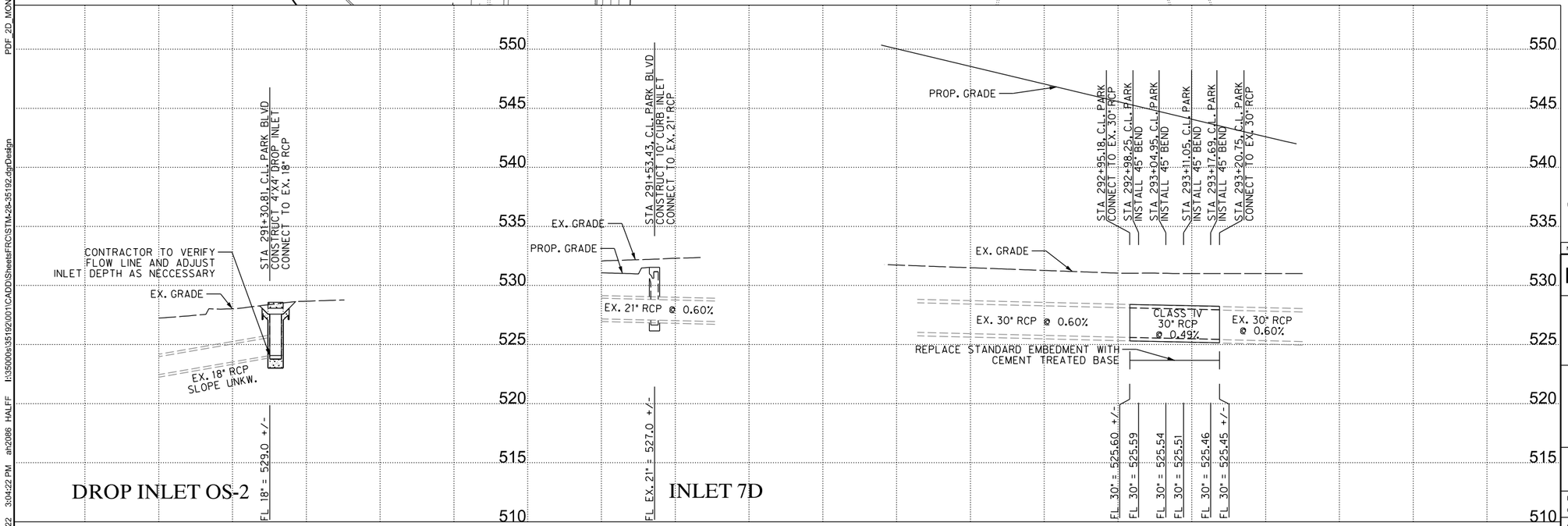
HALFF
3803 PARKWOOD BLVD, SUITE 800
FRISCO, TX 75034-8641
TEL (214) 618-4570
FAX (214) 739-0095
TBPE FIRM #F-312

DRAWN:	TMW	DATE: 9/30/2021	DESIGNED:	TMW	DATE: 9/30/2021
CHECKED:	TMW	DATE: 9/30/2021	SCALE:	1"=40'	

CONTRACT No. 35192

SHEET 279 OF 488 — STM-27





0 10 20 30 40
HORIZONTAL SCALE IN FEET
0 2.5 5 7.5 10
VERTICAL SCALE IN FEET

LEGEND

- PROPOSED STORM DRAIN
- EX. 42" RCP — EXIST. STORM DRAIN
- PROPOSED R.O.W/OUTGRANT ESMT.
- EXIST. PROPERTY LINE
- PROP. EASEMENT
- EXIST. EASEMENT
- PROP. RETAINING WALL
- PROPOSED PROTECTION STONE RIPRAP
- PROPOSED CONCRETE RIPRAP

NOTES:

1. ALL DIMENSIONS TO FACE OF CURB UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
2. ALL PROPOSED STORM DRAIN LINES ARE CLASS III AND 18" RCP UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
3. ALL PIPE BEDDING SHALL BE CLASS B UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED. SHAPED SUBGRADE OPTIONS WILL NOT BE ALLOWED.
4. REFER TO ROADWAY GRADING PLANS AND CULVERT LAYOUT SHEETS FOR PROPOSED GRADING AROUND HEADWALLS, INLETS, DITCHES AND OTHER DRAINAGE FEATURES.
5. FOR CURB INLETS 14' OR GREATER CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT CONSTRUCT SUPPORT WALL ABOVE LATERAL CONNECTION.
6. ALL LATERAL AND TRUNK LINE WYE CONNECTIONS ARE 60° UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE. MANHOLE POSITION SHOULD BE ADJUSTED TO AVOID PIPES INTERSECTING MANHOLE CORNERS.
7. PIPE SIZE CHANGES OCCUR 3 LINEAR FEET UPSTREAM OF WYE CONNECTION. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY ENGINEER OF ANY ADJUSTMENTS.
8. CONTRACTOR SHALL USE FILTER FABRIC ON ALL PROTECTION STONE RIPRAP PER TXDOT STANDARD SRR.
9. WHEN STORM DRAIN IS LOCATED WITHIN THE SUBGRADE TREATMENT DEPTH, CONTRACTOR SHALL COMPLETE ALL EARTHWORK MANIPULATION TO A POINT 12" ABOVE THE TOP OF PIPE ELEVATION AND THEN INSTALL PIPE WITH EQUIVALENT BACKFILL PROPERTIES.

STATE OF TEXAS
THAMIR M. WEAVER
138236
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

The seal appearing on this document was authorized by Thamir Michael Weaver, PE#138236 on 03-18-22. Alteration of a sealed document without proper notification to the responsible engineer is an offense under the Texas Engineering Practice Act. TBPELS Engineering Firm #F-312

"FOR AGENCY APPROVAL ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION"

No.	DATE	REVISION	APPROV.

PARK BOULEVARD EXTENSION

COLLIN COUNTY

DRAINAGE PLAN/PROFILE
STA 290+00 TO STA 294+50

HALFF
3803 PARKWOOD BLVD, SUITE 800
FRISCO, TX 75034-8641
TEL (214) 618-4570
FAX (214) 739-0095
TBPE FIRM #F-312

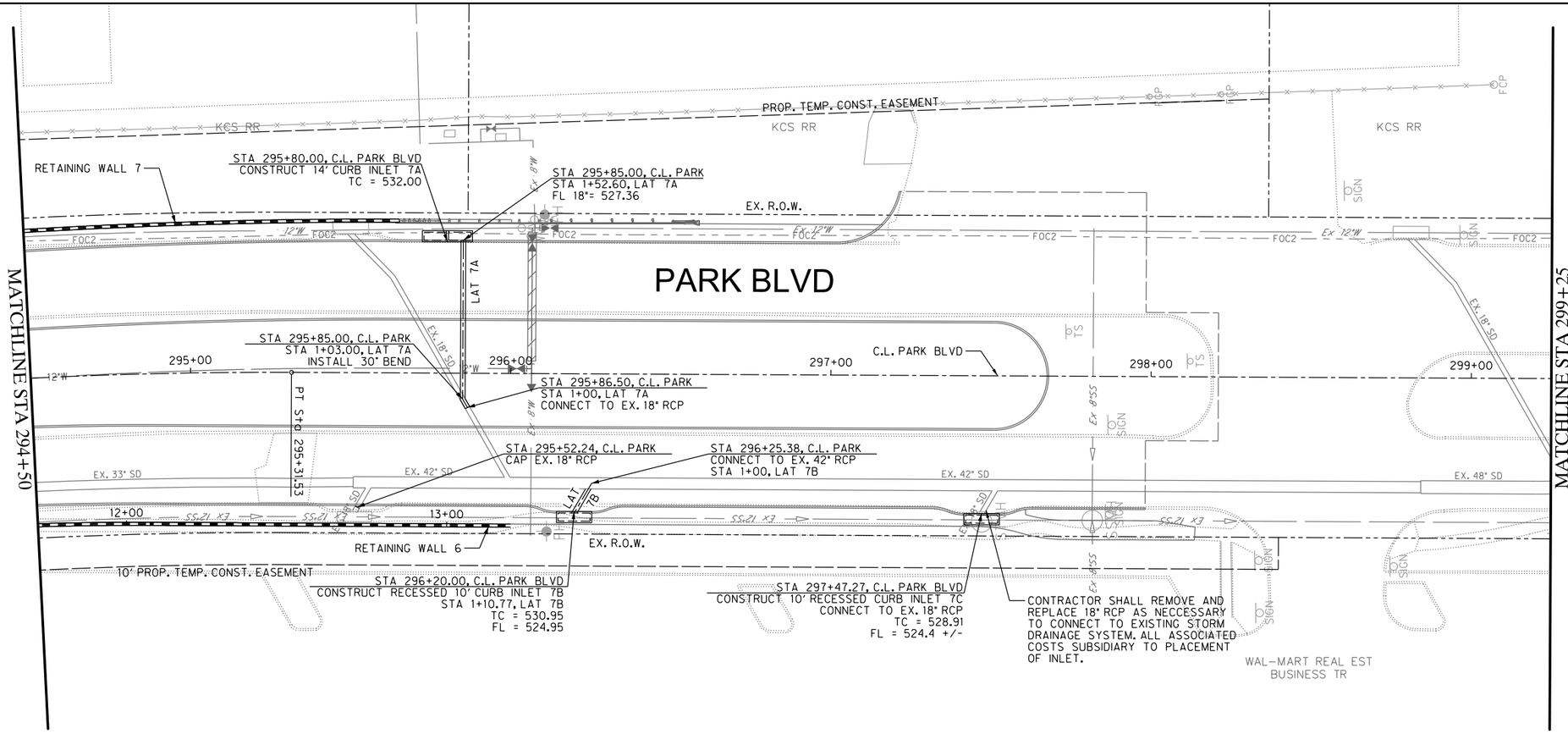
DRAWN:	TMW	DATE: 9/30/2021	DESIGNED:	TMW	DATE: 9/30/2021
CHECKED:	TMW	DATE: 9/30/2021	SCALE:	1"=40'	

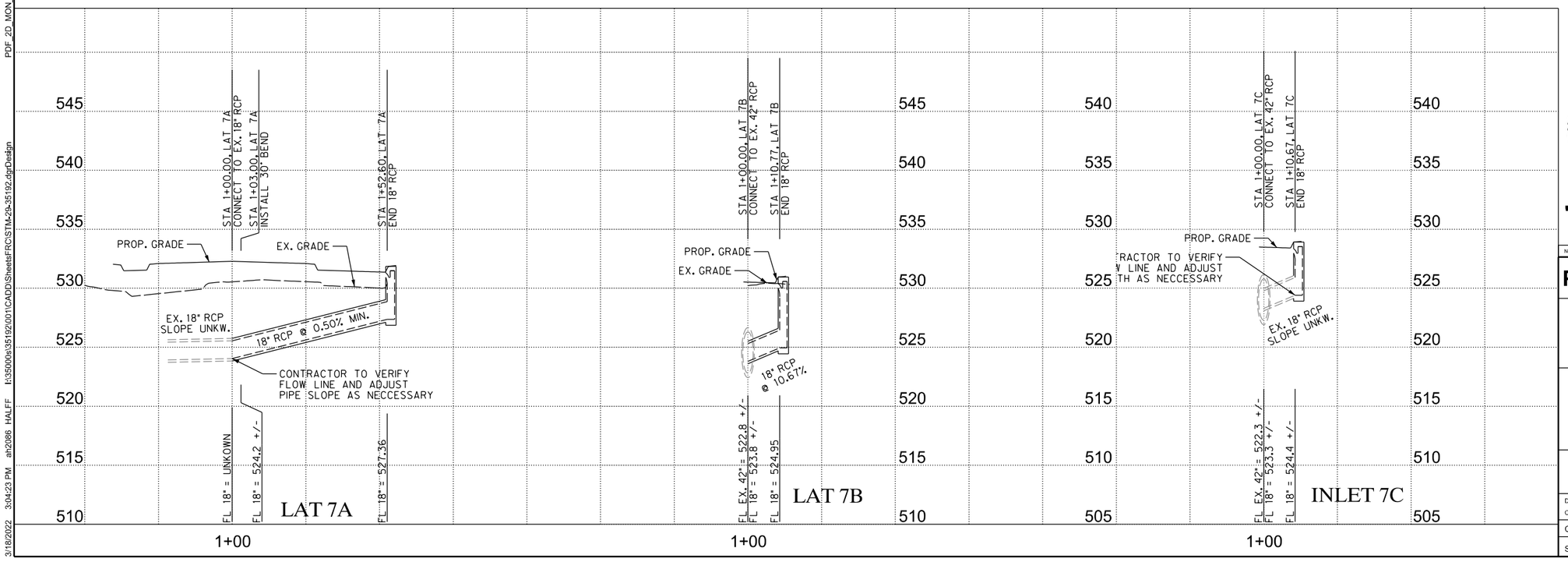
CONTRACT No. 35192

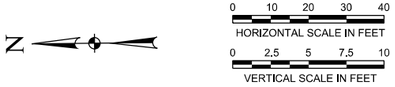
SHEET 280 OF 488 — STM-28

STM-28-35192.dgn 3/18/2022

PDF_2D_MON_HW_MR_150.plt
I:\35000s\35192\001\CADD\Sheets\FRC\STM-28-35192.dgnDesign
ah2086 HALFF
3:04:22 PM
3/18/2022





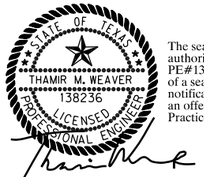


LEGEND

- PROPOSED STORM DRAIN
- EX. 42" RCP — EXIST. STORM DRAIN
- PROPOSED R.O.W/OUTGRANT ESMT.
- EXIST. PROPERTY LINE
- PROP. EASEMENT
- EXIST. EASEMENT
- PROP. RETAINING WALL
- PROPOSED PROTECTION STONE RIPRAP
- PROPOSED CONCRETE RIPRAP

NOTES:

1. ALL DIMENSIONS TO FACE OF CURB UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
2. ALL PROPOSED STORM DRAIN LINES ARE CLASS III AND 18" RCP UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
3. ALL PIPE BEDDING SHALL BE CLASS B UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED. SHAPED SUBGRADE OPTIONS WILL NOT BE ALLOWED.
4. REFER TO ROADWAY GRADING PLANS AND CULVERT LAYOUT SHEETS FOR PROPOSED GRADING AROUND HEADWALLS, INLETS, DITCHES AND OTHER DRAINAGE FEATURES.
5. FOR CURB INLETS 14' OR GREATER CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT CONSTRUCT SUPPORT WALL ABOVE LATERAL CONNECTION.
6. ALL LATERAL AND TRUNK LINE WYE CONNECTIONS ARE 60° UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE. MANHOLE POSITION SHOULD BE ADJUSTED TO AVOID PIPES INTERSECTING MANHOLE CORNERS.
7. PIPE SIZE CHANGES OCCUR 3 LINEAR FEET UPSTREAM OF WYE CONNECTION. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY ENGINEER OF ANY ADJUSTMENTS.
8. CONTRACTOR SHALL USE FILTER FABRIC ON ALL PROTECTION STONE RIPRAP PER TXDOT STANDARD SRR.
9. WHEN STORM DRAIN IS LOCATED WITHIN THE SUBGRADE TREATMENT DEPTH, CONTRACTOR SHALL COMPLETE ALL EARTHWORK MANIPULATION TO A POINT 12" ABOVE THE TOP OF PIPE ELEVATION AND THEN INSTALL PIPE WITH EQUIVALENT BACKFILL PROPERTIES.



The seal appearing on this document was authorized by Thamir Michael Weaver, PE#138236 on 03-18-22. Alteration of a sealed document without proper notification to the responsible engineer is an offense under the Texas Engineering Practice Act. TBPELS Engineering Firm #F-312

"FOR AGENCY APPROVAL ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION"

No.	DATE	REVISION	APPROV.

PARK BOULEVARD EXTENSION

COLLIN COUNTY

DRAINAGE PLAN/PROFILE
STA 294+50 TO STA 299+25

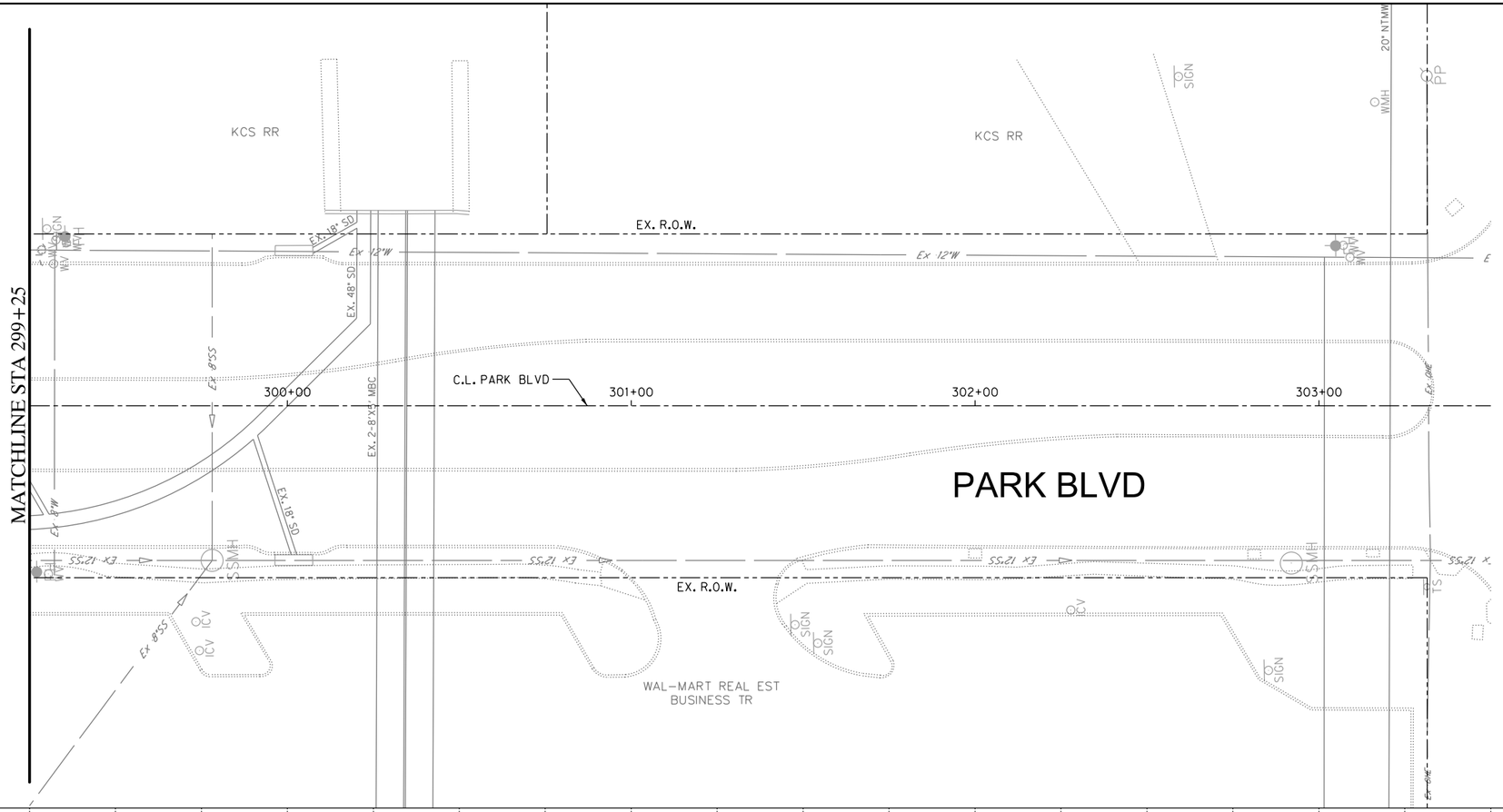
HALFF
3803 PARKWOOD BLVD, SUITE 800
FRISCO, TX 75034-8641
TEL (214) 618-4570
FAX (214) 739-0095 TBPE FIRM #F-312

DRAWN:	TMW	DATE: 9/30/2021	DESIGNED:	TMW	DATE: 9/30/2021
CHECKED:	TMW	DATE: 9/30/2021	SCALE:	1"=40'	

CONTRACT No. 35192

SHEET 281 OF 488 STM-29

PDF_2D_MON_HW_MR_150.plt
I:\35000s\35192\00\1\CADD\Sheets\FRC\STM-29-35192.dgnDesign
ah2086 HALFF
3:04:23 PM
3/18/2022
STM-29-35192.dgn
3/18/2022



NO DRAINAGE PROFILES THIS SHEET

0 10 20 30 40
HORIZONTAL SCALE IN FEET
0 2.5 5 7.5 10
VERTICAL SCALE IN FEET

LEGEND

- PROPOSED STORM DRAIN
- EX. 42" RCP — EXIST. STORM DRAIN
- PROPOSED R.O.W/OUTGRANT ESMT.
- EXIST. PROPERTY LINE
- PROP. EASEMENT
- EXIST. EASEMENT
- PROP. RETAINING WALL
- PROPOSED PROTECTION STONE RIPRAP
- PROPOSED CONCRETE RIPRAP

NOTES:

1. ALL DIMENSIONS TO FACE OF CURB UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
2. ALL PROPOSED STORM DRAIN LINES ARE CLASS III AND 18" RCP UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
3. ALL PIPE BEDDING SHALL BE CLASS B UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED. SHAPED SUBGRADE OPTIONS WILL NOT BE ALLOWED.
4. REFER TO ROADWAY GRADING PLANS AND CULVERT LAYOUT SHEETS FOR PROPOSED GRADING AROUND HEADWALLS, INLETS, DITCHES AND OTHER DRAINAGE FEATURES.
5. FOR CURB INLETS 14' OR GREATER CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT CONSTRUCT SUPPORT WALL ABOVE LATERAL CONNECTION.
6. ALL LATERAL AND TRUNK LINE WYE CONNECTIONS ARE 60° UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE. MANHOLE POSITION SHOULD BE ADJUSTED TO AVOID PIPES INTERSECTING MANHOLE CORNERS.
7. PIPE SIZE CHANGES OCCUR 3 LINEAR FEET UPSTREAM OF WYE CONNECTION. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY ENGINEER OF ANY ADJUSTMENTS.
8. CONTRACTOR SHALL USE FILTER FABRIC ON ALL PROTECTION STONE RIPRAP PER TXDOT STANDARD SRR.
9. WHEN STORM DRAIN IS LOCATED WITHIN THE SUBGRADE TREATMENT DEPTH, CONTRACTOR SHALL COMPLETE ALL EARTHWORK MANIPULATION TO A POINT 12" ABOVE THE TOP OF PIPE ELEVATION AND THEN INSTALL PIPE WITH EQUIVALENT BACKFILL PROPERTIES.

STATE OF TEXAS
THAMIR M. WEAVER
138236
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

The seal appearing on this document was authorized by Thamir Michael Weaver, PE#138236 on 03-18-22. Alteration of a sealed document without proper notification to the responsible engineer is an offense under the Texas Engineering Practice Act. TBPELS Engineering Firm #F-312

"FOR AGENCY APPROVAL ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION"

No.	DATE	REVISION	APPROV.

PARK BOULEVARD EXTENSION

COLLIN COUNTY

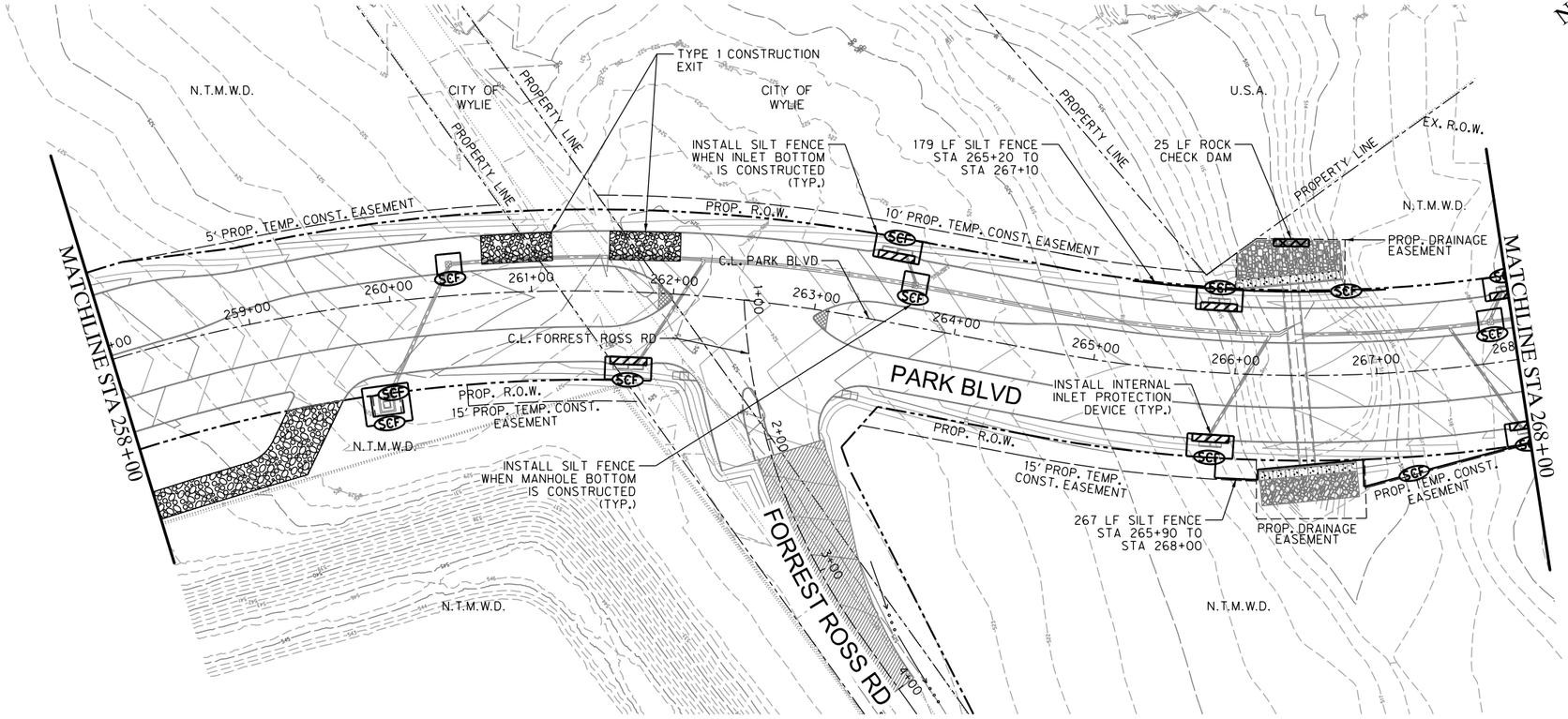
DRAINAGE PLAN/PROFILE
STA 299+25 TO END

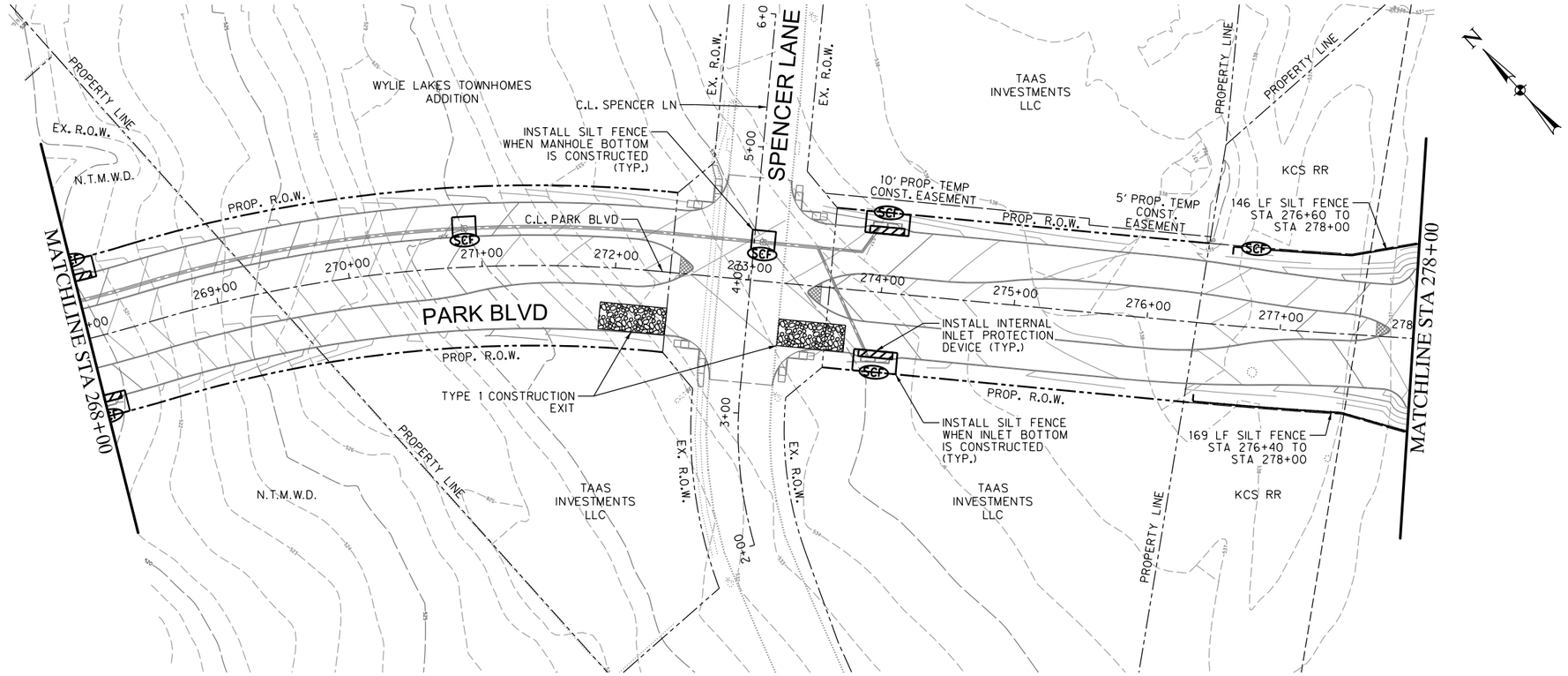
HALFF
3803 PARKWOOD BLVD, SUITE 800
FRISCO, TX 75034-8641
TEL (214) 618-4570
FAX (214) 739-0095 TBPE FIRM #F-312

DRAWN:	TMW	DATE: 9/30/2021	DESIGNED:	TMW	DATE: 9/30/2021
CHECKED:	TMW	DATE: 9/30/2021	SCALE:	1"=40'	

CONTRACT No. 35192

SHEET 282 OF 488 STM-30





0 25 50 75 100
HORIZONTAL SCALE IN FEET

LEGEND

- SILT FENCE
- SOD/SEEDING LIMTS
- INLET PROTECTION DEVICE
- ROCK CHECK DAM
- SOIL RETENTION BLANKET
- TYPE 1 CONSTRUCTION EXIT

NOTES:

1. ALL DIMENSIONS AND STATION/OFFSETS ARE TO FACE OF CURB UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED IN PLANS. SILT FENCE QUANTITIES ARE APPROXIMATE.
2. INLET PROTECTION DEVICES SHALL NOT BE INSTALLED UNLESS AND UNTIL DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
3. EXACT LOCATION OF STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION EXITS SHALL BE AS APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.
4. CONTRACTOR SHALL REMOVE ALL DIRT DAILY FROM ROADWAY SURFACES OPEN TO TRAFFIC BY HAND METHODS OR BY SWEEPING AS APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.
5. CONTRACTOR SHALL INSTALL PERMANENT HEADWALLS, END TREATMENTS, APRONS, AND RIPRAP IN CONJUNCTION WITH CULVERT AND AREA DRAIN INLETS TO MINIMIZE TEMPORARY EROSION.

STATE OF TEXAS
DONALD ADAM KANE
107449
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

The seal appearing on this document was authorized by Donald Adam Kane, PE#107449 on 03-18-22. Alteration of a sealed document without proper notification to the responsible engineer is an offense under the Texas Engineering Practice Act. TBPELS Engineering Firm #F-312

"FOR AGENCY APPROVAL ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION"

No.	DATE	REVISION	APPROV.

PARK BOULEVARD EXTENSION

COLLIN COUNTY

EROSION CONTROL LAYOUT

HALFF
3803 PARKWOOD BLVD, SUITE 800
FRISCO, TX 75034-8641
TEL (214) 618-4570
FAX (214) 739-0095
TBPE FIRM #F-312

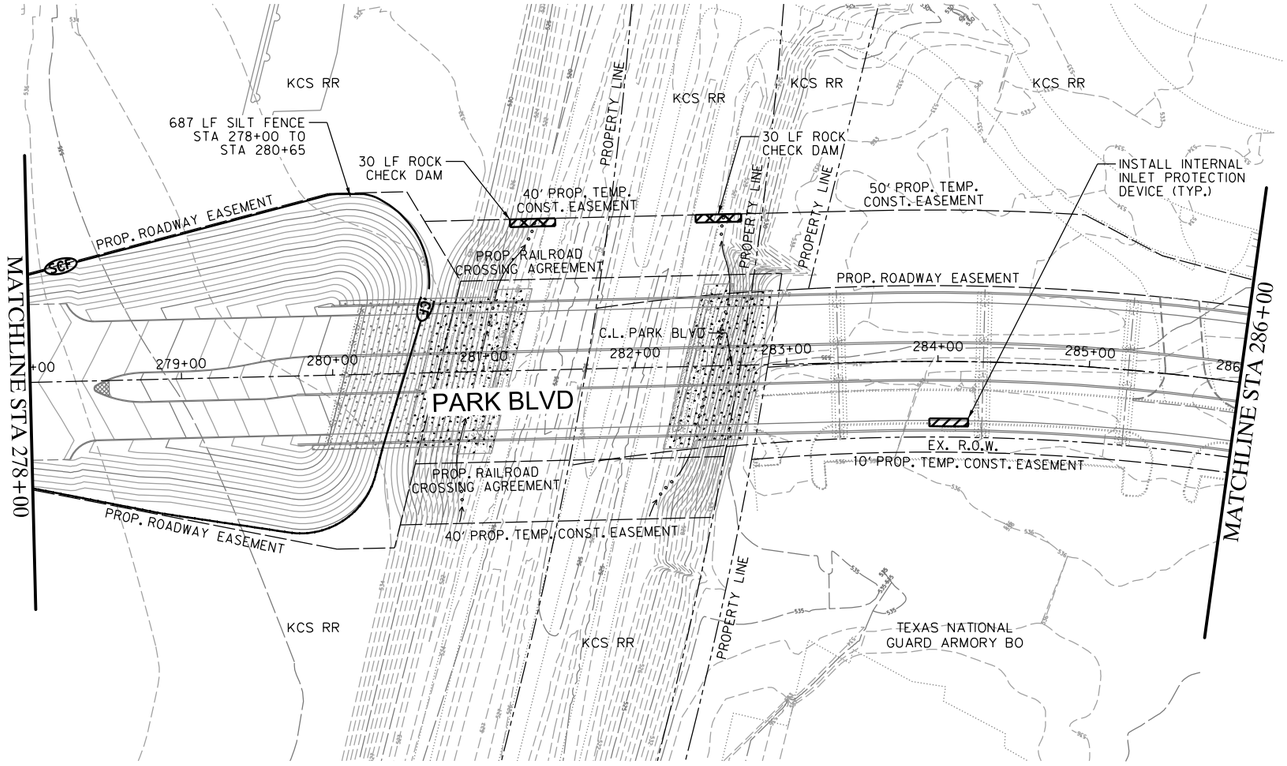
DRAWN:	TMW	DATE: 9/30/2021	DESIGNED:	AK	DATE: 9/30/2021
CHECKED:	AK	DATE: 9/30/2021	SCALE:	1"=100'	

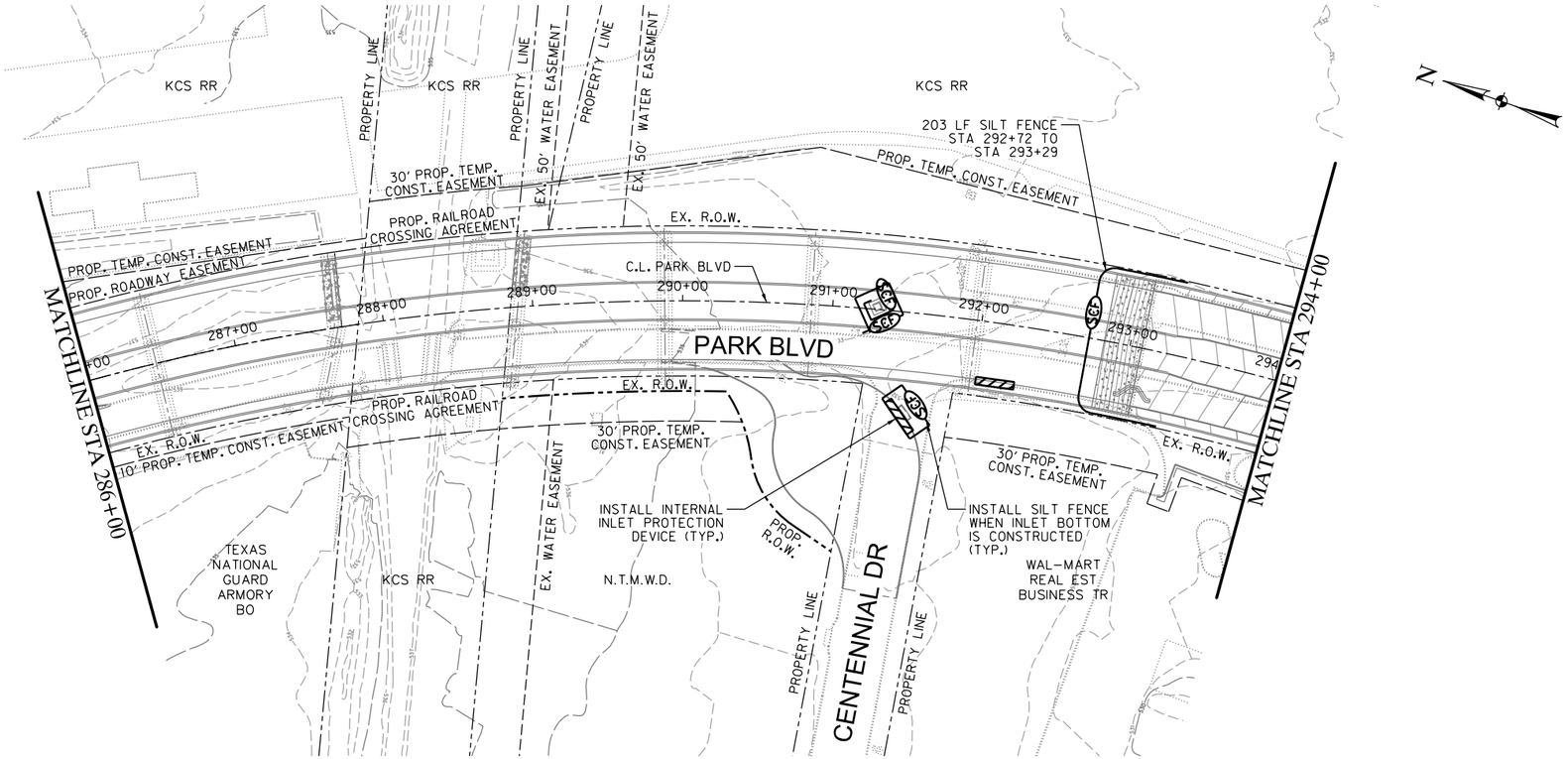
CONTRACT No. 35192

SHEET 305 OF 488 SW3P-06

SW3P-06-35192.dgn 3/18/2022 305

3/18/2022 3:04:27 PM ah2086 HALFF I:\35000s\35192\001\CADD\Sheets\FRC\SW3P-06-35192.dgn design PDF_2D_MON_HW_MR_150.plt





0 25 50 75 100
HORIZONTAL SCALE IN FEET

LEGEND

- SCF — SILT FENCE
- SOD/SEEDING LIMTS
- INLET PROTECTION DEVICE
- ROCK CHECK DAM
- SOIL RETENTION BLANKET
- TYPE 1 CONSTRUCTION EXIT

NOTES:

1. ALL DIMENSIONS AND STATION/OFFSETS ARE TO FACE OF CURB UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED IN PLANS. SILT FENCE QUANTITIES ARE APPROXIMATE.
2. INLET PROTECTION DEVICES SHALL NOT BE INSTALLED UNLESS AND UNTIL DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
3. EXACT LOCATION OF STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION EXITS SHALL BE AS APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.
4. CONTRACTOR SHALL REMOVE ALL DIRT DAILY FROM ROADWAY SURFACES OPEN TO TRAFFIC BY HAND METHODS OR BY SWEEPING AS APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.
5. CONTRACTOR SHALL INSTALL PERMANENT HEADWALLS, END TREATMENTS, APRONS, AND RIPRAP IN CONJUNCTION WITH CULVERT AND AREA DRAIN INLETS TO MINIMIZE TEMPORARY EROSION.

STATE OF TEXAS
DONALD ADAM KANE
107449
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

The seal appearing on this document was authorized by Donald Adam Kane, PE#107449 on 03-18-22. Alteration of a sealed document without proper notification to the responsible engineer is an offense under the Texas Engineering Practice Act. TBPELS Engineering Firm #F-312

"FOR AGENCY APPROVAL ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION"

No.	DATE	REVISION	APPROV.

PARK BOULEVARD EXTENSION

COLLIN COUNTY

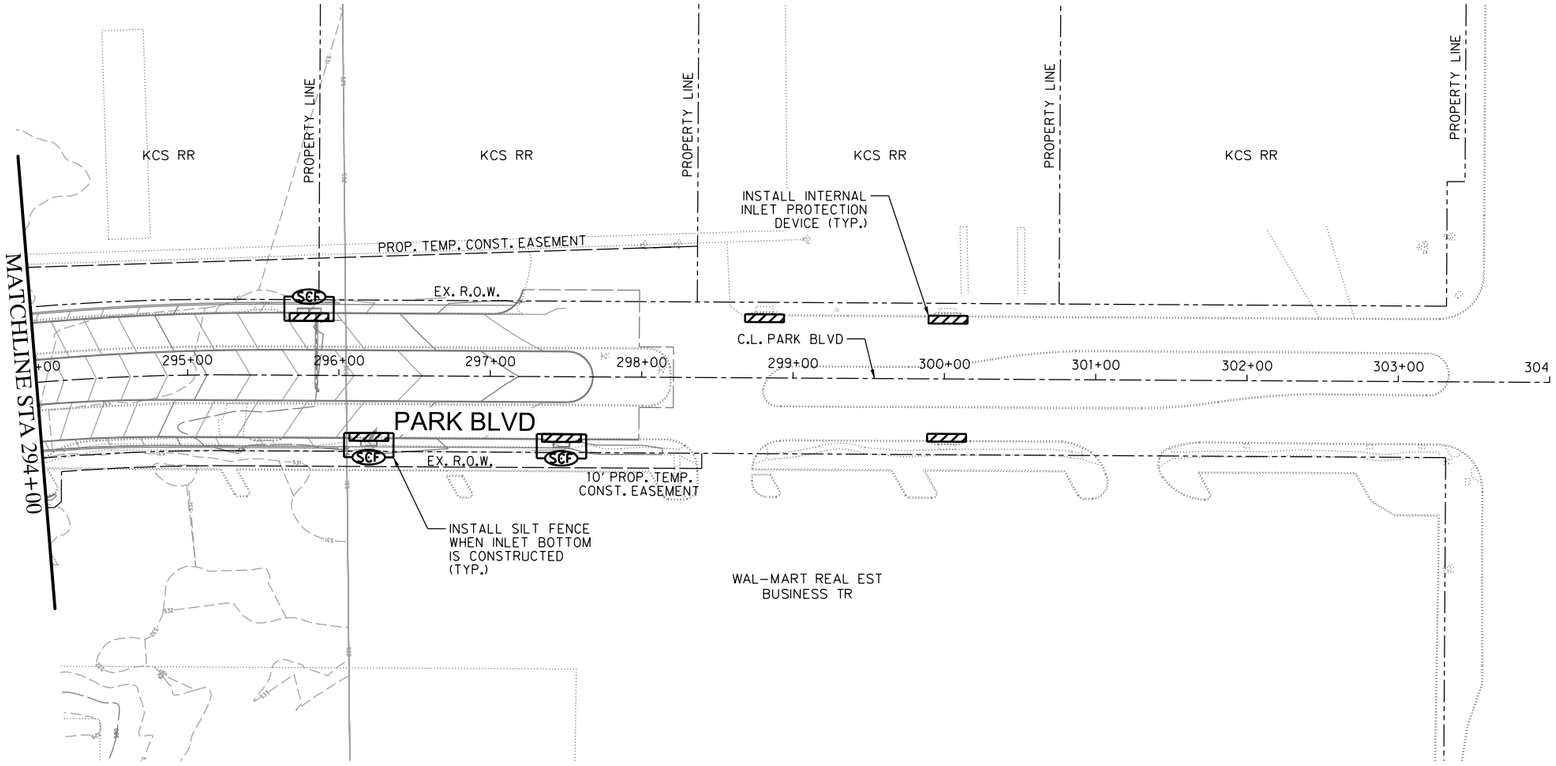
EROSION CONTROL LAYOUT

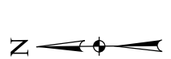
HALFF
3803 PARKWOOD BLVD, SUITE 800
FRISCO, TX 75034-8641
TEL (214) 618-4570
FAX (214) 739-0095
TBPE FIRM #F-312

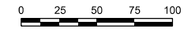
DRAWN:	TMW	DATE: 9/30/2021	DESIGNED:	AK	DATE: 9/30/2021
CHECKED:	AK	DATE: 9/30/2021	SCALE:	1"=100'	

CONTRACT No. 35192

SHEET 306 OF 488 SW3P-07







LEGEND

- SILT FENCE
- SOD/SEEDING LIMTS
- INLET PROTECTION DEVICE
- ROCK CHECK DAM
- SOIL RETENTION BLANKET
- TYPE 1 CONSTRUCTION EXIT

NOTES:

1. ALL DIMENSIONS AND STATION/OFFSETS ARE TO FACE OF CURB UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED IN PLANS. SILT FENCE QUANTITIES ARE APPROXIMATE.
2. INLET PROTECTION DEVICES SHALL NOT BE INSTALLED UNLESS AND UNTIL DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
3. EXACT LOCATION OF STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION EXITS SHALL BE AS APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.
4. CONTRACTOR SHALL REMOVE ALL DIRT DAILY FROM ROADWAY SURFACES OPEN TO TRAFFIC BY HAND METHODS OR BY SWEEPING AS APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.
5. CONTRACTOR SHALL INSTALL PERMANENT HEADWALLS, END TREATMENTS, APRONS, AND RIPRAP IN CONJUNCTION WITH CULVERT AND AREA DRAIN INLETS TO MINIMIZE TEMPORARY EROSION.



The seal appearing on this document was authorized by Donald Adam Kane, PE#107449 on 03-18-22. Alteration of a sealed document without proper notification to the responsible engineer is an offense under the Texas Engineering Practice Act. TBPELS Engineering Firm #F-312

"FOR AGENCY APPROVAL ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION"

No.	DATE	REVISION	APPROV.

PARK BOULEVARD EXTENSION

COLLIN COUNTY

EROSION CONTROL LAYOUT

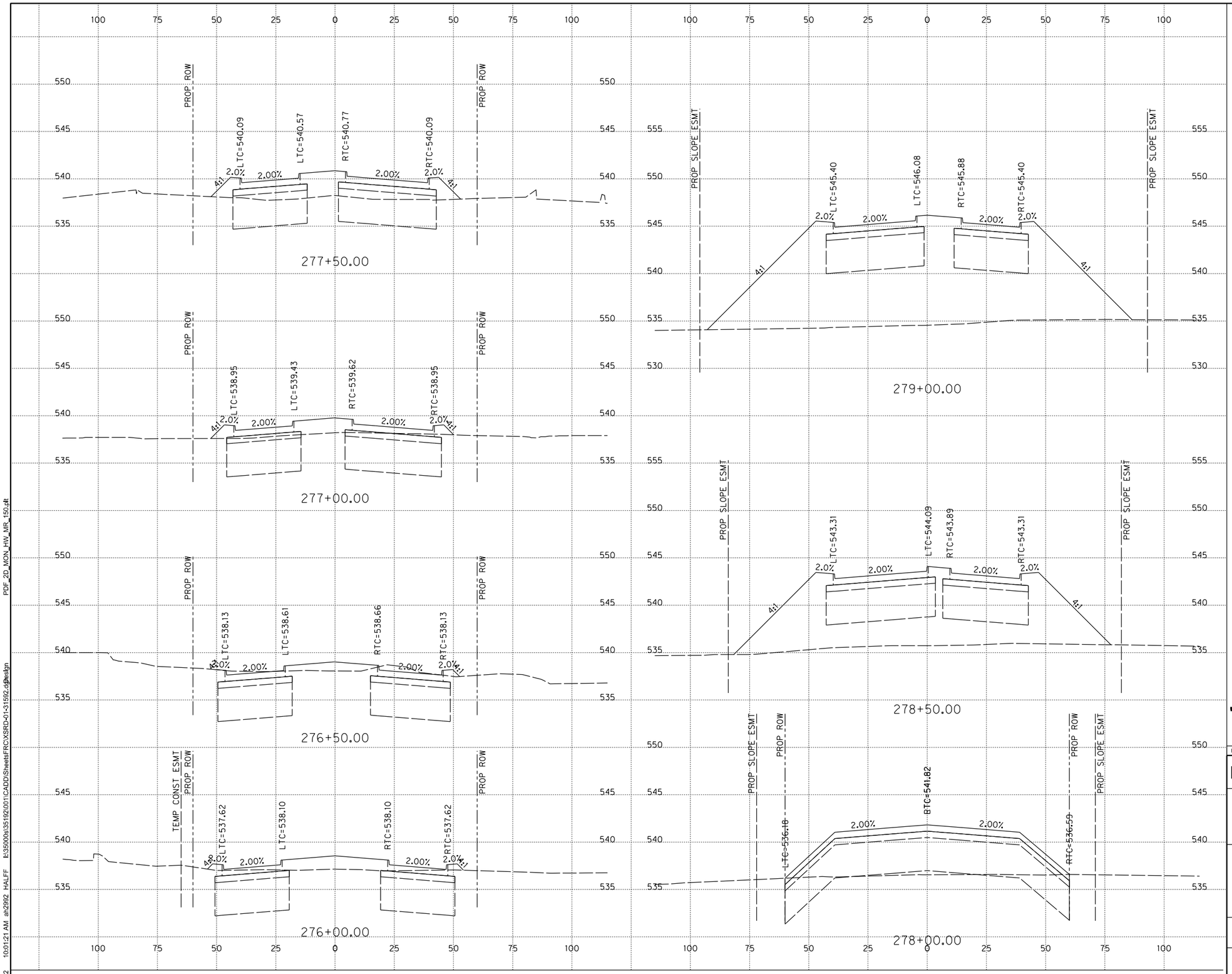
HALFF
3803 PARKWOOD BLVD, SUITE 800
FRISCO, TX 75034-8641
TEL (214) 618-4570
FAX (214) 739-0095
TBPE FIRM #F-312

DRAWN:	TMW	DATE: 9/30/2021	DESIGNED:	AK	DATE: 9/30/2021
CHECKED:	AK	DATE: 9/30/2021	SCALE:	1"=100'	

CONTRACT No. 35192

SHEET 307 OF 488 SW3P-08

3/18/2022 3:04:29 PM ah2086 HALFF I:\35000s\35192\001\CADD\SheetsFRC\SW3P-08-35192.dgn Design PDF_2D_MON_HW_MR_150.plt



0 10 20 30 40 60
HORIZONTAL SCALE IN FEET
0 2.5 5 7.5 10 15
VERTICAL SCALE IN FEET

STATE OF TEXAS
MICHAEL M. LESH
83317
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

The seal appearing on this document was authorized by Michael Miller Lesh, PE#83317 on 02-04-2022. Alteration of a sealed document without proper notification to the responsible engineer is an offense under the Texas Engineering Practice Act. TBPELS Engineering Firm #F-312

Michael M. Lesh

"FOR AGENCY APPROVAL ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION"

NO.	DATE	REVISION	APPROV.

PARK BOULEVARD EXTENSION

COLLIN COUNTY, TEXAS

ROADWAY CROSS SECTIONS

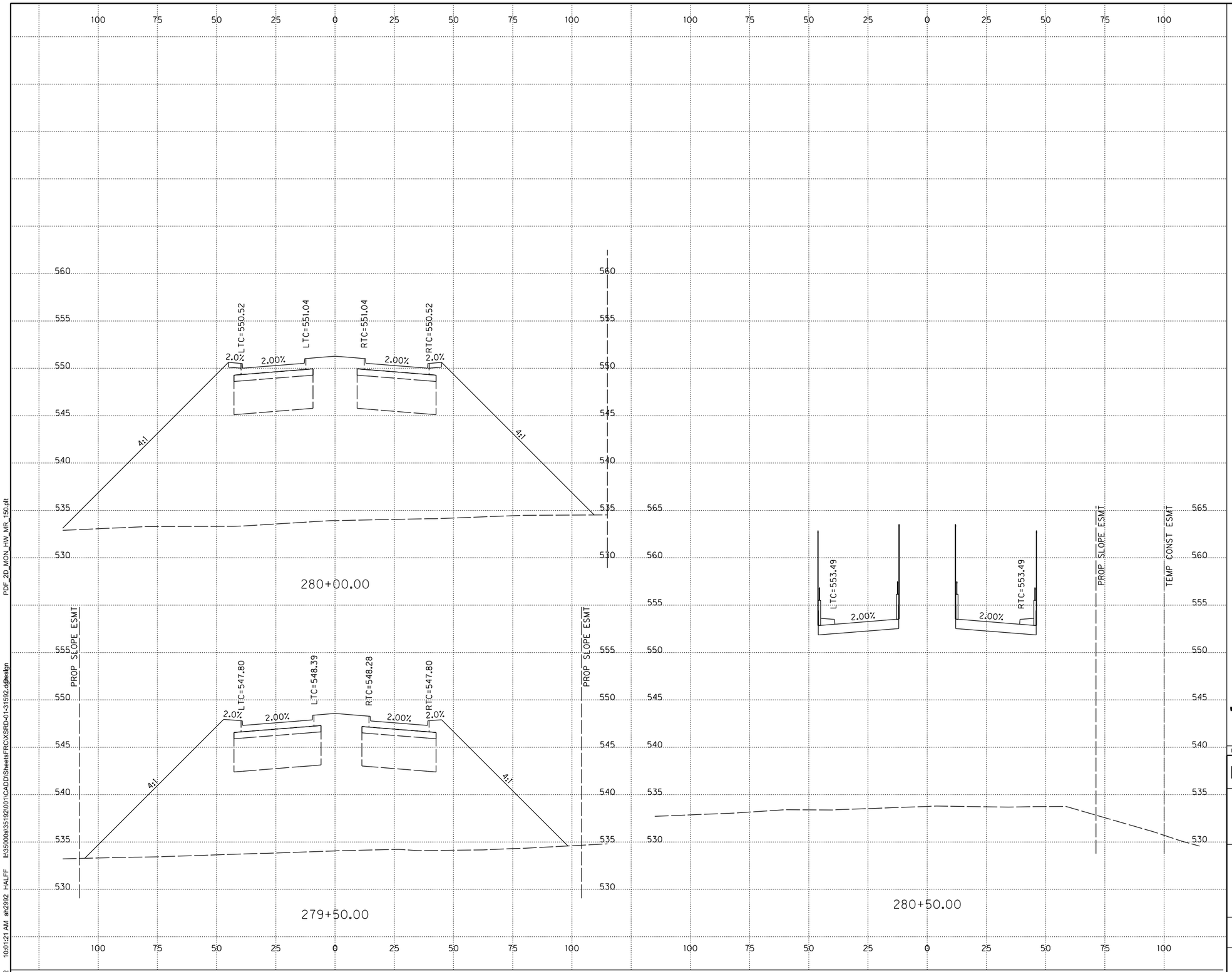
38 OF 52

HALFF
3803 PARKWOOD BLVD, SUITE 800
FRISCO, TX 75034-8641
TEL (214) 618-4570
FAX (214) 739-0095
TBPE FIRM #F-312

DRAWN	MML	DATE	2/3/2022	DESIGNED	MML	DATE	2/3/2022
CHECKED	HAI	DATE	2/3/2022	SCALE	1"=20' H, 1"=5'V		

CONTRACT NO. 35192 SHEET OF

PDF_2D_MON_HW_MR_150.plt
I:\35000s\35192001\CADD\Sheets\FRCVXSRD-01-31592.dgn
HALFF
ah2992
10:01:21 AM
2/3/2022
2/3/2022 10:01:2



0 10 20 30 40 60
HORIZONTAL SCALE IN FEET
0 2.5 5 7.5 10 15
VERTICAL SCALE IN FEET

STATE OF TEXAS
MICHAEL M. LESH
83317
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

The seal appearing on this document was authorized by Michael Miller Lesh, PE#83317 on 02-04-2022. Alteration of a sealed document without proper notification to the responsible engineer is an offense under the Texas Engineering Practice Act. TBPELS Engineering Firm #F-312

Michael M. Lesh

"FOR AGENCY APPROVAL ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION"

NO.	DATE	REVISION	APPROV.

PARK BOULEVARD EXTENSION

COLLIN COUNTY

ROADWAY CROSS SECTIONS

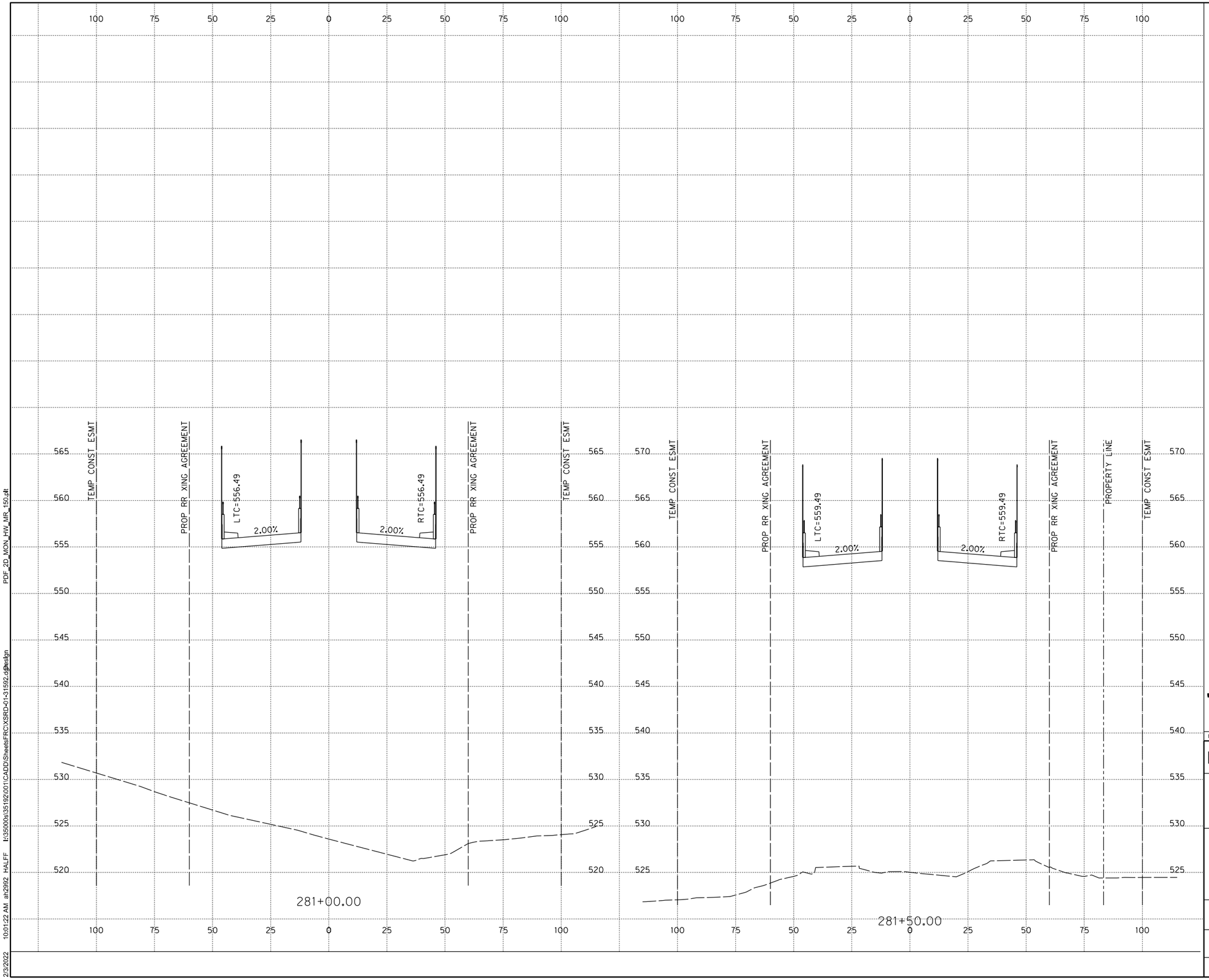
39 OF 52

HALFF
3803 PARKWOOD BLVD, SUITE 800
FRISCO, TX 75034-8641
TEL (214) 618-4570
FAX (214) 739-0095 TBPE FIRM #F-312

DRAWN MML	DATE 2/3/2022	DESIGNED MML	DATE 2/3/2022
CHECKED HAI	DATE 2/3/2022	SCALE 1"=20' H, 1"=5'V	

CONTRACT NO. 35192 SHEET ___ OF ___

PDF_2D_MON_HW_MR_150.plt
I:\35000s\35192\001\CADD\Sheets\FRCVXSRD-01-31592.dgn
Design
10:01:21 AM ah2992 HALFF
2/3/2022



0 10 20 30 40 60
HORIZONTAL SCALE IN FEET
0 2.5 5 7.5 10 15
VERTICAL SCALE IN FEET

STATE OF TEXAS
MICHAEL M. LESH
83317
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

The seal appearing on this document was authorized by Michael Miller Lesh, PE#83317 on 02-04-2022. Alteration of a sealed document without proper notification to the responsible engineer is an offense under the Texas Engineering Practice Act. TBPELS Engineering Firm #F-312

Michael M. Lesh

"FOR AGENCY APPROVAL ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION"

NO.	DATE	REVISION	APPROV.

PARK BOULEVARD EXTENSION

COLLIN COUNTY

ROADWAY CROSS SECTIONS

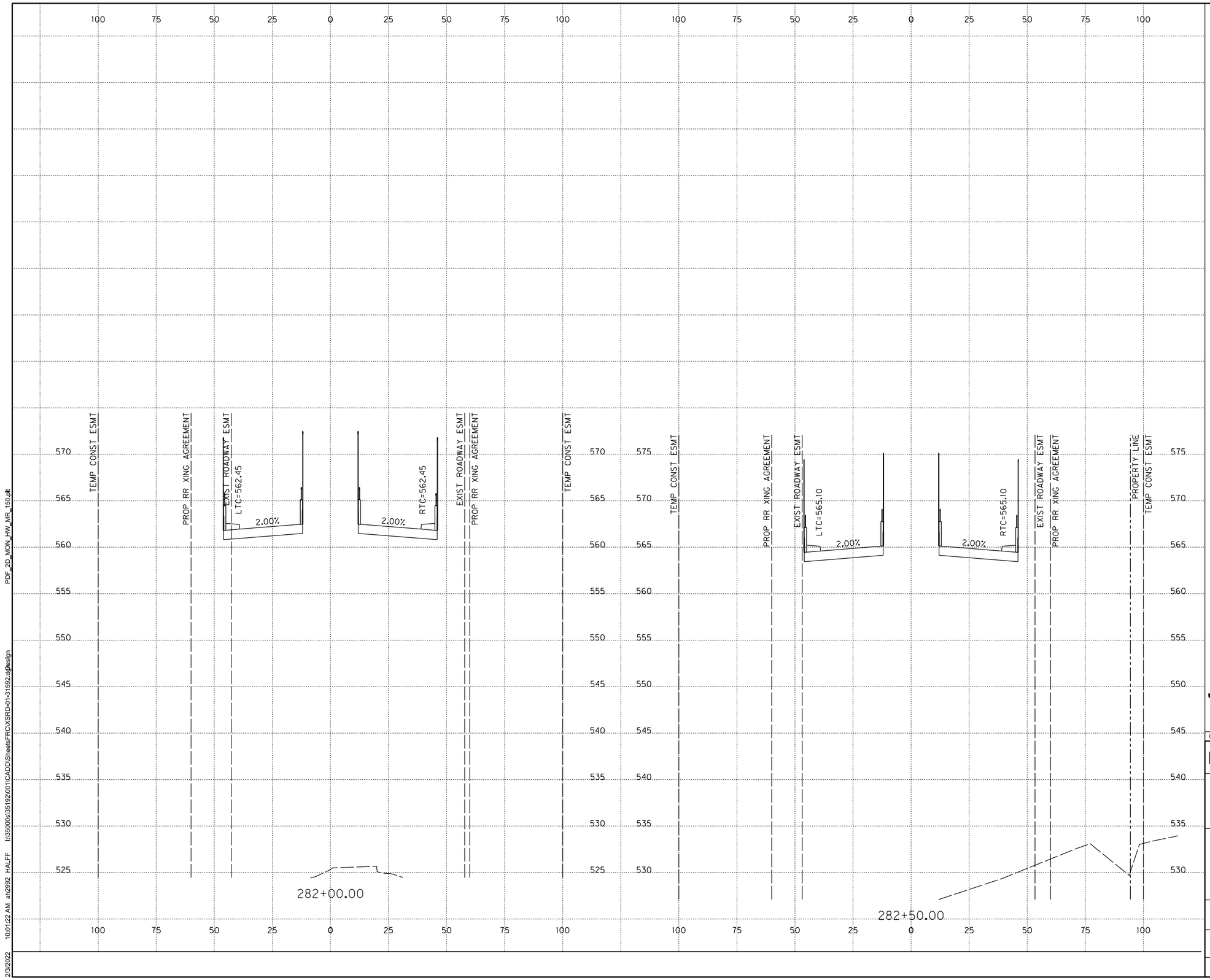
40 OF 52

HALFF
3803 PARKWOOD BLVD, SUITE 800
FRISCO, TX 75034-8641
TEL (214) 618-4570
FAX (214) 739-0095 TBPE FIRM #F-312

DRAWN	MML	DATE	2/3/2022	DESIGNED	MML	DATE	2/3/2022
CHECKED	HAI	DATE	2/3/2022	SCALE	1"=20' H, 1"=5'V		

CONTRACT NO. 35192 SHEET ___ OF ___

PDF_2D_MON_HW_MR_150.plt I:\35000s\35192\001\CADD\Sheets\FRC\XSRD-01-31592.dgn HALFF ah2992 10:01:22 AM 2/3/2022



0 10 20 30 40 60
HORIZONTAL SCALE IN FEET
0 2.5 5 7.5 10 15
VERTICAL SCALE IN FEET

STATE OF TEXAS
MICHAEL M. LESH
83317
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

The seal appearing on this document was authorized by Michael Miller Lesh, PE#83317 on 02-04-2022. Alteration of a sealed document without proper notification to the responsible engineer is an offense under the Texas Engineering Practice Act. TBPELS Engineering Firm #F-312

Michael M. Lesh

"FOR AGENCY APPROVAL ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION"

NO.	DATE	REVISION	APPROV.

PARK BOULEVARD EXTENSION

COLLIN COUNTY

ROADWAY CROSS SECTIONS

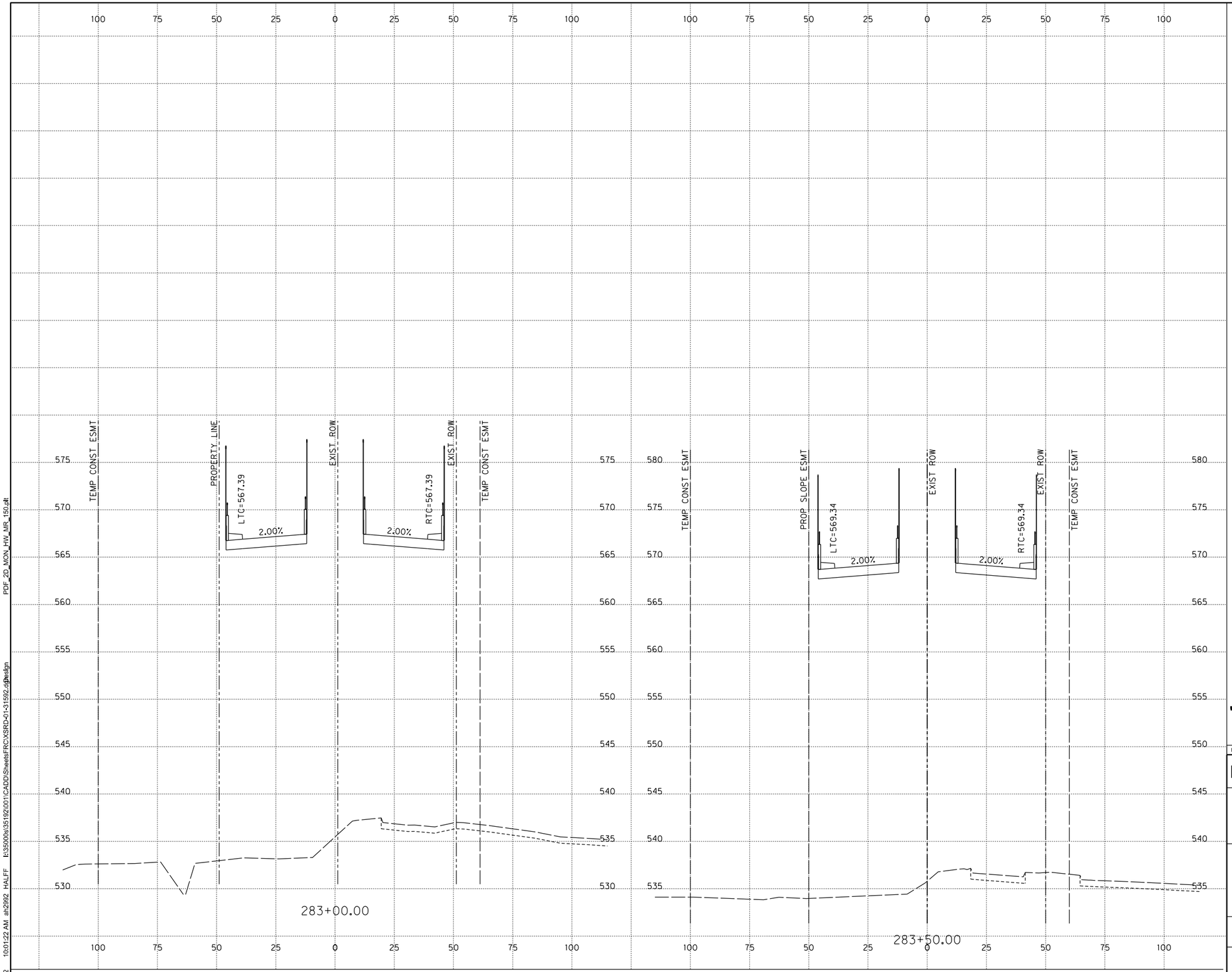
41 OF 52

HALFF
3803 PARKWOOD BLVD, SUITE 800
FRISCO, TX 75034-8641
TEL (214) 618-4570
FAX (214) 739-0095
TBPE FIRM #F-312

DRAWN MML DATE 2/3/2022 DESIGNED MML DATE 2/3/2022
CHECKED HAI DATE 2/3/2022 SCALE 1"=20' H, 1"=5'V

CONTRACT NO. 35192 SHEET ___ OF ___

PDF_2D_MON_HW_MR_150.plt
I:\35000s\35192\001\CADD\Sheets\FROXSRD-01-31592.dgn
10:01:22 AM ah2992 HALFF
2/3/2022
2/3/2022 10:01:22



0 10 20 30 40 60
HORIZONTAL SCALE IN FEET
0 2.5 5 7.5 10 15
VERTICAL SCALE IN FEET

STATE OF TEXAS
MICHAEL M. LESH
83317
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

The seal appearing on this document was authorized by Michael Miller Lesh, PE#83317 on 02-04-2022. Alteration of a sealed document without proper notification to the responsible engineer is an offense under the Texas Engineering Practice Act. TBPELS Engineering Firm #F-312

Michael M. Lesh

"FOR AGENCY APPROVAL ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION"

NO.	DATE	REVISION	APPROV.

PARK BOULEVARD EXTENSION

COLLIN COUNTY

ROADWAY CROSS SECTIONS

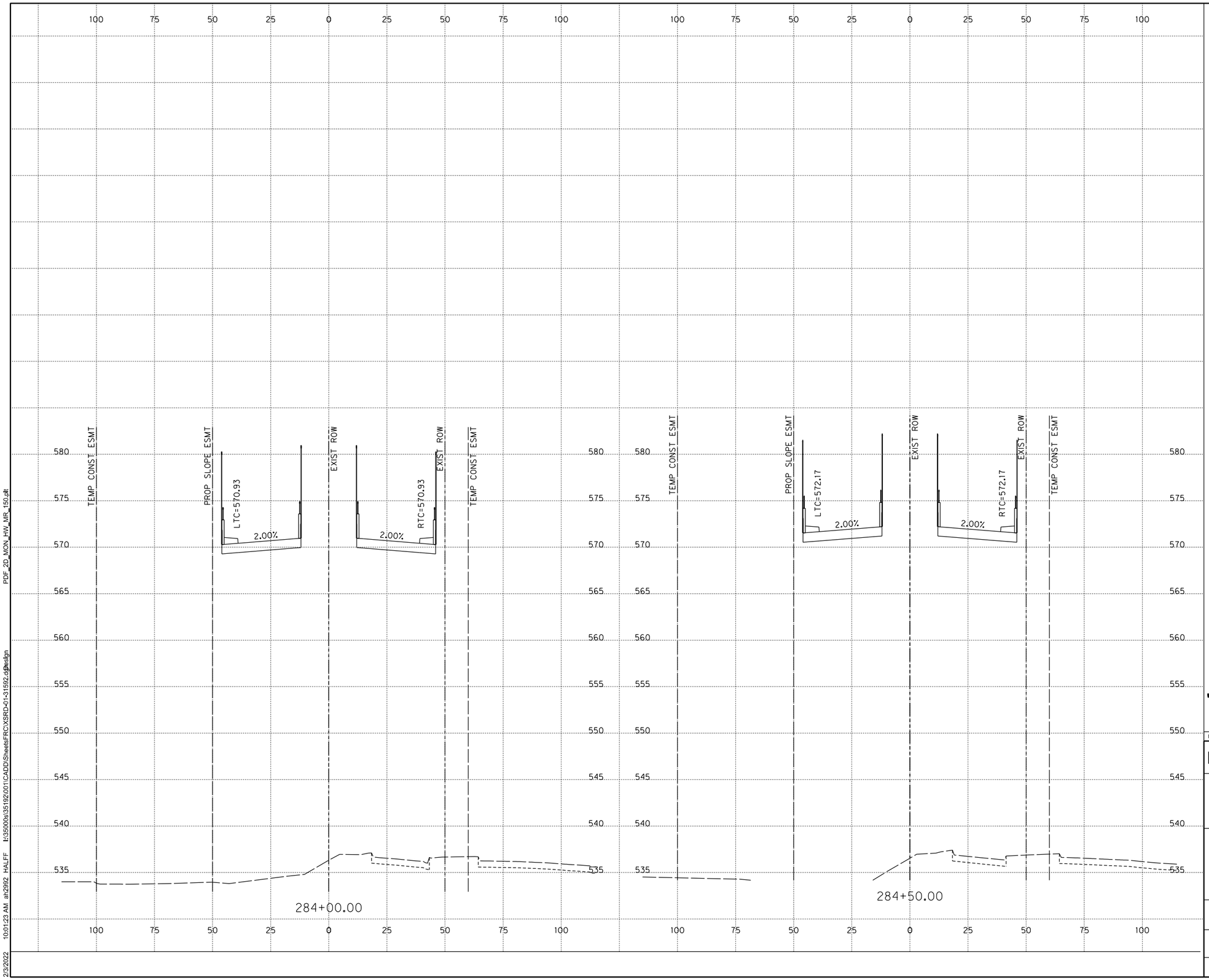
42 OF 52

HALFF
3803 PARKWOOD BLVD, SUITE 800
FRISCO, TX 75034-8641
TEL (214) 618-4570
FAX (214) 739-0095
TBPE FIRM #F-312

DRAWN MML	DATE 2/3/2022	DESIGNED MML	DATE 2/3/2022
CHECKED HAI	DATE 2/3/2022	SCALE 1"=20' H, 1"=5'V	

CONTRACT NO. 35192 SHEET ___ OF ___

PDF_2D_MON_HW_MR_150.plt
I:\35000s\35192\001\CADD\Sheets\FRCXSRD-01-31592.dgn design
10:01:22 AM an2992 HALFF
2/3/2022



0 10 20 30 40 60
HORIZONTAL SCALE IN FEET
0 2.5 5 7.5 10 15
VERTICAL SCALE IN FEET

STATE OF TEXAS
MICHAEL M. LESH
83317
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

The seal appearing on this document was authorized by Michael Miller Lesh, PE#83317 on 02-04-2022. Alteration of a sealed document without proper notification to the responsible engineer is an offense under the Texas Engineering Practice Act. TBPELS Engineering Firm #F-312

Michael M. Lesh

"FOR AGENCY APPROVAL ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION"

NO.	DATE	REVISION	APPROV.

PARK BOULEVARD EXTENSION

COLLIN COUNTY

ROADWAY CROSS SECTIONS

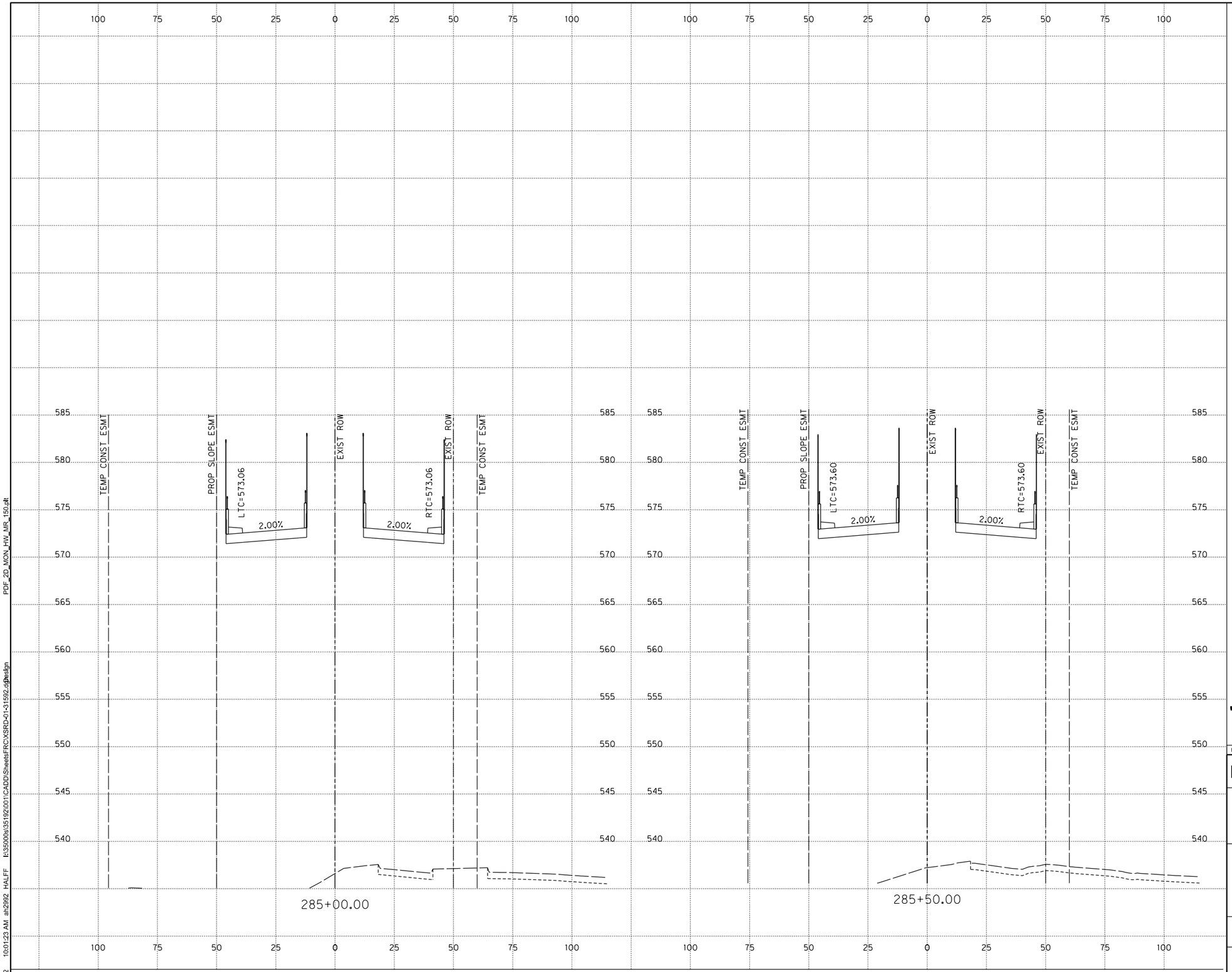
43 OF 52

HALFF
3803 PARKWOOD BLVD. SUITE 800
FRISCO, TX 75034-8641
TEL (214) 618-4570
FAX (214) 739-0095 TBPE FIRM #F-312

DRAWN	MML	DATE	2/3/2022	DESIGNED	MML	DATE	2/3/2022
CHECKED	HAI	DATE	2/3/2022	SCALE	1"=20' H, 1"=5'V		

CONTRACT NO. 35192 SHEET ___ OF ___

PDF_2D_MON_HW_MR_150.plt
h:\35000s\35192\001\CADD\Sheets\FRCVXSRD-01-31592.dgn
HALFF
10:01:23 AM ah2992
2/3/2022



0 10 20 30 40 60
HORIZONTAL SCALE IN FEET
0 2.5 5 7.5 10 15
VERTICAL SCALE IN FEET



The seal appearing on this document was authorized by Michael Miller Lesh, PE#83317 on 02-04-2022. Alteration of a sealed document without proper notification to the responsible engineer is an offense under the Texas Engineering Practice Act. TBPELS Engineering Firm #F-312

Michael M. Lesh

"FOR AGENCY APPROVAL ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION"

NO.	DATE	REVISION	APPROV.

PARK BOULEVARD EXTENSION

COLLIN COUNTY

ROADWAY CROSS SECTIONS

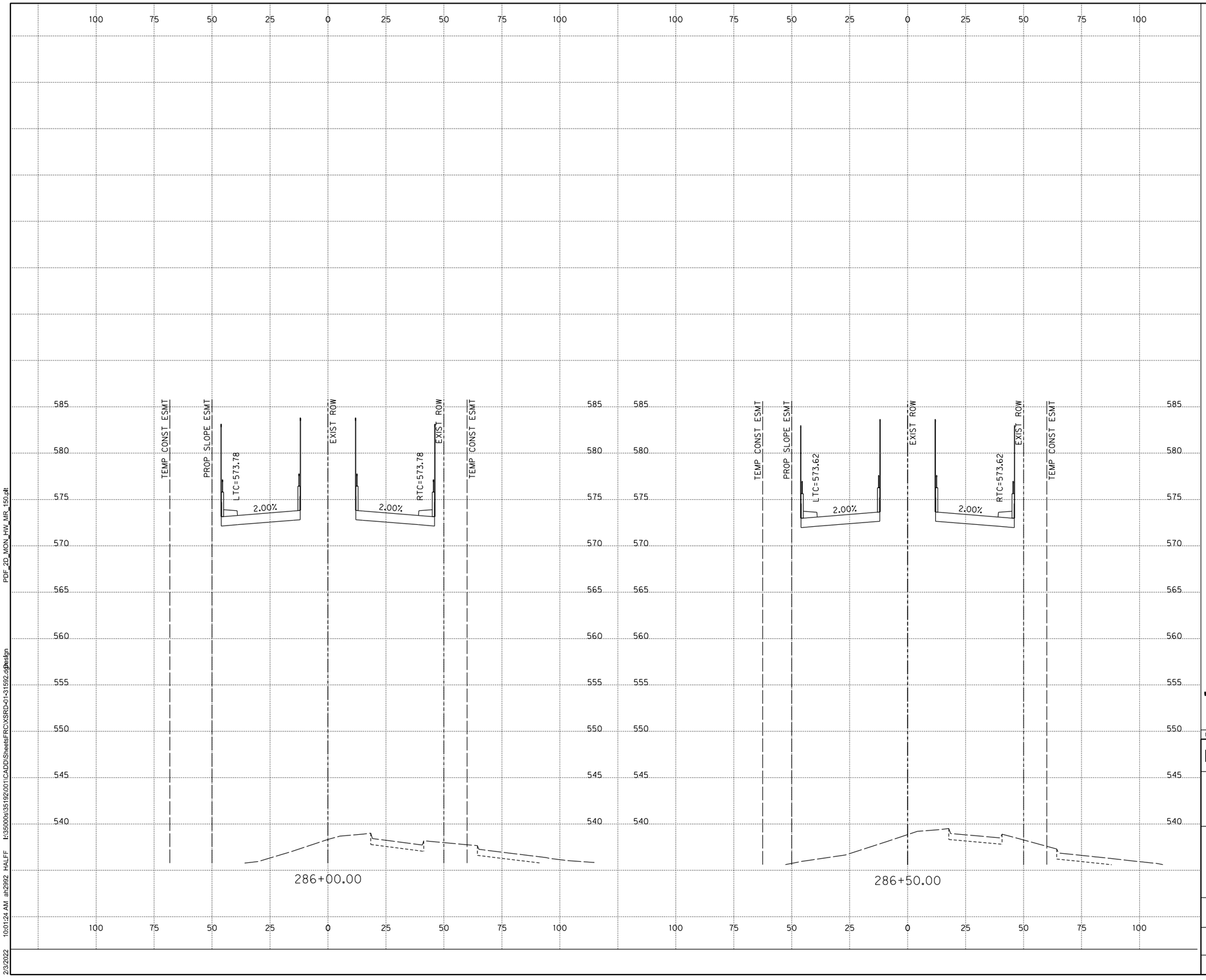
44 OF 52

HALFF
3803 PARKWOOD BLVD, SUITE 800
FRISCO, TX 75034-8641
TEL (214) 618-4570
FAX (214) 739-0095
TBPE FIRM #F-312

DRAWN	MML	DATE	2/3/2022	DESIGNED MML	DATE 2/3/2022
CHECKED	HAI	DATE	2/3/2022	SCALE	1"=20' H, 1"=5'V

CONTRACT NO. 35192 SHEET ___ OF ___

PDF_2D_MON_HW_MR_150.plt I:\35000s\35192\001\CADD\Sheets\FRCXSRD-01-31592.dgn
HALFF an2992 10:01:23 AM 2/3/2022



0 10 20 30 40 60
HORIZONTAL SCALE IN FEET
0 2.5 5 7.5 10 15
VERTICAL SCALE IN FEET

STATE OF TEXAS
MICHAEL M. LESH
83317
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

The seal appearing on this document was authorized by Michael Miller Lesh, PE#83317 on 02-04-2022. Alteration of a sealed document without proper notification to the responsible engineer is an offense under the Texas Engineering Practice Act. TBPELS Engineering Firm #F-312

Michael M. Lesh

"FOR AGENCY APPROVAL ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION"

NO.	DATE	REVISION	APPROV.

PARK BOULEVARD EXTENSION

COLLIN COUNTY

ROADWAY CROSS SECTIONS

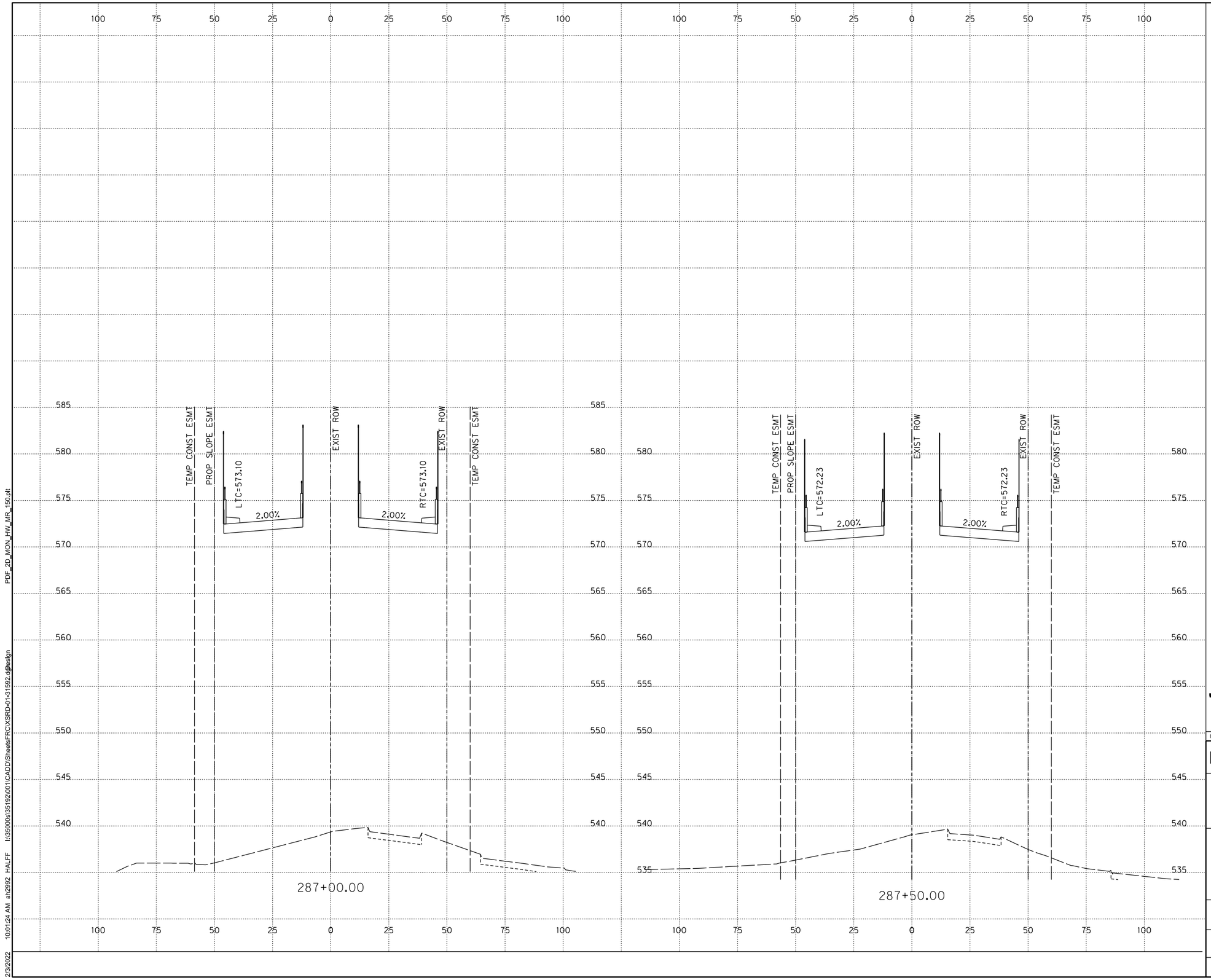
45 OF 52

HALFF
3803 PARKWOOD BLVD, SUITE 800
FRISCO, TX 75034-8641
TEL (214) 618-4570
FAX (214) 739-0095 TBPE FIRM #F-312

DRAWN	MML	DATE 2/3/2022	DESIGNED	MML	DATE 2/3/2022
CHECKED	HAI	DATE 2/3/2022	SCALE	1"=20' H, 1"=5'V	

CONTRACT NO. 35192 SHEET ___ OF ___

PDF_2D_MON_HW_MR_150.plt
I:\35000s\35192\001\CADD\Sheets\FRCVXSRD-01-31592.dgn
HALFF
ain2992
10:01:24 AM
2/3/2022



0 10 20 30 40 60
HORIZONTAL SCALE IN FEET
0 2.5 5 7.5 10 15
VERTICAL SCALE IN FEET

STATE OF TEXAS
MICHAEL M. LESH
83317
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

The seal appearing on this document was authorized by Michael Miller Lesh, PE#83317 on 02-04-2022. Alteration of a sealed document without proper notification to the responsible engineer is an offense under the Texas Engineering Practice Act. TBPELS Engineering Firm #F-312

Michael M. Lesh

"FOR AGENCY APPROVAL ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION"

NO.	DATE	REVISION	APPROV.

PARK BOULEVARD EXTENSION

COLLIN COUNTY

ROADWAY CROSS SECTIONS

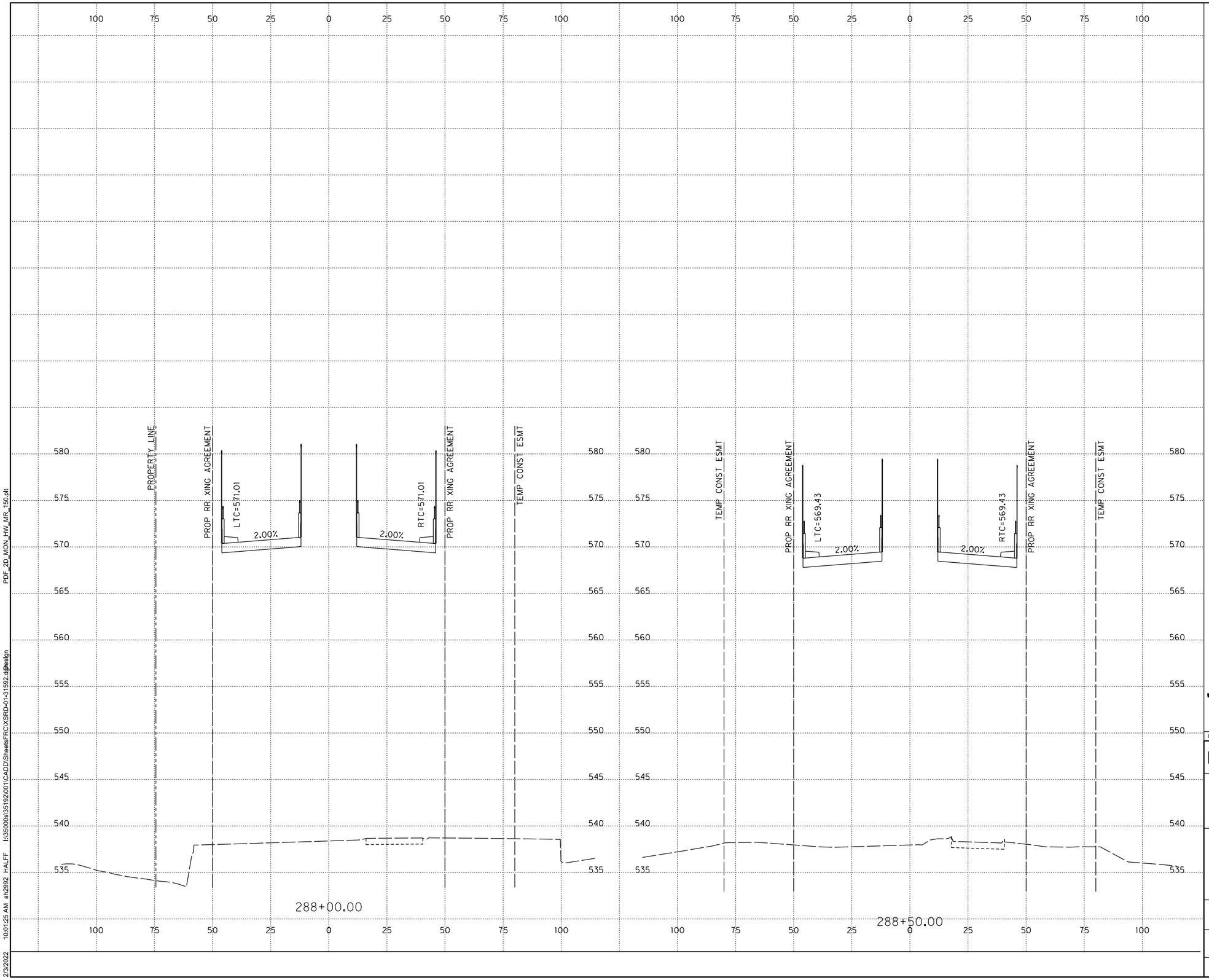
46 OF 52

HALFF
3803 PARKWOOD BLVD, SUITE 800
FRISCO, TX 75034-8641
TEL (214) 618-4570
FAX (214) 739-0095 TBPE FIRM #F-312

DRAWN MML	DATE 2/3/2022	DESIGNED MML	DATE 2/3/2022
CHECKED HAI	DATE 2/3/2022	SCALE 1"=20' H, 1"=5'V	

CONTRACT NO. 35192 SHEET ___ OF ___

PDF_2D_MON_HW_MR_150.plt I:\35000s\35192\001\CADD\Sheets\FRC\XSRD-01-31592.dgn Design
2/3/2022 10:01:24 AM ah2992 HALFF
2/3/2022 10:01:24



0 10 20 30 40 60
HORIZONTAL SCALE IN FEET
0 2.5 5 7.5 10 15
VERTICAL SCALE IN FEET

STATE OF TEXAS
MICHAEL M. LESH
83317
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

The seal appearing on this document was authorized by Michael Miller Lesh, PE#83317 on 02-04-2022. Alteration of a sealed document without proper notification to the responsible engineer is an offense under the Texas Engineering Practice Act. TBPELS Engineering Firm #F-312

Michael M. Lesh

"FOR AGENCY APPROVAL ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION"

NO.	DATE	REVISION	APPROV.

PARK BOULEVARD EXTENSION

COLLIN COUNTY, TEXAS

ROADWAY CROSS SECTIONS

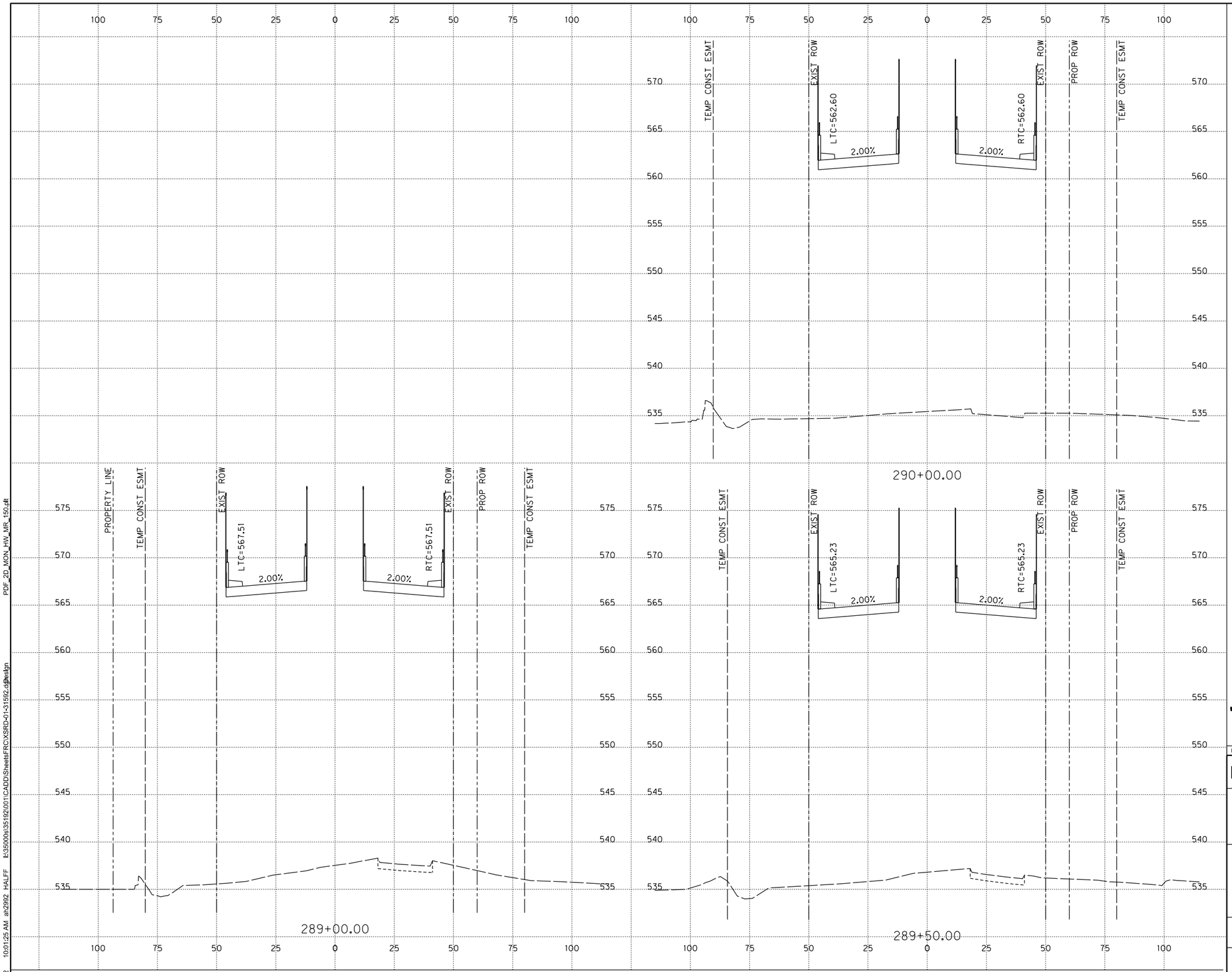
47 OF 52

HALFF
3803 PARKWOOD BLVD, SUITE 800
FRISCO, TX 75034-8641
TEL (214) 618-4570
FAX (214) 739-0095 TBPE FIRM #F-312

DRAWN	MML	DATE	2/3/2022	DESIGNED MML	DATE 2/3/2022
CHECKED	HAI	DATE	2/3/2022	SCALE	1"=20' H, 1"=5'V

CONTRACT NO. 35192 SHEET ___ OF ___

PDF_2D_MON_HW_MR_150.plt
I:\3500ds\35192\001\CADD\Sheets\FROXSRD-01-31592.dgn
HALFF ah2992
10:01:25 AM
2/3/2022



0 10 20 30 40 60
HORIZONTAL SCALE IN FEET
0 2.5 5 7.5 10 15
VERTICAL SCALE IN FEET

STATE OF TEXAS
MICHAEL M. LESH
83317
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

The seal appearing on this document was authorized by Michael Miller Lesh, PE#83317 on 02-04-2022. Alteration of a sealed document without proper notification to the responsible engineer is an offense under the Texas Engineering Practice Act. TBPELS Engineering Firm #F-312

Michael M. Lesh

"FOR AGENCY APPROVAL ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION"

NO.	DATE	REVISION	APPROV.

PARK BOULEVARD EXTENSION

COLLIN COUNTY

ROADWAY CROSS SECTIONS

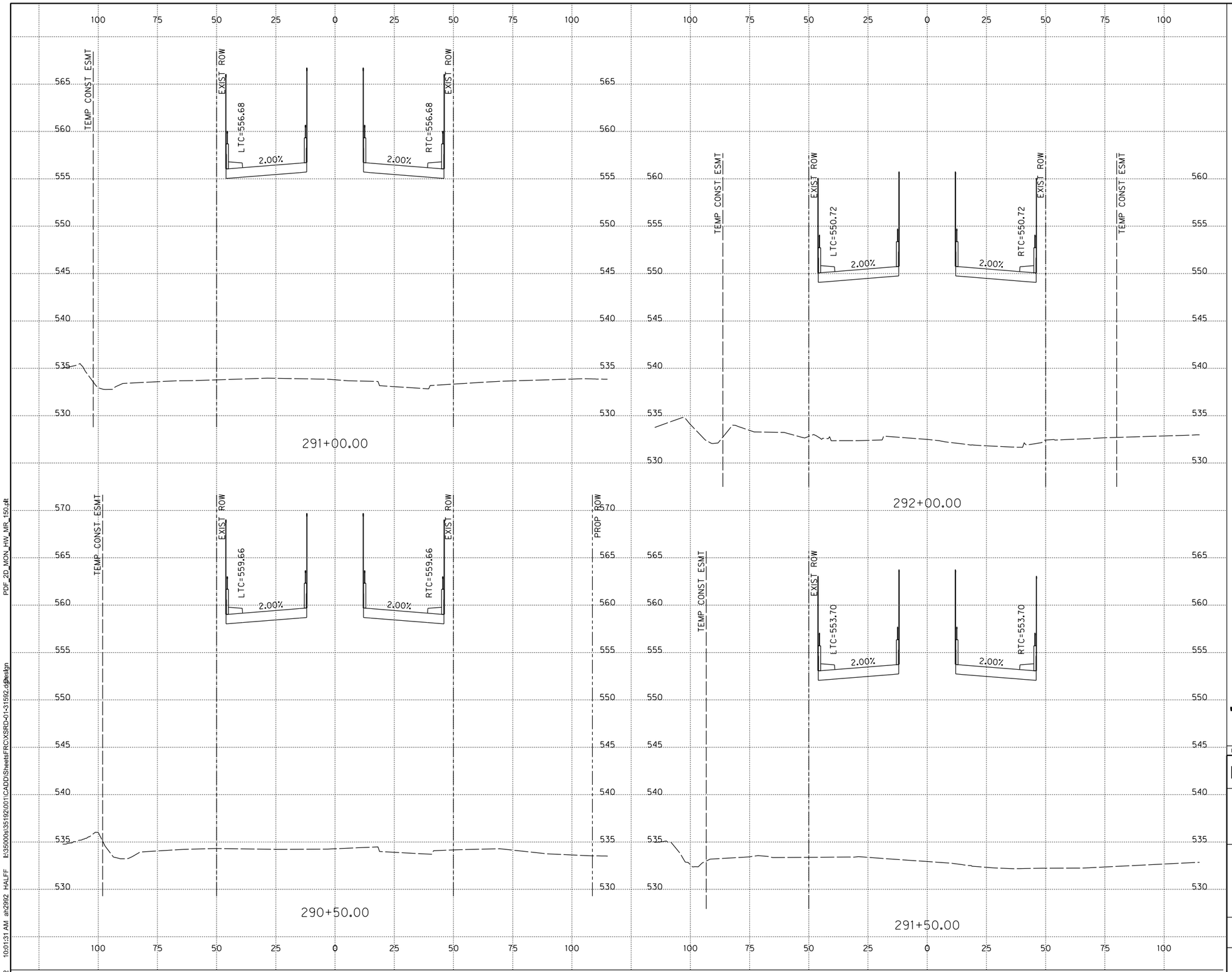
48 OF 52

HALFF
3803 PARKWOOD BLVD, SUITE 800
FRISCO, TX 75034-8641
TEL (214) 618-4570
FAX (214) 739-0095 TBPE FIRM #F-312

DRAWN	MML	DATE	2/3/2022	DESIGNED	MML	DATE	2/3/2022
CHECKED	HAI	DATE	2/3/2022	SCALE	1"=20' H, 1"=5'V		

CONTRACT NO. 35192 SHEET ___ OF ___

PDF_2D_MON_HW_MR_150.plt
I:\35000s\35192\001\CADD\Sheets\FRC\XSRD-01-31592.dgn
Design
10:01:25 AM ah2992 HALFF
2/3/2022



0 10 20 30 40 60
HORIZONTAL SCALE IN FEET
0 2.5 5 7.5 10 15
VERTICAL SCALE IN FEET

STATE OF TEXAS
MICHAEL M. LESH
83317
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

The seal appearing on this document was authorized by Michael Miller Lesh, PE#83317 on 02-04-2022. Alteration of a sealed document without proper notification to the responsible engineer is an offense under the Texas Engineering Practice Act. TBPELS Engineering Firm #F-312

Michael M. Lesh

"FOR AGENCY APPROVAL ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION"

NO.	DATE	REVISION	APPROV.

PARK BOULEVARD EXTENSION

COLLIN COUNTY

ROADWAY CROSS SECTIONS

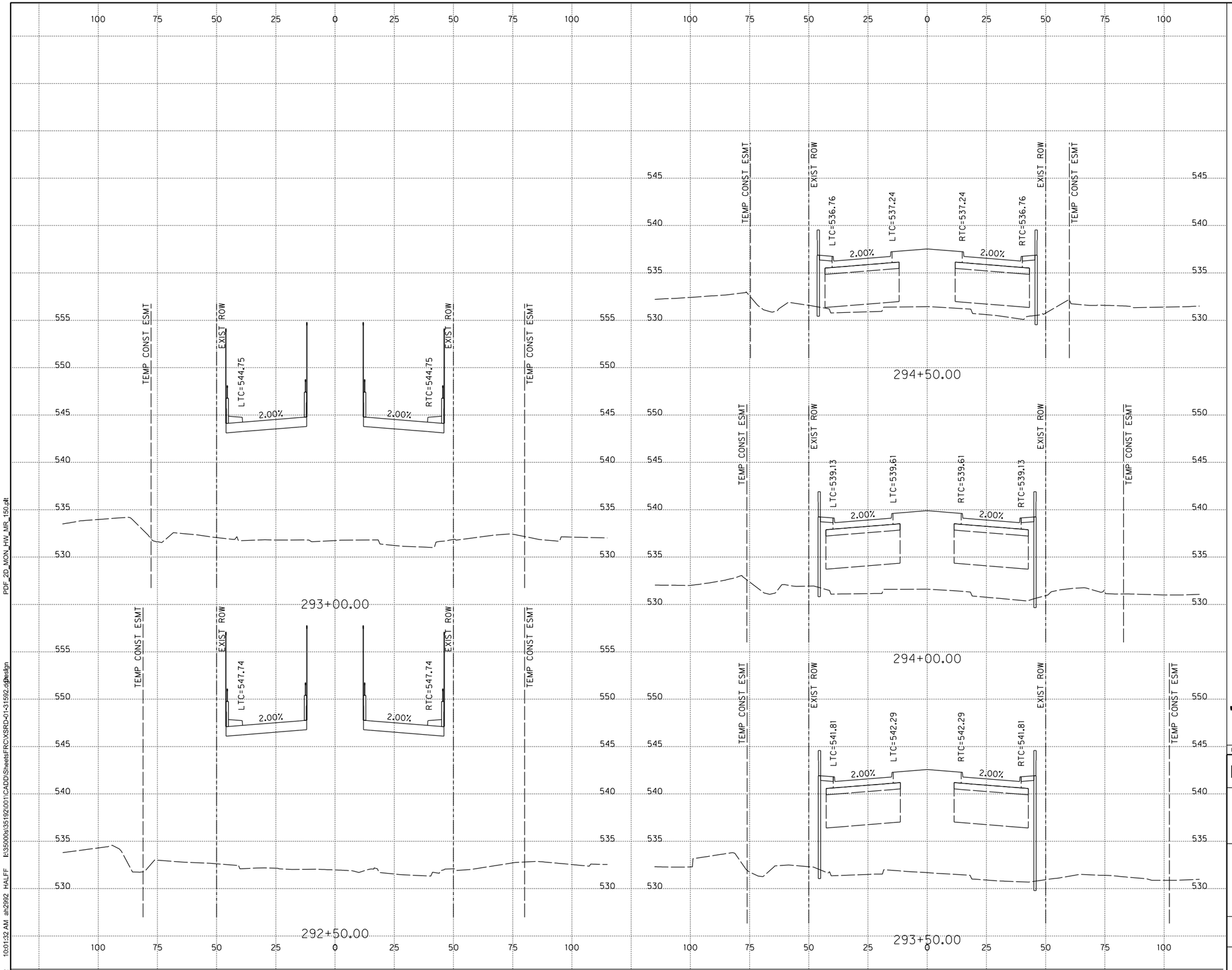
49 OF 52

HALFF
3803 PARKWOOD BLVD, SUITE 800
FRISCO, TX 75034-8641
TEL (214) 618-4570
FAX (214) 739-0095
TBPE FIRM #F-312

DRAWN	MML	DESIGNED	MML
DATE	2/3/2022	DATE	2/3/2022
CHECKED	HAI	SCALE	1"=20' H, 1"=5'V
DATE	2/3/2022		

CONTRACT NO. 35192 SHEET ___ OF ___

PDF_2D_MON_HW_MR_150.plt
10:01:31 AM ah2992 HALFF h:\3500\ds\35192\001\CADD\Sheets\FROMXSRD-01-31592.dgn
2/3/2022



0 10 20 30 40 60
HORIZONTAL SCALE IN FEET
0 2.5 5 7.5 10 15
VERTICAL SCALE IN FEET

STATE OF TEXAS
MICHAEL M. LESH
83317
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

The seal appearing on this document was authorized by Michael Miller Lesh, PE#83317 on 02-04-2022. Alteration of a sealed document without proper notification to the responsible engineer is an offense under the Texas Engineering Practice Act. TBPELS Engineering Firm #F-312

Michael M. Lesh

"FOR AGENCY APPROVAL ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION"

NO.	DATE	REVISION	APPROV.

PARK BOULEVARD EXTENSION

COLLIN COUNTY

ROADWAY CROSS SECTIONS

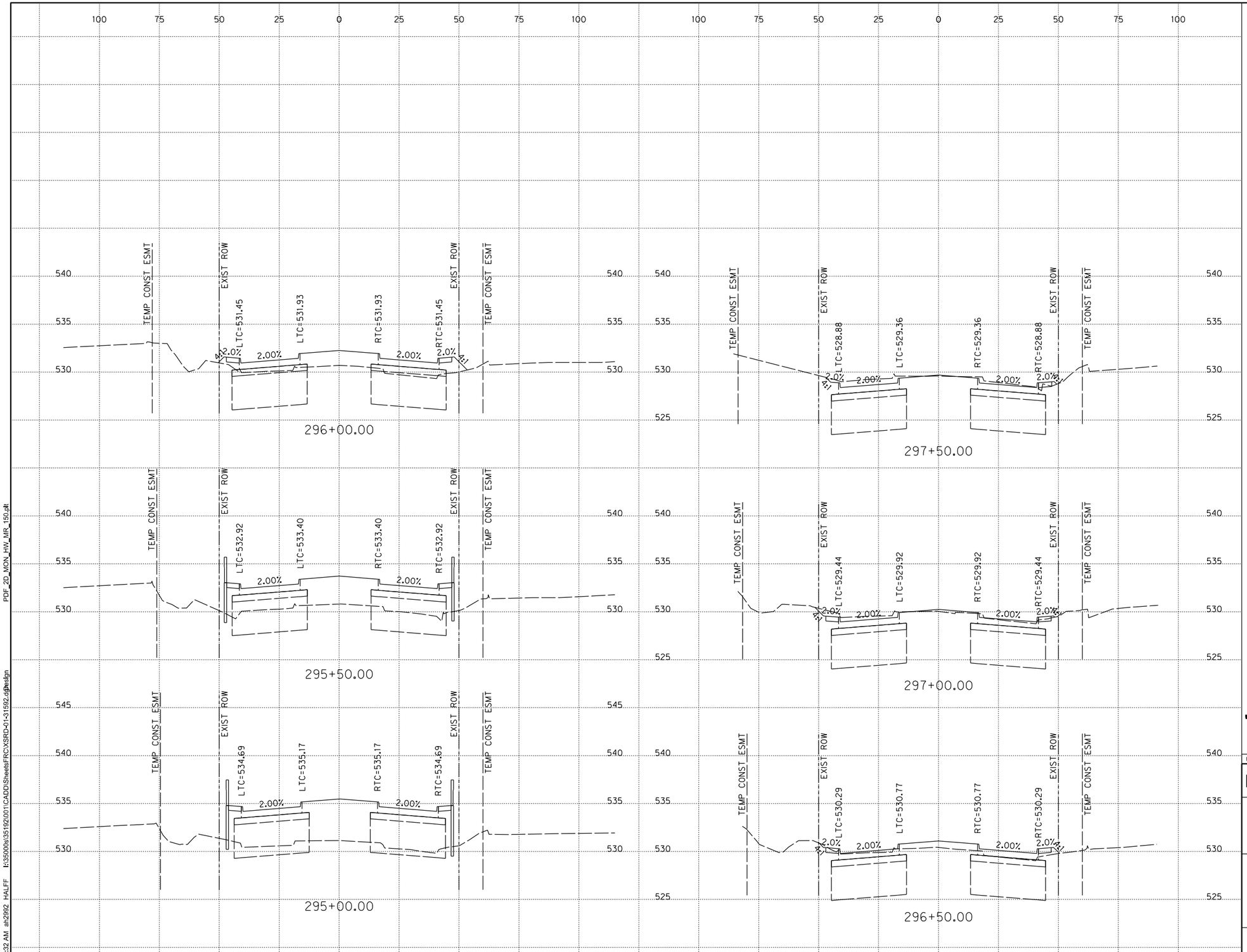
50 OF 52

HALFF
3803 PARKWOOD BLVD. SUITE 800
FRISCO, TX 75034-8641
TEL (214) 618-4570
FAX (214) 739-0095
TBPE FIRM #F-312

DRAWN	MML	DATE	2/3/2022	DESIGNED	MML	DATE	2/3/2022
CHECKED	HAI	DATE	2/3/2022	SCALE	1"=20' H, 1"=5'V		

CONTRACT NO. 35192 SHEET ___ OF ___

PDF_2D_MON_HW_MR_150.plt
h:\35000s\35192\001\CADD\Sheets\FRCVXSRD-01-31592.dgn
ah2992 HALFF
10:01:32 AM
2/3/2022



0 10 20 30 40 60
HORIZONTAL SCALE IN FEET
0 2.5 5 7.5 10 15
VERTICAL SCALE IN FEET

STATE OF TEXAS
MICHAEL M. LESH
83317
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

The seal appearing on this document was authorized by Michael Miller Lesh, PE#83317 on 02-04-2022. Alteration of a sealed document without proper notification to the responsible engineer is an offense under the Texas Engineering Practice Act. TBPELS Engineering Firm #F-312

Michael M. Lesh

"FOR AGENCY APPROVAL ONLY NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION"

NO.	DATE	REVISION	APPROV.

PARK BOULEVARD EXTENSION

COLLIN COUNTY

ROADWAY CROSS SECTIONS

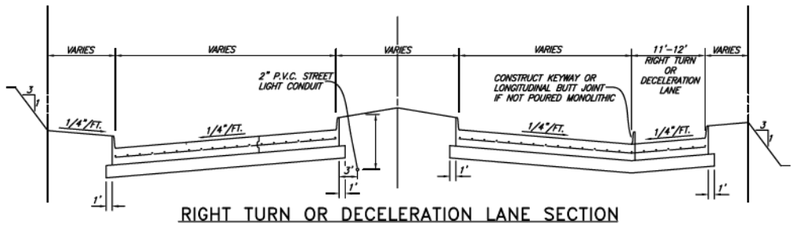
51 OF 52

HALFF
3803 PARKWOOD BLVD, SUITE 800
FRISCO, TX 75034-8641
TEL (214) 618-4570
FAX (214) 739-0095 TBPE FIRM #F-312

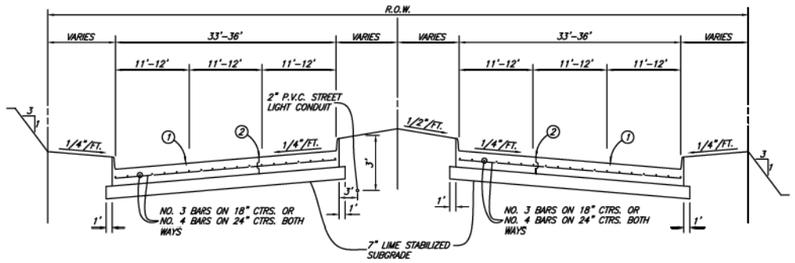
DRAWN MML	DATE 2/3/2022	DESIGNED MML	DATE 2/3/2022
CHECKED HAI	DATE 2/3/2022	SCALE 1"=20' H, 1"=5'V	

CONTRACT NO. 35192 SHEET ___ OF ___

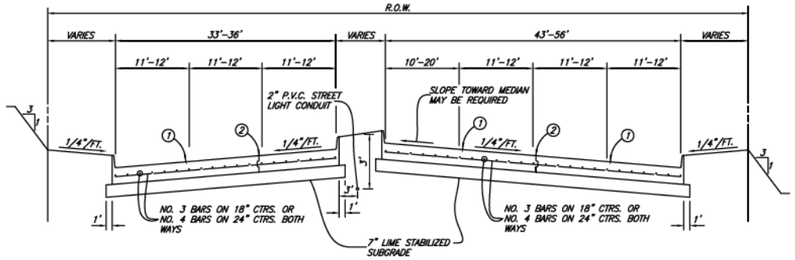
PDF_2D_MON_HW_MR_150.plt
I:\35000s\35192\001\CADD\Sheets\FRC\XSRD-01-31592.dgn
HALFF ah2992
10:01:32 AM
2/3/2022



RIGHT TURN OR DECELERATION LANE SECTION

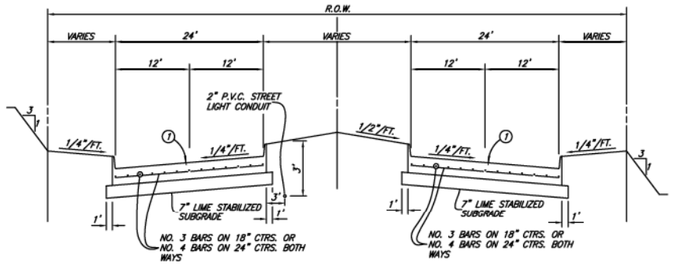


REGULAR SECTION

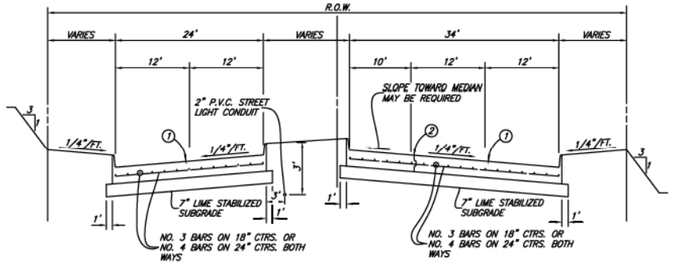


LEFT TURN SECTION

NOTE:
SIDEWALKS SHALL BE INCLUDED IN ALL STREET RIGHT-OF-WAYS. LOCATION AS DETERMINED BY THE CITY.



REGULAR SECTION



LEFT TURN SECTION

NOTE:
FOR RETROFIT TURN LANES AND MEDIAN OPENINGS. TWO ADDITIONAL INCHES OF CONCRETE CAN BE PLACED IN LIEU OF LIME STABILIZATION.

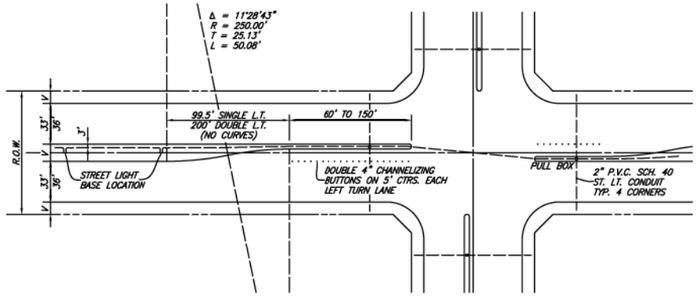
LEGEND

① – SAWED LONGITUDINAL DUMMY JOINT

A. CONSTRUCTION JOINT (FULL WIDTH PVMT. IS ALLOWED WHERE APPROVED BY CITY).

② – B. DELETE IT WHEN PAVING IS 25 FT. WIDTH TO BE WIDENED IN FUTURE.

C. INSTALL CURB IF PAVING IS LESS THAN FULL WIDTH OF 33'-36'.



LEFT TURN PLAN

M60, P60, M4D SECTIONS SHALL HAVE MINIMUM PAVEMENT THICKNESS OF 8 INCHES.

NO.	REVISION	BY	DATE

CITY OF WYLIE, TEXAS

STANDARD CONSTRUCTION DETAILS

PAVING / SECTIONS

DATE: APRIL, 2005 | SHEET STD-01_R

No.	DATE	REVISION	APPROV.

PARK BOULEVARD EXTENSION

COLLIN COUNTY

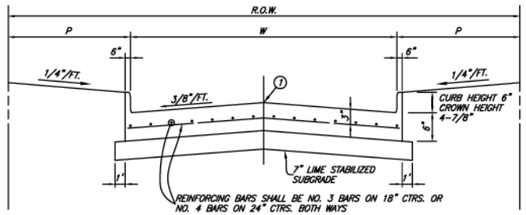
CITY OF WYLIE
TYPICAL SECTIONS

HALFF
3803 PARKWOOD BLVD, SUITE 800
FRISCO, TX 75034-8641
TEL (214) 618-4570
FAX (214) 739-0095
TBPE FIRM #F-312

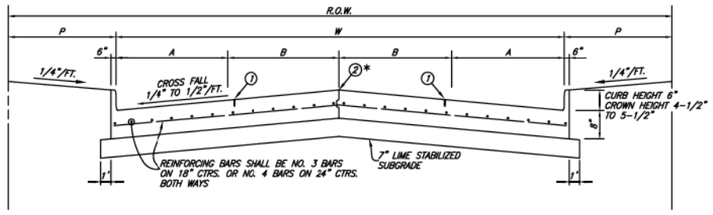
DRAWN: TMW DATE: 9/30/2021 | DESIGNED: AK DATE: 9/30/2021
CHECKED: AK DATE: 9/30/2021 | SCALE: N.T.S.

CONTRACT No. 35192

SHEET 383 OF 488 | DETL-01



REGULAR SECTION

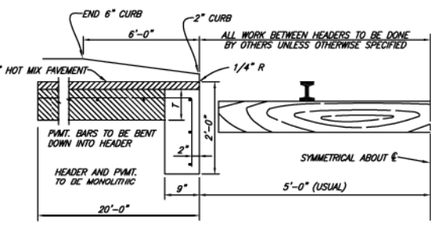


REGULAR SECTION

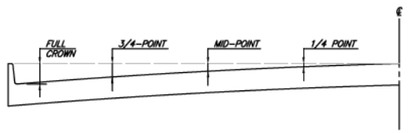
LEGEND

① – SAWED LONGITUDINAL DUMMY JOINT

② – CONSTRUCTION JOINT. (FULL WIDTH PVMT. IS ALLOWED WHERE APPROVED BY CITY)



RAIL HEADER



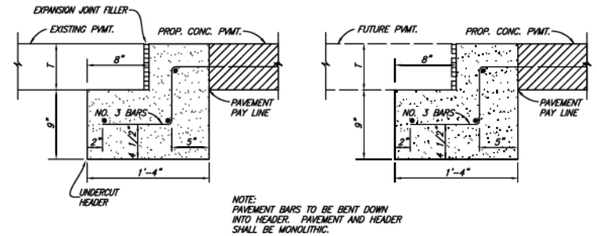
ROADWAY WIDTH (W)	TOTAL CROWN HEIGHT	3/4 POINT	MID-POINT	1/4 POINT
26'	4"	2-1/4"	1"	1/4"
36'	6"	3-3/8"	1-1/2"	3/8"
44'	6"	3-3/8"	1-1/2"	3/8"

TABLE OF CROWN HEIGHTS AND ORDINATES
FOR VARIOUS PARABOLIC SECTIONS

SLIP-FORM PAVEMENT MUST MEET CROWN GRADES AT GUTTERS, AT MID-POINTS & ℄

PARABOLIC ROADS ONLY TO BE CONSTRUCTED WITH SLIP FORM PAVERS

RESIDENTIAL (TYPE E & E-1) STREETS SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM PAVEMENT THICKNESS OF 6". ALL OTHERS SHALL BE 8" MIN.

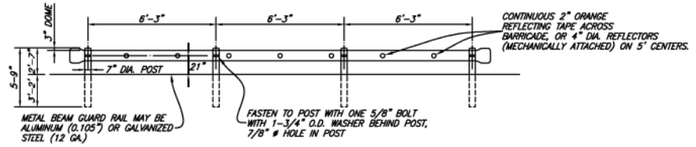


NOTE:
PAVEMENT BARS TO BE BENT DOWN INTO HEADER. PAVEMENT AND HEADER SHALL BE MONOLITHIC.

STREET HEADER

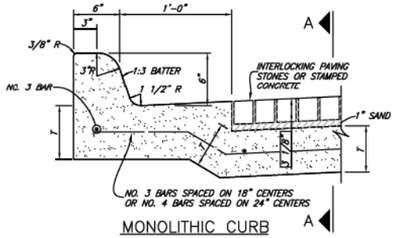
NOTES:

1. STREET HEADERS WILL NOT BE PAID FOR DIRECTLY BUT SHALL BE CONSIDERED SUBSIDIARY WORK TO CONCRETE PAVEMENT.

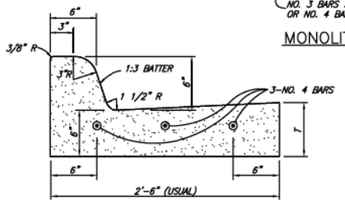


NON CONSTRUCTION BARRICADES (PERMANENT BARRICADES) SHALL CONSIST OF TxDOT MBCF-034 METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE WITH TERMINAL CONNECTOR SECTIONS AT EACH END. PERMANENT BARRICADES SHALL BE MANUFACTURED AND CONSTRUCTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH TxDOT DETAILS. BARRICADE SHALL EXTEND FROM OUTSIDE CURB TO OUTSIDE CURB.

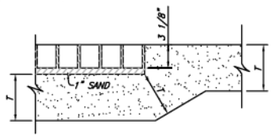
TYPICAL PERMANENT BARRICADE DETAIL



MONOLITHIC CURB



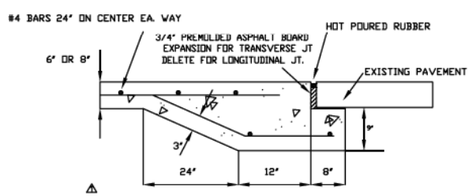
SEPARATE CURB AND GUTTER



SECTION A-A

PAVING STONES SHALL BE PER NCTCOG ITEMS 2.3.7 AND 5.8 OF SPECIAL PROVISIONS

CURB AND CURB AND GUTTER



ALTERNATE TRANSVERSE AND LONGITUDINAL UNDERCUT STREET HEADER TIE TO EXIST PVMT

NTS

NO.	REVISION	BY	DATE
⚠	ADD ALTERNATE UNDERCUT HEADER	JCH	04/18/07

CITY OF WYLIE, TEXAS

STANDARD CONSTRUCTION DETAILS

PAVING / SECTIONS / DETAILS

DATE: APRIL, 2005 SHEET STD-02_R

No.	DATE	REVISION	APPROV.

PARK BOULEVARD EXTENSION

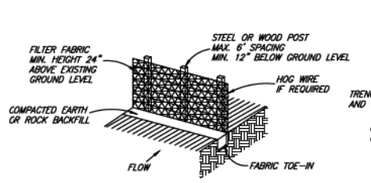
CITY OF WYLIE
TYPICAL SECTIONS DETAILS

HALFF
3803 PARKWOOD BLVD, SUITE 800
FRISCO, TX 75034-8641
TEL (214) 618-4570
FAX (214) 739-0095 TBPE FIRM #F-312

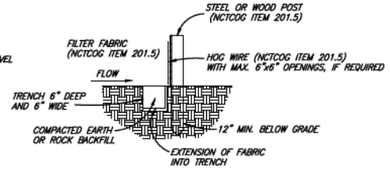
DRAWN: TMW DATE: 9/30/2021 DESIGNED: AK DATE: 9/30/2021
CHECKED: AK DATE: 9/30/2021 SCALE: N.T.S.

CONTRACT No. 35192

SHEET 384 OF 488 DETL-02

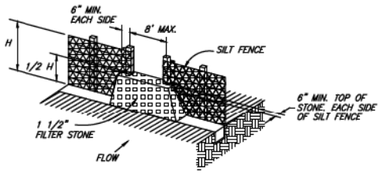


ISOMETRIC VIEW



SECTION VIEW

SILT FENCE DETAIL



STONE OVERFLOW STRUCTURE

LOCATION AS CALLED FOR IN PLANS

NOTES:
1) THE CONTRACTOR SHALL INSPECT SILT FENCE WEEKLY AND AFTER MAJOR RAIN EVENTS TO ENSURE THAT THE DEVICE IS FUNCTIONING PROPERLY AND MAINTAIN IN ACCORDANCE WITH NCTCOG ITEM 201.

2) THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REMOVE SEDIMENT FROM BEHIND FENCE WHEN THE DEPTH OF SEDIMENT HAS BUILT UP TO ONE-THIRD THE HEIGHT OF THE FENCE ABOVE GRADE.

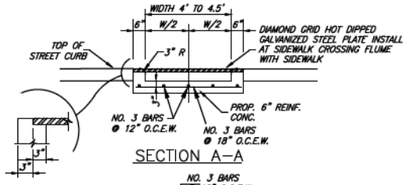
3) THE CONTRACTOR SHALL INSPECT THE BASE OF THE FENCE TO ENSURE THAT NO GAPS HAVE DEVELOPED AND RE-TRENCH AS NECESSARY.

4) THE CONTRACTOR SHALL INSPECT FENCE POSTS TO ENSURE THAT THEY ARE PROPERLY SUPPORTING THE FENCE. IF NECESSARY, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL RESET AND ADD POSTS.

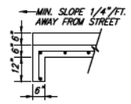
5) IF FILTER FABRIC IS RIPPED, DAMAGED OR DETERIORATED, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REPLACE IT IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE ORIGINAL SPECIFICATIONS AND DETAILS. (MAINTENANCE OF THE SILT FENCE SHALL BE AT THE CONTRACTORS OWN EXPENSE)

6)

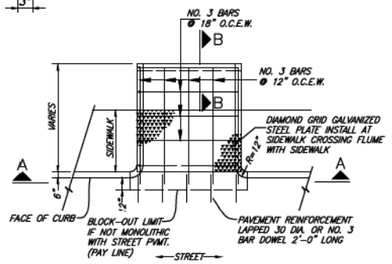
EROSION CONTROL



SECTION A–A



SECTION B–B

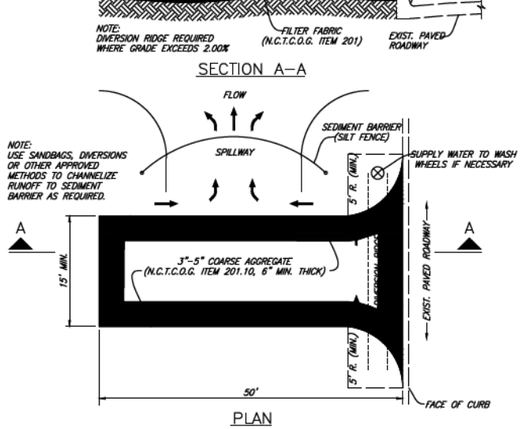


PLAN

STEEL PLATE FLUME COVER

PLATE THICKNESS SHALL BE 5/8 INCHES BASE ON 100 P.S.I. LIVE LOAD AND MAX. DEAD & LIVE LOAD DEFLECTION OF L/240. BOLT PLATE DOWN WITH BRASS BOLTS. BOLTS SHALL BE 1/2" DIA. RECESSED TO FLUSH WITH TOP OF PLATE AND SPACED A MAXIMUM OF 12" ON CENTERS. 1/2" DIA. SELF-DRILLING ANCHORS SHALL BE USED AND SPACED THE SAME. SURFACE OF PLATE SHALL BE A NON-SKID MATERIAL.

REINFORCED CONCRETE FLUME WITH CURBS



SECTION A–A

PLAN

CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE ROAD FOR EROSION CONTROL

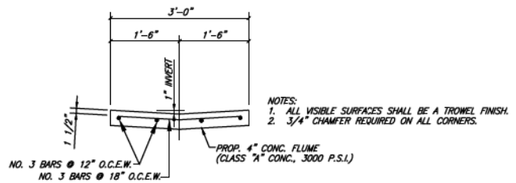
NO SCALE

⚠ CONSTRUCTION NOTES:
1) THE ENTRANCE SHALL BE MAINTAINED TO PREVENT TRACKING OF SEDIMENT ONTO PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAY. THIS MAY REQUIRE DRESSING WITH ADDITIONAL STONE AND REPAIR AND/OR CLEANOUT OF ANY MEASURES USED TO TRAP SEDIMENT.

2) WHEN NECESSARY, WHEELS SHALL BE CLEANED TO REMOVE SEDIMENT PRIOR TO ENTRANCE INTO PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAY. WASHING SHALL BE DONE ON AN AREA STABILIZED WITH CRUSHED STONE WHICH DRAINS INTO AN APPROVED SEDIMENT CONTROLLING STRUCTURE. USE SAND BAGS, GRAVEL, BOARDS OR OTHER APPROVED METHODS TO PREVENT SEDIMENT FROM ENTERING ANY STORM DRAIN, DITCH OR WATER COURSE.

3) ALL SEDIMENT SPILLED, DROPPED, WASHED OR TRACKED ONTO PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAY MUST BE REMOVED IMMEDIATELY.

4) ALL SAWING FOR PAVING SHALL BE VACUUMED TO REMOVE ALL SLURRY AND CONCRETE DUST FROM AREA.



NOTES:
1. ALL VISIBLE SURFACES SHALL BE A TROWEL FINISH.
2. 3/4" CHAMFER REQUIRED ON ALL CORNERS.

REINFORCED CONCRETE FLUME WITHOUT CURBS

NO.	REVISION	BY	DATE
2	ADDED NOTE 4 TO CONSTRUCTION NOTES	JCH	07/07/14
1	ADD ENTRANCE CONSTRUCTION NOTES	JCH	06/07/06

CITY OF WYLIE, TEXAS

STANDARD CONSTRUCTION DETAILS

PAVING / DETAILS / EROSION

DATE: APRIL, 2005

SHEET STD-07_R

No.	DATE	REVISION	APPROV.

PARK BOULEVARD EXTENSION

COLLIN COUNTY

CITY OF WYLIE
EROSION DETAILS

HALFF
3803 PARKWOOD BLVD, SUITE 800
FRISCO, TX 75034-8641
TEL (214) 618-4570
FAX (214) 739-0095 TBPE FIRM #F-312

DRAWN: TMW DATE: DESIGNED: AK DATE:
CHECKED: AK DATE: SCALE: N.T.S.

CONTRACT No. 35192

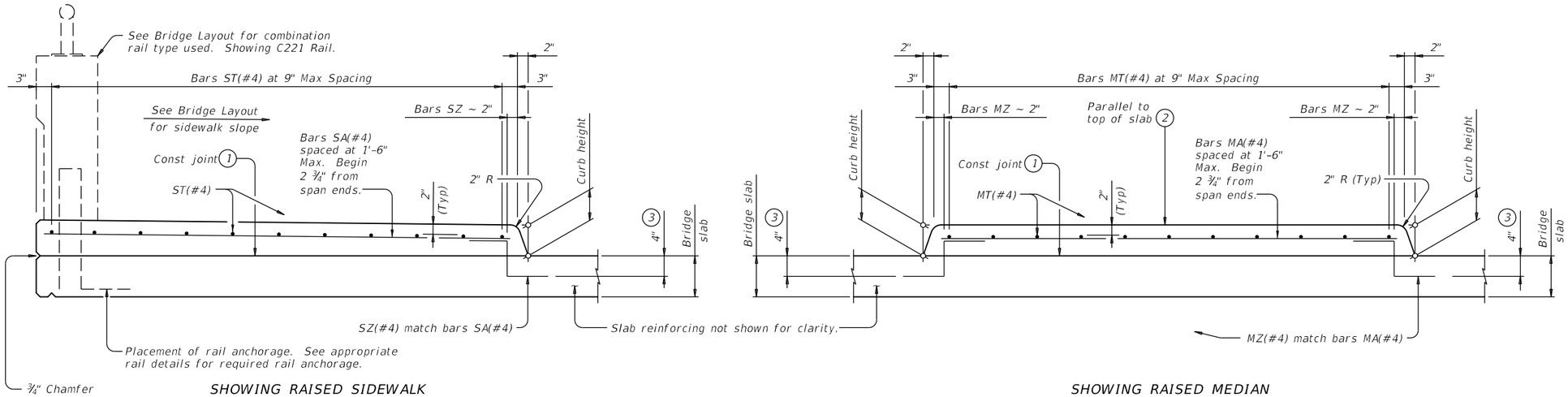
SHEET OF DETL-06

2/3/2022 2:49:37 PM ah2992 HALFF I:\3500s\35192\0011\CADD\Sheets\FRC\DETL-06-35192.dgn Design PDF_2D_MON_HW_MR_150.plt

DETL-06-35192.dgn 2/3/2022 2:4

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

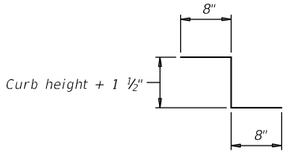
DATE: 2/16/2022 2:52:47 PM PDF_2D_MON_MW_MR_300.plt
FILE: I:\35000s\35192\001\CADD\Sheets\RCHTxDOT-STD\BRSM-1.dgn



TYPICAL TRANSVERSE SECTIONS

See Span Details for dimensions not shown.

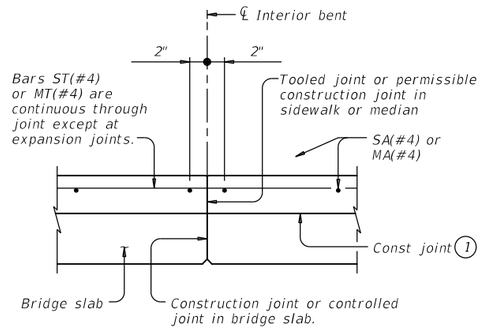
1. Provide broom finish to top of bridge slab where raised sidewalk or raised median area is defined.
2. Unless noted otherwise on the span details.
3. Bars may rest on top of PCPs.



BARS SZ(#4) AND MZ(#4)

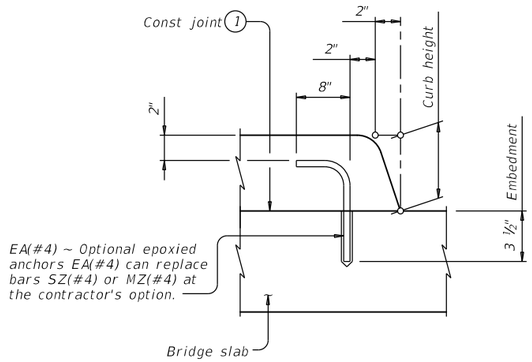
APPROVED SLIP RESISTANT PLATE	
Product	Manufacturer Website
Algrip™, Steel	www.algrip.com
Mebac® #3, Steel	www.harscoikg.com
SlipNOT® Grade 2, Steel	www.slipnot.com

Provide drain cover plates fabricated with a product from this list. No exceptions are permitted.



LONGITUDINAL SECTION AT INTERIOR BENT

At bents with expansion joints, provide an open joint in the sidewalk/median matching the deck's joint width.



OPTIONAL EPOXY ANCHORS

Embed EA(#4) bar into concrete with a Type III (Class C, D, E, or F) epoxy meeting the requirements of DMS-6100, "Epoxies and Adhesives". Follow manufacturer's directions for installing the epoxied anchor bars.

MATERIAL NOTES:

Provide the same concrete required for the bridge deck, Class S or Class S (HPC) concrete.

Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel. Deformed welded wire reinforcement (WWR) meeting ASTM A1064 of equivalent size and spacing may be substituted for bars SA, ST, MA, and MT.

Provide epoxy coat or galvanize reinforcement if bridge deck reinforcement is required to be epoxy coated or galvanized.

Provide hot-dip galvanize slip resistant steel plate after fabrication in accordance with Item 445, "Galvanizing".

Chamfer or round edges approximately 1/16" prior to galvanizing.

GENERAL NOTES:

Designed according to AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications.

Provide the following bar or wire lap lengths when required:
- Uncoated, 1'-7" Min
- Coated, 2'-5" Min

Submittal and approval of drain cover plate shop drawings is not required if fabrication is accordance with these details.

Raised sidewalks will be paid under Item 422 by the SF of Bridge Sidewalk or Bridge Sidewalk (HPC). Raised medians will be paid under Item 422 by the SF of Bridge Median or Bridge Median (HPC).

Payment for drain cover plates will be by the pound of "Structural Steel (Misc Non-Bridge)" as per Item 442, "Metal for Structures". Weight of one drain cover plate is 48 plf.

DESIGNER NOTES:

These details do not apply for longitudinal grades exceeding 5 percent.

Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise.

Reinforcing bar dimensions shown are out-to-out of bar.

Texas Department of Transportation

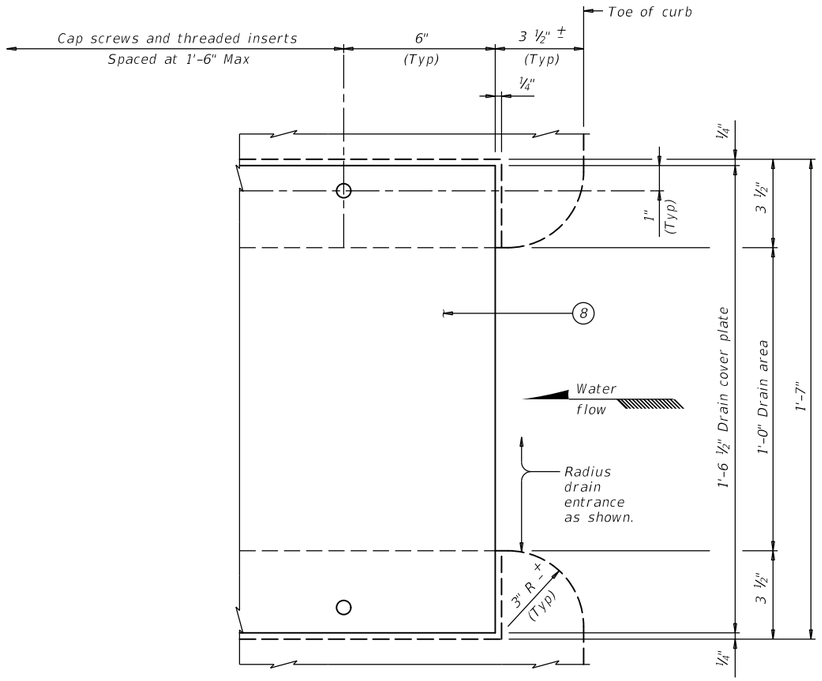
Bridge Division Standard

BRIDGE RAISED SIDEWALK AND MEDIAN DETAILS

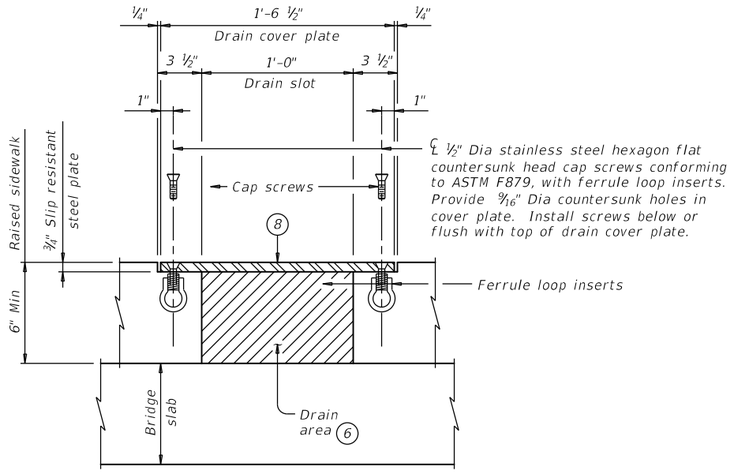
BRSM

FILE: brsmste1-19.dgn	DN: JMH	CK: TxDOT	DW: JTR	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT April 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS				
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
				42

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

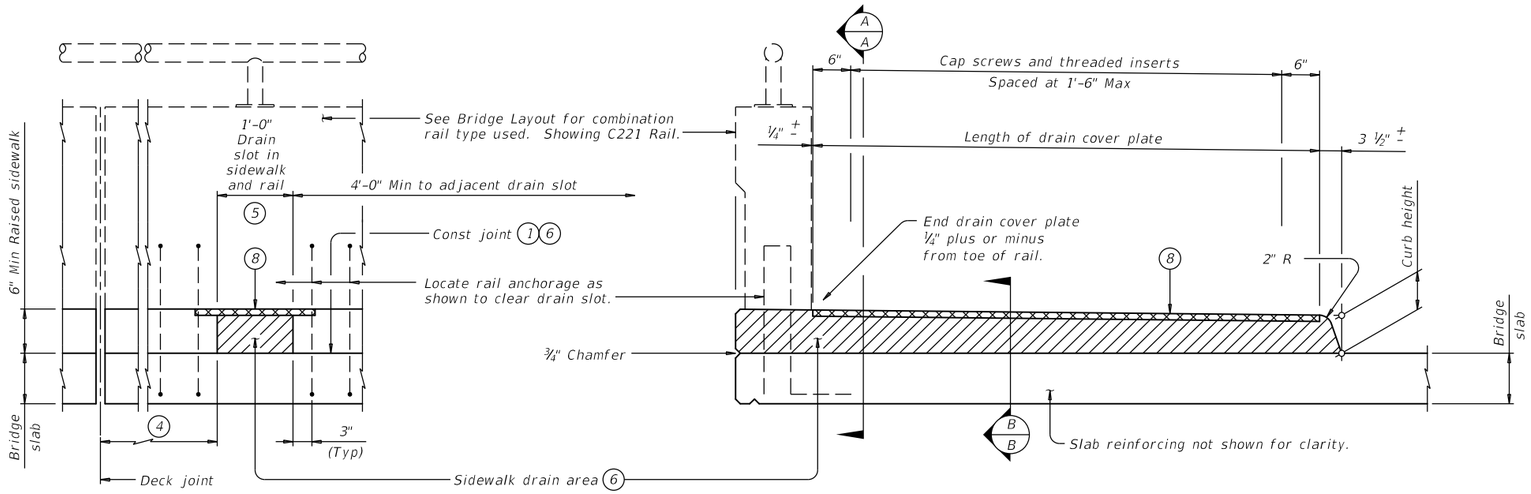


PARTIAL PLAN CURB DRAIN



SECTION B-B

Reinforcing not shown for clarity.



SECTION A-A

SHOWING RAISED SIDEWALK WITH DRAIN SLOT

OPTIONAL DRAIN DETAILS (7)

(1) Provide broom finish to top of bridge slab where raised sidewalk or raised median area is defined.

(4) 3'-0" Min at deck expansion joints, deck construction joints or controlled joints, rail intermediate wall joints or from face of substructure.

(5) For rail Type C1W, center drain slots between posts.

(6) Steel trowel top surface of bridge deck in drain locations.

(7) Provide sidewalk drains where shown elsewhere on the plans or as directed by the Engineer. Do not place drains over railroad tracks, lower roadways, or sidewalks. Place drain and cover plate perpendicular to toe of rail.

(8) Drain cover plate (PL ⅜ x 18 ½ slip resistant steel plate). Install flush with top of sidewalk.

SHEET 2 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

BRIDGE RAISED SIDEWALK AND MEDIAN DETAILS

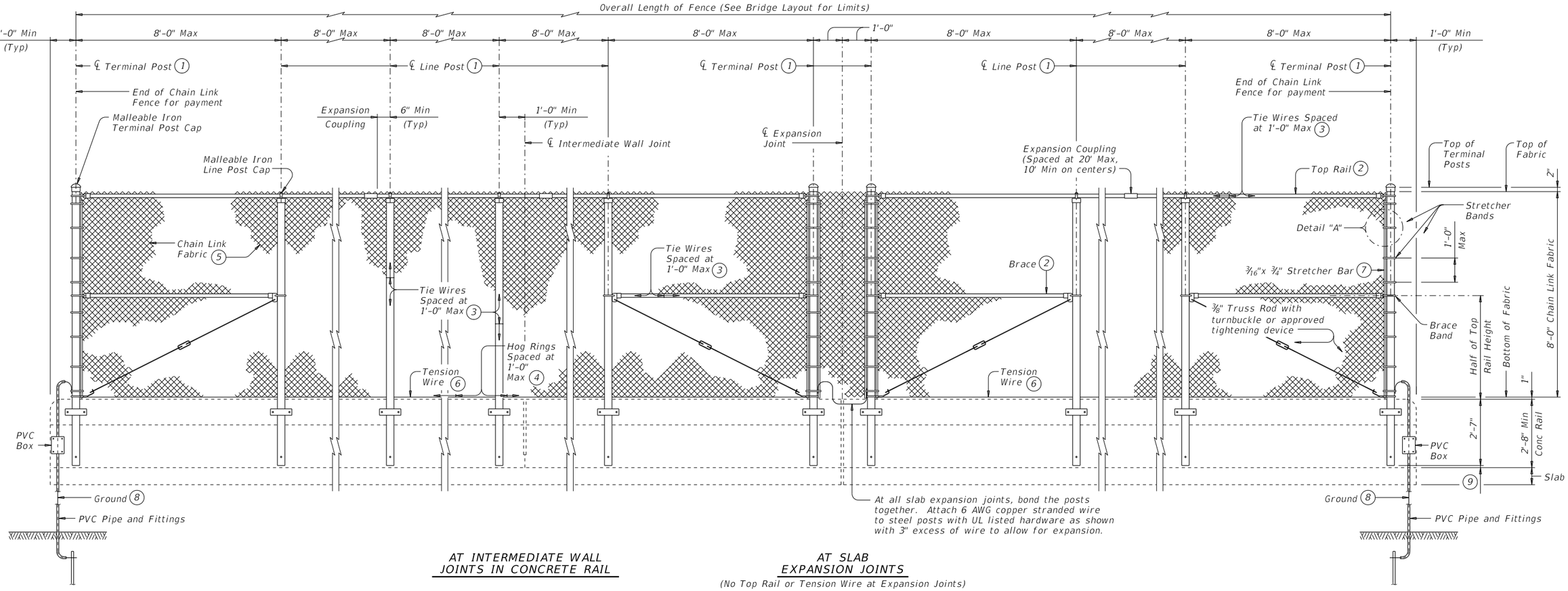
BRSM

FILE: brsmstel-19.dgn	DN: JMH	CK: TxDOT	DW: JTR	CK: TxDOT	
©TxDOT April 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS					
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.	
				42	

DATE: 2/16/2022 2:52:48 PM PDF 2D_MON_MW_MR_300.plt
FILE: I:\35000s\35192\001\CADD\Sheets\RCHTxDOT-STD\BRSM-2.dgn

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

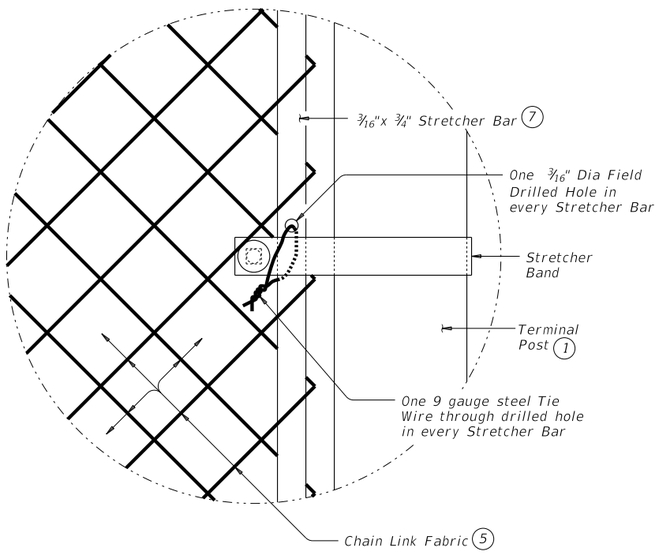
DATE:
FILE:



AT INTERMEDIATE WALL JOINTS IN CONCRETE RAIL

AT SLAB EXPANSION JOINTS
(No Top Rail or Tension Wire at Expansion Joints)

OUTSIDE ELEVATION OF CHAIN LINK FENCE



DETAIL "A"

(1) HSS 3.500 x 0.216 ASTM A1085 or A500 Gr B.

(2) HSS 1.660 x 0.140 ASTM A500 Gr B or A53 Gr B.

(3) 9 gauge steel Tie Wires attach chain link fabric to HSS.

(4) 9 gauge steel Hog Rings attach chain link fabric to tension wire.

(5) 9 gauge steel Chain Link Fabric, 2" Mesh, knuckle selvage top and bottom.

(6) 7 gauge steel Tension Wire.

(7) Contractor must field drill one 3/16" Dia hole in every stretcher bar and use a 9 gauge steel tie wire to tie one stretcher band and chain link fabric together. Locate drilled hole for tie wire at approximate mid-height of fence.

(8) Ground terminal post at the beginning and end of fence and down the nearest bent. Attach 6 AWG copper stranded wire to steel post with UL listed hardware and run other end of copper stranded wire to 5/8" Dia minimum copper-clad steel rod 8 ft in length. Install ground rod as per Item 550 and this sheet. The 6 AWG copper stranded wire must run through 1/2" Schedule 40 PVC pipe, fittings and PVC box attached to the back of rail.

(9) Dimension varies on rail types and superstructure type. T551, T221 and C221 Rails = 1" with no overlay, T222 Rail and SSTR Rail = 5" with no overlay, increased 2" for overlay. On bridges with significant beam camber variable length in dimension may be anticipated.

Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

8 FT CHAIN LINK FENCE FOR RAILROAD OVERPASS

CLF-RO

FILE: rlstd032-19.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: JTR	CK: JMH
©TxDOT September 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS				
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

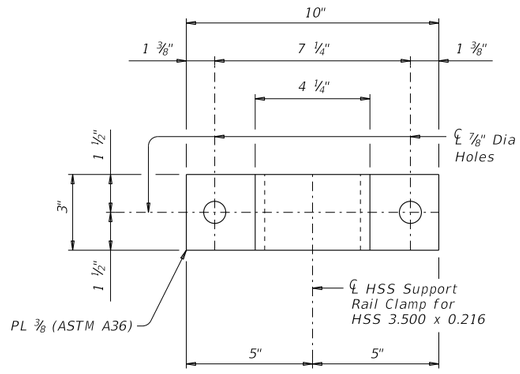
DATE:
FILE:

(1) HSS 3.500 x 0.216 ASTM A1085 or A500 Gr B.

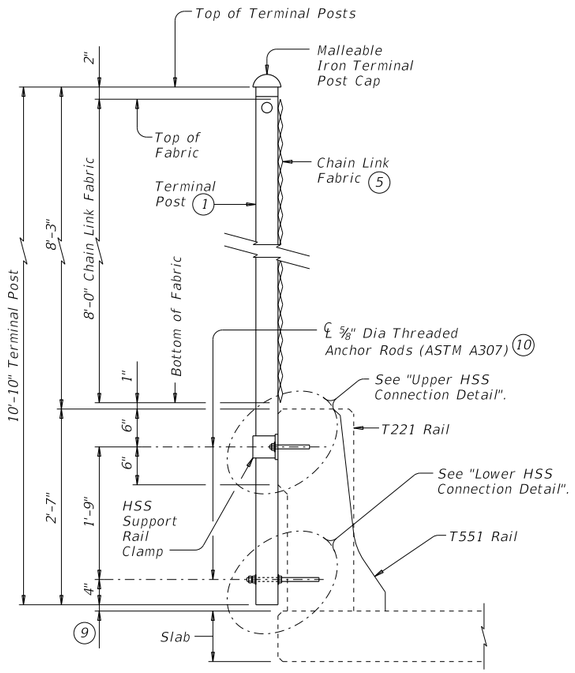
(5) 9 gauge steel Chain Link Fabric, 2" Mesh, knuckle selvage top and bottom.

(9) Dimension varies on rail types and superstructure type. T551, T221 and C221 Rails = 1" with no overlay, T222 Rail and SSTR Rail = 5" with no overlay, increased 2" for overlay. On bridges with significant beam camber variable length in dimension may be anticipated.

(10) See "Material Notes" for threaded anchor rod information.

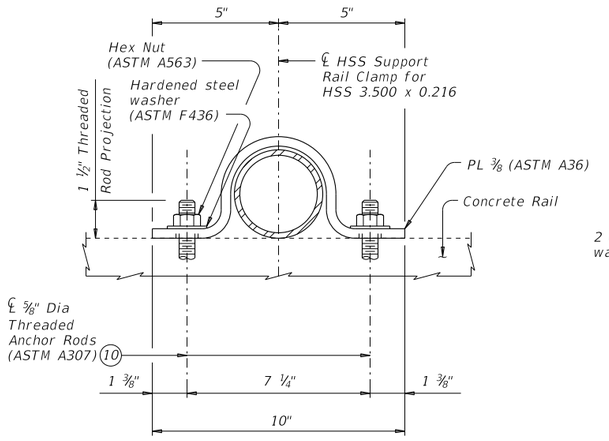


PIPE SUPPORT
RAIL CLAMP ELEVATION



CHAIN LINK FENCE SECTION

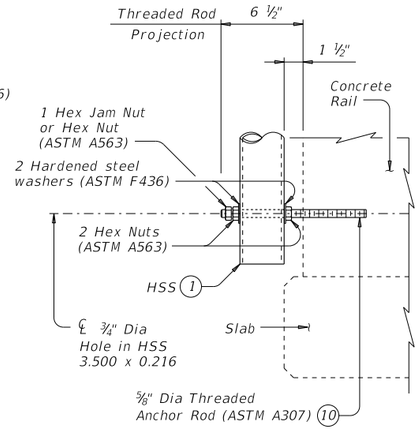
(Showing Terminal Post on a T551 or T221 Rail, Line Post, T222 Rail and SSTR Rail similar.)



HSS SUPPORT
RAIL CLAMP ASSEMBLY

UPPER HSS
CONNECTION DETAIL

(Dimensions may vary according to Manufacturer's specifications.)



LOWER HSS
CONNECTION DETAIL

(Showing Terminal Post or Line Post)

CONSTRUCTION NOTES:

Chain link fence post must be plumb unless otherwise approved.

Test adhesive anchors in accordance with Item 450.3.3, "Tests". Test 3 anchors per 100 anchors installed. Perform corrective measures to provide adequate capacity if any of the tests do not meet the required test load. Repair damage from testing as directed.

MATERIAL NOTES:

All Chain Link Fence materials must conform to standard specifications, Item "Chain Link Fence" unless shown otherwise.

Galvanize all steel components unless noted otherwise.

Provide ASTM A1085, A500 Gr B for HSS 3.500 x 0.216. Provide ASTM A500 Gr B or A53 Gr B for HSS 1.660 x 0.140.

Provide ASTM A36 for steel plates.

Anchor bolts must be ⅝" Dia ASTM A307 Gr A fully threaded rods. Hex nuts must conform to ASTM A563 requirements. Embed fully threaded rods into parapet wall with a Type III, Class C, D, E, or F anchor adhesive. Minimum adhesive anchor embedment depth is 5". Anchor adhesive chosen must be able to achieve a factored bond strength in tension of 6 kips each anchor (edge distance and anchor spacing must be accounted for). Submit signed and sealed calculations or the manufacturer's published literature showing the proposed anchor adhesive's ability to develop this load to the Engineer for approval prior to use. Anchor installation, including hole size, drilling, and clean out, must be in accordance with Item 450, "Railing".

GENERAL NOTES:

This sheet must be used with a concrete Traffic or Combination Rail. Rails that can be used with this sheet are T551, SSTR, T221, T222, and C221 Rails. Chain link fence details shown on this standard are adequate for all speeds. If used, optional side slot drains shown on rail standards must not be any closer than 6" from chain link post to edge of side slot drains.

This railing cannot be used on bridges with expansion joints providing more than 5" movement.

Payment for materials, fabrication, and installation of this assembly are to be included in unit price bid in accordance with Item 450, "Rail (CLF-RO)".

Approximate weight of fence = 20 plf.

SHEET 2 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

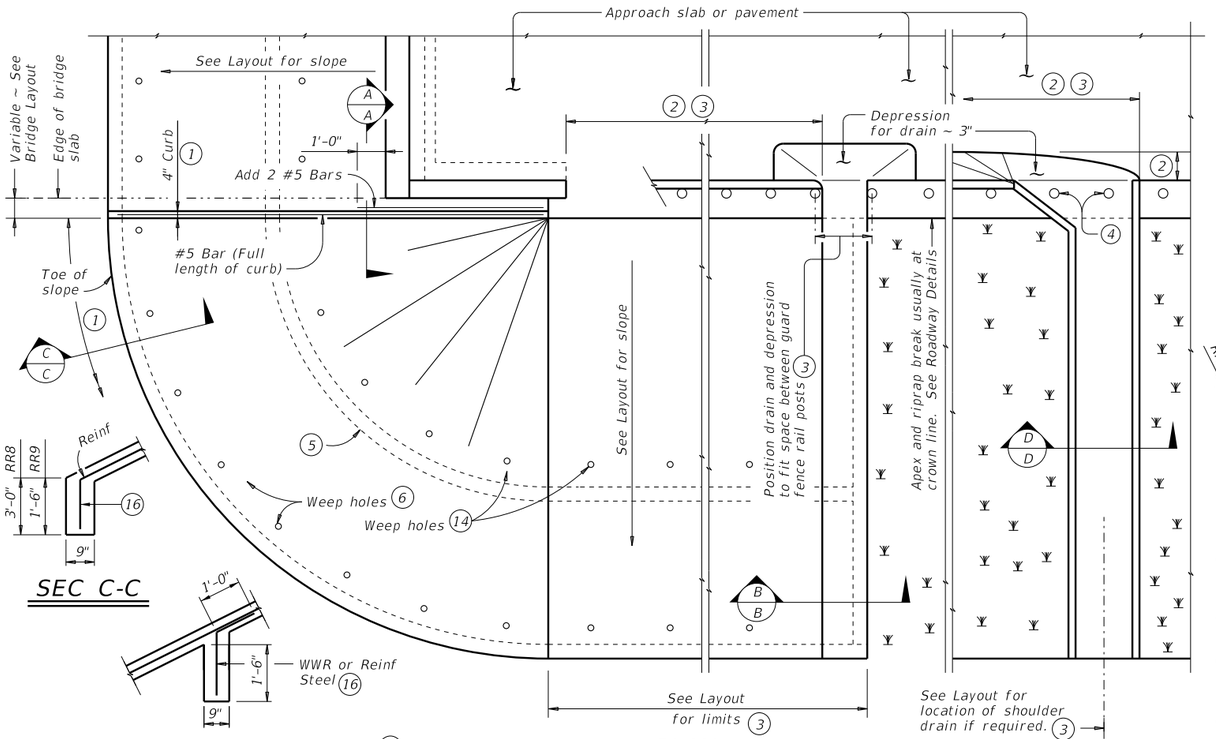
8 FT CHAIN LINK FENCE FOR RAILROAD OVERPASS

CLF-RO

FILE: rlstd032-19.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: JTR	CK: JMH
©TxDOT September 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS				
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

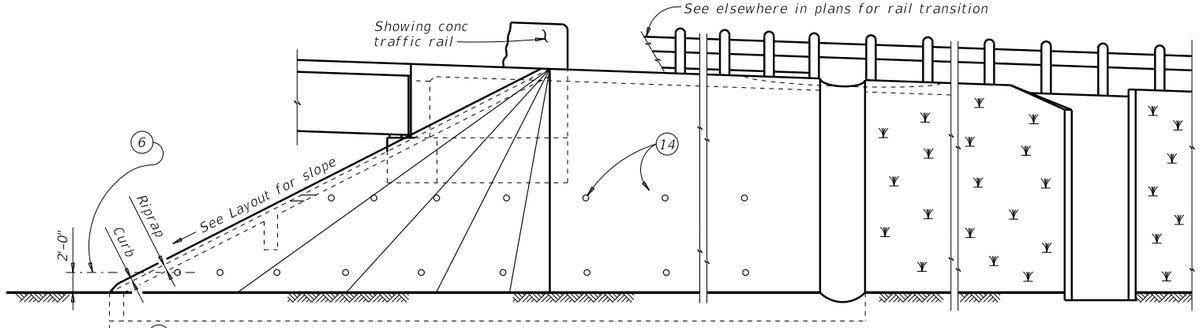
DATE:
FILE:



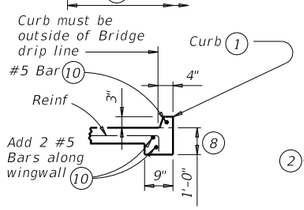
PLAN

SEC C-C

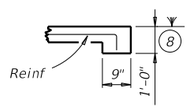
INTERMEDIATE TOEWALL (5)



ELEVATION

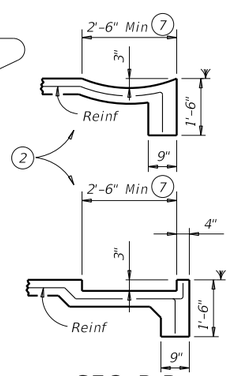


SEC A-A



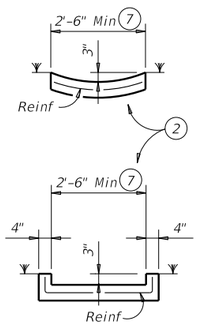
SEC B-B

(No drain)



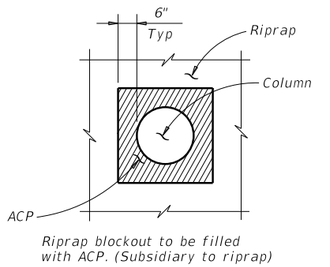
SEC B-B

(Shoulder drain integral with riprap)



SEC D-D

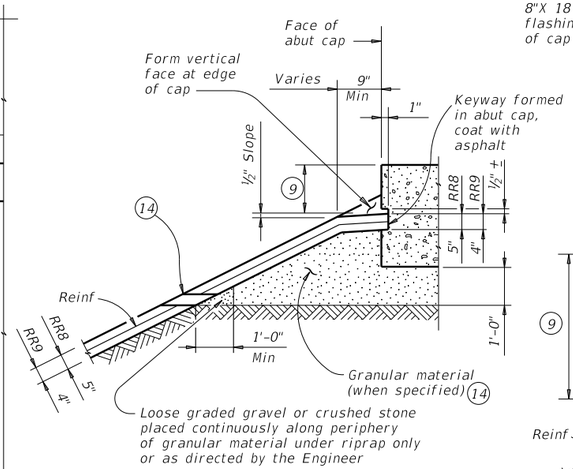
(Shoulder drain)



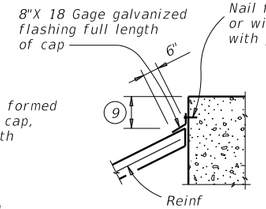
Riprap blockout to be filled with ACP. (Subsidiary to riprap)

RIPRAP DETAIL AT COLUMNS

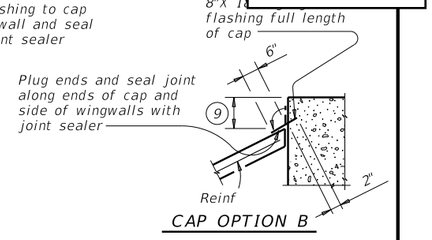
(As directed by the Engineer)



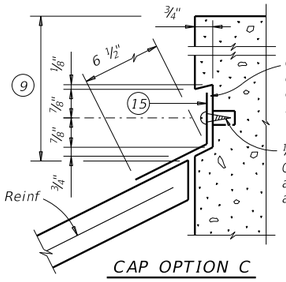
SHOWING KEYWAY OPTION



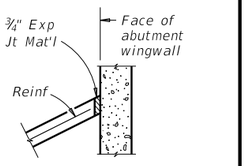
CAP OPTION A



CAP OPTION B

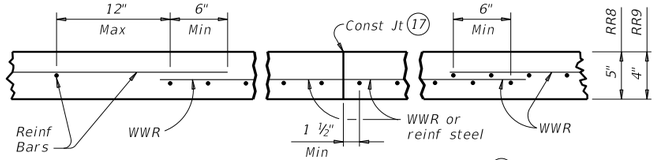


CAP OPTION C



SECT THRU RIPRAP AT WINGWALL (12)

SECTIONS THRU RIPRAP AT CAP (11)



REINFORCEMENT DETAILS (13)

See General Notes for optional synthetic fiber reinforcement.

1. When riprap is shown extended around header on layout, extend slab and toewall as shown and eliminate 4" curb.
2. Limits and configuration of drains and depressions are as shown elsewhere in plans or as directed by the Engineer.
3. Location of shoulder drain must consider limitations imposed by rail transition. Do not locate shoulder drains at expansion joints between approach slab and concrete pavement.
4. See details elsewhere in plans for installation of guard fence posts through concrete riprap.
5. Provide intermediate toewall only when designated elsewhere in the plans or included in the specifications.
6. Provide lower level of 2" Dia weep holes at 10' c-c backed by 1 CF packet of gravel and galvanized hardware cloth at all locations unless directed by the Engineer to eliminate.
7. Use wider or other drain configurations if shown elsewhere in plans or if directed by the Engineer.
8. Wall extension may be reduced or modified if approved by the Engineer. Increase wall extension to 1'-6" whenever the optional intermediate toewall is called for in the plans.
9. Top of cap to top of riprap dimension varies as directed by the Engineer. Should be 9" Min for beam/slab type bridges and 1'-6" for slab span, box beam, or slab beam bridges.
10. #5 bars shown are required even when synthetic fiber reinforcing option is selected.
11. Provide sealing option for joint between the face of cap and riprap as designated by the Engineer or as shown elsewhere on plans.
12. Flashing (shown in Cap Option A) may be used at wingwall in addition to Exp Jt Mat'l if shown on plans or directed by the Engineer.
13. Provide #3 reinforcing bars at 18" Spa c-c. Provide Welded Wire Reinforcement (WWR) as 6x6-D2.9xD2.9 or D3xD3. Combinations of WWR and reinforcing bars may be used if both are permitted. Use lap splices of a minimum 6 inches, measured from the transverse wire of WWR, and the ends of reinforcing bars.
14. If granular material is specified, provide upper level of 2" Dia weep holes at 10' c-c backed by galvanized hardware cloth.
15. 8" x 18 Gage Galv Sheet Metal
16. Provide WWR or #3 bars, with 1'-0" extension into slope.
17. WWR or reinforcing steel is continuous through riprap construction joints. Provide WWR or reinforcing steel that extends 1'-1" minimum into adjacent riprap on each side of construction joint even if synthetic reinforcing fiber is utilized.

FOR CONTRACTOR'S INFORMATION ONLY:
5" of RR8 = 0.015 CY/SF
4" of RR9 = 0.012 CY/SF
#3 Reinf at 18" c-c = 0.501 Lbs/SF
6x6-D3xD3 = 0.408 Lbs/SF

GENERAL NOTES:

Provide Class "B" concrete (f'c = 2,000 psi) unless noted elsewhere in plans.

Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel.

Provide deformed welded wire reinforcement (WWR) meeting ASTM A1064, unless otherwise shown.

Provide reinforcing bars, deformed WWR, or any suitable combination of both types for riprap reinforcing, unless specified elsewhere in the plans.

Optionally synthetic fibers may be used if approved by the Engineer. Provide synthetic fibers listed on the "Fibers for Concrete" Material Producer List (MPL) in lieu of steel reinforcing in riprap concrete.

Install construction joints or grooved joints extending the full slant slope height at intervals of approximately 20 feet unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.

Hardware cloth, loose grade stone behind weep holes, flashing, or other sealing material are subsidiary to the bid item "Riprap".

See Layout for limits of riprap.

RR8 is to be used on stream crossings.

RR9 is to be used on other embankments.

Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

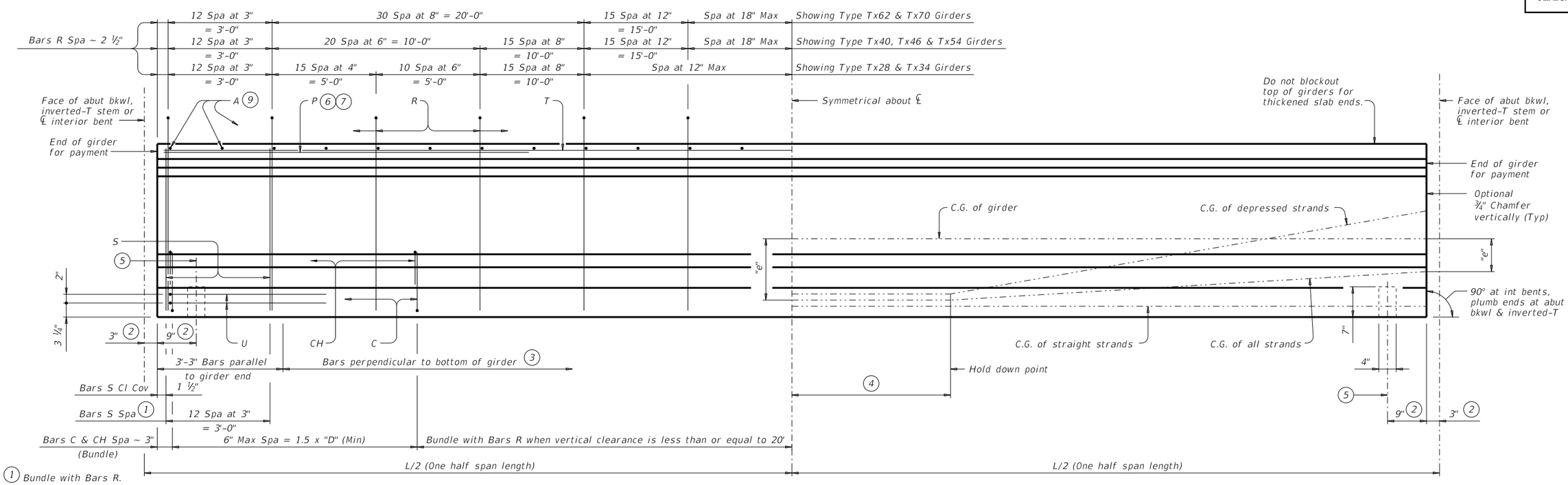
CONCRETE RIPRAP AND SHOULDER DRAINS
EMBANKMENTS AT BRIDGE ENDS (TYPES RR8 & RR9)

CRR

FILE: crrstde1-19.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT April 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE:
FILE:



(1) Bundle with Bars R.

(2) Measured along ℄ Girder at interior bents; perpendicular to abutment bkwl or inverted-T stem.

(3) The average of the top and bottom spacing of Bars R cannot exceed the required spacing.

(4) L/20, but not less than 5'-0" (-0,+2').

(5) ℄ 4" x 1 ½" Vertical Slotted Hole at doweled girder end [labeled (D) on Bridge Layout]. Required for outside girder only or as shown on substructure details. Anchorage holes may be tapered (4 ¾" x 1 ⅝") at base. If holes are formed with sheet metal, forms may be left in place.

GIRDER ELEVATION

(6) Bars P (#6 x 15'-0") required in Tx62 and Tx70 girders. At the fabricator's option bars larger than #6 may be used. When L is less than 50 ft, Bars P are to be the same length as Bars T.

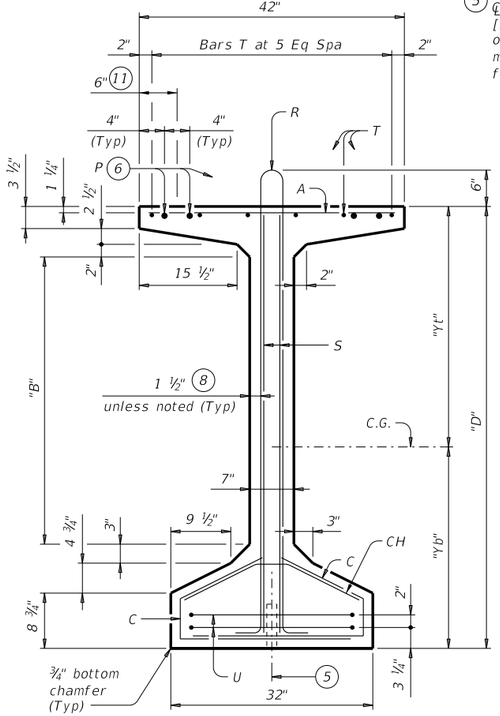
(7) Bars P (#6 x 15'-0") are only required in Tx28, Tx34, Tx40, Tx46, and Tx54 girders when "e" at girder ends exceeds 0.25 x "D". At the fabricator's option bars larger than #6 may be used. When L is less than 50 ft, Bars P are to be the same length as Bars T.

(8) 1 ⅜" Clear Cover to Bars S.

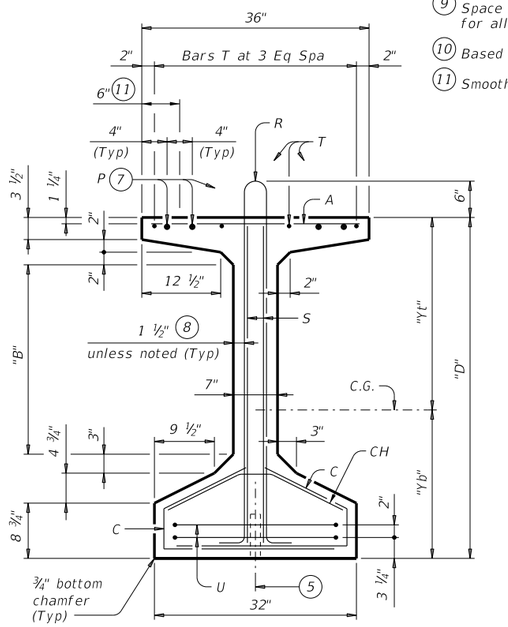
(9) Space Bars A at 6" Max for girders requiring overhang bracket hangers. Space at 12" Max for all other girders. Tie to Bars R as necessary. See standard IGMS for "Deck Forming Notes".

(10) Based on 155 pcf total weight of concrete and reinforcing steel.

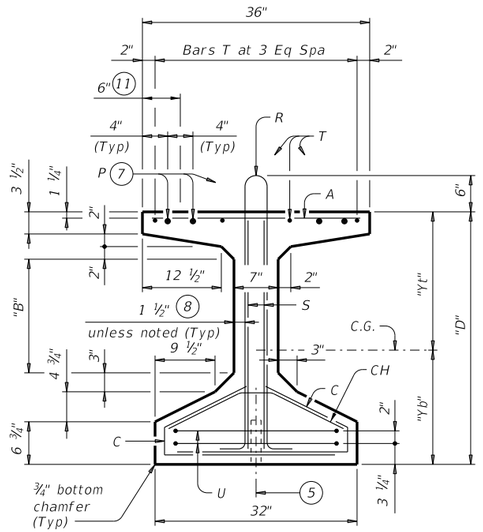
(11) Smooth trowel finish on the slab overhang side of exterior girder.



TYPE Tx62 & Tx70



TYPE Tx46 & Tx54



TYPE Tx28, Tx34 & Tx40

GIRDER DIMENSIONS AND SECTION PROPERTIES

Girder Type	"D" (in.)	"B" (in.)	"Yt" (in.)	"Yb" (in.)	Area (in.²)	"Ix" (in.⁴)	"Iy" (in.⁴)	Weight (10) (plf)
Tx28	28	6	15.02	12.98	585	52,772	40,559	630
Tx34	34	12	18.49	15.51	627	88,355	40,731	675
Tx40	40	18	21.90	18.10	669	134,990	40,902	720
Tx46	46	22	25.90	20.10	761	198,089	46,478	819
Tx54	54	30	30.49	23.51	817	299,740	46,707	880
Tx62	62	37 ½"	33.72	28.28	910	463,072	57,351	980
Tx70	70	45 ½"	38.09	31.91	966	628,747	57,579	1,040

GENERAL NOTES:

Designed according to AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications.
Provide Class H concrete.
Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel.
An equal area of deformed Welded Wire Reinforcement (WWR) (ASTM A1064) may be substituted for Bars A, C, R or T unless otherwise noted.
It is permissible for bars or strands to come in contact with materials used in forming anchor holes.

Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise. Reinforcing bar dimensions shown are out-to-out of bar.

HL93 LOADING

SHEET 1 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

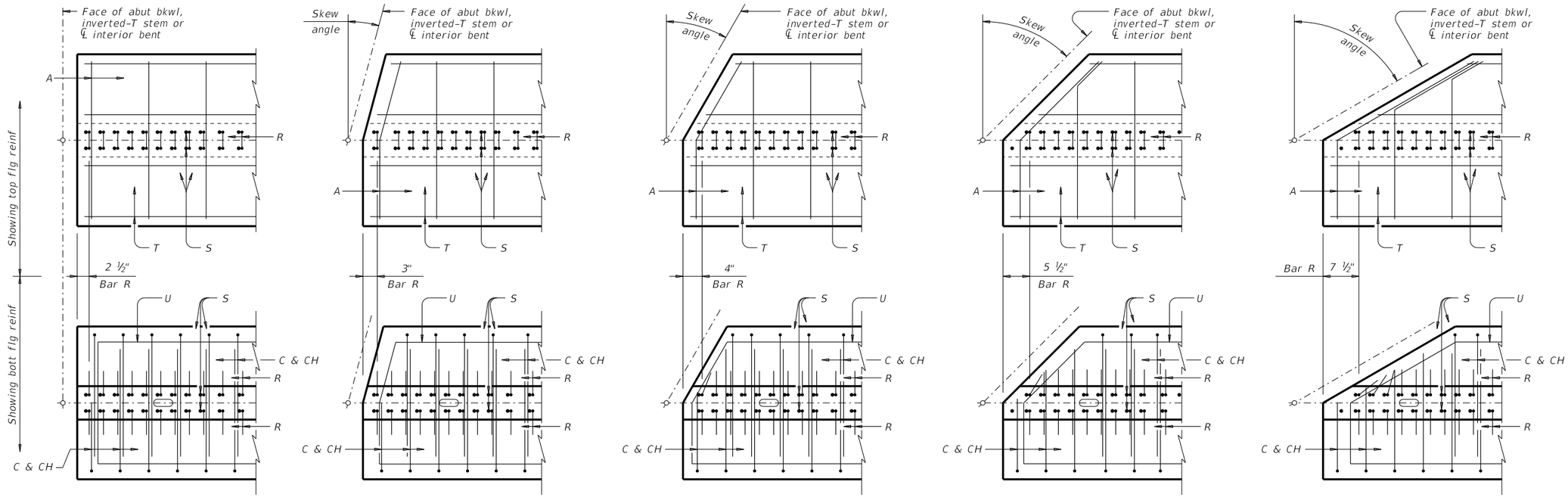
PRESTRESSED CONCRETE I-GIRDER DETAILS

IGD

FILE: igdstds1-19.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: JMH	DW: JTR	CK: TAR
©TxDOT August 2017	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS				
10-19: Added Bars C and CH full length for VC<= 20'	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.

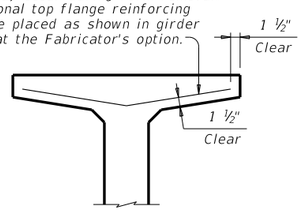
DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE:
FILE:

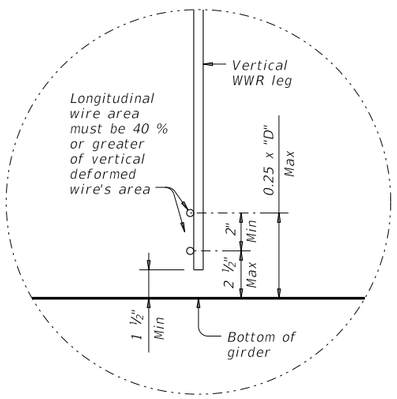


PLAN OF GIRDER ENDS (12)

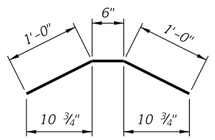
To control top flange cracking that may occur during form removal, additional top flange reinforcing may be placed as shown in girder ends at the Fabricator's option.



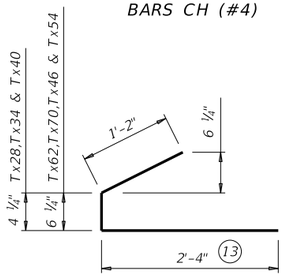
OPTIONAL TOP FLANGE REINFORCING DETAIL



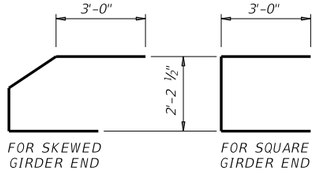
OPTIONAL WELDED WIRE REINFORCEMENT (WWR) DETAIL



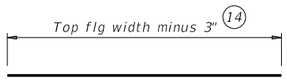
BARS CH (#4)



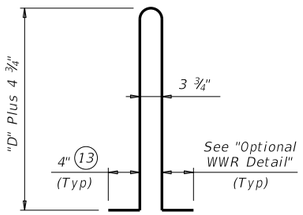
BARS C (#4)



BARS U (#5)



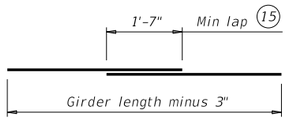
BARS A (#3)



BARS R (#4) (16)



BARS S (#6)



BARS T (#4)

(12) Reinforcing patterns shown are provided as guides to determine reinforcement placement in skewed ends. Place Bars S as close to girder end as cover requirements permit, which may prevent them to be bundled with Bars R.

(13) Bars may be cut or bent at skewed end as required.

(14) Increase as necessary for bars at skewed end.

(15) No portion of bar less than 10 ft.

(16) For Welded Wire Reinforcement (WWR) option, area of Bars R may be reduced in proportion to the increase in reinforcement yield strength over 60 ksi. Yield strength of WWR is limited to 75 ksi.

HL93 LOADING SHEET 2 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

PRESTRESSED CONCRETE I-GIRDER DETAILS

IGD

FILE: igdstds1-19.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: JMH	DW: JTR	CK: TAR
©TxDOT August 2017	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS				
10-19: Added Bars C and CH full length for VC<= 20'	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.

STRUCTURE	DESIGNED GIRDERS									DEPRESSED STRAND PATTERN		CONCRETE		OPTIONAL DESIGN				
	SPAN NO.	GIRDER NO.	GIRDER TYPE	PRESTRESSING STRANDS						NO.	TO END (in)	RELEASE STRGTH (1) f'ci (ksi)	MINIMUM 28 DAY COMP STRGTH f'c (ksi)	DESIGN LOAD COMP STRESS (TOP ℄) (SERVICE I) fct(ksi)	DESIGN LOAD TENSILE STRESS (BOTT ℄) (SERVICE III) fcb(ksi)	REQUIRED MINIMUM ULTIMATE MOMENT CAPACITY (STRENGTH I) (kip-ft)	LIVE LOAD DISTRIBUTION FACTOR (2)	
				NON-STD STRAND PATTERN	TOTAL NO.	SIZE (in)	STRGTH fpu (ksi)	"e" ℄ (in)	"e" END (in)								Moment	Shear
Park Blvd Ext (NB)	1	ALL	Tx54		36	0.6	270	19.34	12.01	6	50.5	5.700	7.100	3.173	-3.451	7082	0.748	0.964
	2	ALL	Tx54		42	0.6	270	19.01	12.72	6	50.5	5.600	7.200	4.400	-4.326	8114	0.494	0.688
	3	ALL	Tx54		28	0.6	270	20.01	14.29	4	44.5	4.000	5.200	2.394	-2.662	5611	0.793	0.941
	4 & 5	ALL	Tx54		30	0.6	270	19.81	12.21	6	44.5	4.000	5.100	2.878	-3.142	6521	0.800	0.906
	6 & 7	ALL	Tx54		44	0.6	270	18.83	12.28	8	44.5	5.800	7.500	4.436	-4.492	8690	0.615	0.756
	8	1 - 3	Tx54	*	50	0.6	270	18.29	10.29	10	50.5	6.000	8.300	4.707	-4.746	9198	0.618	0.767
	8	4 & 5	Tx54		44	0.6	270	18.83	11.55	8	48.5	5.600	7.100	4.386	-4.259	8142	0.573	0.767
	9	ALL	Tx54		28	0.6	270	20.01	14.29	4	44.5	4.000	5.200	2.737	-2.996	6211	0.815	0.918
	10	ALL	Tx54		32	0.6	270	19.63	11.76	6	48.5	4.200	5.300	3.026	-3.286	6789	0.798	0.906
	11 & 12	ALL	Tx54		44	0.6	270	18.83	11.92	8	46.5	5.700	7.100	4.048	-4.312	8831	0.792	0.906
Park Blvd Ext (SB)	1	ALL	Tx54		36	0.6	270	19.34	12.01	6	50.5	5.700	7.100	3.167	-3.446	7076	0.748	0.964
	2	ALL	Tx54		42	0.6	270	19.01	12.72	6	50.5	5.600	7.200	4.349	-4.287	8062	0.494	0.688
	3	ALL	Tx54		36	0.6	270	19.34	12.01	6	50.5	4.700	5.900	3.349	-3.624	7398	0.754	0.943
	4 & 5	ALL	Tx54		30	0.6	270	19.81	12.21	6	44.5	4.000	5.100	2.693	-2.970	6195	0.769	0.922
	6	ALL	Tx54		44	0.6	270	18.83	11.19	8	50.5	5.800	7.500	3.980	-4.017	8149	0.736	0.736
	7	ALL	Tx54		38	0.6	270	19.22	12.27	6	50.5	5.000	6.300	3.836	-3.886	7925	0.746	0.756
	8	ALL	Tx54		44	0.6	270	18.83	11.19	8	50.5	5.800	7.500	4.216	-4.260	8543	0.737	0.771
	9 & 10	ALL	Tx54		32	0.6	270	19.63	11.76	6	48.5	4.200	5.300	3.098	-3.376	6943	0.764	0.934
	11 & 12	ALL	Tx54		40	0.6	270	19.11	13.71	6	42.5	5.500	6.900	3.724	-3.996	8069	0.794	0.906

NON-STANDARD STRAND PATTERNS

PATTERN	STRAND ARRANGEMENT AT ℄ OF GIRDER
*	2.5(ABCDEFG), 4.5(ABCDEFG), 6.5(ABCDEFG), 8.5(ABC), 10.5(A)

(1) Based on the following allowable stresses (ksi):

Compression = 0.65 f'ci

Tension = $0.24\sqrt{f'ci}$

Optional designs must likewise conform.

(2) Portion of full HL93.

DESIGN NOTES:

Designed according to AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications.

Optional designs for girders 120 feet or longer must have a calculated residual camber equal to or greater than that of the designed girder.

Prestress losses for the designed girders have been calculated for a relative humidity of 60 percent. Optional designs must likewise conform.

FABRICATION NOTES:

Provide Class H concrete.

Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel bars.

Use low relaxation strands, each pretensioned to 75 percent of fpu.

Strand debonding must comply with Item 424.4.2.2.2.4. Full-length debonded strands are only permitted in positions marked Δ. Double wrap full-length debonded strands in outer most position of each row.

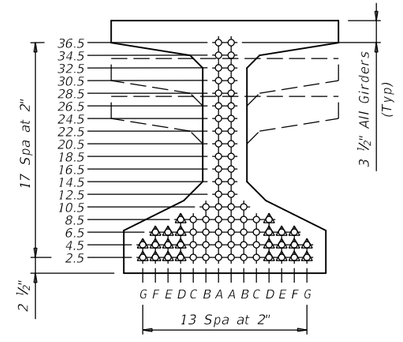
When shown on this sheet, the Fabricator has the option of furnishing either the designed girder or an approved optional design. All optional design submittals must be signed, sealed and dated by a Professional Engineer registered in the State of Texas.

Seal cracks in girder ends exceeding 0.005" in width as directed by the Engineer. The fabricator is permitted to decrease the spacing of Bars R and S by providing additional bars to help limit crack width provided the decreased spacing results in no less than 1" clear between bars. The fabricator must take an approved corrective action if cracks greater than 0.005" form on a repetitive basis.

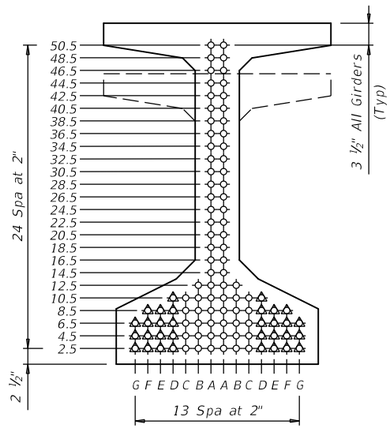
DEPRESSED STRAND DESIGNS:

Locate strands for the designed girder as low as possible on the 2" grid system unless a non-standard strand pattern is indicated. Fill row "2.5", then row "4.5", then row "6.5", etc., beginning each row in the "A" position and working outward until the required number of strands is reached. All strands in the "A" position must be depressed, maintaining the 2" spacing so that, at the girder ends, the upper two strands are in the position shown in the table.

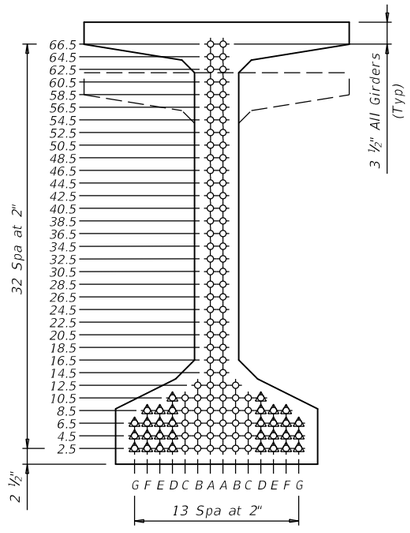
To complete this sheet input the girder designs in the table and the relative humidity under Design Notes. In all cases, remove this block. This sheet must be signed, sealed, and dated by a registered Professional Engineer.



TYPE Tx28, Tx34 & Tx40



TYPE Tx46 & Tx54



TYPE Tx62 & Tx70



Alteration of a sealed document without proper notification to the responsible engineer is an offense under the Texas Engineering Practice Act. The record copy of this drawing is on file at the offices of Halff Associates, Inc., 3803 Parkwood Blvd. #800, Frisco, Texas 75034. TBPE FIRM #F-312.

FEBRUARY 04, 2022.

"NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION"

HL93 LOADING

Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

PRESTRESSED CONCRETE I-GIRDER DESIGNS (NON-STANDARD SPANS)

IGND

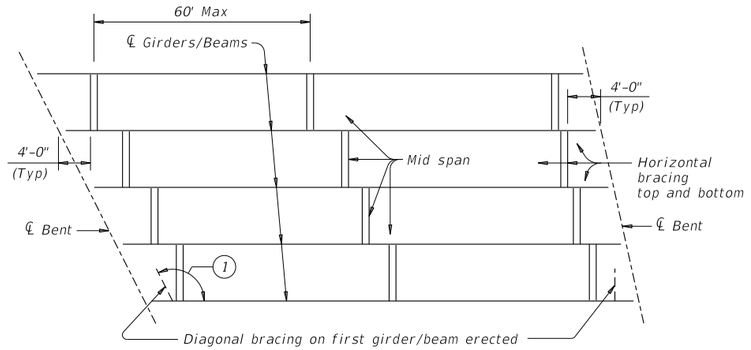
FILE: IGND.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: EFC	CK: TAR
©TxDOT August 2017	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 10-19: Modified for depressed strands only.	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO. 43

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

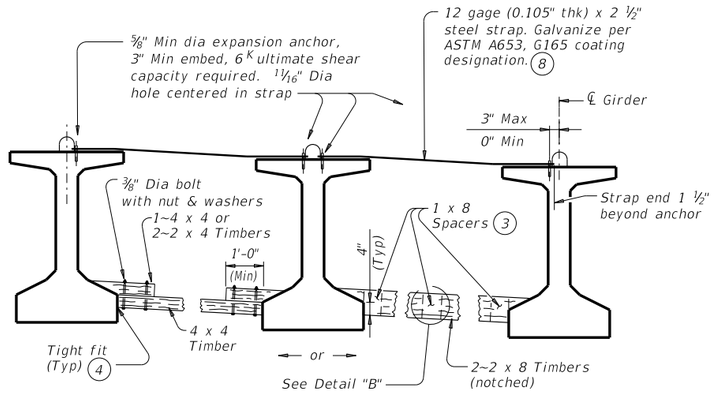
DATE: 2/3/2022 8:01:20 AM PDF_2D_MON_WW_HR_300.plt
FILE: I:\35000s\35192\001\CADD\Sheets\RCHTxDOT-STD\IGND.dgn

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE:
FILE:

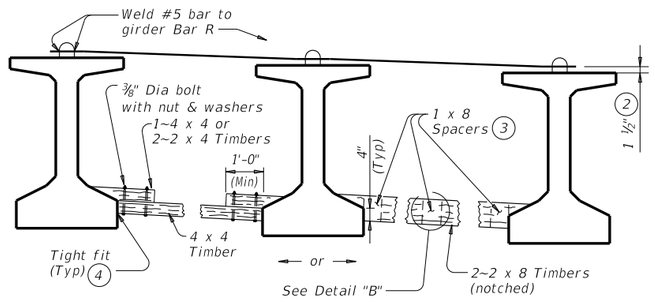


ERECTION BRACING



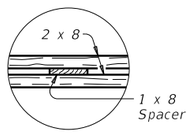
FOR ERECTION BRACING, OPTION 1

(This option is not allowed when slab is formed with PMDF or plywood.)



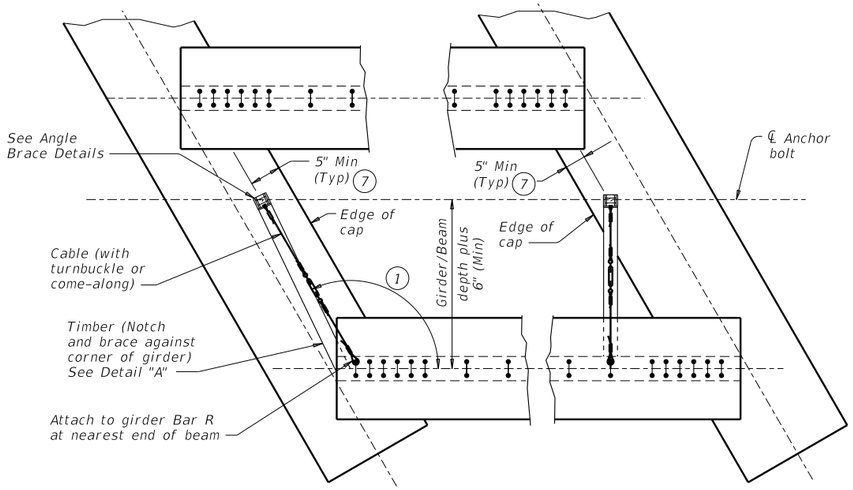
FOR ERECTION BRACING, OPTION 2

HORIZONTAL BRACING DETAILS 5

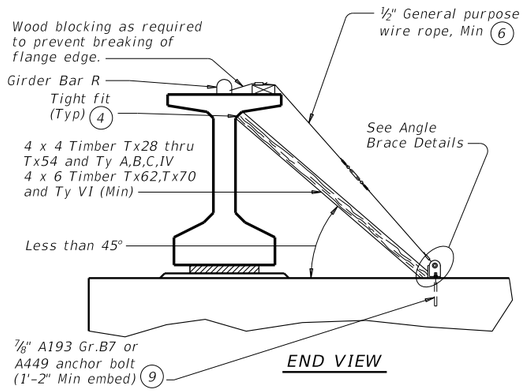


PLAN

DETAIL "B"



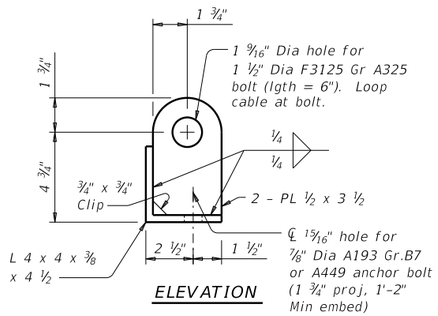
PLAN



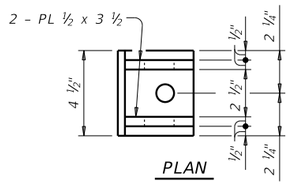
END VIEW

DIAGONAL BRACING DETAILS 5

(To be used on both ends of the first girder/beam erected in the span in each phase.)



ELEVATION



PLAN

ANGLE BRACE DETAILS

HAULING & ERECTION:

The Contractor's attention is directed to the possible lateral instability of prestressed concrete girders and beams over 130' long, especially during hauling and erection. The use of the following methods to improve stability is encouraged: Locate lifting devices at the maximum practical distance from girder ends; use external lateral stiffening devices during hauling and erection; lift with vertical lines using two machines; and take care in handling to minimize inertial and impact forces.

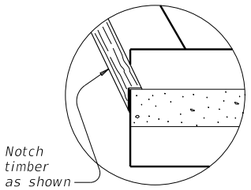
ERECTION BRACING:

Erection bracing details shown are considered the minimum for fulfilling the bracing requirements of Item 425.

Required erection bracing must be placed immediately after erection of each girder and remain in place until additional bracing as required for slab placement is in place. This standard is needed in all cases to meet requirements for Slab Placement Bracing.

PHASED CONSTRUCTION:

Place erection and slab placement bracing for all girders in a phase as shown in these details. For phases after first, also place erection and slab placement bracing between outer girder of completed phase and adjacent girder of current phase. When the phase construction joint is between girders, top bracing can be omitted.



DETAIL "A"

1. If angle shown exceeds 120 degrees, move diagonal brace to other side of girder/beam and place square to girder/beam. This may prevent exterior girder from being erected first.
2. Place and weld #5 bars as shown during erection. If forming deck with prestressed panels, bars can be temporarily removed, one at a time, during panel erection. Re-install bar prior to additional panel erection. Bars can rest on panels and be bent down and welded to girder Bars R (See Sheet 2 of 2).
3. Clear distance between spacers must not exceed 3'. Nail together with 16d nails.
4. Use wedges as necessary to obtain tight fit. Nail wedges to timbers.
5. Pressure treated landscape timbers can not be used.
6. All hardware used with cable must be able to develop a minimum 25 kips breaking strength. Use thimbles at all loops in cable. Install cable clamps with saddles bearing against the live end and U-bolts bearing aginst the dead end.
7. It is acceptable to tie anchor bolts to cap reinforcement.
8. Prior to installing, field bend strap to lay flush on both girders' top flange and slope between flange tips.
9. Anchor bolt may be drilled and epoxied in place. Provide 25k minimum pullout. Core drill hole.

Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

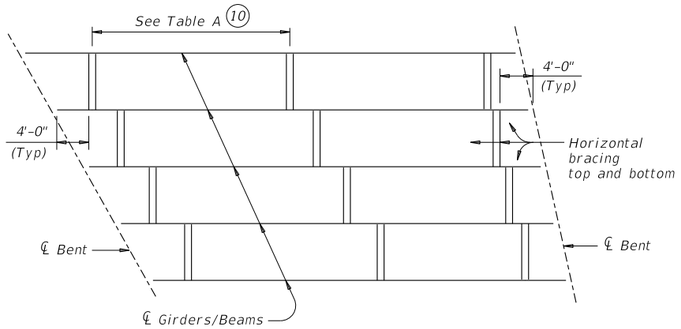
MINIMUM ERECTION AND BRACING REQUIREMENTS
PRESTRESSED CONCRETE I-GIRDERS AND I-BEAMS

MEBR(C)

FILE: mebcsts1-17.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT August 2017 REVISIONS	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE:
FILE:



SLAB PLACEMENT BRACING

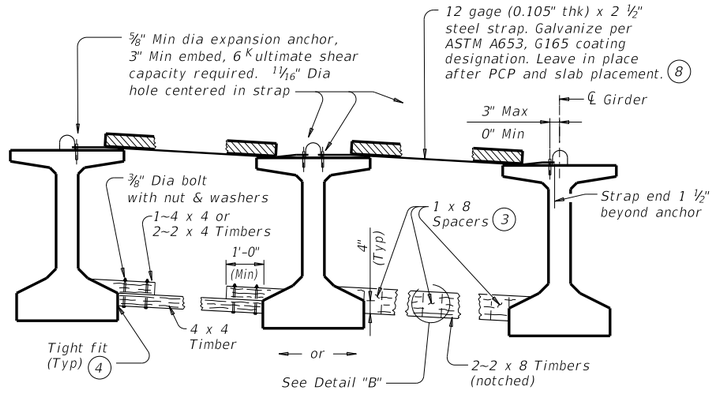
TABLE A

OPTION 1-RIGID BRACING (STEEL STRAP)

Girder or Beam Type	Maximum Bracing Spacing	
	Slab Overhang less than 4'-0" (11)	Slab Overhang 4'-0" and greater (11)
Tx28	¼ points	¼ points
Tx34	¼ points	¼ points
Tx40	¼ points	⅛ points
Tx46	¼ points	⅛ points
Tx54	¼ points	⅛ points
Tx62	¼ points	⅛ points
Tx70	¼ points	⅛ points
A	⅛ points	⅛ points
B	⅛ points	⅛ points
C	⅛ points	⅛ points
IV	¼ points	⅛ points
VI	¼ points	⅛ points

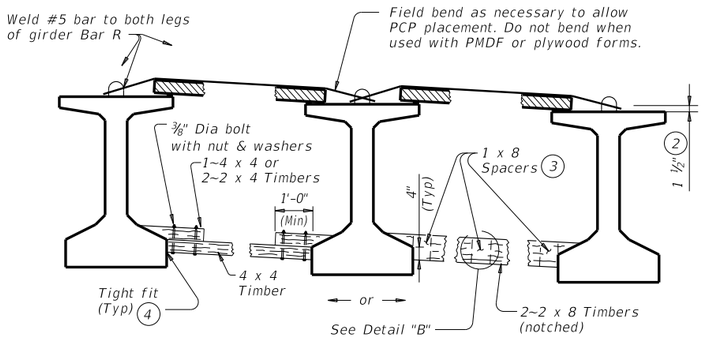
OPTION 2-FLEXIBLE BRACING (NO. 5 OVER PCP)

Girder or Beam Type	Maximum Bracing Spacing	
	Slab Overhang less than 4'-0" (11)	Slab Overhang 4'-0" and greater (11)
Tx28	¼ points	⅛ points
Tx34	¼ points	⅛ points
Tx40	¼ points	⅛ points
Tx46	¼ points	⅛ points
Tx54	¼ points	⅛ points
Tx62	¼ points	⅛ points
Tx70	¼ points	⅛ points
A	2.0 ft	1.5 ft
B	3.0 ft	2.0 ft
C	4.5 ft	2.0 ft
IV	¼ points	4.0 ft
VI	¼ points	4.0 ft



FOR SLAB PLACEMENT BRACING, OPTION 1 - RIGID

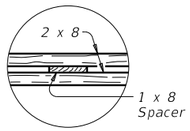
(Showing slab formed with PCP. This option is not allowed when slab is formed with PMDF or plywood.)



FOR SLAB PLACEMENT BRACING, OPTION 2 - FLEXIBLE

(Showing slab formed with PCP.)

HORIZONTAL BRACING DETAILS (5)



PLAN

DETAIL "B"

(2) Place and weld #5 bars as shown during erection. If forming deck with prestressed panels, bars can be temporarily removed, one at a time, during panel erection. Re-install bar prior to additional panel erection. Bars can rest on panels and be bent down and welded to girder Bars R.

(3) Clear distance between spacers must not exceed 3'. Nail together with 16d nails.

(4) Use wedges as necessary to obtain tight fit. Nail wedges to timbers.

(5) Pressure treated landscape timbers can not be used.

(8) Prior to installing, field bend strap to lay flush on both girders' top flange and slope between flange tips.

(10) Bracing spacing (¼ and ⅛ points) measured between first and last typical brace location.

(11) Measure slab overhang from centerline of girder or beam. When overhang varies in span, determine bracing spacing based on largest overhang.

SLAB PLACEMENT BRACING:

The details for slab placement bracing are considered minimum for fulfilling the requirements of Specification Items 422 and 425.

Required slab placement bracing must remain in place until slab concrete has attained a compressive strength of 3000 psi.

GENERAL NOTES:

Bracing details for spans longer than 150' are not provided. The Contractor must submit proposed bracing details for such conditions to the Engineer for approval prior to erection.

Systems equal to or better than those shown may be used provided details of such systems are submitted to and approved by the Engineer prior to erection.

Use of these systems or details does not relieve the Contractor of the responsibility for the adequacy of the bracing and the safety of the structure.

Removal of bracing for short periods of time to align girders and beams is permissible.

All turn-buckles, come-alongs, anchors and other connections must be capable of developing the full strength of the cable shown.

Furnish anchor bolts and nuts in accordance with Item 449, "Anchor Bolts".

Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

MINIMUM ERECTION AND BRACING REQUIREMENTS

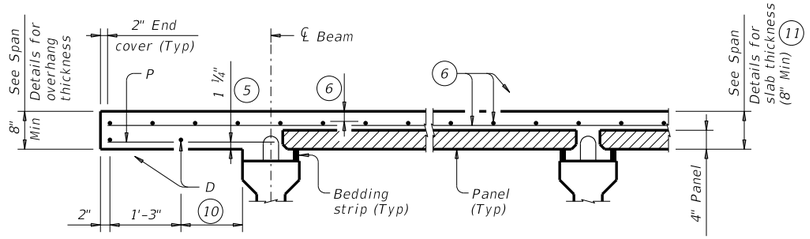
PRESTRESSED CONCRETE I-GIRDERS AND I-BEAMS

MEBR(C)

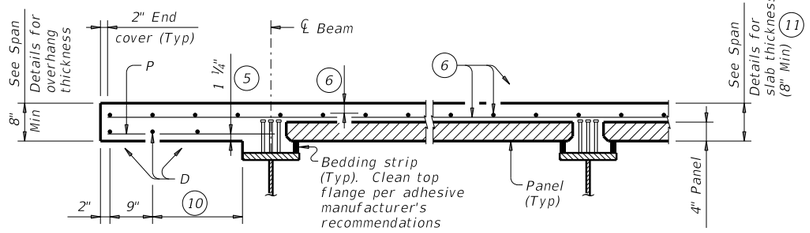
FILE: mebcsts1-17.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT August 2017	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS				
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

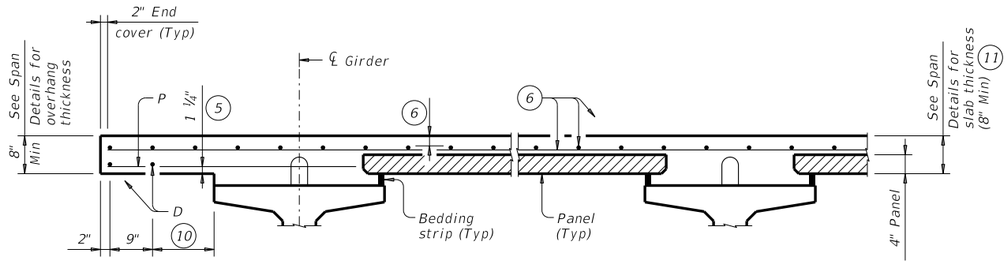
DATE:
FILE:



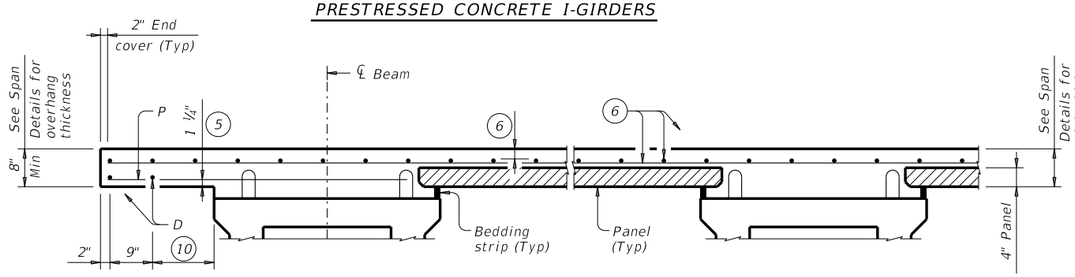
PRESTRESSED CONCRETE I-BEAMS



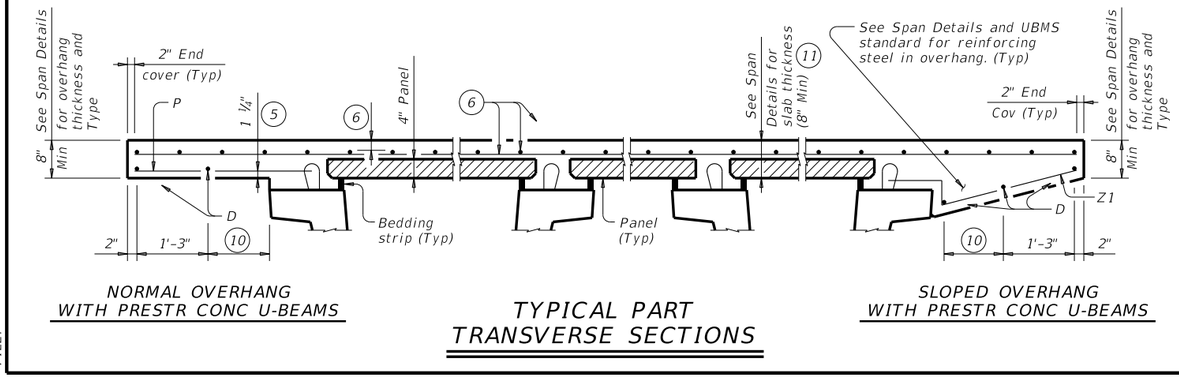
STEEL BEAMS



PRESTRESSED CONCRETE I-GIRDERS



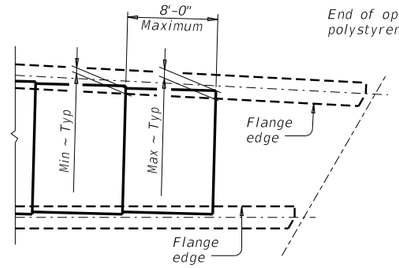
PRESTRESSED CONCRETE X-BEAMS



NORMAL OVERHANG WITH PRESTR CONC U-BEAMS

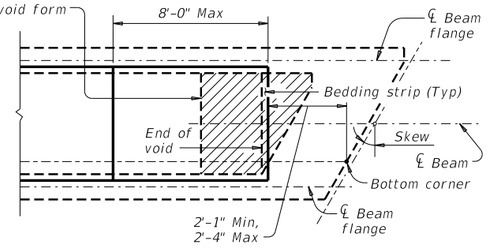
SLOPED OVERHANG WITH PRESTR CONC U-BEAMS

TYPICAL PART TRANSVERSE SECTIONS

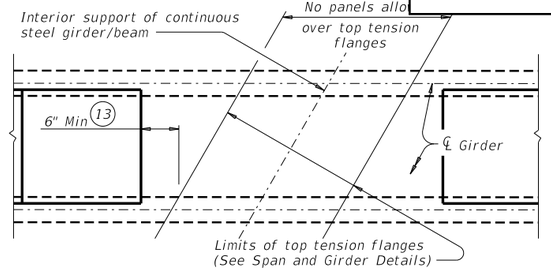


AT FLARED BEAMS OR GIRDERS

See PCP-FAB standard for Min and Max dimensions based on beam/girder type.



OVER CONC U-BEAMS



AT INT SUPPORTS OF CONTINUOUS STEEL GIRDERS

PART PLANS OF PANEL PLACEMENT

(5) Provide clear cover as indicated unless otherwise shown on Span Details.

(6) See Span Details and Thickened Slab End Details for top slab reinforcement and clear cover. Transverse top slab reinforcement may rest on top of prestressed concrete panels if necessary to maintain clear cover.

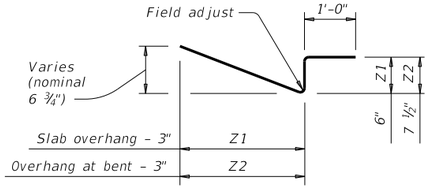
(9) Butt adjacent bedding strips together with adhesive. Cut v-notches, approx ¼" deep, in the top of the bedding strips at 8' o.c..

(10) Equally space additional bar if more than 1'-3" Max.

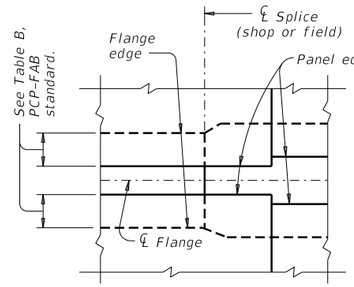
(11) The actual thickness constructed may exceed the slab thickness shown on the Span Details but the extra thickness may be no more than 2" (1" for prestressed concrete U-beams and steel beams). Bearing seat elevations or finished grade may be adjusted.

(12) Field adjust Bars Z1(#4) to match actual slope of slab overhangs. Width of slab overhang will vary along span with curved slab edges. Adjust Bar Z1(#4) dimensions to maintain proper cover. Bars Z2(#4) are located at Inverted-Tee stems only.

(13) Location of concrete placement sequence boundaries and bolted field splices should be considered by the contractor in determining panel limits.

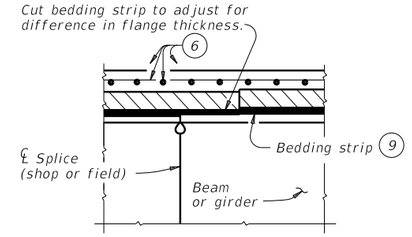


BARS Z (#4) (12)



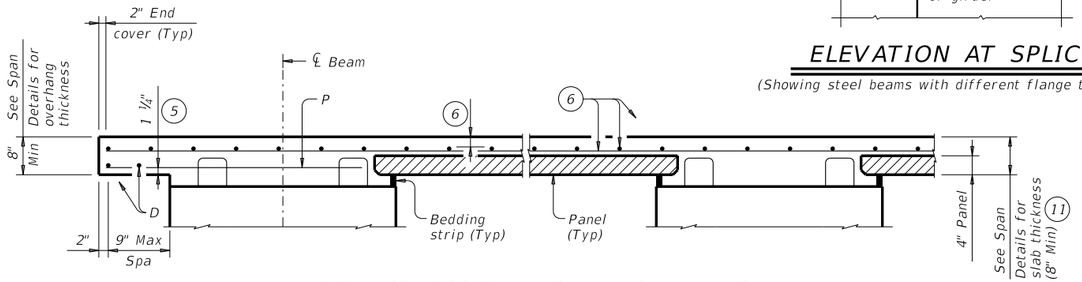
PLAN AT SPLICE

(Showing steel beams with flange width transition)



ELEVATION AT SPLICE

(Showing steel beams with different flange thickness)



PRESTRESSED CONCRETE SPREAD SLAB BEAMS

Bars P over exterior beams are still required when no overhang is used. In this case, only one Bar D, 2" from slab edge, is required.

HL93 LOADING

SHEET 2 OF 4

Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

PRESTRESSED CONCRETE PANELS
DECK DETAILS

PCP

FILE: pcpstde1-19.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: JTR	CK: JMH
©TxDOT April 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.

BAR	SIZE	MAX SPA (IN)
A (12)(17)	#4	9"
G (12)(17)	#4	3½"
M	#4	9"
T (12)(17)	#4	9"

(4) It is recommended to profile every 4 ft by surveying each girder under PCP(0) for proper grading of panels.

(5) Screed rail used to set grade for paving machine is not allowed past exterior girder as shown.

(12) 1 ½" End Cover on bars. (Typ)

(13) Space bars UP(#4) with girder bars R(#4) in all areas where measured haunch exceeds 3 ½" with Prestressed Concrete I-Girders. Epoxy coating for Bars UP is not required.

(14) 6" plus or minus.

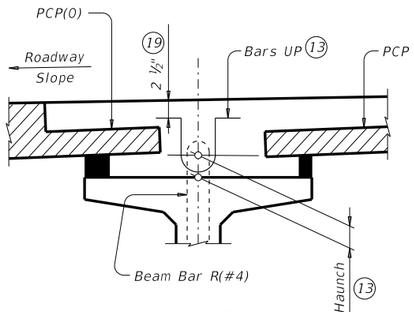
(15) Place sealing strip at flange edge as shown. Butt adjacent sealing strips longitudinally together with adhesive. Use pencil vibrators with concrete placement over girder and between sealing strips to avoid rupturing sealing strips. Cut sealing strips 2" higher than anticipated haunch thickness and compress to grade.

(16) (#3) Panel bars F must be field bent and welded to the R bars in girder. Two bars F per panel.

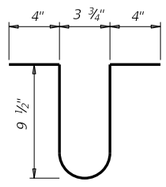
(17) Field placed bars that are allowed to be lapped. Reinforcing steel that protrudes from panels are not considered bars to be lapped. See "Material Notes" for applicable bar laps.

(18) ℄ Leveling Bolt Pad. 1" Dia Coil Rod or 1" Dia Coil Bolt shown, are furnished by the contractor. After grading each PCP(0) panel with the 1" Dia coil rods or coil bolts, secure each panel in its final resting position (plastic shims, welding, etc) and remove all 1" Dia coil rods or coil bolts for the cast-in-place concrete. Coil rods/bolts may be left in place at contractor's option. If coil rods/bolts are left in place, coil rods/bolts must have at least 2 ½" of cover to top of finish grade. Grading bolts are inadequate to carry all conceivable screed/construction loads. Panel support method must be calculated, location identified, and placed on shop drawings. Method chosen to support panels must be adequate for all construction loads. Panel support method must be placed/constructed after final grading and before screed rail placement.

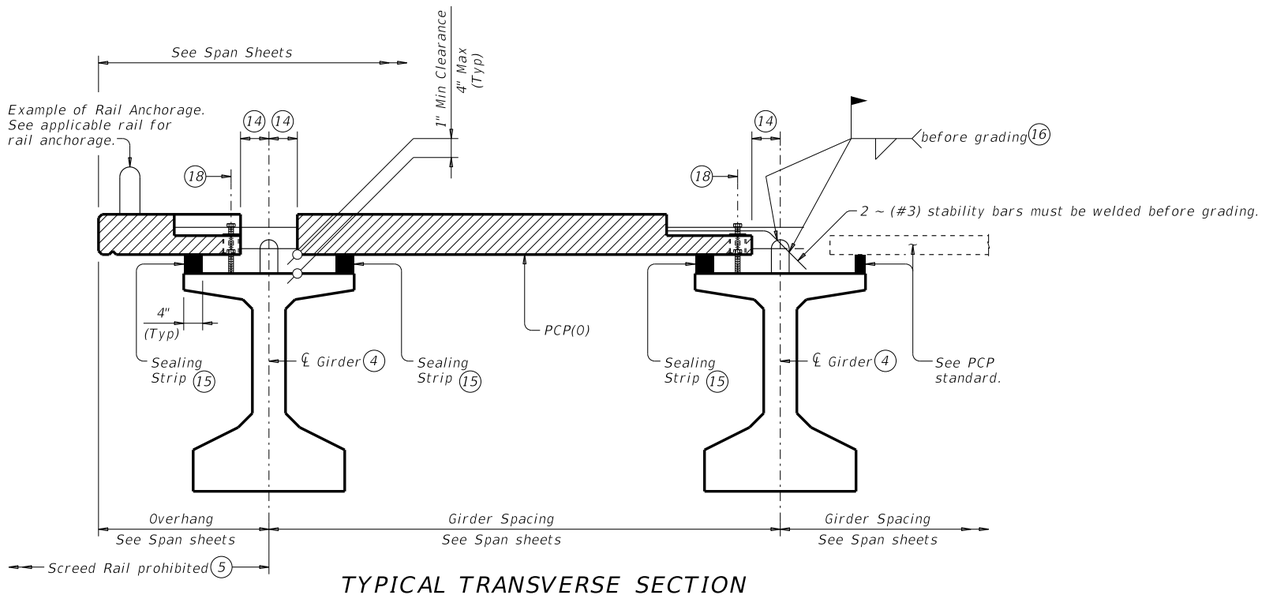
(19) Unless shown otherwise on Span Details.



HAUNCH REINFORCING DETAIL (4)



BARS UP (#4) (13)



TYPICAL TRANSVERSE SECTION

(Showing Girder Type Tx46)

CONSTRUCTION NOTES:

Placing panels adjacent to expansion joints and bent centerlines prior to completing interior panel placement is recommended.

Ensure proper cleaning of construction debris and consolidation of concrete mortar under the edges of the panels. Place sealing strips at girder flange edges so that adequate space is provided for the mortar to flow a minimum of 8" transversely under the panels as the slab concrete is placed.

Panel placement with Option 1 on the PCP standard is not allowed.

It is recommended to profile every 4 ft by surveying each girder under PCP(0) for proper grading of panels.

To allow the proper amount of mortar to flow between girder and panel, maintain a minimum vertical opening of 1". Roadway cross-slope reduces the opening available for entry of the mortar. Sealing strips vary in thickness along girder are therefore required.

Seal the top panel with a Class 4 sealant as shown in the Panel Layout.

MATERIAL NOTES:

Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel in cast-in-place slab. See Table of Reinforcing Steel for size and spacing of reinforcement.

If the reinforcing steel is shown on the Span Details to be epoxy coated, then epoxy coat bars A, G, M, & T.

Provide bar laps, where required, as follows:

Uncoated ~ #4 = 1'-7"

Epoxy Coated ~ #4 = 2'-5"

Provide sealing strips comprised of one layer low density polyurethane (1.0 Lbs density) foam sealing strips or equivalent. Oversize the height of sealing strips by 2". Bond sealing strips to the girder with 3M Scotch ® 4693 or equivalent adhesive compatible with sealing strips.

GENERAL NOTES:

Designed according to AASHTO LRFD Specifications.

These details can be used as an option to construct the deck overhang when noted on the Span details and in conjunction with the PCP(0)-FAB, PCP and applicable Standard sheets.

These details are only applicable for Prestr Conc I-Girders.

Any additional reinforcement or concrete required on these details is subsidiary to the bid Item "Reinforced Concrete Slab".

Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise. Reinforcing bar dimensions shown are out-to-out of bar.

HL93 LOADING SHEET 2 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation | Bridge Division

PRECAST CONCRETE PANELS FOR OVERHANGS

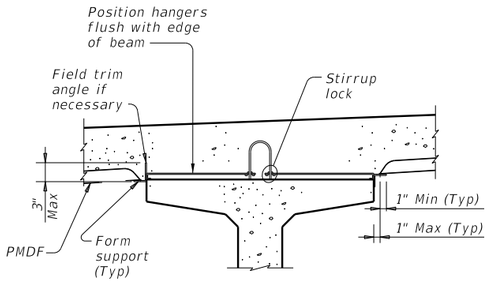
PCP(O)

FILE: pcpostd1-17.dgn	DN: KLM	CK: DVL	DW: JTR	CK: KLM
©TxDOT August 2017	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS				
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.

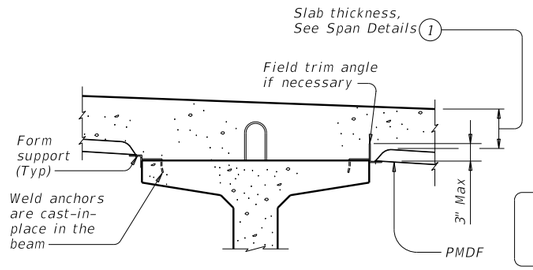
DATE:
FILE:

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

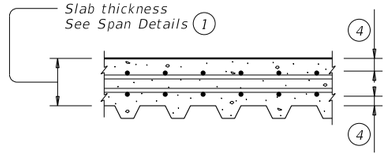
DATE:
FILE:



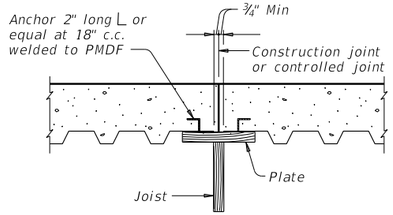
PRESTR CONC I-BEAMS AND I-GIRDERS WITH STIRRUP LOCKS



PRESTR CONC I-BEAMS AND I-GIRDERS WITH WELD ANCHORS

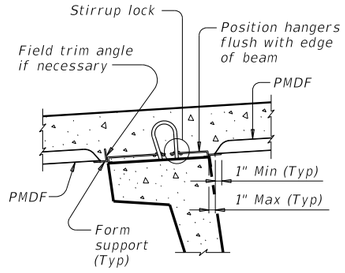


TYP LONGITUDINAL SLAB SECTION

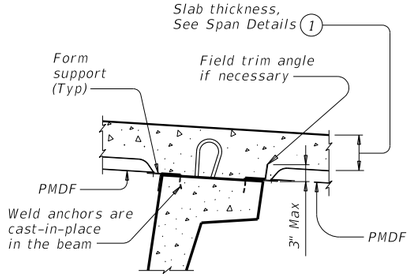


Note: In spans where PMD forms are used, timber forms must be used at construction joints. Adequate provision must be made to support edge of metal form and to provide anchorage of metal form to slab concrete where joined to wood forms.

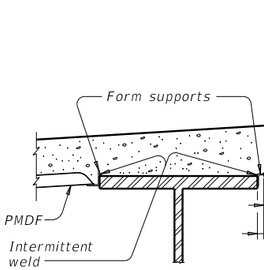
SECTION THRU CONSTRUCTION JOINT



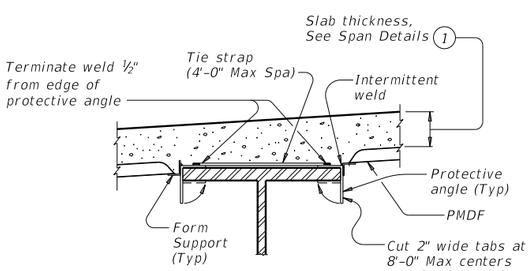
U-BEAMS WITH STIRRUP LOCKS



U-BEAMS WITH WELD ANCHORS

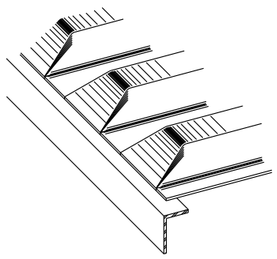


STEEL BEAMS AT COMPRESSION FLANGES

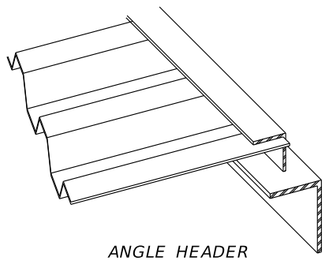


STEEL BEAMS AT TENSION FLANGES (2)

TYPICAL TRANSVERSE SECTIONS



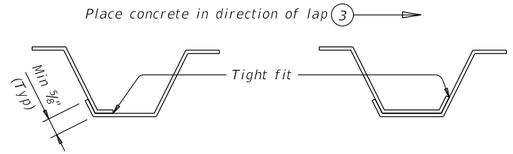
PRECLOSED



ANGLE HEADER

NOTE: This type is to be used for skewed ends only.

TYPES OF END CLOSURES



SIDE LAP DETAILS

(1) Slab thickness minus 5/8" if corrugations match reinforcing bars.

(2) Welding of form supports to tension flanges will not be permitted. Other methods of providing wind hold down resistance for PMDF in tension flange zones will be considered. At least one layer of sheet metal must be provided between the flange and the weld joint.

(3) The direction of concrete placement will be such that the upper layer of the form overlap is loaded first.

(4) See Span details for cover requirements.

FOR PRESTR CONC U-BEAM AND STEEL GIRDER BRIDGES:
Unless shown elsewhere in the plans, size, spacing, and orientation of bottom mat of slab reinforcement must match the top mat of reinforcing shown on the span details except all bottom mat bars are to be #5. Bottom mat reinforcement and additional concrete is subsidiary to Item 422 "Concrete Superstructures."

FOR PRESTR CONC TX-GIRDER BRIDGES:
See Miscellaneous Slab Details, Prestr Concrete I-Girders (IGMS) standard sheet for bottom mat reinforcing.

DESIGN NOTES:

As a minimum, PMDF and support angles must be designed for the dead load of the form, reinforcement and concrete plus 50 psf for construction loads. Flexural stresses due to these design loads must not exceed 75 percent of the yield strength of the steel. Allowable stress for weld metal must be 12,400 psi.

Maximum deflection under the weight of forms, reinforcement and concrete or 120 psf, whichever is greater, shall not exceed the following:

1/180 of the form design span, but not more than 0.50", for design spans of 10' or less.

1/240 of the form design span, but not more than 0.75", for design spans greater than 10'.

The form design span must not be less than the clear distance between beam flanges, measured parallel to the form flutes, minus 2".

CONSTRUCTION NOTES:

Form sheets must not be permitted to rest directly on the top of beam flanges. Form sheets must be securely fastened to form supports and must have a minimum bearing length of one inch at each end. Form supports must be placed in direct contact with beam flanges.

All attachments must be made by permissible welds, screws, bolts, clips or other means shown on the the forming plans. All sheet metal assembly screws must be installed with torque-limiting devices to prevent stripping. Only welds or bolts must be used to support vertical loads.

Welding and welds must be in accordance with the provisions of Item 448, "Structural Field Welding", pertaining to fillet welds. All welds must be made by a qualified welder in accordance with Item 448.

All permanently exposed form metal, where the galvanized coating has been damaged, must be thoroughly cleaned and repaired in accordance with Item 445, "Galvanizing". Minor heat discoloration in areas of welds need not be touched up.

Flutes must line up uniformly across the entire width of the structure where main reinforcing steel is located in the flute.

Construction joints will not be permitted unless shown on the plans. The location of and forming details for any construction joint used must be shown on the forming plans. Forms below a construction joint must be removed after curing of the slab.

A sequence for uniform vibration of concrete must be approved by the Engineer prior to concrete placement. Attention must be given to prevent damage to the forms, yet provide proper vibration to prevent voids or honeycomb in the flutes and at headers and/or construction joints.

GENERAL NOTES:

Steel for Permanent Metal Deck Forms (PMDF) and support angles shall conform to ASTM A653, structural steel (SS), with coating designation G165. Steel must have a minimum yield strength of 33 ksi. Minimum thickness of PMDF is 20 gage and that of support angles and protective angles is 12 gage.

Submit two copies of forming plans for PMDF to the Engineer. These plans must show all essential details of proposed form sheets, closures, fasteners, supports, connectors, special conditions and size and location of welds. These plans must clearly show areas of tension flanges for steel beams and provisions for protecting the tension flanges from welding notch effects by inclusion of separating sheet metal or other positive method. These plans must be designed, signed, and sealed by a licensed professional engineer. Department approval of these plans is not required, but the Department reserves the right to require modifications to the plans. The Contractor is responsible for the adequacy of these plans.

The details and notes shown on this standard are to be used as a guide in preparation of the forming plans.

All material, labor, tools and incidentals necessary to form a bridge deck with Permanent Metal Deck Forms is considered subsidiary to Item 422, "Concrete Superstructures".

Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

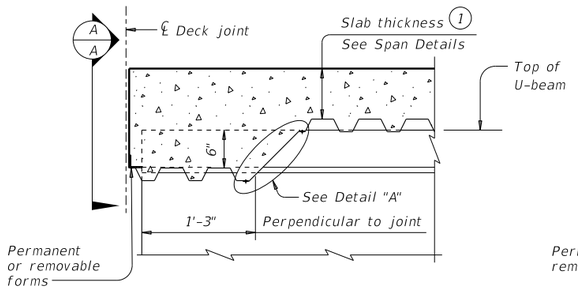
PERMANENT METAL DECK FORMS

PMDF

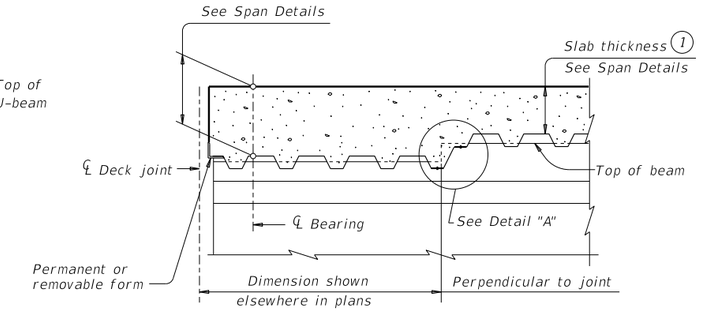
FILE: pmdfste1-20.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT April 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS				
02-20: Modified box note by adding steel beams/girders and subsidiary.	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE:
FILE:

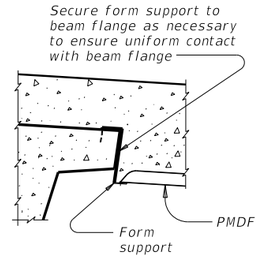


AT THICKENED SLAB END FOR U-BEAMS

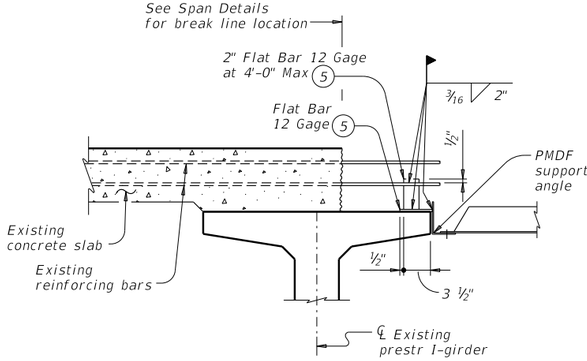


AT THICKENED SLAB END FOR PRESTRESSED I-BEAMS, I-GIRDERS AND STEEL BEAMS

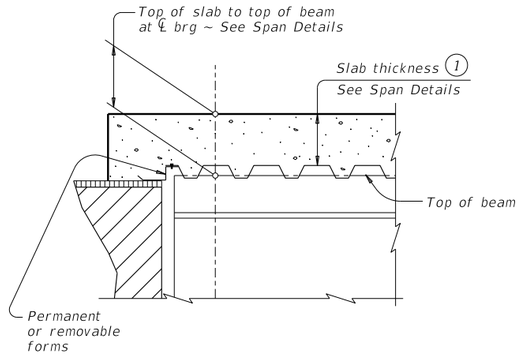
Showing I-beam block-out. No block-out for I-girders or steel beams.



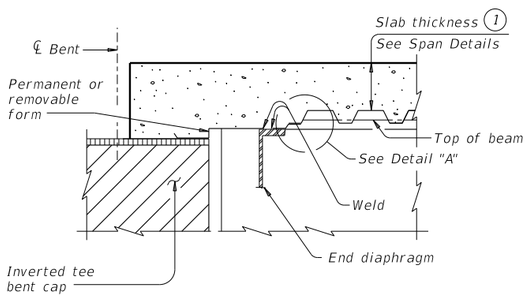
SECTION A-A



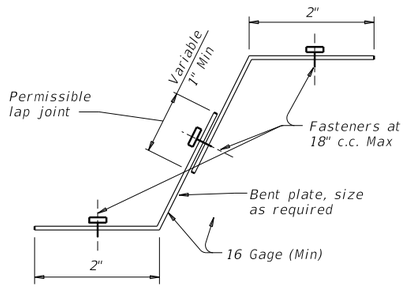
SHOWING PRESTRESSED CONCRETE I-BEAMS, I-GIRDERS AND U-BEAMS



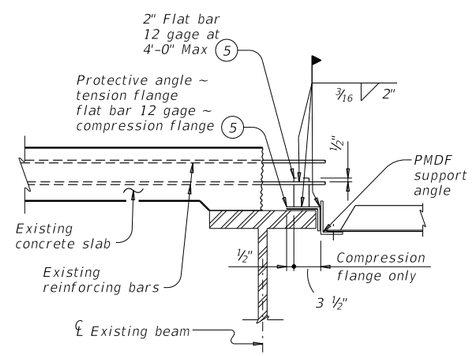
AT SLAB OVER ABUT BKWL OR INV TEE STEM FOR CONC BEAMS WITHOUT THICKENED SLAB END



AT SLAB OVER INV TEE STEM FOR STEEL BEAMS WITHOUT THICKENED SLAB END

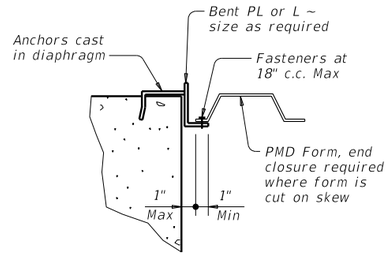


DETAIL "A"

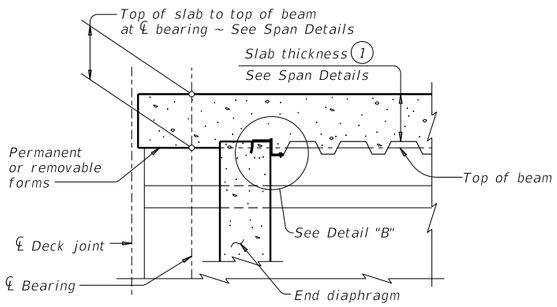


SHOWING STEEL BEAMS

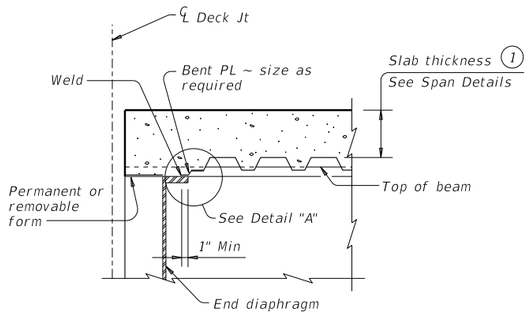
WIDENING DETAILS



DETAIL "B"



AT CONC END DIAPHRAGM FOR PRESTRESSED I-BEAMS AND STEEL BEAMS



AT END DIAPHRAGM FOR STEEL BEAMS WITHOUT THICKENED SLAB END

(1) *Slab thickness minus 5/8" if corrugations match reinforcing bars*

(5) *Minimum yield stress of 12 gage bars shall be 40 ksi*

DETAILS AT ENDS OF BEAMS

SHEET 2 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

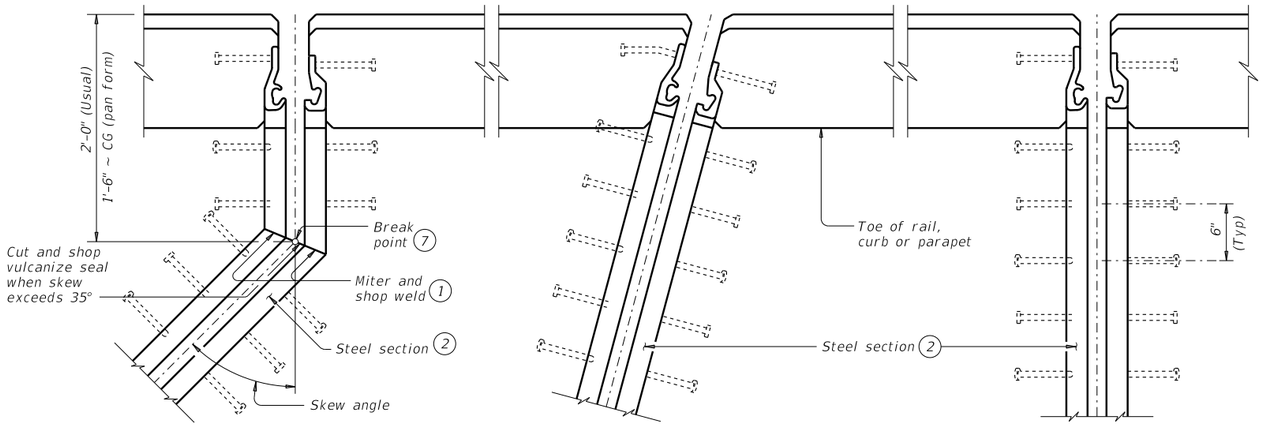
PERMANENT METAL DECK FORMS

PMDF

FILE: pmdfste1-20.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT April 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS				
02-20: Modified box note by adding steel beams/girders and subsidiary;	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE:
FILE:

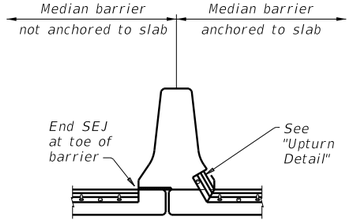


SHOWING SKEWS WITH SLAB BREAKBACKS

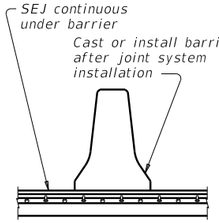
SHOWING SKEWS WITHOUT SLAB BREAKBACKS

SHOWING WITHOUT SKEWS AND SLAB BREAKBACKS

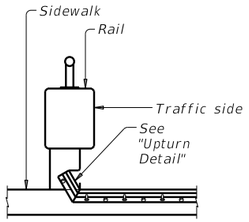
PLANS OF END CONDITIONS



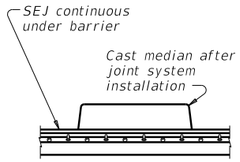
WITH OPEN DECK JOINT BELOW MEDIAN BARRIER



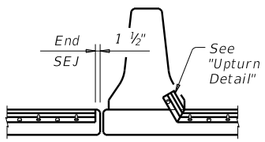
AT MEDIAN BARRIER



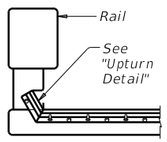
AT SIDEWALK BEHIND BRIDGE RAIL



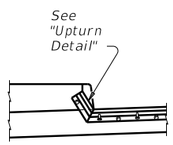
AT RAISED MEDIAN



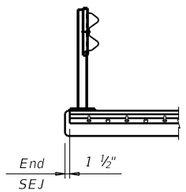
WITH OPEN DECK JOINT ADJACENT TO MEDIAN BARRIER



AT CONCRETE BRIDGE RAIL

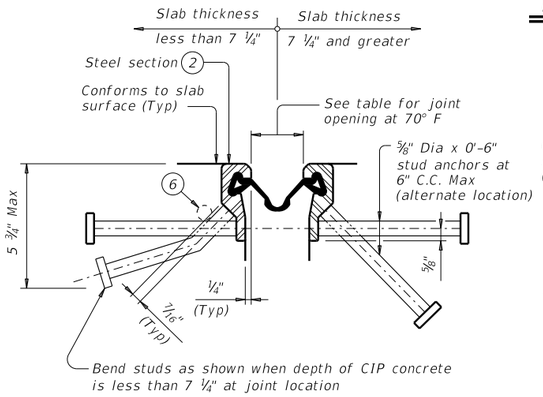


AT SIDEWALK

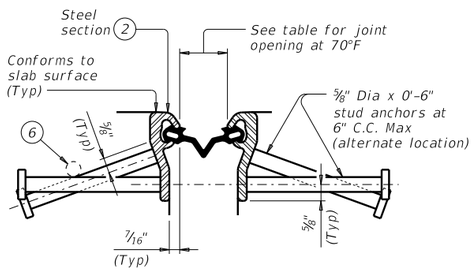


AT STEEL POST BRIDGE RAIL

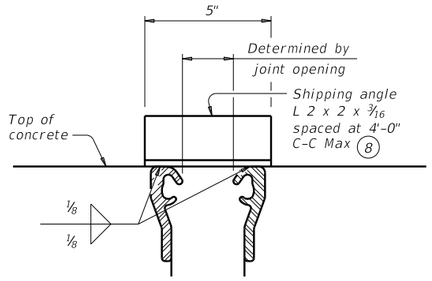
TYPICAL SECTIONS (5)



SECTION THRU WATSON BOWMAN ACME (SE-400 OR SE-500) JOINTS



SECTION THRU D.S. BROWN (A2R-400 OR A2R-XTRA) JOINTS



SHOWING D.S. BROWN (Ty SSCM2)
(All joints are similar.) (Studs are not shown for clarity.)

SHIPPING ANGLE

An alternate method of securing joint sections may be used if approved by the Bridge Division. Erection bolts are not allowed.

TABLE OF SEALED EXPANSION JOINT INFORMATION

MANUFACTURER	STEEL SECTION (2)	STRIP SEAL			
		4" JOINT		5" JOINT	
		Seal Type	Joint Opening (3)	Seal Type	Joint Opening (3)
D.S. Brown	Type SSCM2	A2R-400	1 ¾"	A2R-XTRA	2"
Watson Bowman Acme	Type R	SE-400	1 ¾"	SE-500	2"

REDUCED LONGITUDINAL MOVEMENT RANGE

SKEW (deg)	JOINT SIZE	
	4"	5"
0	4.0"	5.0"
15	4.0"	5.0"
30	3.5"	4.3"
45	2.8"	3.5"

DESIGN NOTES:

Joints installed on a skew have reduced ability to accommodate longitudinal movement. Use table values to determine the correct joint size for skewed installations.

For other skews over 25 degrees, calculate reduced movement range by multiplying joint size by cosine (skew).

(1) Remove all burrs which will be in contact with seal prior to making splice.

(2) Shape of steel section shown is typical. Variations in sections must be approved by the Engineer.

(3) These openings are also the recommended minimum installation openings.

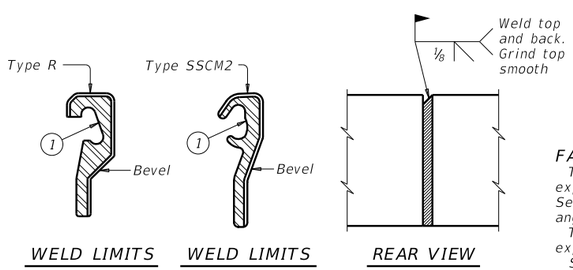
(4) Reduce for sidewalk or parapet heights less than 6".

(5) Other conditions affecting the joint profile should be noted elsewhere.

(6) Move transverse bars that are in conflict with SEJ studs, in either the bridge slab or approach slab, to rest at the junction of the studs.

(7) See Span details for location of break point.

(8) Align shipping angle perpendicular to joint.



WELD LIMITS WELD LIMITS REAR VIEW

FIELD SPLICE DETAIL

FABRICATION NOTES:

Temporarily shop assemble corresponding sections of sealed expansion joints (SEJ), check for fit, and match mark for shipment. Secure corresponding sections together for shipment with shipping angle. Do not use erection bolts.

The seal must be continuous and included in the price bid for sealed expansion joint.

Ship steel sections in convenient lengths of 10'-0" Min and 24'-0" Max unless necessary for staged construction or widenings. One shop splice is permitted in each shipping length provided no piece is less than 2'-0" long and sufficient studs are added to limit the stud to shop splice distance to 2" Min and 4" Max.

Weld studs in accordance with AWS D1.1.

Butt weld all shop and field splices and grind smooth areas in contact with seal. Make all necessary field splice joint preparations in the shop.

Paint the entire steel section with System II or IV primer in accordance with Item 446, "Feild Cleaning and Painting Steel", unless required to galvanize when shown in the plans. Provide galvanizing in accordance with Item 445, "Galvanizing". Provide paints in accordance with Item 446.2. Prepare steel and apply paint in accordance with Item 446.4.7.3 and 446.4.7.4.

Shop drawings for the fabrication of sealed expansion joints will not require the Engineer's approval if fabrication is in accordance with the details shown on this standard.

CONSTRUCTION NOTES:

Secure the sealed expansion joint in position and place to the proper grade and alignment by welding braces to adjacent reinforcing steel, to prestressed beam stirrups, or to anchors cast in concrete diaphragms. Include cost of temporary bracing in the price bid for sealed expansion joint.

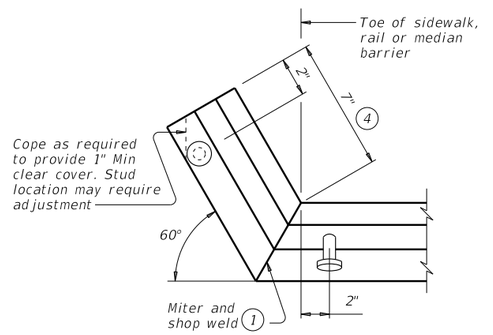
Remove shipping angle immediately after each joint half is secured in place. Grind smooth, and touch up with organic zinc-rich paint.

Clean and prepare seal cavity for seal installation as per the Manufacturer's installation procedures.

GENERAL NOTES:

Provide sealed expansion joints in the size and at locations shown on the plans.

Minimum slab and overhang thickness required for the use of SEJ-M is 6 ½".



UPTURN DETAIL

Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

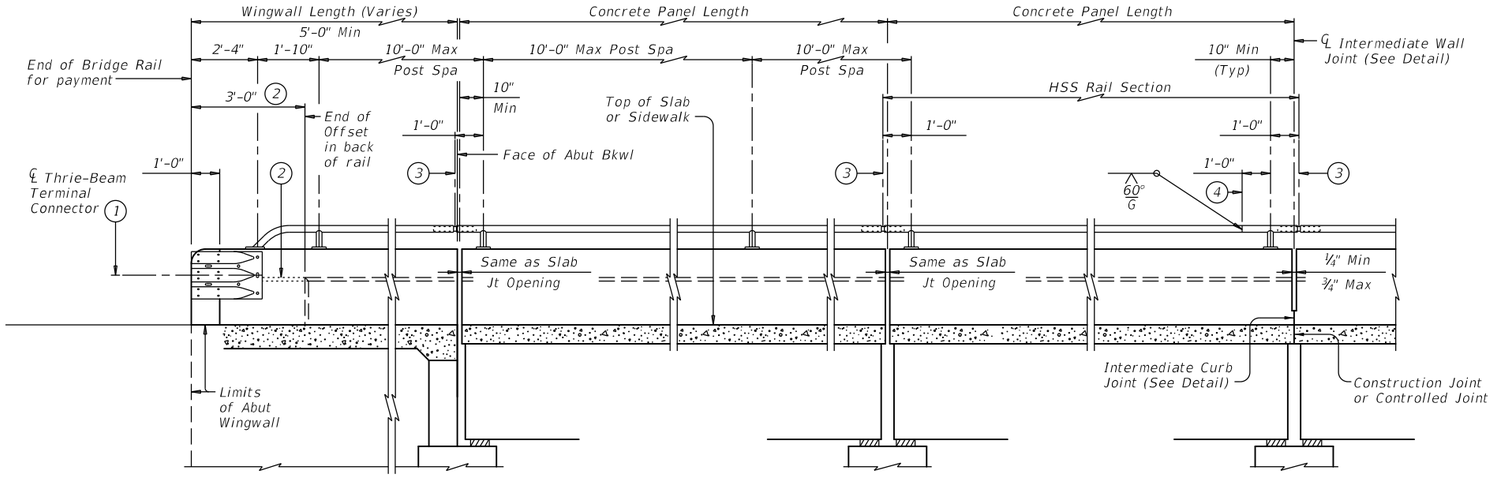
SEALED EXPANSION JOINT TYPE M WITHOUT OVERLAY

SEJ-M

FILE: sejmste1-19.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: JTR	CK: JMH
©TxDOT April 2019 REVISIONS	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.

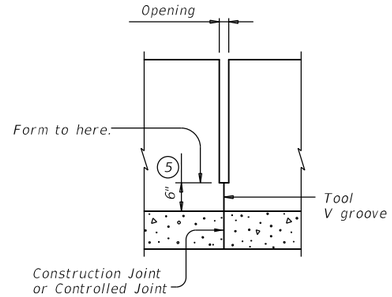
DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 2/16/2022 2:53:36 PM PDF 2D_MON_MW_MR_300.plt
FILE: I:\35000s\35192\001\CADD\Sheets\RCHNTxDOT-STD\TI-C221-1.dgn



AT ABUTMENTS | AT BENTS WITH SLAB EXP JOINTS | AT BENTS WITHOUT SLAB EXP JOINTS

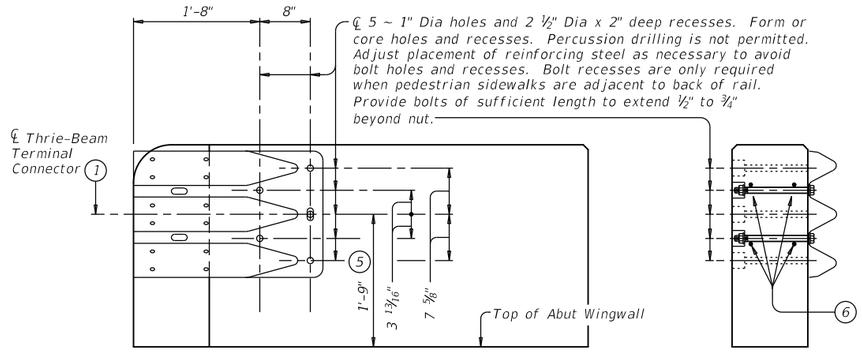
ROADWAY ELEVATION OF RAIL



INTERMEDIATE WALL JOINT DETAIL

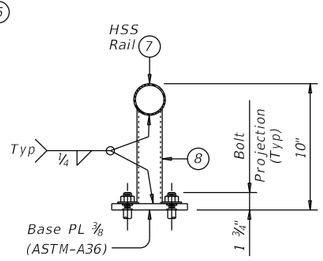
Provide at all interior bents without slab expansion joints.

1. Terminal Connectors and associated hardware are to be paid for under the Item "Metal Beam Guard Fence". Attach Metal Beam Guard Fence Transitions to the bridge rail and extend along the embankment unless otherwise shown in the plans.
2. Back of rail offset may, with Engineer's approval, be continued to the end of the railing.
3. ℄ Exp Joint or Splice Joint as required.
4. One shop splice per HSS rail section is permitted with minimum 85 percent penetration. The weld may be square groove, or single vee groove. Grind smooth.
5. Increase 2" for structures with overlay.
6. Place 4 additional Bars R(#4) 3'-8" in length inside Bars S(#4) and centered 2'-0" from end of rail when Terminal Connections are required. Field bend as needed.
7. HSS 2.875 x 0.203
8. HSS 2.375 x 0.154
9. ⅜" Dia Hole in bottom of HSS rail (Minimum 1 hole between posts ~ Typ)

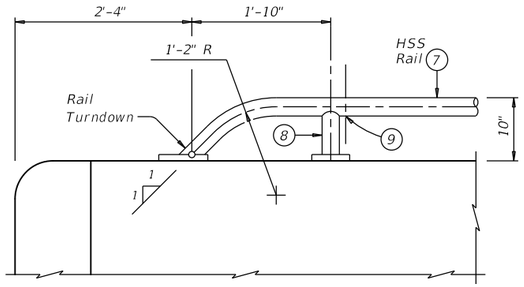


ELEVATION | SECTION

TERMINAL CONNECTION DETAILS

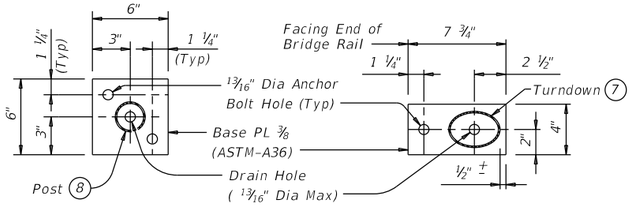


TRANSVERSE SECTION



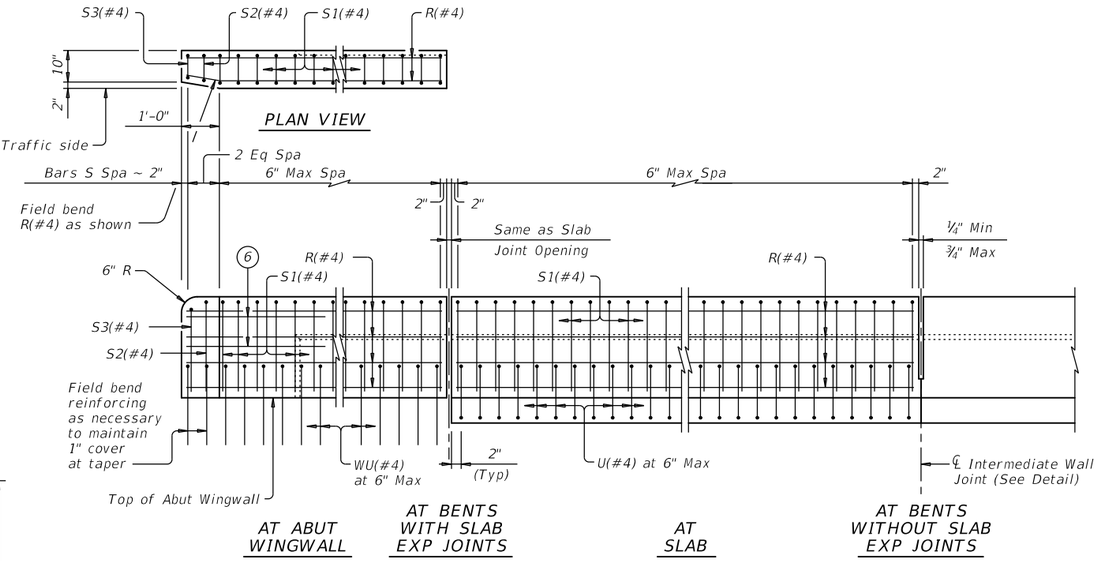
Note that at least two anchor points (as shown) are required for the Bridge Rail on the Abutment Wingwall. Longer Wingwalls may require more than two Rail anchorages.

HSS RAIL TERMINAL DETAIL



POST BASE PLATE PLAN | RAIL TURNDOWN BASE PLATE PLAN

HSS RAIL DETAILS



AT ABUT WINGWALL | AT BENTS WITH SLAB EXP JOINTS | AT SLAB | AT BENTS WITHOUT SLAB EXP JOINTS

ELEVATION SHOWING TYPICAL REINFORCING PLACEMENT

(Showing without raised sidewalk)

SHEET 1 OF 3

Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

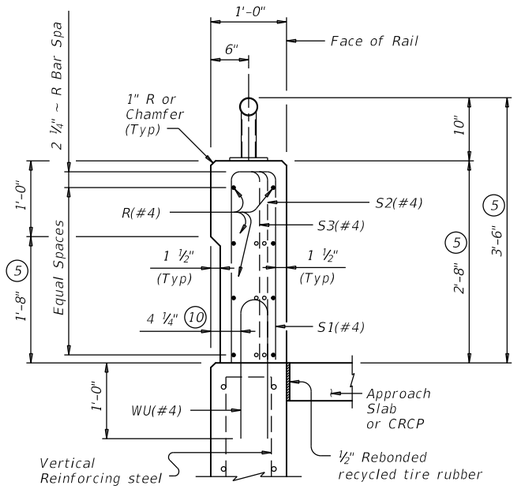
COMBINATION RAIL

TYPE C221

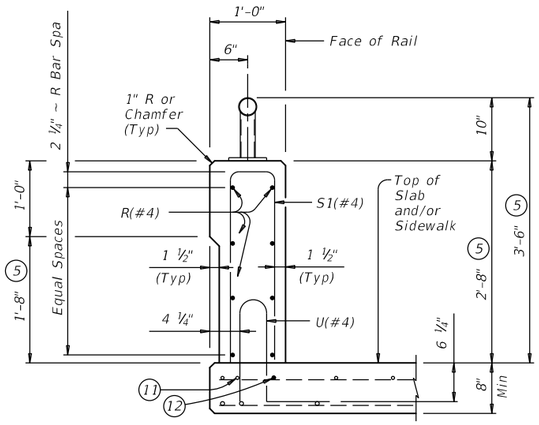
FILE: rlstd018-19.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: JTR	CK: JMH
©TxDOT September 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS				
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
				45

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 2/16/2022 2:53:37 PM PDF 2D_MON_MW_MR_300.plt
FILE: I:\35000s\35192\001\CADD\Sheets\RCHTxDOT-STDVTI-C221-2.dgn

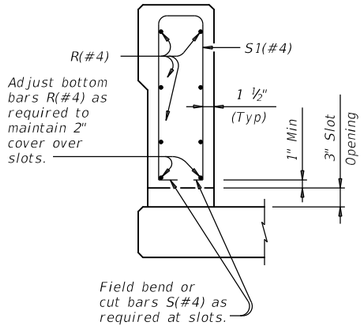


ON ABUTMENT WINGWALLS OR CIP RETAINING WALLS

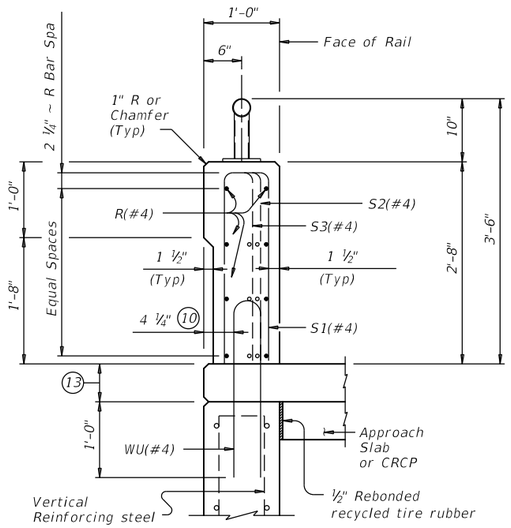


ON BRIDGE SLAB

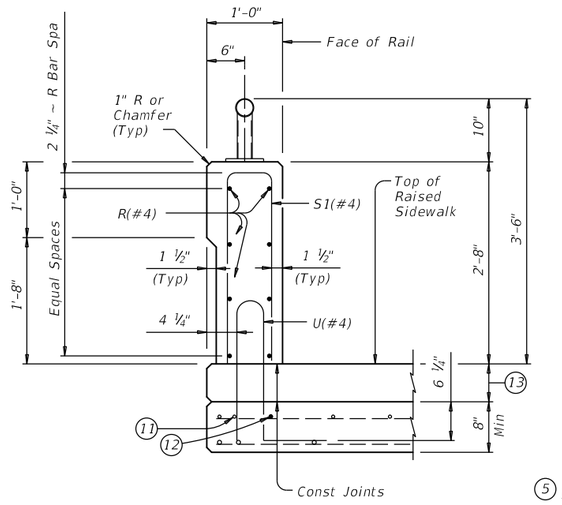
SECTIONS THRU RAIL WITHOUT RAISED SIDEWALK



SECTION THRU OPTIONAL SIDE SLOT DRAIN

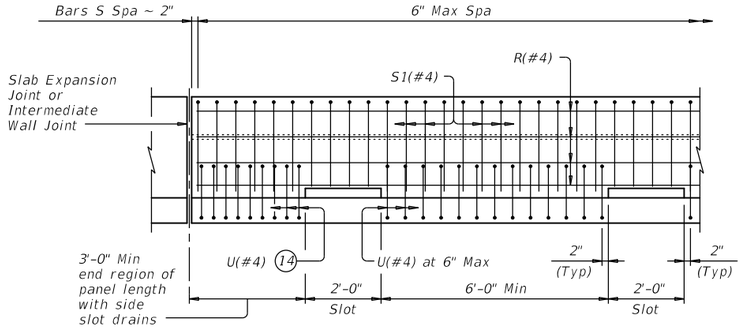


ON ABUTMENT WINGWALLS OR CIP RETAINING WALLS



ON BRIDGE SLAB

SECTIONS THRU RAIL WITH RAISED SIDEWALK



OPTIONAL SIDE SLOT DRAIN DETAIL

Note: Side Slot Drains may be used where shown elsewhere on the plans or as directed by the Engineer. Drains should not be placed over railroad tracks, lower roadways, or sidewalks. When this rail is used as a separator between a roadway surface and a sidewalk surface, side drain slots will not be permitted.

(5) Increase 2" for structures with overlay.

(10) 5 ¼" when vertical reinforcing has closer clear cover over horizontal reinforcing in abutment wingwalls or retaining walls on traffic side of wall.

(11) As an aid in supporting reinforcement, additional longitudinal bars may be used in the slab with the approval of the Engineer. Such bars must be furnished at the Contractors expense.

(12) Top longitudinal slab bar may be adjusted laterally 3" plus or minus to tie reinforcing.

(13) Raised Sidewalk

(14) Space U(#4) bars at 4" Max when end region of panel length is less than 6'-0" to side slot drain. Space U(#4) bars at 6" Max when end region of panel length is 6'-0" and greater to side slot drain.

Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

COMBINATION RAIL

TYPE C221

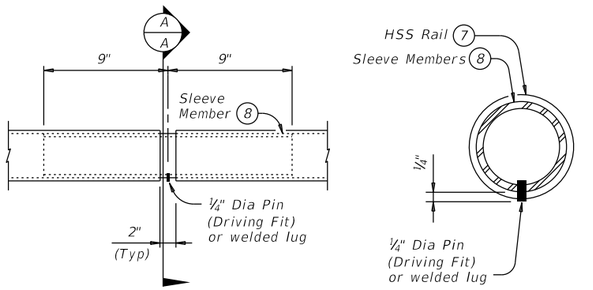
FILE: rlstd018-19.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: JTR	CK: JMH
©TxDOT September 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 2/16/2022 2:53:39 PM PDF 2D_MON_MW_MR_300.plt
FILE: I:\35000s\35192\001\CADD\Sheets\RCHTxDOT-STDTH-C221-3.dgn

RAIL DATA FOR HORIZONTAL CURVES

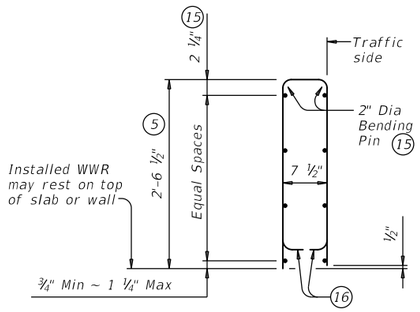
	RADIUS TO FACE OF RAIL	MAX CHORD LENGTH	CONSTRUCT OR FABRICATE
HSS Rail	Over 2800'	29'-0"	Straight rail panels
	Over 1400' thru 2800'	14'-6"	To required radius or to chords shown
	Over 700' thru 1400'	7'-3"	
	Thru 700'	Zero	To required radius



AT SPLICE OR EXP JTS

SECTION A-A

PIPE SPLICE DETAILS



OPTIONAL WELDED WIRE REINFORCEMENT (WWR)

DESCRIPTION	LONGITUDINAL WIRES	VERTICAL WIRES
Minimum (Cumulative Total) Wire Area	1.067 Sq In.	0.267 Sq In. per Ft
	No. of Wires	Spacing
Minimum	8	4"
Maximum	10	8"
Maximum Wire Size Differential	The smaller wire must have an area of 40% or more of the larger wire.	

CONSTRUCTION NOTES:

This railing may be constructed by the slipform process when approved by the Engineer, with equipment approved by the Engineer and when adhesive anchor bolts are used. Slipforming parapet is not allowed if anchor bolts are cast with parapet wall. Provide sensor control for both line and grade. Tack welding to provide bracing for slipform operations is acceptable. Welding may be performed at a minimum spacing of 3 ft between the cage and the anchorage. It is permissible to weld to bars U, WU and S at any location on the cage. If increased bracing is needed, provide additional anchorage devices and weld in the upper two thirds of the cage. Paint welded areas on epoxy coated and/or galvanized reinforcing with an organic zinc rich paint in accordance with Item 445 "Galvanizing".

If rail is slipformed, apply an heavy epoxy bead 1" behind toe of traffic side of rail to concrete deck just prior to slip forming. Provide a ⅜" width x ¼" tall heavy epoxy bead with Type III, Class C or a Type V epoxy.

Test adhesive anchors in accordance with Item 450.3.3, "Tests". Test 3 anchors per 100 anchors installed. Perform corrective measures to provide adequate capacity if any of the tests do not meet the required test load. Repair damage from testing as directed.

At the Contractor's option anchor bolts may be cast with the parapet. See "Material Notes".

Face of rail, parapet must be plumb unless otherwise approved by the Engineer. HSS rail posts must be square to the top of parapet. Use epoxy mortar under post base plates if gaps larger than 1/16" exist.

Round or chamfer exposed edges of HSS rail and HSS rail posts to approximately 1/16" by grinding.

HSS rail sections must not include less than two posts, and no more than four (except at Abutments).

Chamfer all parapet exposed corners.

MATERIAL NOTES:

Provide Class "C" concrete. Povide Class "C" (HPC) if required elsewhere.

Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel.

Epoxy coat or galvanize all reinforcing steel if slab bars are epoxy coated or galvanized.

Provide ASTM A1085 or A500 Gr B or A53 Gr B for all HSS.

Galvanize all metal components of steel rail system. Apply additional coatings when shown elsewhere on the plans. When plans require paint over gavanizing, follow the requirements for painting galvanized steel in Item 445, "Galvanizing" and when field painting, Item 446, "Field Cleaning and Painting Steel". Sleeve members and anchor bolts must receive galvanization prior to installation and only field paint after installation unless directed otherwise by Engineer.

Deformed Welded Wire Reinforcement (WWR) (ASTM A1064) of equal size and spacing may be substituted for Bars U and WU unless noted otherwise. Deformed WWR (ASTM 1064) may be substituted for Bars R and S, as shown. Combinations of reinforcing steel and WWR or configurations of WWR other that shown are permitted if conditions in the table are satisfied. Provide the same laps as required for reinforcing bars.

Anchor bolts must be ⅝" Dia ASTM A307 Gr A fully threaded rods with one hex nut and one hardened steel washer (ASTM F436) each. Nuts must conform to ASTM A563 requirements. Embed fully threaded rods into parapet wall with a Type III, Class C, D, E, or F anchor adhesive. Minimum adhesive anchor embedment depth is 3". Anchor adhesive chosen must be able to achieve a nominal bond strength in tension of a single anchor, Na, of 5 kips (edge distance must be accounted for). Submit signed and sealed calculations or the manufacturer's published literature showing the proposed anchor adhesive's ability to develop this load to the Engineer for approval prior to use. Anchor installation, including hole size, drilling, and clean out, must be in accordance with Item 450, "Railing".

Optional cast-in-place anchor bolts must be ⅝" Dia ASTM A307 Gr A bolts (or threaded rods with one tack welded hex nut each) with one hex nut and one hardened steel washer (ASTM F436) at each bolt. Nuts must conform to ASTM A563 requirements.

Provide bar laps, where required, as follows: Uncoated or galvanized ~ #4 = 1'-7"
Epoxy coated ~ #4 = 2'-5"

GENERAL NOTES:

This rail has been evaluated and accepted to be of equal strength to railings with like geometry, which have been crash tested to meet MASH TL-3 criteria. This rail can be used for speeds of 50 mph and greater when a TL-3 rated guard fence transition is used. When a TL-2 rated guard fence transition is used, this rail can only be used for speeds of 45 mph and less.

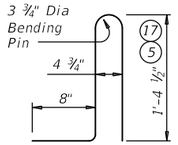
Do not use this railing on bridges with expansion joints providing more than 5" movement.

Rail anchorage details shown on this standard may require modification for select structure types. See appropriate details elsewhere in plans for these modifications.

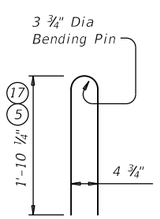
Submit erection drawings showing panel lengths, rail post spacing, and anchor bolt setting to the Engineer for approval.

Average weight of railing with no overlay: 380 plf (total)
370 plf (Conc)
10 plf (Steel)

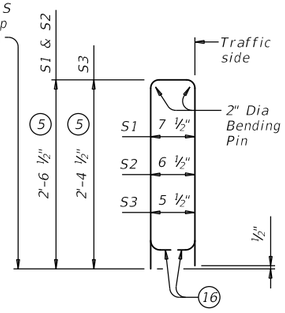
Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise.
Reinforcing bar dimensions shown are out-to-out of bar.



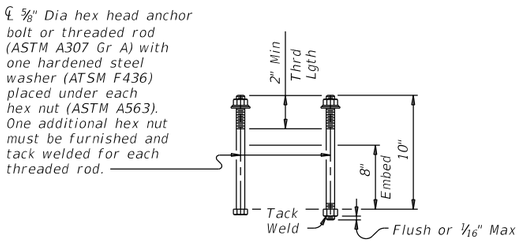
BARS U (#4)



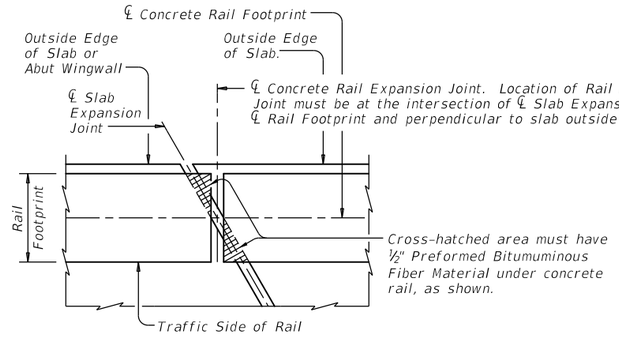
BARS WU (#4)



BARS S (#4)



CAST-IN-PLACE ANCHOR BOLT OPTIONS (18)



PLAN OF RAIL AT EXPANSION JOINTS

Example showing Slab Expansion Joints without breakbacks.

(5) Increase 2" for structures with overlay.
(7) HSS 2.875 x 0.203
(8) HSS 2.375 x 0.154
(15) No longitudinal wires may be in top center of cage.
(16) Bend or cut as required to clear drain slots.
(17) For raised sidewalks, add sidewalk height to total bar height. Use sidewalk height at rail's location.
(18) See "Material Notes" for anchor bolt information.

SHEET 3 OF 3

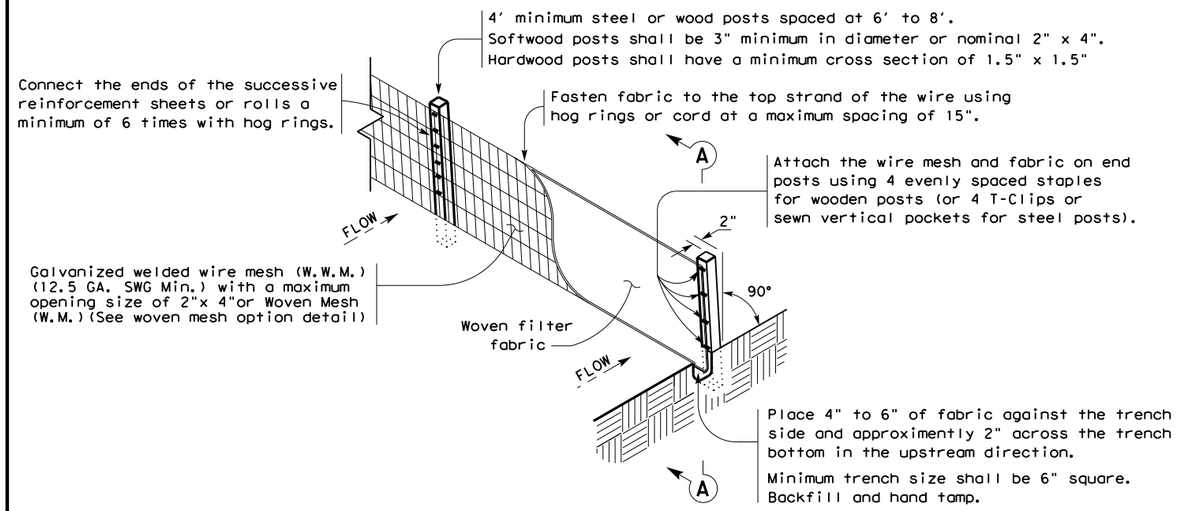
Texas Department of Transportation — Bridge Division Standard

COMBINATION RAIL

TYPE C221

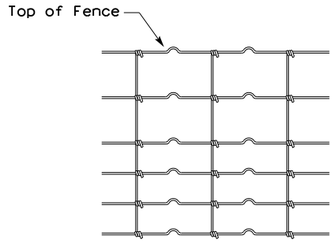
FILE: rlstd018-19.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: JTR	CK: JMH
©TxDOT September 2019 REVISIONS	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO. 45

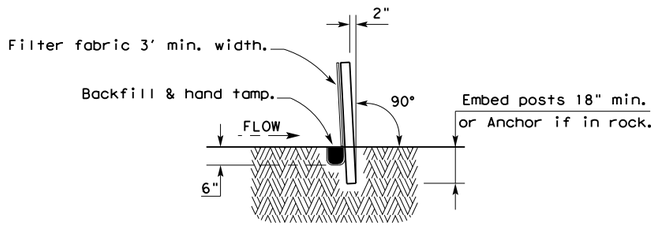
DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.



TEMPORARY SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE

SCF





SECTION A-A

HINGE JOINT KNOT WOVEN MESH (OPTION) DETAIL

Galvanized hinge joint knot woven mesh (12.5 GA.SWG Min.) requires a minimum of five horizontal wires spaced at a maximum of 12 inches apart and all vertical wires spaced at a maximum of 12 inches apart.

SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE USAGE GUIDELINES

A sediment control fence may be constructed near the downstream perimeter of a disturbed area along a contour to intercept sediment from overland runoff. A 2 year storm frequency may be used to calculate the flow rate to be filtered.

Sediment control fence should be sized to filter a maximum flow through rate of 100 GPM/FT^2. Sediment control fence is not recommended to control erosion from a drainage area larger than 2 acres.

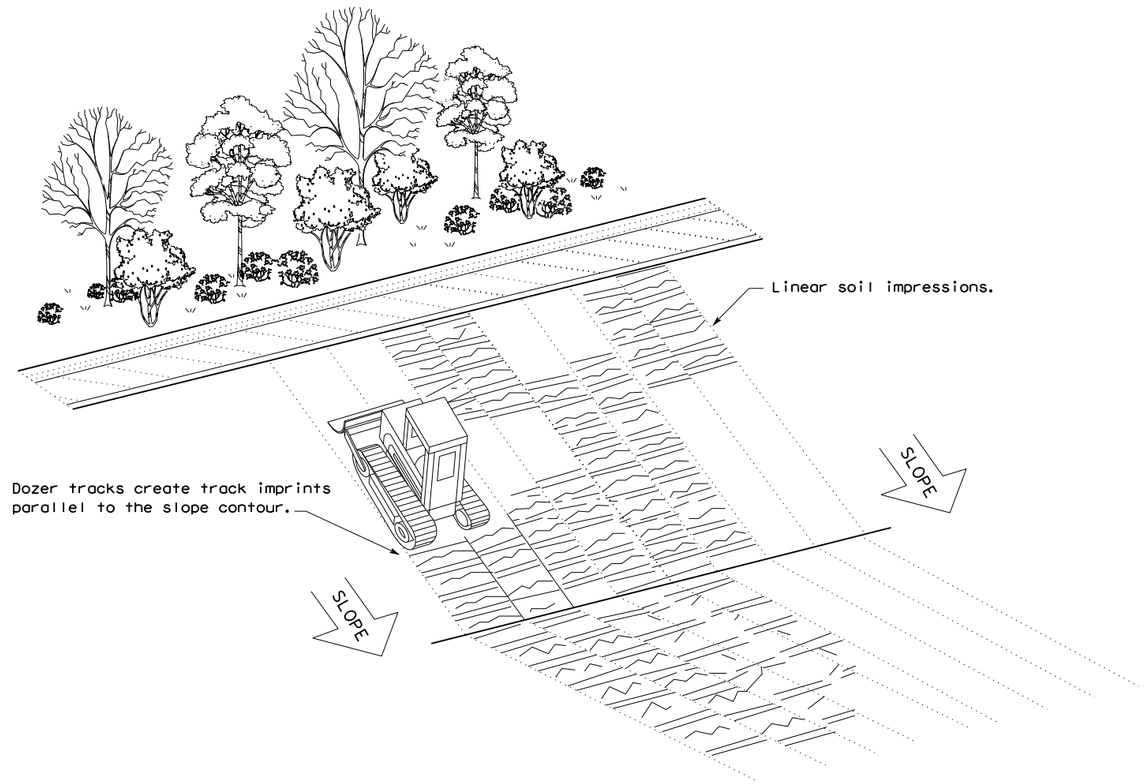
LEGEND

Sediment Control Fence

SCF

GENERAL NOTES

1. Vertical tracking is required on projects where soil distributing activities have occurred unless otherwise approved.
2. Perform vertical tracking on slopes to temporarily stabilize soil.
3. Provide equipment with a track undercarriage capable of producing linear soil impressions measuring a minimum of 12" in length by 2" to 4" in width by 1/2" to 2" in depth.
4. Do not exceed 12" between track impressions.
5. Install continous linear track impressions where the minimum 12" length impressions are perpendicular to the slope or direction of water flow.



VERTICAL TRACKING

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES

FENCE & VERTICAL TRACKING

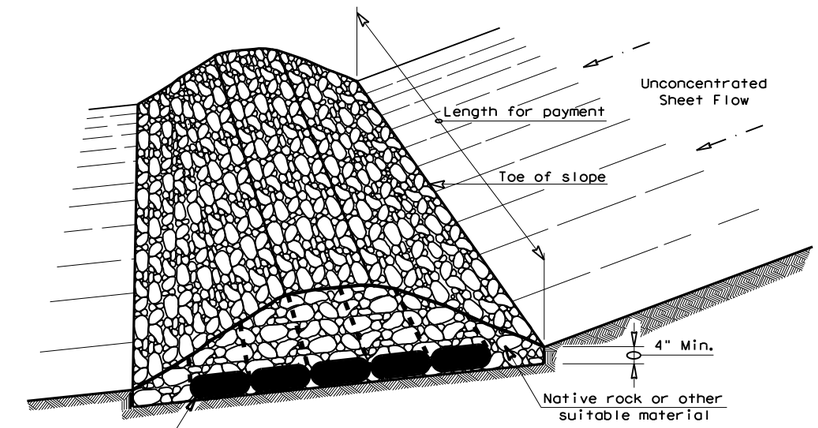
EC(1)-16

FILE: ec116	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	DN/CK: LS	
© TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS					
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.	

DATE
FILE

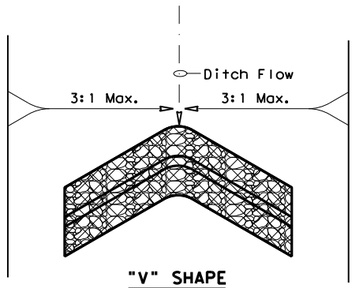
DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE:
FILE:

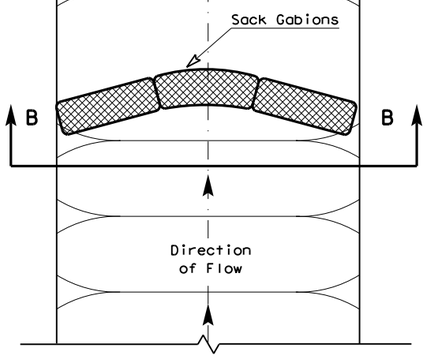


FILTER DAM AT TOE OF SLOPE

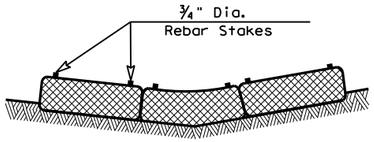
RFD1



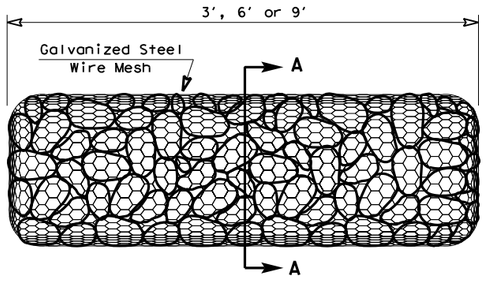
"V" SHAPE PLAN VIEW



PLAN VIEW

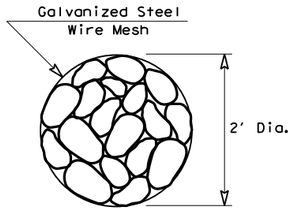


SECTION B-B

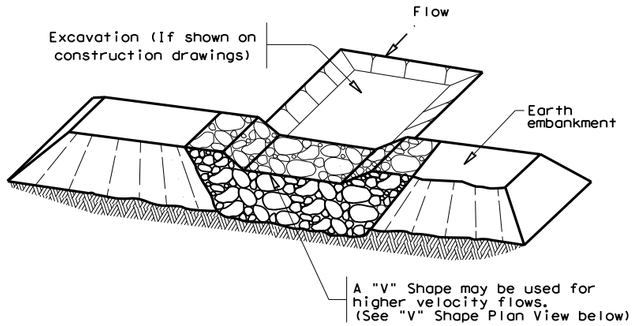


TYPE 4 (SACK GABIONS)

RFD4

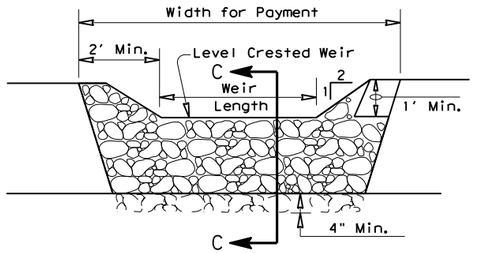


SECTION A-A

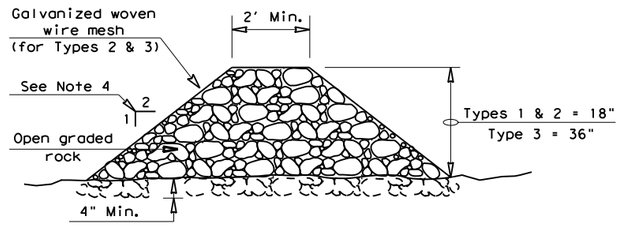


FILTER DAM AT SEDIMENT TRAP

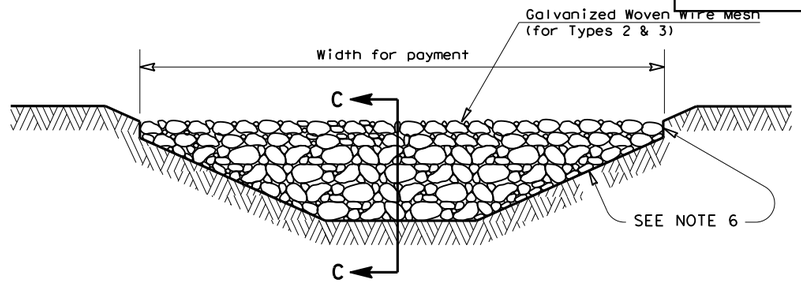
RFD1 — OR — RFD2



PROFILE



SECTION C-C



FILTER DAM AT CHANNEL SECTIONS

RFD1 — OR — RFD2 — OR — RFD3

ROCK FILTER DAM USAGE GUIDELINES

Rock Filter Dams should be constructed downstream from disturbed areas to intercept sediment from overland runoff and/or concentrated flow. The dams should be sized to filter a maximum flow through rate of 60 GPM/FT^2 of cross sectional area. A 2 year storm frequency may be used to calculate the flow rate.

Type 1 (18" high with no wire mesh) (3" to 6" aggregate): Type 1 may be used at the toe of slopes, around inlets, in small ditches, and at dike or swale outlets. This type of dam is recommended to control erosion from a drainage area of 5 acres or less. Type 1 may not be used in concentrated high velocity flows (approximently 8 Ft/Sec or more) in which aggregate wash out may occur. Sandbags may be used at the embedded foundation (4" deep min.) for better filtering efficiency of low flows if called for on the plans or directed by the Engineer.

Type 2 (18" high with wire mesh) (3" to 6" aggregate): Type 2 may be used in ditches and at dike or swale outlets.

Type 3 (36" high with wire mesh) (4" to 8" aggregate): Type 3 may be used in stream flow and should be secured to the stream bed.

Type 4 (Sack gabions) (3" to 6" aggregate): Type 4 May be used in ditches and smaller channels to form an erosion control dam.

Type 5: Provide rock filter dams as shown on plans.

GENERAL NOTES

1. If shown on the plans or directed by the Engineer, filter dams should be placed near the toe of slopes where erosion is anticipated, upstream and/or downstream at drainage structures, and in roadway ditches and channels to collect sediment.
2. Materials (aggregate, wire mesh, sandbags, etc.) shall be as indicated by the specification for "Rock Filter Dams for Erosion and Sedimentation Control".
3. The rock filter dam dimensions shall be as indicated on the SW3P plans.
4. Side slopes should be 2:1 or flatter. Dams within the safety zone shall have sideslopes of 6:1 or flatter.
5. Maintain a minimum of 1' between top of rock filter dam weir and top of embankment for filter dams at sediment traps.
6. Filter dams should be embedded a minimum of 4" into existing ground.
7. The sediment trap for ponding of sediment laden runoff shall be of the dimensions shown on the plans.
8. Rock filter dam types 2 & 3 shall be secured with 20 gauge galvanized woven wire mesh with 1" diameter hexagonal openings. The aggregate shall be placed on the mesh to the height & slopes specified. The mesh shall be folded at the upstream side over the aggregate and tightly secured to itself on the downstream side using wire ties or hog rings. For in stream use, the mesh should be secured or staked to the stream bed prior to aggregate placement.
9. Sack Gabions should be staked down with ¾" dia. rebar stakes, and have a double-twisted hexagonal weave with a nominal mesh opening of 2 ½" x 3 ¼"
10. Flow outlet should be onto a stabilized area (vegetation, rock, etc.).
11. The guidelines shown hereon are suggestions only and may be modified by the Engineer.

PLAN SHEET LEGEND

Type 1 Rock Filter Dam	RFD1
Type 2 Rock Filter Dam	RFD2
Type 3 Rock Filter Dam	RFD3
Type 4 Rock Filter Dam	RFD4

Texas Department of Transportation — Design Division Standard

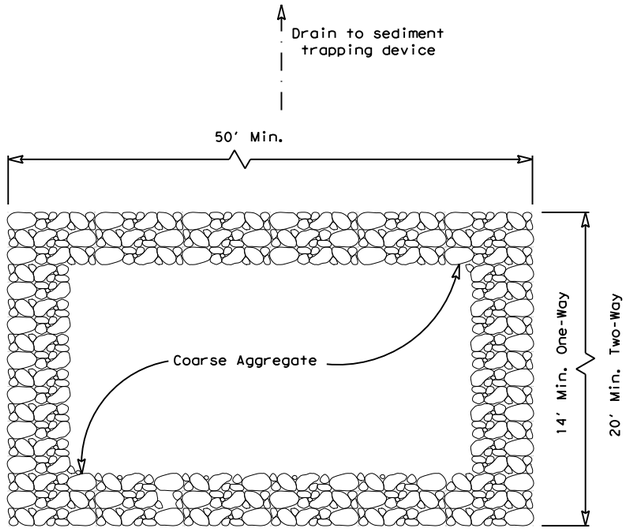
TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES

ROCK FILTER DAMS

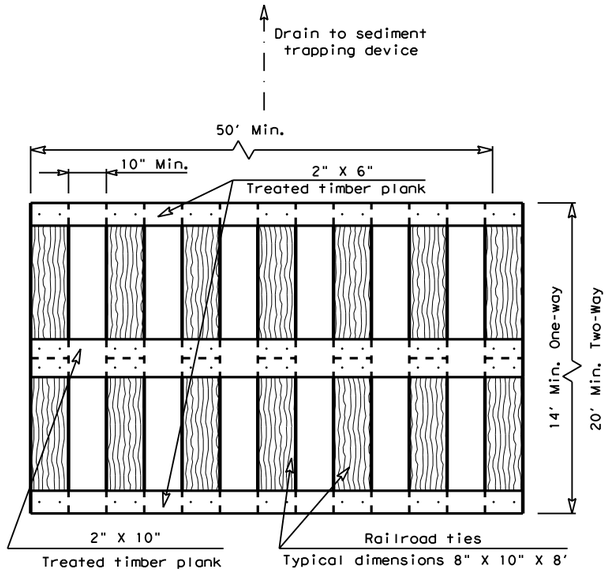
EC(2)-16

FILE: ec216	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	DN/CK: LS
© TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS				
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.

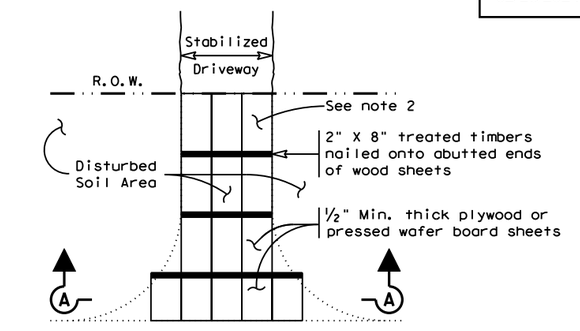
DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.



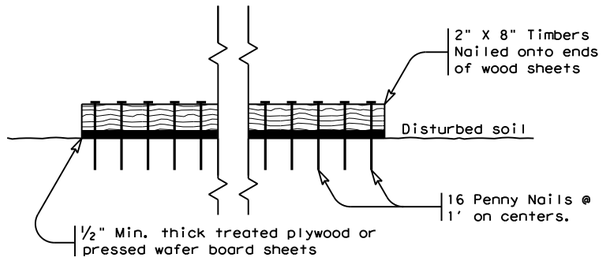
PLAN VIEW



PLAN VIEW



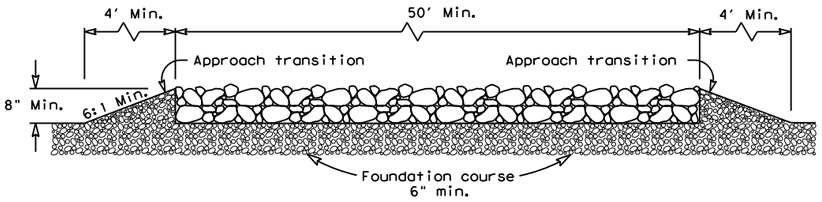
PLAN VIEW



SECTION A-A

CONSTRUCTION EXIT (TYPE 3)

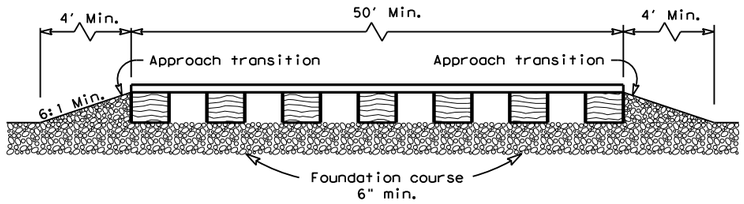
SHORT TERM



ELEVATION VIEW

CONSTRUCTION EXIT (TYPE 1)

ROCK CONSTRUCTION (LONG TERM)



ELEVATION VIEW

CONSTRUCTION EXIT (TYPE 2)

TIMBER CONSTRUCTION (LONG TERM)

GENERAL NOTES (TYPE 1)

1. The length of the type 1 construction exit shall be as indicated on the plans, but not less than 50'.
2. The coarse aggregate should be open graded with a size of 4" to 8".
3. The approach transitions should be no steeper than 6:1 and constructed as directed by the Engineer.
4. The construction exit foundation course shall be flexible base, bituminous concrete, portland cement concrete or other materialas approved by the Engineer.
5. The construction exit shall be graded to allow drainage to a sediment trapping device.
6. The guidelines shown hereon are suggestions only and may be modified by the Engineer.
7. Construct exits with a width of at least 14 ft. for one-way and 20 ft. for two-way traffic for the full width of the exit, or as directed by the engineer.

GENERAL NOTES (TYPE 2)

1. The length of the type 2 construction exit shall be as indicated on the plans, but not less than 50'.
2. The treated timber planks shall be attached to the railroad ties with ½"x 6" min. lag bolts. Other fasteners may be used as approved by the Engineer.
3. The treated timber planks shall be #2 grade min., and should be free from large and loose knots.
4. The approach transitions shall be no steeper than 6:1 and constructed as directed by the Engineer.
5. The construction exit foundation course shall be flexible base, bituminous concrete, portland cement concrete or other material as approved by the Engineer.
6. The construction exit should be graded to allow drainage to a sediment trapping device.
7. The guidelines shown hereon are suggestions only and may be modified by the Engineer.
8. Construct exits with a width of at least 14 ft. for one-way and 20 ft. for two-way traffic for the full width of the exit, or as directed by the engineer.

GENERAL NOTES (TYPE 3)

1. The length of the type 3 construction exit shall be as shown on the plans, or as directed by the Engineer.
2. The type 3 construction exit may be constructed from open graded crushed stone with a size of two to four inches spread a min. of 4" thick to the limits shown on the plans.
3. The treated timber planks shall be #2 grade min., and should be free from large and loose knots.
4. The guidelines shown hereon are suggestions only and may be modified by the Engineer.

Texas Department of Transportation | Design Division Standard

TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES

CONSTRUCTION EXITS

EC(3)-16

FILE: ec316	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	DN/CK: LS
©TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	C	S	J	HWY
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	DST	CTY	$EC(3	

DATE: $DATE$
FILE: $FILE$

THE KANSAS CITY SOUTHERN RAILWAY COMPANY **www.kcsouthern.com**

May 11, 2022

Bridell Miers, P.E.
Engineering Project Manager
Collin County – Engineering
4690 Community Ave., Suite 200
McKinney, TX 75071

Mrs. Miers,

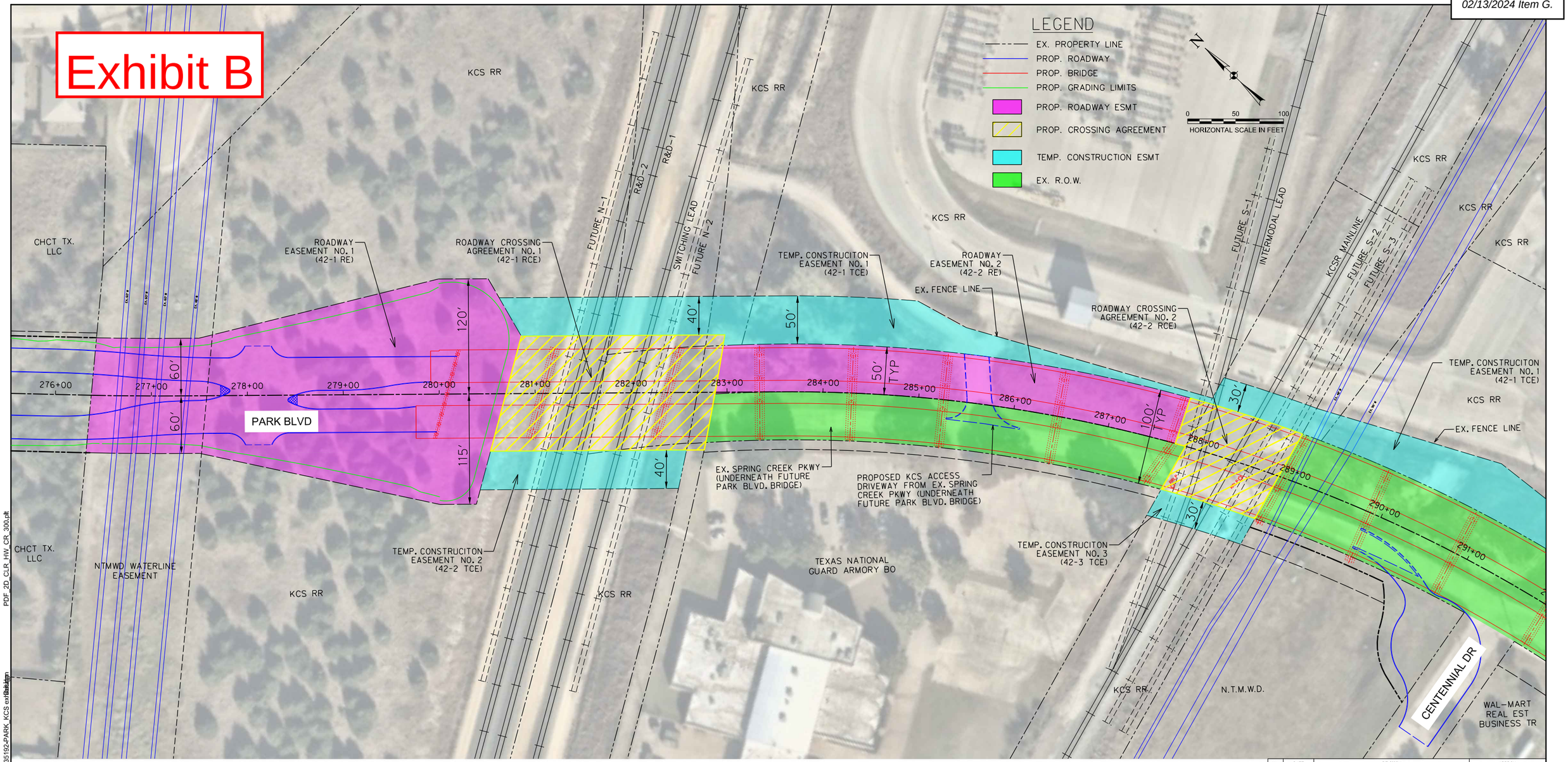
Our design review of the Park Blvd grade separation project across the KCS Right of Way in Wylie, Texas is now complete. On April 1, 2022, our consultant HDR reviewed and approved the 100 percent plans. KCS does not have any further comments on these design plans at this time. For our records, KCS will require the construction contractor to note any field changes made to the KCS portion of these plans so that we can correctly document the as-built conditions for the grade separated crossing at this location.

If you have any questions please do not hesitate to contact me.

Thank you,

Micheal Martin
Manager of Public Projects

Exhibit B



No.	DATE	REVISION	APPROV.

PARK BOULEVARD EXTENSION

COLLIN COUNTY

EASEMENT EXHIBIT
KCS RR

HALFF
3803 PARKWOOD BLVD, SUITE 800
FRISCO, TX 75034-8641
TEL (214) 618-4570
FAX (214) 739-0095
TBPE FIRM #F-312

DRAWN: DAK DATE: 08/09/2021 DESIGNED: DATE:
CHECKED: DATE: SCALE:

CONTRACT No.

SHEET 1 OF 1 11/18/20

PDF_2D_CLR_HW_CR_300.plt
8/9/2021 12:21:49 PM ah2086 HALFF I:\35000s\35192\001\CADD\Exhibits\35192-PARK_KCS exhibit.dgn
35192-PARK_KCS exhibit.dgn 8/9/2021 12:2

EXHIBIT A
ROADWAY CROSSING EASEMENT
DESCRIPTION FOR PARK BOULEVARD
PARCEL 42-1
0.5546 ACRES (24,161 SQUARE FEET)

BEING 24,161 square feet of land situated in the Francisco De La Pina Survey, Abstract Number 688, Collin County, Texas, and being part of a called 22.123 acre tract of land and a called 1.727 acre tract of land described in Warranty Deed to The Kansas City Southern Railway Company, recorded in Volume 4421, Page 1929 and Volume 4421, Page 1924 of the Deed Records of Collin County, Texas (D.R.C.C.T.), part of a called 0.2396 acre tract of land described in Deed without Warranty to The Kansas City Southern Railway Company, recorded in Volume 4421, Page 1935, D.R.C.C.T., and part of the Kansas City Southern Railway Company (a 100-foot wide right-of-way), recorded in Volume 374, Page 544 and Volume 5028, Page 4107, D.R.C.C.T., and being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows:

COMMENCING at a 5/8-inch found iron rod with cap stamped "BMI" for the north corner of Lot 1, Block B of Woodlake Village Two, an addition to the City of Wylie, Collin County, Texas, recorded in Cabinet I, Page 520 of the Plat Records of Collin County, Texas (P.R.C.C.T.), said corner being at the intersection of the southeast right-of-way line of a 18-foot wide public road, recorded in Volume 203, Page 230, D.R.C.C.T. and the southwest right-of-way line of Spring Creek Parkway (a 50-foot wide right-of-way);

THENCE North 65 degrees 02 minutes 43 seconds West, over and across said 18-foot wide public road, a distance of 21.43 feet to a corner (not monumented) for the **POINT OF BEGINNING,** said corner being on the northwest right-of-way line of said 18-foot wide public road and the southeast right-of-way line of the aforementioned Kansas City Southern Railway Company;

THENCE North 43 degrees 55 minutes 26 seconds West, over and across said Kansas City Southern Railway Company, said 0.2396 acre tract and said 22.123 acre tract, a distance of 204.33 feet to a corner (not monumented);

THENCE North 61 degrees 23 minutes 40 seconds East, over and across said 22.123 acre tract, a distance of 124.42 feet to a 1/2-inch set iron rod with blue plastic cap stamped "HALFF ESMT" (hereinafter referred to as "with ESMT cap") for corner;

THENCE South 43 degrees 55 minutes 26 seconds East, over and across said 22.123 acre tract, said Kansas City Southern Railway Company right-of-way, and the aforementioned 1.727 acre tract, a distance of 212.23 feet to a corner (not monumented) for the point of curvature of a non-tangent circular curve to the right, having a radius of 2,932.79 feet, whose chord bears South 55 degrees 30 minutes 31 seconds West, a distance of 11.37 feet;

EXHIBIT A
ROADWAY CROSSING EASEMENT
DESCRIPTION FOR PARK BOULEVARD
PARCEL 42-1
0.5546 ACRES (24,161 SQUARE FEET)

THENCE Southwesterly, over and across said 1.727 acre tract and with said curve, through a central angle of 00 degree 13 minutes 20 seconds, an arc distance of 11.37 feet a 1/2-inch set iron rod with ESMT cap for an "ell" corner of a called 28.332 acre tract of land described in General Warranty Deed to The Kansas City Southern Railway Company, recorded in Instrument Number 20101220001391710, O.P.R.C.C.T., the southwest line of said 1.727 acre tract, the southeast right-of-way line of said 18-foot wide public road and the northeast right-of-way of the aforementioned Kansas City Southern Railway Company, said corner being on the point of curvature of a non-tangent circular curve to the right, having a radius of 1,549.77 feet, whose chord bears North 46 degrees 28 minutes 54 seconds West, a distance of 18.47 feet;

THENCE Northwesterly, with the southwest line of said 1.727 acre tract and said curve, through a central angle of 00 degrees 40 minutes 59 seconds, an arc distance of 18.47 feet to the southeast corner (not monumented) of the aforementioned 0.2396 acre tract, the southeast right-of-way line of said Kansas City Southern Railway Company and the northwest right-of-way line of said 18-foot wide public road, said corner being the point of curvature of a non-tangent circular curve to the left, having a radius of 2,914.40 feet, whose chord bears South 56 degrees 48 minutes 24 seconds West, a distance of 109.88 feet;

THENCE Southwesterly, with the southeast right-of-way line of said Kansas City Southern Railway Company, the southeast line of said 0.2396 acre tract, the northwest right-of-way line of said 18-foot public road, and said curve, through a central angle of 02 degree 09 minutes 37 seconds, an arc distance of 109.89 feet to the **POINT OF BEGINNING AND CONTAINING** 24,161 square feet (0.5546 acre) of land, more or less.

EXHIBIT A
ROADWAY CROSSING EASEMENT
DESCRIPTION FOR PARK BOULEVARD
PARCEL 42-1
0.5546 ACRES (24,161 SQUARE FEET)

NOTES:

1. The Basis of Bearing is the North American Datum of 1983, Texas Coordinate System, North Central Zone (4202). All distances are surface distances. Surface adjustment scale factor: 1.00015271.

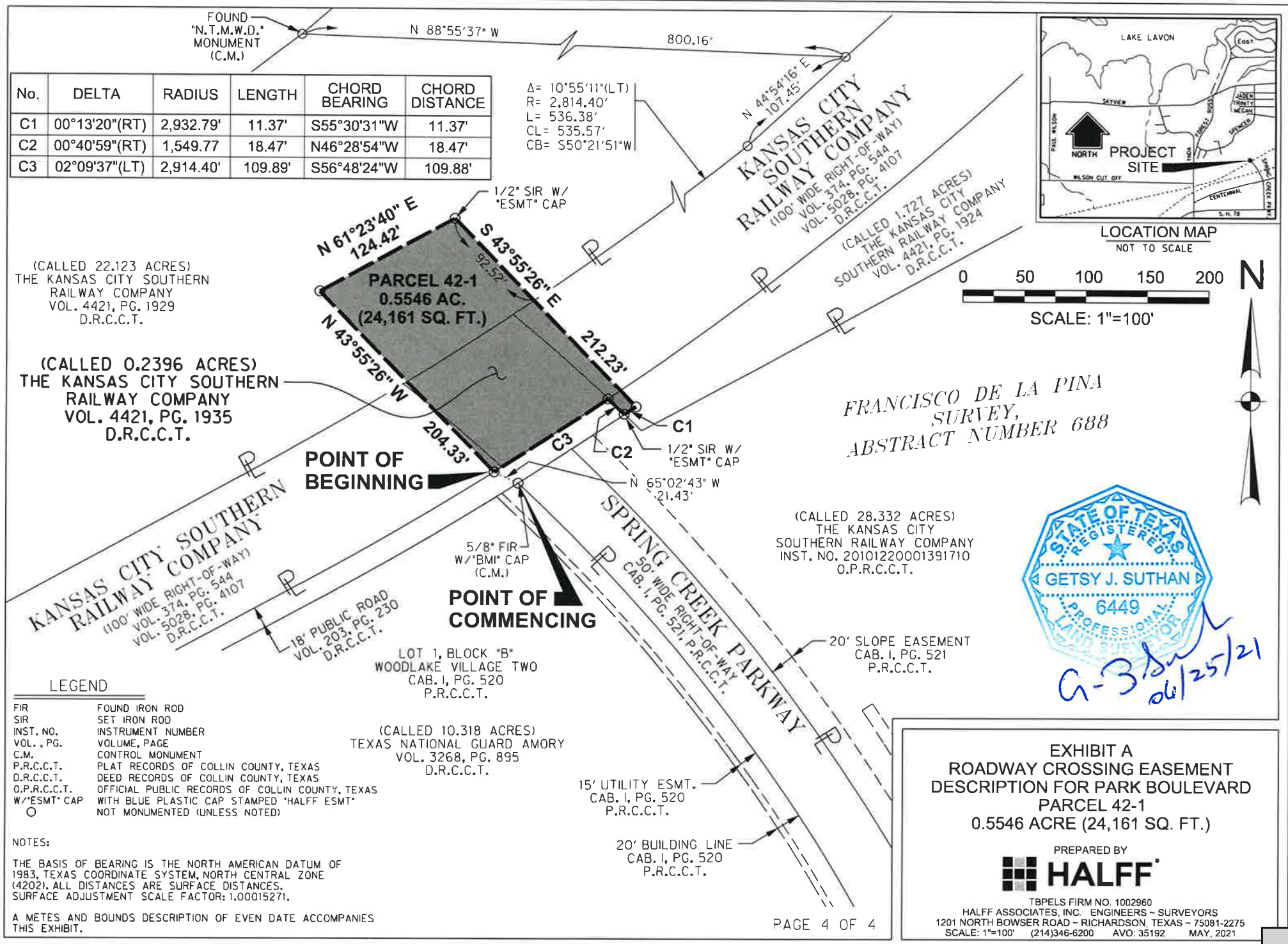
2. A survey plat of even date accompanies this legal description.

G. S. Suthan 06/25/21

Getsy J. Suthan, R.P.L.S. Date
Texas Registration No. 6449
HALFF ASSOCIATES, INC.
1201 NORTH BOWSER ROAD
RICHARDSON, TEXAS 75081
TEL (214) 346-6200
TBPELS FIRM NO. 10029600



6/25/2021 12:06:48 PM ah2472 HALFF I:\35000s\35192\001\CADD\SheetsRCH\Exhibits\Parcel 42-1\EXH-P42-1-RCE-35192.dgn



No.	DELTA	RADIUS	LENGTH	CHORD BEARING	CHORD DISTANCE
C1	00°13'20"(RT)	2,932.79'	11.37'	S55°30'31"W	11.37'
C2	00°40'59"(RT)	1,549.77	18.47'	N46°28'54"W	18.47'
C3	02°09'37"(LT)	2,914.40'	109.89'	S56°48'24"W	109.88'

LEGEND

FIR	FOUND IRON ROD
SIR	SET IRON ROD
INST. NO.	INSTRUMENT NUMBER
VOL., PG.	VOLUME, PAGE
C.M.	CONTROL MONUMENT
P.R.C.C.T.	PLAT RECORDS OF COLLIN COUNTY, TEXAS
D.R.C.C.T.	DEED RECORDS OF COLLIN COUNTY, TEXAS
O.P.R.C.C.T.	OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF COLLIN COUNTY, TEXAS
W/"ESMT" CAP	WITH BLUE PLASTIC CAP STAMPED "HALFF ESMT"
O	NOT MONUMENTED (UNLESS NOTED)

NOTES:

THE BASIS OF BEARING IS THE NORTH AMERICAN DATUM OF 1983, TEXAS COORDINATE SYSTEM, NORTH CENTRAL ZONE (4202). ALL DISTANCES ARE SURFACE DISTANCES. SURFACE ADJUSTMENT SCALE FACTOR: 1.00015271.

A METES AND BOUNDS DESCRIPTION OF EVEN DATE ACCOMPANIES THIS EXHIBIT.

STATE OF TEXAS REGISTERED GETSY J. SUTHAN 6449 PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR

06/25/21

EXHIBIT A
ROADWAY CROSSING EASEMENT DESCRIPTION FOR PARK BOULEVARD PARCEL 42-1
0.5546 ACRE (24,161 SQ. FT.)

PREPARED BY

HALFF

TBPELS FIRM NO. 1002960
HALFF ASSOCIATES, INC. ENGINEERS ~ SURVEYORS
1201 NORTH BOWSER ROAD ~ RICHARDSON, TEXAS ~ 75081-2275
SCALE: 1"=100' (214)346-6200 AVO: 35192 MAY, 2021

Closure Report

Parcel P42_1_RCE: 10387 10355 10348 10353 CUR C10353-10372 CUR C10372-10388 CUR C10388-10387

10387 to 10355: North 43 degrees 55 minutes 26 seconds West Dist. 204.33
10355 to 10348: North 61 degrees 23 minutes 40 seconds East Dist. 124.42
10348 to 10353: South 43 degrees 55 minutes 26 seconds East Dist. 212.23
Curve: C10353-10372 Radius: 2932.79 Delta: 00 degrees 13 minutes 20 seconds Arc: 11.37
DOC 01 degrees 57 minutes 13 seconds Tangent: 5.69 Mid Ord.: 0.01 External 0.01
Chord Bearing: South 55 degrees 30 minutes 31 seconds West Chord Dist. 11.37
** Back Tangency Error: Curve C10353-10372: -99 degrees 19 minutes 17 seconds **
Curve: C10372-10388 Radius: 1549.77 Delta: 00 degrees 40 minutes 59 seconds Arc: 18.47
DOC 03 degrees 41 minutes 49 seconds Tangent: -9.24 Mid Ord.: 0.03 External 0.03
Chord Bearing: North 46 degrees 28 minutes 54 seconds West Chord Dist. 18.47
** Forward Tangency Error: Curve C10372-10388: -78 degrees 14 minutes 24 seconds **
** Back Tangency Error: Curve C10372-10388: -78 degrees 14 minutes 24 seconds **
Curve: C10388-10387 Radius: 2914.40 Delta: 02 degrees 09 minutes 37 seconds Arc: 109.89
DOC 01 degrees 57 minutes 57 seconds Tangent: 54.95 Mid Ord.: 0.52 External 0.52
Chord Bearing: South 56 degrees 48 minutes 24 seconds West Chord Dist. 109.88
** Forward Tangency Error: Curve C10388-10387: 77 degrees 27 minutes 01 seconds **

Perimeter: 680.71
Area: 24161 sq. ft., Acres: 0.5546
Error North: 0.00 Error East: -0.00
Error bearing: South 35 degrees 41 minutes 17 seconds East Total Dist. Error: 0.00
Error of Closure: 1:163587

==========
==========

EXHIBIT A
ROADWAY CROSSING EASEMENT
DESCRIPTION FOR PARK BOULEVARD
PARCEL 42-2
0.2524 ACRES (10,996 SQUARE FEET)

BEING 10,996 square feet of land situated in the Francisco De La Pina Survey, Abstract Number 688, Collin County, Texas, and being part of a called 28.332 acre tract of land described in General Warranty Deed to The Kansas City Southern Railway Company, recorded in Volume 20101220001391710 of the Official Public Records of Collin County, Texas (O.P.R.C.C.T.), and part of a Kansas City Southern Railway Company (a 100-foot wide right-of-way), recorded in Clerk's File Number 94-0096329 of the Deed Records of Collin County, Texas (D.R.C.C.T.), and being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows:

BEGINNING at the southeast corner of Lot 1, Block B of Woodlake Village Two, an addition to the City of Wylie, Collin County, Texas, recorded in Cabinet I, Page 520 of the Plat Records of Collin County, Texas (P.R.C.C.T.) and the south corner of Spring Creek Parkway, an addition to the City of Wylie, Collin County, Texas, recorded in Cabinet I, Page 521, P.R.C.C.T., said corner being at the intersection of the northwest right-of-way of said Kansas City Southern Railway Company and the southwest right-of-way line of Spring Creek Parkway (a 50-foot wide right-of-way), from which a 5/8-inch found iron rod with cap stamped "SAM INC" bears South 03 degrees 20 minutes 13 seconds West, a distance of 0.78 of a foot;

THENCE North 75 degrees 46 minutes 55 seconds East, with the northwest line of said Kansas City Southern Railway Company and the southeast line of said Spring Creek Parkway addition, a distance of 51.47 feet to the southeast corner (not monumented) of said Spring Creek Parkway addition and the south corner of said 28.332 acre tract, said corner being at the intersection of the northwest right-of-way of said Kansas City Southern Railway Company and the northeast right-of-way line of said Spring Creek Parkway and the point of curvature of a non-tangent circular curve to the left, having a radius of 1,500.00 feet, whose chord bears North 27 degrees 55 minutes 28 seconds West, a distance of 10.95 feet;

THENCE Northerly, with the southwest line of said 28.332 acre tract, the northeast right-of-way line of said Spring Creek Parkway, and said curve, through a central angle of 00 degrees 25 minutes 06 seconds, an arc distance of 10.95 feet to a 1/2-inch set iron rod with blue plastic cap stamped "HALFF ESMT" (hereinafter referred to as "with ESMT cap") for corner;

THENCE North 65 degrees 01 minute 13 seconds East, departing said northeast and southwest lines and over and across said 28.332 acre tract, a distance of 50.07 feet to a 1/2-inch set iron rod with ESMT cap for corner, said corner being the point of curvature of a non-tangent circular curve to the left, having a radius of 1,550.00 feet, whose chord bears South 25 degrees 46 minutes 05 seconds East, a distance of 122.47 feet;

EXHIBIT A
ROADWAY CROSSING EASEMENT
DESCRIPTION FOR PARK BOULEVARD
PARCEL 42-2
0.2524 ACRES (10,996 SQUARE FEET)

THENCE Southerly, over and across said 28.332 acre tract and said curve, through a central angle of 04 degrees 31 minutes 41 seconds, passing at a distance of 20.55 feet the southeast line of said 28.332 acre tract and the northwest line of said Kansas City Southern Railway Company, and continuing over and across said Kansas City Southern Railway Company, in all a total arc distance of 122.50 feet to the northwest corner (not monumented) of a called 1.727 acre tract of a land described in Warranty Deed to The Kansas City Southern Railway Company, recorded in Volume 4421, Page 1924, D.R.C.C.T., said corner being the at the intersection of the south right-of-way line of said Kansas City Southern Railway Company and the east right-of-way line of Spring Creek Parkway (a 100-foot wide right-of-way);

THENCE South 75 degrees 46 minutes 55 seconds West, over and across said Spring Creek Parkway, a distance of 101.42 feet to the north corner of Lot 1, Block B of Woodland Village, an addition to the City of Wylie, Collin County, Texas, recorded in Cabinet G, Page 386, P.R.C.C.T., from which a 5/8-inch found iron road with "SAM INC" cap bears South 14 degrees 14 minutes 46 seconds West, a distance of 0.89 feet ,said corner being at the intersection of the southeast right-of-way line of said Kansas City Southern Railway Company and the west right-of-way line of said Spring Creek Parkway and the point of curvature of a non-tangent circular curve to the left, having a radius of 1,450.00 feet, whose chord bears North 26 degrees 10 minutes 14 seconds West, a distance of 102.22 feet;

THENCE Northwesterly, over and across said Kansas City Southern Railway Company and with said curve, through a central angle of 04 degrees 02 minutes 23 seconds, an arc distance of 102.24 feet to the **POINT OF BEGINNING AND CONTAINING** 10,996 square feet (0.2524 acre) of land, more or less.

EXHIBIT A
ROADWAY CROSSING EASEMENT
DESCRIPTION FOR PARK BOULEVARD
PARCEL 42-2
0.2524 ACRES (10,996 SQUARE FEET)

NOTES:

1. The Basis of Bearing is the North American Datum of 1983, Texas Coordinate System, North Central Zone (4202). All distances are surface distances. Surface adjustment scale factor: 1.00015271.

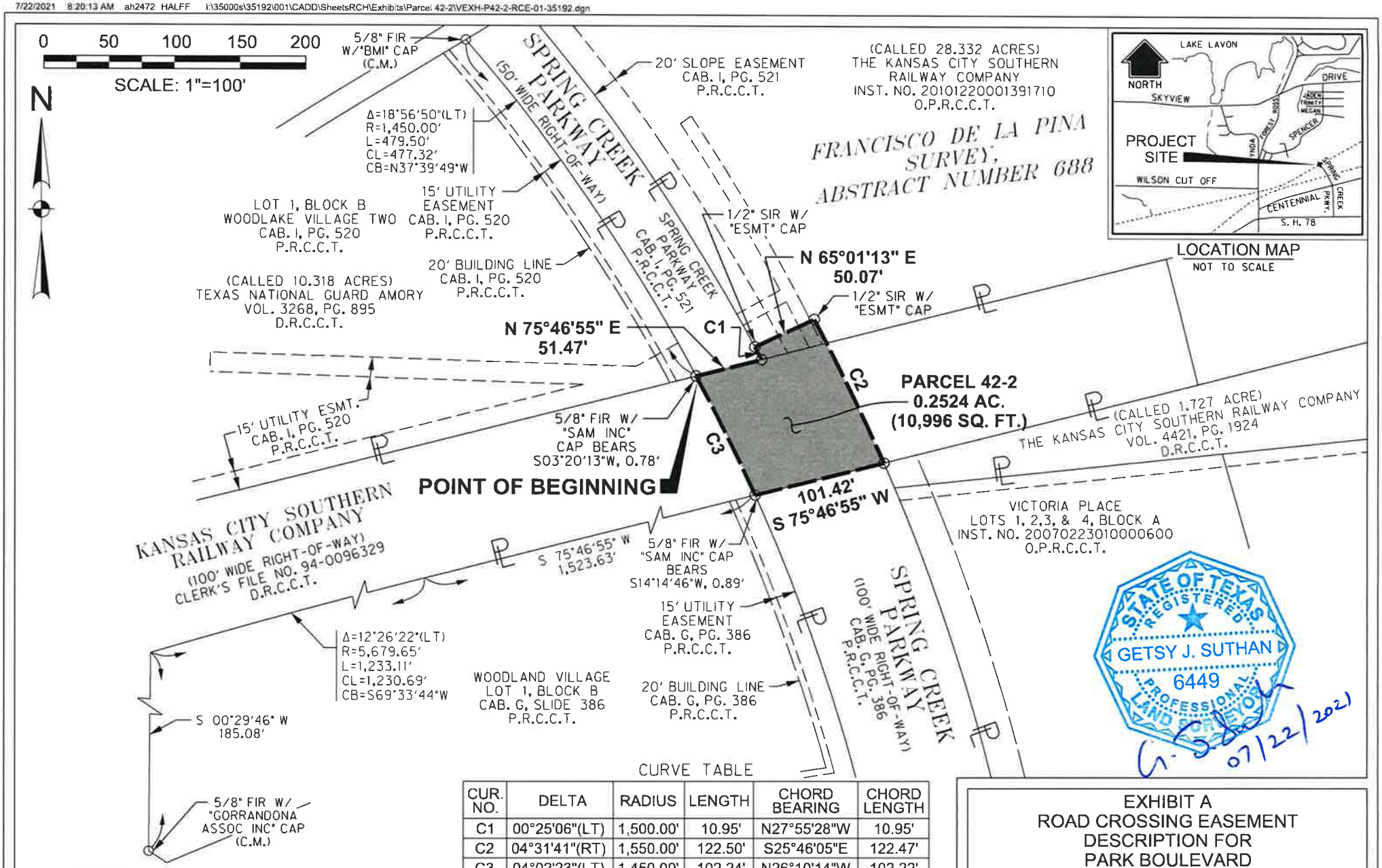
2. A survey plat of even date accompanies this legal description.

G. J. Suthan 07/22/2021

Getsy J. Suthan, R.P.L.S. Date
Texas Registration No. 6449
Halff Associates, Inc.
1201 North Bowser Road
Richardson, Texas 75081
Tel (214) 346-6200
TBPELS Firm No. 10029600



7/22/2021 8:20:13 AM ah2472 HALFF I:\35000s\35192\001\CADD\SheetsRCH\Exhibits\Parcel 42-2\VEXH-P42-2-RCE-01-35192.dgn



CURVE TABLE

CUR. NO.	DELTA	RADIUS	LENGTH	CHORD BEARING	CHORD LENGTH
C1	00°25'06"(LT)	1,500.00'	10.95'	N27°55'28"W	10.95'
C2	04°31'41"(RT)	1,550.00'	122.50'	S25°46'05"E	122.47'
C3	04°02'23"(LT)	1,450.00'	102.24'	N26°10'14"W	102.22'

LEGEND

SIR	SET IRON ROD
FIR	FOUND IRON ROD
INST. NO.	INSTRUMENT NUMBER
VOL., PG.	VOLUME, PAGE
C.M.	CONTROL MONUMENT
D.R.C.C.T.	DEED RECORDS OF COLLIN COUNTY, TEXAS
O.P.R.C.C.T.	OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF COLLIN COUNTY, TEXAS
W/"ESMT" CAP	WITH BLUE PLASTIC CAP STAMPED "HALFF ESMT"
O	NOT MONUMENTED (UNLESS NOTED)

NOTES:

THE BASIS OF BEARING IS THE NORTH AMERICAN DATUM OF 1983, TEXAS COORDINATE SYSTEM, NORTH CENTRAL ZONE (4202). ALL DISTANCES ARE SURFACE DISTANCES. SURFACE ADJUSTMENT SCALE FACTOR: 1.00015271.

A METES AND BOUNDS DESCRIPTION OF EVEN DATE ACCOMPANIES THIS EXHIBIT.

PAGE 4 OF 4

EXHIBIT A
ROAD CROSSING EASEMENT DESCRIPTION FOR PARK BOULEVARD PARCEL 42-2
0.2524 ACRE TRACT (10,996 SQ. FT.)

PREPARED BY

HALFF

TBPELS FIRM NO. 1002960
HALFF ASSOCIATES, INC. ENGINEERS – SURVEYORS
1201 NORTH BOWSER ROAD – RICHARDSON, TEXAS – 75081-2275
SCALE: 1"=100' (214)346-6200 AVO: 35192 MAY, 2021

Closure Report

Parcel P42_2_RCE: 10379 10380 CUR C10380-10376 10375 CUR C10375-10377 10378 CUR C10378-10379

10379 to 10380: North 75 degrees 46 minutes 55 seconds East Dist. 51.47
Curve: C10380-10376 Radius: 1500.00 Delta: 00 degrees 25 minutes 06 seconds Arc: 10.95
DOC 03 degrees 49 minutes 11 seconds Tangent: -5.47 Mid Ord.: 0.01 External 0.01
Chord Bearing: North 27 degrees 55 minutes 28 seconds West Chord Dist. 10.95
** Back Tangency Error: Curve C10380-10376: -256 degrees 30 minutes 10 seconds **
PT C10380-10376 to 10375: North 65 degrees 01 minutes 13 seconds East Dist. 50.07
** Forward Tangency Error: Curve C10380-10376: 266 degrees 50 minutes 46 seconds **
Curve: C10375-10377 Radius: 1550.00 Delta: 04 degrees 31 minutes 41 seconds Arc: 122.50
DOC 03 degrees 41 minutes 47 seconds Tangent: 61.28 Mid Ord.: 1.21 External 1.21
Chord Bearing: South 25 degrees 46 minutes 05 seconds East Chord Dist. 122.47
** Back Tangency Error: Curve C10375-10377: -86 degrees 56 minutes 52 seconds **
PT C10375-10377 to 10378: South 75 degrees 46 minutes 55 seconds West Dist. 101.42
** Forward Tangency Error: Curve C10375-10377: -99 degrees 17 minutes 09 seconds **
Curve: C10378-10379 Radius: 1450.00 Delta: -4 degrees 02 minutes 23 seconds Arc: 102.24
DOC 03 degrees 57 minutes 05 seconds Tangent: -51.14 Mid Ord.: 0.90 External 0.90
Chord Bearing: North 26 degrees 10 minutes 14 seconds West Chord Dist. 102.22
** Back Tangency Error: Curve C10378-10379: -80 degrees 04 minutes 03 seconds **

Perimeter: 438.64
Area: 10996 sq. ft., Acres: 0.2524
Error North: 0.00 Error East: -0.00
Error bearing: South 85 degrees 27 minutes 54 seconds East Total Dist. Error: 0.00
Error of Closure: 1:112322

==========
==========

Collin County, Texas
Park Boulevard Extension Project
Parcel #42-1, 42-2 & 42-3

QUITCLAIM TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION EASEMENTS
(42-1 TCE, 42-2 TCE and 42-3 TCE)

THIS CONVEYANCE is made this 17th day of January, 2023 by and between **THE KANSAS CITY SOUTHERN RAILWAY COMPANY** (hereinafter "**GRANTOR**"), and **COLLIN COUNTY, TEXAS** (hereinafter, "County"), a County government organized and existing under the laws of the State of Texas and the **CITY OF WYLIE, TEXAS** (hereinafter, "City"), a Texas home rule municipality (hereinafter County and City together referred to as "**GRANTEE**").

WITNESSETH, that **GRANTOR**, for and in consideration of the sum of ONE AND NO/100 DOLLARS ($1.00) AND OTHER VALUABLE CONSIDERATION, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, has sold, and by these presents hereby GRANTS, BARGAINS, SELLS AND CONVEYS to the **GRANTEE**, and its successors and assigns, **Temporary Construction Easements** over, across, upon, and under the surface of the real properties situated in Wylie, Collin County, Texas, and more particularly described on Exhibits A, B and C, which are attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

For purposes of this conveyance, the term "**Temporary Construction Easement**" shall mean "Subject to existing easements of record, an easement commencing at 12:01 a.m. on September 1, 2022 and expiring at 11:59 p.m. on December 31, 2026, allowing **GRANTEE**, its agents, employees, contractors and assigns, **except as may be limited by the License conveyed to GRANTEE in the Highway Crossing Overpass Construction Agreement entered between GRANTOR and GRANTEE as of _____ __, 2022**, to enter upon and make use of the described lands as may be required to undertake and carry out the location, laying-out, construction, reconstruction, installation, supervision, inspection, repair, maintenance and use of roadway and elevated roadway structures located and to be located within adjacent permanent easements or licensed areas, including but not limited to the movement and storage of vehicles, machines, materials, supplies and equipment; grading, filling, and repairing the described lands; and ingress and egress over and across abutting easements, property lines and rights of way for such purposes. At the conclusion of construction, all areas disturbed by construction shall be regraded to match the grade and elevation of the abutting remaining property, and all established lawns shall be re-sodded and other areas re-seeded with native grass or other perennial ground cover, with no obligation for future watering or maintenance."

It is understood and agreed that the consideration exchanged for the conveyance of the above-described **Quitclaim Temporary Construction Easements** is in full payment for the purchase and conveyance of such Easement and all damages arising out of its use for the purposes described herein. IN WITNESS THEREOF, **GRANTOR** has set its hand the day and year first written above.

GRANTOR: The Kansas City Southern Railway Company

By: Ginger Adamiak
Ginger Adamiak
VP- SALES & REAL ESTATE

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

State of Missouri)
) SS.
County of Jackson)

On this 17th day of January, 2023 before me a Notary Public, appeared Ginger Adamiak to me personally known (or proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence) to be the person described herein who executed the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged that he is the VP – Real Estate of **The Kansas City Southern Railway Company,** that he executed the same on behalf of said **The Kansas City Southern Railway Company** and by authority thereof and acknowledged said instrument to be the free act and deed of said **The Kansas City Southern Railway Company** for the purposes therein expressed.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed my official seal the day and year aforesaid.

My Commission Expires: 10/15/25 Notary Public

BRYCE J GOOD
Notary Public - Notary Seal
Clay County - State of Missouri
Commission Number 17423040
My Commission Expires Oct 15, 2025

(Remainder of page intentionally blank; additional signature pages follow)

IN WITNESS THEREOF, **GRANTEE County** has set its hand the day and year first written above.

GRANTEE: Collin County, Texas

By: _____

COUNTY JUDGE

(Title)

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

State of Texas)

) SS.

County of Collin)

On this 15th day of MARCH, 2023, before me a Notary Public, appeared CHRIS HILL to me personally known (or proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence) to be the person described herein who executed the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged that he is the COUNTY JUDGE of **Collin County, Texas,** and that he executed the same on behalf of said County, and by authority thereof and acknowledged said instrument to be the free act and deed of **Collin County, Texas,** for the purposes therein expressed.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed my official seal the day and year aforesaid.

My Commission Expires: 11/30/23 Notary Public _____

(Remainder of page intentionally blank; additional signature page follows)

SHONA R NAVARRE
Notary Public
STATE OF TEXAS
Notary ID # 13045692-3
My Comm. Exp. November 30, 2023

IN WITNESS THEREOF, **GRANTEE City** has set its hand the day and year first written above.

GRANTEE: City of Wylie, Texas

By: _____

City Manager

(Title)

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

State of Texas)

) SS.

County of Collin)

On this 1st day of March, 2022, before me a Notary Public, appeared Brent Parker to me personally known (or proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence) to be the person described herein who executed the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged that he is the City Manager of **City of Wylie, Texas,** and that he executed the same on behalf of said **City of Wylie, Texas,** and by authority thereof and acknowledged said instrument to be the free act and deed of **City of Wylie, Texas,** for the purposes therein expressed.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed my official seal the day and year aforesaid.

My Commission Expires: 3/12/2027 Notary Public Stephanie Storm

STEPHANIE STORM
NOTARY PUBLIC
STATE OF TEXAS
ID # 12603607-4
My Comm. Expires 03-12-2027

[Remainder of page intentionally blank, Exhibits A-C follow]

EXHIBIT A
TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION EASEMENT
DESCRIPTION FOR PARK BOULEVARD
PARCEL 42-1
1.37 ACRES (59,670 SQUARE FEET)

BEING 59,670 square feet of land situated in the Francisco De La Pina Survey, Abstract Number 688, Collin County, Texas, and being part of Lots 3 and 4, Block A of Lots 1, 2, 3 & 4, Block A, Victoria Place, an addition to the City of Wylie, Collin County, Texas, recorded in Instrument Number 20070223010000600 of the Official Public Records of Collin County, Texas (O.P.R.C.C.T.), and part of a 4.8146 acre tract of land described in Warranty Deed to The Kansas City Southern Railway Company, recorded in Instrument Number 20131011001414300, O.P.R.C.C.T., and part of a called 3.8768 acre tract of land described as "Tract B" in Special Warranty Deed to The Kansas City Southern Railway Company, recorded in Instrument Number 20131001001374110, O.P.R.C.C.T., and part of a called 1.727 acre tract of land and a called 0.655 acre tract of land described in Warranty Deed to The Kansas City Southern Railway Company, recorded in Volume 4421, Page 1924 of the Deed Records of Collin County, Texas (D.R.C.C.T.), and part of a called 28.332 acre tract of land described in General Warranty Deed to The Kansas City Southern Railway Company, recorded in Instrument Number 20101220001391710, O.P.R.C.C.T., and being part of a called 22.123 acre tract of land described in Warranty Deed to The Kansas City Southern Railway Company, recorded in Volume 4421, Page 1929, D.R.C.C.T., and part of Kanas City Southern Railway Company (K.C.S.R.C.) (a 100-foot wide right-of-way, as recorded in Clerk's File Number 94-0096329, Volume 3424, Page 126 and Volume 5028, Page 4107, D.R.C.C.T.), being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows:

COMMENCING at a 1/2-inch found iron rod for the southwest corner of Lot 1, Block A of said Victoria Place addition, said corner being at the intersection of the east right-of-way line of Spring Creek Parkway (a 100-foot wide right-of-way) and the north right-of-way line of State Highway 78 (a variable width right-of-way);

THENCE North 00 degrees 52 minutes 31 seconds East, with the west line of said Victoria Place addition and the east right-of-way line of said Spring Creek Parkway, a distance of 495.09 feet to a northwest corner of Lot 2, corner (not monumented) for the **POINT OF BEGINNING**;

THENCE North 00 degrees 52 minutes 31 seconds East, continuing with said east and west lines, a distance of 304.91 feet to the point of curvature (not monumented) of a non-tangent circular curve to the left, having a radius of 1,550.00 feet, whose chord bears North 22 degrees 13 minutes 36 seconds West, a distance of 1,216.33 feet;

EXHIBIT A
TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION EASEMENT
DESCRIPTION FOR PARK BOULEVARD
PARCEL 42-1
1.37 ACRES (59,670 SQUARE FEET)

THENCE Northerly, continuing with said east and west lines and with said curve, through a central angle of 46 degrees 12 minutes 13 seconds, passing at an arc distance of 638.69 feet the northwest corner of said Victoria Place addition and the southwest corner of the aforementioned 0.655 acre tract, and continuing with said east line and the west line of said 0.655 acre tract, passing at an arc distance of 659.52 feet the northwest corner of said 0.655 acre tract and at the intersection of said east line and the south right-of-way line of the aforementioned K.C.S.R.C., and continuing over and across said K.C.S.R.C., passing at an arc distance of 761.47 feet the north right-of-way line of said K.C.S.R.C. and the south line of the aforementioned 28.332 acre tract, and continuing over and across said 28.332 acre tract, in all a total arc distance of 1,249.93 feet to a 1/2-inch set iron rod with blue plastic cap stamped "HALFF ESMT" (hereinafter referred to as "with ESMT cap") for corner;

THENCE North 45 degrees 19 minutes 42 seconds West, continuing over and across said 28.332 acre tract, a distance of 5.07 feet to an "ell" corner (not monumented) of said 28.332 acre tract and the aforementioned 1.727 acre tract, said corner being the point of curvature of a non-tangent circular curve to the left, having a radius of 1,549.77 feet, whose chord bears North 45 degrees 47 minutes 00 seconds West, a distance of 19.31 feet, from which a 5/8-inch found iron rod with cap stamped "BOUNDARY MARK" bears South 19 degrees 10 minutes 16 seconds East, a distance of 0.63 of a foot;

THENCE Northwesterly, with the north line of said 28.332 acre tract, the southwest line of said 1.727 acre tract, and with said curve, through a central angle of 00 degrees 42 minutes 51 seconds, an arc distance of 19.31 feet to a 1/2-inch set iron rod with ESMT cap for corner;

THENCE North 55 degrees 30 minutes 31 seconds East, over and across said 1.727 acre tract, a distance of 11.37 feet to a corner (not monumented);

THENCE North 43 degrees 55 minutes 26 seconds West, over and across said 1.727 acre tract, passing at a distance of 18.30 feet the northwest line of said 1.727 acre tract and the southeast right-of-way line of the aforementioned K.C.S.R.C., and continuing over and across said K.C.S.R.C., passing at a distance of 119.71 feet the north right-of-way line of said K.C.S.R.C. and the southeast line of the aforementioned 22.123 acre tract, and continuing over and across said 22.123 acre tract, in all a total distance of 212.23 feet to a 1/2-inch set iron rod with ESMT cap for corner;

THENCE North 16 degrees 23 minutes 40 seconds East, over and across said 22.123 acre tract, a distance of 46.04 feet for corner (not monumented);

EXHIBIT A
TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION EASEMENT
DESCRIPTION FOR PARK BOULEVARD
PARCEL 42-1
1.37 ACRES (59,670 SQUARE FEET)

THENCE South 43 degrees 55 minutes 26 seconds East, over and across said 22.123 acre tract, passing at a distance of 121.90 feet the southeast line of said 22.123 acre tract and the north right-of-way line of the aforementioned K.C.S.R.C., and continuing over and across said K.C.S.R.C., passing at a distance of 223.08 feet the south right-of-way line of said K.C.S.R.C. and the northwest line of the aforementioned 1.727 acre tract, and continuing over and across said 1.727 acre tract, passing at a distance of 266.27 feet the southeast line of said 1.727 acre tract and the northwest line of the aforementioned 28.332 acre tract, and continuing over and across said 28.332 acre tract, in all a total distance of 295.54 feet to the point of curvature (not monumented) of a tangent circular curve to the right, having a radius of 1,600.00 feet, whose chord bears South 41 degrees 24 minutes 02 seconds East, a distance of 140.88 feet;

THENCE Southeasterly, over and across said 28.332 acre tract and with said curve, through a central angle of 05 degrees 02 minutes 48 seconds, an arc distance of 140.93 feet to a corner (not monumented);

THENCE South 14 degrees 42 minutes 41 seconds East, continuing over and across said 28.332 acre tract, a distance of 57.80 feet to a corner (not monumented);

THENCE South 27 degrees 32 minutes 27 seconds East, continuing over and across said 28.332 acre tract, a distance of 266.82 feet to a corner (not monumented) on the south line of said 28.332 acre tract and the north right-of-way line of the aforementioned K.C.S.R.C.;

THENCE North 75 degrees 46 minutes 55 seconds East, with the south line of said 28.332 acre tract and the north right-of-way line of said K.C.S.R.C., a distance of 24.65 feet to the point of curvature (not monumented) of a non-tangent circular curve to the right, having a radius of 1,580.00 feet, whose chord bears South 25 degrees 10 minutes 24 seconds East, a distance of 101.86 feet;

THENCE Southeasterly, departing said north and south lines, over and across said K.C.S.R.C. and with said curve, through a central angle of 03 degrees 41 minutes 39 seconds, an arc distance of 101.87 feet to a corner (not monumented) on the south right-of-way line of said K.C.S.R.C. and the north line of the aforementioned 0.655 acre tract;

THENCE South 26 degrees 50 minutes 54 seconds East, over and across said 0.655 acre tract, passing at a distance of 25.89 feet the south line of said 0.655 acre tract and the north line of Lot 4, Block A of said Victoria Place addition, and continuing over and across Lot 4, Block A of said Victoria Place, in all a total distance of 201.01 feet to a corner (not monumented);

EXHIBIT A
TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION EASEMENT
DESCRIPTION FOR PARK BOULEVARD
PARCEL 42-1
1.37 ACRES (59,670 SQUARE FEET)

THENCE South 05 degrees 13 minutes 24 seconds East, over and across Lot 4, Block A of said Victoria Place addition, a distance of 335.75 feet to a corner (not monumented);

THENCE South 01 degree 16 minutes 11 seconds East, over and across Lot 4, Block A of said Victoria Place addition, passing at a distance of 190.97 feet the common south line of Lot 4, Block A and the north line of Lot 3, Block A of said Victoria Place addition, and continuing over and across Lot 3, Block A of said Victoria Place addition, in all a total distance of 441.14 feet to a corner (not monumented) on the common south line of Lot 3, Block A and the north line of Lot 2, Block A of said Victoria Place addition;

THENCE North 89 degrees 08 minutes 46 seconds West, with the common south line of Lot 3, Block A and the north line of Lot 2, Block A of said Victoria Place addition, a distance of 36.82 feet to the **POINT OF BEGINNING AND CONTAINING** 59,670 square feet (1.37 acre) of land, more or less.

EXHIBIT A
TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION EASEMENT
DESCRIPTION FOR PARK BOULEVARD
PARCEL 42-1
1.37 ACRES (59,670 SQUARE FEET)

NOTES:

1. The Basis of Bearing is the North American Datum of 1983, Texas Coordinate System, North Central Zone (4202). All distances are surface distances. Surface adjustment scale factor: 1.00015271.

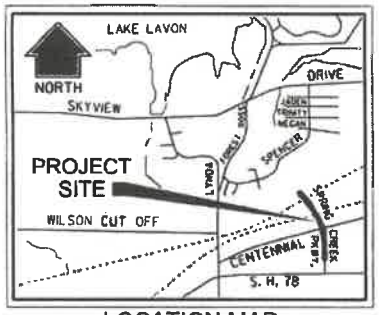
2. A survey plat of even date accompanies this legal description.

G. S Suthan 06/25/21

Getsy J. Suthan, R.P.L.S. Date
Texas Registration No. 6449
HALFF ASSOCIATES, INC.
1201 NORTH BOWSER ROAD
RICHARDSON, TEXAS 75081
TEL (214) 346-6200
TBPELS FIRM NO. 10029600



6/25/2021 1:59:53 PM ah2472 HALFF I:\35000s\35192\001\CADD\SheetsRCH\Exhibits\Parcel 42-1\VEXH-P42-1 TCE-PG01-35192.dgn



LOCATION MAP
NOT TO SCALE

Match Line , See Sheet 7 of 8

0 50 100 150 200

SCALE: 1"=100'

N

S 05°13'24" E
335.75'

Δ=46°12'13"(LT)
R=1,550.00'
L=1,249.93'
CL=1,216.33'
CB=N22°13'36"W

(CALLED 3.8768 ACRES)
THE KANSAS CITY RAILWAY COMPANY
TRACT B
INST. NO.
20131001001374110
O.P.R.C.C.T.

1/2" FIR
BEARS
S56°43'09"W
0.56'

441.14'

LOT 4, BLOCK A

LOT 3
BLOCK A

PARCEL 42-1
1.37 AC.
(59,670 SQ. FT.)

FRANCISCO DE LA PINA SURVEY,
ABSTRACT NO. 688

5/8" FIR
BEARS
S85°41'06"W
0.48'

10' UTILITY EASEMENT
INST. NO. 20070223010000600
O.P.R.C.C.T.

LOT 1R-6, BLOCK C

REPLAT
LOT 1R-6 & LOT 1R-7, BLOCK C
WOODLAKE VILLAGE ADDITION
INST. NO. 2007-538
P.R.C.C.T.

SPRING CREEK PKWY.
(100' WIDE R.O.W.)

304.91'

S 01°16'11" E

N 00°52'31" E

VICTORIA PLACE
LOTS 1, 2, 3, & 4, BLOCK A
INST. NO. 20070223010000600
O.P.R.C.C.T.

(CALLED 4.8146 ACRES)
THE KANSAS CITY RAILWAY COMPANY
INST. NO. 20131011001414300
O.P.R.C.C.T.

POINT OF BEGINNING

25' BUILDING LINE
INST. NO. 20070223010000600
O.P.R.C.C.T.

LOT 2, BLOCK A

N00°52'31"E
495.09

N 89°08'46" W
36.82'

POINT OF COMMENCING

LOT 1, BLOCK A

1/2" FIR
(C.M.)

STATE HIGHWAY 78
(VARIABLE WIDTH R.O.W.)

LEGEND

FIR	FOUND IRON ROD
R.O.W.	RIGHT-OF-WAY
INST. NO.	INSTRUMENT NUMBER
VOL., PG.	VOLUME, PAGE
C.M.	CONTROL MONUMENT
D.R.C.C.T.	DEED RECORDS OF COLLIN COUNTY, TEXAS
O.P.R.C.C.T.	OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF COLLIN COUNTY, TEXAS
O	NOT MONUMENTED (UNLESS NOTED)

NOTES:

THE BASIS OF BEARING IS THE NORTH AMERICAN DATUM OF 1983, TEXAS COORDINATE SYSTEM, NORTH CENTRAL ZONE (4202). ALL DISTANCES ARE SURFACE DISTANCES. SURFACE ADJUSTMENT SCALE FACTOR: 1.00015271.

A METES AND BOUNDS DESCRIPTION OF EVEN DATE ACCOMPANIES THIS EXHIBIT.

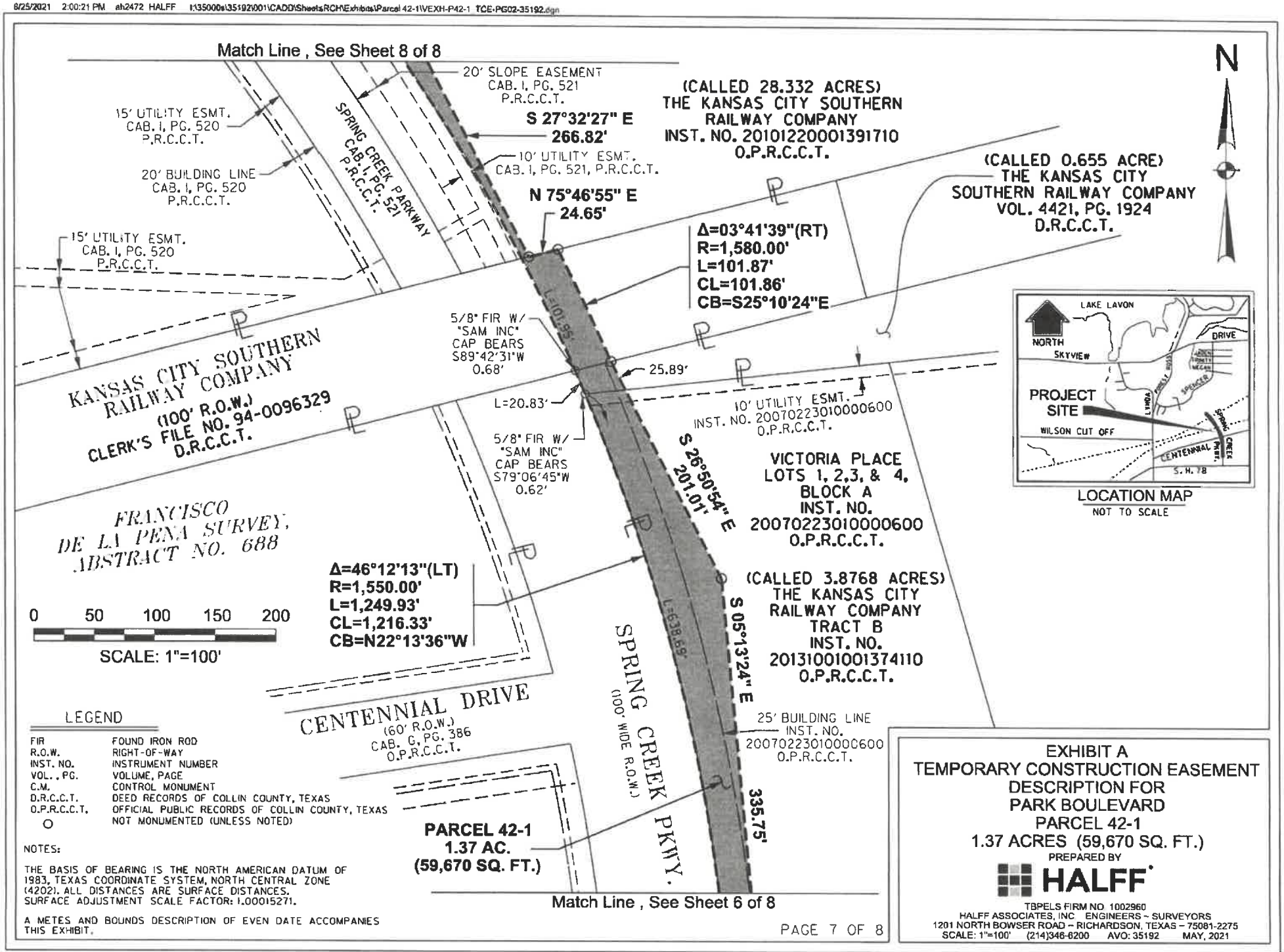
PAGE 6 OF 8

EXHIBIT A
TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION EASEMENT
DESCRIPTION FOR
PARK BOULEVARD
PARCEL 42-1
1.37 ACRES (59,670 SQ. FT.)

PREPARED BY
HALFF

TBPELS FIRM NO. 1002960
HALFF ASSOCIATES, INC. ENGINEERS ~ SURVEYORS
1201 NORTH BOWSER ROAD ~ RICHARDSON, TEXAS ~ 75081-2275
SCALE: 1"=100' (214)346-6200 AVO: 35192 MAY, 2021

8/25/2021 2:00:21 PM ah2472 HALFF I:\35000s\35192001\CADD\Sheets\ROW\Exhibits\Parcel 42-1\VEXH-P42-1 TCE-PG02-35192.dgn



LEGEND

FIR	FOUND IRON ROD
R.O.W.	RIGHT-OF-WAY
INST. NO.	INSTRUMENT NUMBER
VOL., PG.	VOLUME, PAGE
C.M.	CONTROL MONUMENT
D.R.C.C.T.	DEED RECORDS OF COLLIN COUNTY, TEXAS
O.P.R.C.C.T.	OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF COLLIN COUNTY, TEXAS
O	NOT MONUMENTED (UNLESS NOTED)

NOTES:

THE BASIS OF BEARING IS THE NORTH AMERICAN DATUM OF 1983, TEXAS COORDINATE SYSTEM, NORTH CENTRAL ZONE (4202). ALL DISTANCES ARE SURFACE DISTANCES. SURFACE ADJUSTMENT SCALE FACTOR: 1.00015271.

A METES AND BOUNDS DESCRIPTION OF EVEN DATE ACCOMPANIES THIS EXHIBIT.

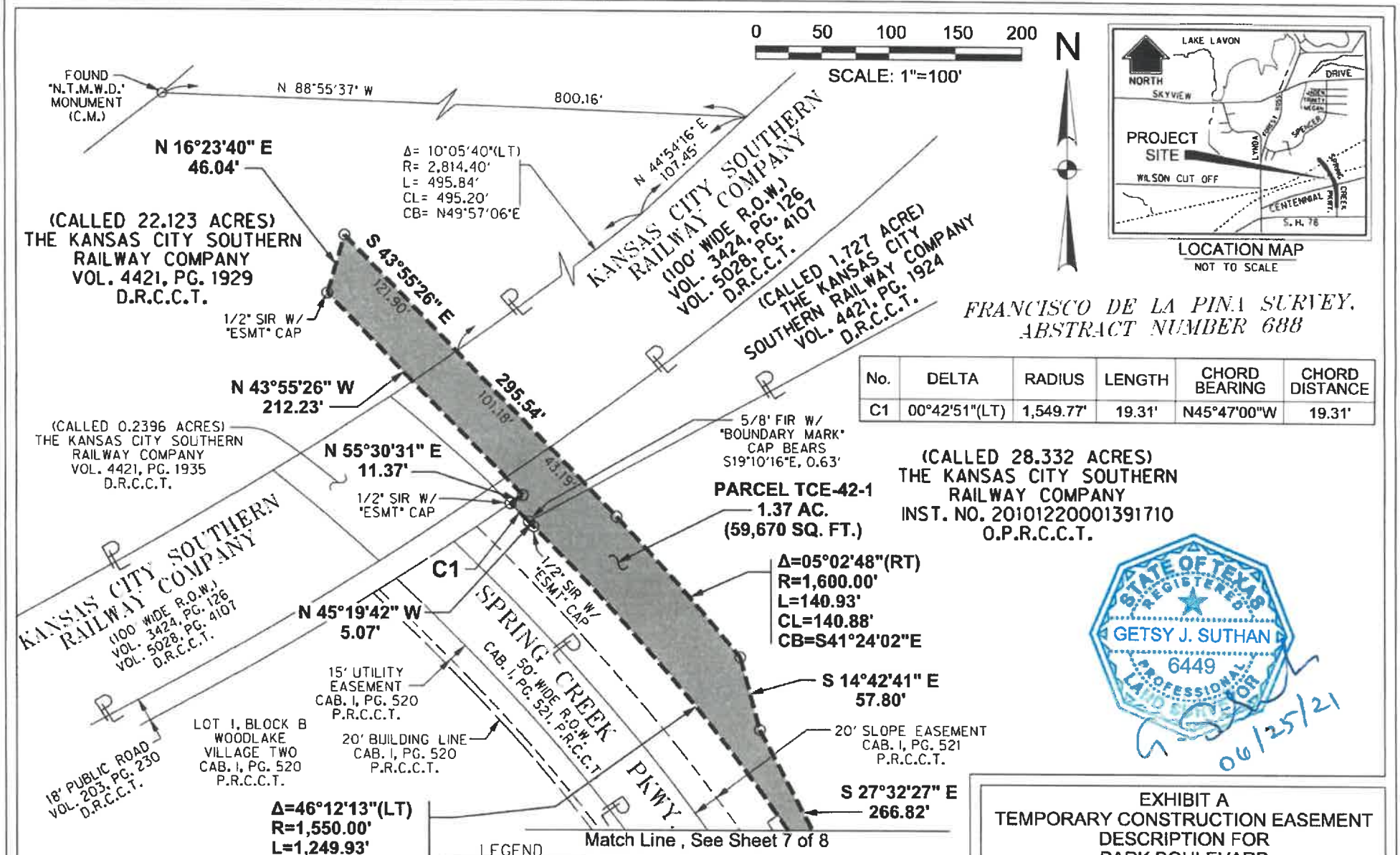
EXHIBIT A
TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION EASEMENT
DESCRIPTION FOR
PARK BOULEVARD
PARCEL 42-1
1.37 ACRES (59,670 SQ. FT.)

PREPARED BY

HALFF

TBPELS FIRM NO. 1002960
HALFF ASSOCIATES, INC. ENGINEERS ~ SURVEYORS
1201 NORTH BOWSER ROAD ~ RICHARDSON, TEXAS ~ 75081-2275
SCALE: 1"=100' (214)348-6200 AVO: 35192 MAY, 2021

8/25/2021 2:03:39 PM ah2472 HALFF I:\35000s\35192\001\CADD\SheetsRCH\Exhibits\Parcel 42-1\VEXH-P42-1 TCE-PG03-35192.dgn



No.	DELTA	RADIUS	LENGTH	CHORD BEARING	CHORD DISTANCE
C1	00°42'51"(LT)	1,549.77'	19.31'	N45°47'00"W	19.31'

LEGEND

SIR	SET IRON ROD
FIR	FOUND IRON ROD
R.O.W.	RIGHT-OF-WAY
INST. NO.	INSTRUMENT NUMBER
VOL., PG.	VOLUME, PAGE
C.M.	CONTROL MONUMENT
P.R.C.C.T.	PLAT RECORDS OF COLLIN COUNTY, TEXAS
D.R.C.C.T.	DEED RECORDS OF COLLIN COUNTY, TEXAS
O.P.R.C.C.T.	OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF COLLIN COUNTY, TEXAS
W/"ESMT" CAP	WITH BLUE PLASTIC CAP STAMPED "HALFF ESMT"
O	NOT MONUMENTED (UNLESS NOTED)

NOTES:

THE BASIS OF BEARING IS THE NORTH AMERICAN DATUM OF 1983, TEXAS COORDINATE SYSTEM, NORTH CENTRAL ZONE (4202). ALL DISTANCES ARE SURFACE DISTANCES. SURFACE ADJUSTMENT SCALE FACTOR: 1.00015271.

A METES AND BOUNDS DESCRIPTION OF EVEN DATE ACCOMPANIES THIS EXHIBIT.

STATE OF TEXAS
REGISTERED
GETSY J. SUTHAN
6449
PROFESSIONAL
LAND SURVEYOR
06/25/21

EXHIBIT A
TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION EASEMENT
DESCRIPTION FOR
PARK BOULEVARD
PARCEL 42-1
1.37 ACRE (59,670 SQ. FT.)

PREPARED BY
HALFF

TBPELS FIRM NO. 1002960
HALFF ASSOCIATES, INC ENGINEERS ~ SURVEYORS
1201 NORTH BOWSER ROAD ~ RICHARDSON, TEXAS ~ 75081-2275
SCALE: 1"=100' (214)346-6200 AVO: 35192 MAY, 2021

EXHIBIT B
TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION EASEMENT
DESCRIPTION FOR
PARK BOULEVARD
PARCEL 42-2
0.1887 ACRES (8,221 SQUARE FEET)

BEING 8,221 square feet of land situated in the Francisco De La Pina Survey, Abstract Number 688, Collin County, Texas, and being part of a called 22.123 acre tract of land described in Warranty Deed to The Kansas City Southern Railway Company, recorded in Volume 4421, Page 1929 of the Deed Records of Collin County, Texas (D.R.C.C.T.), part of a called 0.2396 acre tract of land described in Deed without Warranty to The Kansas City Southern Railway Company, recorded in Volume 4421, Page 1935, D.R.C.C.T., and part of the Kansas City Southern Railway Company (a 100-foot wide right-of-way), recorded in Volume 374, Page 544 and Volume 5028, Page 4107, D.R.C.C.T., and being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows:

COMMENCING a 5/8-inch found iron rod with cap stamped "BMI" for the north corner of Lot 1, Block B of Woodlake Village Two, an addition to the City of Wylie, Collin County, Texas, recorded in Cabinet I, Page 520 of the Plat Records of Collin County, Texas (P.R.C.C.T.) and the northwest corner of Spring Creek Parkway, an addition to the City of Wylie, Collin County, Texas, recorded in Cabinet I, Page 521, P.R.C.C.T., said corner being at the intersection of the southeast right-of-way of a 18-foot wide public road, recorded in Volume 203, Page 230, D.R.C.C.T., and the southwest right-of-way line of Spring Creek Parkway (a 50-foot wide right-of-way);

THENCE North 65 degrees 02 minutes 43 seconds West, over and across said 18-foot wide public road, a distance of 21.43 feet to a corner (not monumented) for the **POINT OF BEGINNING**, said corner being on the northwest line of said 18-foot wide public road, the southeast right-of-way line of said Kansas City Southern Railway Company, and the point of curvature of a non-tangent circular curve to the right, having a radius of 2,914.40 feet, whose chord bears South 58 degrees 17 minutes 21 seconds West, a distance of 40.93 feet;

THENCE Southwesterly, with the northwest line of said 18-foot wide public road, the southeast right-of-way line of said Kansas City Southern Railway Company and said curve, through a central angle of 00 degrees 48 minutes 17 seconds, an arc distance of 40.93 feet to a corner (not monumented);

THENCE North 43 degrees 55 minutes 26 seconds West, departing said northwest and southeast lines, and over and across said Kansas City Southern Railway Company, passing at a distance of 102.57 feet the northwest line of said Kansas City Southern Railway Company and the southeast line of said 22.123 acre tract, and continuing over and across said 22.123 acre tract, in all a total distance of 206.63 feet to a corner (not monumented);

EXHIBIT B
TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION EASEMENT
DESCRIPTION FOR
PARK BOULEVARD
PARCEL 42-2
0.1887 ACRES (8,221 SQUARE FEET)

THENCE North 61 degrees 23 minutes 40 seconds East, over and across said 22.123 acre tract, a distance of 41.47 feet to a corner (not monumented);

THENCE South 43 degrees 55 minutes 26 seconds East, over and across said 22.123 acre tract, said 0.2396 acre tract, and said Kansas City Southern Railway Company, passing at a distance of 102.09 feet the northwest line of said Kansas City Southern Railway Company and the southeast line of said 22.123 acre tract, and continuing over and across said Kansas City Southern Railway Company, in all a total distance of 204.33 feet to the **POINT OF BEGINNING AND CONTAINING** 8,221 square feet (0.1887 acre) of land, more or less.

NOTES:

1. The Basis of Bearing is the North American Datum of 1983, Texas Coordinate System, North Central Zone (4202). All distances are surface distances. Surface adjustment scale factor: 1.00015271.

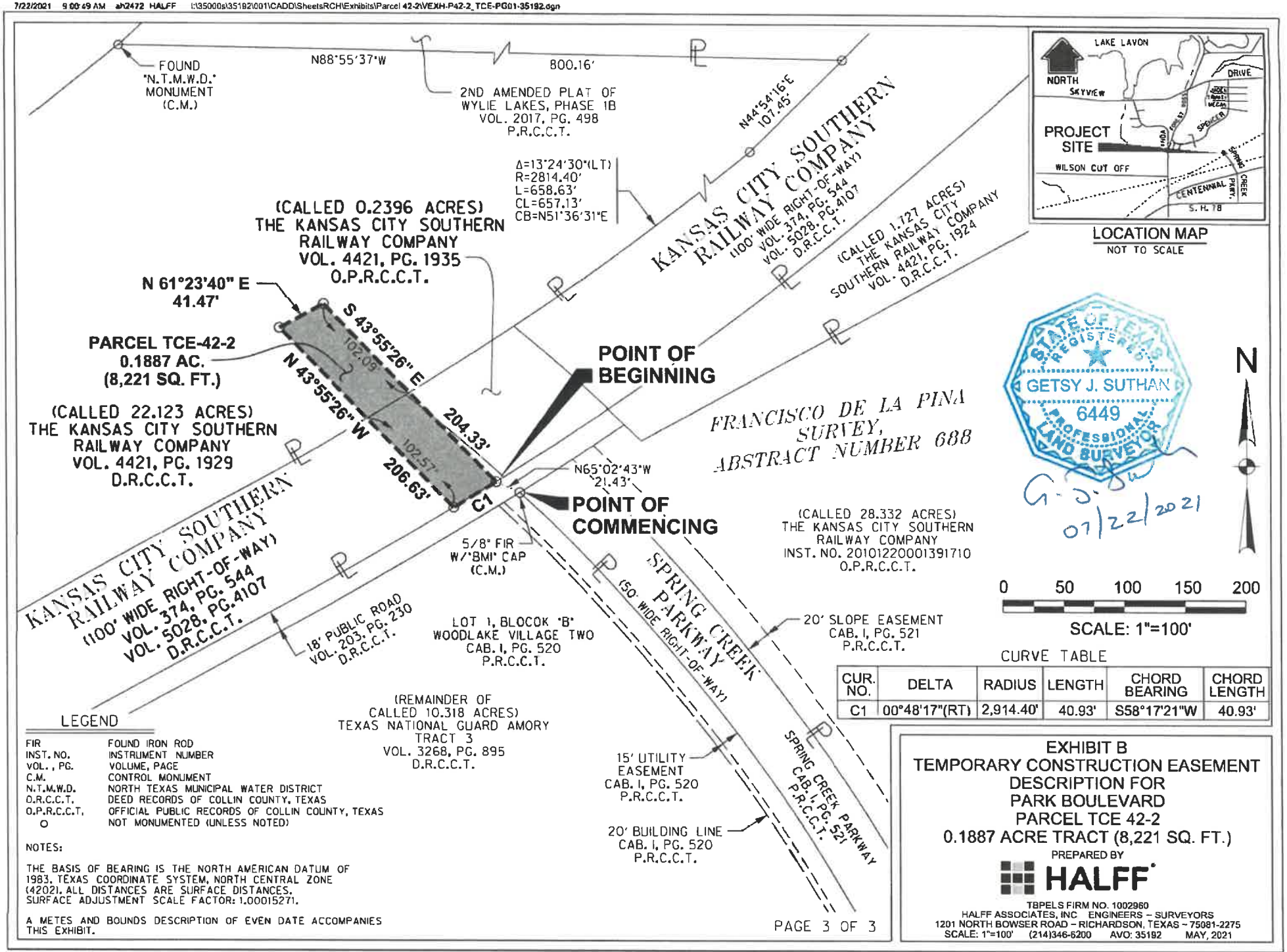
2. A survey plat of even date accompanies this legal description.

G. S. Suthan 07/22/2021

Getsy J. Suthan, R.P.L.S. Date
Texas Registration No. 6449
Halff Associates, Inc.
1201 North Bowser Road
Richardson, Texas 75081
Tel (214) 346-6200
TBPELS Firm No. 10029600



7/22/2021 9:00:49 AM ah2472 HALFF I:\35000s\35192\001\CADD\SheetsRCH\Exhibits\Parcel 42-2\VEXH-P42-2_TCE-PG01-35192.dgn



CURVE TABLE

CUR. NO.	DELTA	RADIUS	LENGTH	CHORD BEARING	CHORD LENGTH
C1	00°48'17"(RT)	2,914.40'	40.93'	S58°17'21"W	40.93'

LEGEND

FIR	FOUND IRON ROD
INST. NO.	INSTRUMENT NUMBER
VOL., PG.	VOLUME, PAGE
C.M.	CONTROL MONUMENT
N.T.M.W.D.	NORTH TEXAS MUNICIPAL WATER DISTRICT
D.R.C.C.T.	DEED RECORDS OF COLLIN COUNTY, TEXAS
O.P.R.C.C.T.	OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF COLLIN COUNTY, TEXAS
O	NOT MONUMENTED (UNLESS NOTED)

NOTES:

THE BASIS OF BEARING IS THE NORTH AMERICAN DATUM OF 1983, TEXAS COORDINATE SYSTEM, NORTH CENTRAL ZONE (4202). ALL DISTANCES ARE SURFACE DISTANCES. SURFACE ADJUSTMENT SCALE FACTOR: 1.00015271.

A METES AND BOUNDS DESCRIPTION OF EVEN DATE ACCOMPANIES THIS EXHIBIT.

PAGE 3 OF 3

EXHIBIT B
TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION EASEMENT DESCRIPTION FOR PARK BOULEVARD PARCEL TCE 42-2
0.1887 ACRE TRACT (8,221 SQ. FT.)

PREPARED BY

HALFF

TBPELS FIRM NO. 1002960
HALFF ASSOCIATES, INC ENGINEERS – SURVEYORS
1201 NORTH BOWSER ROAD – RICHARDSON, TEXAS – 75081-2275
SCALE: 1"=100' (214)346-6200 AVO: 35192 MAY, 2021

EXHIBIT C
TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION EASEMENT
DESCRIPTION FOR PARK BOULEVARD
PARCEL 42-3
0.0704 ACRES (3,069 SQUARE FEET)

BEING 3,069 square feet of land situated in the Francisco De La Pina Survey, Abstract Number 688, Collin County, Texas, and being part of a tract of land described in Deed without Warranty to The Kansas City Southern Railroad Company (a 100-foot wide right-of-way), as recorded in Clerk's File Number 94-0096329 of the Deed Records of Collin County, Texas (D.R.C.C.T.), and being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows:

BEGINNING at the north corner of Lot 1, Block B of Woodlake Village, an addition to the City of Wylie, Collin County, Texas, recorded in Cabinet G, Page 386 of the Plat Records of Collin County, Texas (P.R.C.C.T.), said corner being at the intersection of the south right-of-way line of said The Kansas City Southern Railroad Company and the west right-of-way line of Spring Creek Parkway (a 100-foot wide right-of-way), from which a 5/8-inch found iron rod with cap stamped "SAM INC" bears South 14 degrees 14 minutes 46 seconds West, a distance of 0.89 of a foot;

THENCE South 75 degrees 46 minutes 55 seconds West, with the northwest line of said Lot 1 and the south right-of-way line of said The Kansas City Southern Railroad Company, a distance of 30.47 feet to the point of curvature (not monumented) of a non-tangent circular curve to the left, having a radius of 1,420.00 feet, whose chord bears North 26 degrees 25 minutes 38 seconds West, a distance of 102.31 feet;

THENCE Northwesterly, departing said northwest and south lines, over and across said The Kansas City Southern Railroad Company, and with said curve, through a central angle of 04 degrees 07 minutes 45 seconds, an arc distance of 102.34 feet to a corner (not monumented) on the north right-of-way line of said The Kansas City Southern Railroad Company and the southeast line of Lot 1, Block B, Woodlake Village Two, an addition to the City of Wylie, Collin County, Texas, recorded in Cabinet I, Page 520, P.R.C.C.T.;

THENCE North 75 degrees 46 minutes 55 seconds East, with the northwest right-of-way line of said The Kansas City Southern Railroad Company and the southeast line of said Woodlake Village Two addition, a distance of 30.93 feet to the east corner (not monumented) of said Woodlake Village Two addition, said corner being at the intersection of the north right-of-way line of said The Kansas City Southern Railroad Company and the west right-of-way line of said Spring Creek Parkway and the point of curvature of a non-tangent circular curve to the right, having a radius of 1,450.00 feet, whose chord bears South 26 degrees 10 minutes 14 seconds East, a distance of 102.22 feet, from which a 5/8-inch found iron rod with cap stamped "SAM INC" bears South 03 degrees 20 minutes 13 seconds West, a distance of 0.78 of a foot;

EXHIBIT C
TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION EASEMENT
DESCRIPTION FOR PARK BOULEVARD
PARCEL 42-3
0.0704 ACRES (3,069 SQUARE FEET)

THENCE Southeasterly, over and across said The Kansas City Southern Railroad Company, and with said curve, through a central angle of 04 degrees 02 minutes 23 seconds, an arc distance of 102.24 feet to the **POINT OF BEGINNING AND CONTAINING** 3,069 square feet (0.0704 acre) of land, more or less.

NOTES:

1. The Basis of Bearing is the North American Datum of 1983, Texas Coordinate System, North Central Zone (4202). All distances are surface distances. Surface adjustment scale factor: 1.00015271.

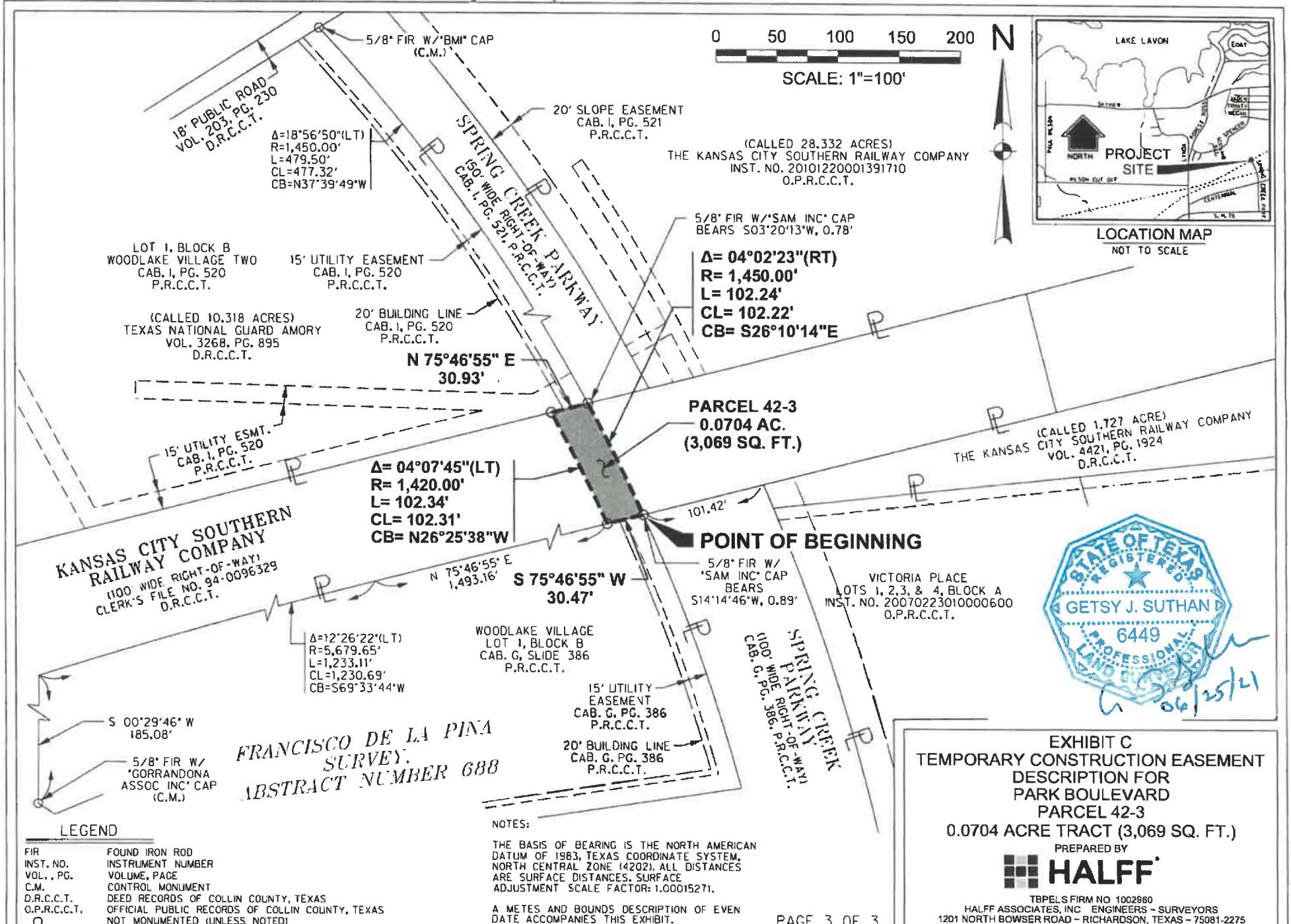
2. A survey plat of even date accompanies this legal description.

G. S Suthan 06/25/24

Getsy J. Suthan, R.P.L.S. Date
Texas Registration No. 6449
Halff Associates, Inc.
1201 North Bowser Road
Richardson, Texas 75081
Tel (214) 346-6200
TBPELS Firm No. 10029600



6/25/2021 11:17:22 AM ah2472 HALFF I:\35000s\35192\001\CADD\Sheets\RCH\Exhibits\Parcel 42-3\EXH-P42-3_TCE-PG01-35192.dgn



LEGEND

FIR	FOUND IRON ROD
INST. NO.	INSTRUMENT NUMBER
VOL., PG.	VOLUME, PAGE
C.M.	CONTROL MONUMENT
D.R.C.C.T.	DEED RECORDS OF COLLIN COUNTY, TEXAS
O.P.R.C.C.T.	OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF COLLIN COUNTY, TEXAS
O	NOT MONUMENTED (UNLESS NOTED)

NOTES:

THE BASIS OF BEARING IS THE NORTH AMERICAN DATUM OF 1983, TEXAS COORDINATE SYSTEM, NORTH CENTRAL ZONE (4202). ALL DISTANCES ARE SURFACE DISTANCES. SURFACE ADJUSTMENT SCALE FACTOR: 1.00015271.

A METES AND BOUNDS DESCRIPTION OF EVEN DATE ACCOMPANIES THIS EXHIBIT.

PAGE 3 OF 3

EXHIBIT C
TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION EASEMENT DESCRIPTION FOR
PARK BOULEVARD
PARCEL 42-3
0.0704 ACRE TRACT (3,069 SQ. FT.)

PREPARED BY

HALFF

TBPELS FIRM NO 1002960
HALFF ASSOCIATES, INC ENGINEERS ~ SURVEYORS
1201 NORTH BOWSER ROAD ~ RICHARDSON, TEXAS ~ 75081-2275
SCALE: 1"=100' (214)346-6200 AVO: 35192 MAY, 2021

| **EASEMENT**
| **Collin COUNTY**
| **Texas STATE**

QUITCLAIM EASEMENT FOR ROADWAY PURPOSES (42-1 RE)

This Quitclaim Easement for Roadway Purposes (42-1 RE) ("Easement"), is made on the 17th day of January 2023, by and between **THE KANSAS CITY SOUTHERN RAILWAY COMPANY,** a Missouri corporation ("**GRANTOR**"), and **COLLIN COUNTY**, a Texas governmental entity and the **CITY OF WYLIE, TEXAS**, a Texas home rule municipality (together, "**GRANTEE**").

After recording mail to:

The Kansas City Southern Railway Company
Attn: Shawn Mindrup, Director – Real Estate
The Kansas City Southern Railway Co.
427 W. 12th Street
Kansas City, Missouri 64105-1403

W I T N E S S E T H:

Witnesseth, that **GRANTOR**, in consideration of the sum of TEN AND NO/100 DOLLARS ($10.00) AND OTHER GOOD VALUABLE CONSIDERATION, to it paid by the **GRANTEE,** the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, does by these presents, REMISE, RELEASE and QUIT CLAIM AN EASEMENT FOR ROADWAY PURPOSES, unto the said **GRANTEE**, said Easement being located in the tracts or parcel of land, lying, and being situated in Collin County, Texas, and more fully described and depicted on **Exhibit A** attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD said easement with all the rights, privileges and appurtenances thereto belonging or in any way appertaining unto the GRANTEE, for so long as GRANTEE shall maintain a public roadway and bridge structure on said Easement.

GRANTEE, its successors and assigns may, subject to the terms of a Grade Crossing Overpass Construction Agreement between GRANTOR and GRANTEE dated _____ __, 2022, construct and maintain a roadway and bridge structure to GRANTEE'S satisfaction.

.

Said Easement shall run with the land and shall be binding upon the GRANTOR, and its representatives, successors, and assigns.

GRANTOR **DOES NOT COVENANT** that it is lawfully seized of an indefeasible estate in fee of the premises over which an easement is herein conveyed or that it has good right to convey this Easement. GRANTOR **WILL NOT** warrant or defend the title to said premises unto said GRANTEE or to its successors and assigns against the lawful claims and demands of any person(s). This Easement is subject to existing liens, right-of-way easements, or other encumbrances of record.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Easement as of the date first above written.

GRANTOR: The Kansas City Southern Railway Company

By: Ginger Adamiak
Ginger Adamiak
VP - SALES + REAL ESTATE

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

State of Missouri)
) SS.
County of Jackson)

On this 17th day of January, 2023 before me a Notary Public, appeared Ginger Adamiak to me personally known (or proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence) to be the person described herein who executed the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged that he is the VP - Real Estate of **The Kansas City Southern Railway Company,** that he executed the same on behalf of said **The Kansas City Southern Railway Company** and by authority thereof and acknowledged said instrument to be the free act and deed of said **The Kansas City Southern Railway Company** for the purposes therein expressed.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed my official seal the day and year aforesaid.

My Commission Expires: 10/15/25 Notary Public

BRYCE J GOOD
Notary Public - Notary Seal
Clay County - State of Missouri
Commission Number 17423040
My Commission Expires Oct 15, 2025

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Easement as of the date first above written.

GRANTEE: Collin County, Texas

By: _____
COUNTY JUDGE
(Title)

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

State of Texas)
) SS.
County of Collin)

On this 15th day of MARCH, 2022, before me a Notary Public, appeared CHRIS HILL to me personally known (or proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence) to be the person described herein who executed the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged that he is the COUNTY JUDGE of **Collin County, Texas,** and that he executed the same on behalf of said County, and by authority thereof and acknowledged said instrument to be the free act and deed of **Collin County, Texas,** for the purposes therein expressed.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed my official seal the day and year aforesaid.

My Commission Expires: 11/30/23 Notary Public _____

SHONA R NAVARRE
Notary Public
STATE OF TEXAS
Notary ID # 13045692-3
My Comm. Exp. November 30, 2023

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Easement as of the date first above written.

GRANTEE: City of Wylie, Texas

By: _____
City Manager
(Title)

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

State of Texas)
) SS.
County of Collin)

On this 1 day of March, 2023, before me a Notary Public, appeared Brent Parker to me personally known (or proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence) to be the person described herein who executed the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged that he is the City Manager of **City of Wylie, Texas,** and that he executed the same on behalf of said **City of Wylie, Texas**, and by authority thereof and acknowledged said instrument to be the free act and deed of **City of Wylie, Texas,** for the purposes therein expressed.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed my official seal the day and year aforesaid.

My Commission Expires: 3/12/2027 Notary Public Stephanie Storm

STEPHANIE STORM
NOTARY PUBLIC
STATE OF TEXAS
ID # 12603607-4
My Comm. Expires 03-12-2027

EXHIBIT A
ROADWAY EASEMENT DESCRIPTION FOR
PARK BOULEVARD
PARCEL 42-1
1.67 ACRES (72,883 SQUARE FEET)

BEING 72,883 square feet of land situated in the Francisco De La Pina Survey, Abstract Number 688, Collin County, Texas, and being part of a called 22.123 acre tract of land described in Warranty Deed to The Kansas City Southern Railway Company, recorded in Volume 4421, Page 1929 of the Deed Records of Collin County, Texas (D.R.C.C.T.), and being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows:

COMMENCING at a 1/2-inch found iron rod with "illegible" cap for the east corner of Lot 51, Block B of Wylie Lakes, Phase 1A, an addition to the City of Wylie, Collin County, Texas, recorded in Volume 2007, Page 36 of the Plat Records of Collin County, Texas (P.R.C.C.T.) and the south corner of a called 3.578 acre tract of land described as "Tract 2" in Special Warranty Deed to TAAS Investments, LLC, recorded in Instrument Number 20190515000545050 of the Official Public Records of Collin County, Texas (O.P.R.C.C.T.), said corner being on the northwest line of said 22.123 acre tract;

THENCE North 51 degrees 43 minutes 48 seconds East, with the northwest line of said 22.123 acre tract and the southeast line of said 3.578 acre tract, a distance of 240.01 feet to a 1/2-inch set iron rod with yellow plastic cap stamped "HALFF" (hereinafter referred to as "with HALFF cap") for the **POINT OF BEGINNING**;

THENCE North 51 degrees 43 minutes 48 seconds East, continuing with said northwest and southeast lines, a distance of 120.29 feet to a 1/2-inch set iron rod with HALFF cap for the point of curvature of a non-tangent circular curve to the left, having a radius of 2,940.00 feet whose chord bears South 43 degrees 06 minutes 07 seconds East, a distance of 84.33 feet;

THENCE over and across said 22.123 acre tract, the following bearings and distances:

Southeasterly, departing said southeast line and with said curve, through a central angle of 01 degree 38 minutes 37 seconds, an arc distance of 84.33 feet to a 1/2-inch set iron rod with blue plastic cap stamped "HALFF ESMT" (hereinafter referred to as "with ESMT cap") for corner;

South 43 degrees 55 minutes 26 seconds East, a distance of 22.50 feet to a 1/2-inch set iron rod with ESMT cap for corner;

South 57 degrees 25 minutes 10 seconds East, a distance of 257.10 feet to a 1/2-inch set iron rod with ESMT cap for corner;

South 43 degrees 55 minutes 26 seconds East, a distance of 51.75 feet to a 1/2-inch set iron rod with ESMT cap for corner;

EXHIBIT A
ROADWAY EASEMENT DESCRIPTION FOR
PARK BOULEVARD
PARCEL 42-1
1.67 ACRES (72,883 SQUARE FEET)

South 16 degrees 23 minutes 40 seconds West, a distance of 69.06 feet to a 1/2-inch set iron rod with ESMT cap for corner;

South 61 degrees 23 minutes 40 seconds West, a distance of 181.45 feet to a 1/2-inch set iron rod with ESMT cap for corner;

North 43 degrees 55 minutes 26 seconds West, a distance of 38.01 feet to a 1/2-inch set iron rod with ESMT cap for corner;

North 31 degrees 30 minutes 59 seconds West, a distance of 255.98 feet to a 1/2-inch set iron rod with ESMT cap for corner;

North 43 degrees 55 minutes 26 seconds West, a distance of 22.50 feet to a 1/2-inch set iron rod with ESMT cap for the point of curvature of a non-tangent circular curve to the right, having a radius of 3,060.00 feet whose chord bears North 43 degrees 03 minutes 43 seconds West, a distance of 92.06 feet;

Northwesterly, with said curve, through a central angle of 01 degree 43 minutes 26 seconds, an arc distance of 92.06 feet to a 1/2-inch set iron rod with ESMT cap for corner;

North 42 degrees 12 minutes 00 seconds West, a distance of 4.12 feet to the **POINT OF BEGINNING AND CONTAINING** 72,883 square feet (1.67 acre) of land, more or less.

EXHIBIT A
ROADWAY EASEMENT DESCRIPTION FOR
PARK BOULEVARD
PARCEL 42-1
1.67 ACRES (72,883 SQUARE FEET)

NOTES:

1. The Basis of Bearing is the North American Datum of 1983, Texas Coordinate System, North Central Zone (4202). All distances are surface distances. Surface adjustment scale factor: 1.00015271.

2. This survey was prepared without the benefit of a title commitment. Easements may exist where none are shown.

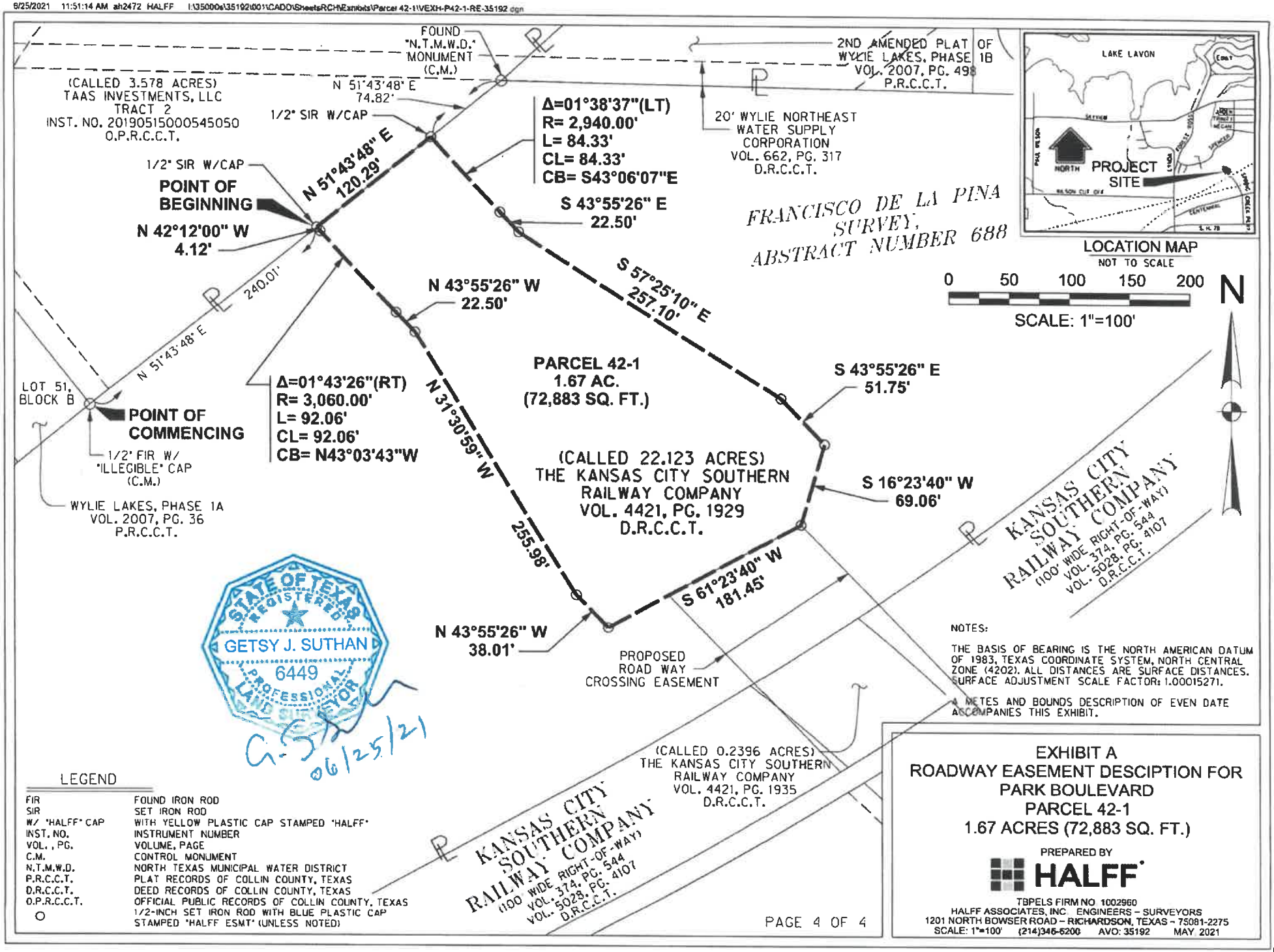
3. A survey plat of even date accompanies this legal description.

G. J. Suthan 06/25/21

Getsy J. Suthan, R.P.L.S. Date
Texas Registration No. 6449
HALFF ASSOCIATES, INC.
1201 NORTH BOWSER ROAD
RICHARDSON, TEXAS 75081
TEL (214) 346-6200
TBPELS FIRM NO. 10029600



6/25/2021 11:51:14 AM ah2472 HALFF I:\35000s\35192\001\CADD\Sheets\RCH\Exhibits\Parcel 42-1\VEXH-P42-1-RE-35192.dgn



NOTES:

THE BASIS OF BEARING IS THE NORTH AMERICAN DATUM OF 1983, TEXAS COORDINATE SYSTEM, NORTH CENTRAL ZONE (4202). ALL DISTANCES ARE SURFACE DISTANCES. SURFACE ADJUSTMENT SCALE FACTOR: 1.00015271.

A METES AND BOUNDS DESCRIPTION OF EVEN DATE ACCOMPANIES THIS EXHIBIT.

LEGEND

FIR	FOUND IRON ROD
SIR	SET IRON ROD
W/ "HALFF" CAP	WITH YELLOW PLASTIC CAP STAMPED "HALFF"
INST. NO.	INSTRUMENT NUMBER
VOL., PG.	VOLUME, PAGE
C.M.	CONTROL MONUMENT
N.T.M.W.D.	NORTH TEXAS MUNICIPAL WATER DISTRICT
P.R.C.C.T.	PLAT RECORDS OF COLLIN COUNTY, TEXAS
D.R.C.C.T.	DEED RECORDS OF COLLIN COUNTY, TEXAS
O.P.R.C.C.T.	OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF COLLIN COUNTY, TEXAS
O	1/2-INCH SET IRON ROD WITH BLUE PLASTIC CAP STAMPED "HALFF ESMT" (UNLESS NOTED)

EXHIBIT A
ROADWAY EASEMENT DESCIPTION FOR PARK BOULEVARD
PARCEL 42-1
1.67 ACRES (72,883 SQ. FT.)

PREPARED BY

HALFF

TBPELS FIRM NO. 1002960
HALFF ASSOCIATES, INC. ENGINEERS – SURVEYORS
1201 NORTH BOWSER ROAD – RICHARDSON, TEXAS – 75081-2275
SCALE: 1"=100' (214)346-6200 AVO: 35192 MAY 2021

| **EASEMENT**
| **Collin COUNTY**
| **Texas STATE**

QUITCLAIM EASEMENT FOR AERIAL ROADWAY PURPOSES (42-2 RE)

This Quitclaim Easement for Aerial Roadway Purposes (42-2 RE) ("Easement"), is made on the 17th day of January 2023, by and between **THE KANSAS CITY SOUTHERN RAILWAY COMPANY,** a Missouri corporation ("**GRANTOR**"), and **COLLIN COUNTY**, a Texas governmental entity, and the **CITY OF WYLIE, TEXAS**, a Texas home rule municipality (together, "**GRANTEE**").

After recording mail to:

The Kansas City Southern Railway Company
Attn: Shawn Mindrup, Director – Real Estate
The Kansas City Southern Railway Co.
427 W. 12th Street
Kansas City, Missouri 64105-1403

W I T N E S S E T H:

Witnesseth, that **GRANTOR**, in consideration of the sum of TEN AND NO/100 DOLLARS ($10.00) AND OTHER GOOD VALUABLE CONSIDERATION, to it paid by the **GRANTEE,** the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, does by these presents, REMISE, RELEASE and QUIT CLAIM AN EASEMENT FOR AERIAL ROADWAY PURPOSES, unto the said **GRANTEE**, said Easement being located in the tracts or parcel of land, lying, and being situated in Collin County, Texas, and more fully described and depicted on **Exhibit A** attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD said easement with all the rights, privileges and appurtenances thereto belonging or in any way appertaining unto the GRANTEE, for so long as GRANTEE shall maintain an elevated public roadway structure along and across said Easement.

GRANTEE, its successors and assigns may, subject to the terms of a Grade Crossing Overpass Construction Agreement between GRANTOR and GRANTEE dated _____ __, 2022, construct and maintain an elevated public roadway to GRANTEE'S satisfaction, provided, however, that no material alteration in the course of the Spring Creek Parkway existing on site on the date of execution of this Easement shall be made without the GRANTOR'S written consent.

Said easement shall run with the land and shall be binding upon the GRANTOR, and its representatives, successors, and assigns.

GRANTOR **DOES NOT COVENANT** that it is lawfully seized of an indefeasible estate in fee of the premises over which an easement is herein conveyed or that it has good right to convey this Easement. GRANTOR **WILL NOT** warrant or defend the title to said premises unto said GRANTEE or to its successors and assigns against the lawful claims and demands of any person(s). This Easement is subject to existing liens, right-of-way easements, or other encumbrances of record.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Easement as of the date first above written.

GRANTOR: The Kansas City Southern Railway Company

By: Ginger Adamiak

Ginger Adamiak
VP- Sale + REAL ESTATE

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

State of Missouri)
) SS.
County of Jackson)

On this 17th day of January, 2023 before me a Notary Public, appeared Ginger Adamiak to me personally known (or proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence) to be the person described herein who executed the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged that he is the VP - Real Estate of **The Kansas City Southern Railway Company,** that he executed the same on behalf of said **The Kansas City Southern Railway Company** and by authority thereof and acknowledged said instrument to be the free act and deed of said **The Kansas City Southern Railway Company** for the purposes therein expressed.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed my official seal the day and year aforesaid.

My Commission Expires: 10/15/25 Notary Public

BRYCE J GOOD
Notary Public - Notary Seal
Clay County - State of Missouri
Commission Number 17423040
My Commission Expires Oct 15, 2025

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Easement as of the date first above written.

GRANTEE: Collin County, Texas

By: _____
COUNTY JUDGE
(Title)

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

State of Texas)
) SS.
County of Collin)

On this 15th day of MARCH, 2022, before me a Notary Public, appeared CHRIS HILL to me personally known (or proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence) to be the person described herein who executed the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged that he is the COUNTY JUDGE of **Collin County, Texas,** and that he executed the same on behalf of said County, and by authority thereof and acknowledged said instrument to be the free act and deed of **Collin County, Texas,** for the purposes therein expressed.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed my official seal the day and year aforesaid.

My Commission Expires: 11/30/23 Notary Public _____

SHONA R NAVARRE
Notary Public
STATE OF TEXAS
Notary ID # 13045692-3
My Comm. Exp. November 30, 2023

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Easement as of the date first above written.

GRANTEE: City of Wylie, Texas

By: _____
City Manager
(Title)

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

State of Texas)
) SS.
County of Collin)

On this 1st day of March, 2023, before me a Notary Public, appeared Brent Parker to me personally known (or proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence) to be the person described herein who executed the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged that he is the City Manager of **City of Wylie, Texas,** and that he executed the same on behalf of said **City of Wylie, Texas**, and by authority thereof and acknowledged said instrument to be the free act and deed of **City of Wylie, Texas,** for the purposes therein expressed.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed my official seal the day and year aforesaid.

My Commission Expires: 3/12/2027 Notary Public _____

STEPHANIE STORM
NOTARY PUBLIC
STATE OF TEXAS
ID # 12603607-4
My Comm. Expires 03-12-2027

EXHIBIT A
ROADWAY EASEMENT DESCRIPTION FOR
PARK BOULEVARD
PARCEL 42-2
0.5606 ACRES (24,421 SQUARE FEET)

BEING 24,421 square feet of land situated in the Francisco De La Pina Survey, Abstract Number 688, Collin County, Texas, and being part of a called 28.332 acre tract of land described in General Warranty Deed to The Kansas City Southern Railway Company, recorded in Volume 20101220001391710 of the Official Public Records of Collin County, Texas (O.P.R.C.C.T.), and being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows:

COMMENCING at the southeast corner of Spring Creek Parkway, an addition to the City of Wylie, Collin County, Texas, recorded in Cabinet I, Page 521 of the Plat Records of Collin County, Texas (P.R.C.C.T.) and the southwest corner of a said 28.332 acre tract, said corner being on the northwest right-of-way of Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe Railroad (a 100-foot wide right-of-way) and the point of curvature of a non-tangent circular curve to the left, having a radius of 1,500.00 feet, whose chord bears North 27 degrees 55 minutes 28 seconds West, a distance of 10.95 feet;

THENCE Northeasterly, with the southwest line of said 28.332 acre tract, the northeast right-of-way line of said Spring Creek Parkway, and said curve, through a central angle of 00 degrees 25 minutes 06 seconds, an arc distance of 10.95 feet to a 1/2-inch set iron rod with blue plastic cap stamped "HALFF ESMT" (hereinafter referred to as "with ESMT cap") for the **POINT OF BEGINNING,** said corner being the point of compound curvature of a tangent circular curve to the left, having a radius of 1,500.00 feet, whose chord bears North 37 degrees 23 minutes 27 seconds West, a distance of 482.61 feet;

THENCE Northwesterly, continuing with said southwest and northeast lines, and said curve, through a central angle of 18 degrees 30 minutes 53 seconds, an arc distance of 484.72 feet to a 1/2-inch set iron rod with yellow plastic cap stamped "HALFF" for the northwest corner of said 28.332 acre tract and the north corner of said Spring Creek Parkway addition, said corner being at the intersection of said northeast right-of-way line and the southeast right-of-way line of a 18-foot wide public road and the point of curvature of a non-tangent circular curve to the left, having a radius of 2,932.79 feet, whose chord bears North 56 degrees 07 minutes 14 seconds East, a distance of 51.26 feet;

EXHIBIT A
ROADWAY EASEMENT DESCRIPTION FOR
PARK BOULEVARD
PARCEL 42-2
0.5606 ACRES (24,421 SQUARE FEET)

THENCE Northeasterly, with the northwest line of said 28.332 acre tract and the southeast right-of-way line of said 18-foot wide public road, and said curve, through a central angle of 01 degree 00 minutes 05 seconds, an arc distance of 51.26 feet to a 1/2-inch set iron rod with ESMT cap for an "ell" corner of said 28.332 acre tract, said corner being on the southwest line of a called 1.727 acre tract of land described in Warranty Deed to The Kansas City Southern Railway Company, recorded in Volume 4421, Page 1924 of the Deed Records of Collin County, Texas (D.R.C.C.T.) and the point of curvature of a non-tangent circular curve to the right, having a radius of 1,549.77 feet, whose chord bears South 45 degrees 47 minutes 00 seconds East, a distance of 19.31 feet;

THENCE Southeasterly, departing said 18-foot wide public road, and with the northwest line of said 28.332 acre tract, the southwest line of said 1.727 acre tract and said curve, through a central angle of 00 degrees 42 minutes 51 seconds, an arc distance of 19.31 feet to an "ell" corner of said 28.332 acre tract and said 1.727 acre tract, from which a 5/8-inch found iron rod with cap stamped "BOUNDARY MARK" bears South 19 degrees 10 minutes 16 seconds East, a distance of 0.63 of a foot;

THENCE over and across said 28.332 acre tract, the following bearings and distances:

South 45 degrees 19 minutes 42 seconds East, a distance of 5.07 feet to a 1/2-inch set iron rod with ESMT cap for the point of curvature of a tangent circular curve to the right, having a radius of 1,550.00 feet, whose chord bears South 36 degrees 40 minutes 49 seconds East, a distance of 466.13 feet;

Southeasterly, with said curve, through a central angle of 17 degrees 17 minutes 47 seconds, an arc distance of 467.91 feet to a 1/2-inch set iron rod with ESMT cap for corner;

South 65 degrees 01 minute 13 seconds West, a distance of 50.07 feet to the **POINT OF BEGINNING AND CONTAINING** 24,421 square feet (0.5606 acre) of land, more or less.

EXHIBIT A
ROADWAY EASEMENT DESCRIPTION FOR
PARK BOULEVARD
PARCEL 42-2
0.5606 ACRES (24,421 SQUARE FEET)

NOTES:

1. The Basis of Bearing is the North American Datum of 1983, Texas Coordinate System, North Central Zone (4202). All distances are surface distances. Surface adjustment scale factor: 1.00015271.

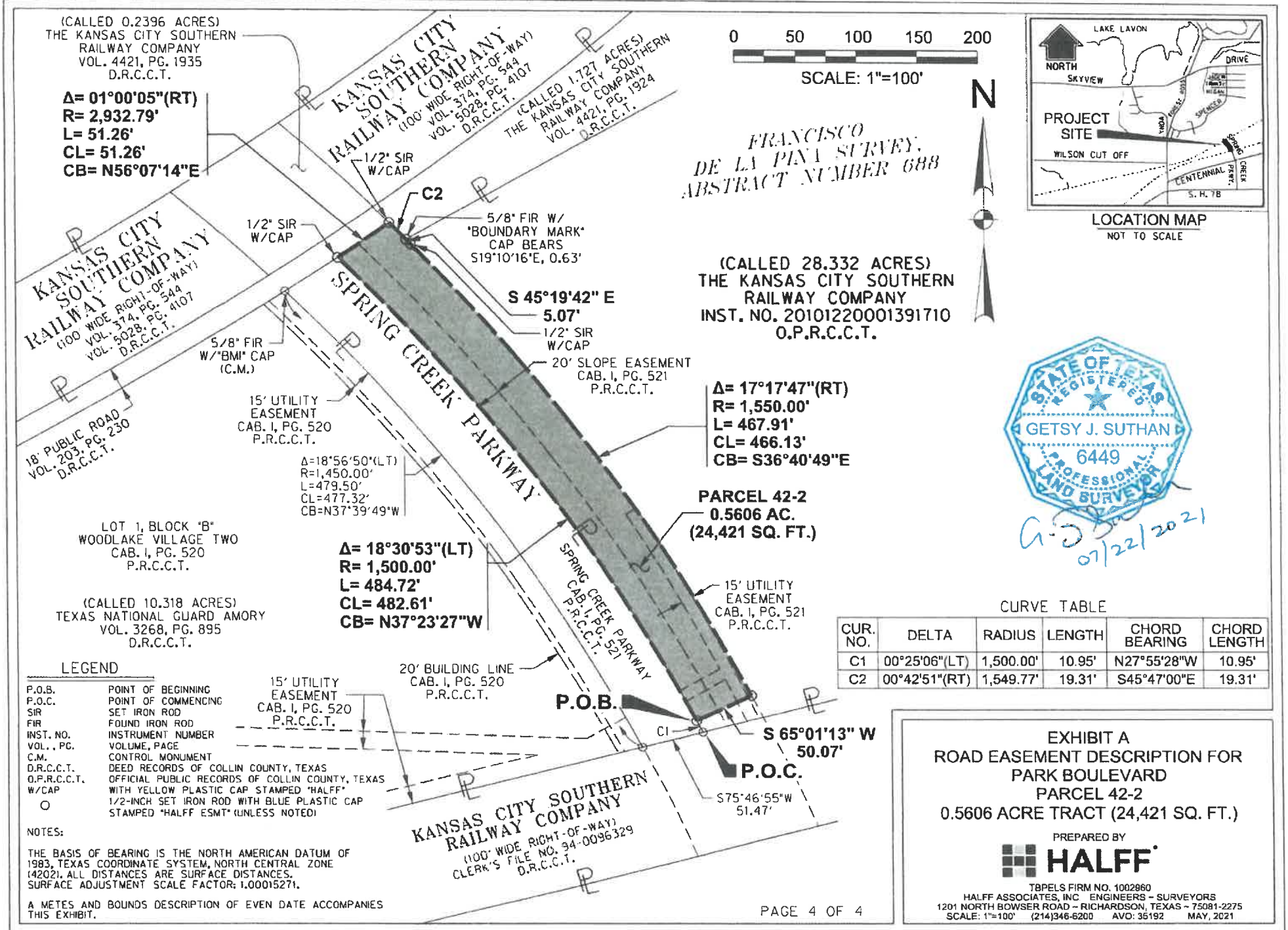
2. A survey plat of even date accompanies this legal description.

G.J. Suthan 07/22/2021

Getsy J. Suthan, R.P.L.S. Date
Texas Registration No. 6449
Halff Associates, Inc.
1201 North Bowser Road
Richardson, Texas 75081
Tel (214) 346-6200
TBPELS Firm No. 10029600



7/22/2021 10:11:03 AM ah2472 HALFF I:\35000s\35192\C01\CADD\Sheets\RCHExhibits\Parcel 42-2\VEXH-P42-2-REQ1-35192.dgn



STATE OF TEXAS
REGISTERED
GETSY J. SUTHAN
6449
PROFESSIONAL
LAND SURVEYOR

07/22/2021

CURVE TABLE

CUR. NO.	DELTA	RADIUS	LENGTH	CHORD BEARING	CHORD LENGTH
C1	00°25'06"(LT)	1,500.00'	10.95'	N27°55'28"W	10.95'
C2	00°42'51"(RT)	1,549.77'	19.31'	S45°47'00"E	19.31'

LEGEND

P.O.B.	POINT OF BEGINNING
P.O.C.	POINT OF COMMENCING
SIR	SET IRON ROD
FIR	FOUND IRON ROD
INST. NO.	INSTRUMENT NUMBER
VOL., PG.	VOLUME, PAGE
C.M.	CONTROL MONUMENT
D.R.C.C.T.	DEED RECORDS OF COLLIN COUNTY, TEXAS
O.P.R.C.C.T.	OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF COLLIN COUNTY, TEXAS
W/CAP	WITH YELLOW PLASTIC CAP STAMPED "HALFF"
O	1/2-INCH SET IRON ROD WITH BLUE PLASTIC CAP STAMPED "HALFF ESMT" (UNLESS NOTED)

NOTES:

THE BASIS OF BEARING IS THE NORTH AMERICAN DATUM OF 1983, TEXAS COORDINATE SYSTEM, NORTH CENTRAL ZONE (4202). ALL DISTANCES ARE SURFACE DISTANCES. SURFACE ADJUSTMENT SCALE FACTOR: 1.00015271.

A METES AND BOUNDS DESCRIPTION OF EVEN DATE ACCOMPANIES THIS EXHIBIT.

PAGE 4 OF 4

EXHIBIT A
ROAD EASEMENT DESCRIPTION FOR
PARK BOULEVARD
PARCEL 42-2
0.5606 ACRE TRACT (24,421 SQ. FT.)

PREPARED BY
HALFF

TBPELS FIRM NO. 1002960
HALFF ASSOCIATES, INC ENGINEERS – SURVEYORS
1201 NORTH BOWSER ROAD – RICHARDSON, TEXAS – 75081-2275
SCALE: 1"=100' (214)346-6200 AVO: 35192 MAY, 2021

Exhibit C

State of Texas	§	**Court Order**
Collin County	§	**2019-1072-11-18**
Commissioners Court	§	

An order of the Collin County Commissioners Court approving an agreement.

The Collin County Commissioners Court hereby approves the Railroad Engineering Contract for the Park Boulevard Railroad Grade Separation with the Kansas City Southern Railway Company for engineering services to review and approve plans and other documents pertaining to the project, as detailed in the attached documentation.

A motion was made, seconded, and carried by a majority of the court members in attendance during a regular session on Monday, November 18, 2019.

Teresa Nelson
Office Administrator

Collin County Engineering
4690 Community Avenue, Ste. 200, McKinney, Texas 75071
(972) 548-3744 • Fax (972) 548-5555
Metro: (972) 424-1460, Ext. 3744
tnelson@collincountytx.gov • www.collincountytx.gov

Chris Hill, County Judge

Darrell Hale, Commissioner, Pct 3

Not Present

Susan Fletcher, Commissioner, Pct 1

Duncan Webb, Commissioner, Pct 4

Not Present

Cheryl Williams, Commissioner, Pct 2

ATTEST: Stacey Kemp, County Clerk

RAILROAD ENGINEERING CONTRACT

PARK BOULEVARD RAILROAD GRADE SEPARATION

COLLIN COUNTY, TEXAS

STATE OF TEXAS

COUNTY OF COLLIN

This CONTRACT is made and entered into by and between the Collin County, a political subdivision of State of Texas (the "**COUNTY**"), acting by and through the duly-authorized Collin County Commissioners Court, whose address is 2300 Bloomdale Road, Suite 4192, McKinney, TX 75071, and The Kansas City Southern Railway Company, (the "**RAILROAD**"), duly registered to do business in the State of Missouri, whose address for mailing is 427 West 12th Street, Kansas City, MO 64105, sometimes both referred to herein as "Parties", effective as of the date of latest execution below.

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the COUNTY has laid out and proposes to construct a section of that certain public roadway which has been designated as Park Boulevard, which as proposed, will pass over the track and across the right of way of the RAILROAD at roadway Survey Station 288+50.00 and approximate Railroad Survey Station 4081+09, and approximate Railroad Milepost T200.1 on the RAILROAD's Greenville Subdivision, which point is the intersection of the proposed centerline of Park Boulevard with the centerline of the RAILROAD's track, near Wylie, Texas, herein referenced to as "**PROJECT**"; and,

WHEREAS, the parties hereto deem it necessary for the Railroad to review engineering plans for portion of the PROJECT that affects the Railroad.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and of the covenants and agreements of the parties hereto contained, to be kept and performed by the parties hereto, it is hereby agreed as follows:

A. The COUNTY has requested that the RAILROAD proceed with certain necessary engineering and/or design services for the PROJECT to facilitate the parties' considerations of the PROJECT and shall be undertaken by the parties hereto upon and in accordance with the following terms, conditions and provisions.

1. The work to be done by the RAILROAD under this Contract shall consist of:

   i. Review and approval of preliminary and final engineering and design plans, specifications, drawings, contracts and other documents pertaining to the PROJECT,

   ii. Preparation of cost estimates for the RAILROAD's work in connection with the PROJECT,

   iii. Review of construction cost estimates, site surveys, assessments, right of way easements and licenses, studies, contracts and related construction

documents submitted to the RAILROAD by the COUNTY for the PROJECT. Engineering Work may also include office reviews, field reviews, attending hearings and meetings, and preparing correspondence, reports, and other documentation in connection with the PROJECT,

iv. Construction Monitoring, and

v. Post Construction Inspection for final acceptance.

2. By its review, approval or preparation of plans, specifications, drawings or other documents pursuant to this Contract, the RAILROAD signifies only that the plans and the PROJECT proposed to be constructed in accordance with the plans satisfy the RAILROAD's requirements.

3.Nothing contained in this Contract shall be deemed to constitute the RAILROAD's approval of or consent to the construction of the PROJECT, which approval or consent may be withheld for any reason directly or indirectly related to safety of the RAILROAD's operations, property, or facilities. The PROJECT, if constructed, is to be constructed, under a separate Crossing Contract to be executed by the Parties at a future date.

4. The estimated cost of work to be performed by the RAILROAD for engineering services for the account of the COUNTY is **$36,500.00**, as shown on the attached estimate attached hereto as **Exhibit A** and made a part hereof. It is clearly understood by the parties hereto that this is an estimate only; the COUNTY agrees to pay for all reimbursable charges necessitated by its work in the vicinity of the track and the RAILROAD agrees to furnish the services required. Approval of charges will require supporting documents verifying hours charged from the RAILROAD. The supporting documents must be in the form of approved time sheets or time reports. Documentation for expense charges will include signed copies of the expense accounts showing the days worked, charges for meals, accommodations and miles traveled.

5. For all items of work and expense authorized by this Contract, the RAILROAD shall invoice the COUNTY in care of:

Jeff Durham
Collin County Engineering
4690 Community Ave., Suite 200
McKinney, TX 75071
Ph: 972-548-3723
Jeff Durham (jdurham@co.collin.tx.us)

B. It is understood that the PROJECT herein contemplated is to be financed from funds appropriated by the COUNTY; that all plans, estimates of cost, specifications, awards of contracts, acceptance of work and procedure in general are subject at all times to all laws, rules, regulations, orders and approvals applying to it; and that the COUNTY shall reimburse the RAILROAD for only such items of work and expense as are properly authorized, and in such amounts and forms as are proper and eligible for payment.

C. This Contract may be revoked by either party upon written notice to the other until such time as the PROJECT is advertised for bids by the COUNTY.

D. The parties hereto represent each to the other that they have the legal authority to enter into this Contract as evidenced by the appropriate COUNTY order, corporate resolution and/or power of attorney, as identified below, certified copies of which will be provided upon request.

Witness this my signature in execution hereof, this the 21 day of NOV, 2019.

COLLIN COUNTY BY AND THROUGH THE COLLIN COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT.

CHRIS HILL, County Judge

Witness this my signature in execution hereof, this the 12 day of December, 2019.

THE KANSAS CITY SOUTHERN RAILWAY COMPANY

BY: Srikanth M

SRIKANTH HONNUR, P.E.
Track and Bridge Construction Director

DATE: 12/12/2019

RAILROAD FORCE ACCOUNT

PARK BOULEVARD RAILROAD GRADE SEPARATION
PROJECT NUMBER _____
COLLIN COUNTY, TEXAS

EXHIBIT A
ENGINEERING SERVICES ONLY

Plan Review - Railroad (Preliminary & Final Engineering Plans)

Railroad Cost:

	Hrs	Rate	Amount
Engineer	80	$125	$10,000
Roadmaster	25	$80	$2,000
Project Manager	25	$100	$2,500
KCS Accounting Department	40	$50	$2,000
KCS PLAN REVIEW COST			**$16,500**

Plan Review – Consultant (Preliminary & Final Engineering Plans)

	Amount
Preliminary and Final Eng Plan Rvw	**$20,000**

RAILROAD FORCE ACCOUNT (ENG. ONLY) - TOTAL	**$36,500**

EXHIBIT D

RAILROAD FORCE ACCOUNT

AGENCY: **Collin County Texas**
AGENCY PROJECT NO.:

PROJECT NAME: **Park Boulevard Extension**
Greenville Subdivision MP T199.50
Wylie, TX

Date Prepared: **25-Jul-23**

ESTIMATE

Railroad -Labor Cost

	Hrs	Rate	Amount
Engineer	240	$100	$24,000
Roadmaster	40	$100	$4,000
KCS Accounting Department	80	$50	$4,000
		Railroad Labor Subtotal:	$32,000

Railroad-Expenses

	Qty	Unit	Rate	Amount
Field Visits	6	Trip	$2,000	$12,000
		Railroad Expenses Subtotal:		$12,000
			Railroad Total:	**$44,000**

Construction Inspections and Construction Management-Consultant

Consultant Plan Review/Construction Monitoring	L.S.	$174,820
	Consultant Subtotal:	$174,820

GRAND TOTAL - ENGINEERING ESTIMATE $218,820

HDR

July 19, 2023

Bentley Tomlin
Public, Utility, and Industrial Project Manager
CPKC
427 West 12th Street
Kansas City, MO 64105

Re: Park Boulevard Extension - Road Overpass
RRMP T199.50, RR Station 4102+24, Greenville Subdivision, Wylie, TX
Construction Monitoring Services

Dear Mr. Tomlin:

The City of Wylie, TX intends to build a new highway bridge over CPKC tracks at the west end of the Wylie Yard indicated in the subject location. HDR is currently performing engineering services on behalf of legacy KCS to review the construction plans for the proposed overpass. The construction plans and the required property rights to build the overpass have been approved and executed by legacy KCSR. HDR assisted legacy KCS in drafting the Construction and Maintenance Agreement and we understand that it is very close to being executed.

With the status of the project as stated above, the project is ready to jump into the next phase, construction which we understand is planned to start in Fall 2023. Per our conversation, you have given HDR the opportunity to continue working on the project in the Construction Monitoring role. We are submitting this Construction Monitoring Services ("CMS") proposal to assist you during the construction of this project to observe and monitor the construction relative to CPKC approved plans and specifications.

Construction Monitoring Services - Approach and Scope of Services

CMS is broken down into three distinct phases: Contractor PM work, Submittal and RFI Review, and Construction Monitoring Support. We assume construction and as-built survey will be performed by the Contractor. Per our conversation, we assume the project's duration is two (2) years starting Fall 2023. We assume CPKC Kiteworks electronic documentation folder is available to HDR's personnel involved in the project and will be the primary documentation tool for the project between CPKC, Contractor, and HDR.

Task 1. PM Work

Under this Task, HDR will perform project management duties related to the project as stated below:

- Project progress conference call led by City/Contractor (assume HDR will attend a total of 24 weekly meetings/calls of 1-hr each)
- Coordination conference calls with CPKC (assume 5 conference calls of 1hr each)
- Budget reviews, invoice processing, project documentation, and project administration.

Task 2. Contractor Submittal & RFI Review

Under this Task, HDR proposes to review the RFIs and contractor submittals. We propose to use engineering office support staff to review, comment on and document the following.

- Review and Respond to Submittals (assume 25), including:
  - Project schedule
  - Construction sequencing
  - Curfew/window requests
  - Materials submissions
  - Erection plans
  - Excavation and Shoring plans
  - At-grade crossing work
  - Grading plans
  - Drainage plans
  - Project update conference calls

- Review Transport and Erection Plans (assume 3)

Task 3. Construction Monitoring Support

HDR proposes to perform Construction Monitoring Services after the NTP is issued by the City of Wylie, TX to its contractor. HDR proposes the Project Manager (PM) and Construction Monitor attend the pre-construction meeting. It is our understanding based on discussions with you that HDR expected to have one Construction Monitor on site for an average of one 8–12-hour long site visit per week for the duration of the construction with additional onsite monitoring during milestone works, including bridge substructure and superstructures. HDR proposes to have the Construction Monitor on site during the entire curfew duration during beam erections and excavation and shoring works within the railroad property.

The onsite Construction Monitor will perform the following services:

- Keep minutes of meetings attended by HDR
- Attend weekly Progress meetings and other meetings as scheduled noted above
- Prepare a Daily Work Report, only for the days the Construction Monitor is at the site, which includes the following:
  - Safety reviews.
  - Reviews of contractor's work plans during execution (Crane Plan, Drilled Shaft Plan, Erection Plan, etc.)

  - Monitor for items of work not identified in railroad approved work plans that affects the railroad (ad-hoc crane and equipment usage, excavation, material deliveries, traffic control, and temporary construction crossings, curfews, .)
  - Document job briefings
  - Documentation for non-conformance identified earlier and corrective actions
- Monitor construction activities relating to:
  - Shoring installation
  - Pile and shaft foundations
  - Abutment caps and stem wall
  - Superstructure erection
  - Site conditions and SWWP requirements
  - Grading and drainage works within or adjacent to railroad property

HDR proposes to have Sri Honnur as our Project Manager and also as the Point of Contact (POC) for all matters relating to this project. Amanda Stahlnecker at our Fort Worth, TX office will lead the staffing of the Construction Monitors. HDR proposes to have qualified staff on site during the foundation installation of the drilled shafts for new abutments, during embankment construction, and during the bridge erection.

Assumptions

1. This estimate assumes the contractor is working 5 - 10-hour days for the duration of the project to estimate the weekly effort, not including the time during train curfews for bridge erection, foundation construction and shoring installation which may be on weekends and/or for extended hours.
2. This estimate does not include schedule delays.
3. HDR will not be required to provide an onsite job trailer and HDR's onsite Construction Monitoring staff will be able to use the Contractor's trailer. HDR will provide its onsite employees with a computer and phone.
4. The Contractor will provide testing, material certifications, etc. per the requirements of the project plan and specifications. HDR will monitor that the plans and specifications are followed and will review the submittals relating to the results of the testing.
5. The Contractor will provide at least two weeks notice of scheduled work and cancellations of scheduled work, if any, for which the Construction Monitor was already scheduled to be onsite. This is to prevent unnecessary trips to the job site which may increase the CMS costs.
6. HDR will receive and review certificates of inspections, tests, and approvals required. HDR's review of such certificates will be for the purpose of determining whether the results certified indicate compliance with the Construction Contract Documents. This review by HDR does not constitute an independent evaluation of the content or procedures of such inspections, tests, or approvals that complies with the requirements of the Construction Contract Documents.
7. HDR will monitor that the plans and specifications are followed and will review the results of the testing performed by the Contractor.

8. HDR will not advise or issue directions relative to or assume control over the means, methods, techniques, sequences of construction work by the Contractor.
9. HDR will not advise or issue directions regarding or assume control over security or safety practices and precautions in connection with operations of the City, CPKC, or the Contractor.
10. HDR's obligation to report any observed unsafe job site conditions or unsafe work practices by the City's contractor to the OWNER and record same in the daily work report shall not make HDR responsible for construction job site safety, the responsibility of which remains solely that of the construction contractor(s).
11. HDR's obligation to report to the OWNER unsafe job conditions or unsafe work practices runs solely to the OWNER and is purely an administration function.
12. There are no third-party beneficiaries intended by this contractual obligation, including, but not limited to, construction contractors and/or their employees.

13. HDR's monitoring of the construction results in the determination that the construction work is defective under the terms and standards set forth in the Construction Contract Documents, HDR will bring this to the attention of CPKC for direction on the required corrective actions which may include repairs, remove, replace or acceptance of the defective work. However, HDR's authority to provide this information to CPKC or HDR's decision to exercise or not exercise such authority will not give rise to a duty or responsibility of HDR to Contractors,

Schedule

We assume the Project will start construction in Fall 2023 and last about 2 years. Including final punch list and final acceptance, the project completion date is assumed to be June 30, 2026.

Construction Phase Schedule:

Issue of NTP to contractor	*October 1, 2023*
Coordination Calls Begin	*October 1, 2023*
Preconstruction Meeting	*October 1, 2023*
Field Work Begins	*November 1, 2023*
Substantial Completion	*December 31, 2025*
Final project closeout	*June 30, 2026*

Estimated Construction Monitoring Fee

We have made the following assumptions for developing our fee estimate including what has been mentioned above.

- Terms of our Consulting Services Agreement dated October 7, 2013.
  - Direct Labor x 2.85
  - Direct Labor for Construction Monitoring Straight time x 2.85
  - Direct Labor for Construction Monitoring Overtime x 2.85

  - Expenses billed without markup
    - Vehicle – $0.75/ Mile
    - Since we have a local HDR office, lodging, and rental vehicle costs are not expected.
- Contractor will work 5 days x 10 hrs per week
- Construction Monitoring On-Site
  - One 8-12-hour day per week
  - 4 days-Beam erection
  - Qualified staff during drill shafts construction, major concrete pours, excavation and shoring and superstructure erection

Rates used for the direct labor includes yearly pay increases. Our Estimated Fee is shown below with details as shown in Attachment A.

Rates and fees mentioned in this proposal are only an estimate and are subject to change depending on contractor's schedule, changes to schedules, weather, personnel changes, changes to salaries of HDR personnel, change in travel costs, and railroad operations.

Construction Services Support During Construction $ 174,820

HDR appreciates your consideration and looks forward to assisting the KCS on this project.

Sincerely,
HDR Engineering, Inc.

Cory Imhoff, PE
Senior Vice President

Prepared by:

Sri Honnur, PE
Sr. Rail Project Manager

Attachment A

Estimation of Support During Construction Task Hours and Fee

Task	Description	Project Manager	QA/QC Sr. Support	QA/QC Sr. Support	Lead Track	Lead Struct	Construct. Monitor 1	Construct. Monitor 2	Construct. Monitor 2	Project Acct./Cler	
1.00	**Project Management/Administration**										
1.10	Project Coord & Mgmnt	40	16							40	96
	Subtotal Manhours	**40**	**16**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**40**	**96**
	Subtotal Cost - PM/Admin	**$11,400**	**$4,150**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$3,762**	**$19,312**
2.00	**Construction Support Services**										
2.10	Consruction submittal & RFI Review - Bridge and Track (construction phasing, sequencing, shoring, matl. submittals, Schedule, Project update conference calls, etc) - 25 submittals	60	40	30	16	80					226
2.20	Construction Monitoring - Bridge, Embankment and Track (Includes commuting time)-doesn't include testing						500	100	150		750
	Subtotal Manhours	**60**	**40**	**30**	**16**	**80**	**500**	**100**	**150**	**0**	**976**
	Subtotal Cost - Project Review	**$17,100**	**$10,374**	**$6,755**	**$3,329**	**$14,364**	**$58,425**	**$17,100**	**$14,963**	**$0**	**$142,409**
	TOTAL MANHOURS - PROJECT	**100**	**56**	**30**	**16**	**80**	**500**	**100**	**150**	**40**	**1,072**
	TOTAL LABOR COST - PROJECT	**$28,500**	**$14,524**	**$6,755**	**$3,329**	**$14,364**	**$58,425**	**$17,100**	**$14,963**	**$3,762**	**$161,720**
3.00	**Expenses**										
3.10	Lodging, Meals, Commute, Flights, etc. - Estimate	Commute = 120 miles each round trip x 100 trips x 0.75 Flights - 5 trips @ $600									$13,000
	TOTAL ESTIMATED EXPENSES										**$13,000**
4.00	**Direct Costs**										
4.10	Printing/Postage/Photos/Misc										$100
	TOTAL ESTIMATED DIRECT EXPENSES										**$100**
	GRAND TOTAL									**$174,820**	

hdrinc.com
10450 Holmes Road Suite 600 Kansas City, MO 64131-3471
(816) 360-2700

Exhibit E

JLL Reference No. APPLICATION NUMBER

RIGHT-OF-ENTRY AGREEMENT ("AGREEMENT")
KCS SAP No. _____

THIS AGREEMENT is effective this EFFECTIVE DATE by and between **THE KANSAS CITY SOUTHERN RAILWAY COMPANY,** a Missouri corporation, called herein "Railway Company", and CONTRACTOR, to be addressed at CONTRACTOR ADDRESS, called herein "Contractor" sometimes both together referred to as "Parties" herein.

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, The Contractor has requested the Railway Company to permit it access to its right-of-way to access SQUARE FOOTAGE AMOUNT of Railway Company's property for the work described in Section 1 below ("Use") at LOCATION CITY (LOCATION COUNTY) LOCATION STATE at and/or near Railway Company's Mile Post MILE POST (SUBDIVISION NAME Subdivision), as indicated on the print marked Exhibit "A", attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference; and

WHEREAS, the Parties understand that the permission granted herein by this Agreement by the Railway Company is limited to granting access to the property owned by the Railway Company only.

NOW, THEREFORE, it is mutually agreed by and between Railway Company and Contractor as follows:

1. **USE:** The Contractor acknowledges that this Agreement is limited only to Use noted in this Agreement. No other Use shall be permitted on Railway Company's property without the expressed written consent of Railway Company.

Work authorized under this agreement and as shown and described in Exhibit A includes WORK SCOPE FOR BRIDGEWORK. A Railway Company approved flagger is required during the Work. Contractors shall notify Railway Company two weeks in advance of Work so that the Work can be coordinated with the Trainmaster.

The Railway Company shall be informed of any changes to the approved plans and work methodology ("Work") as described in this Agreement. No changes to the Work shall be performed until a written approval is received by the Railway Company.

Contractor has complete and sole responsibility for, and direction of, its employees, agents, subcontractors or any persons or entity that Contractor hires to perform or assist in performing the services hereunder. Contractor and Railway Company agree that such persons shall not be considered employees, agents or contractors of Railway Company for any reason, and Contractor shall prohibit any activity that may be construed as creating an employment relationship between such persons and Railway Company.

2. **FLAGGING:** Railway Company hereby grants to Contractor, subject to the limitation of forty-eight (48) hours prior notice to Railway Company and subject to each and all of the terms, provisions and conditions herein contained, the right to enter upon and have ingress to and egress from the property described in the Recitals for the purpose of performing the Work described in the Recitals. Notwithstanding the above, in no event shall Contractor have the right to cross Railway Company's tracks for purpose of ingress and egress. Neither Contractor, nor its employees, agents or subcontractors shall interfere with or

obstruct any track or drainage structures and facilities on the property. Any damage caused by Contractor to Railway Company property shall be repaired immediately.

The safe operation of the Railway Company shall take precedence over Contractor's Work on the right-of-way. Contractor shall not, without the Railway Company's prior written consent, foul Railway Company's tracks. All Work of the Contractor to be performed on or adjacent to the right-of-way shall be coordinated with Railway Company so as to avoid, to the greatest extent possible, interference with Railway Company operations.

Except as authorized by the Railway Company, Contractor will not work within the Railway Company's right-of-way. The right-of-way is typically defined as an area measured fifty feet (50'), horizontally, on either side of the centerline of track with unlimited vertical distance within the horizontal limits. Additionally, Contractor will use reasonable efforts to locate all equipment, devices, and materials at a sufficient distance from any track to prevent apparatus or part of any equipment, device, or material, such as the boom of a crane or a dragline, from encroaching on the right-of-way of any track. When Contractor is in the Railway Company right-of-way for whatever reason or has a potential to encroach upon the Railway Company right-of-way, a qualified Railway Company flagman is required. It will be Contractor's responsibility to coordinate in obtaining and paying for the flagman from one of the following approved Railway Company flagging companies:

Railpros Field Services

David Allen	601-502-6485	david.allen@railpros.com
Joel Ashcraft	417-362-9007	joel.ashcraft@railpros.com

Bottom Line On-Track Safety Services

Jeff Yarbrough	972-824-3348	jeff.yarbrough@alliedtrack.com
Nick Loar	214-394-5237	nick.loar@alliedtrack.com

3. **EMERGENCY CONTACTS:** In the event of an emergency condition or situation requiring immediate attention, repair or action, contact: CONTRACTOR - Contractor at CONTRACTOR PHONE, Railway Company at 877-527-9464, and Flagger.

4. **FEE:** Contractor agrees to pay to Railway Company for the use of Railway Company's right-of-way and the privilege hereby granted, such use and privilege being expressly limited to the facilities described above, the one-time sum of ONE THOUSAND AND NO/100 DOLLARS X # OF 6 MONTH WINDOWS ($X,XXX.00), payable upon execution of this Agreement.

5. **TERM:** The right-of-entry herein granted to Contractor shall commence TERM START, and shall continue until TERM END, unless sooner terminated, or at such time as Contractor has completed its Work on Railway Company's property, whichever occurs earlier. Contractor agrees to notify the Railway Company Representative in writing when it has completed its Work on Railway Company property. This Agreement may be terminated by either party on ten (10) days' written notice to the other party.

6. **INDEMNITY: CONTRACTOR SHALL INDEMNIFY, SAVE AND HOLD HARMLESS RAILWAY COMPANY, ITS OFFICERS, DIRECTORS, AGENTS, REPRESENTATIVES, CONTRACTORS AND EMPLOYEES, FROM AND AGAINST ANY LOSS OR DAMAGE TO PROPERTY, OR PERSONAL INJURY OR DEATH TO ANY PERSON, THAT WOULD NOT HAVE OCCURRED BUT FOR CONTRACTOR'S PRESENCE ON RAILWAY COMPANY'S PROPERTY.**

It shall be the exclusive duty and responsibility of Contractor to inspect the property subject to this Agreement for the sole purpose of evaluating its safety for the entry of its employees, agents and subcontractors. Contractor shall not be responsible, however, for ensuring the safety of anyone or any party not employed by or under contract to Contractor except to the extent the safety of such persons is directly affected by the presence of Contractor's employees, agents, contractors and subcontractors. Contractor shall advise all of its employees, agents and contractors entering the property of any observable safety hazards on the property, including, without limitation, the presence of moving vehicles, tripping hazards and overhead wires. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Contractor has no duty or obligation to remediate any such observable hazards or to notify any other project participants of any such hazards. Contractor shall instruct all of its employees, agents and subcontractors entering the property that all persons, equipment and supplies must maintain a distance of at least twenty-five feet (25') from the centerline of the track unless authorized by the on-site Railway Company flagman to be closer than twenty-five feet (25'). Contractor shall use its reasonable efforts to see that no personnel, equipment or supplies under its control are within the clearance point of the track when moving Railway Company equipment may be seen from or heard at the property subject to this Agreement.

7. INSURANCE: So long as this Agreement is in effect Contractor agrees to maintain commercial general liability and contractual liability insurance with minimum limits of ten million dollars ($10,000,000.00) per occurrence, ten million dollars ($10,000,000.00) aggregate. Contractor shall provide automobile liability coverage in the amount of three million dollars ($3,000,000.00) combined single limit. In addition, Contractor shall provide or require minimum statutory worker's compensation coverage for all covered employees who are on Railway Company's property. Contractor must also provide a Railroad Protective Liability Insurance policy naming the Railway Company as the Named Insured with coverage limits of at least two million dollars ($2,000,000.00) per occurrence and six million dollars ($6,000,000.00) aggregate. The original Railroad Protective Liability policy shall be promptly furnished to Railway Company. Each policy must be issued by financially reputable insurers licensed to do business in all jurisdictions where Work is performed during the term of the Agreement. A certificate of insurance will be provided to Railway Company by Contractor, reasonably satisfactory to Railway Company in form and content, evidencing that all required coverage is in force and have been endorsed to provide that no policy will be canceled or materially altered without first giving the Railway Company thirty (30) day's prior written notice. Commercial general liability policy will name Railway Company as an additional insured and, to the fullest extent allowed under law, will contain a waiver of subrogation in favor of Railway Company. All policies will be primary to any insurance or self-insurance the Railway Company may maintain for acts or omissions of Contractor or anyone for whom Contractor is responsible. Any deductible or self-insured retention on the required insurance shall be the responsibility of Contractor. Contractor will include copies of relevant endorsements or policy provisions with the required certificate of insurance. Nothing contained in this Section limits Contractor liability to the Railway Company to the limits of insurance certified or carried by Contractor.

REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK
SIGNATURE PAGE TO FOLLOW

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be executed by their respective officers, duly authorized, as of the day and year first above written.

THE KANSAS CITY SOUTHERN RAILWAY COMPANY

By: _____
Michael Martin

Title: Manager of Public Projects

Date: _____

CONTRACTOR

By: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

Wylie City Council

AGENDA REPORT

Department: Purchasing **Account Code:** 611-5711-54810

Prepared By: Christopher Rodriguez

Subject

Consider, and act upon, the award of contract W2023-110-A to Beehive Industries for Comprehensive Infrastructure and Asset Management Software (CIAMS) in estimated amount of $99,800 for the initial contract base term and estimated annual amount of $48,600 after base term and authorizing the City Manager to execute any necessary documents.

Recommendation

Motion to approve the Item as presented.

Discussion

Approval is sought to purchase a new comprehensive infrastructure and asset management software program from Beehive Industries for Public Works and the Parks and Recreation department. An evaluation committee reviewed all responsive submittals for a thorough analysis of each vendors' proposals based on scoring criteria outlined in the solicitation. Beehive Industries is the highest ranked proposer providing the most comprehensive solution.

As the City's demands and needs become more complex and costlier, it is imperative to have a software management program that optimizes system utilization for all users, improves response times, reduce errors, automates manual processes, improves analytical capabilities, and tracks reports, and improves customer service and response. The City intends to efficiently manage its total cost of ownership, enhance its current level of infrastructure asset management and improve the provision of municipal services.

The cost of CIAMS will be an estimated amount of $99,800 for the initial term. This price also includes the implementation cost. The cost of the services for any subsequent, optional renewal of this agreement to be an estimated sum of $48,600 per year.

Staff recommends the award of contract W2023-110-A for the Comprehensive Infrastructure and Asset Management Software to Beehive Industries in the initial estimated amount of $99,800 with an estimated annual amount of $48,600 for any subsequent renewal options, as providing the best value to the City.

Wylie City Council

AGENDA REPORT

Department: Purchasing **Account Code:** Various

Prepared By: Kirby Krol

Subject

Consider, and act upon, Resolution No. 2024-08(R) of the City Council of the City of Wylie, Texas (Wylie), hereby authorizing the City Manager of Wylie to enter into an interlocal cooperative purchasing agreement between the Sheriff's Association of Texas (SAT) and Wylie for the use of the SAT's contracts and authorizing the City Manager to execute any and all necessary documents.

Recommendation

Motion to approve the Item as presented.

Discussion

The City is authorized to purchase from a cooperative purchasing program with another local government or a local cooperative organization pursuant to Chapter 791 of the Texas Government Code and Section 271 Subchapter F of the Local Government Code; and by doing so satisfies any State Law requiring local governments to seek competitive bids for items.

Resolution No. 2019-29(R) was authorized by Wylie City Council on November 12, 2019 to establish an interlocal purchasing agreement between Wylie and SAT, contingent upon annual renewals. For continuity in operations, a renewal is sought to continue obtaining competitive pricing offered through the goods and services contracts established by SAT pursuant to the authority to do so through the applicable statutes above.

Staff recommends the approval of an interlocal cooperative purchasing agreement between Wylie and SAT as highly beneficial to maintain cost beneficial goods and services.

RESOLUTION NO. 2024-08(R)

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF WYLIE, TEXAS, HEREBY AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER OF THE CITY OF WYLIE, TEXAS, TO ENTER INTO AN INTERLOCAL COOPERATIVE PURCHASING AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE SHERIFF'S ASSOCIATION OF TEXAS AND THE CITY OF WYLIE FOR THE USE OF THE SHERIFF'S ASSOCIATION OF TEXAS' CONTRACTS.

WHEREAS, Section 791.025 of the Texas Government Code AND Chapter 271.102 of the Texas Local Government Code does permit Interlocal Agreements between local governments for the purchase of goods and services and does satisfy the requirement of local governments to seek competitive bids for the purchase of goods and services through supplier contracts; and

WHEREAS, the City of Wylie is of the opinion that an Interlocal cooperative purchasing Agreement between the City of Wylie and the Sheriff's Association of Texas will be highly beneficial to the taxpayers as a result of the anticipated savings to be realized**;**

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF WYLIE, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That the City of Wylie, Texas requests that the Sheriff's Association of Texas allow the City to enter into an Interlocal Agreement to permit the City to utilize and/or be incorporated into one or more Sheriff's Association of Texas supplier contracts as previously solicited by the Sheriff's Association of Texas and awarded to vendors in accordance with State purchasing laws.

SECTION 2: The City Manager of the City of Wylie, Texas is hereby authorized to execute, on behalf of the City Council of the City of Wylie, Texas, the Interlocal Agreement between the Sheriff's Association of Texas and the City of Wylie.

SECTION 3: A representative of the City of Wylie, Texas named as Christopher Rodriguez, Purchasing Agent, is authorized to sign and deliver any and all necessary requests and documents in connection therewith for and on behalf of the City of Wylie, Texas.

SECTION 4: This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon its passage.

DULY PASSED AND APPROVED by the City Council of the City of Wylie, Texas on this 13th day of February, 2024.

_____
Matthew Porter, Mayor

ATTEST TO:

_____
Stephanie Storm, City Secretary

Wylie City Council

AGENDA REPORT

Department: Fire **Account Code:** 100-5211-58510

Prepared By: Christopher Rodriguez

Subject

Consider, and act upon, the approval of the purchase of one (1) Chevrolet Tahoe SSV and two (2) Chevrolet Silverado SSV vehicles in the estimated amount of $153,564.61 through a cooperative purchasing contract with the Sheriffs Association of Texas, and authorizing the City Manager to execute any necessary documents.

Recommendation

Motion to approve Item as presented.

Discussion

Under the approved budget for Fiscal Year 2023-2024, the Fire Department has been authorized to purchase two Chevrolet Tahoe SSV and one Chevrolet Silverado SSV vehicles. These vehicles are for the administrative staff, and are regularly scheduled replacement units.

Staff recommends the purchase of these vehicles through the referenced cooperative purchase agreements, as providing the best value to the City. The City is authorized to purchase from a cooperative purchasing program with another local government or a local cooperative organization pursuant to Chapter 791 of the Texas Government Code and Section 271 and by doing so satisfies any State Law requiring local governments to seek competitive bids for items.

Wylie Agreements #W2024-35-I / Sheriffs Association of Texas Contract # 22-03-1008RR

Wylie City Council

AGENDA REPORT

Department: Finance
Account Code: 100-5131-54810
Prepared By: Christopher Rodriguez

Subject

Consider, and act upon, the award of contract W2024-8-A to IGM Technology for Budget Software in estimated amount of $59,750 for the first year and authorizing the City Manager to execute any necessary documents.

Recommendation

Motion to approve the Item as presented.

Discussion

A Request for Proposal was completed for budget software that would easily integrate with Incode (our current financial software) and be intuitive for the users. The approved budget amount was $81,000, including implementation. An evaluation committee reviewed and scored eight proposals with a component that included software demonstrations. The evaluation involved a thorough analysis of each vendors' proposals based on scoring criteria outlined in the solicitation. IGM Technology is the highest ranked proposer, providing the best comprehensive solution for the City of Wylie. The software includes modules for budget development, fully integrated budget book, transparency dashboards, and strategic planning.

The cost of the budget software will be an estimated amount of $59,750 for the initial term. This price also includes the implementation cost of $20,000. The cost of the services for any subsequent, optional renewal of this agreement will be an estimated annual sum of $39,750 per year with a maximum annual percentage increase on software services being 5% after the first year.

Staff recommends the award of contract W2024-8-A for the Budget Software to IGM Technology in the estimated amount of $59,750 for the first year and an estimated annual amount of $39,750 for any subsequent renewal options as providing the best value to the City.

Wylie City Council

AGENDA REPORT

Department: Purchasing **Account Code:** Various

Prepared By: Kirby Krol

Subject

Consider, and act upon, Resolution No. 2024-09(R) of the City Council of the City of Wylie, Texas (Wylie), hereby authorizing the City Manager of Wylie to enter into an interlocal cooperative purchasing agreement between the City of Midlothian (Midlothian) and Wylie for the use of the Midlothian's contracts and authorizing the City Manager to execute any and all necessary documents.

Recommendation

Motion to approve the Item as presented.

Discussion

The City of Wylie is authorized to purchase from a cooperative purchasing program with another local government or a local cooperative organization pursuant to Chapter 791 of the Texas Government Code and Section 271 Subchapter F of the Local Government Code; and by doing so satisfies any State Law requiring local governments to seek competitive bids for items.

Midlothian currently has contracts with various vendors for goods and services, and Wylie has a need for same and desires to enter into an interlocal cooperative purchasing agreement with Midlothian pursuant to the authority to do so through the applicable statutes above.

Staff recommends the approval of an interlocal cooperative purchasing agreement between the City of Wylie and the City of Midlothian as highly beneficial to maintain cost beneficial goods and services.

RESOLUTION NO. 2024-09(R)

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF WYLIE, TEXAS, HEREBY AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER OF THE CITY OF WYLIE, TEXAS, TO ENTER INTO AN INTERLOCAL COOPERATIVE PURCHASING AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE CITY OF MIDLOTHIAN AND THE CITY OF WYLIE FOR THE USE OF THE CITY OF MIDLOTHIAN'S CONTRACTS.

WHEREAS, Section 791.025 of the Texas Government Code AND Chapter 271.102 of the Texas Local Government Code does permit Interlocal Agreements between local governments for the purchase of goods and services and does satisfy the requirement of local governments to seek competitive bids for the purchase of goods and services through supplier contracts; and

WHEREAS, the City of Wylie is of the opinion that an Interlocal cooperative purchasing Agreement between the City of Wylie and the City of Midlothian will be highly beneficial to the taxpayers as a result of the anticipated savings to be realized**;**

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF WYLIE, TEXAS:

SECTION 1: That the City of Wylie, Texas requests that the City of Midlothian allow the City to enter into an Interlocal Agreement to permit the City to utilize and/or be incorporated into one or more City of Midlothian supplier contracts as previously solicited by the City of Midlothian and awarded to vendors in accordance with State purchasing laws.

SECTION 2: The City Manager of the City of Wylie, Texas is hereby authorized to execute, on behalf of the City Council of the City of Wylie, Texas, the Interlocal Agreement between the City of Midlothian and the City of Wylie.

SECTION 3: A representative of the City of Wylie, Texas named as Christopher Rodriguez, Purchasing Agent, is authorized to sign and deliver any and all necessary requests and documents in connection therewith for and on behalf of the City of Wylie, Texas.

SECTION 4: This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon its passage.

DULY PASSED AND APPROVED by the City Council of the City of Wylie, Texas on this 13th day of February, 2024.

_____
Matthew Porter, Mayor

ATTEST TO:

_____
Stephanie Storm, City Secretary

Wylie City Council

AGENDA REPORT

Department: Purchasing **Account Code:** 100-5231-52250

Prepared By: Kirby Krol

Subject

Consider, and act upon, the approval of the purchase of EMS Medical Supplies in an estimated annual amount of $87,956.60 from Bound Tree Medical, LLC for Wylie Fire Rescue through an interlocal agreement with the City of Midlothian and authorizing the City Manager to execute any and all necessary documents.

Recommendation

Motion to approve the Item as presented.

Discussion

Wylie Fire Rescue (WFR) will be responsible for the acquisition and maintenance of emergency medical supplies for the newly formed EMS Division. Supplies consist of consumables, equipment, and medications to fully stock each ambulance to carry out all aspects of emergency medical response. WFR obtained pricing through various agreements established with other government entities for analysis and found this interlocal agreement to be the most economical way to procure these goods from a well-established and reliable vendor.

Staff recommends the purchase of EMS Medical Supplies in an estimated annual amount of $87,956.60 from Bound Tree Medical, LLC for Wylie Fire Rescue through an interlocal agreement with the City of Midlothian. The City is authorized to purchase from a cooperative purchasing program with another local government or a local cooperative organization pursuant to Chapter 791 of the Texas Government Code and Section 271 Subchapter F of the Local Government Code; and by doing so satisfies any State Law requiring local governments to seek competitive bids for items.

(Wylie Agreement No. 2024-27-I / City of Midlothian Contract No. 2020-28)

Wylie City Council

AGENDA REPORT

Department: Planning **Account Code:**

Prepared By: Jasen Haskins

Subject

Consider, and act upon, a Preliminary Plat of Lots 1-8, Block A of Ladylike Addition, creating eight commercial lots on 19.726 acres, located north of 801 North State Highway 78.

Recommendation

Motion to approve the Item as presented.

Discussion

OWNER: JDI Investors **APPLICANT: Spiars Engineering**

The applicant has submitted a Preliminary Plat to create Lots 1-8, Block A of Ladylike Addition. The property is located north of 801 North State Highway 78 and is zoned Commercial Corridor (CC). The purpose of the Preliminary Plat is to create eight commercial lots on 19.726 acres and dedicate fire lane, access, and utility easements for the development.

The applicant has provided preliminary engineering sewer, water, and drainage plans for this preliminary plat review. The City Engineering department has reviewed these initial preliminary plans as support documents for the creation of the eight lots. Full civil plans shall be reviewed after the site plan approval. Site plans for each lot shall be required for review and consideration prior to any future development.

The subject property was rezoned Commercial Corridor from Agricultural in May 2018 and has a development plan of 10 lots. This plat vacates the previous plat to allow for the layout of the new proposed development plan. There is an existing building on the northern corner of the property that is to be demolished with this development due to the existing structure being non-conforming (setbacks, building materials, fire safety, etc.) and unusable for the future development of the site.

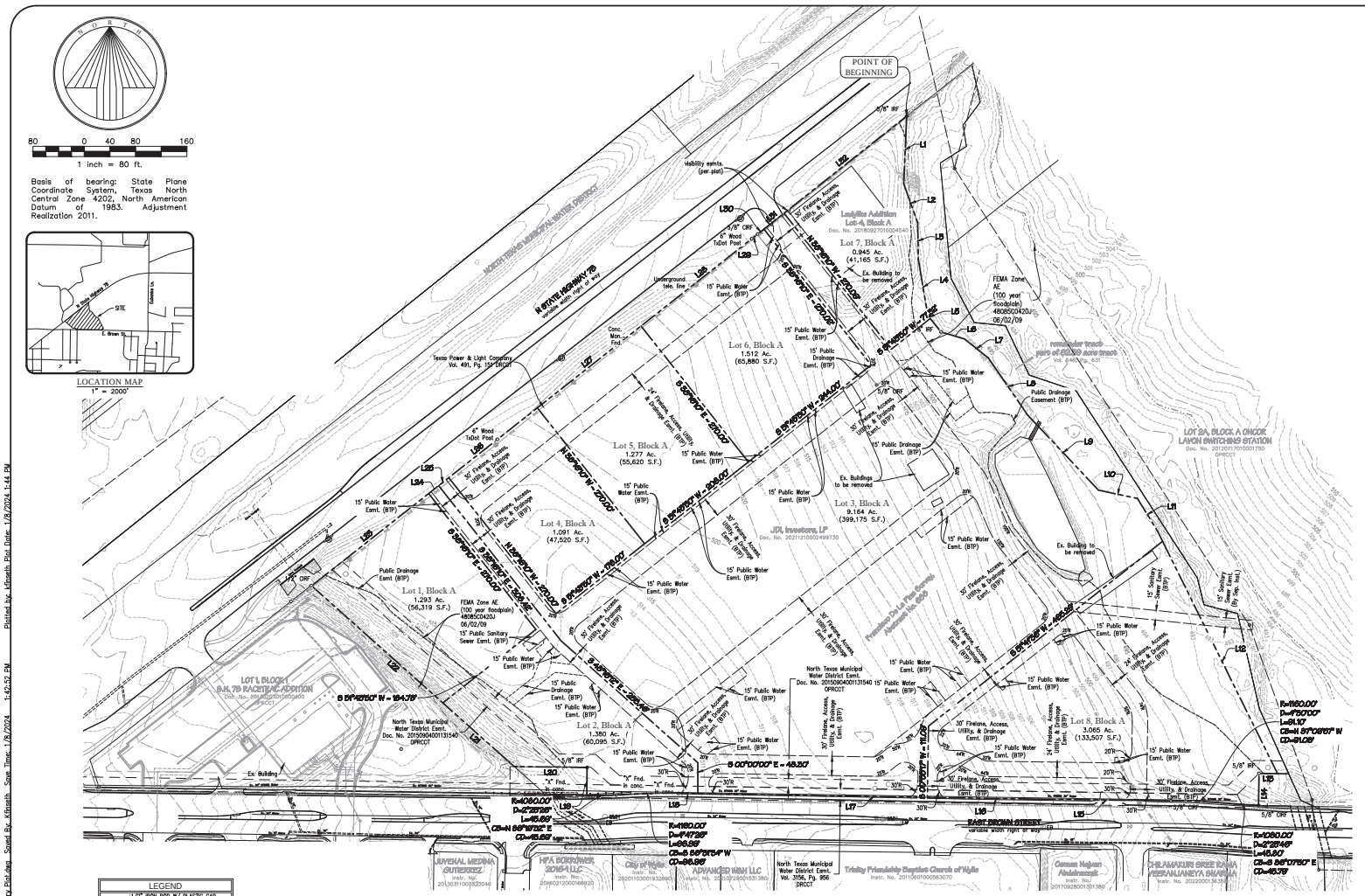
This plat is dedicating a 30’ fire lane, access, and utility easement with access from State Highway 78 and East Brown Street.

The plat is technically correct and abides by all aspects of the City of Wylie Subdivision Regulations. Approval is subject to additions and alterations as required by the City Engineering Department.

The City Council must provide a written statement of the reasons for conditional approval or disapproval to the applicant in accordance with Article 212, Section 212.0091 of the Texas Local Government Code.

P&Z Recommendation

The Commission voted 5-0 to recommend approval.


POINT OF BEGINNING
S STATE HIGHWAY 78
variable width right of way
NORTH TEXAS MUNICIPAL WATER DISTRICT
Ladylike Addition
Lot 4, Block A
Doc. No. 20180927010004540
Lot 7, Block A
0.945 Ac.
(41,165 S.F.)
Lot 6, Block A
1.512 Ac.
(65,880 S.F.)
Lot 5, Block A
1.277 Ac.
(55,620 S.F.)
Lot 4, Block A
1.091 Ac.
(47,520 S.F.)
Lot 3, Block A
9.164 Ac.
(399,175 S.F.)
Lot 2, Block A
1.380 Ac.
(60,095 S.F.)
Lot 1, Block A
1.293 Ac.
(56,319 S.F.)
Lot 8, Block A
3.065 Ac.
(133,507 S.F.)
JDI Investors, LP
Doc. No. 20211210002499730
LOT 2A, BLOCK A ONCOR LAYON SWITCHING STATION
Doc. No. 20120717010001750
LOT 1, BLOCK A
S.H. 78 RACETRAC ADDITION
Doc. No. 20180209010000400
Precinct Dr La Paz Survey
Abstract No. 688
FEMA Zone AE
(100 year floodplain)
480850420J
06/02/09
remainder tract
part of 6.329 acre tract
Vol. 4461, Pg. 631
Texas Power & Light Company
Vol. 491, Pg. 154 DRCCT
North Texas Municipal Water District Easement
Doc. No. 20150904001313540
OPRCCT
North Texas Municipal Water District Easement
Doc. No. 20150904001313540 OPRCCT
North Texas Municipal Water District Easement
Vol. 3156, Pg. 956 DRCCT
EAST BROWN STREET
variable width right of way
JUVENAL MEDINA GUTIERREZ
Instr. No. 20130311000352040
HPA BORROWER 2018-1 LLC
Instr. No. 20160212000168920
City of Wylie
Instr. No. 20201103001332860
ADVANCED WAN LLC
Instr. No. 20210728001531380
Trinity Friendship Baptist Church of Wylie
Instr. No. 20110601000563070
Carmen Najjour Abdelmassih
Instr. No. 20120717010001750
CHAKARUN SREE RAMA VEERANJANEYA SWAMY
Instr. No. 20220001363010
Ex. Building to be removed
Ex. Buildings to be removed
Public Drainage Easement (BTP)
Public Drainage Easement
Public Water Easement
Public Sanitary Sewer Easement
Visibility easmts. (per plat)
Underground tele. line
Conc. Mon. or Fnd.
Ex. Building
"X" Fnd. in conc.
5/8" IRF
5/8" CRF
5/8" IRS
6" Wood TxDot Post
S 00°00'00" E - 49.50'
S 89°45'50" W - 194.78'
S 89°45'50" W - 772.85'
S 89°45'50" W - 2944.07'
S 89°45'50" W - 2944.07'
S 89°45'50" W - 2944.07

OWNER'S CERTIFICATE

STATE OF TEXAS **
COUNTY OF COLLIN **

BEING a tract of land situated in the Francisco De La Pina Survey, Abstract No. 688, City of Wylie, Collin County, Texas, being all of Lot 4, Block A of the Ladylike Addition, an addition to the City of Wylie, according to the plat thereof recorded in Document No. 20180927010004540 of the Plat Records of Collin County, Texas and by deed conveyed to JDI Investors, LP, recorded in Document No. 20211210002499730 of the Official Public Records of Collin County, Texas, with the subject tract being more particularly described as follows:

BEGINNING at a 5/8-iron rod found lying in the southeast right-of-way line of State Highway 78 (variable width right-of-way) at the north corner of said Lot 4, Block A;

THENCE along the easterly lines of said Lot 4, Block A and JDI Investors tract, the following courses and distances:

S 02°31'39" W, 105.60 feet;

S 19°42'21" E, 64.63 feet;

S 00°58'21" E, 56.80 feet;

S 09°33'21" E, 89.09 feet;

S 38°58'21" E, 33.13 feet to a 5/8-iron rod found;

S 73°09'21" E, 38.18 feet;

S 51°33'21" E, 47.46 feet;

S 34°28'21" E, 107.72 feet;

S 43°19'21" E, 161.28 feet;

S 77°58'21" E, 62.00 feet;

S 31°47'21" E, 58.67 feet;

S 26°19'21" E, 423.29 feet;

N 89°04'51" W, 28.89 feet to a 5/8-iron rod found;

S 00°55'09" W, 50.00 feet to a 5/8-capped iron rod found lying in the north right-of-way line of East Brown Street (variable width right-of-way);

THENCE along said north line of East Brown Street, the following courses and distances:

Along a non-tangent curve to the right having a central angle of 02°25'46", a radius of 1080.00 feet, a chord of N 86°07'50" W – 45.79 feet, an arc length of 45.80 feet;

Along a reverse curve to the left having a central angle of 04°30'00", a radius of 1160.00 feet, a chord of N 87°09'57" W – 91.08 feet, an arc length of 91.10 feet to a 5/8-capped iron rod found;

N 89°24'57" W, 200.98 feet;

N 89°04'43" W, 567.34 feet to an -X- found in concrete for corner;

Along a tangent curve to the left having a central angle of 04°47'26", a radius of 1160.00 feet, a chord of S 88°31'34" W – 96.96 feet, an arc length of 96.99 feet to an -X- found in concrete for corner;

Along a non-tangent curve to the right having a central angle of 02°25'26", a radius of 1080.00 feet, a chord of S 88°19'32" W – 45.69 feet, an arc length of 45.69 feet;

N 00°38'49" E, 44.29 feet to a 5/8 inch iron rod found;

N 89°21'11" W, 113.59 feet to the eastern line of Lot 1, Block 1 of S.H. 78 Racetrac Addition, an addition to the City of Wylie, according to the plat thereof recorded in Document No. 20130207010000400 of the Plat Records of Collin County, Texas;

THENCE, N 48°16'12" W, 423.50 feet to a 1/2-capped iron rod found at the north corner of said Lot 1, Block 1 and lying in said southeast line of State Highway 78;

THENCE, N 51°43'50" E, 885.74 feet to a 5/8-capped iron rod found at the northwest corner of said Lot 4, Block A;

THENCE, N 51°37'39" E, 296.69 feet along said southeast line of State Highway 78, to the POINT OF BEGINNING with the subject tract containing 859,281 square feet or 19.726 acres of land.

NOW THEREFORE, KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

That We, JDI Investors, LP, do hereby adopt this plat designating the hereinabove described property as LADYLIKE ADDITION, an Addition to the City of Wylie, and do hereby dedicate to the public use forever the streets and alleys shown thereon and do hereby reserve the easement strips shown on this plat for the mutual use and accommodation of garbage collection agencies and all public utilities desiring to use or using same. Any public utility shall have the right to remove and keep removed all or part of any buildings, fences, trees, shrubs, or other improvements or growths which in any way endanger or interfere with the construction, maintenance or efficiency of its respective systems on any of these easement strips and any public utility shall at all times have the right of ingress and egress to and from and upon the said easement strip for the purpose of constructing, reconstructing, inspecting, and patrolling, without the necessity at any time of procuring the permission of anyone. This plat approved subject to all platting ordinances, rules, regulations and resolutions of the City of Wylie, Texas.

Witness our hands at Collin County, Texas, this _____ day of _____, 2024.

JDI Investors, LP

By: _____

STATE OF TEXAS **
COUNTY OF COLLIN **

BEFORE ME, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for The State of Texas, on this day personally appeared _____, known to me to be the person and officer whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and considerations therein expressed and in the capacity therein stated.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE this the _____ day of _____, 2024.

_____
Notary Public, State of Texas

SURVEYOR'S CERTIFICATE

That I, Darren K. Brown, of Splars Engineering, Inc., do hereby certify that I prepared this plat and the field notes made a part thereof from an actual and accurate survey of the land and that the corner monuments shown thereon were properly placed under my personal supervision, in accordance with the Subdivision Regulations of the City of Wylie, Texas.

Dated this the _____ day of _____, 2024.

_____
DARREN K. BROWN, R.P.L.S. NO. 5252

STATE OF TEXAS
REGISTERED
DARREN K. BROWN
5252
PROFESSIONAL
LAND SURVEYOR

darren.brown@splarsengineering.com

STATE OF TEXAS **
COUNTY OF COLLIN **

BEFORE ME, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for The State of Texas, on this day personally appeared Darren K. Brown, known to me to be the person and officer whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and considerations therein expressed and in the capacity therein stated.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE this the _____ day of _____, 2024.

_____
Notary Public, State of Texas

RECOMMENDED FOR APPROVAL

_____ _____
Chairman, Planning & Zoning Commission — Date
City of Wylie, Texas

APPROVED FOR CONSTRUCTION

_____ _____
Mayor, City of Wylie, Texas — Date

ACCEPTED

_____ _____
Mayor, City of Wylie, Texas — Date

The undersigned, the City Secretary of the City of Wylie, Texas, hereby certifies that the foregoing final plat of the LADYLIKE ADDITION to the City of Wylie was submitted to the City Council on the _____ day of _____, 2008, and the Council, by formal action, then and there accepted the dedication of streets, alleys, parks, easements, public places, and water and sewer lines as shown, and set forth in and upon said plat, and said Council further authorized the Mayor to note the acceptance thereof by signing his name as hereinabove described.

Witness my hand this _____ day of _____, 2024.

_____
City Secretary
City of Wylie, Texas

PRELIMINARY PLAT

LADYLIKE ADDITION

IN THE CITY OF WYLIE, COLLIN COUNTY, TEXAS
FRANCISCO DE LA PINA SURVEY; ABSTRACT NO. 688
Lots 1-8, Block A
859,281 Sq. Ft./19.726 Acres

ENGINEER/SURVEYOR/APPLICANT
Splars Engineering, Inc.
501 W President George Bush Hwy, Suite 200
Richardson, TX 75080
Telephone: (972) 422-0077
TBPE No. F-2121
Contact: David Bond

OWNER/DEVELOPER
JDI Investors, LP
8668 John Hickman Parkway
Frisco, TX 75034
Telephone: (972) 679-1918
Contact: Shiva Kondru

Sheet 2 of 2 Scale: 1"=80' Dec-23 SEI Job No. 23-070

Drawing: G:\2023 JOBS\23-070 SH 78 Retail\SURVEY\DWG\23-070 Preliminary Plat.dwg Saved By: KKenneth Save Time: 1/8/2024 1:42:17 PM Plotted by: KKenneth Plot Date: 1/8/2024 1:42 PM

Wylie City Council

AGENDA REPORT

Department: Planning **Account Code:**

Prepared By: Jasen Haskins

Subject

Consider, and act upon, a Final Plat of Lot 1R-3R1, Block C of Woodlake Village, amending one commercial lot on 2.411 acres, located at 2016 North State Highway 78.

Recommendation

Motion to approve the Item as presented.

Discussion

OWNER: KAAP Commercial **APPLICANT: Spiars Engineering**

The applicant has submitted a Final Plat to amend Lot 1R-3R1, Block C of Woodlake Village on 2.411 acres. The subject property is located at 2016 North State Highway 78 on undeveloped land between Walmart and the strip center to the west and is zoned Commercial Corridor (CC).

The purpose of this Final Plat is to dedicate fire lanes, along with access and utility easements for the development of two medical office buildings on the remaining open space. The proposed use is allowed by right with the current zoning.

The Woodlake Village Addition was originally platted in 1987. In 2003 Lot 1, Block C of Woodlake Village was replatted to create five lots and support the development of a Walmart Supercenter and additional retail in the area. In 2004 a replat was approved to create Lot 1R-3R1 & Lot 1R-3R2, Block C of Woodlake Village. A 20,000 sq. ft. multi-tenant retail structure is developed on Lot 1R-3R2, Block A of Woodlake Village, and the 2.411-acre subject property on Lot 1R-3R1 is undeveloped.

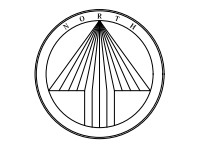
The site plan for the development was approved by the P&Z commission on February 6, 2024.

The plat is technically correct and abides by all aspects of the City of Wylie Subdivision Regulations. Approval is subject to additions and alterations as required by the City Engineering Department.

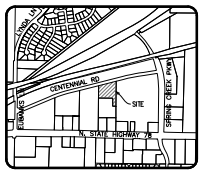
The City Council must provide a written statement of the reasons for conditional approval or disapproval to the applicant in accordance with Article 212, Section 212.0091 of the Texas Local Government Code.

P&Z Recommendation

The Commission voted 5-0 to recommend approval.



Basis of bearing: State Plane Coordinate System, Texas North Central Zone 4202, North American Datum of 1983. Adjustment Realization 2011.



LOCATION MAP
1" = 2000'

LEGEND (Not all items may be applicable)	
o	1/2" IRON ROD WITH PLASTIC CAP STAMPED "SPIARSENG" SET, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED
IRF	IRON ROD FOUND
CRF	CAPPED IRON ROD FOUND
CM	CONTROL MONUMENT
Esmt.	EASEMENT
UE	UTILITY
(BTP)	BY THIS PLAT
R.O.W.	RIGHT-OF-WAY
DRCCT	DEED RECORDS, COLLIN COUNTY, TEXAS
PRCCT	PLAT RECORDS, COLLIN COUNTY, TEXAS

NOTES:

1. This plat was prepared without the benefit of a commitment for title insurance. No research was performed for any easements other than that shown on the record plat of this property. Therefore, easements, agreements, and other documents may exist that affect the subject property that are not shown on this replat.
2. Basis of bearing derived from the State Plane Coordinate System, Texas North Central Zone 4202, North American Datum of 1983, (2011).
3. Selling a portion of this addition by metes and bounds is a violation of City ordinance and state law and is subject to fines and withholding of utilities and building permits.
4. No appurtenance between the height of 2' and 9' may be placed in the visibility easement
5. No part of the subject land is located in a 100-year Flood Plain or in an identified "flood prone area," as defined pursuant to the Flood Disaster Protection Act of 1973, as amended, as reflected by Flood Insurance Rate Map Panels 48085C0415J, dated June 9, 2009 as noted in LOMR Case No. 11-06-0830P, effective date December 29, 2011. The property is located in Zone "X" (areas determined to be outside the 500-year floodplain).

RECOMMENDED FOR APPROVAL

Chairman, Planning & Zoning Commission — Date
City of Wylie, Texas

APPROVED FOR CONSTRUCTION

Mayor, City of Wylie, Texas — Date

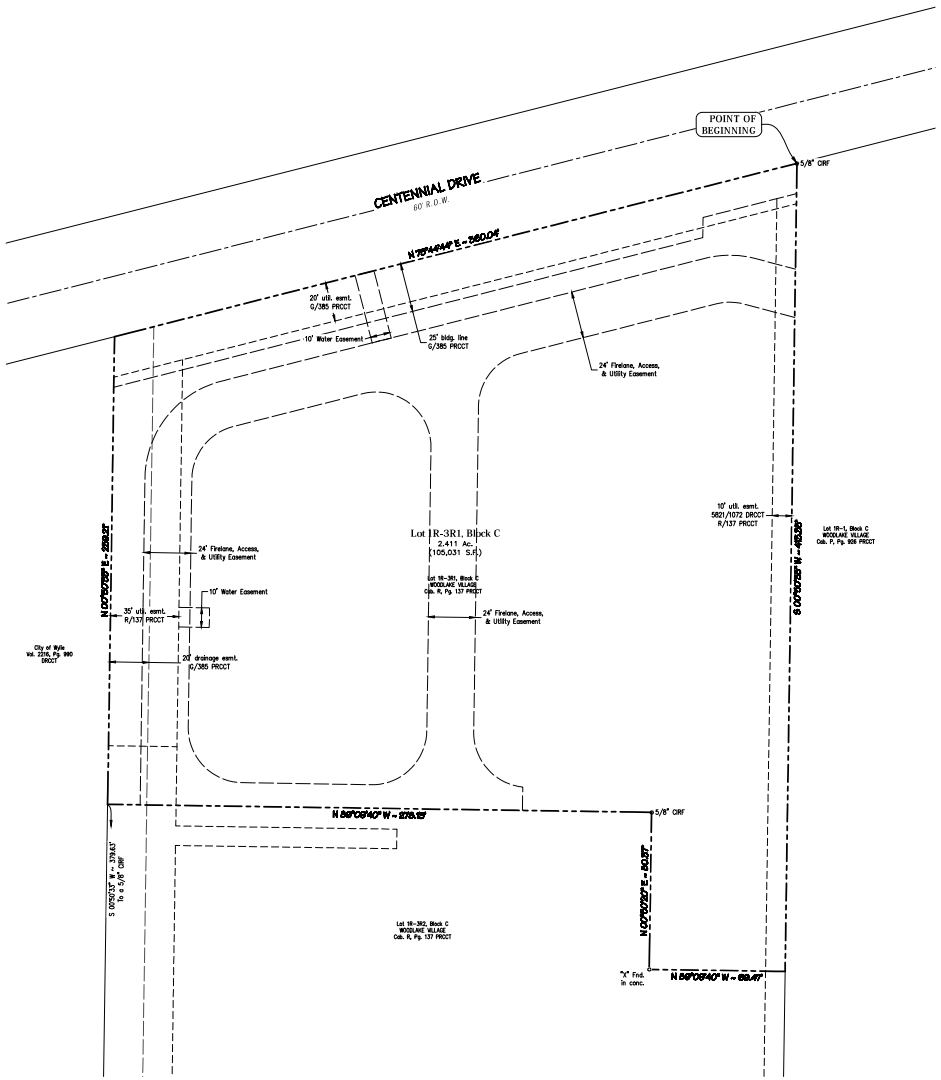
ACCEPTED

Mayor, City of Wylie, Texas — Date

The undersigned, the City Secretary of the City of Wylie, Texas, hereby certifies that the foregoing final plat of the LOT 1R-3R1, BLOCK C WOODLAKE VILLAGE ADDITION to the City of Wylie was submitted to the City Council on the ____ day of _____, 2024, and the Council, by formal action, then and there accepted the dedication of streets, alleys, parks, easements, public places, and water and sewer lines as shown, and set forth in and upon said plat, and said Council further authorized the Mayor to note the acceptance thereof by signing his name as hereinabove described.

Witness my hand this _____ day of _____, 2024.

City Secretary
City of Wylie, Texas



OWNER'S CERTIFICATE

STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF COLLIN §

WHEREAS KAAP COMMERCAIL, LLC is the owner of a tract of land situated in the F. de la Pina Survey, Abstract No. 668, City of Wylie, Collin County, Texas, being all of Lot 1R-3R1, Block C, Woodlake Village Addition, according to the plat recorded in Cabinet R, Page 137, Plat Records, Collin County, Texas (PRCCT), with the subject tract being more particularly described as follows:

BEGINNING at a 5/8" capped iron rod found for the northeast corner of the subject tract, and also being in the south line of Centennial Drive, a 60' public right of way, and also being the northwest corner of Lot 1R-1, Block C, Woodlake Village Addition, according to the plat recorded in Cabinet P, Page 926, PRCCT;

THENCE S 00°50'33" W, 413.33 feet to a point in the west line of said lot 1R-1, and also being the northeast corner of Lot 1R-3R2, Block C, Woodlake Village Addition, according to the plat recorded in Cabinet R, Page 137, PRCCT;

THENCE along the common line of said Lot 1R-3R2 the following:

N 89°09'40" W, 69.47 feet to an x found in concrete;

N 00°50'20" E, 80.37 feet of a 5/8" capped iron rod found;

N 89°09'40" W, 278.13 feet to the northwest corner of said Lot 1R-3R2, and also being in the east line of a tract conveyed to the City of Wylie, according to the deed recorded in Volume 2216, Page 990, Deed Records, Collin County, Texas (DRCCT), from which a 5/8" capped iron rod found for the southwest corner of said Lot 1R-3R2 bears S 00°50'33" W, 379.63 feet;

THENCE N 00°50'33" E, 239.21 feet to the south line of Centennial Drive;

THENCE N 75°44'44" E, 360.04 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING with the subject tract containing 105,030.64 square feet or 2.411 acres of land.

NOW THEREFORE, KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

That We, KAAP COMMERCIAL, LLC, do hereby adopt this plat designating the hereinabove described property as LOT 1R-3R1, BLOCK C, WOODLAKE VILLAGE ADDITION, an Addition to the City of Wylie, and do hereby dedicate to the public use forever the streets and alleys shown thereon and do hereby reserve the easement strips shown on this plat for the mutual use and accommodation of garbage collection agencies and all public utilities desiring to use or using same. Any public utility shall have the right to remove and keep removed all or part of any buildings, fences, trees, shrubs, or other improvements or growths which in any way endanger or interfere with the construction, maintenance or efficiency of its respective systems on any of these easement strips and any public utility shall at all times have the right of ingress and egress to and from and upon the said easement strip for the purpose of constructing, reconstructing, inspecting, and patrolling, without the necessity at any time of procuring the permission of anyone. This plat approved subject to all platting ordinances, rules, regulations and resolutions of the City of Wylie, Texas.

Witness our hands at Collin County, Texas, this _____ day of _____, 2024.

KAAP COMMERCIAL, LLC

By: _____

STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF COLLIN §

BEFORE ME, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for The State of Texas, on this day personally appeared _____, known to me to be the person and officer whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and considerations therein expressed and in the capacity therein stated.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE this the ____ day of _____, 2024.

Notary Public, State of Texas

SURVEYOR'S CERTIFICATE

That I, Darren K. Brown, of Spiars Engineering, Inc., do hereby certify that I prepared this plat and the field notes made a part thereof from an actual and accurate survey of the land and that the corner monuments shown thereon were properly placed under my personal supervision, in accordance with the Subdivision Regulations of the City of Wylie, Texas.

Dated this the ____ day of _____, 2024.

DARREN K. BROWN, R.P.L.S. NO. 5252

STATE OF TEXAS
DARREN K. BROWN
5252
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR
darren.brown@spiarsengineering.com

STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF COLLIN §

BEFORE ME, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for The State of Texas, on this day personally appeared Darren K. Brown, known to me to be the person and officer whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purposes and considerations therein expressed and in the capacity therein stated.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE this the ____ day of _____, 2024.

Notary Public, State of Texas

AMENDED FINAL PLAT

WOODLAKE VILLAGE

LOT 1R-3R1, BLOCK C
BEING 2.411 ACRES / 105,031 SF IN THE
F. DE LA PINA SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 688
CITY OF WYLIE, COLLIN COUNTY, TEXAS

OWNER / APPLICANT
Kaap Commercial, LLC
1804 Farington Drive
Plano, Texas 75075
Telephone (972) 429-5326
Contact: Amit Sachdev

ENGINEER / SURVEYOR
Spiars Engineering, Inc.
501 W. President George Bush Hwy., Suite 200
Richardson, TX 75080
Telephone: (972) 422-0077
TBPE No. F-2121 / TBPLS No. F-10043100
Contact: David Bond

Scale: 1" = 30' December, 2023 SEI Job No. 23-085

Drawing: O:\2023 Jobs\23-085 wylie office condos\SURVEY\DWG\23-085 Replat.dwg Saved By: dcrowson Save Time: 1/3/2024 3:41:19 PM
Plotted by: emoreno Plot Date: 1/3/2024 4:39 PM

Wylie City Council

AGENDA REPORT

Department: Planning **Account Code:**

Prepared By: Jasen Haskins

Subject

Consider, and act upon, a Final Plat of Lot 11R, Block C of Regency Business Park Phase 3, amending one light industrial lot on 1.275 acres, located at 2772 Capital Street.

Recommendation

Motion to approve the Item as presented.

Discussion

OWNER: Shaminder Sekhon **APPLICANT: Roome Land Surveying**

The applicant has submitted a Final Plat to amend Lot 11R, Block C of Regency Business Park. The property is located at 2772 Capital Street and is zoned Light Industrial (LI).

The purpose of the Final Plat is to dedicate fire lane, access and utility easements for the development of a truck parking business. The site plan was approved by the P&Z Commission on January 16, 2024.

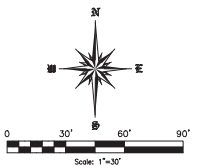
This plat is dedicating a 30' fire lane easement with access from Capital Street and maneuverability for vehicles to exit the property.

The plat is technically correct and abides by all aspects of the City of Wylie Subdivision Regulations. Approval is subject to additions and alterations as required by the City Engineering Department.

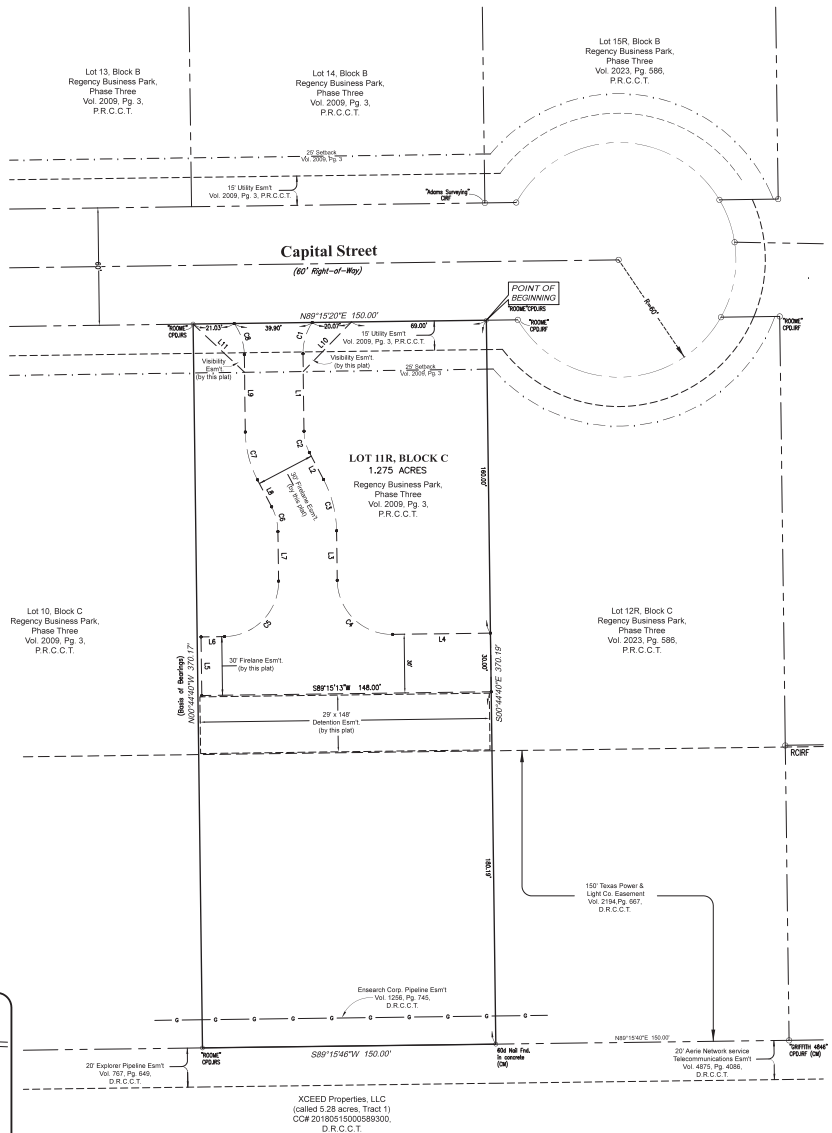
The City Council must provide a written statement of the reasons for conditional approval or disapproval to the applicant in accordance with Article 212, Section 212.0091 of the Texas Local Government Code.

P&Z Recommendation

The Commission voted 5-0 to recommend approval.



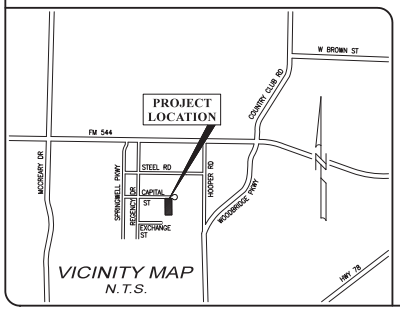
LEGEND	
P.R.C.C.T.	= PLAT RECORDS COLLIN COUNTY TEXAS
D.R.C.C.T.	= DEED RECORDS COLLIN COUNTY TEXAS
VOL	= VOLUME
PG	= PAGE
CM	= CONTROLLING MONUMENT
CPDJRS	= 1/2" YELLOW "ROOME" CAPPED IRON ROD SET
CPDJRF	= CAPPED IRON ROD FOUND
IRF	= IRON ROD FOUND
ESM'T	= EASEMENT



THE PURPOSE OF THIS REPLAT IS TO CREATE EASEMENTS

NOTICE: SELLING A PORTION OF THIS ADDITION BY METES AND BOUNDS IS A VIOLATION OF CITY ORDINANCE AND STATE LAW AND IS SUBJECT TO FINES AND WITHHOLDING OF UTILITIES AND BUILDING PERMITS.

NOTES:
1) Bearings Based on Regency Business Park, Phase Three as recorded in Volume 2009, Page 3 of the Collin County Map Records;
2) No part of the subject property lies within a Special Flood Hazard Area inundated by 100-year flood per Map No. 48085C0415 J of the F.E.M.A. Flood Insurance Rate Maps for Collin County, Texas and Incorporated Areas dated June 2, 2009 (Zone X);
3) This plat was performed without the benefit Title Commitment and may be subject to any and all easements of record;



Curve Table

CURVE	RADIUS	ARC LENGTH	CHORD LENGTH	CHORD BEARING	DELTA ANGLE
C1	28.00'	16.87'	16.62'	S16°30'59"W	34°31'19"
C2	24.00'	11.30'	11.20'	S14°14'01"E	26°58'41"
C3	56.00'	27.51'	27.06'	S14°14'04"E	26°58'35"
C4	28.00'	43.98'	39.60'	S45°44'47"E	90°00'00"
C5	28.00'	43.98'	39.60'	N44°15'13"E	90°00'00"
C6	28.00'	13.18'	13.06'	N14°14'04"W	26°58'35"
C7	54.00'	25.43'	25.19'	N14°14'01"W	26°58'41"
C8	28.00'	16.94'	16.68'	N18°04'21"W	34°39'22"

Line Table

LINE	BEARING	DISTANCE
L1	S00°44'40"E	39.68'
L2	S27°43'21"E	15.60'
L3	S00°44'47"E	25.35'
L4	N89°15'13"E	49.99'
L5	N00°44'40"W	30.00'
L6	N89°15'13"E	12.00'
L7	N00°44'47"W	25.35'
L8	N27°43'21"W	15.60'
L9	N00°44'40"W	39.62'
L10	S44°15'31"W	35.35'
L11	S46°52'14"E	36.07'

OWNER'S DEDICATION & ACKNOWLEDGMENT

STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF COLLIN §

NOW THEREFORE KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

That, Sekhon Carrier LLC and Shaminder Sekhon, owners, do hereby adopt this plat designating the herein above described property as Replat of Regency Business Park, Phase Three Lot 11R, Block C, an addition to the City of Wylie, Texas, an does hereby dedicate, in fee simple, to the public use forever, the streets, rights-of-way, and other public improvements shown thereon. The streets and alleys, if any, are dedicated for street purposes. The easements and public use areas, are dedicated, for the public use forever, for the purposes indicated on this plat. No buildings, fences, trees, shrubs or other improvements or growths shall be constructed or placed upon, over or across the easements as shown, except that landscape improvements may be placed in landscape easements, if approved by the City Council of the City of Wylie. In addition, utility easements may also be used for mutual use and accommodation of all public utilities desiring to use or using the same unless the easement limits the use to particular utilities, said use by public utilities being subordinate to the public's and City of Wylie's use thereof.

The City of Wylie and public utilities entities shall have the right to remove and keep removed all or parts of any building, fences, trees, shrubs or other improvements or growths which may in any way endanger or interfere with the construction, maintenance, or efficiency of their respective systems in said easements. The City of Wylie and public utility entities shall at all times have the full right of ingress and egress to or from their respective easements for the purpose of constucting, reconstructing, inspecting, patrolling, maintaining, reading meters, and adding to or removing all or parts of their respective systems without the necessity at any time procuring permission from anyone.

WITNESS MY HAND, this the _____ day of _____, 2023.

_____
Sekhon Carrier LLC (Owner)
Narinder Sekhon (President)

_____
Shaminder Sekhon (Owner)

STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF COLLIN §

Before me, the undersigned authority, a Notary Public in and for said County and State, on this day personally appeared Narinder Sekhon, known to me to be the persons whose names are subscribed to the foregoing instrument and acknowledged to me that they each executed the same for the purpose and considerations therein expressed.
Given under my hand and seal of office, this _____ day of _____, 2023.

_____
Notary Public in and for
the State of Texas

STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF COLLIN §

Before me, the undersigned authority, a Notary Public in and for said County and State, on this day personally appeared Shaminder Sekhon, known to me to be the persons whose names are subscribed to the foregoing instrument and acknowledged to me that they each executed the same for the purpose and considerations therein expressed.
Given under my hand and seal of office, this _____ day of _____, 2023.

_____
Notary Public in and for
the State of Texas

RECOMMENDED FOR APPROVAL

_____ _____
Chairman, Planning & Zoning Commission — Date
City of Wylie, Texas

APPROVED FOR CONSTRUCTION

_____ _____
Mayor, City of Wylie, Texas — Date

ACCEPTED

_____ _____
Mayor, City of Wylie, Texas — Date

The undersigned, the City Secretary of the City of Wylie, Texas, hereby certifies that the foregoing Replat of Regency Business Park, Phase Three Lot 11R, Block C, a subdivision or addition to the City of Wylie was submitted to the City Council on the ____ day of _____ 2023, and the Council, by formal action, then and there accepted the dedication of streets, alley, parks, easement, public places, and water and sewer lines as shown and set forth in and upon said plat and said Council further authorized the Mayor to note the acceptance thereof by signing his name as herein above subscribed.

Witness my hand this ___ day of _____, A.D., 2023.

_____
City Secretary
City of Wylie, Texas

OWNER'S CERTIFICATE

WHEREAS Sekhon Carrier LLC & Shaminder Sekhon are the owners of a tract of land situated in the State of Texas, County of Collin, City of Wylie, being part of the William Sachse Survey, Abstract 835, being all of Lot 11, Block C of Regency Business Park, Phase Three as recorded in Volume 2009, Page 3 of the Plat Records of Collin County, Texas, with said premises being more particularly described as follows:

BEGINNING at a Roome capped iron rod set in the south right-of-way line of Capital Street, marking the northwest corner of Lot 12R, Block C of Regency Business Park, Phase Three as recorded in Volume 2023, Page 586 of the Plat Records of Collin County, Texas, the northeast corner of Lot 11 and the herein described premises;

THENCE with the west line of Lot 12R and the east line of Lot 11, South 00°44'40" East, 370.19 feet to a 60D nail found in concrete in the north line of a called 5.28 acre Tract 1, as recorded under County Clerk's No. 20180515000589300 of the Deed Records of Collin County, Texas, marking the southwest corner of Lot 12R, the southeast corner of Lot 11 and said premises, from which a "Griffith 4846" capped iron rod found bears North 89°15'40" East, 150.00 feet marking the southeast corner of Lot 12R;

THENCE with the north line of said 5.28 acre Tract 1 and the south line of Lot 11, South 89°15'46" West, 150.00 feet to a Roome capped iron rod set marking the southeast corner of Lot 10, Block C of said Regency Business Park, Phase Three as recorded in Volume 2009, Page 3 of the Plat Records of Collin County, Texas, the southwest corner of Lot 11 and said premises;

THENCE with the east line of Lot 10 and the west line of Lot 11, North 00°44'40" West, 370.17 feet to a Roome capped iron rod set in the south right-of-way line of Capital Street, marking the northeast corner of Lot 10, the northwest corner of Lot 11 and said premises;

THENCE with the south right-of-way line of Capital Street and the north line of Lot 11, North 89°15'20" East, 150.00 feet to the place of beginning and containing 55,525 square feet or 1.275 acres of land.

SURVEYOR'S CERTIFICATE

STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF COLLIN §

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

THAT I, F. E. Bemenderfer, Jr., do hereby certify that I prepared this final plat and the field notes made a part thereof from an actual and accurate survey of land and that the corner monuments shown thereon were properly placed under my personal supervision in accordance with the Subdivision Regulations of the City of Wylie, Texas.

Dated this _____ day of _____, 2023.

NOT FOR RECORDING

_____
F. E. Bemenderfer, Jr.
Registered Professional Land
Surveyor No. 4051

STATE OF TEXAS
REGISTERED
F. E. BEMENDERFER JR.
4051
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL
LAND SURVEYOR

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF COLLIN §

BEFORE ME, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for the State of Texas, on this day personally appeared F. E. Bemenderfer, Jr., known to me to be the person and officer whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument and acknowledged to me that he executed the same for the purpose and considerations therein expressed and in the capacity therein stated.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE, this the _____ day of _____, 2023.

_____
Notary Public in and for
The State of Texas

Replat
Regency Business Park, Phase Three
Lot 11R, Block C
55,525 Square Feet / 1.275 Acres
1 Commercial Lot
William Sachse Survey, Abstract 835
City of Wylie, Collin County, Texas
December 2023

P:\AC\2023\04\AC915991.DWG

Submittal: Dec. 18, 2023
Revised: Jan. 4, 2023

Engineer:
Steve Helmberger
1525 Bozman Rd
Wylie, Tx 75098
(972) 442-7459
Attn: Steve Helmberger
stevehelmberger@verizon.net

Owner:
Sekhon Carrier LLC
417 Cove River Dr
Murphy, Tx 75094
(972) 998-1574
Attn: Narinder Sekhon
email: sekhoncarrier@yahoo.com

Owner:
Shaminder Sekhon
417 Cove River Dr
Murphy, Tx 75094
(972) 998-2408
Attn: Shaminder Sekhon
shamindersekhon1020@gmail.com

Surveyor:
Roome Land Surveying
2000 Ave G, Suite 810
Plano, Tx 75074
(972) 423-4372
Attn: Fred Bemenderfer
email: fredb@roomeinc.com

Roome Land Surveying
2000 Avenue G, Suite 810
Plano, Texas 75074
Phone (972) 423-4372 / Fax (972) 423-7523
www.roomesurveying.com / Firm No. 10013100

Wylie City Council

AGENDA REPORT

Department: City Secretary **Account Code:**

Prepared By: Stephanie Storm

Subject

Consider, and act upon, Resolution No. 2024-10(R) establishing a public newspaper of general circulation to be the "Official Newspaper" for the City of Wylie.

Recommendation

Motion to approve, Resolution No. 2024-10(R) establishing the _____ as the "Official Newspaper" of the City of Wylie.

Discussion

There are two requirements that must be met for a newspaper to meet the statutory requirements as a newspaper of general circulation.

(a) ***Designating Official Newspaper.*** The publication must be a newspaper as defined by §2051.044(a), Government Code. The section defines the term newspaper as:

(1) devote not less than 25 percent of its total column lineage to general interest items;
(2) be published at least once each week;
(3) be entered as second-class postal matter in the county where published; and
(4) have been published regularly and continuously for at least 12 months before the governmental entity or representative publishes notice.

(b) ***Publication of Notice in Newspaper.*** Where a law, which requires or authorizes the publication of a notice in a newspaper by a municipality, and does not specify the manner of the publication, including the number of times that the notice is required to be published and the period during which the notice is required to be published, the above requirements pertain; additionally, a municipality shall publish notices in a newspaper that is published in the municipality, and which meets the above requirements and will publish the notice at or below the legal rate. If no newspaper published in the municipality meets these requirements, then the municipality shall publish the notice in a newspaper that is published in the county in which the municipality is located and will charge the legal rate or a lower rate. GC §2051.048.

Publication rates for the Dallas Morning News have not changed from 2019 and are $5.55/per line for $3,000/yr., $2.70/per line for $10,000/yr., and $5.55/per line with contract ($3,000/yr.).

The Wylie News Legal Notices increased from $3.82 to $4.25 per line and Display Rates increased from $17.00 to $18.00 per column inch.

The City of Wylie Home Rule Charter additionally states in Article X1, Section 2; The City Council shall declare an official newspaper of general circulation in the city. All captions of ordinances, notices and other matters required to be published by this charter, by city ordinances, or by the constitution and laws of the State of Texas, shall be published in the official newspaper.

The Wylie News and Dallas Morning News meet the criteria for the official publication as provided by the statute.

RESOLUTION NO. 2024-10(R)

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF WYLIE, TEXAS, ESTABLISHING A PUBLIC NEWSPAPER OF GENERAL CIRCULATION TO BE THE OFFICIAL NEWSPAPER FOR THE CITY OF WYLIE.

WHEREAS, Section 52.004, Local Government Code, requires the City Council of the City of Wylie, Texas ("City Council") to determine, by ordinance or resolution, a public newspaper to be the official newspaper for the City of Wylie, Texas ("Wylie"); and

WHEREAS, the City Council finds that the _____is a public newspaper of general circulation and:

(1) devote not less than 25 percent of its total column lineage to general interest items;
(2) be published at least once each week;
(3) be entered as second-class postal matter in the county where published; and
(4) have been published regularly and continuously for at least 12 months before the governmental entity or representative publishes notice.

WHEREAS, the City Council finds that the _____is a publication that meets all of the criteria legally required of an officially designated newspaper for the City of Wylie; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF WYLIE, TEXAS:

(1) The _____is designated as the official newspaper for the City of Wylie for the calendar year 2024, commencing January 1, 2024.

(2) This Resolution is effective immediately upon passage.

DULY PASSED AND APPROVED by the City Council of the City of Wylie, Texas, on this 13th day of February 2024.

_____
Matthew Porter, Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
Stephanie Storm, City Secretary

PUBLICATION COST SUMMARY

January 2024

DALLAS MORNING NEWS

Legal Notices (Ordinance Captions, Public Hearings P&Z)

Full Dallas Morning News Open	$14.00 per line/$35 liner-$45 display online
Full Dallas Morning News ($3,000/yr)	$5.55 per line/$35 liner-$45 display online
Full Dallas Morning News ($10,000/yr)	$2.70 per line/$35 liner-$45 display online
Classified Rates (Election Notices) Full DMN only	$14.00 per line/$35 liner-$45 display online
With Contract ($3,000/yr.)	$5.55 per line/$35 liner-$45 display online
Display Rates (Budget/Tax Notices) Open	$3,500.00* (1/4 page-Mon, Tues, Wed) $4,000.00* (1/4 page-Sunday)

THE WYLIE NEWS

Legal Notices (Ordinance Captions, Public Hearings P&Z) Rate	$4.25 per line (display online included)
Display Rates (Election/Budget/Tax Notices)	$18.00 per column inch (includes both print and digital e-edition)

CIRCULATION WITHIN THE CITY

Dallas Morning News (for zip code 75098)	2,782 (Mon/Sat paper) 4,258 (Avg. Circulation Sunday)

All legal notices also publish online at dallasnews.com and mypublicnotices.com with nine million unique visitors to dallasnews.com each month

The Wylie News (Wylie) Includes circulation in Collin, Dallas and Rockwall counties	5,923 (The Wylie News)
The Wylie News - Notices are published in the Murphy/Sachse/Wylie editions	12,402 (Wylie/Sachse/Murphy)

Public notices are also included in C&S Media Publications digital platforms which average over 563,000 visitors per month. All public notices are also included on texaspress.com and can be accessed by anyone.

Wylie City Council

AGENDA REPORT

Department: Engineering **Account Code:**

Prepared By: Tim Porter

Subject

Discussion regarding the Capital Improvement Program (CIP) Project Status and 5-Year Plan.

Recommendation

Discussion

Discussion

Update City Council on the Capital Improvement Program and proposed 5-year CIP Plan.

CITY OF WYLIE

ENGINEERING

CIP Project Status & 5-yr Plan

February 13, 2024

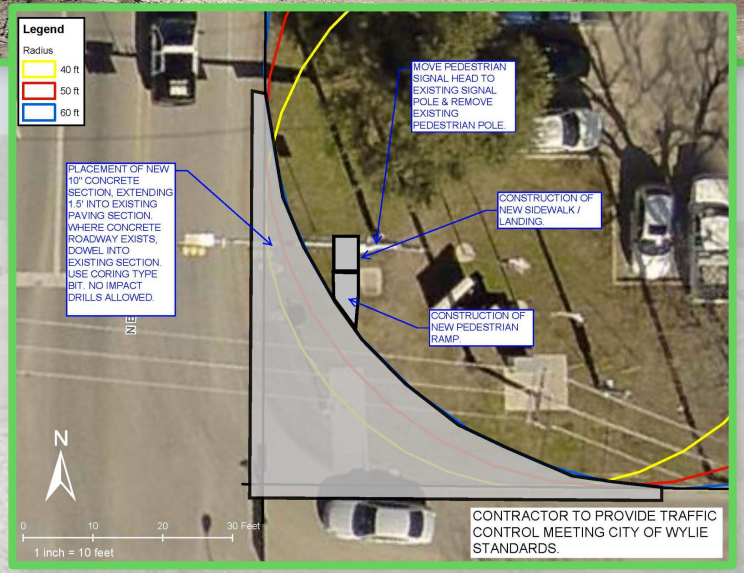






ENGINEERING





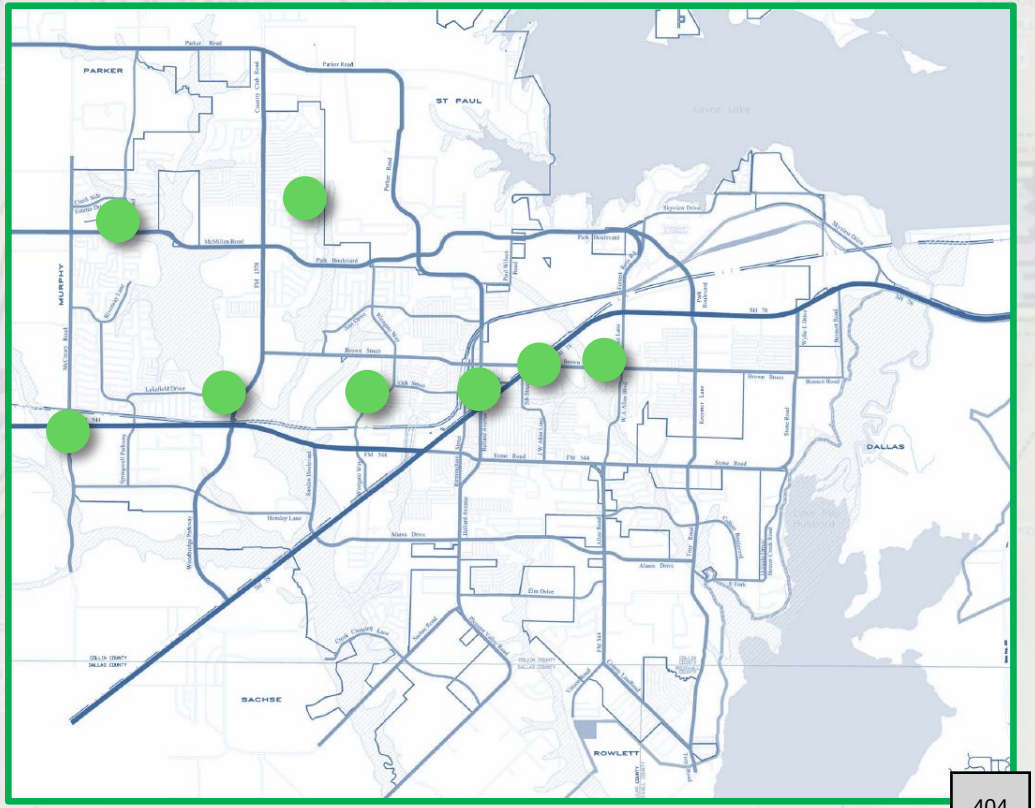
Responsibilities:

- Manage Capital Improvement Program.
- Compliance review of development and private projects.
- Respond to citizen inquiries.
- Review flood and traffic studies.
- Daily inspection of capital and private development projects.
- Process and review right-of-way permits for private development, utility and franchise utility projects.

RECENTLY COMPLETED CAPITAL PROJECTS

Capital Projects Completed:

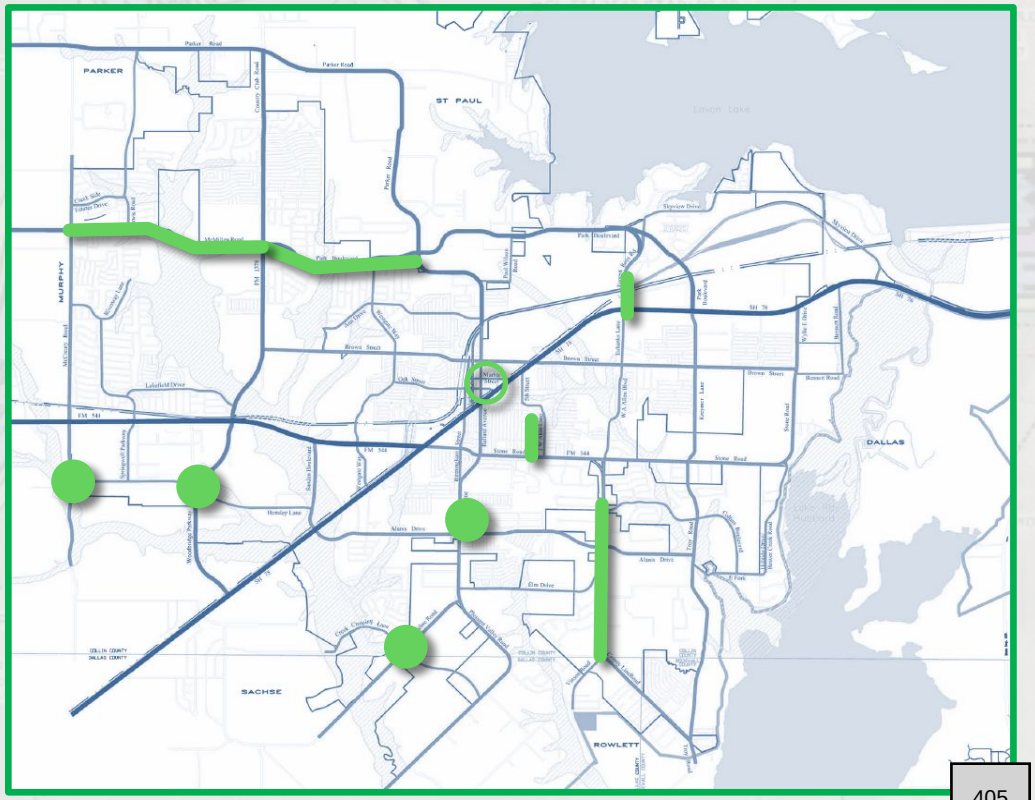
- Backup Pump Station Generators
- Downtown Traffic Impact Analysis (TIA)
- Downtown Drainage Study
- HSIP Intersection Improvements
- Rowlett Creek Site 4 Auxiliary Spillway Repair
- Wylie Fire Station #4



CURRENT CAPITAL PROJECTS

City Capital Projects in design or construction:

- Eubanks Ln (SH 78 To NTMWD Driveway)
- E FM 544 (Alfred To County Line)
- McMillen Rd (McCreary To Country Club)
- Park Blvd (Country Club To FM 2514)
- Various Signal Projects (3)
- Ballard Water Tower
- Dogwood Waterline Replacement
- Downtown Traffic And Drainage Improvements



CURRENT CAPITAL PROJECTS

Eubanks Lane
(Hwy 78 to NTMWD Driveway)



Description:

Expanding existing two-lane road to a four-lane concrete road.

Total Cost: $5,280,000

- Engineering / ROW: $580,000
- Construction: $4,700,000

Funding:

- East/West Thoroughfare Impact Fees
- North Texas Municipal Water District

Status:

- Franchise utility relocations underway
- RR construction anticipated Summer 2024

Timeline:

Anticipated completion – Spring 2025

CURRENT CAPITAL PROJECTS

E FM 544
(Alfred to County Line)



Description:

- Expanding existing two-lane road to a median divided four-lane concrete road.
- Construct a roundabout at County Line Rd.
- New signal at Alanis.

Total Cost: $16,040,000

- Engineering / ROW: $1,320,000
- Construction: $14,720,000

Funding:

2005 Bond Program, County ILA, Gen Fund

Status:

- Design 100% Complete
- ILA with EF SUD
- Construction beginning Feb. 2024

Timeline:

Anticipated completion – Fall 2025

CURRENT CAPITAL PROJECTS

McMillen Road (McCreary to Country Club)



Description:

- Expanding existing two-lane road to a median divided four-lane concrete road.
- Includes sidewalk and signal improvements.

Total Cost: $23,560,000

- Engineering / ROW: $2,110,000
- Construction: $21,450,000

Funding:

- 2021 Bond Program, County ILA

Status:

- Construction began Dec. 2023
- Franchise utility relocations underway
- Underground utility construction ongoing

Timeline:

Anticipated completion – Winter 2025

CURRENT CAPITAL PROJECTS

Park Blvd
(Country Club to Parker Road)



Description:

- Expanding existing two-lane road to a median divided four-lane concrete road.
- Includes walking trail and street lights.

Total Cost: $13,880,000

- Engineering / ROW: $2,500,000
- Construction Estimate: $11,380,000

Funding:

- 2021 Bond Program, County ILA

Status:

- Design 90% Complete
- Franchise utility and ROW coordination ongoing
- Anticipated construction – Summer 2024

Timeline:

Anticipated completion – Spring 2025

CURRENT CAPITAL PROJECTS

Ballard Water Tower (Ballard and Alanis)



Description:

- Replacing the existing 250,000 gallon tank
- 1.5 million gallon water storage tank

Total Cost: $8,770,000

- Engineering / ROW: $550,000
- Construction: $8,220,000

Funding:

- Water Impact Fees
- 2017 Tax and Revenue Certificate of Obligation

Status:

- Pedestal and bowl construction complete
- Painting underway

Timeline:

Anticipated completion – Fall 2024

CURRENT CAPITAL PROJECTS

Dogwood Drive Waterline (Stone Rd to Butler Circle)



Description:

- Replacing approx. 3,000 LF of existing 6" waterline with an 8" waterline
- All existing water services will be replaced from the main to the meters
- Analyze drainage at cul-de-sac area.

Total Cost: $1,440,000

- Engineering: $90,000
- Construction Estimate: $1,350,000

Funding:

- Utility Fund

Status:

- Design 30% complete

Timeline:

Anticipated completion – Spring 2025

CURRENT CAPITAL PROJECTS

Downtown Traffic and Drainage Improvements



Description:

- New one-way configuration.
- Construction of Birmingham extension.
- New Signals at Hwy 78 and Brown.
- Drainage improvements.

Total Cost: $4,630,000 (Phase 1)

- Engineering: $1,370,000
- Construction Estimate: $3,260,000

Funding:

- 2021 Bond Funds

Status:

- Design services underway.
- Stakeholder meetings.

Timeline:

Anticipated Construction Start - Early 2025

5-YEAR PLAN: STREETS

FUNDED/PI
UNFUNDED

Project	FY2025	FY2026	FY2027	FY2028	FY2029	5 YR TOTAL
STREETS TOTALS	$16,911,914	$11,400,000	$10,300,000	$10,600,000	$7,000,000	$56,211,914
EUBANKS LANE	$439,083	$0	$0	$0	$0	$439,083
E FM 544 (STONE RD PH 3)	$4,472,831	$0	$0	$0	$0	$4,472,831
McMILLEN DRIVE	$7,000,000	$2,600,000	$0	$0	$0	$9,600,000
PARK BOULEVARD	$4,000,000	$1,800,000	$0	$0	$0	$5,800,000
KREYMER LANE (SH 78 TO TROY RD)	$1,000,000	$6,500,000	$6,000,000	$0	$0	$13,500,000
EUBANKS LN (E BROWN ST TO HWY 78)	$0	$500,000	$3,000,000	$2,500,000	$0	$6,000,000
ELM DR (BALLARD RD TO WATKINS ELEM)	$0	$0	$300,000	$2,700,000	$0	$3,000,000
ALANIS DR (SH 78 TO S BALLARD AVE)	$0	$0	$1,000,000	$5,000,000	$4,000,000	$10,000,000
HENSLEY LANE (WOODBRIDGE PKWY TO SANDEN)	$0	$0	$0	$400,000	$3,000,000	$3,400,000

5-YEAR PLAN: UTILITY

Project	FY2025	FY2026	FY2027	FY2028	FY2029	5 YR TOTAL
WATER TOTALS	$2,150,000	$1,273,400	$1,133,000	$250,000	$750,000	$5,556,400
BALLARD ELEVATED STORAGE TANK	$1,000,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$1,000,000
DOGWOOD DRIVE WATERLINE REPLACEMENT	$1,000,000	$350,000	$0	$0	$0	$1,350,000
HILLTOP WATERLINE REPLACEMENT	$150,000	$350,000	$1,000,000	$0	$0	$1,500,000
SH 78 DISTRIBUTION LINE NO. 2 (E BROWN TO EUBANKS)	$0	$573,400	$0	$0	$0	$573,400
COTTON BELT AVE WATERLINE REPLACEMENT	$0	$0	$133,000	$0	$0	$133,000
SH 78 & SPRING CREEK PKWY LOOP	$0	$0	$0	$250,000	$750,000	$1,000,000
WASTEWATER TOTALS	$1,450,000	$5,800,000	$3,200,000	$1,400,000	$2,950,000	$14,800,000
RUSH CREEK LIFT STATION EXPANSION	$700,000	$4,300,000	$2,000,000	$0	$0	$7,000,000
RUSH CREEK TRUNK SEWER REPLACEMENT	$0	$0	$0	$200,000	$1,600,000	$1,800,000
WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT DECOMMISSIONING & DEMO	$750,000	$1,500,000	$1,200,000	$1,200,000	$1,350,000	$6,000,000

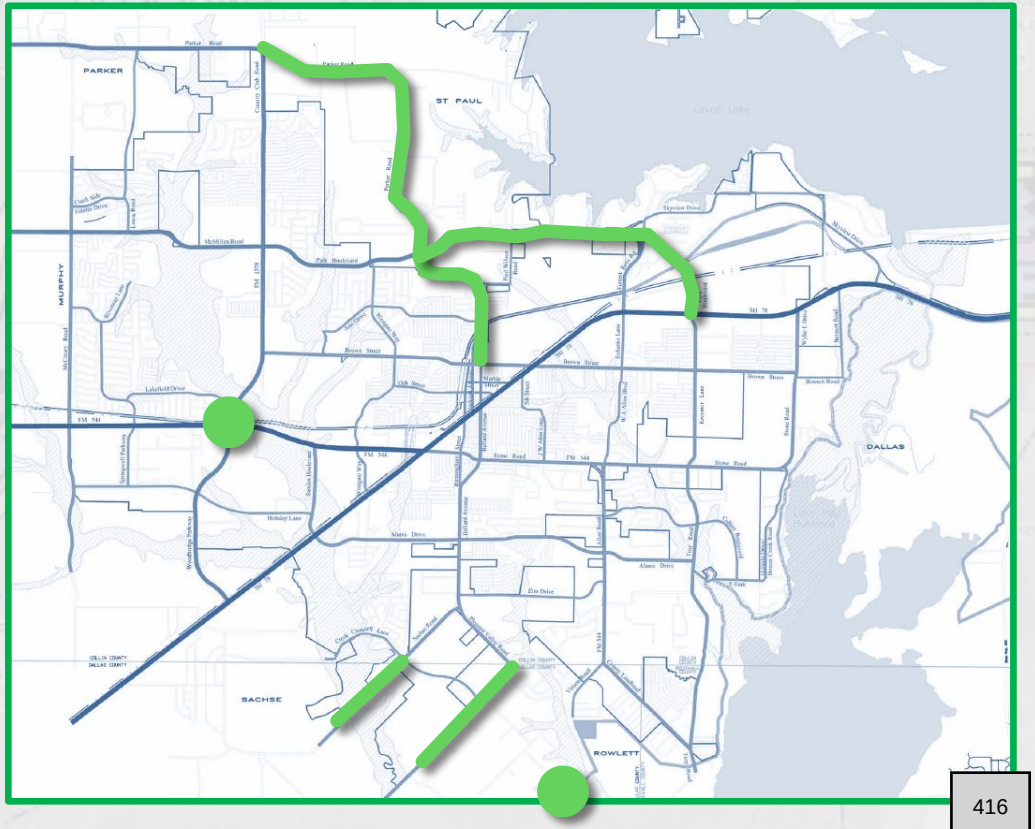
5-YEAR PLAN: SIGNALS / LIGHTING / OTHER

Project	FY2025	FY2026	FY2027	FY2028	FY2029	5 YR TOTAL
SIGNALS & LIGHTING TOTALS	$2,213,267	$300,000	$1,200,000	$500,000	$200,000	$4,413,267
WOODBRIDGE / HENSLEY SIGNAL	$838,267	$0	$0	$0	$0	$838,267
McCREARY / HENSLEY SIGNAL	$635,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$635,000
SACHSE ROAD AT CREEK CROSSING SIGNAL	$740,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$740,000
KIRBY STREET AT BIRMINGHAM STREET SIGNAL	$0	$100,000	$700,000	$0	$0	$800,000
STREET LIGHTING (VARIOUS LOCATIONS)	$0	$200,000	$500,000	$500,000	$200,000	$1,400,000
TOTALS OTHER	$3,630,120	$2,000,000	$5,000,000	$887,580	$250,000	$11,767,700
HISTORIC DOWNTOWN TRAFFIC & DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS	$3,630,120	$2,000,000	$5,000,000	$887,580	$0	$11,517,700
IMPACT FEE STUDY	$0	$0	$0	$0	$250,000	$250,000

CURRENT AND FUTURE PROJECTS BY OTHERS

PARTNER AGENCIES:

- TxDOT
- Collin County
- Dallas County
- North Texas Municipal Water District (NTMWD)



PARTNER AGENCY PROJECTS

Project	FY2025	FY2026	FY2027	FY2028	FY2029	5 YR TOTAL
PARTNER PROJECT TOTALS	$1,900,000	$3,000,000	$2,000,000	$2,000,000	$2,000,000	$10,900,000
DALLAS COUNTY - PLEASANT VALLEY RD (DALLAS CO LIMITS TO CITY LIMITS)	$400,000	$0	$2,000,000	$2,000,000	$2,000,000	$6,400,000
DALLAS COUNTY - SACHSE RD (COUNTRY CLUB DR TO DALLAS CO LINE)	$1,500,000	$3,000,000	$0	$0	$0	$4,500,000

TxDOT – FM 544 at Country Club Intersection:

Status: Construction in progress. Waiting on RR upgrades.

Est. Completion – Late 2024

TxDOT – FM 2514 Improvements (Country Club to E Brown St):

Status: Bid project – Summer 2024

Est. Completion – Winter 2026

Collin County – Park Blvd Extension (FM 2514 to SH 78):

Status: Bid project early Summer 2024.

Est. Completion – Fall 2026.

NTMWD – Muddy Creek WWTP Expansion:

Status: Phase 1 in design.

Est. Completion – 2027















Thank You!